This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

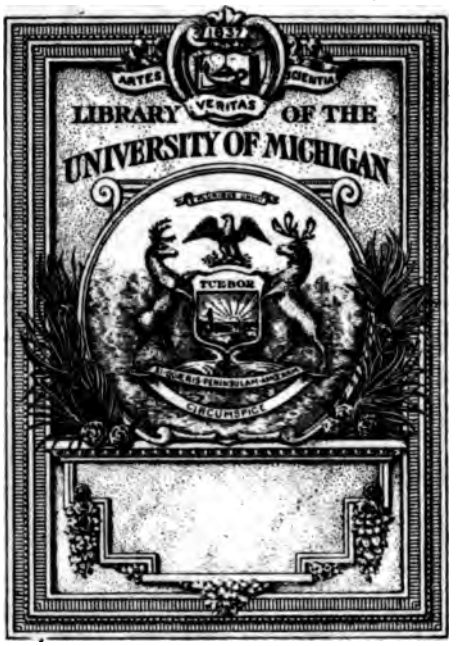
We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 1,040,343



THE GIFT OF
New York, Pub. Library

.N5:
B9.

JUL 27 1917
UNIV. OF MICH.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

JULY 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 7

A LIBRARY TONIC - - - - - - - - - - - - - 451
MUSIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY (POEM) - 457
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - - - 458
WAR TAXATION, 1914-1917 (A LIST OF REFERENCES) - - - 459
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - - 471
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - 482
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JUNE - - - - - - - - 495
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE - - - - - - - - - 496
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - 497

NEW YORK
1917

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form [p-3 v11-10-17 10c]

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 JULY 1917 NUMBER 7

A LIBRARY TONIC

BY GEORGE PARKER WINSHIP
Librarian of the Harry Elkins Widener Collection
Harvard College Library

An address delivered before the graduating class of the Library School, The New York Public Library June 8, 1917

THE way in which the free library has come to be recognized as a necessary part of the equipment of every progressive community in the United States can be easily traced. Its direct pedigree goes back to the seventeenth century parsonage, which housed the local library. The minister, if he were well-to-do, bought the books as he wanted them for his own use. If he was poor — and the association of position and condition was not as inevitable then as it afterward became — a few of the parishioners sometimes bought a library as part of the inducement offered to some promising young college graduate whom they wished to settle over themselves. When the parish was one that required missionary help, The New England Company or Dr. Bray's Associates or The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts could be induced to send over from London a box full of books. In one way or another the local clergyman almost always possessed a library, and the inscriptions on the flyleaves of those volumes that have come down to the present day show that they were frequently borrowed, and occasionally were not returned.

From an early date nearly every flourishing settlement contained a stock

322926

of books, and the townsfolk were in the habit of taking these without having to pay for the privilege. An idea thus became firmly established, that reading matter is a thing to be had for the asking, and with very little sense of favor in the asking. This notion has persisted among the native stock, and spread widely in the virgin soil of foreign extraction.

After parish and town ceased to be synonymous, the subscription libraries were organized. These served their communities as long, and only so long, as the habitual patrons belonged to the same financial stratum. Those that survived the economic reconstruction of the early nineteenth century tended after a while to become local book clubs, whose permanence is assured by the fact that membership in them is a sign of social distinction.

The commercial, pay-as-you-take, "Circulating" libraries came into vogue after the subscription societies began to be regarded as somewhat exclusive organizations. These contributed largely to the spread of information during the decades when culture was first generally recognized as a desirable thing in this country and they are still making a brave effort to supply cheap reading for those who cannot afford to buy new books and who prefer to pay in order to get what they want. For some reason or other, however, these strictly business purveyors of literature have not been successful in meeting the increasingly widespread demand for a steady supply of readable books.

About forty years ago the craving created by this demand called for some substantial alleviation. The natural way to satisfy it was suggested by the free institutions which had been founded in a few of the older towns by far-sighted benefactors. These were serving admirably the requirements of a small and studiously minded constituency that frequented them. During the later decades of the last century their attendants began to report a steadily increasing number of unfamiliar faces, and the habitual occupants of established places in accustomed corners complained of intruders. At about the same time, less favored communities learned that a library was one of the principal tests of civic respectability which were being applied by young people when looking for a place in which to set up a home.

What would have happened if a number of differing communities had been permitted to work out each in its own way a means of meeting this situation would be as interesting as fruitless a speculation. Instead of this, the Public Library Movement was started. Out of an inchoate sense of general desire was created a movement of extraordinary power. A natural evolution was transformed into an epidemic.

Through the public spirited activities of a small group of energetic, imaginative men and women, practically every self-respecting municipality in this

country has come into the possession of a free reading room and circulating library. Not content with this achievement, the same keen foresight and devotedness to the cause developed a new profession. The prime-movers perceived that it was as necessary to provide workers as it was places where there was work to be done. They started schools in order that there might be a supply to meet the demand for persons who would know how to handle the mysterious details which are the machinery of this institution. Besides the details, they inculcated certain ideals of service and of duty to the community which have given to library workers as a class their most distinguishing characteristics. These came to be the accepted tenets of the fraternity, and they made of it a profession.

The library movement ran its course within the span of a single generation. Those who created it have only recently given up the active leadership of what is, in a double sense, their profession. Its present apostles are those who were trained in the early days of enthusiastic achievement, when a daily record could be kept for new foundations, when experiments were reported and theories devised at each annual conference. To their successors is now being entrusted the not less important if more humdrum task of administering the results of these achievements and experiments, without the inspiration of novelty or the fillip of sceptical criticism. The position of the library is secure, but its permanent relation to the scheme of community life is still to be worked out.

The profession has won recognition, but it has also lost the incentive which invigorated its recent, youthful past. Librarianship is in need of a tonic. It wants something which shall put more alertness into the every-day routine, the weekly grind at detail, something which shall make it easier to hold attention to tasks which inevitably tend to cultivate desultory habits.

It may be that this tonic will be found in an increasing familiarity with books. Mere acquaintance with their more or less readable, or informing, contents will not serve the purpose. The contents furnish too large a part of the matter for casual conversation with library patrons ever to be very exhilarating to those to whom this is a part of the day's occupation. Knowledge of the backs of books, the physical characteristics by which they are judged as instinctively as are the features of a strange person, will not accomplish the desired end. Familiarity implies something different. It must be based upon qualities like those which make one fond of human friends, for their own peculiar individual selves.

The opportunity to become familiar with the personality of individual books is coming as a by-product in the stage of the evolutionary process

through which the libraries are now passing, that of the specialization of departments. This has already reached a point where the institution that is too small to have any subdivisions is itself regarded as belonging to a special class, requiring for its administrator peculiar aptitude and training. At the other extreme are the departments which set themselves up as independent organizations, like the libraries of the Hispanic and the Engineering Societies, of the Rockefeller and the Sage Foundations, of many private corporations and a few individuals. Between these are the public libraries, with their long accustomed children's room and the newest fad in Business Branches, whose nominal connection with the parent institution is maintained by a plenary dispensation as to all rules, regulations and printed forms. For each of these the attendant is expected to have a training as well as temperament adapted to the particular department. In this limitation to a special field lies the chance to distinguish among books and select those with which to become more intimately familiar.

Books, an article of commerce manufactured for sale, are for the most part merely the libraries' circulating medium. They are written and printed normally in order that they may be used. The more nearly they are used up, the better do they fulfill the purpose for which they exist. Those that survive, that cumber the shelves after readers have ceased to ask for them, rather than the volumes that are discarded because they are unfit to be given out again, are the real waste assets of a public library.

Besides the books that get used up and those that escape this fate because there are not enough people who want to look at them, there is another kind which have only a superficial resemblance to account for their association with the others. These are the volumes that should be preserved carefully, by any library that is fortunate enough to possess them. They ought not to be loaned or allowed to be read, except under special restrictions, and by those who appreciate their worth. These are the choice books, which are precious for some sentimental or curious reason. It occasionally happens that they also possess an intrinsic interest for readers or that ordinary students find useful information on their pages, but not often, and never is interest or information sufficient to justify unappreciative use. Ordinarily these books are merely curiosities. They are apt to be scarce and hard to come by, but not always. They are what is known in the trade as "collectors' books," which appear at irregular intervals in the second-hand booksellers' catalogues and in the auction rooms. They are the volumes which are sought for because they possess individuality, some sentimental association or unusual peculiarity, which gives them an artificial, but not on that account unreal or undeserved,

value. They are the books with which acquaintanceship almost always leads to fondness.

Choice and precious books are not at all uncommon. I do not recollect ever having looked along the shelves of any library, small or large, without noticing some volume that deserved a better treatment than it was getting, or for which there was not a good claim for a place in the library's treasury. Askew in the corner of a Chicago stack was once the only copy as yet known of a drama written in America long before the English colonists settled here. A copy of the first English Prayer Book whose pages embodied much of the history of Bloody Mary's reign came from the mouldy basement of a New England University. In one of the most comfortable of little libraries the first editions of Kate Greenaway's early books, received with the rest of an elderly patron's lifetime accumulations, were found unharmed in the children's corner. I feel sure that this particular — more particular now — institution will get other and more valuable gifts, that each member of the staff will look at the books as they pass through her hands with a livelier interest, and that more children will enjoy looking at these spotless pages in their still fresh covers, because they are now treasured as precious possessions in a closed case, from which they are taken as a special favor or when some visitor is deemed worthy of honor.

The room in which such books are kept in the largest libraries, — Treasure Room or Reference Department, or best of all, the librarian's personal office — is recognized as an important and thoroughly useful feature of the institution. There is no reason why it should not be just as valuable, and probably it would be more helpful to staff and public alike, in the Branches and village libraries. The John Crerar Library is the only place where specimens of early Chinese printing are to be seen. These would interest fewer people at the Harlem Branch than the first thing printed at that river settlement, which might be as hard to find and actually as rare as the ancient Chinese work. The local thing will inevitably attract more visitors and have a greater value than any exotic, whenever the same care is taken to make it known. Shakespeare Quartos awaken the imagination of those who do not know about them less than any volume that was once the property of a local celebrity or an old woodcut of a town landmark.

Collecting books is not as proper a function for library workers as circulating or cataloguing them, but most people find it much more entertaining. It is a thing that each can do, for herself or for the institution, and there is nothing more likely to add to the fun of work that is all too apt to become routine. The newspaper reports give the impression that this is an expensive

sport, but in reality it is still what it has long been — one of the leading poor man's pastimes. All that one needs to do is to pick a subject according to purse as well as inclination, and learn to bide one's time.

Chaucerian manuscripts and Windmill Psalters come high, and are worth all they cost in money, patience, and courage when the opportunity comes. Gutenberg Bibles, Columbus Letters and Shakespeare Folios are comparatively common books, but none the less luxuries, as are Stevenson first editions and the correct Pickwick in parts. There are scores of other writers, however, whose books are just about as well worth knowing intimately, and whose first or desirable editions may be secured for little more than the cost of patient searching. There are no end of subjects and localities about which enough has been written to make the quest exciting, most of which can be had for what the buyer will pay. One of these that crossed my path recently concerned one-legged men, and the collector told me many things that I am glad to know about the survivals of popular ballad literature. The game, like every game that is worth playing, has its element of danger for those who lack the power to resist temptation; but the start is easy, the rules are simple, and the lists are open the year around.

Two friends of mine collect children's books. One spends dimes to the other's dollars. Each gets his money's worth, in possessions and in fun. Bargains fall to one as often as to the other. Few strangers would find in either collection much amusement for an idle hour, but under the guidance of either owner, both are brimming with romance and legend and tales of hair-breadth escapes and captures. Another, whom all bookish folk revere, is buying any old thing that has a name which he does not recollect at the foot of the title-page. Thereby he is reconstructing the careers of a hundred worthy printers whose deeds deserve a record. A younger man is finding the search for the publications in which Robert W. Service's early poems appeared as tantalizing as it is difficult. Another is hunting for eighteenth century editions of the English classics because he cannot afford the twentieth century ones that he thought he wanted before he discovered the charm of old leather. One library, envious of a lucky rival, began buying political tracts of the period where it found that it could get the largest number for the smallest amount of money, and already it has what is probably an unapproachable collection of material for students of a not unimportant episode. Books are still the cheapest desirable thing in the world. All that is necessary in order to enjoy the possession of them is a little wall space, a restrained taste, and knowledge of what one wants.

MUSIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

By John Russell Hayes

Immortal music in such fragile form;
Such precious manuscripts, — O guard them well!
What tenderness and passion must they hold,
What yearning aspiration, who may tell?
Here Wagner has inscribed with strong bold hand
The moving fire and ferment of his soul;
Here Mozart's notes minute and fairy-fine
Are woven in a heart-revealing scroll.
The glorious harmonies that Haydn knew,
The majesty of Bach's great organ-peal,
And Mendelssohn's melodious, pensive dreams, —
These wondrous pages touchingly reveal.

And does this yellowed stain tell where a tear
Fell from the old composer's brimming eye
As musingly from forth the keys he called
Remembrances of magic days gone by?
Is this uncertain, wavering phrase the sign
Of some great tenderness that touched his heart;
And does this wistful wild cadenza show
His proud and splendid mastery of his art?

How may I tell the joy of that rich hour
When high above Manhattan's roar I heard
Immortal music sounding from the leaves
Of those old manuscripts all dim and blurred!

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of June, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 3,390 volumes, 8,906 pamphlets, 12 maps and 161 prints. Among the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mr. and Mrs. William N. Appel of Lancaster, Pa., the "Addresses and Writings of George F. Baer," including his argument before the Anthracite Coal Strike Commission, collected by his son-in-law, William N. Appel, privately printed, 1916; from Mr. William M. Baldwin of New York, 12 bound volumes of "Luther Burbank, his methods and discoveries and their practical application," prepared from his original field notes, covering more than 100,000 experiments made during forty years devoted to plant improvement, with the assistance of the Luther Burbank Society; from Mr. John Jay Chapman of New York, "Victor Chapman's letters from France," with memoir by John Jay Chapman; from Mrs. Joseph H. Choate of New York, "Pamphlets on the war, periodicals, reports of various institutions, etc.," 557 pieces in all; from Dr. H. Holbrook Curtis of New York, a collection of 135 volumes, including "The Pictorial Field Book of the Revolution" by Benjamin J. Lossing, etc.; from the Estate of Willard Fiske, the "Catalogue of the Petrarch collection," bequeathed by Willard Fiske to Cornell University; from Mr. Gordon Ireland of New York, a collection of Journals on "Philately," 547 pieces in all; from Mr. K. Y. Ling of New York, a collection of 74 volumes in the Chinese language; from Miss Helen Minshall of New York, the "Album national de la guerre publié par le Comité de la 'Fraternité des Artistes' sous le haut patronage de Monsieur Raymond Poincaré, Président de la République. Présenté par M. Léon Bonnat"; and from Mr. Charles Louis Palms of New York, his work entitled, "Rhodanthe, or The rose in the garden of the soul's delight," a poetic fantasy.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN JUNE, 1917

DURING the month of June, 1917, there were received at the Library 16,264 volumes and 9,639 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 62,034. They consulted 167,671 volumes. Visitors to the Building numbered 222,113.

WAR TAXATION, 1914–1917

LIST OF REFERENCES TO MATERIAL IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY MORRIS KOLCHIN
Economics Division

GENERAL WORKS

Bogart, Ernest L. Financing the European war, 1914–1916. (Bankers' magazine, New York, v. 92, p. 698–709.) **THA**

McElvare, R. R., and LOUIS GOTTLIEB. Bonds and taxation. (In: National Bank of Commerce, War finance primer, 1917, p. 91–128.) **BTZO**

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson. How to finance the war. (In: National Bank of Commerce, War finance primer, 1917, p. 19–48.) **BTZO**

—— Same, separate. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 7.) **BTZS**

United States. — Senate Committee on Finance. Revenue to defray war expenses. Hearings and briefs before the Committee on Finance, U. S. Senate, 65. cong., 1. sess., on H. R. 4280, An Act to provide revenue to defray war expenses. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. v, 621 p. 8°. ***SBF**

AUSTRALIA

Text

The **Treasurer's** statement of receipts and expenditures during the years ended 30th June, 1914–1916.

Interim financial statement for the years 1915/16 and 1916/17.

Contains a comparative statement showing receipts and expenditures during pre-war year 1913/-14, war years 1914/15 and 1915/16, and estimates for war year 1916/17.

Comment

Australian commonwealth finance. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Jan. 23, 1915, p. 153–154.) **†TAA**

The **Australian** federal income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 16, 1915, p. 588–589.) **†TAA**

Australian public finances. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Aug. 21, 1915, p. 294–295.) **†TAA**

Australian public finances. (The Economist, London, v. 82, Jan. 15, 1916, p. 100–101.) **†TAA**

The **Budget;** taxation of war profits; labor politics. (The Economist, London, v. 83, July 1, 1916, p. 17–18.) **†TAA**

War profits taxation bill [etc.]. (The Economist, London, v. 83, July, 1916, p. 64–65.) **†TAA**

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

Text

Die **Ungarischen** wirtschaftlichen Kriegsnotgesetze und Verordnungen der Kgl. ung. Regierung. (Hungary. — Handelsministerium. Volkswirtschaftliche Mitteilungen, Jahrg. 10, 1915, Heft 1–4, p. 1–363.) **†SDG**

Verordnung des Finanzministeriums (Aug. 10, 1914) betr. die Durchführung der mit dem Gesetze vom 23. Jänner 1914, angeordneten Herabsetzung der staatlichen Gebäudesteuer und betr. die nunmehr geltenden Gebäudesteuerfüsze. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1914, p. 953–958.) **XWL**

Verordnung des Finanzministeriums (25. Dez. 1914) betr. Entschädigung von Mitgliedern der Einkommensteuerkommissionen für den Entgang an Arbeit und Erwerb. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 3.) **XWL**

Kaiserliche Verordnung (25. Feb. 1915) betr. die Gewährung von Gebühren- und Steuererleichterungen für Kriegs-Kredit-Banken u. andere aus Anlass des Kriegszustandes errichtete, öffentlichen Interessen dienende Unternehmungen und Anstalten. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 83–84.) **XWL**

Verordnung...betr. die Schlusseinheiten der an den inländischen Börsen (Wien, Prag u. Triest) notierten Effekten als Grundlage für die Bemessung der Effektenumsatzsteuer. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 105–115.) **XWL**

Kaiserliche Verordnung (28. Juni 1915) betr. die Forterhebung der Steuern und Abgaben sowie die Bestreitung des Staatsaufwandes für die Zeit vom 1. Juli bis 31. Dezember 1915. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 369–370.) **XWL**

Austria-Hungary, continued.
Text, continued.

Kaiserliche Verordnung (30. Aug. 1915) betr. Abschreibungen der Hausklassensteuer und Grundsteuer und betr. Bestimmungen über das Verfahren bei Veranlagung, Einhebung und Abschreibung von direkten Steuern in den vom Kriege betroffenen Gebieten. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 557–558.) **XWL**

Kaiserliche Verordnung (23. Aug. 1915) über die Gebühren von den mit Behörden der bewaffneten Macht geschlossenen Lieferungs-, Bau- und sonstigen Werkverträgen. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 583–584.) **XWL**

Verordnung des Finanzministeriums (27. Aug. 1915) zur Durchführung der kaiserlichen Verordnung vom 23. Aug. 1915, über die Gebühren von den mit Behörden der bewaffneten Macht geschlossenen Lieferungs-, Bau- und sonstigen Werkverträgen. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 584.) **XWL**

Verordnung des Finanzministeriums (30. Nov. 1915) betr. die Abschreibungen und das Verfahren bei Veranlagung direkter Steuern sowie die Einhebung von Abgaben in den vom Kriege betroffenen Gebieten. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 889–920.) **XWL**

Verordnung des Ministeriums der Finanzen im Einvernehmen mit dem Ministerium des Innern (10. Dez. 1915) zur Durchführung der kaiserlichen Verordnung vom 15. Sept. 1915, über die Gebühren von Versicherungs-, Leibrenten- und Versorgungsverträgen. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 933–948.) **XWL**

Verordnung der Ministerien der Finanzen und der Justiz (21. Dez. 1915) zur Durchführung der kaiserlichen Verordnung vom 15. Sept. 1915, über die Gerichtsgebühren. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 995–1042.) **XWL**

Kaiserliche Verordnung betr. Abänderung der Gebäudesteuergesetze (Dez. 19, 1915). (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 1069.) **XWL**

Verordnung der Minister der Finanzen und der Justiz (29. Dez. 1915) zur Durchführung der kaiserlichen Verordnung[1] vom 15. Sept. 1915, über die Gebühren von unentgeltlichen Vermögensübertragungen. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 1085–1104.) **XWL**

[1] The text of this Verordnung is missing from the files of the Library.

Kaiserliche Verordnung (30. Dez. 1915) betr. die Forterhebung der Steuern und Abgaben sowie die Bestreitung des Staatsaufwandes für die Zeit vom 1. Jänner bis 30. Juni 1916. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 1114.) **XWL**

Kaiserliche Verordnung (28. Juni 1915) betr. die Verfassung des Zentralrechnungsabschlusses über den Staatshaushalt der im Reichsrate vertretenen Königreiche und Länder für das Budgetjahr 1914–15. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1916, p. 313–368.) **XWL**

Comment

Austrian war finance. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Dec. 28, 1915, p. 1048.) **† TAA**

How Germany and Austria-Hungary are financing the war. (Review of reviews, New York, Feb., 1915, p. 223–225.) *** DA**

Villiers, B. War and Austro-German finance. (Contemporary review, May, 1915, p. 584–591.) *** DA**

CANADA

Text

An **Act** to amend the Inland Revenue Act. [Assented to 22 August 1914.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 6, 4. session, 12. parliament, 1914 [2. sess., 1914], p. 25–28.) **XWY**

The **Customs** Tariff Amendment Act, 1914. [Assented to 22 Aug. 1914.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 5, 4. session, 12. parliament [2. sess., 1914], p. 17–23.) **XWY**

The **Customs** Tariff War Revenue Act, 1915. [Assented to 8 April 1915.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 3, 5. session, 12. parliament [1. sess., 1915], v. 1, p. 7–9.) **XWY**

The **Special** War Revenue Act, 1915. [Assented to 8 April 1915.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 8, 5. session, 12. parliament [1. sess., 1915], v. 1, p. 19–38.) **XWY**

Tax on banks, trust and loan companies, income, insurance premiums. Tax on cable and telegraphic messages and railway tickets. Stamp duties.

The **Customs** Tariff Amendment Act, 1916. [Assented to 12 April 1916.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 7, 6. session, 12. parliament, 1916, v. 1, p. 51–52.) **XWY**

The **Business** Profits War Tax Act, 1916. [Assented to 18 May 1916.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 11, 6. session, 12. parliament, 1916, v. 1, p. 61–73.) **XWY**

Canada, continued.

Comment

Donald, W. J. A. Canadian financial problems. (Journal of political economy, v. 23, Oct., 1915, p. 753-790.) **TAA**

Skelton, Oscar Douglas. Federal finance. Kingston: The Jackson Press [1915]. 34 p. illus. 8°. (Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. — Department of History and Political and Economic Science. Bulletin. no. 16, July, 1915.) **SEA**

The **Taxation** of mining companies. (Canadian mining journal, Toronto, v. 37, 1916, p. 161-164.) **VHA**

Extracts from the official report of the debate in the House of Commons, March 17, 1916.

DENMARK

Lov om forhøjet Ligning til nogle af Amternes Skolefond. Jan. 28, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 625.) **XWQ**

Lov om Fritagelse for Stempel- og Tinglæsningsafgift i nogle Afviklingskassen af 1910 vedrørende Forhold. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 438.) **XWQ**

Lov om Ændring i Lov om Arveafgift. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 439-441.) **XWQ**

Lov om Ændring i Lov om Indkomst- og Formueskat til Staten. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 442-443.) **XWQ**

Lov om en overordentlig Indkomstskat til Staten. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 444-446.) **XWQ**

Lov om Tillægsbevilling for Finansaaret fra 1ste April 1914 til 31te Marts 1915. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 447-488.) **XWQ**

Lov om Afgift for Indførelse fra Sverige af elektrisk Energi gennem nogle Stærkstrømskabler. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 499.) **XWQ**

Lov om Tillæg til Lov af 15de Maj 1903 om Afløsning af Tienden. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 500.) **XWQ**

Bekendtgørelse angaaende Paaligningen og Opkrævningen af den ved Lov af 10de Maj 1915 indførte overordentlige Indkomstskat til Staten. July 6, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 717-727.) **XWQ**

Lov om en almindelig Vurdering til Ejendomsskyld og om Ændring i Lov om Ejendomsskyld af 15de Maj 1903. Dec. 22, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 991-993.) **XWQ**

Lov om Ændring af forskellige Loves Forelæggelsestid. Dec. 22, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 982.) **XWQ**

FRANCE

Budget général de l'exercice 1914. (Journal officiel, Jan. 21, 1915, p. 337-352.) **†* SGD**

Recettes de l'exercice 1915. (Journal officiel, Jan. 12, 1916, p. 335-342.) **†* SGD**

Recettes de l'exercice 1916. (Journal officiel, Jan. 12, 1917, p. 435-442.) **†* SGD**

Text

Loi relative aux contributions directes et aux taxes y assimilées de l'exercice 1916. 7 août 1915. (Journal officiel, Aug., 1915, p. 5478-5482.) **†* SGD**

Décret portant règlement d'administration publique pour l'application des articles 1 à 25 de la loi du 15 juillet 1914, établissant un impôt général sur le revenu. 15 janvier 1916. (Journal officiel, Jan., 1916, p. 622-623.) **†* SGD**

Impôt général sur le revenu. Note pour les contribuables. (Journal officiel, Jan. 23, 1916, p. 632-673.) **†* SGD**

Personnes assujetties à l'impôt; revenu imposable; calcul de l'impôt, etc.

Décret fixant les délais supplémentaires accordés aux contribuables empêchés par suite d'un cas de force majeure de souscrire, en temps utile, la déclaration pour l'impôt général sur le revenu. Feb. 15, 1916. (Journal officiel, Feb., 1916, p. 1338-1339.) **†* SGD**

Instruction relative à l'application de l'impôt général sur le revenu. April 5, 1916. (Journal officiel, April, 1916, p. 2833-2837.) **†* SGD**

Loi concernant; 1°, l'établissement d'une contribution extraordinaire sur les bénéfices exceptionnels ou supplémentaires réalisés pendant la guerre; 2°, certaines mesures fiscales relatives à la législation des patentes. July 1, 1916. (Journal officiel, July, 1916, p. 5821-5824.) **†* SGD**

Loi relative aux contributions directes et aux taxes y assimilées de exercice 1917. July 29, 1916. (Journal officiel, July, 1916, p. 6749.) **†* SGD**

France, continued.

Text, continued.

Décret fixant les délais supplémentaires accordés aux contribuables empêchés de souscrire, en temps utile, la déclaration relative à la contribution extraordinaire sur les bénéfices exceptionnels ou supplémentaires réalisés pendant la guerre. Aug. 3, 1916. (Journal officiel, Aug., 1916, p. 7012.) † * SGD

Loi portant: 1°, ouverture sur l'exercice 1917 des crédits provisoires applicables au premier trimestre de 1917; 2°, autorisation de percevoir pendant la même période les impôts et revenus publics. (Journal officiel, Dec. 31, 1916, p. 11208–11213.) † * SGD

Changes in income, war profits and indirect taxes.

Décret portant réglement d'administration publique pour l'exécution des dispositions de la loi de 15 juillet 1914, complétées par l'art. 5 de la loi du 29 décembre 1915, et modifiées par l'article 5 de la loi du 30 décembre 1916, et relatives à l'établissement d'un impôt général sur le revenu. (Journal officiel, Jan., 1917, p. 568–569.) † * SGD

Loi ayant pour objet de modifier les articles 10 et 16 de la loi du 15 juillet 1914, relatifs à l'impôt général sur le revenu, en ce qui concerne: (1) la détermination du revenu net; (2) les délais de déclaration. Feb. 23, 1917. (Journal officiel, Feb., 1917, p. 1499–1500.) † * SGD

Comment

L'**Application** de l'impôt sur le revenu. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Jan. 29, 1916, p. 141–144.) † TAA

The **Bourse;** the excess profits tax. (The Economist, London, v. 83, July 8, 1916, p. 63–64.) † TAA

Circulaire relative à l'impôt sur le revenu. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, April 15, 1916, p. 514–519.) † TAA

La **Contribution** sur les bénéfices de guerre. [Loi et décret.] (L'Économiste français, v. 44, July 15, 1916, p. 92–94, July 22, p. 124–126.) † TAA

La **Contribution** directe pour 1917. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, July 29, 1916, p. 151–152.) † TAA

Les **Crédits** provisoires pour le troisième trimestre de 1916. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, May 27, 1916, p. 731–732.) † TAA

Dépenses et ressources de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, March 25, 1916, p. 395–397.) † TAA

Financial position; 1914 budget returns. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Jan. 30, 1915, p. 189–190.) † TAA

Falck, Étienne. L'impôt général sur le revenu. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 50, June, 1916, p. 403–414.) TAA

Frédault, Félix. L'application de l'impôt sur le revenu. Quelques difficultés. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 49, p. 388–394.) TAA

Girault, Arthur. L'impôt sur le revenu et la déclaration. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 50, April, 1916, p. 53–62.) TAA

Graner, H. Die französischen Finanzen in der Kriegszeit. (Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik, Bd. 104 [Folge 3, Bd. 49], 1915, p. 337–343.) TAA

Guyot, Yves. Les troisièmes douzièmes provisoires de 1916 et les projets d'impôts. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 50, June, 1916, p. 353–375.) TAA

How France pays her war expenses. (Literary digest, Oct. 9, 1915, p. 814.) * DA

L'**Impôt** général sur le revenu. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Jan. 8, 1916, p. 35–37, 61.) † TAA

Impôt général sur le revenu (tables). (L'Économiste français, v. 44, June 3, 1916, p. 774–775.) † TAA

L'**Impôt** sur le revenu. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 49, Feb., 1916, p. 277–286.) TAA

L'**Impôt** sur le revenu. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Jan. 29, 1916, p. 131–132.) † TAA

L'**Impôt** sur le revenu. Nécessité d'une méthode fiscale qui ménace l'avenir. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Dec. 30, 1916, p. 887–888.) † TAA

The **Income** tax. (The Economist, London, v. 82, Jan. 8, 1916, p. 56–57.) † TAA

Julhiet, E. War and French finance. (North American review, v. 203, May, 1916, p. 726–738.) * DA

The **Loan;** taxation of war profits. (The Economist, London, v. 82, Jan. 22, 1916, p. 140–141.) † TAA

The **Loan** result; revenue; transport difficulties; new taxation, etc. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 25, 1916, p. 998–999.) † TAA

Market form; treasury bond issue; taxation and trade returns. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Feb. 20, 1915, p. 318–319.) † TAA

France, continued.

Comment, continued.

Money market; the war profits tax. (The Economist, London, v. 82, Feb. 12, 1916, p. 265.) † **TAA**

The **New** government, douzièmes provisoires; new taxation proposals, etc. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 23, 1916, p. 1176–1178.) † **TAA**

The **New** French taxation. (The Economist, London, Jan. 27, 1917, p. 132–134.) † **TAA**

Income tax; war (personal) tax; war profits tax; indirect tax.

New taxation, etc. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 2, 1916, p. 1041–1042.) † **TAA**

The **New** taxes; etc. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 9, 1916, p. 1084–1085.) † **TAA**

Normand, J. Les contributions directes et les taxes assimilées à Paris et dans le département de la Seine. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Jan. 23, 1915, p. 104–105.) † **TAA**

Les **Nouveaux** impôts; projet; l'impôt sur les bénéfices de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Dec. 2, 1916, p. 743–745.) † **TAA**

Oberlend, F. Exemptions d'impôts directs, motivées par l'état de guerre. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 45, Jan., 1915, p. 40–42.) **TAA**

Payen, Édouard. Le nouvel impôt sur la propriété foncière non batie. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, March 13, 1915, p. 324–326.) † **TAA**

—— L'application de la loi reformant l'impôt foncier non batie. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Oct. 2, 1915, p. 428–430.) † **TAA**

Le **Produit** des contributions en 1915. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, p. 333–334.) † **TAA**

Le **Projet** de loi des crédits provisoires et les augmentations des impôts. L'Économiste français, v. 44, May 27, 1916, p. 741–747.) † **TAA**

Projet de loi relatif à la contribution sur les bénéfices exceptionnels de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Jan. 22, 1916, p. 111–112; Feb. 5, 1916, p. 163–165.) † **TAA**

Le **Projet** du gouvernement sur le régime fiscal de l'alcool. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Sept. 4, 1915, p. 299–300.) † **TAA**

Quiet market; the American loan; tax revenue. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 16, 1915, p. 585–586.) † **TAA**

Rapport de la commission du budget sur le projet relatif à la taxation des bénéfices de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Feb. 12, 1916, p. 206–207.) † **TAA**

Schelle, G. Esquisse d'un programme d'économies budgétaires. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 49, Jan., 1916, p. 44–69.) **TAA**

The **Settlement;** taxation returns; position of industry. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 18, 1915, p. 438–439.) † **TAA**

La **Situation** économique de la France. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, April 24, 1916, p. 545–546.) † **TAA**

La **Situation** financière de la France. Impôts et emprunts. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Jan. 30, 1915, p. 131–132.) † **TAA**

Souchon, A. La hausse des prix et les projets de taxation. (Revue politique et parlementaire, tome 86, p. 167–182, 303–305.) **SEA**

Taxation returns; the rising cost of the war. (The Economist, London, v. 82, June 17, 1916, p. 1146.) † **TAA**

Taxation returns; vintage prospects; the coal supply. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Aug. 21, 1915, p. 293.) † **TAA**

Les **Trois** taxes nouvelles: l'impôt sur les bénéfices exceptionnels de guerre; l'impôt sur les valeurs mobilières non abonnées et les titres déposés à l'étranger; l'impôt général sur le revenu. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, partie 1, p. 259, 310, 336, 368, 400, 436, 463, 469, 506, 536, 654.) † **TAA**

Valleroux, Hubert. L'impôt sur le revenu d'après un économiste américain. (Réforme sociale, série 7, tome 10 [tome 60], p. 227–238.) **SA**

Vogel, Emanuel Hugo. Die direkten Steuern Frankreichs und ihre Reform. (Finanz Archiv, 1914–15, Jahrg. 31, p. 497–624; Jahrg. 32, p. 364–426.) **TIA**

Weber, Anatole. Les impôts somptuaires. (La Revue, série 8, v. 115, p. 243–253.) * **DM**

GERMANY

Text

Gesetz über einen einmaligen ausserordentlichen Wehrbeitrag. July 3, 1913. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1913, p. 505–521.) **XWK**

Given here because of the emergency nature of this law.

Erlass (Prussian), betr. die Erhebung der Einkommensteuer von dem Militäreinkommen aller Angehörigen des aktiven Heeres und der aktiven Marine. Aug. 4, 1914. (Deutscher Reichsanzeiger, Aug., 1914, no. 185.) ***SAE**

Bekanntmachung, betr. die Herabsetzung der Zinsvergütung für vorzeitige Einzahlung gestundeter Zölle und Reichssteuern. Dec. 31, 1914. Reichsgesetzblatt, Jan., 1915, p. 1.) **XWK**

Bekanntmachung, betr. die gestundeten Zölle und Reichssteuern. March 15, 1915. (Reichsgesetzblatt, March, 1915, p. 155.) **XWK**

Gesetz über vorbereitende Massnahmen zur Besteuerung der Kriegsgewinne. Dec. 24, 1915. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 837–840.) **XWK**

Trading companies are to set aside 50 per cent. of profits due to war. The act is a preliminary step to taxation of excess war profits.

Comment

Balance sheet. (Outlook, Aug. 4, 1915, p. 783–785.) ***DA**

Bamberger, Georg. Finanzvorschläge. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1915. 2 p.l., 42 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.182, no.2**

Contents: Das Erbrecht des Reiches. Erbschaftssteuer. Junggesellensteuer. Wehrsteuer. Kriegsgewinnsteuer. Einkommensteuer.

—— Kriegsgewinn und Kriegserbschaftssteuer. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1916. 61 p. 4°. (Finanzwirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. Heft 19.) **TIA**

Bedall, Alfred, editor. Steuerveranlagung während des Krieges, Schutz der Kriegsteilnehmer und deren Angehörigen, Dienst- und Besoldungsverhältnisse während des Krieges, Familiensfürsorge, Geldverkehr. Müsbach: W. F. Mayr [1914]. 115 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Bellet, Daniel. Comment payer les frais de guerre; la fortune de l'Allemagne et celle des alliés. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1915. 162 p. 2. ed. sq. 12°. **BTZE**

Dépenses et ressourses de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, March 25, 1916, p. 395–397.) **TAA**

Dr. Helfferich's finance speech. (The Economist, London, v. 82, April, 1916, p. 615–616.) **TAA**

Dr. Helfferich's speech on the new German war loan. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 4, 1915, p. 358–360.) **TAA**

Eichthal, E. d'. La taxation des vivres en Allemagne, d'après un auteur anglais. (Revue des sciences politiques, tome 35, 1916, p. 108–110.) **SEA**

Geisser, Albert. L'imposta prussiano sull' entrata (Einkommensteuer). Un esempio tipico di imposta globale. (Riforma sociale, v. 25, 1914, p. 613–710.) **SA**

German war finance. (Review of reviews, New York, v. 54, Oct., 1916, p. 436–437.) ***DA**

Going, M. C. German war finance. (Journal of political economy, v. 24, June, 1916, p. 513–546.) **TAA**

Gribble, Francis. How Germany can pay. (Nineteenth century, v. 79, May, 1916, p. 1143–1156.) ***DA**

Herz, Ludwig. Kriegskosten und Deckung. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1916. 37 p. 8°. (Der deutsche Krieg. Heft 14.) **BTZE (Deutsche)**

How Germany and Austria-Hungary are financing the war. (Review of reviews, New York, Feb., 1915, p. 223–225.) ***DA**

Lansburgh, Alfred. Die Kriegskosten-Deckung und ihre Quellen. (Die Bank, Berlin, 1914, p. 997–1009, 1098–1115.) **THA**

Molkenbuhr, Hermann. Der neue Tabaksteuerentwurf. (Neue Zeit, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 34, 1916, Bd. 1, p. 769–775.) ***DF**

Raffalovich, Arthur. L'exposé budgétaire de M. Helfferich. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 46, April, 1915, p. 89–97.) **TAA**

—— L'exposé financier de M. Helfferich pour 1916–17. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 50, April, 1916, p. 48–52.) **TAA**

—— Les finances de l'Empire allemand. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 52, Oct., 1916, p. 62–68.) **TAA**

The **Sales** tax — a German experiment. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 30, 1916, p. 1216–1217.) **† TAA**

Strutz, Georg. Die Besteuerung der Kriegsgewinne. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1916. 48 p. 4°. (Finanzwirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. Heft 22.) **TIA**

—— Einkommensteuerpflicht und Einkommensteuerveranlagung im Krieg. Berlin: J. Springer, 1915. iv, 75 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.93, no.2**

Villiers, B. War and Austro-German finance. (Contemporary review, May, 1915, p. 589–591.) ***DA**

GREAT BRITAIN

Finance accounts of the United Kingdom for the years ending March 31, 1914–16. **TIB**

Text

The **Finance** Act, 1914. (Session 2.) An act to grant certain additional duties of customs and inland revenue, including excise, to alter other duties, and to amend the law relating to customs, and inland revenue, including excise, and the national debt, and to make further provision in connection with finance. [27 Nov., 1914.] (Manual of emergency legislation, supplement 2, p. 7–13.) **BTZE**

Duty on tea; duty on beer; income tax.

Regulations dated November 28, 1914, prescribed by the commissioners of inland revenue under section 12 of the Finance Act, 1914, session 2. (Manual of emergency legislation, supplement 3, p. 410–411.) **BTZE**

Income tax.

The **Finance** Act, 1915. An act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue, including excise, to alter other duties, and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue, including excise, and the national debt, and to make further provision in connection with finance. [29 July 1915.] (The Public general acts, 1914–16, chap. 62, p. 174–186.) **XWH**

The **Isle** of Man (Customs) Act, 1915. [29 July 1915.] (The Public general acts, 1914–16, chap. 67, p. 211.) **XWH**

Continuance of additional duties on tea, tobacco, spirits, ale, and beer.

The **Finance** (No. 2) Act, 1915. An act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue, including excise, to alter other duties, and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue, including excise, and the national debt, and to make further provision in connexion with finance. [23 Dec. 1915.] (The Public general acts, 1914–16, chap. 89, p. 274–309.) **XWH**

Additional customs and excise duties; increase of income tax; excess profits tax, etc.

Excess profits duty. Regulations, Jan. 6, 1916, prescribed by the commissioners of inland revenue. 3 p. (Statutory rules and orders, 1916, no. 1.) *** SDZ**

Income tax. Weekly wage-earners. Regulations, March 29, 1916, made by commissioners of inland revenue with respect to the assessment and collection of income tax in the case of weekly wage-earners, and the procedure to be adopted for the purpose. 5 p. (Statutory rules and orders, 1916, no. 212.) *** SDZ**

Death duties. Supplementary regulations, Jan. 1, 1917, made by the Treasury under section 61 of the Finance Act, 1916. 1 p. (Statutory rules and orders, 1917, no. 7.) *** SDZ**

Comment

Allen, J. E. How to pay for the war. (Contemporary review, v. 106, 1914, p. 759–765.) *** DA**

Bower, Graham. Double income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Sept. 2, 1916, p. 409–410.) **† TAA**

The **Budget** and the need for taxation. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 18, 1915, p. 428–429.) **† TAA**

The **Budget** and the outlook. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 2, 1915, p. 510–511.) **† TAA**

Les **Budgets** de guerre en Angleterre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, May 21, 1916, p. 732–734.) **† TAA**

Burrows, Roland. The new income tax in relation to the war and business. London: Newberry and Pickering, 1915. 32 p. tables. 8°. **TIR p.v.9, no.1**

Clark, E. C. Income tax and national service. (Nineteenth century, July, 1915, p. 83–85.) *** DA**

Criticisms of the budget. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 2, 1915, p. 500.) **† TAA**

Dépenses et ressources de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, March 25, 1916, p. 395–397.) **† TAA**

The **Difficulties** of income tax payers and the hardships of stockbrokers. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 18, 1915, p. 444–445.) **† TAA**

Double income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 30, 1916, p. 1212–1213.) **† TAA**

Economic endurance. (Edinburgh review, July, 1915, p. 204–224.) *** DA**

England's programme of war taxation. (Nation, New York, v. 101, Sept. 30, 1915, p. 399–400.) *** DA**

The **Excess** profits tax — a plain statement of its scope. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Nov. 27, 1915, p. 885–886.) **† TAA**

Great Britain, continued.
Comment, continued.

Fabian Society, London. — Research Department. How to pay for the war: being ideas offered to the chancellor of the exchequer by the Fabian Research Department. Edited by Sidney Webb. London: Fabian Society, 1916. xv, 278 p. 8°. **TIF**

A **Full** official appreciation of the financial emergency. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 16, 1915, p. 566–567.) **† TAA**

Gilmor, T. L. Financial and economic measures devised to meet the huge cost of war. (Nation, New York, v. 101, Sept. 23, 1915, p. 377–378.) *** DA**

Great Britain's national revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year 1916–17. (Economic world, New York, May 26, 1917, p. 737–738.) **† SIC**

Green, F. V. War and finance as seen from London. (Outlook, v. 113, June 14, 1916, p. 377–380.) *** DA**

Hapgood, H. B. Death duties and income tax. (Nineteenth century, v. 79, Jan., 1916, p. 220–224.) *** DA**

Hobson, John Atkinson. Coming taxation. (Contemporary review, v. 108, Sept., 1915, p. 284–295.) *** DA**

—— How can England pay the bill? (New republic, July 10, 1915, p. 255–257.) *** DA**

—— Labor and the costs of the war. London: Union of Democratic Control, 1916. 15 p. 8°. (Union of Democratic Control. [Pamphlets.] no. 16a.) **SA**

Home railways and income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Feb. 27, 1915, p. 426–427.) **† TAA**

How Britain finances the war. (Nation, New York, v. 102, June 20, 1916, p. 689–690.) *** DA**

Hurd, Archibald Spicer. Revelations of the budget. (Fortnightly review, Nov., 1915, p. 856–872.) *** DA**

—— —— London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd. [1915.] 19 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.189, no.8.**
Repr.: Fortnightly review, Nov., 1915.

Income tax abatements of life insurance premiums. (The Economist, London, v. 80, June 12, 1915, p. 1197–1198.) **† TAA**

The **Income** tax as war tax. (Candid quarterly review, London, Nov., 1914, p. 961–974.) *** DA**

Jenkins, J. G. Double income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Sept. 9, 1916, p. 447–448.) **† TAA**

Jennings, H. J. Beer and the revenue. (Fortnightly review, v. 103, May, 1915, p. 896–908.) *** DA**

—— Nation's balance sheet; budget for 1916–17. (Fortnightly review, v. 105, May, 1916, p. 894–906.) *** DA**

—— Third war budget. (Nineteenth century, v. 78, Oct., 1915, p. 755–766; Living age, v. 287, Nov. 20, 1915, p. 458–467.) *** DA**

Kinloch-Cooke, C. War problems and how to meet them. (Fortnightly review, July, 1915, p. 131–134.) *** DA**

Langdon, Adolph Max. The excess profits duty and the excess mineral rights duty (the Finance (No. 2) Act, 1915), part III. By A. M. Langdon...assisted by Robertson Lawson, C. A. London: Stevens & Haynes, 1916. viii, 84 p. 8°. **TIN**

Leake, P. A. Excess profits duty. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 4, 1916, p. 873–874.) **† TAA**

Lettre d'Angleterre, la loi de finances et le régime de l'income tax...; la taxation du capital... (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Nov. 6, 1915, p. 599–601.) **† TAA**

Life assurance companies and income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 80, May 29, 1915, p. 1114–1115.) **† TAA**

Lists of American securities subject to special British income tax. (Commercial and financial chronicle, 1916, June 24, p. 2312; July 8, p. 113; July 15, p. 206; Aug. 5, p. 465; Aug. 12, p. 546.) **†† TAA**

Mallock, W. H. Cost of war; the limits of super-taxation. (Nineteenth century, v. 78, Sept., 1915, p. 702–713.) *** DA**

Marriot, J. A. R. War finance: the fourth war budget. (Nineteenth century, v. 79, May, 1916, p. 1124–1142.) *** DA**

Mathieson, F. F. Rates of income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Feb. 20, 1915, p. 320–321.) **† TAA**

Money, Sir Leo Chiozza. Paying for the war. (English review, London, v. 31, 1915, p. 51–67.) *** DA**

Morris, Frank. Double income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Aug. 26, 1916, p. 372–373, Sept. 16, 1916, p. 491.) **† TAA**

National and local revenues. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Aug. 23, 1916, p. 1168–1169.) **† TAA**

Great Britain, continued.

Comment, continued.

The **Need** for more taxation. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 18, 1916, p. 943–944.) † **TAA**

Noyes, Alexander Dana. Financial chapters of the war. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1916. xi, 255 p. 12°. **TI**

Pigou, Arthur Cecil. Distribution of the burden of war charges. (Contemporary review, v. 109, April, 1916, p. 429–436.) * **DA**

—— The economy and finance of the war, being a discussion of the real costs of the war and the way in which they should be met. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1916. 96 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Constructed largely from material used in two public lectures delivered in Cambridge. Some of the subjects treated are also discussed in articles contributed to the *Contemporary Review,* Dec., 1915 and April, 1916. — *From the preface.*

—— The need for more taxation. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 25, 1916, p. 1003–1004.) † **TAA**

Raffalovich, Arthur. Les budgets de guerre en Angleterre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, June 10, 1916, p. 796–797.) † **TAA**

A **Reformed** income tax. (Fortnightly review, new series, v. 97, 1915, p. 341–347.) * **DA**

Revenue of the stock exchange. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 9, 1916, p. 1075–1076.) † **TAA**

The **Revenue** for the year ending March 31, 1917. (The Economist, London, April 7, 1917, p. 625–626.) † **TAA**

Rubber excess profits. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Oct. 28, 1916, p. 816–817.) † **TAA**

Scurr, John. Casting the silver bullets. A suggested method of raising the necessary taxation to pay for the war. London: The Limit Printing and Publishing Co., Ltd. [1915.] ix, 11–127 p. tables. 8°. **TIE p.v.34, no.1**

The **Second** war budget. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 25, 1915, p. 463–464.) † **TAA**

Shipping profits and taxation. (The Economist, London, v. 83, July, 1916, p. 138–139.) † **TAA**

Snowden, Philip. Economic aspects of the war. (Socialist review, Nov. - Dec., 1915, p. 747–757.) **SFA**

Advocates increased taxation.

Some minor sources of revenue. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 25, 1916, p. 987–988.) † **TAA**

Sources and method of paying for the war. (Contemporary review, New York, v. 108, 1915, p. 706–717.) * **DA**

The **Tax** on profits. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Nov. 6, 1915, p. 768–769.) † **TAA**

La **Taxation** des vins en Angleterre. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, May 8, 1915, p. 579–580.) † **TAA**

Tucker, R. S. British taxes on land values in practice. (Quarterly journal of economics, v. 29, Aug., 1915, p. 794–819.) **TAA**

War burdens and "the classes." (Nation, New York, v. 101, Dec. 30, 1915, p. 765–766.) * **DA**

War funds from death dues. (Literary digest, v. 52, Feb. 5, 1916, p. 329.) * **DA**

The **War** profits tax. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 9, 1915, p. 531–532.) † **TAA**

What income tax Englishmen will pay. (Literary digest, Nov. 6, 1915, p. 1054.) * **DA**

Williams, W. M. J. Inconvenient budget and the financial position. (Contemporary review, June, 1915, p. 772–780.) * **DA**

India

The **Indian** budget. (The Economist, London, v. 80, March 6, 1915, p. 478–479.) † **TAA**

The **Indian** war budget. (The Economist, London, v. 80, June 12, 1915, p. 1196–1197.) † **TAA**

Italy

The **Cost** of the war in Italy. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Nov. 27, 1915, p. 802–803.) † **TAA**

The **Italian** budget and the loan. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Jan. 9, 1915, p. 56–57.) † **TAA**

Italian finance and trade. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 30, 1916, p. 1224.) † **TAA**

Italian war finance. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 16, 1915, p. 575–576.) † **TAA**

Italy, continued.

Italian war finance. (The Economist, London, v. 82, Feb. 26, 1916, p. 403–404.) † **TAA**

The **Limitation** of dividends and taxation of war profits. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 25, 1916, p. 1000–1001.) † **TAA**

Pisani, Lorenzo. Le budget italien. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 49, March, 1916, p. 401–420.) **TAA**

Problemi finanziari della guerra. (Giornale degli economisti, Roma, 1915–16, v. 51, p. 409–442; v. 52, p. 212–245.) **TAA**

Volta, R. dalla. Finances de guerre... (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Sept. 2, 1916, p. 323–324.) † **TAA**

War finance. (The Economist, London, v. 83, July 22, 1916, p. 147–148.) † **TAA**

War finance in Russia and Italy. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 30, 1915, p. 789.) † **TAA**

NETHERLANDS

Text

Wet van den 19den December, 1914, tot heffing eener inkomstenbelasting. 42 p. (Staatsblad, 1914, no. 563.) * **SAE**

Wet van den 19den Dec., 1914, houdende instelling van raden van beroep voor de directe belastingen en vaststelling van algemeene bepalingen betreffende het beroep op die colleges. 10 p. (Staatsblad, 1914, no. 564.) * **SAE**

Besluit van den 30sten Januari, 1915, tot uitvoering van artikel 84, eerste lid, der Wet op de inkomstenbelasting 1914. 1 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 64.) * **SAE**

Besluit van den 30sten Jan., 1915, tot vaststelling van het bedrag, dat bij de regeling van den aanslag van diplomatieke en consulaire ambtenaren in de inkomstenbelasting als beroepskosten kan worden aangemerkt. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 65.) * **SAE**

Besluit van den 9den Feb. 1915, houdende bepalingen tot verzekering der inkomstenbelasting van aan boord wonende binnenschippers. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 77.) * **SAE**

Besluit van den 24sten Feb., 1915, houdende instelling van raden van beroep voor die directe belastingen en vaststelling van bepalingen nopens die colleges. 5 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 115.) * **SAE**

Besluit van den 5den Maart, 1915, tot vaststelling van het formulier voor het aangiftebiljet der inkomstenbelasting voor hen, die binnen het rijk wonen. 9 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 134.) * **SAE**

Besluit van den 5den Maart 1915, tot aanvulling van het koninklijk besluit van 30 Jan. 1915, tot uitvoering van artikel 84 der wet op de inkomstenbelasting 1914. 1 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 135.) * **SAE**

Besluit van den 12den Maart, 1915, tot regeling der vergoeding voor bureaukosten aan de colleges van zetters voor's Rijks directe belastingen en der presentiegelden voor de leden der colleges. 4 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 147.) * **SAE**

Wet van den 27sten Maart 1915, tot heffing van opcenten op de inkomstenbelasting ten behoeve van het "Leeningfonds 1914." 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 168.) * **SAE**

Wet van den 27sten Maart 1915, tot wijziging van de provinciale wet en van de kieswet, in verband met de wet op de inkomstenbelasting 1914. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 170.) * **SAE**

Wet van den 16den April 1915, tot wijziging van art. 35 der wet van 2 Oct. 1893, tot heffing eener belasting op bedrijfs- en andere inkomsten. 1 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 190.) * **SAE**

Wet van den 16den April 1915, tot uitvoering van artikel 100 der wet op de inkomstenbelasting 1914. 3 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 197.) * **SAE**

Besluit van den 17den April 1915, tot vaststelling van formulieren voor aangiftebiljetten der inkomstenbelasting. 33 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 200.) * **SAE**

Wet van den 16den Juni, 1915 houdende eene bijzondere regeling nopens ontheffing en vrijstelling van personeele belasting in verband met de in 1914 plaats gehad hebbende mobilisatie van land- en zeemacht. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 264.) * **SAE**

Wet van den 16den Juni, 1915, houdende algemeene bepalingen ten aanzien van de kwade posten en de onverhaalbare kosten van vervolging, in zake de directe belastingen. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 267.) * **SAE**

Wet van den 19den Juni 1915, tot herziening der tabel van verdeeling der gemeenten in klassen, behoorende bij de wet op de personeele belasting. 33 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 280.) * **SAE**

Netherlands, continued.

Text, continued.

Wet van den 31sten Dec. 1915, houdende afwijking van den regel, gesteld bij artikel 241 der gemeentewet, omtrent plaatselijke belastingen, ten behoeve van de gemeente Vlissingen. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 555.) *** SAE**

Wet van den 31sten Dec. 1915, houdende afwijking van den regel, gesteld bij artikel 241 der gemeentewet, omtrent plaatselijke belastingen, ten behoeve van de gemeente Vlieland. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 556.) *** SAE**

Wet van den 31sten Dec. 1915, tot afwijking van den regel, gesteld bij artikel 241 der gemeentewet, omtrent plaatselijke belastingen, ten behoeve van de gemeente Helder. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 557.) *** SAE**

Besluit van den 6den Jan. 1916, tot wijziging van het formulier voor de aangifte in de vermogensbelasting. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1916, no. 3.) *** SAE**

Besluit van den 26sten April 1916, houdende wijziging van het koninklijk besluit van 24 Feb. 1915, houdende instelling van raden van beroep voor de directe belastingen. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1916, no. 169.) *** SAE**

Besluit van den 27sten April 1916, houdende bepalingen betreffende de commissiën van aanslag voor de inkomstenbelasting. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1916, no. 170.) *** SAE**

Wet van den 22sten Juni 1916, tot heffing eener oorlogswinstbelasting. 31 p. (Staatsblad, 1916, no. 288.) *** SAE**

Comment

Booij, J. A., and H. Booij. Hoeveel rijks-inkomstenbelasting en oorlogsopcenten moet ik betalen? Naar hoeveel vermogen ben ik aangeslagen? Een en ander over de algemeene rijks-inkomstenbelasting, zooals die van 1 Mei 1915 af wordt geheven van binnen het rijk wonende natuurlijke personen, benevens het van genoemden datum af geldend tarief der vermogensbelasting bijeengebracht. Rotterdam: W. L. & J. Brusse, 1915. 20 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.90, no.12**

Jong, W. J. E. H. M. de. Hoe betalen wij onze oorlogslasten? Een woord aan het Nederlandsche volk. Rotterdam: W. L. & J. Brusse, 1914. 22 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.29, no.17**

Klijzing, Dan. M., and H. J. Prins. De noodzakelijkheid eener oorlogswinst belasting. Amsterdam: van Holkema & Warendorf [1915]. 14 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.114, no.2**

Vliegen, Willem Hubert. Uit de volle zakken! Vlugschrift in zake dekking van de oorlogskosten. Amsterdam: Broschurenhandel S.D.A.P., 1914. 15 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.27, no.5**

Westerman, W. M. Dekking van oorlogslasten. Eenige beschouwingen naar aanleiding van de leeningwet 1914. Geschreven voor het privatissimum van Prof. Krabbe. Rotterdam: W. L. & J. Brusse, 1915. viii, 95 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Russia

Durand, A. Le budget russe de 1915. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Feb. 20, 1915, p. 232–234.) **† TAA**

Income tax; high prices; etc. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Oct. 21, 1916, p. 686–687.) **† TAA**

Lauwick, M. Le budget et les finances de guerre de la Russie. (Revue politique et parlementaire, tome 86, 1916, p. 48–60.) **SEA**

—— La réforme financière en Russie. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 50, April, 1916, p. 32–47.) **TAA**

Price, M. Philips. The Russian budget and finances. (The Economist, London, v. 80, April 10, 1915, p. 711–712.) **† TAA**

—— The Russian war finances. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 11, 1915, p. 405–406.) **† TAA**

Russian finances. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Jan. 9, 1915, p. 66–67.) **† TAA**

Switzerland

Text

Bundesbeschluss betr. Massnahmen zur sofortigen Vermehrung der Einnahmen des Bundes. (Vom 23. Dezember 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 30, Jahrg. 1914, p. 672–677.) **XWIB**

Increased customs duties; duty on liquor; telephone and telegraph and postal rates.

Switzerland, continued.
Text, continued.

Bundesratsbeschluss über die Einfuhr von gebrannten Wassern und Brennereirohstoffen sowie über den Monopolverkauf. (Vom 8. Januar 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 31, Jahrg. 1915, p. 8–11.) **XWIB**

Bundesratsbeschluss betr. Abänderung der Postordnung. (Vom 19. Januar 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 31, Jahrg. 1915, p. 19–27.) **XWIB**

Bundesratsbeschluss betr. Abänderung von Art. 40 der Postordnung. (Vom 5. November 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 31, Jahrg. 1915, p. 375–376.) **XWIB**

Bundesbeschluss betr. die eidgenössische Kriegssteuer. (Vom 22. Dezember 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 31, Jahrg. 1915, p. 445–463.) **XWIB**

Personal property and income tax. Tax on corporations.

Vollziehungsverordnung zum Bundesbeschluss vom 22. Dezember 1915, betr. die eidgenössische Kriegssteuer. (Vom 30. Dez. 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 31, Jahrg. 1915, p. 467–482.) **XWIB**

Comment

Grossman, Eugen. Die Deckung der schweizerischen Mobilizationskosten. Zürich: Rascher & Cie., 1915. 28 p. 8°. (Schriften für schweizer Art und Kunst. [Heft] 3.) **BTZE p.v.203, no.9**

Kriegszeit-Reden schweizerischer Bundesräte. La voix des chefs en temps de guerre. Cinq discours de Conseillers fédéraux. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1915. 71 p. 8°. (Schweizer Zeitfragen. Heft 43.) **BTZG**

Addresses by E. Schulthess, Dr. L. Forrer, and Dr. F. Calonder.

Anhang: Bundesbeschluss betr. Erlass eines Artikels der Bundesverfassung zur Erhebung einer einmaligen Kriegssteuer. (Vom 15. April 1915.)

War taxation in Switzerland. (The Economist, London, v. 80, May 1, 1915, p. 852.) **† TAA**

Zuemer, Dionys. Kriegssteuer und Monopole in der Schweiz. (Neue Zeit, Berlin, Jahrg. 33, 1915, Bd. 2, p. 540–545.) *** DF**

TURKEY

Turkey's finances and foreign bondholders. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Jan. 9, 1915, p. 53–54.) **† TAA**

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Achalme, Pierre Jean. La science des civilisés et la science allemande; avec une préface de M. Edmond Perrier...et une réponse du professeur Ostwald. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–262 p. 12°. **O**

Adams, Francis Alexandre. American minute men of today; plans for national preparedness in all branches of service. New York: New York Commercial, 1917. vii p., 1 l., 303 p. 8°. **BTZS**

Alliance d'hygiène sociale. La guerre et la vie de demain; conférences de l'Alliance d'hygiène sociale, 1914–1916... [v.] 1. Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **BTZE**

Contents: [v.] 1. Enfance et jeunesse.

Anderson, Benjamin McAlester. Farmers and speculators. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 8 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 8.) **BTZS**

Archer, William. The villain of the world-tragedy; a letter to Professor Ulrich V. Wilamowitz Möllendorf [sic]. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 46 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.5**

Asquith, Herbert Henry. A free future for the world. A speech by the Rt. Hon. H. H. Asquith...at the Guildhall, on the 9th November, 1916. (Published by authority.) London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 12°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.4**

Aufruf an die Kulturwelt. Les versions allemande et française du Manifeste des intellectuels allemands dit des quatre-vingt-treize, publiées d'après les originaux et avec un avant-propos par A. Morel-Fatio... Paris: A. Picard, 1915. 32 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.8**

Austria. — Ministerium des Aeussern. Diplomatic documents concerning the relations of Austria-Hungary with Italy, from July 20th, 1914 to May 23d, 1915. n.p. [1915.] 190 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Austria. — Statutes. Gesetze und Verordnungen für die Zeit des Krieges 1914 nebst den älteren auf den Krieg bezüglichen gesetzlichen Bestimmungen und den Anordnungen betreffend den Zahlungsaufschub in Ungarn und im Deutschen Reiche. Hrsg. von Karl Forchheimer. Wien: M. Perles, 1914. 212 p. 16°. (Austria. — Statutes. Oesterr. Gesetze mit Erläuterungen aus den Materialien. Heft 98.) **BTZE**

Baden. — Gewerbeamt. Die Brotbereitung während des Krieges. Zusammenstellung der zur Sicherstellung der Ernährung unserer Bevölkerung während der Kriegszeit erlassenen Verordnungen. Karlsruhe: G. Braun, 1915. 55 p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.161, no.3**

Bang, Jacob Peter. Hurrah and hallelujah; the teaching of Germany's poets, prophets, professors and preachers; a documentation, by J. P. Bang...from the Danish by Jessie Bröchner; with an introduction by Ralph Connor. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1917]. xi p., 1 l., 15–234 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Barzilai, Salvatore. L'Italia in armi; scritti e discorsi di Salvatore Barzilai. Milano: Casa editrice Risorgimento, 1917. 253 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Bavier, André de. Chivalrous England. London: J. Truscott & Son, Ltd., 1916. 1 p.l., 22 p. 12°. **CBA p.v.24, no.1**

Beaufort, J. M. de. Behind the German veil; a record of a journalistic war pilgrimage. With 46 illustrations and maps. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1917. xvi, 367 (1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Beck, James Montgomery. The case of Belgium. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1914]. (1)190–239 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.1**

Reprinted from his: The evidence in the case.

Belgium. — Commission d'Enquête sur la Violation des Règles du Droit des Gens. Reports on the violation of the rights of nations and of the laws and customs of war in Belgium. 2 v. 8°. **BTZE**

[v. 1.] Extracts from the pastoral letter of His Eminence Cardinal Mercier, archbishop of Malines. Preface by M. J. van den Heuvel. London: Harrison & Sons [1915]. 2 p.l., xxxv, 113 p., 5 pl. 8°.

v. 2. Facsimiles of German soldiers' diaries. Correspondence between His Eminence Cardinal Mercier and the German authorities. Solemn protest of Mgr. Heylen, bishop of Namur. London: Sir J. Causton & Sons, Ltd. [1915.] 191 p. 8°.

Bellet, Daniel. L'alimentation de la France et les ressources coloniales ou étrangères. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 253 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZO**

Berger, Marcel. In the fire of the furnace, by a sergeant in the French army [Marcel Berger]; translated by Mrs. Cecil Curtis. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. viii, 414 p. 12°. **BTZK**

The French original has title: Le miracle du feu; and the American edition of this translation (New York: Putnam, 1917): The ordeal by fire.

Bishop, Farnham. The story of the submarine. Illustrated with photographs and drawings. New York: The Century Co., 1916. xv, 211 p. illus. 12°. **VXV**

The **Black** hole of the desert; being the diary of a yeoman-signaller, one of the survivors of H.M.S. "Tara." London: Hodder & Stoughton [1916]. xi, 137(1) p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Introduction signed: H.R.S.

Boissonnas, Georges. Pour nos âmes françaises pendant la guerre, 1914–1915... Cahors: Imprimerie typographique Coueslant, 1915. 167 p., 2 l. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

The **Book** of Artemas, concerning men, and the things that men did do, at the time when there was war. London: W. Westall & Co., 1917. 78 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Borgese, Giuseppe Antonio. L'Italia e la nuova alleanza, coscienza del passato, basi dell' avvenire, Italia e Francia. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 4 p.l., (1)12–64 p., 3 l. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 18.) **BTZE**

Bowser, Thekla. Britain's civilian volunteers; authorized story of British Voluntary Aid Detachment work in the great war. New York: Moffat, Yard & Co., 1917. xiv p., 2 l., 236 p., 16 pl. 8°. **BTZW**

Brailsford, Henry Noel. A league of nations. London: Headley Bros., 1917. vii, 332 p., 3 maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen. The world at war; translated by Catherine D. Groth. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 272 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bridgeport, Conn. — Public Library. Europe and the war (1914–). September, 1914. Bridgeport, 1914. 9 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.140, no. 2**

Brouille, Jean. Ullmann, l'espion (épisode de la guerre 1914); drame en un acte. Granville: R. Dechamp, 1914. 16 p. 8°. **NKM p.v.322, no.3**

Brown, Roscoe Conkling Ensign. Mobilize the country-home garden. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 6 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 3.) **BTZS**

Bryan, M. Theresa. The soldier's first-aid book. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1915. 39(1) p. 32°. **WSD p.v.4, no.3**

Bryan, William Jennings. America and the European war; address by William Jennings Bryan at Madison Square Garden, New York City, February 2, 1917. New York: Emergency Peace Federation [1917]. 15 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.7**

Bryce (1. viscount), James Bryce. The last phase in Belgium; statement by Viscount Bryce on the Belgian deportations made in reply to a letter from the representative of the New York "Tribune." London: W. Speaight & Sons, 1916. 13(1) p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.5**

—— Some historical reflections on war, past and present; being portions of two annual presidential addresses delivered to the British Academy, June, 1915 and July, 1916. London: published for the British Academy by H. Milford, Oxford University Press [1916]. 28 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.17**

Caillaux, Joseph. La guerre et la République; un discours. Paris: A. Vervoort [1916]. 6 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.8**

Camp, Charles Wadsworth. War's dark frame. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 6 p.l., 263 p., 12 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Cham, L. Les causes de la guerre de 1914... Paris: Librairie des publications pratiques [1915]. 110 p. illus. 16°. (Choses de guerre. [v.] 1.) **BTZE**

Chevrillon, André. England and the war (1914–1915); with a preface by Rudyard Kipling. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xxi, 250 p. 8°. **BTZV**

Chitwood, Oliver Perry. The immediate causes of the great war. New York: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1917.] xii, 196 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Church Lads' Brigade, London. [An account of the Church Lads' Brigade and the part which its members are taking in the European war. London: Smiths' Prtg. Co., Ltd., 1915.] 16 p., 1 folded pl. illus. ob. 24°. **BTZE**

Civrieux. Les étapes vers la victoire, 1914–1915. Paris: Éditions et librairie, 1915. 2 p.l., 280 p. 8°. **BTZE**

The **Conflict** of our time... London: F. Griffiths [1914]. 32 p. 8°. (Sermons for the times. no. 19.) **BTZG**

Contents: Walsh, Walter, The conflict of our time. Macmillan, R. A. C., The gentleness of God and the greatness of man. Oswald, Robert, The inevitable issue. Wylie, W. S. Herbert, Our battle standard. Taylor, T. Morcom, The conscience of the nation.

"Contour," pseud. Trench sketching illustrated, by "Contour," a valuable aid to all officers in the trenches or in training. London: Harrison & Sons [1916]. 30 p. diagrs. 16°. **VWE p.v.29, no.7**

Cook, Sir Theodore Andrea. The mark of the beast. London: J. Murray, 1917. xxxviii, 394 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Preface. Part 1. German kultur. Part 2. German history and diplomacy. Part 3. German atrocities. Appendix. The crime of Serajevo. J'accuse. Herr Fernau's book. Index.

Cornish, Vaughan. Naval and military geography of the British empire (considered in relation to the war with Germany); lectures given during 1914–16 to officers of the navy and army. London: H. Rees, Ltd., 1916. vi p., 1 l., 140 p., 7 maps. 8°. **VWI**

Cosby, Dudley Sydney Ashworth. Towards universal peace. Bedford: Beds, Times Pub. Co., Ltd. [1915.] 20 p. 8°. **YFX p.v.23, no.14**

Coss, John Jacob, editor. A directory of service; how and where each member of the community may find work for the nation, compiled under the direction of John J. Coss by Irwin Edman, Horace L. Friess, James Gutmann, John H. Randall, jr., corrected to April 24, 1917. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 118 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 9.) **BTZS**

Courtinade, François. Journal de guerre d'un soldat français, François Courtinade ... [New York: printed by Courrier des États-Unis, cop. 1917.] 31 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.6**

Curtin, D. Thomas. The land of deepening shadow, Germany, 1916. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. viii, 378 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Cvijić, Jovan. Questions balkaniques. [v.]1. Paris: Attinger frères [1916]. 8°. *** QLK**

Daily Express, London. Through German spectacles. An account of the Huns as they are; pictured by themselves in their own press. Reprinted from the "Daily Express," with an appendix of German newspapers and public men. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1917.] vii(i), 120 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.267, no.6**

Dawson, Alec John. For France ("C'est pour la France"); some English impressions of the French front, written by Captain A. J. Dawson, drawn by Captain Bruce Bairnsfather. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1917]. viii, 176 p., 14 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Dawson, Coningsby William. Carry on; letters in war-time...with an introduction and notes by his father W. J. Dawson... New York: J. Lane Co., 1917. 133 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Desson, Georges. A hostage in Germany; authorised translation by Lee Holt. London: Constable & Co., Ltd. [1917.] viii, 145(1) p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Deux mois de campagne en Serbie; journal de route d'un officier jurassien (octobre-novembre 1915). Paris: Librairie de l'armée, 1916. 71 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Dedication signed: P.B.

Dewey, John. Enlistment for the farm. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 10 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 1.) **BTZS**

Díaz-Retg, E. La guerra de 1914. La invasión; crónica completa de la guerra desde sus comienzos hasta la toma de Amberes, por E. Díaz-Retg; edición profusamente ilustrada con mapas en colores, tricromías y multitud de grabados intercalados en el texto. parte 1–2. Barcelona: M. Seguí [1915]. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Diemer. Die Selbsthülfe bei Verwundung im Kriege; praktische Winke für den deutschen Soldaten, gegeben von Dr. Diemer, Stabsarzt... Leipzig: R. Kühn [1914]. 31 p. illus. 24°. **WSD p.v.4, no.1**

Dilnot, Frank. Lloyd George, the man and his story. New York: Harper & Bros. [1917.] 195(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Draper, William Henry, compiler and editor. Courage! Or, The days of our fathers. A record and remembrance of the spirit of Great Britain a hundred years ago, from the works of Sydney Smith, William Blake, Jane Taylor, Mrs. Richard Trench, Charles Lamb, W. Wordsworth, Reginald Heber, William Hutton, T. Campbell, J. M. W. Turner, Edward Irving, Sir Walter Scott, recalled in 1915, by William H. Draper... Leeds: R. Jackson, 1915. 81(1) p. 12°. **CKp.v.94, no.1**

Du théâtre au champ d'honneur. (From the theatre to the field of honor.) A play in one act, written by a French officer at the front, 1914–1915, and first produced by Madame Sarah Bernhardt in London on January 3, 1916... New York: F. Rullman, Inc. [1916.] 8 p. 8°. **NKM p.v.322, no.11**

French and English in parallel columns.

Duff, James Duff, editor. Russian realities & problems, by Paul Milyoukov, Peter Struve, A. Lappo-Danilevsky, Roman Dmowski, and Harold Williams, edited by J. D. Duff... Cambridge: University Press, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 229(1) p. 12°. *** QG**

Duncan, James. With the C. L. B. battalion in France, by the Rev. James Duncan...chaplain to the K. R. R. (C. L. B.) ... London: Skeffington & Son, 1917. xv, 106 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Easton, E. J. World war and peace, from a child's standpoint, by E. J. Easton, an American born in Asia and schooled in Europe. [Minneapolis: Chronicle Pub. Co., 1916?] 9 p. 8°. **YFX p.v.28, no.18**

Egelhaaf, Gottlob. Deutschland und die Mächte; eine kurze Darstellung unserer geschichtlichen Beziehungen zu den Mächten. Stuttgart: "Die Lese" [1914]. 24 p. 8°. **EAG p.v.43, no.1**

Eggstein, Rudolf. Seeheld Otto Weddigen, dem deutschen Volke und seinem Heere dargestellt, von Rudolf Eggstein... Leipzig: G. Schloessmann, 1915. 48 p. illus. 12°. **VYL p.v.3, no.4**

Ellis, Havelock. What to do after the war is over, from an article by Havelock Ellis, January, 1915. [Boston: World Peace Foundation, 1915?] 2 l. 8°. **XBF p.v.15, no.14**

Empey, Arthur Guy. "Over the top," by an American soldier who went, Arthur Guy Empey, machine gunner, serving in France; together with Tommy's dictionary of the trenches, 16 illustrations and diagrams. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. x p., 1 l., 315 p., 3 diagrs., 4 facs., 4 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

England's financial supremacy; a translation of "Die englische Finanzvormacht: England's falsche Rechnung: Deutschland und die Erbschaft der City," from the "Frankfurter Zeitung"; with introduction and notes by the translators. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. xv, 106 p. tables. 12°. **BTZO**

L'**Espagne** et la guerre; l'esprit public, la situation politique... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 255(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Feldstein, Herman. Polen und Juden; ein Appell, mit einem Vorwort von Hofrat Josef Sare. Wien: Verlag des Obersten Polnischen Nationalkomitees [1915?]. 19 (1) p. 12°. ***PXV**

FitzGerald, Colin Peter. The Rubaiyat of Omarred Wilhelm. London: G. Edwards & Co., 1916. 2 p.l., (1) 4–55 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZI**

Fletcher, Charles Brunsdon. The new Pacific; British policy and German aims, with a preface by Viscount Bryce...and a foreword by the Right Hon. W. M. Hughes... London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. xxxiii, 325 p., 1 map, 4 ports. 8°. **BH**

Fluegge, Karl Georg Friedrich Wilhelm, editor. Der Sanitätskolonnen-Zugführer; Handbuch für Sanitätskolonnen, für Sanitätskolonnen-Zugführer und für Kolonnen-Mitglieder, die sich zu Zugführern für den Kriegssanitätsdienst ausbildern wollen. Im Auftrage des Verbandes der Sanitätskolonnen usw. vom Roten Kreuz der Provinz Hannover bearbeitet und hrsg. von Dr. Flügge... Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1914. xii, 103(1) p. 16°. **WSD p.v.4, no.2**

Fonsegrive, George Lespinasse. "Kultur" et civilisation. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 40 p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 90.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Fox, Edward Lyell. Wilhelm Hohenzollern & Co. By Edward Lyell Fox, special correspondent with the Kaiser's armies and in Berlin... New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1917. 4 p.l., vii–xii, 237 p., 1 pl. 8°. **EDD**

France. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. The deportation of women and girls from Lille. Translated textually from the note addressed by the French government to the governments of neutral powers on the conduct of the German authorities towards the population of the French departments in the occupation of the enemy. With extracts from other documents, annexed to the note, relating to German breaches of international law during 1914, 1915, 1916. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1916.] 2 p.l., (1)4–81 p. 4°. **BTZE**

France. — Statutes. Législation de guerre. Collection publiée sous la direction de A. Saillard. 1914–1915. Les affaires, la bourse, les banques et la guerre. Textes officiels et commentaires... [Par] F. J. Combat. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 91 p. 12°. **BTZE**

—— Législation de guerre. Collection publiée sous la direction de A. Saillard. 1914–1915. Le séquestre des biens des Allemands et des Austro-Hongrois. Textes officiels avec commentaire juridique et pratique. [Par] A. Saillard. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 94 p. 12°. **BTZE**

—— Textes complets des moratoria; échéances des valeurs négociables, dépôts, coupons, assurances, loyers, congés, baux à ferme, interdiction des relations commerciales avec l'Allemagne, et l'Autriche-Hongrie, etc... Paris: G. Roustan, 1914. 117 p. 8°. **BTZO**

France-America Committee, New York. Lunch given in honor of Monsieur Octave Homberg, Monsieur Ernest Mallet, and The Right Honourable The Lord Reading ...Sir Edward H. Holden...Sir Henry Babington Smith...Basil P. Blackett... members of the Anglo-French Credit and Finance Commission, by the France-America Committee of New York, at Hotel Knickerbocker, New York, October 1, 1915. [New York, 1915.] 10 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.13**

Freeman, John. Presage of victory and other poems of the time. London: Selwyn & Blount, 1916. 30 p. sq. 8°. **BTZI**

French (1. viscount), John Denton Pinkstone French. The Germans and the small nations; an interview with Lord French. London: J. J. Keliher & Co., Ltd., 1917. 7(1) p. sq. 16°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.2**

An interview with Lord French by Edward Price Bell.

Frenkel, Wladimiro. La Russia e il Fausto nel conflitto europeo... Roma: Tipografia dell' Unione editrice, 1916. 129 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Galtier-Boissière, Jean. En rase campagne 1914. Un hiver à Souchez 1915–1916. Avec 17 illustrations par l'auteur. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 5 p.l., (1)4–293 p., 1 l., 17 pl. 12°. (La guerre — les récits des témoins.) **BTZE**

Gardiner, Alfred G. L'âme de la France ... Lausanne: Payot & Cie., 1916. 43 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.267, no.2**

Germanofilia! Parte primera. El diálogo en la barbería. (Dado en conferencia, el 4 de abril de 1916, en el Instituto francés de Madrid.) Parte segunda. Consideraciones y reflexiones. La guerra alemana, 1914–1916... Madrid: "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra," 1916. 100 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.5**

Dedication signed: J.J.B.

Germany. — Ministerium des Innern. Die Bundesratsverordnungen über Getreide, Mehl, Brot, Kartoffeln, Fleisch und Ammoniak; eine Zusammenstellung für Behörden, Landwirte, Müller, Bäcker und Händler... Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1915. 62 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.140, no.15**

Germany. — Statutes. Kriegs-Gesetze und -Verordnungen 1914–15. M. Gladbach: Volksvereins-Verlag, 1915. 72 p. 6. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Kriegs-Gesetze-Verordnungen und -Bekanntmachungen, mit Inhaltsverzeichnis und Sachregister. Berlin: O. Drewitz, 1914. (i)iv–vi, 89(1), 8 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— —— Sämtliche Kriegs-Gesetze... Ergänzungsheft 1. Abgeschlossen am 15. April 1915. Berlin: O. Drewitz, 1915. 3 p.l., 93(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— —— Sämtliche Kriegs-Gesetze... Ergänzungsheft 2. Abgeschlossen am 15. Juni 1915. Berlin: O. Drewitz, 1915. 2 p.l., 61(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Notgesetz vom 4. August 1914. Das Prozessverfahren während des Krieges! Gesetz betreffend den Schutz der Infolge des Krieges an Wahrnehmung ihrer Rechte behinderten Personen. Für Juristen und Kaufleute erläutert von...S. Jaffa. Berlin: C. Haber, 1914. 20 p. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Gleason, Arthur Huntington. Inside the British Isles. New York: Century Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 3–434 p. 8°. **BTZV**

—— Our part in the great war...with illustrations from photographs. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1917.] x, 338 p., 4 facs. on 2 l., 4 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZS**

Goblet d'Alviella, Eugène Félicien Albert, comte. Le vrai et le faux pacifisme. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 3 p.l., 81 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.3**

Godin, A. La réparation des maisons endommagées par la guerre; moyens d'ensemble et procédés économiques, dépenses, délais. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 63 (1) p. diagrs. 12°. **VEC**

Goldscheid, Rudolf. Das Verhältnis der äussern Politik zur innern. Ein Beitrag zur Sociologie des Weltkrieges und Weltfriedens. Wien: Brüder Suschitzky, 1915. 71 p. 2. ed. 8°. **YFX p.v.28, no.4**

Goodwin, William Archer Rutherfoord. The church enchained...with an introduction by the Rt. Rev. David H. Greer... New York: E. P. Dutton and Company, 1916. xix, 372 p. 12°. **ZRB**

Graham, Stephen. Russia and the world; a study of the war and a statement of the world-problems that now confront Russia and Great Britain. With illustrations from original photographs. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. ix p., 2 l., 3–301(1) p., 7 pl., 1 port. rev. and enl. ed. 8°. **BTZV**

Great Britain. — Board of Trade. Government war risks insurance scheme. Text of agreements made between His Majesty's government and the war risks insurance associations... London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 28 p. f°. (Cd. 7838.) **† SIE p.v.23, no.13**

Great Britain. — Central Committee on Women's Employment. Interim report of the Central Committee on Women's Employment... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1915. 42 p. f°. (Cd. 7848.) **† TDB p.v.44, no.9**

Great Britain. — Colonial Office. European war. Papers relating to scales of pensions and allowances of officers and men of the oversea contingents and their dependents...February, 1915. London: J. J. Keliher and Co., Ltd., 1915. ii, 8 p. f°. (Cd. 7793.) **BTZE p.v.255, no.4**

Great Britain. — Courts: Prize Court. The Prize Court rules, 1914. London: Darling and Son, Ltd., 1914. viii, 104, 23 p. 8°. **XD**

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 5. Correspondence between His Majesty's government and

the United States ambassador, respecting the treatment of German prisoners of war and interned civilians in the United Kingdom. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 3(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7815.) † XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 7. Correspondence between His Majesty's government and the United States ambassador, respecting the treatment of prisoners of war and interned civilians in the United Kingdom and Germany respectively. In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 5 (1915)." London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. xi, 87(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7817.) † XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 11. Reports by the United States officials on the treatment of British prisoners of war and interned civilians at certain places of detention in Germany. In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 7 (1915)." London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 22 p., 1 l. f°. (Cd. 7861.) † XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 17. Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the execution of Miss Cavell at Brussels. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 15(1) p. f°. (Cd. 8013.) † XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 19. Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of British prisoners of war and interned civilians in Germany. In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 15 (1915)." London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. iv, 64 p., 1 l. f°. (Cd. 8108.) † XBI

Great Britain. — Treasury. Naval and military operations and other expenditure arising out of the war. 1914–15. Supplementary vote of credit...25 February 1915. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1915. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. pap. 134.) † BTZE p.v.255, no.3

—— Navy and army services, warlike operations and other expenditure arising out of the war. 1915–16. Vote of credit ...25 February 1915. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1915. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. pap. 135.) † BTZE p.v.255, no.2

Gretton, May Sturge Henderson, compiler. Kalendar of the war. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd., 1916. 122 p. 8°. BTZE

Hahn, Albert. Prenten van Alb. Hahn. De oorlog, met een inleiding van Cornelis Veth. Bundel 1. Amsterdam: L. Velleman [1916]. pl. 16°. BTZE

Full-page cartoons.

Harris, John H. Germany's lost colonial empire and the essentials of reconstruction. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd., 1917. vii(i), 87(1) p., 4 pl. illus. 12°. BTZG p.v.265, no.1

Harris, Winthrop & Co., compiler. The present and the future of American business; the composite opinion of seven hundred American business men. New York: the company, 1915. 52 p. sq. 4°. † TB p.v.112, no.7

Headlam, James Wycliffe. The German chancellor and the outbreak of war. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 127(1) p. 8°. BTZE

Herron, George Davis. The menace of peace. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 118 p., 1 l. 12°. BTZE

Hesse, Erich. Die Hygiene im Stellungskriege. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1915. 18 p. 8°. WSD p.v.5, no.7

Heyman, Henri. La Belgique sociale, son passé, son avenir et celui des pays alliés; préface du R. Père G. C. Rutten... Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–346 p. 12°. BTZE

Hopkins, Albert Allis, compiler and editor. The Scientific American war book; the mechanism and technique of warfare, compiled and edited by Albert A. Hopkins...572 illustrations; articles by Rear-Admiral Mahan, Major A. G. Piorkowski, Lieut.-Col. L. S. Roudiez...Fred C. Hild, the aviator, Major H. Bannerman-Phillips, Captain W. D. A. Anderson...and many others. New York: Munn & Co., Inc., 1916. 3 p.l., 338 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. BTZE

Hulde aan Frankrijk door Amerika; eenige stemmen uit de "Nouvelles de France," door J. M. E. 's-Gravenhage: Gebr. Belinfante, 1916. 14 p., 1 l. 8°. BTZG p.v.7, no.15

Hurst, Arthur Frederick. Medical diseases of the war. New York: Longmans, Green & Co. [1917?] 4 p.l., 151 p. charts. 8°. BTZE

Imbart de la Tour; Pierre Gilbert Jean Marie. Le pangermanisme et la philosophie de l'histoire; lettre à M. Henri Bergson... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. 75(1) p. 12°. (Pour la vérité, 1914–1915.) EAG p.v.44, no.6

Ingersoll, Edwards P. The new evangelism. [New York, 1916?] 2 l. 4°. BTZG p.v.7, no.16

Irwin, William Henry. The Latin at war. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. viii, 295 p. 8°. BTZE

Jacksonville, Fla. — Free Public Library. Reading list on great European war; a list of books dealing with the histories, descriptions and economic and sociological conditions of all the European countries. Jacksonville: [Kennedy-Brown-Hall Co.,] 1914. 8 p. 16°. BTZE p.v.140, no.14

Johnson, Douglas Wilson. Lettre d'un Américain à un Allemand sur la guerre et les responsabilités de l'Allemagne. Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 2 p.l., 69 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.4**

Jones, Charles Sheridan. W. T. Stead and the war; prophecies that have come true. London: "Review of Reviews" Office [1917?]. 1 p.l., (1)6–120 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Jullian, Camille Louis. Notre Alsace, ses origines naturelles et ses débuts historiques. Paris: Fischbacher, 1916. 16 p. 8°. **EAG p.v.43, no.4**

Kellogg, Mrs. Charlotte. Women of Belgium; turning tragedy to triumph. With an introduction by Herbert C. Hoover... New York and London: Funk & Wagnalls Company, 1917. xviii, 210 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Kessler, Cora Parsons. The debt we owe to war's victims, giving facts and figures of great interest to every American. [New York, 1916.] 8 p. sq. 24°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.6**

Kirchhoff, Hermann. Was jedermann von der deutschen Kriegsmarine wissen muss! Oldenburg i. Gr.: G. Stalling [1915]. 78 p. 16°. **VYL p.v.3, no.6**

Krain, Willibald. War; 7 pictures dedicated to the nations by Willibald Krain. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli [1917]. 2 l., 7 col'd pl. f°. **† BTZE**

La Bruyère, René. Deux années de guerre navale. Paris: Chapelot, 1916. ix, 288 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **VYAD**

Lane, Anna Eichberg. War phases according to Maria, by Mrs. John Lane; illustrated by A. H. Fish. London: John Lane, 1917. 6 p.l., 3–195 p. illus. 12°. **BTZK**

Le Berquier, Edmond, compiler. Les Allemands, la guerre; pensées des autres (4ᵉ série) réunies par Edmond Le Berquier. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., 243 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Le Feuvre, Paul. Visions d'arrière; dix-sept mois de guerre (Sommery, août 1914–décembre 1915). Sommery: chez [l'auteur], 1916. 42 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Legge, Edward. King Edward, the Kaiser and the war. London: G. Richards, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 7–384 p., 2 facs. on 4 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Lestrange, Maurice, vicomte de, compiler. La question religieuse en France pendant la guerre de 1914; documents... série 1–3. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 12°. **BTZE**

Levine, Isaac Don. The Russian revolution. New York: Harper & Bros. [1917.] 4 p.l., 279(1) p., 1 pl., 3 ports. 12°. *** QG**

Limosin, Jean. Sur le front lorrain; notes d'un aumônier militaire. Paris [:Bonne Presse, 1916]. 126 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Lloyd-George, David. Peace proposals and the attitude of the allies; speech by the prime minister, the Right Hon. D. Lloyd George, on December 19th, 1916. London: Hayman, Christy & Lilly, Ltd., 1916. 22 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.9**

Lodge, Henry Cabot. War addresses, 1915–1917. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. viii, 303(1) p. 8°. **BTZG**

Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von. Facts! War or no war, you will have to face the facts either now or later. Read them. [Signed: Edmund von Mach.] Washington, D. C. [1917.] 8 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.267, no.4**

Manceau, Émile. Autour de la guerre actuelle; essai de psychologie militaire... Paris: Librairie Chapelot, 1917. 2 p.l., 319 p. 12°. **VWC**

Manfredini, Enzo. Quelques dessins de guerre; préface d'André Salmon. Paris: La Renaissance du livre [1917]. 32 l. illus. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Full-page cartoons printed on both sides of leaves.

Manning, William Thomas. The present crisis in our nation's life; a sermon preached in St. Paul's Chapel, Trinity parish, New York, by the rector William Thomas Manning...at the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the opening of St. Paul's Chapel on Monday, October 30th, 1916. [New York? 1916.] 5 l. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.7**

Marre, Francis. Les armes déloyales des Allemands. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 38 p., 1 l. diagr. 12°. ("Pages actuelles." 1914–1916. no. 94.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Martel, André. Poèmes d'un poilu, par André Martel... Poèmes des tranchées et des cantonnements, illustrations de Ch. Weisser. Reims: J. Matot, 1916. 186 p., 2 l. illus. 8°. **BTZI**

Maurras, Charles Marie Photius. Les conditions de la victoire. [v.]1, 3. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1916. 12°. **BTZE**

Melster, E. J. A. De schuld van Minister Grey aan het uitbreken van den oorlog. Varsseveld: A. A. van Deutekom [1916?]. 37(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.1**

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. The voice of God; pastoral letter... London: Burrup, Mathieson & Sprague, 1916. 29(1) p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.6**

Mirman, L., and others. Leurs crimes, publié sous le patronage de MM. les maires des villes de: Belfort, Épinal, Chalons-sur-Marne, Nancy, Bar-le-Duc, (Mézières),

Melun, Chateau-Thierry (pour Laon), Beauvais, Amiens, Arras, Dunkerque (pour Lille), Saint-Dié, Baccarat, Pont-à-Mousson, Lunéville, Gerbéviller, Nomeny, Reims, Verdun, Sermaize, Senlis, Albert, Clermont-en-Argonne. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 2 p.l., (1)4–63(1) p., 1 l. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 116.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Mitchell, Henry Bedinger. Our headline policy; an appeal to the press. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 7(1) p. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 4.) **BTZS**

Moon, Z., compiler. The war. Selected list of books in the lending department relating to the European war. Leyton, 1914. 12 p. 8°. (Leyton, Eng. — Public Libraries.) *** HPD (Leyton)**

Muecke, Hellmuth von. The "Emden," by Kapitänleutnant Hellmuth von Mücke; translated by Helene S. White. Boston: Ritter & Co. [1917.] viii p., 2 l., (1)4–219 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **VYM**

National Bank of Commerce in New York. War finance primer... Service Department, National Bank of Commerce in New York, May, 1917. [New York: the bank,] 1917. 136 p., 4 pl. illus. 8°. **BTZO**

National Committee on Prisons. Deutsche Reichsangehörige hier zu Lande, vom National-Ausschuss für Gefängnisse und Gefängnisarbeit, veröffentlicht mit Zustimmung des Bundes-Justizamts. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 11(1) p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 5.) **BTZS**

—— German subjects within our gates, by the National Committee on Prisons and Prison Labor, published with the approval of the Department of Justice. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 6 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 2.) **BTZS**

Naval war services of officers of the Royal Navy, Royal Naval Reserve, Royal Naval Air Service, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and Royal Marine Forces, and a diary of events of the war connected with the Royal Navy. London: Office of "The Royal Navy List," 1917. 140 p. ob. 32°. **VYAD**

Nouveaux contes véridiques des tranchées, 1914–1916, par un groupe de poilus. Couverture dessinée et gravée en couleurs par M. Charles Clément. Paris: A. Lemerre, 1916. 3 p.l., 332 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Novikova, Olga Aleksyeyevna Kiryeyeva. Russia's faith in victory, The spirit of Russia, The unpardonable sin in time of war (reprinted from the Asiatic review, February, April, and May, 1916), and the Shakespeare banquet. London: East and West, Ltd. [1916.] 22 p. illus. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.9**

Odilia, Saint, d. 720? La prophétie de Sainte Odile, texte et traduction, pages complémentaires par Georges Stoffler... Paris: Dorbon ainé, 1916. 12 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.259, no.12**

Onnaud, B. Sur le cadavre d'un archiduc; les origines et le développement du conflit austro-serbe... Paris: Librairie des publications pratiques [1915]. 2 p.l., (1)8–108 p., 1 l. 16°. (Choses de guerre. [v.] 4.) **BTZE**

The **Padre,** by "Temporary chaplain." London: Hodder & Stoughton [1916?]. 142 p. 12°. (The soldier books.) **BTZE**

Palmer, Frederick. With our faces in the light. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 123 p. 16°. **BTZS**

Parsons, Henry Griscom. City gardens. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 10 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 10.) **BTZS**

Passelecq, Fernand. Les déportations belges à la lumière des documents allemands; avec de nombreux facsimilés et la réproduction de tous les documents belges. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xv(i), 435 p., 18 facs. on 10 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Peace — "Made in Germany"; what Tommy and Poilu think about it. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 64 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.2**

Percin, Alexandre. La guerre et l'armée de demain. Paris: M. Rivière & Cie., 1917. 110 p. 8°. (Problèmes de guerre et de paix.) **VWG**

Perduca, Maria Luisa. Un anno d'ospedale (giugno 1915 – novembre 1916); note di un' infermiera. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 102 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 19.) **BTZE**

Perticone, Giacomo. Come si attua e si difende la pace fra gli stati? Campobasso: G. Colitti & figlio, 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–76 p., 1 l. 8°. **YFX p.v.28, no.2**

Petitnicolas, S., pseud.? Notes de M. le Conseiller Fritz Klick sur la guerre en Turquie, traduites, annotées et illustrées par S. Petitnicolas... Le Mans: Imprimerie & librairie Monnoyer, 1916. vii(i), 110 p., 1 l. illus. 3. ed. 4°. **BTZE**

Pfeilschifter, Georg, editor. German culture, Catholicism, and the world war; a defense against the book La guerre allemande et le catholicisme, published by

George Pfeilschifter...in conjunction with G. Briefs, G. J. Ebers, M. von Faulhaber, H. Finke, H. von Grauert, K. Hoeber, F. X. Kiefl, A. Knoepfler, P. Lippert, J. Mausbach, A. Meister, K. Muth, A. Pieper, H. Platz, J. Sauer, F. Sawicki, J. Schmidlin, H. Schroers, W. B. Switalski. Authorized American edition. St. Paul, Minn.: Wanderer Prtg. Co., 1916. 448 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Poale Zion (Socialist Zionist Party). The Jews and the war; memorandum of the Jewish Socialist Labor Confederation Poale-Zion to the International Socialist Bureau...issued by the Poale Zion Confederation, The Hague, 1916. [New York: published for the Jewish Socialist Labor Bureau Poale Zion, The Hague...by the Poale Zion Party of America,] 1916. 90 p. 4°. *** PXK**

Polac, Louis. Notre commerce extérieur d'après-guerre... Préface de M. Charles Chaumet... Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat, 1917. vii(i), 288 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Pollard, Hugh B. C. The story of Ypres, by Hugh B. C. Pollard (Captain the London Regiment). Illustrated by Thomas Derrick, cover design by R. P. Gossop... London: McBride, Nast & Co., Ltd., 1917. 63(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Powell, E. Alexander. Italy at war, and the allies in the West. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xvi p., 1 l., 255 p., 32 pl. maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Rawson, Frederick Lawrence. How to protect our soldiers; or, The practical utilisation of the power of God by right thinking. London: Crystal Press, Ltd. [1916?] 6 p.l., xii, 138 p., 1 port. 16°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.3**

La **Recente** insurrezione in Irlanda; esposizione delle sue cause e delle sue conseguenze, attinta da fonti ufficiali e da rapporti di pubblicisti inglesi. Roma, 1916. 43 p. f°. **† CSA**

This "Irish red book" was presented to the Pope and cardinals. It is not signed but is attributed to a prominent Irish prelate of Rome in collaboration with Bishop O'Dwyer of Limerick.

Reeves, Francis Brewster. Russia then and now, 1892–1917; my mission to Russia during the famine of 1891–1892 with data bearing upon Russia of to-day, with thirty-four illustrations. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xiii, 186 p., 1 fac., 30 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **GLY**

Richard, Paul. To the nations; from the French of Paul Richard, with an introduction by Rabindranath Tagore. New York: J. B. Pond, 1917. 2 p.l., vii–xv p., 2 l., 3–79 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Robertson, John Mackinnon. German truth and a matter of fact. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 10 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.12**

Romani, Giorgio. La guerra liberatrice ... v. 1. Teramo: Casa tip. ed. "Il Risveglio," 1916. 16°. **BTZE**

Rossum, J. P. van. Oorlog en beschaving. 's-Gravenhage: W. P. van Stockum & Zoon, 1916. 58 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.8**

Ruhl, Arthur Brown. White nights, and other Russian impressions; with illustrations from photographs. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 248 p., 16 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Savić, Vladislav R. The reconstruction of south-eastern Europe. With a preface by Sir James George Frazer... London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. ix, 279(1) p., 1 map. 8°. **GIV**

Scollard, Clinton. The last dream of Attila. [New York, 1915?] 2 l. 8°. **NBH p.v.60, no.6**

—— Let the flag wave, with other verses written in war-time. New York: J. T. White & Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 58 p. 8°. **BTZI**

Seager, Henry Rogers, and R. E. Chaddock. Food preparedness. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 23(1) p. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 6.) **BTZS**

Seeger, Alan. Letters and diary of Alan Seeger... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xi, 218 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson, and R. M. Haig. How to finance the war. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 37(1) p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 7.) **BTZS**

Sermons for the day of intercession... London: F. Griffiths [1915]. 32 p. 8°. (Sermons for the times. no. 41.) **BTZG**

Contents: Welldon, J. E. C., Some thoughts appropriate to the day of intercession. Scott-Moncrieff, C. E., Intercession. Maturin, M. Persse, God's chastening. Burrows, W., Effectual prayer. Rowlands, John, The day of intercession.

Sermons on loyalty... London: F. Griffiths [1914]. 32 p. 8°. (Sermons for the times. no. 18.) **BTZG**

Contents: Gurney, T. A., The reveille. Cruickshank, A. H., The Ulster controversy and French alliance. Leggatt, Frank Y., The war cry. Foakes-Jackson, F. J., Chivalry. Active service. Morrow, H. W., Crowns worth keeping.

Sermons on the ministry of sorrow... London: F. Griffiths [1914]. 32 p. 8°. (Sermons for the times. no. 20.) **BTZG**

Contents: Burrows, W., Man's hope in need. Hillis, N. D., Trouble: its mystery and ministry. Cox, Frank, The ministry of storms. Davies, D., The tears of Christ. Wylie, W. S. Herbert, Permanent principles of Providence.

Sermons on the mission of suffering... London: F. Griffiths [1914]. 32 p. 8°. (Sermons for the times. no. 16.) **BTZG**

Contents: Maturin, M. Persse, Sursum corda. Parkhurst, C. H., God's message to troubled hearts. Cox, Frank, Wise counsels for weary days. Talbot, E. S., bishop of Winchester, The mystery of pain. Morrow, H. W., Hope from an unexpected quarter.

Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton, editor. In Ruhleben; letters from a prisoner to his mother, with an account of the "university" life, classes, sports, food, accommodation, etc., of the internment camp of British prisoners, edited by Douglas Sladen; to which is prefixed a letter stating the case for a wholesale exchange of civilian prisoners by Sir Timothy Eden, bart., late a prisoner at Ruhleben. Illustrated with pictures made by Stanley Grimm at Ruhleben and plans of the camp and diagrams of the barracks. London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 291 (1) p., 11 pl., 1 port. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Smith, Sir Frederick Edwin. The destruction of merchant ships under international law. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 109(1) p. 8°. **XD**

Smith, Munroe. American diplomacy in the European war. New York: Ginn & Co., 1916. 1 p.l., 481–518 p. 8°. **BTZS**

Stoddard, Theodore Lothrop. Present-day Europe, its national states of mind. New York: Century Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 3–322 p., 1 map. 8°. **BTZV**

Storez, M. L'architecture et l'art décoratif en France après la guerre. Comment préparer leur renaissance. [Evreux, 1915.] 4 p.l., 36 p. sq. 8°. **MQWF**

Strecker, Karl Max Willy, editor. England im Spiegel der Kulturmenschheit; ein Buch der Zeit von Karl Strecker. München: C. H. Beck, 1915. vi p., 1 l., 160 p. 12°. **CBA p.v.23, no.1**

A **Sunny** subaltern; Billy's letters from Flanders. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 158 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Sutherland, George. Neutrality and American rights; speech of Hon. George Sutherland of Utah in the Senate of the United States, March 7, 1916. [New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1916.] 24 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.7**

Swayne, Martin. In Mesopotamia; illustrated by the author. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. vii, 166 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Szinnyey, Stephen Ivor. Neutrality? The crucifixion of public opinion, from the American point of view, by S. Ivor Stephen [pseud.]... New York: Neutrality Press, 1916. 227 p., 8 ports. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Tardieu, Charles. Sous la pluie de fer; impressions d'un Marsouin, les Marquises (1914) — Massiges (1915), préface de Alfred Capus... Paris: Calmann-Lévy [1917]. 2 p.l., vii, 272 p., 1 l. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Thellier de Poncheville. Aux héros de Verdun... Paris: Bloud & Gay [1916]. 35(1) p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.10**

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. The Belgian deportations, with a statement by Viscount Bryce... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 94 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.4**

—— The German terror in Belgium; an historical record. New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1917. xiii, 15–160 p., 3 folded maps, 13 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Treaties. 1914, September 5. Declaration between the United Kingdom, France, and Russia, engaging not to conclude peace separately during the present European war. Signed at London, September 5, 1914. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 3 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Treaty series. 1915, no. 1. Cd. 7737.) **XBDD**

Treaties. 1914, November 9. Convention between the United Kingdom and France relating to prizes captured during the present European war. Signed at London, November 9, 1914. (Ratifications exchanged Dec. 21, 1914.) London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 5–14 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Treaty series. 1915, no. 2. Cd. 7739.) **XBDD**

Treaties. 1915, March 5. Accession of Russia to the convention of November 9, 1914, between the United Kingdom and France relating to prizes captured during the present European war. London, March 5, 1915. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 21–24 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Treaty series. 1915, no. 4. Cd. 7858.) **XBDD**

Treaties. 1915, October 19. Exchange of notes respecting the accession of Japan to the declaration of September 5, 1914, between the United Kingdom, France, and Russia, engaging not to conclude peace separately during the present European war. ["Treaty series, no. 1 (1915)."] London, October 19, 1915. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 53–56 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Treaty series. 1915, no. 9. Cd. 8014.) **XBDD**

Treaties. 1915, November 30. Declaration between the United Kingdom, France, Italy, Japan, and Russia, engaging not to conclude peace separately during the present war. Signed at London, November 30, 1915... London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 81–84 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Treaty series. 1915, no. 14. Cd. 8107.) **XBDD**

The **Trench** booklets. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1915?] 3 v. sq. 24°. **BTZE**

Contents: [v.] 1. For king and country. [v.] 2. Fight for the right. [v.] 3. Prayers and thoughts for the trenches.

Troimaux, Edgard. Le Palais et la justice pendant la guerre (4 août 1914 – 1er août 1916), préface de Me. Ch. Chenu... v. 1. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. 12°. **BTZE**

Union of South Africa. Report on the outbreak of the rebellion and the policy of the government with regard to its suppression. Pretoria: Gov. Prtg. and Stationery Off., 1915. 3 p.l., (1)6–78 p. f°. **† BNY**

—— —— London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 79 p. f°. (Cd. 7874.) **† BNY**

United States. — Rules Committee (House). Alleged divulgence of President's note to belligerent powers. Hearings before the Committee on Rules, House of Representatives, sixty-fourth congress, second session on H. Res. 420 asking for investigation of conflicting interpretations placed upon President's note to belligerent powers by the State Department, and fluctuations of market caused thereby, and H. Res. 429 appointing a committee to investigate the charges made by Thomas W. Lawson. part 1–5. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 8°. *** SBF**

Verhaeren, Émile. Les ailes rouges de la guerre; poèmes... Paris: Mercvre de France, 1916. 252 p. 9. ed. 12°. **BTZI**

Waite, Henry, compiler. How to keep "fit"; or, The soldiers' guide to health, in field, camp and quarters. London: Gale & Polden, Ltd. [1914.] vii, 60 p. 3. ed. 32°. **WSD p.v.4, no.5**

Warr, Charles Laing. Echoes of Flanders. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1917.] ix, 307 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Webb-Johnson, Cecil. The soldiers' feet and footgear...compiled from articles published in the "British medical journal" and from lectures delivered in England and elsewhere. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co., 1915. viii, 34 p. 12°. **WRE p.v.6, no.16**

—— The soldiers' manual of foot care and foot wear. Compiled from articles published in the "British medical journal" and from lectures delivered in England and elsewhere. London: Dryden Pub. Co., Ltd., 1916. viii, 56 p. 24°. **WRE p.v.6, no.12**

Weeks, Raymond. Ode to France. New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch, 1917. 3 p.l., 25 p. 16°. **BTZI**

Wells, Warre B. An Irish apologia; some thoughts on Anglo-Irish relations and the war. Dublin: Maunsel & Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 82 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.267, no.1**

Wilson, Warren Hugh. Rural education in war. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 8 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 12.) **BTZS**

Zenner, Philip. A peace movement. Cincinnati, 1915. 7(1) p. 8°. **YFX p.v.23, no.1**

Zeppeline über England; ein Tagebuch von *** Vorwort von Bernard H. Ridder ... New York: Deutschland Library Co., 1917. 224 p., 1 double map, 4 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Zeppelintochten boven Engeland, door ***, uit het Duitsch vertaald door J. L. Chaillet... Amsterdam: W. ten Have [1916]. 125 p., 1 folded map, 4 pl. 12°. **BTZE p.v.267, no.3**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Industries and Industrial Arts

Alford, Leon Pratt, editor. Manufacture of artillery ammunition; by members of the editorial staff of the American machinist... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. xii, 765 p. illus. 8°. **VFW**

This admirable work — complete, practical, and carefully illustrated — was for the most part published originally in the *American machinist*. It is a record of detailed technique that will "aid Americans in producing their own munitions of war if occasion should ever arise and...show the excellent machining methods, machines, tools and appliances that have a much wider application in manufacturing than merely to make shells, cartridge cases, and fuses." The appendix includes some timely suggestions, based on 26 months' experience of the Allied nations, for the standardization and procurement of machine tools by the United States government.

Reviewed in *Iron trade review*, March 29, 1917.

American Wood Preservers Association. Handbook of wood preservation... [Baltimore: Peters Pub. & Printing Co.,] 1916. v, 73 p. illus. 8°. **VQY**

From the time when garlic boiled in vinegar was used for preserving timber, to the present cheap and efficient methods is an interesting history. This handbook traces the development, tells about the various processes, discusses the merits of the different chemicals, the uses of preserved woods, with statistics indicating the extent of the industry. There are lists of dealers in supplies and equipment, also a directory of wood preserving establishments in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. A notable feature is the excellent bibliography of 18 pages.

Belden, Edgar S. Building superintendence for steel structures; a practical work on the duties of a building superintendent for steel frame buildings and the proper methods of handling the materials of construction... Chicago: American Technical Society, 1917. 95, 3 p. illus. 8°. **VEH**

Author is vice-president of the George A. Fuller Construction Company. Does not attempt to go into the theory of design, but confines himself to the problems of superintendence alone, making clear the engineering, legal, and practical knowledge required. Gives details regarding the inspection of the steel material in the shops and the proper method of storing until needed. The problems of erection are all treated — equipment required, foundations, the handling of the steel, riveting and painting. Closes with advice as to the proper organization of the force, how the superintendent should work with architect and owner, and what qualities a good superintendent should possess.

Brown, Harold Warner. Electrical equipment. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. xiii, 229 p. 8°. **VGC**

Unique in that it attacks the subject from the standpoint of the *mechanical* engineer. In addition to discussions of motors, generators, transformers, distribution systems, controlling and regulating apparatus, lightning arresters, measuring and indicating devices, there are chapters on storage batteries, illumination, the kinds of motors best adapted to particular purposes and costs, as well as a number of problems such as are met in actual practice. To facilitate study, data references are confined mainly to the *Standard* and the *American* handbooks, while Alexander Gray's *Principles and practice of electrical engineering* is depended upon for theory.

Reviewed in *Power*, March 20, 1917.

Burrell, George Arthur. Gasoline and how to use it. Boston: Oil Statistical Society, Inc. [cop. 1916.] 281 p. 16°. **Desk – Tech. Div.**

Much information has been packed into this small handbook, the aim of which is to lessen ignorance and carelessness in the use of gasoline; "to assist the motorist in getting a full measure of power, and incidentally to give him pointers as to the running and lubrication of his automobile"; to inform farmers and manufacturers regarding gasoline and in what nature of machine to use it; "to give the student, or professional oil man the whole story of gasoline or petroleum — historically, scientifically, and practically"; and to describe some of its other uses, as in warfare, cleansing, and the paint and rubber industries. There is also information concerning gasoline substitutes, the use of alcohol and naphthalene as fuels, and the relative merits of benzol and gasoline. Well supplied with engineering data.

Reviewed in *India rubber world*, Feb. 1, 1917; *Oil trade journal*, March, 1917.

Croft, Terrell. Wiring for light and power; a detailed and fully illustrated commentary on the more important portions of the National Electric Code... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1917. xii, 426 p. 8°. **VGM**

"Doubtless, the Code comprises the most comprehensive collection of directions for electrical wiring and installation ever compiled. It includes sections specifying installation methods for wiring and equipment for nearly all services and purposes. Its principal function is to specify wiring-and-installation methods which will minimize fire hazard — and at the same time be economically feasible. Obviously, this is a broad field to cover. Hence, the rules of the Code should necessarily be, and are in many cases, very concise. In other words, the Code is almost wholly free from explanations or elaborations."

Mr. Croft, who has several other excellent handbooks to his credit, has in this practical and clearly written work supplied the desirable explanations and elaborations. Exceptionally well illustrated and indexed.

Dover, A. T. Electric traction: a treatise on the application of electric power to tramways and railways... New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. xix, 667 p. illus. 8°. **TPYM**

A richly illustrated treatise of nearly 700 pages designed for engineers and advanced students. Treats of the mechanics of train movement; motors and their control; auxiliary apparatus; rolling stock; details of train movement; track and overhead construction; distributing systems and substations. Generating stations and transmission have, however, not been considered. Representative examples of modern

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

practice are included and the bibliography in Appendix 3 indicates where information relating to the principal electrifications may be obtained. Noteworthy are the line drawings, especially those showing the details of electric locomotives.

Durham, Harry William. Saws: their care and treatment... London: W. Rider & Son, Ltd. [1916.] viii, 272 p. illus. 12°. (Rider's technical series. no. 12.) **VFV**

Deals almost exclusively with the design, sharpening, setting, hammering and tensioning of circular and band-saws. There are chapters on sharpening machines, testing and strength of saws, and driving power required.

Fay, Henry. Microscopic examination of steel. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 917. iv, 18 p., 31 pl. 8°. (Wiley engineering series. v. 3.) **VIR**

Author is professor of analytical chemistry in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and consulting engineer to the Watertown Arsenal. There are 18 pages of text, including brief directions for polishing and etching, as well as a short list of books; also a number of photographic reproductions on heavy plate paper.

"A reprint of material originally published by the United States Ordnance Department, representing the results of investigations at the Watertown Arsenal. The text is very brief and to the point, and the photographs are very good. It is a mere outline of metallographic methods illustrated by typical examples, and is intended particularly to help learners or workers in metallography who need some precise advice and instruction in the interpretation of results. It is admirably suited to serve this end, within the limits imposed." — *Metallurgical and chemical engineering, May 1, 1917.*

Franke, G. A handbook of briquetting ...translated by Fred. C. A. H. Lantsberry... v. 1. London: Charles Griffin & Co., 1917. xxviii, 631 p. illus. 8°. **VHV**

The author of this very timely work, the most thorough on the subject, is professor of mining, ore-dressing, and briquetting in the Royal Bergakademie, Berlin; the translator is a well-known Carnegie Research Scholar. Volume 1 treats with commendable detail the briquetting of coals, brown coals, and other fuels, discussing their technical, legal, statistical and economical relations, but representing German practice only. Well supplied with practicable drawings. Volume 2, dealing with ores, metallurgical products, metal swarf, and agglomerations, will, it is stated, be published shortly. For an excellent review see the *Iron and coal trades review,* Jan. 12, 1917.

Greene, Carelton. Wharves and piers, their design, construction, and equipment ... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. vii–xiv, 248 p. illus. 8°. **VDN**

This timely work represents modern American practice, with particular attention to wooden wharf construction. The peculiar requirements and construction methods of a large number of actual structures are described. Chapter 6 deals with sheds; chapter 7 with equipment, comprising fenders, mooring devices, wharf drops, pavements, railroad tracks, and fire prevention; chapter 8 with cargo handling machinery. The appendix cites itemized costs of actual construction. The drawings, most of them dimensioned, are clearly executed.

Hunt, Caroline L., and HANNAH L. WESSLING. Bread and bread making in the home. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 25 p. illus. 8°. (United States. — Department of Agriculture. Farmers' bulletin. no. 807.) **Economics Div.**

"This bulletin attempts to describe in simple terms the general principles on which bread making is based and suggests an easy standard method for making yeast-raised wheat bread in the ordinary household. It also indicates how this standard recipe may be modified to make different types of yeast-raised bread, and gives a few other recipes for breads made from other cereals than wheat or raised by other means than yeast."

Johnson, Joseph Esrey. Blast-furnace construction in America... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. xi, 415 p. illus. 8°. **VID**

This comprehensive work, based partly upon investigations by the author, fills a long felt want in metallurgical literature. Enough of recent history is given to show the present trend of the art. Describes the handling of the raw materials, filling the furnace, the equipment of the boiler plant, blowing apparatus, hot blast stoves, stacks, cleaning and washing of the gas, handling the iron and cinder, auxiliaries, and general arrangement of the plant. Of especial note is the chapter on the dry blast. It is stated that a companion volume entitled *The principles, operation and products of the blast furnace* will be published in the near future.

Lanchester, F. W. The flying-machine from an engineering standpoint; a reprint of the "James Forrest" lecture, 1914, by permission of the Institution of Civil Engineers, including a discussion concerning the theory of sustentation and the expenditure of power in flight... London: Constable and Company, Ltd., 1916. viii, 135 p. illus. 8°. **VDY**

The author, who is a well-known member of the British Advisory Committee on Aeronautics, states that for military reasons very little of a technical character has been added since the beginning of the war to the stock of public information concerning advances in aerodynamic knowledge and the art of aeroplane construction. His "James Forrest" lecture comprises the greater portion of the book and attempts to epitomize the subjects as they stood early in 1914.

For a lengthy review see *Engineering,* April 6, 1917. Also reviewed in *Automobile engineer,* Jan., 1917; *Mechanical engineer,* Jan. 19, 1917.

Leighou, Robert B. Chemistry of materials of the machine and building industries. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1917. xv, 449 p. illus. 8°. **VOE**

Intended for students who have a knowledge of elementary general chemistry, this carefully written volume of over 400 pages aims to emphasize the chemical properties of materials from the standpoint of the user rather than from that of the manufacturer. Chapters on primary and storage batteries, and on hydrometry have been included. The bibliographical footnotes and the lists of books and periodical references at the chapter endings make this an excellent reference for both the technical and the public library. Author is associate professor of chemistry in the Carnegie Institute of Technology.

Maddox, Harry A. Paper; its history, sources and manufacture... London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1916.] viii, 159 p. illus. 8°. (Pitman's common commodities of commerce.) **VMP**

Although written primarily "for those concerned in making, handling, or using paper," this compre-

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

hensive inexpensive little handbook is also designed to meet the requirements of the general reader. There are chapters on hand-made paper, finishing, coating, and testing. Valuable for the school library — especially the historical sections.

Meyers, George Julian. Steam turbines; a treatise covering United States naval practice... Annapolis, Md.: United States Naval Institute, 1917. vii, 246 p. f°. ***VFK**

This elementary treatise prepared for the use of midshipmen at the United States Naval Academy, deals chiefly with the details of types adopted by the navy, the only exception being the chapter on combined, or mixed, turbines. Several chapters are devoted to general principles, and there is information on condensing plants, heat losses and superheat, transmission, turbines for auxiliary machinery, lubrication, and instructions for the care and operation of Parsons and Curtis turbines, with an appendix giving the decision of the United States Court of Appeals in the infringement case of the Curtis companies against the William Cramp & Sons Ship and Engine Company. A notable feature is the large number of excellent detail sheets.

Russell, Walter M. Operation of gas works. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1917. x, 209 p. illus. 8°. **VOL**

For the foreman, superintendent, engineer, or apprentice. The purpose is to give as simply and as clearly as possible, but with no sacrifice of completeness or accuracy, instructions for operating standard American types of apparatus in small or medium-sized plants, together with discussions of the principles involved. It is stated that the operations described have all been successfully tried out upon a commercial scale. The most recent developments, however, in mechanical operation, mass carbonization, and water gas operation have been omitted. Chapter 1 deals with organization and management; and chapter 6 with calorimetry and photometry.

Noticed in *Power*, March 20, 1917; *Gas age*, Feb. 15, 1917; *Gas Institute news*, March, 1917.

Steinmetz, Charles Proteus. Theory and calculation of electric circuits... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. xvi, 361 p. diagr. tables. 8°. **VGM**

Doctor Steinmetz is America's best known authority in the field of electrical mathematics. In revising his well known *Alternating current phenomena* for the fifth edition, the great increase in size made it necessary to divide the work into three parts, of which the present work is the second.

"In the following volume I have discussed the most important characteristics of the fundamental conception of electrical engineering, such as electric conduction, magnetism, wave shape, the meaning of reactance and similar terms, the problems of stability and instability of electric systems, etc., and have given a more extended application of the method of complex quantities, which the experience of these twenty years has shown to be the most powerful tool in dealing with alternating current phenomena." — *Preface.*

Stillman, Thomas Bliss. Engineering chemistry. Easton, Pa.: Chemical Publishing Co., 1916. v–viii, 760 p. 5. ed. 8°. **VOE**

Fifth edition of this well known guide to the testing and examination of engineering materials. Although the author died in August, 1915, at a time when a complete revision was well under way, the work was continued by his two sons in a thorough and satisfactory manner. For a statement of the many changes made see the *Engineering news* for February 15, 1917. A notable feature of the work is a number of late United States navy specifications.

Also reviewed in *Ice and refrigeration*, March, 1917.

Tilden, Sir William A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century... London: George Routledge & Sons, Ltd. [1916.] xvi, 487 p. 8°. **VO**

A companion volume to Edward Cressy's excellent work *Discoveries and inventions of the 20th century*. Occasional formulae and molecular diagrams should not dissuade the general reader — the book is intended for *him*. Part 1 tells a great deal about the wonderful facilities of modern laboratories. Part 2, entitled Modern discoveries and theories, deals in an interesting and simple way with chemical laws, electrons, radium, genesis and transmutations of the elements, solutions, electrolysis, catalysis, the architecture of molecules, the microscope and ultra-microscopic colloids. Part 3 explains practical applications, comprising chapters on hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, metals, luminosity of flames, petrol, coal tar, dyes, drugs, perfumes and essential oils, cellulose products, rubber, explosives, and the fixation of atmospheric nitrogen. Part 4 has to do with a record of the progress in organic chemistry, with chapters on sugar, proteins, natural colours, and enzymes. A noteworthy book that should be in every public library.

Towers, Walter Kellogg. Masters of space: Morse and the telegraph; Thompson and the cable; Bell and the telephone; Marconi and the wireless telegraph; Carty and the wireless telephone. New York: Harper Bros., 1917. 7–300 p. illus. 8°.

This untechnical, simply written story "opens with the primitive methods of message sending by fire or smoke or other signals. The life and experiments of Morse are then pictured and the dramatic story of the invention and development of the telephone is set forth. The submarine cable followed with the struggles of Field, the business executive, and Thompson, the inventor and scientific expert... The early life of Alexander Graham Bell was full of color, and I have told the story of his patient investigations of human speech and hearing, which finally culminated in a practical telephone. There follows the fascinating story of Marconi and the wireless telegraph. Last comes the story of the wireless telephone... An inner view of the marvelous development of the telephone is added in the appendix." — *From the preface.*

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

Bancroft, Hugh. Inheritance taxes for investors; some practical notes on the inheritance tax laws of each of the states of the United States, with particular reference to their application to non-resident investors. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 133(1) p. 2. ed. 12°. **TIR**

Ellwood, Charles Abram. An introduction to social psychology. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xii p., 1 l., 343 p. 12°. **YES**

The author says of his book "that a simple statement of the bearings of modern psychological theories upon the problems of social organization and evolu-

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

tion may be useful as a basis for the construction of general sociological theories, and as an introduction to sociology and the social sciences in general." It aims to show "that the explanation of social phenomena is to be sought in the underlying traits and dispositions of the individual, in the influences of the environment which act upon his plastic nature, and in the resultant aims and standards which he develops."

Ferri, Enrico. Criminal sociology. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1917. xlv, 577 p. 8°. (Modern criminal science series. v. 9.) **SLG**

Furniss, H. Sanderson, editor. The industrial outlook by various writers. London: Chatto & Windus, 1917. ix, 402 p. 8°. **TDB**

A discussion of industry in England as affected by the war. The contents are: Employers and property; The war and the status of the wage earner; Labour organization; The control of industry by producers and consumers; Rural problems; Credit and banking; Industry and taxation; The state and the control of industry.

Gribble, Francis. Women in war. London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1916. viii, 342 p. 8°. **SNE**

The stories of women whose bravery in actual battle or whose work in war has made them famous, from the Amazons to Miss Cavell.

Higgs, Henry. National economy. An outline of public administration. London: Macmillan and Co., 1917. xii, 147 p. 8°. **TID**

The Newmarch lectures delivered at University College, London, in November and December, 1916. The subjects are: National economy and formal finance; Economical organization and business management; Control of expenditure; Revenue and administration; Financial policy and the budget; Public debt and haute finance.

Husband, Joseph. The story of the Pullman car. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. 161 p. illus. 8°. **TPD**

A profusely illustrated history of the Pullman Company, and of the evolution of the Pullman car, showing the methods of its construction and operation.

Kemble, William Fretz. Choosing employees by mental and physical tests. New York: Engineering Magazine Co., 1917. xi, ii, 333 p. 8°. **TMP**

The choice of the right man may bring a company enormous profit. This book describes methods of examining employees, from executive down, both for physical and mental capacity. There are numerous illustrations of apparatus employed in making various tests.

Kirkpatrick, Marion G. The rural school from within. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1917.] 303 p. illus. 8°. **STE**

Lauck, W. Jett, and Edgar Sydenstricker. Conditions of labor in American industries. A summarization of the results of recent investigations. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1917. xi, 403 p. 8°. **TDI**

"The present volume is designed to meet a practical need for a compact collection of the results of the large number of investigations and studies of conditions under which the American wage earner and his family work and live. It is presented merely as a summarization of the principal and fundamental facts that have been ascertained during the past decade and a half; it is not intended to be a critical discussion of these facts, or to be an argument in favor of or against any partisan conclusion or any remedial program."

The principal topics are: the labor force, racial composition of industrial workers; wages and earnings; loss in working time; conditions causing irregular employment; working conditions; the wage earner's family; living conditions; wage earner's health; the adequacy of wages and earnings.

Lewis, Burdette Gibson. The offender and his relations to law and society. New York: Harper & Brothers [1917]. 9 p.l., [3]–382 p. 8°. **SLG**

The author is commissioner of correction, city of New York.

In his introduction he says: "In the following pages will be found the results of my study and of my experience. I have attempted to point out how the correctional system of a state should be developed, and from what point of view its various correctional institutions should be managed. There are chapters dealing with the court, with the different systems of classification, with probation and parole, with the clearing-house laboratory for scientific investigation, with the indeterminate and the definite sentence, with autocratic government and discipline and other systems of government, including the so-called modern self-government system, with institutional organization and treatment, with prison labor, with industrial training, with details of institutional management, and with institutional procedure."

Lough, William Henry. Business finance; a practical study of financial management in private business concerns. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1917. xiv, 631 p. tables. 8°. **TN**

"The subject matter of the book falls naturally into five distinct parts:

Part I begins with a brief exposition of the essential principles of all sound financing; it is devoted for the most part to a description of the different forms of financial organization of business enterprises, taking up in turn the individual proprietorship, the firm or partnership, and the corporation.

Part II discusses the various forms of security issues and the manner in which they may be combined and organized as determined by the basis of capitalization of the particular enterprise.

Part III treats of the methods of raising capital through the sale of securities and the usual forms of promotion and underwriting.

Part IV deals with efficient financial management; how capital funds are invested; how the amount required for working capital is ascertained; the proper management of capital and income through budgets; and some of the financial standards which should be kept in view.

Part V treats of financial mismanagement and irregularities, and of the processes of reorganization."

Nevins, Allan. Illinois. New York: Oxford University Press, 1917. vi p., 2 l., 378 p., 9 pl., 3 ports. 12°. (American college and university series.) **STG**

The history of the University of Illinois.

Ogg, Frederick Austin. Economic development of modern Europe. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xvi, 657 p. 8°. **TAH**

"It is the purpose of this book to indicate the origins, and to explain with some fullness the nature

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

and effects, of a number of the more important economic changes and achievements in Europe during the past three hundred years. The vastness of the field has made necessary close calculation of proportions, and to the end that the volume might prove more than a sheer outline it has seemed desirable to adhere to three early decisions...first, to deal with the developments of the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries in only such aspects as seem essential to a reasonably clear comprehension of the transition from mediaeval to later modern economy...second, to omit altogether some phases of economic history which are of large consequence but of specially technical character, notably public finance; and, third, to restrict attention substantially to three leading countries, namely, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, France, and Germany."

Shively, Nilas Oran. The U book: selling one's self, from 10 a week to 100,000 a year. Chicago: Shively Service Bureau [1917]. vii, 407 p. 8°. **TMG**

Advice for salesmen on the personal characteristics requisite for success in their business and on the methods to be employed in dealing with different types of people.

Sims, Newell Leroy. Ultimate democracy and its making. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. 6 p.l., 347 p. 8°. **SEB (Room 229)**

Based upon a series of lectures on the history and ultimate aims of democracy.

Stevens, William H. S. Unfair competition. A study of certain practices with some reference to the trust problem in the United States of America. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1917. xiii, 265 p. 12°. **TN**

Thompson, Clarence Bertrand. The Taylor system of scientific management. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Company [cop. 1917]. 175 p. 8°. **TME**

The purpose of this report is "to tell just what the Taylor system is; not alone in theory, its history, or the arguments around and about it, but enough of its mechanism, its methods of development and operation in actual practice, to enable the inquiring manager to visualize in some detail the system itself.

It must be clearly understood, however, that the Taylor system is not a fixed set of forms and mechanisms, once for all worked out and transferable bodily from plant to plant. The system as described in this manual consists of those details which are common to a large number of plants systematized by members of the Taylor group."

Walling, William English, and Harry W. Laidler. State socialism pro and con. Official documents and other authoritative selections — showing the world-wide replacement of private by governmental industry before and during the war. With a chapter on municipal socialism by Evans Clark. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1917. xliv, 649 p. 8°. **SF**

Ward, Harry F. The labor movement from the standpoint of religious values... New York: Sturgis and Walton Co., 1917. viii p., 1 l., 199 p. 8°. **TDB**

Lectures delivered at Ford Hall, Boston, under an agreement between the Boston University School of Theology and the I. W. W.

The subjects are, trade unions, socialism, syndicalism, the demand for leisure, the demand for income, violence, labor and the law, and democracy and industry.

Williams, W. S. The problem of the unemployed. Boston: Gorham Press [1917]. 106 p. 12°. (Present day problems series.) **TDH (Room 229)**

Wolff, Henry William. Co-operative credit for the United States. New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 349 p. 12°. **THF**

Explains the general principles and advantages of co-operative credit, describes its working in various European countries, and outlines the legislation necessary for its successful introduction into the United States.

Science

Cajori, Florian. A history of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. viii, 324 p. rev. and enl. ed. 8°. **OEC**

Comstock, Daniel Frost, and L. T. Troland. The nature of matter and electricity; an outline of modern views. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1917. xxii, 203 p., 10 pl., 1 port. diagr., tables. 8°. **PAW**

Grant, James. The chemistry of breadmaking. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 230 p., 4 pl. illus. 2. ed. 12°. **PPK**

Printed in Great Britain.

Henderson, Lawrence Joseph. The order of nature, an essay. Cambridge [Mass.]: Harvard University Press, 1917. v p., 1 l., 3–234 p., 1 l. 8°. **OAL**

Holtz, Mathilde Edith, and Katharine I. Bemis. Glacier National Park, its trails and treasures. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] xv p., 1 l., 19–263 p., 16 pl. 8°. **PSK**

Judge, Arthur William. The properties of aerofoils and aerodynamic bodies; a text-book for aeronautical engineers, draughtsmen, and students. London: Whittaker & Co., 1917. x, 298 p., 5 folded diagrs. illus. 8°. (The specialists' series.) **PCN**

Kaye, George William Clarkson. X rays. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1917. xxi(i), 285 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **PEW**

McClendon, Jesse Francis. Physical chemistry of vital phenomena; for students and investigators in the biological and medical sciences. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1917. viii, 240 p., 1 folded table. 8°. **PPB**

Science, continued.

March, Herman-William, and H. C. Wolff. Calculus. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. xvi, 360 p. 12°. (Modern mathematical texts.) **OHC**

Mills, Enos Abijah. Your national parks; with detailed information for tourists by Laurence F. Schmeckebier... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxi(i), 531(1) p., 1 l., 5 maps, 33 pl., 1 port. 8°. **PSK**

Northrup, Edwin Fitch. Laws of physical science; a reference book. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1917.] vii p., 1 l., 210 p. 8°. **PAT**

Patterson, Austin McDowell. A German-English dictionary for chemists. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. xvi, 316 p. 12°. **Science Div. – Desk**

Prentice, Charles F. Ophthalmic lenses and prisms; an essay contributed to "The American encyclopedia of ophthalmology." Chicago: Cleveland Press, 1917. 2 p.l., 174 p., 1 l., 1 port. diagrs., tables. 8°. **PEH**

Sackur, Otto. A text book of thermochemistry and thermodynamics. Translated and revised by G. E. Gibson... London: Macmillan Co., Ltd., 1917. xvi, 439 p. diagrs., tables. 8°. **PLN**

Scott, Wilfred Welday, editor. Standard methods of chemical analysis; a manual of analytical methods and general reference for the analytical chemist and for the advanced student. Edited by Wilfred W. Scott...[and others.] New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1917. xxxi, 864 p., 3 col'd pl. illus. 8°. **PMB**

Stimson, Dorothy. The gradual acceptance of the Copernican theory of the universe. New York, 1917. 147 p., 1 pl. 8°. **OMD**

Tashiro, Shiro. A chemical sign of life. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [cop. 1917]. ix, 142 p. 12°. (The University of Chicago science series.) **PPD**

Workman, Fanny Bullock, and W. H. Workman. Two summers in the ice-wilds of eastern Karakoram; the exploration of nineteen hundred square miles of mountain and glacier. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917.] 296 p., 3 folded maps, 125 pl., 8 folded pl., 1 port. 8°. **PSK**

Literature

Aksakov, Sergyei Timofeyevich. A Russian gentleman; translated from the Russian by J. D. Duff... New York: Longmans, Green and Co. [1917.] lx p., 1 l., 209(1) p. 8°. **** QG**

Benecke, Else C. M., and Marie Busch, translators. More tales by Polish authors; translated by Else C. M. Benecke and Marie Busch. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1916. viii, 288 p. 8°. **** QPM**

Contents: Szymański, A.: Maciej the Mazur. Szymański, A.: Two prayers. Reymont, W. St.: The trial. Zeromski, S.: The stronger sex. Sieroszewski, W.: The Chukchee. [Głowacki, A.:] The returning wave.

Cranmer-Byng, Lancelot Alfred, compiler. A feast of lanterns; rendered with an introduction by L. Cranmer-Byng... London: J. Murray, 1916. 95(1) p. 16°. (The wisdom of the East series.) *** OVI**

A collection of translations of Chinese poetry.

Dostoyevski, Fiodor Mikhailovich. Pages from the journal of an author, Fyodor Dostoevsky; translated by S. Koteliansky and J. Middleton Murry. Boston: J. W. Luce and Co., 1916. xiv, 117 p. 12°. **** QD**

Gogol, Nikolai Vasilyevich. The inspector-general; a comedy in five acts, translated by Thomas Seltzer from the Russian of Nicolay Gogol. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1916. 119 p. 12°. (The Borzoi plays. no. 4.) **** QDK**

Goldberg, Isaac, editor and translator. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, by David Pinski — Sholem Ash — Perez Hirschbein — Solomon J. Rabinowitsch, translated and edited by Isaac Goldberg. Boston: J. W. Luce and Co. [cop. 1916.] vii p., 1 l., 210 p. 12°. *** PTP**

Jatakas. Jataka tales, selected and edited with introduction and notes by H. T. Francis...and E. J. Thomas... Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xiv p., 1 l., 488 p., 8 pl. 8°. *** OKSH**

Kravchinski, Sergyei Mikhailovich. The new convert; a drama in four acts, by Sergei Stepniak [pseud.]; translated from the Russian by Thomas B. Eyges. Boston: Stratford Co. [1917.] ix p., 1 l., 14–121 p. 12°. **** QDK**

Kryshanovskaya, V. I. The torch-bearers of Bohemia; translated from the Russian by Juliet M. Soskice. London: Chatto & Windus, 1916. vi, 302 p., 1 l. 12°. **** QDM**

Kuprin, Aleksandr Ivanovich. The bracelet of garnets, and other stories; authorized translation by Leo Pasvolsky...with an introduction by William Lyon Phelps ... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xv, 266 p., 1 port. 12°. **** QDM**

Contents: Preface. Introduction. The bracelet of garnets. The horse-thieves. The Jewess. Anathema. The Laestrygonians. An insult. The park of kings. An evening guest. A legend. Demir-Kaya. The garden of the holy virgin.

Literature, continued.

Mackenzie, Donald A. Stories of Russian folk-life. London: Blackie & Son, Ltd., 1916. 192 p., 8 pl. 12°. (Story and legend library.) *** QCT**

Naidu, Sarojini. The golden threshold, with an introduction by Arthur Symons. New York: J. Lane Co., 1916. 98 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **NCM**

Poetry.

Nandikesvara. The mirror of gesture; being the Abhinaya Darpana of Nandikesvara; translated into English by Ananda Coomaraswamy and Gopala Kristnayya Duggirala; with introduction and illustrations. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1917. vii, 52 p., 1 l., 15 pl. 8°. *** OKOM**

Sologub, Fiodor, pseud. of Fiodor Kuzmich Teternikov. The created legend; authorized translation from the Russian by John Cournos. London: M. Secker [1916]. 318 p., 1 l. 12°. **** QDM**

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath. The cycle of spring. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 139 p. 12°. *** OKV**

White, Edward Lucas. El supremo; a romance of the great dictator of Paraguay. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1916.] x, 700 p. 12°. **NBO**

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

ABBE family. Abbe-Abbey genealogy. In memory of John Abbe and his descendants, by Cleveland Abbe and Josephine Genung Nichols. New Haven, Conn.: The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co., 1916. viii, 511 p. 4°. **APV**

BELMONT family. The Belmont-Belmonte family; a record of four hundred years, put together from the original documents in the archives and libraries of Spain, Portugal, Holland, England and Germany, as well as from private sources, by Richard J. H. Gottheil... New York: privately printed, 1917. xiii p., 1 l., 244 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 1 port. 4°. **† APV**

BRADLEY family. Descendants of Isaac Bradley of Branford and East Haven, Connecticut, 1650–1898; together with a brief history of the various Bradley families in New England, by Leonard Abram Bradley ... New York: privately printed [at the Lotus Press], 1917. 170 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°. **APV**

Edited by J. M. Andreini.

CLARK family. The American ancestors of Oratio Dyer Clark and of his wife Laura Ann King, together with the ancestry of Anne Hutchinson, ancestress of Oratio Dyer Clark, by John Edwin Salisbury. Verified and enlarged by George Castor Martin. Asbury Park, N. J.: Martin & Allardyce, 1917. 4 p.l., 5–170 p., 2 folded charts, 1 pl. 8°. **APV**

CUSTER, George Armstrong. George Armstrong Custer, by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh... New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xv, 188 p., 3 pl., 3 ports. 12°. (True stories of great Americans.) **AN**

DIAZ, Porfirio. Diaz, by David Hannay. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 319 p., 1 port. 8°. (Makers of the nineteenth century.) **AN**

FELTUS family. The Feltus family book, containing a biographical sketch of the Rev. Henry James Feltus... Together with a genealogy of all descendants to date. Prepared by Rev. George Haws Feltus... Elmhurst, N. Y.: privately printed [by Hungerford-Holbrook Co., Watertown, N. Y.], 1917. viii p., 2 l., 13–60 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **APV**

FORD, Henry. Henry Ford's own story; how a farmer boy rose to the power that goes with many millions yet never lost touch with humanity; as told to Rose Wilder Lane. New York: E. O. Jones, 1917. viii, 184 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

FRANKLIN, Benjamin. Benjamin Franklin, printer. By John Clyde Oswald. [Garden City, N. Y.:] Doubleday, Page & Co., for the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, 1917. xv, 244 p. 8°. **AN**

GRANT, Ulysses Simpson. Ulysses S. Grant, by Louis A. Coolidge... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xi p., 1 l., 596 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 7 ports. 12°. *** R-AN**

GROW, Galusha A. Galusha A. Grow, father of the Homestead Act. By James T. Du Bois and Gertrude S. Mathews. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xi p., 2 l., 305(1) p., 1 fac., 4 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **AN**

HARE, Robert. The life of Robert Hare, an American chemist (1781–1858), by Edgar Fahs Smith... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. viii p., 2 l., 508 p., 2 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **AN**

HOLMES, Edwin. A wonderful fifty years, by Edwin T. Holmes... [New York:] privately published [Watkins Press], 1917. 133 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **AN**

HUMPHREYS, David. Life and times of David Humphreys, soldier — statesman — poet, "belov'd of Washington." By Frank Landon Humphreys... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

Individual Biography and Genealogy, cont'd.

MERRILL family. A Merrill memorial, by Samuel Merrill. Cambridge, Mass., 1917. 68 l. 4°. **APV**

Typewritten.

MORGAN, James Morris. Recollections of a rebel reefer. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xix p., 1 l., 491(1) p., 6 pl., 10 ports. 8°. **AN**

SPENCER, Herbert. Herbert Spencer, by Hugh Elliot. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1917. vi p., 2 l., 330 p., 1 port. 8°. (Makers of the nineteenth century.) **YBX**

TAGORE, Sir Rabindranath. My reminiscences; with frontispiece from the portrait in colors by Sasi Kumar Hesh. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. ix p., 1 l., 273 p., 8 pl., 5 ports. 12°. ***OKV**

Translated from the original Bengali.

TUPPER, Sir Charles. Sir Charles Tupper, by Hon. J. W. Longley. Toronto: Makers of Canada (Morang), Ltd., 1916. 6 p.l., 304 p., 1 port. 8°. (The makers of Canada. new series, v. 1.) **HWD (Makers)**

WISE, Isaac Mayer. Isaac Mayer Wise, the founder of American Judaism, a biography, by Max B. May... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. xi, 415 p., 4 ports. 8°. ***PWZ**

AMERICA

Bigelow, John, 1854–. Breaches of Anglo-American treaties; a study in history and diplomacy. New York: Sturgis & Walton, 1917. 1 p.l., v–[ix], 248 p., 3 maps. 12°. **ICM**

Birket, James. Some cursory remarks made by James Birket in his voyage to North America, 1750–1751. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1916. vi p., 1 l., 74 p. 8°. (Yale historical publications. Manuscripts and edited texts. [no.] 4.) **IF**

Borthwick, J. D. The gold hunters; a first-hand picture of life in California mining camps in the early fifties, edited by Horace Kephart. New York: Outing Publishing Company, 1917. 361 p. 12°. (Outing adventure library.) **IXG**

Carmichael, Orton H. Lincoln's Gettysburg address. New York: Abingdon Press [1917]. 116 p., 8 facs., 10 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **IKE**

Codman, Ogden, compiler. Gravestone inscriptions and records of tomb burials in the Central burying ground, Boston Common, and inscriptions in the South burying ground, Boston. Salem, Mass.: The Essex Institute, 1917. 167 p. 8°. **APR**

Cohasset, Mass. Vital records of Cohasset, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by Thomas W. Baldwin... Boston, Mass.: [Wright & Potter Prtg. Co.,] 1916. 237 p. 8°. **APR**

Collison, William Henry. In the wake of the war canoe; a stirring record of forty years' successful labour, peril and adventure amongst the savage Indian tribes of the Pacific coast, and the piratical head-hunting Haidas of the Queen Charlotte Islands, B. C. With an introduction by the Lord Bishop of Derry... Toronto: Musson Book Co., Ltd. [1916.] 351(1) p., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°. **HBC**

[**Congregational** Church, Milton, Mass. (First.) Milton church records, 1681–1754. Milton, Mass.: Milton Historical Society, 1916.] 140 facs. 8°. **APR**

Photographic reproduction of the original church records. No title-page.

Curran, William Tees, and H. A. CALKINS. In Canada's wonderful northland; a story of eight months of travel by canoe, motor-boat, and dog-team on the northern rivers and along the New Quebec coast of Hudson bay. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xxii p., 1 l., 344 p., 5 maps, 30 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **HXR**

Davis, Carlyle Channing. Olden times in Colorado. Los Angeles, Cal.: Phillips Pub. Co., 1916. 8 p.l., 448 p., 1 fac., 1 map, 47 pl. 8°. **IWP**

Douglas, Charles Henry. The government of the people in the state of Connecticut. Revised and rewritten by Lewis Sprague Mills. New York: Hinds, Hayden & Eldredge, Inc. [cop. 1917.] 315(1) p., 2 l. illus. 12°. **IQL**

Earle, Swepson, editor. Maryland's colonial Eastern Shore; historical sketches of counties and of some notable structures ... Swepson Earle, editor, Percy G. Skirven, asst. editor. Baltimore, Md.: [Munder-Thomsen Press,] 1916. 3 p.l., xi–xix, 203(1) p., 1 map. illus. 4°. **† ISG**

Elliott, Lillian Elwyn. Brazil; today and tomorrow. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. x p., 2 l., 338 p., 3 maps, 24 pl. tables. 8°. **HFY**

Elzas, Barnett Abraham. Jewish marriage notices from the newspaper press of Charleston, S. C. (1775–1906), compiled by Barnett A. Elzas... New York: Bloch Pub. Co., 1917. 64 p. 12°. ***PXY**

Flowers, Montaville. The Japanese conquest of American opinion. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] xvi, 272 p. 8°. **IEA**

Galloway, C. F. J. The call of the West: letters from British Columbia. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1916. 2 p.l., 7–328 p., 56 pl. 8°. **HYE**

America, continued.

Gulick, Sidney Lewis. America and the Orient. New York: Missionary Education Movement of the U. S. and Canada, 1916. x, 100 p. 16°. **IC**

Hammerton, John Alexander. The Argentine through English eyes, and a summer in Uruguay. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1916]. xii, 367(1) p., 25 pl. 8°. **HKY**

Hewitt, Louise. Historic Trenton; compiled by Louise Hewitt. Trenton, N. J.: Smith Press, 1916. 103 p., 1 pl., 1 port. illus. 12°. **ISB**

Higginson, Ella Rhoads. Alaska, the great country. New edition with new matter. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. xii, 583 p., 1 map, 44 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **IXP**

The **History** of Jericho, Vermont; edited by Chauncey H. Hayden, Luther C. Stevens, LaFayette Wilbur, Rev. S. H. Barnum... [Burlington, Vt.: Free Press Prtg. Co., 1916.] 2 p.l., vi, 665 p., 2 maps, 37 pl., 15 ports. 8°. **IQF**

Holcombe, Arthur Norman. State government in the United States. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1916. xiii, 498 p. 8°. **IBZ**

James, Thomas. Three years among the Indians and Mexicans, by General Thomas James, of Monroe county, Illinois; edited, with notes and biographical sketches, by Walter B. Douglas. St. Louis: Missouri Historical Society, 1916. 4 p.l., 5–316 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Johnson, Charles Beneulyn. Muskets and medicine; or, Army life in the sixties. Philadelphia: F. A. Davis Company, 1917. 276 p. 8°. **IKI**

Johnson, Clifton. New England; a human interest geographical reader; with two hundred illustrations. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. ix, [3] p., 1 l., 371 p. illus. 12°. **IQ**

Johnson, Rossiter. The fight for the Republic; a narrative of the more noteworthy events in the war of secession, presenting the great contest in its dramatic aspects. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xii p., 1 l., 404 p., 19 maps, 10 plans, 2 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **IKC**

Judson, Katharine Berry, editor. Myths and legends of British North America, selected and edited by Katharine Berry Judson... Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. 7 p.l., 211 p., 18 pl. 8°. **HBC**

Kellogg, Louise Phelps, editor. Early narratives of the Northwest, 1634–1699. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xiv, 382 p., 1 fac., 2 maps. 8°. (Original narratives of early American history.) *** R – Room 300**

Koebel, William Henry. Paraguay. New York: C. Scribner's Sons [1916]. 348 p., 1 l., 1 map, 23 pl., 1 port. tables. 8°. (South American series. [v. 13.]) **HLN**

Lajpat Rai. The United States of America; a Hindu's impressions and a study. Calcutta: R. Chatterjee, 1916. x, 421 p., 2 maps, 8 pl., 7 ports. 12°. **ILH**

McClellan, George Brinton. The Mexican war diary of George B. McClellan; edited by William Starr Myers... Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1917. iv p., 1 l., 97 p., 1 fac., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°. **IIN**

Mullaney, Thomas W. Four-score years: a contribution to the history of the Catholic Germans in Rochester. Rochester, N. Y.: [Monroe Prtg. Co.,] 1916. 207 (1) p. illus. 8°. **IRM**

Mutzenberg, Charles G. Kentucky's famous feuds and tragedies; authentic history of the world renowned vendettas of the dark and bloody ground. New York: R. F. Fenno & Co. [1917.] 2 p.l., 7–333 p. 12°. **ITY**

Enlarged from an edition published in 1899.

North, Catharine Melinda. History of Berlin, Connecticut; rearranged and edited with foreword by Adolph Burnett Benson. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co., 1916. xiii, 294 p. illus. 4°. **IQM**

Northbridge, Mass. Vital records of Northbridge, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by Thomas W. Baldwin ... Boston: [Wright & Potter Prtg. Co.,] 1916. 202 p. 8°. **APR**

Phillips, Philip Lee. The beginnings of Washington, as described in books, maps and views. Washington: published for the author [press of W. F. Roberts Co.], 1917. 78 p. illus. 4°. **† ISK**

Pickens, William. The new negro; his political, civil and mental status, and related essays. New York: Neale Pub. Co., 1916. 239 p. 12°. **IEC**

Pickett, LaSalle Corbell. What happened to me, by LaSalle Corbell Pickett (Mrs. Gen. George E. Pickett)... New York: Brentano's, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 366 p., 4 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **IKL**

Recollections of life in the South in the Civil war period.

Pierce, Frank Cushman. A brief history of the lower Rio Grande valley. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Company, 1917. 200 p. 12°. **ITR**

America, continued.

Pierson, William Whatley. Texas versus White; a study in legal history. Durham, N. C.: The Seeman Printery, 1916. 103 p. 8°. **ITR**

Root, Elihu. The military and colonial policy of the United States; addresses and reports by Elihu Root, collected and edited by Robert Bacon and James Brown Scott. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1916. xxiv, 502 p., 1 l. 8°. **VWZW**

Salem, Mass. Vital records of Salem, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. v. 1. Salem, Mass.: published by the Essex Institute, 1916. 8°. **APR**

Samuel Bissell Library Association, Twinsburg, O. Twinsburg, Ohio, 1817–1917. Part 1: history. Part 2, genealogies. Prepared and published under the auspices of the Samuel Bissell Memorial Library Association of Twinsburg. Twinsburg, O.: Champlin Press, 1917. 533 p., 1 plan, 14 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **IVB (Twinsburg)**

Severance, Frank Hayward. An old frontier of France; the Niagara region and adjacent lakes under French control. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 2 v. facs., maps, plans, pl., ports. 8°. **HWI**

Speer, Robert Elliott. The unity of the Americas; a discussion of the political, commercial, educational, and religious relationships of Anglo-America and Latin America. New York: Missionary Education Movement of the U. S. and Canada, 1916. v, 115 p. 16°. **HCE**

Steiner, Jesse Frederick. The Japanese invasion; a study in the psychology of inter-racial contacts...with an introduction by Robert E. Park. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 1917. xvii p., 1 l., 231 p. 12°. **IEA**

Stiles, Ezra. Extracts from the itineraries and other miscellanies of Ezra Stiles, D.D., LL.D., 1755–1794, with a selection from his correspondence; edited under the authority of the corporation of Yale University by Franklin Bowditch Dexter. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1916. vi p., 1 l., 620 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Stuntz, Homer Clyde. South American neighbors. New York: Missionary Education Movement of the U. S. and Canada, 1916. x p., 1 l., 217 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°. **HCY**

Sullivan, Frank Seymour. A history of Meade county, Kansas. Topeka, Kan.: Crane & Co., 1916. 184 p. 8°. **IWB**

Taber, James R. History of Unity, Maine. Augusta: Maine Farmer Press, 1916. 144 p., 1 port. 8°. **IQB**

Uxbridge, Mass. Vital records of Uxbridge, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by Thomas W. Baldwin... Boston, Mass.: [Wright & Potter Prtg. Co.,] 1916. 420 p. 8°. **APR**

Washington, George, 1st president of the U. S. George Washington's accounts of expenses while commander-in-chief of the Continental army, 1775–1783; reproduced in facsimile, with annotations by John C. FitzPatrick... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 2 p.l., vii(i), 154 p., 2 l., 1 port. f°. **† AN**

no. 206 of 440 copies printed.

Weyl, Walter Edward. American world policies. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 307 p. 8°. **IC**

Wheeler, Everett Pepperrell. Sixty years of American life, Taylor to Roosevelt, 1850 to 1910. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. 2 p.l., iii–xi, 489 p. illus. 8°. **IL**

Whittaker, Milo Lee. Pathbreakers and pioneers of the Pueblo region; comprising a history of Pueblo from the earliest times. [Pueblo, Col.:] Franklin Press Co., 1917. 160 p., 5 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **IWQ**

Young, Robert Kennedy. Tales of Tioga, Pennsylvania and its people. Philadelphia: Press of J. B. Lippincott Company [cop. 1916]. 158 p. 12°. **ISD**

EUROPE

Bell, Nancy R. E. Meugens. From harbour to harbour; the story of Christchurch, Bournemouth, and Poole from the earliest times to the present day, by Mrs. Arthur Bell... With twelve full-page illustrations in colour by Arthur G. Bell... London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1916. xv, 271 (1) p., 12 col'd pl. 8°. **CO**

Carshalton, Eng. Court rolls of the manor of Carshalton, from the reign of Edward the Third to that of Henry the Seventh. London: Roworth & Co., 1916. 1 p.l., xiv, 96 p. 4°. (Surrey Record Society. Publications. no. 8.) **CO**

Cartlidge, John Edward Gordon. Newbold Astbury and its history; a descriptive and historical account of an ancient Cheshire church and parish, by Rev. J. E. Gordon Cartlidge...assisted by Henry Barlow and Ernest Hitchens... Congleton: T. Gordon, 1915. xvi, 214 p., 1 fac., 2 maps, 17 pl., 1 port. 4°. **CO**

Dufferin and Ava, Hariot Georgina Hamilton Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marchioness of. My Russian and Turkish journals, by the Dowager Marchioness of Dufferin and Ava... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. ix, 350 p., 12 pl. 8°. **GLY**

Europe, continued.

Edwards, George Wharton. Vanished towers and chimes of Flanders. Written and pictured by George Wharton Edwards. Philadelphia: Penn Pub. Co., 1916. 211(1) p., 30 col'd pl. 4°. **GBK**

Firth, John Benjamin. Highways and byways in Nottinghamshire. With illustrations by Frederick L. Griggs. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1916. xviii p., 1 l., 426 p. illus. 8°. (Highways and byways series.) **COB**

Hamilton, Lord George Francis. Parliamentary reminiscences and reflections, 1868 to 1885. London: J. Murray, 1916. xii, 344 p. 8°. **CL**

Hazen, Charles Downer. Three peace congresses of the nineteenth century, by Charles Downer Hazen, William Roscoe Thayer [and] Robert Howard Lord. Claimants to Constantinople, by Archibald Cary Coolidge. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1917. v, 93(1) p. 8°. **GIE**

Howe, Sonia Elizabeth. The false Dmitri; a Russian romance and tragedy, described by British eye-witnesses, 1604–1612. (Reprints of contemporary reports such as "A bloudie tragedie," printed 1607, etc.) Edited, with a preface, by Sonia E. Howe... Illustrated by contemporary portraits. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1916.] xvi, 239(1) p., 3 pl., 5 ports. 8°. ***QG**

—— Some Russian heroes, saints and sinners, legendary and historical. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. xvi, 370 p., 13 pl., 3 ports. illus. 8°. ***QG**

Humphreys, Arthur Lee. A handbook to county bibliography, being a bibliography of bibliographies relating to the counties and towns of Great Britain and Ireland. London: [Strangeways and Sons,] 1917. x, 501 p., 1 l. 4°. **C**

Kornilov, Aleksandr. Modern Russian history; being an authoritative and detailed history of Russia from the age of Catherine the Great to the present. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1916–17. 2 v. maps. 8°. ****QG**

London. St. Olave, Hart Street (Parish). The registers of St. Olave, Hart Street, London. 1563–1700. Edited by W. Bruce Bannerman... London, 1916. viii, 362 p. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications: Registers. v. 46.) **ARCA**

Lucas, Edward Verrall. London revisited. Drawings in colour by H. M. Livens... London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1916.] xi, 285(1) p., 28 pl., 4 ports. 2. ed. 12°. **COB**

Morley, Charles. Travels in London, by the late Charles Morley; with recollections by Sir Edward Cook, J. A. Spender, and J. P. Collins... London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. 4 p.l., (1)4–286 p., 1 port. 8°. **COB**

Morris, Lloyd R. The Celtic dawn; a survey of the renascence in Ireland, 1889–1916. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xviii p., 1 l., 251 p. 12°. ***R-NDM**

Novikova, Olga Aleksyeyevna Kiryeyeva. Russian memories, by Madame Olga Novikoff, "O.K."; with an introduction by Stephen Graham... London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 310 p., 7 pl., 8 ports. 8°. **AN**

Pearce, Ernest Harold. The monks of Westminster; being a register of the brethren of the convent from the time of the Confessor to the dissolution; with lists of the obedientiaries and an introduction by E. H. Pearce... Cambridge: University Press, 1916. x, 236 p. 4°. (Notes and documents relating to Westminster Abbey. no. 5.) **CO**

Pease, Theodore Calvin. The Leveller movement; a study in the history and political theory of the English Great Civil war. Washington: American Historical Association, 1916. ix(i), 406 p. 8°. **CIB**

Upper Arley, Worcestershire. The registers of Over Areley...1564–1812. Transcribed by the Rev. H. R. Mayo... [Worcester:] privately printed for the Worcestershire Parish Register Society, 1916. xv, 382, lxi p. 8°. **ARX**

Whibley, Leonard. A companion to Greek studies. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xxxvi, 787 p. 3d ed. rev. and enl. 8°. ***R-BVC**

Williamson, James A. The foundation & growth of the British empire. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1916. xii, 290 p. illus. 12°. **CX**

ASIA, AUSTRALIA, THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Banerjea, Pramathanath. Public administration in ancient India... London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1916. xi, 316 p. 8°. ***OLM**

Borst-Smith, Ernest F. Mandarin & missionary in Cathay; the story of twelve years' strenuous missionary work during stirring times mainly spent in Yenanfu, a prefectural city of Shensi, North China, with a review of its history from the earliest date. London: Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 9–268 p., 16 pl. 12°. **ZKVS**

Asia, Australia, the Pacific Islands, cont'd.

Chatterton, Eyre, bishop of Nagpur. The story of Gondwana...with a foreword by the Hon. Sir Benjamin Robertson... London: Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1916. xiv, 228 p., 1 l., 1 map, 47 pl. 8°. *** OLS**

Childs, W. J. Across Asia Minor on foot. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. xvi, 459 p., 40 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BBS**

Craig, Austin. The former Philippines thru foreign eyes; edited by Austin Craig. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. 7 p.l., 552 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **BFI**

Davis, Frederick Hadland. Japan, from the age of the gods to the fall of Tsingtau. London: T. C. & E. C. Jack, Ltd., 1916. x, 323 p., 16 pl. 12°. (The nations' histories.) *** OSL**

Douie, Sir James McCrone. The Panjab, North-west Frontier Province, and Kashmir. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xiv, 373(1) p., 2 maps. illus. 12°. (Provincial geographies of India. [v. 2.]) **KCV**

Latourette, Kenneth Scott. The development of China. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xi(i) p., 1 l., 273(1) p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. **BEC**

Login, Lena Campbell, lady. Lady Login's recollections; court life and camp life, 1820–1904. By E. Dalhousie Login... London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. 4 p.l., 345 p., 2 pl., 7 ports. 8°. **AN**

McCormick, Frederick. The menace of Japan. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 372 p., 1 map. 8°. **ICM**

Miller, George Amos. China inside out. Illustrated by Alice and A. W. Best, from photographs by the author. New York: Abingdon Press [1917]. 180 p. illus. 8°. **ZKVS**

Mitton, Geraldine Edith. The lost cities of Ceylon. London: J. Murray, 1916. xvi, 256 p., 4 maps, 16 pl. 8°. *** OHN**

O'Malley, Lewis Sidney Steward. Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, Sikkim. Cambridge: University Press, 1917. xii, 317 p., 1 map. maps. illus. 12°. (Provincial geographies of India. [v. 3.]) **KCV**

Panama-Pacific Historical Congress, 1915. The Pacific Ocean in history; papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress, held at San Francisco, Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, July 19–23, 1915; edited by H. Morse Stephens [and] Herbert E. Bolton. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1917. vii, 535 p. 8°. **HAE**

Shakespear, Leslie Waterfield. A local history of Poona and its battlefields. London: Macmillan & Co., 1916. 4 p.l., xi–xiii, 99(1) p., 5 plans, 1 pl. illus. 8°. *** OLS**

Art

General and Miscellaneous

Diggelmann, Jakob. Die Fälschung von Sammlungsobjekten und die strafrechtliche Bekämpfung derselben. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1916. vi, 179 p. 8°. **MA**

On forgeries and the law.

Jackson, Margaret Talbot. The museum; a manual of the housing and care of art collections. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xi, 280 p., 7 pl. illus. 12°. **MAV**

The increase of museums in our country, and the widening of their scope and work, makes a book such as this necessary.

Luckiesh, M. Light and shade and their applications. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916. xii, 265 p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MA**

Companion volume to his *Color and its applications.*

"I am unaware of the existence of any treatise in which a general analytical discussion of light and shade has been presented, therefore I believe this book will be helpful in many arts." — *Preface.*

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Art education; an investigation of the training available in New York City for artists and artisans. New York, 1916. x, 46 p. 8°. **Art Ref.**

Introduction signed: Florence N. Levy.

Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art, Philadelphia. Exhibition of "fakes" and reproductions... Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Museum, 1916. 63(1) p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **MA**

"The counterfeiting of art objects is not a recent practice... Some of these reproductions have deceived the best experts... Forgers have turned their attention to all of the decorative as well as the fine arts, — glass, enamels, metal work, ivories, furniture, textiles." — *Preface, by Edwin Atlee Barber.*

Salaman, Malcolm Charles. Shakespeare in pictorial art. Text by Malcolm C. Salaman. Edited by Charles Holme. London: "The Studio," Ltd., 1916. vi, 183 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **† MA**

p. 49–183, illustrations.

Of obvious interest, even in cases where the artists whose works are reproduced fail to convince us.

Sargent, Walter, and Elizabeth E. Miller. How children learn to draw. Boston: Ginn and Company [cop. 1916]. v, 264 p. illus. 8°. **MBB**

Art, continued.

Essays

Gallatin, Albert Eugene. Certain contemporaries; a set of notes in art criticism. New York: J. Lane Co., 1916. 4 p.l., [vii-] viii, 63 p., 1 l., 22 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **MAS**

Contents: William Glackens. Ernest Lawson. John Sloan: his graphic work, with a concise iconography. Some masters of the water-colour. Walter Gay's paintings of interiors. A French salon des humoristes in New York, with a note on Steinlen. Boardman Robinson.

"Mr. Gallatin's style is most finished and his point of view delightfully individual... These are all intimate personal reflections made thoughtfully and by one of keen perception and exceptional gift." — *American magazine of art, Aug., 1916.*

Gauffin, Axel Vilhelm Reinhold. Konstverk och människor; essayer och kritiker. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner [1915]. vii, (1)6–194 p. illus. 8°. **MAS**

A volume of essays, a number of which deal with Swedish artists: Larsson, Liljefors, Edelfelt, Trulson, etc.

Mather, Frank Jewett. Estimates in art. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. x p., 1 l., 315 p., 10 pl. 8°. **MAS**

Contents: Claude Lorrain, teacher. Sandro Botticelli. El Greco. Goya and his art. Rembrandt after three centuries, 1906. Vermeer of Delft. The painting of Sorolla. Eugène Carrière. Watts and his art. John La Farge, an appreciation. Far Eastern painting.

"Bears the impress of an open mind disciplined by study and observation, and has the value of a considerate judgment... His criticism conveys a direct and personal intention. It...is at once general enough and concrete enough...and does not lose itself in detail... Its tone is temperate...and its conclusions are shrewd and suggestive." — *Burlington magazine, April, 1917.*

Reviewed also in *New York Tribune,* Dec. 10, 1916, and *New York Times,* July 9, 1916.

Religious Art

Bailey, Albert Edward. The gospel in art. Boston: Pilgrim Press [1916]. x, 483 p., 61 pl. 8°. **MAI**

"This book is not an art course in the usual sense ... It is not concerned with the historic development of painting; it has little to say about technique [and] biography... It studies paintings to discover their spiritual values." — *Introduction.*

Drake, Maurice, and Wilfred Drake, compilers. Saints and their emblems...illustrated by xii plates from photographs and drawings by Wilfred Drake; with a foreword by Aymer Vallance. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd., 1916. xiii, 235 p., 1 l., 12 pl. f°. † **MAIH**

An alphabetical list of saints' names, followed by a cross-index of emblems; with appendices of patriarchs, prophets, sibyls, and patron saints.

Linton, John. The cross in modern art; descriptive studies of some pre-Raphaelite paintings. London: Duckworth & Co. [1916.] vii, (1)4–147 p., 13 pl. 8°. **MAIH**

Contents: Introduction. Ford Madox Brown. Dante Gabriel Rossetti. John Everard Millais. William Holman Hunt. George Frederick Watts.

Poulsen, Frederik. Das Christusbild in der ersten Christenzeit; eine populäre Darstellung. Autorisierte Übersetzung aus dem Dänischen, von Dr. Ostwalt Gerloff ... Dresden: "Globus" [1915]. 88 p. illus. 8°. **MAIH**

Tyack, George Smith. The cross in ritual, architecture, and art. Second edition. Revised and greatly enlarged. London: W. Andrews & Co. [pref. 1900.] x, 197 p., 20 pl. 12°. **MAIH**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	47,228	19,551	929	---	773
Children's Room	3,951	6,605	84	---	29
Travelling Libraries	41,727	---	---	---	1,355
Library for the Blind	2,723	---	8	---	34
East Broadway, 33	13,415	5,963	166	1,405	500
East Broadway, 192	29,934	22,494	355	---	1,325
Rivington street, 61	19,663	7,421	204	1,797	711
East Houston street, 388	28,101	13,257	400	---	937
Leroy street, 66	14,911	6,289	162	1,159	179
Bond street, 49	9,155	1,045	113	---	96
8th street, 135 Second avenue	20,530	1,809	209	633	383
10th street, 331 East	21,847	9,771	215	4,118	85
13th street, 251 West	14,129	3,947	109	---	189
23rd street, 228 East	11,847	3,449	117	---	497
23rd street, 209 West	11,353	4,538	128	2,349	273
36th street, 303 East	9,807	3,263	71	---	132
40th street, 457 West	9,299	1,709	104	857	115
50th street, 123 East	6,454	2,192	83	221	141
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	11,774	3,846	119	950	180
58th street, 121 East	12,709	3,637	128	1,834	241
67th street, 328 East	14,877	3,179	90	---	378
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	11,808	3,871	100	---	92
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	16,998	4,505	175	2,603	954
79th street, 222 East	23,675	8,356	226	2,361	480
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	16,279	3,323	158	1,903	265
96th street, 112 East	34,551	6,702	286	2,981	538
100th street, 206 West	18,006	2,621	186	1,017	347
110th street, 174 East	28,303	6,203	370	1,106	1,105
115th street, 203 West	28,041	8,558	230	1,885	506
124th street, 9 West	19,463	4,983	256	2,024	666
125th street, 224 East	14,145	3,701	164	564	95
Manhattan street, 78	19,000	5,217	180	---	302
135th street, 103 West	11,495	913	123	2,458	185
145th street, 503 West	21,268	2,559	417	2,357	674
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	19,145	2,451	168	1,539	286
179th street, 535 West	23,996	4,121	149	1,816	275
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	20,997	7,232	310	939	382
Morris avenue, 910	15,946	5,319	168	941	408
160th street, 759 East	37,493	10,938	496	2,742	541
168th street, 78 West	5,242	1,449	51	---	39
169th street, 610 East	37,398	8,513	603	3,265	569
176th street and Washington avenue	42,878	15,815	551	3,103	1,123
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	4,950	2,099	58	---	32
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,994	2,287	79	1,999	120
Port Richmond	6,618	1,221	58	750	71
Stapleton	8,090	1,103	58	857	157
Tottenville	3,484	1,772	18	---	38
Totals	852,697	249,797	9,432	54,533	18,803

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE

	VOLS.	PMS.
Adams, Prof. Joseph Q.		1
Alchin, Carolyn A.	1	
American Antiquarian Society	3	1
American Monthly Review of Reviews		1,200
Appel, Mr. and Mrs. William N.	1	
Astor, Estate of John Jacob	187	
Baker, Fred. A.	1	
Baldwin, William M.	12	
Bolton, Reginald Pelham (44 prints)		
Boston, Charles A. (77 periodicals)	34	230
Boston Athenaeum	1	
Bricklayers, Masons and Plasterers' International Union of America	7	
Brown, Rome G.		3
Bryn Mawr College	15	3
Buisson, Ferdinand	3	4
Canada, Department of Agriculture		32
Canada, Parliament Distributing Office	141	
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh		49
Ceylon, Colonial Secretary	1	
Chapman, John Jay	1	
Cheney, Wm. A.	2	
Choate, Mrs. Joseph H. (14 circulars)	95	448
Colonial Society of Pennsylvania		1
Columbia University, War Service, Division of Intelligence and Publicity		92
Curtis, Dr. H. Holbrook	135	
Damon, Colonel A.	1	
De Koven, Mrs. Reginald	1	
Delphey, Dr. Eden V.		12
Deventer Athenaeum Library	1	
Farmers' Loan and Trust Company	48	82
Fiske, Estate of Willard	1	
Francis and Company	1	
Gager, H. G.	1	
General Medical Council	2	
Graham, E. D.	56	
Harriman, Estate of E. H.		1
Henriques, Mrs. C. A.	5	
Hiort, Mrs. Karin	24	
Holland Society of New York	2	
Iowa, Board of Railroad Commissioners	2	
Ireland, Gordon	159	387
Italy, Minister of Finance	1	
Japan, Cabinet Impérial, Bureau de la Statistique Générale	3	
Lambert, Henri		2
Lemadze, Eugene E. (98 newspapers)	2	1
Leo, T. Y. (3 maps)	2	2
Levy, Arthur G. (1 map)	153	142
Liberty Loan Committee		12
Ling, K. Y.	72	
Lund, Bibliothèque de l'Université Royale	3	1
Macias, Mrs. G. T.	20	
McMurtrie, Douglas C.		8
Maine State Library		5
Mauritius, Colonial Secretary	3	1
Mayer, Miss I. (24 periodicals)		
Mexican Embassy at Washington	1	2
Minshall, Miss Helen	1	
National Biscuit Company	1	
National Shorthand Reporters' Association	40	221
Neff, C. Gordon	9	4
New Jersey Paint Works	2	
New York Central Railroad Company (1 map)		5
New York City, Board of Estimate & Apportionment		65
New York Telephone Company	24	138
Oregon State Library	3	16
Palms, Charles Louis	1	
Patterson, John H.	1	
Portugal, Minister of Finance	2	5
Prenovich, Israel N.	16	
Railway Periodicals Co., Inc.	62	
Reed, Axel Rayford	1	
Reynolds, Alvah	1	
Rhode Island State Library	3	25
Richard, William L.	4	9
Royal Society of Victoria	1	
Sears, F. W.	1	
Smith, Mrs. Nelson	50	
Society of Antiquaries of London	2	
Tiemann, B. J. (19 periodicals)	7	156
United States Marine Corps (28 periodicals)		
University of Illinois	9	
University of the State of New York	5	7
Victoria, Legislative Assembly	3	
Virginia State Horticultural Society	2	
Wells, Charles B. (49 prints, 14 photographs)		
Williams, Grant	4	
Wing, Frank	1	
Wise, Jennings Cropper		1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library - - -	.15
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library - -	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - -	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - -	5.00
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - -	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on -	.15
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir - - - - -	.05
Government control of railroads, rates, regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.10
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to - - -	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - -	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - -	.50
The Jesuit Relations - - - -	1.00
Voyages of Thevenot - - -	.50
Works of Milton - - - -	.50
The Waltonian Collection - - -	.50
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh - - - - - - -	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - - -	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - -	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the - - - -	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on - - - - - - - -	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to -	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865 - - -	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of - -	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - - - - - -	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to - -	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on -	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - -	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter - -	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to -	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references -	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library - - -	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - -	.15
Romani and Dard - - - - - -	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic periodicals in the Library, List of -	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references - - - - - - -	.05
Scientific Management, List of references - - - - - - -	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916. - - - -	1.00

	PRICE
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection

American History

"As Interesting as a Novel"

Bohemian Book List

Books about Military Education

Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art

Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades

Books for Foreigners learning English

Books for Summer Reading

Catalogue of Music for the Blind

Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement

Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches

Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers

Flower Gardens

Italian Book List

Joan of Arc

Military Training

Old-Fashioned Novels

Plays of Thirteen Countries

Poets of Today

Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Holiday Books for Boys and Girls

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON
ANDREW CARNEGIE
CLEVELAND H. DODGE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY
SAMUEL GREENBAUM
FREDERIC R. HALSEY
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD
J. P. MORGAN
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN
STEPHEN H. OLIN
HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN
WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS
GEORGE L. RIVES
ELIHU ROOT
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
EDWARD W. SHELDON
GEORGE W. SMITH
I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERICK STURGES
HENRY W. TAFT
PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN PURROY MITCHEL, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
FRANK L. DOWLING, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, GEORGE L. RIVES, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.
Second Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.
Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.
CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.
SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.
HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.
TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.
JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.
EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.
MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.
ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.
40TH STREET, 457 West.
CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.
COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.
58TH STREET, 121 East.
67TH STREET, 328 East.
RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.
YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.
ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96TH STREET, 112 East.
BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.
AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.
115TH STREET, 203 West.
HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.
125TH STREET, 224 East.
GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.
135TH STREET, 103 West.
HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.
WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.
WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.
MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.
HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.
MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.
TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.
KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

UNIV. OF MICH.
LIBRARY

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

AUGUST 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 8

LETTERS OF AMERICAN CLERGYMEN - - - - - - - - 503
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - - 516
EARLY AMERICAN POETRY TO 1820 (LIST OF REFERENCES) - - - 517
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - - 573
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JULY - - - - - - - - 579
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY - - - - - - - - - 580
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - 581

NEW YORK
1917

Printed at The New York Public Library

form p-3 [viii-27-27 10c]

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 AUGUST 1917 NUMBER 8

LETTERS OF AMERICAN CLERGYMEN

IN January of this year, The New York Public Library received an interesting collection of letters by American clergymen, from 1711 to 1860, the donor being Simon Gratz, Esq., of Philadelphia. There are 172 letters, making about 304 pages. Some of them are addressed to Eleazar and John Wheelock, successively presidents of Dartmouth College, and to Rev. Dr. Stephen Williams, of Longmeadow, near Springfield, Mass. The subject-matter is generally ecclesiastical in character, but by no means exclusively so. Important public matters or early American education are discussed generously by several of the writers. The following five letters have been selected for printing as representative of the collection.

— VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS, Keeper of Manuscripts.

JOSEPH GREEN TO STEPHEN WILLIAMS

Boston October ye 20th 1722

Rev^d S^r

Tho' I am almost afraid I shall glutt you wth Epistles, and by reiterated writing, render my lines distastefull unto you if I hold this trade by all opportunities; Yett w^n very Convenient opportunities (as this is) do present, I shall not be wholly silent, tho' I am sensible of the unpolishedness of my lines, untill my silence be comanded or intimated by your Pen or otherways; as my writing so frequently doth verifie; what I can relate unto you in this Epistle that I can presume would be gratefull unto you shall be comprized in a few words; we hear in the last Ships from England that the Bishop of Rochester is in the Tower for some treasonable fact, who (as we likewise hear) has deserved such treatment long before now: The Nation (as they relate) is in a great confusion upon w^t particular head I cant say;

Coll. Taylor Mr Secretary & Coll. Stoddard are gone dow[n] to ye Eastward with the Mohawks, (one of whom that was left here under great Indispositions of body (by the bloody flux) on ye 17 Instant departed this life & on yesterday Evening was honourably interred with a sword upon his Coffin, carried by Porters, and six Captains of our militia for his paul holders, was followed by the Council and all the officers of the militia beside other Gentlemen of the Town, the number of the spectators were innumerable &c. The intent of their going thither is to enquire the reasons of the last rebellious rupture, & to endeavour ye Establishment of a well-grounded Peace (if it might be effected) between us & the Indians, the mohawks becoming Sponsors for the Indians, what the event of it will be we must leave.

Whilest Mr Eliott was with us here Mr Checkley, Dr Gibbins & Greaves used many Stratagems for the obtaining his Conversation, which Mr Elliott as resolutely declined. Mr Harris's conduct in this affair is admirable, he shews no willingness to receive them into the Church; I hear he has suspended Jack Torey as a nonjurour from their Communion. Mr Cutler is daily expected here to sail in Lethered to whom the oath of allegiance &c will be offered (as we suppose) before he goes, which if he refuses, we may suppose he will not meet wth very good acceptance in England, (if he takes it, it may obviate many reflections that may otherwise be cast upon him

Mr Cook is like to settle att Sudbury, & Mr Dexter has a Call to Mystick, but of these things Gerald must inform you; Gerald is in all imaginable hurry so that I cant pform what I att first proposed, butt am forced to break of abruptly, wth presenting my humble service to Mrs Williams, Duty to Mr Brewer &c and all that enquire after me, intreating Seriously your Prayers for a barren sinner under the Cultivation of Gods vineyard, who yet desire to have my dependence upon him on all occations.

I am Rev^d^ S^r^ your most humble & obliged Servt

J. Green

[*Addressed:*] To the Revd Mr Stephen Williams Pastour of a Church att Springfield [Mass.] ℘ Mr Gerald Q D C

Caleb Smith to Jacob Green

Very Dear & Revd Sir

I should have been exceeding glad to have seen you here this week, for as to my self have been so disordered with a violent Cold I tooke the Day I

left Princeton, that have been obliged for the most Part to keep my Roome since my Return Home. It is seated on the right Side of my Head, and attended with a violent Pain in my Ear, I pray that God would help me to improve under his chastning Rod; alas I have Reason to be abased in the Dust that I have got no more Benefit by past Tribulations. O my Leanness! my Leanness! when will the time come that my wretched Heart will mend, without divine Grace every Dispensation will be vain.

I desire to join with you in Thankfulness for dear Mrs Green's safe Deliverance, may your infant Daughter live & be a Comfort to you both. I hope your Spouse is by this Time recovered, may you long be happy in each other.

By the letters which Mr Smith brought from Virginia, we learn'd that the main Reason of Mr Davies non-Acceptance of the Presidentship, was that the Presb^y^ there did not chuse to be instrumental in removing him from that Part of the Country, where they so greatly needed his Assistance; The main Difficulty did not lie with Mr Davies or his People; we therefore concluded to make a farther Tryal, & have put down Mr Halsey to sollicit Mr Davies coming to the College as vice-President untill the Spring when we might have an Opportunity of trying the matter before the Synod; and we concluded to send Mr Worter there to supply his Pulpit in the mean Time. We have a good Dea[l] of Reason to think this Scheme will succeed, especially from some Conversati[on] which Mr Smith our Messenger had with Mr Davies on the Head. We ap[p]ointed a Trustee-meeting the fourth Wednesday in November next, and concluded that Mr Treat should desire his son to come to the College at the End of the vacancy & assist in the Instruction untill the Trustee-Meeting, when it is supposed he will be chose Tutor, I am doubtful how he will fill the Place, but know of nothing better at present, as Mr Duffield declines coming.

Mrs Edwards & her Son are gone to Philadelphia, & I hear the Doct^r^ has concluded to let her have the Children, but the Son, I mean President Burr's, was very sick at the Time of Commencment, & 'Twas much feared whether he would recover.

I had Thought of setting out on a Journey to New-England next week, tho' it is doubtful whether I shall be well enough to go abroad, must leave the Matter with Providence, it is good for us to be disappointed sometimes, I wish for an Heart to improve all the Dealings of Heaven toward me, & to be able to hold myself wholly at the divine Disposal.

Kindest Salutations to good Mrs Green, with tender Love to your Children from Dear Sir

Your ever Affectionate
Caleb Smith

Newark-Mountains
Octo. 5, 1758

P.S. At Present it seems most probable I shall prosecute the Scheme of a northern Expedition. If it were possible should be extremely glad if you would supply my People a Sabbath in my Absence & I shall be willing to return the Favour.

[*Addressed:*] To The Rev^{d} Mr Jacob Green at Hanover

David Parsons to Eleazar Wheelock

Rev^{d} & Hon^{d} S^{r}, & my very Dear Friend

These Present you my Kindest & most Sincere Compliments, Wishing & praying you strength & Grace, & Every needful Qualification, Requisite to mantain the Dignity & Character of the place, & Discharge with fidelity & success the Arduous and Important Trusts, devolved upon you: I Rejoyce greatly, often to hear of the prosperous state of y^{r} College; & my future Expectations from it (I Confess) are not small; It appears to me of god, & will outlive all the malicious Attempts of its opposers; & will flourish & be famous, when its Avow^{d} Enemies are Dead & Rotten.

I am allow^{d} but a minute by Esqr Chauncy to tell you he has upon my Advice sent his son to be Disciplind at y^{r} school; in preparation for Admission into y^{r} College: The youth is Airy, & needs to be brought under the Yoke; & Confined to Close study; I Hope under your Wise Direction & Tuition he may become a Worthy man & a Credit to the Name of his Progenitors. He is too prone to Company & a Waste of Time; & a superficial method of study; I Thot it but Honest to mention this for his sake as you will herby, seeing his Weak side; be under Advantages to know, where to Employ your special Attention. His father Desires you would use all needed freedoms with him; & put him under any Restraints, or Constraints you shall Judge necessary.

Mr Boltwood is now waiting & can allow me Time no more than to Tell you; I dont know how to Express by words, My Dear affections & good

Wishes to you & yours to whom I send Hearty Respects as to y^{r} self; Especially to Dear Mr Woodward, who is very Tenderly Beloved by his & Hon^{d} Rev^{d} & Dear S^{r}

Y^{r} very obliged & Humble Servt
David Parsons

Amherst Feb: 22, 1773

[*Addressed:*] For the Revd Hon^{d} & Learned Eleazer Wheelock D.D. President of Dartmouth College in Hannover New Hampshire ꝑ Mr Boltwood.

[*Endorsed:*] From the Revd D. Parsons, Feby 22^{d} 1773.

FROM CHARLES NISBIT TO ———— ?

[The following letter is incomplete and the date is lacking, but from internal evidence it appears to have been written during the late summer of 1792. — *Editor.*]

The hasty Manner in which yours is written has led me to attribute the Discovery of another Person to Mr. Wakefield, but it is no great Matter, as both the Discoveries are of equal Authority & Utility. Men that think public Prayer a Sin, will have no Need of the Sabbath, and those who deny the Sabbath, will have no Opportunity of Public Prayer. But I observe that you say this Mr. Wakefield is a Translator of the New Testament, & that the Reviewers have given a favourable Account of his Translation, from which I infer that it must be favourable to Socinianism. It if were not a laborious Task to translate the Scriptures, we should have many different Translations of them. The Germans are not afraid of Labour, & therefore they have many Translations, both of the Old & New Testament. The Story I mentioned with Regard to Dr. Beattie was not intended as an Instance of American Ignorance, as you seem to imagine, but of Obstinacy & Negligence, as the Person I referred to had an Opportunity of being fully informed of the Matter in Question. Your Doubt with Regard to Dr. Beattie is easily resolved. By the Law of Scotland every Professor must be of the Communion of the Established Church, & sign the Confession of Faith & Formula of Church Government. Ergo Dr. Beattie as well as others. Nor is there any Inconsistency betwixt this & Mr. McDonald's Story. At Aberdeen it is common for Students to pass their Course of Philosophy, & even to study Divinity, before they determine whether they are to be of the Presbyterian or of the Episcopal Church, & many adhere to the one or the other, according as they first can get a Settle-

ment in either. So that it is very possible that Mr. Beattie might imagine that Mr. McDonald has not such Friends, as could get him a Place in the Established Church, which was afterwards found on Trial to be true, it was therefore his Interest to seek a Settlement in an Episcopal Meeting, for which the Doctor's Recommendation might be of Service to him. Nor do I in the least doubt that he would endeavour to remove his Scruples on that Head, as he has lived long in the Habits of the greatest Intimacy with Dr. Porteous Bishop of London, & Professes in his Essay on Truth his Indifference with Regard to the Presbyterian & Episcopal Communions. Yet I know very well that he refused to take Episcopal Orders, tho he was offered a very rich Living in England, with the Hopes of further Preferment, on that Condition. You ought to know much more of the Blunders of Printers among us, than I can do, as I do not see ten of their Papers in a Year. What I mentioned in my last was a sensless Publication of Mr. Bailey's with Regard to Scotland, in which many palpable Falsehoods were strongly asserted. And I am glad that I am enabled by a Letter from a worthy Minister in Scotland, which I received along with yours, to assure you that tho' Mr. Bailey asserted that the established Clergy had mostly embraced Socinianism or Deism, & that all Creeds & confessions were abolished, my Correspondent, who is a pious & intelligent Minister, writes me that a worldly & graceless Spirit prevails among some of their Clergy, much more than Socinianism, or Heterodoxy of any kind. He says that the Unitarians have had very little Success in disseminating their Principles in Scotland, & that even among the Dissenters in England, where they had much more Success, their Interest is now declining. & that many of their largest Congregations are now endeavouring to get serious & orthodox Ministers, in stead of their Socinian Teachers. He says that many more orthodox, pious and able young Men have obtained Settlements in the Established Church during a few Years past, than for many Years formerly, & he mentions six Counties, in which Arminianism had prevailed much hitherto, but was now almost banished by the Labours of pious & orthodox Ministers, lately admitted, & that much good has been done in the Highlands, by the Labours, of the Missionaries & School-masters of the Society for propagating Christian knowledge, who have a fund of Ninety thousand Pounds Sterling, which they apply for the Support of Religion in the Highlands & Islands. And altho' he owns that Infidelity, Vice and Profaneness have made no small Progress in that Country since I left it, yet when they compare themselves with other Countries, they have Reason to be thankful, & to admire the Patience

& Mercy of God towards them. You may depend on this more than all the Scribblers of your News-papers, who pretend to give you an Account of Matters, whereof they themselves know nothing. I am not surprised to learn that Lies are printed in England, as well as in America. The Spirit of the French Revolution which is sprea[d] among a Party in that Country, has much infected their Publications, & America is held up by that Party as perfect in every Respect. But some who have been in America, & who ought to know better, have been as guilty in this Respect as those who use Conjectures, or talk at Random, to promote the Interests of their Party. Thomas Payne & Joel Barlow have spread many lies in England, with Respect to this Country. Barlow says expressly that no Nation in the world is so devout as the Americans. Now if he only meant by this that those in America who were religious People, were as devout as others elsewhere, it would be impossible to contradict him, but if he means as certainly he does, that the Profession & Appearance of Religion is as common in America, as in other Countries, he lies in the grossest Manner. I have never heard of any Printers in this Country who had exercised the same Trade in Great Britain, except Mr. Rivington of New York, who was the Publisher of the Royal Gazette in the time of the late War, & at the same time a Spy of General Washington's, the largeness of his Parts & Conscience enabling him to act in this double Capacity. Tom Paine will be perfectly in his Element in the French Convention, and if he endeavours to realise his favourite Scheme of a standing Mob, as the Organ by which the People ought to act at all times, in that Country, its Misery will be compleat. Indeed it is almost so already. How thankful ought we to be, that we are so far from it! Our Mobbers can only join with their Brethren in their Wishes, & by rejoicing in the Ravage made by these Wolves of Europe, give a needless Proof of the Baseness of their own Characters. It is probable that poor Lewis the 16th will have a Mock Trial & a real Execution in a short time. None will dare to appear as his Counsel except perhaps some Wretch appointed by the Convention for form's sake, like the Person who is called the Devil's Advocate at Rome, who pleads against the Canonisation of Saints. The present Demagogues, having so lately experienced how much may be done by a Mob, will not think themselves secure in their Seats, till they have got rid of the King & Queen, lest a Mob should be raised in their favours, which might sacrifice their present Leaders in a summary Manner. No Weather-cock is more variable than a Mob. It is only a few Years, that

on the Birth of the late Dauphin, every Individual in Paris sat up all Night, in order to get the earliest Advices of the Queen's Delivery & the Addresses of all Ranks & Orders of Men to the King on that Occasion, vied with each other in expressing the warmest Affection to his Person, & the utmost Satisfaction with his Government. Now again, when the Gaols are pulled down, & their former Inhabitants fill the Seats of Legislature, nothing less than his Blood can satisfy them, tho' his only Crime is that of being a King, which is now considered as the greatest of all. But poor Lewis was no less popular in America. He was called our great & good Ally, the Friend of Liberty & Mankind, & his Wisdom, his Justice & Magnanimity were extolled to the utmost, & now when he is a Prisoner, he is insulted in his Misfortunes by ungrateful Wretches, who without him had been nothing. I am inclined to think that Tom Payne will endeavour to be King of the Mob of Paris, & to supplant Pethion the King of the Day, unless the Jacobin Club have another Candidate already in View. If their People can be kept from rising for a little time, it is probable that the Game of Paper Money will be tried anew, as great Fortunes must have been made by the Assignats, which are now at an End, by the Death of the National Assembly. The Concern that the French Leaders are taking in the Affairs of Flanders & Savoy, tho' wisely meant to keep their Army at a Distance, & to turn off the attention of the People from their own Misery at home, will probably tend to overset them in the End, as when an Army is kept long on foot, factions may arise in it, which may turn the Soldiers against their Masters. Cromwell himself was almost overset by the Sect of Levellers, that arose in his Army, & you know that Charles the fifth kept his Troops so long assembled before Magdeburgh, that they turned against him, & obliged him to fly to Italy. I agree with you that there appears to be something singular in many of the Occurrences of our Times, but as human Nature is always the same from the beginning of the World, the History of the Times may furnish us with the Causes of these Singularities. The Progress of Infidelity & Atheism in France is more than sufficient to account for all the Wonders that have happened there. Consider a Country without Religion, Law or Order, a furious Mob pillaging & murdering without the least fear of the Gallows. Men without Faith, Conscience or moral Principle of any kind, intoxicated with imaginary Rights & Privileges, intent on Gain & the favour of the Mob, & these will abundantly account, both for the Confusions & Murders in France, & the Approbation that has been given to

these Doings by Persons of the same Characters in America. All Men by Nature are just what the Scriptures described them. "When thou sawest a Thief, then thou consentedst with him, & thou hast been Partaker with Adulterers." Psal. 50. 18. Who knowing "the Judgment of God (that they which commit such things are worthy of Death) not only do the same, but have Pleasure in them that do them." Rom. 1. 32. The Scripture is the best Key to the Events of Providence, as these are only the fulfilling of the Scripture. Some well disposed People conceived hopes from the Beginning of the Revolution of France, because they thought it would tend to lessen the Interests of Popery, & even Charles Fox, who is not the most pious Man in England, praised it at first. But since he has been in France & seen things with his own Eyes, neither he nor any of the Minority of the British Parliament have undertaken its Defence. And even Dr. Priestly feared to trust his precious Life to the Government of the People, lest he should have the Fate of poor La Fayette. He was the man who made the King a Prisoner, & he is now a Prisoner himself. And his Sentence in Germany will not be milder than that of Lewis at Paris, as both will be tried by their Enemies. I suppose that Thomas Payne must undergo some Purgation or Penance for having dedicated his Pamphlet to the Marquis de la Fayette, but if the Convention appoint him a mild Confessor, he may be only appointed to walk thrice bare footed round the Shrine of Voltaire & Rousseau, & after burning his Dedication with his own hand, & asking Pardon of the People in the Place de Greve, with a Rope about his Neck, he may obtain Absolution. The Defenders of the late Constitution of France will now be busy in refuting their own Writings, & proving that no Constitution, ought to last longer than from one Mob to another. They will also probably annex a small Dissertation against the Obligation of Oaths, but as this has never been mentioned in France, they will not need to say much upon it. Mankind are now pretty generally convinced that Oaths are but Words, & Words but Wind, as Butler observed long ago. You Air Balloons will probably divide the Attention of the People, & leave them less Leisure to attend to the Play-house & the Congress. They will likewise give your Citizens an Opportunity of spending their superfluous Cash, which is no small Conveniency. — But having detained you long enough in animadverting on yours, I remain with Esteem,

Rev^{d}. Dear Sir,

Your very humble Servant,

Chas. Nisbet.

FROM JOHN SERGEANT TO ENOCH HALE

New Stockbridge Nov: 20th 1806

Rev: Sir

I received your letter directing me to perform the cerimony of entering into a covenant of friendship with the Stockbridge Indians in season to perform the Service, the following is a Coppy of my address to them and their Answer, which I hope will meet the approbation of the Society. After mentioning my appointment then said

"Children and Brothers attend

In the name of the Society I now stretch fourth my hand to take hold of your hand to establish a covenant of friendship which you once proposed to the Hampshire Missionary Society, that they may join hand in hand with you in the great and important things respecting the good and happiness of your Western Breathren for whom you have manifested a great concern.

The Society are desireous to send some good men to teach the Indians the knowledge of the glorious Gospel of Jesus Christ, if your Friends of the different Tribes should be desireous of it.

Children and Brothers

Be assured that their friendship will extend to all the different Tribes of Indians, the Society wish they should be Informed that their friendship is not for the sake of their land or anything they have.

The ears of the Society will allways be open to hear your voice.

And further the Society now open a common path which leads from your fire place to theirs, and remove all the brush, and every stumbleing block out of the path that you may always see it clearly.

They wish your friends a prosperous journey in their proposed visit to your Western Breathren, and the good Lord would preserve them from all danger, and in due time return them in peace and safety."

farewell

A String of Wampom delivered.

The Answer.

Father you inform us that you are appointed by the Hampshire Missionary Society to enter into a Covenant of friendship with us for the purpose of opening the door to the distant Western Tribes of Indians by which means the light of the glorious gospel of our Saviour might be admited among them.

Father This information gladden our hearts and for which we now thank you.

To the Hampshire Missionary Society
Fathers and Brothers attend.

Our nation often remember the ancient covenant of friendship that was established between our Ancestors and yours. We greatly rejoiced when we heard that the great and good Spirit moved the hearts of many people in the east that they have compassionate feelings towards the different Tribes of our colour who inhabit the western Country.

Fathers and Brothers.

We are glad that you stretch fourth your hand to establish a covenant of friendship between you and our nation, that by the help of the great and good spirit we may be enabled to join hand in hand in promoting the happiness of our western Breath[r]en who are perishing in heathen darkness, by which means the light of the glorious gospel of our Saviour might spread among them.

Fathers and Brothers

We now join with you in opening a common path which leads from your fire place to our fire place, and remove every stone and rotten log from it, and pull up every brier which grows on it, that we may walk backwards and forwards to visit one another without hurting our feet, and this path leads thro: the different fire places of all the different Tribes inhabiting the western Country May the good Spirit bless you and us, that this covenant may last to the latest generations

four Strings of Wampom delivered.

Done in Council this
19th day of Nov: 1806

The Deligation from the Tribe have for some time been detained for want of money to purchase necessary articles for their journey, they are now ready and waiting only for favourable weather when they will set out. A young man of this Tribe goes in the company to be employed as a School Master by the Society in Boston. As it may gratify your Society I will transcribe a Coppy of the agreement I made with him by the direction of said Society.

The following is a Coppy of an agreement made with John Jacob:

1st For your services in teaching the school the Society will agree to allow you $18 pr Month, your wages to begin on the day you set out and end on the day you return.

2ly In consideration of the great distance you are to go and the difficulty of transmiting you money I agree to advance you $60 and as soon as you are settled in your school you are to inform me by letter, I will forward your wages by Mail or otherwise lay it out for the support of your Children as you shall direct and as fast as it becomes due.

3ly ·It is desired that you continue in said school one year at lest and on your return the Society agree to allow a full compensation for your services, on condition of your observing the following instructions (viz) you are to proceed to the western Country with your companions a Diligation from the Tribe.

That as soon as you are introduced by your friends to a perticular Tribe as is thought most proper, you are to begin your school and endeavour to be regular as the stated hours.

You are to teach the Children to read and write, and as soon as you find it best you are to teach them to sing. You are to learn them some Psalms in your language if you find they can understand it. On the Sabaths you are to refrain from all worldly business and recreation.

You are to note down in a journal every thing important that takes place, particularly at the end of every week, how many Children you have had, and what progress they make, and send me coppies from your Journals once in two months by Mail or otherwise as you shall find oppertunity. Our Chief will inform the Indians they must give you your board, and what ever they do in this way you are to give credit to the Society towards your wages.

You with our Chiefs who will be with you will use your utmost endeavours, that you be supplyed with books paper &c but if you are obliged to advance your own money for these necessary things you shall be refunded the same.

When you send forward your Journals you are to try to [obtain] some Missionary or Agent for Indian affairs to certify [what?] representations are just.

You will please to inform the Society there is a steady sober man of the Deleware Tribe who is expected to go in the company. he is not at home, but shall see him in a few days, and think of proposing to him to teach a school, to be under the direction of your society. that when they arrive among the Indians, and there appears to be proper incouragement, he should immediately write to me, when I can inform you the state of the business, in this way the

$50 might be well appropriated, if this plan should meet with their approbation. as I borrowed the wampom of the Indians for the above mentioned purpose paid them the $4. If you find no better way you can direct Mr Dutton one of your Missionaries in this vicinity to pay it to me, who informed me he had money on hand for your Society, remain your most obliged friend and brother

in the Gospel of Christ
John Sergeant

Rev: Mr Hale.

N B It is not probable that any thing will turn up untill spring respecting a second proposed school among the western Indians wish your Society would so direct their matters that the $50 may be at command when ever there shall be an opening. as soon as I hear will write.

[*Addressed:*] Vernon N.Y. 25th Novr.
Rev Enoch Hale
Westhampton
Common Wealth Massachusetts

To the care
Post Master Vernon
County of Oneida

[*Endorsed:*] Rev. John Sergeant New Stockbridge Nov. 20th A D 1806

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of July, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 1,921 volumes, 3,355 pamphlets, 15 maps, and 28 prints. Among the more important and interesting of these gifts were as follows: From Mr. Alexander Gourvitch of New York, came a collection of books, periodicals, newspapers, etc., including the French Socialist paper, "L'Humanité," for the years 1914–1916; Gustave Hervé's "La Guerre Sociale," October 1911–1913; "La Voix du Peuple," the syndicalist paper, from 1911–1913; and various Russian Revolutionary documents — in all, 139 volumes, 188 pamphlets, and 4 packages of newspapers. From Mrs. Ida Husted Harper of New York, came 2 bound volumes and 46 single numbers of "The Woman's Tribune," and "The Yellow Ribbon," one of the volumes of the first-named periodical containing the signature of Susan B. Anthony. From Mr. Alfred J. Koch of New York, we received 48 bound volumes of the "Real Estate Record and Builders Guide"; from Rev. Dr. Joseph H. McMahon of New York, 28 volumes of "The Tablet"; and from the Oil, Paint and Drug Reporter, New York, 68 bound volumes of the "Oil, Paint and Drug Reporter," an almost complete file of this periodical from 1878 to 1914.

From Mr. James Truslow Adams, Bridgehampton, L. I., came a copy of his privately printed work, "Memorials of Old Bridgehampton," Bridgehampton, L. I., 1916; from Mr. Frank Cundall of Kingston, Jamaica, a copy of his work, "The press and printers of Jamaica prior to 1820," Worcester, Mass., 1916; from Don Manuel Gamio, Direccion de Estudios Arqueologicos y Etnologicos, Secretaria de Fomento, Mexico City, Mexico, a copy of his work, "Forjando Patria (Pro Nacionalismo)," Mexico, 1916; from the National Emergency Food Garden Commission, Washington, D. C., 216 copies of pamphlets on the canning and drying of fruits and vegetables; and from Rev. Dr. Moses D. A. Steen, Worthington, Ohio, a copy of his work, "The Steen family in Europe and America," Cincinnati, 1917.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN JULY, 1917

DURING the month of July, 1917, there were received at the Library 9,863 volumes and 4,117 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 55,222. They consulted 152,797 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 162,200.

EARLY AMERICAN POETRY TO 1820

A LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY JOHN C. FRANK

Adams, John, 1704–40. Poems on several occasions, original and translated. By the late reverend and learned John Adams, M.A. Boston: Printed for D. Goodkin, in Marlborough-Street, over against the Old South Meeting House. 1745. 4 p.l., 176 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Adams, John Quincy, 1767–1848. On the discoveries of Captain Lewis. (In: The Monthly anthology and Boston review. Boston, 1807. 8°. v. 4, p. 143–144.) ***DA**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck's *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 395, *NBB.*

Agricola, pseud. *See* The **Squabble;** a pastoral eclogue.

Albany Register. The humble address of the Carriers of the Albany Register, to their generous customers, greeting them with a Happy New Year. [Albany, N. Y.: Jan. 1, 1796.] Broadside. **Reserve**

All the world's a stage. A poem, in three parts. The stranger. Newburyport: Printed by William Barrett. 1796. 15 [really 14] p. 8°. **Reserve**

The name "I. Storey" is written on the title in a contemporary hand, in the place where the author's name is usually printed; the reference being undoubtedly to Isaac Story, who was born at Marblehead in 1774, and published his first poem, *An Epistle from Yarico to Inkle,* in 1792.

Allen, Benjamin, 1789–1829. Miscellaneous poems, on moral and religious subjects: By Osander [pseud. of Benjamin Allen]. Hudson: Printed by Wm. E. Norman No. 2, Warren Street. 1811. 2 p.l., 7(1) p., 2 l., 11–180 p. 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New-York: Printed by J. Seymour, Sold by Griffin and Rudd, agents for the publisher; 189, Greenwich-St. 1812. 4 p.l., 5–180 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Published to aid the author to study for the ministry.

—— Urania, or The true use of poesy; a poem. By B. Allen, Jun. New-York: Published by A. H. Inskeep, and Bradford & Inskeep, Philadelphia. 1814. 3 p.l., (1)8–192 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Page 8 is wrongly numbered p. 5.

Allen, Mrs. Brasseya, 1760 or 1762–18—? Pastorals, elegies, odes, epistles, and other poems. By Mrs. Allen. (Copy right secured.) Abingdon, (Md.): Printed by Daniel P. Ruff. 1806. 5 p.l., (1)10–163 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Dedicated to Thomas Jefferson.

Allen, James, 1739–1808. An intended inscription written for the monument on Beacon-Hill in Boston, and addressed to the passenger. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 199–201.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 146–147, *NBH,* and in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 170–171, *NBH.*

—— Lines on the [Boston] massacre. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 162–165.) **NBH**

Written in 1772 but not published till 1782.

—— [Poem] On Washington's visit to Boston, 1789. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. p. 171–173.) **NBH**

—— Poem, written in Boston, at the commencement of the late Revolution. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 193–199.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The retrospect. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 165–170.) **NBH**

Allen, Paul, 1775–1826. Original poems, serious and entertaining. By Paul Allen, A.M. Published according to act of Congress. Printed by Joshua Cushing, Salem, 1801. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xi, 141 p. 16°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

—— A poem, delivered in the Baptist Meeting House in Providence, September 4th A. D. 1793, being the anniversary commencement of Rhode Island College. By Paul Allen. (In: Massachusetts magazine. Boston, 1793. 8°. October, 1793, p. 594–599.) **Reserve**

Allston, Washington, 1779–1843. The sylphs of the seasons, with other poems. By W. Allston. First American from the London edition. Boston: Published by Cummings and Hilliard, No. 1, Cornhill.

Cambridge... Hilliard & Metcalf. 1813. 2 p.l., (i)vi–vii p., 1 l., (1)12–168 p. 12°. **NBHD**

The first edition was published in London, 1813.

Contents: The sylphs of the seasons, a poet's dream, p. 11–43. — The two painters, a tale, p. 45–86. — Eccentricity, p. 87–113. — The paint-king, p. 115–129. — Myrtilla, p. 131–141. — To a lady, who spoke slightingly of poets, p. 143–147. — Sonnets, p. 149–154. — The mad lover at the grave of his mistress, p. 155–158. — First love, a ballad, p. 159–161. — The complaint, p. 162–164. — Will, the maniac, a ballad, p. 165–168.

—— Lectures on art, and poems, by Washington Allston. Edited by Richard Henry Dana, Jr. New York: Baker and Scribner, 1850. xi, 380 p. 8°. **NBI**

In addition to the poems mentioned in the previous entry, includes *America to Great Britain.* This poem, written in 1810, was inserted by Coleridge in the first edition of his *Sibylline leaves,* London, 1817, p. 276–278, with the following note: "This poem, written by an American gentleman, a valued and dear friend, I communicate to the reader for its moral, no less than its poetic spirit."

Alsop, George, b. 1638. A character of the province of Maryland, wherein is described in four distinct parts, (viz.) I. The scituation, and plenty of the province. II. The laws, customs, and natural demeanor of the inhabitant. III. The worst and best usage of a Maryland servant, opened in view. IV. The traffique, and vendable commodities of the countrey. Also a small treatise on the wild and naked Indians (or Susquehanokes) of Mary-Land, their customs, manners, absurdities, & religion. Together with a collection of historical letters. By George Alsop. London, Printed by T. J. for Peter Dring, at the sign of the Sun in the Poultrey: 1666. 10 p.l., 118 p., 2 l., 1 port. (8°.) **Reserve**

1 facsimile portrait inserted.

Poems on the following pages: p.l. 6–7; p. 26, 44–45, 55, 75–80, 82–83, 103–104, 108–111.

—— —— A new edition with an introduction and copious historical notes. By John Gilmary Shea... New York: William Gowans, 1869. 125 p., 1 map, 1 port. 8°. (Gowans' Bibliotheca Americana. no. 5.) **ISG** and **IAG**

Includes a type-facsimile title-page.

Reissued as *Fund publication,* no. 15, of the Maryland Historical Society, *IAA.*

—— —— Reprinted from the original edition of 1666. With introduction and notes by Newton D. Mereness... Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Company, 1902. 113 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. **ISG**

Includes a reduced photo-facsimile of original title-page.

No. 145 of 250 copies printed.

Alsop, Richard, 1761–1815. The charms of fancy: a poem in four cantos, with notes. By Richard Alsop. Edited from the original manuscripts, with a biographical sketch of the author, by Theodore Dwight. New York: D. Appleton and Company, M.DCCC.LVI. xii p., 1 l., (1)14–214 p. 8°. **NBHD**

This poem was mostly written before 1788.

—— Elegy. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 497.) **NBB**

—— An elegy written in February 1791. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 251–255.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 190–194, *NBH.*

—— Extract from the Conquest of Scandinavia; being the introduction to the fourth book. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 272–284.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Habakkuk, chap. III. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 263–264.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The incantation of Ulfo. From the Conquest of Scandinavia. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 61–67.) **NBH**

—— A poem; sacred to the memory of George Washington, late president of the United States, and commander in chief of the armies of the United States. Adapted to the 22d of Feb. 1800. By Richard Alsop. Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin. 1800. 23 p. 8°. **Reserve**

This poem was delivered by Richard Alsop before the citizens of Middletown, Conn., at the memorial service of February 22, 1800.

—— Twilight of the Gods; or Destruction of the world, from the Edda, a system of ancient Scandinavian mythology. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 265–272.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Verses to the shearwater — on the morning after the storm at sea. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 60–61.) **NBH**

—— Versification of a passage from the fifth book of Ossian's Temora. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 255–262.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— *See also* The **Echo;** The **Political** greenhouse for the year 1798.

An **American,** pseud. Crystalina; a fairy tale. *See* **Harney,** John Milton.

An **American,** pseud. *See* **Oppression,** a poem.

An **American,** pseud. *See* **Prime,** Benjamin Young.

American poems, selected and original. Vol. 1. Litchfield: Printed by Collier and Buel. [1793.] (The copy right secured as the Act directs.) viii, 304 p., 4 l. 12°. **Reserve** and **NBH**

No more published.

"The first general collection of poetry ever attempted in this country." — C. W. Everest, *Poets of Connecticut*, Hartford, 1843, p. 103.

The editorship is attributed by Everest to Dr. Elihu Hubbard Smith, but the postscript to the preface of the work p. [vi] refers to "the ill health of one of the editors."

The Reserve copy contains the autographs of Daniel Crocker, Samuel Austin, and Samuel G. Drake.

Contents: Elegy on the times; Elegy on the death of Mr. Buckingham St. John; Ambition; Prophecy of Balaam; Downfall of Babylon; Speech of Proteus to Aristæus; by John Trumbull. — Trial of faith; Address to genius of Columbia; Columbia; The seasons moralized; A hymn; A song; The critics; Epistle to Col. Humphreys; by Timothy Dwight. — The prospect of peace; A poem spoken at commencement at Yale College; Elegy on Titus Hosmer; by Joel Barlow. — Elegy on burning of Fairfield, Connecticut; Elegy on Lieut. De Hart; Mount Vernon; An ode addressed to Laura; Genius of America; Epistle to Dr. Dwight; A song translated from the French; by David Humphreys. — Epitaph on a patient killed by cancer quack; Hypocrite's hope; On general Ethan Allen; by Lemuel Hopkins. — An oration which might have been delivered to students in anatomy on the late rupture between two schools in Philadelphia, by Francis Hopkinson. — Philosophic solitude; by William Livingston. — Descriptive lines upon prospect from Beacon-Hill in Boston; Ode to the President on his visiting the Northern states; Invocation to Hope; Prayer to Patience; Lines addressed to Della Crusca; by Philenia, a lady of Boston. — Alfred to Philenia. — Philenia to Alfred. — Poem written in Boston at the commencement of the Revolution; An intended inscription for monument on Beacon-Hill in Boston; by James Allen. — Elegiac ode to General Greene, by George Richards. Country school. — Speech of Hesper. — [Poem on the distress of inhabitants of Guinea.] — New Year's wish; From a Gentleman to a lady who had presented him with a cake heart; by Dr..... — Utrum horum mavis elige. — Ella, a Norwegian tale, by William Dunlap. — Eulogium on rum, by J. Smith. — Country meeting, by T. C. James. — Written at sea in a heavy gale, by Philip Freneau. — To Ella, from Bertha. — An elegy written in February 1791; Versification of passage from fifth book of Ossian's Temora; Habakkuk, chap. III; Twilight of the Gods; Extract from Conquest of Scandinavia; by Richard Alsop. — Ode to conscience, by Theodore Dwight. — Collolloo, an Indian tale, by William Dunlap. — An ode to Miss ****, by Joseph Howe. — Message from Mordecai to Esther, by Timothy Dwight.

The **American** poetical miscellany. Original and selected. Philadelphia: Published by Robert Johnson, C. & A. Conrad & Co. and Mathew Carey, booksellers and stationers. 1809. 1 p.l., (1)4–304 p. 16°. **NBH**

John Binns, printer.

Includes the following poems by American authors:

The burning of Fairfield, by D. Humphreys. — Mercy, by Salleck Osborn. — Eulogium on rum, by Joseph Smith. — The country meeting, by T. C. James. — The house of sloth, by Timothy Dwight. — Extract from a dramatic manuscript, by Salleck Osborn.

American taxation [a poem], 1765. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 461–463.) **NBB**

Attributed to Samuel St. John of New Canaan, Connecticut, and to Peter St. John of Norwalk, Connecticut.

Also printed in Frank Moore, *Songs and ballads of the American Revolution*, New York, 1856, p. 1–17, *NBH*.

The **American** times, a satire, in three parts. *See* **Odell,** Jonathan.

An **American** youth, pseud. *See* The **Spunkiad:** or Heroism improved.

Ames, Nathaniel, 1708–1764. An essay upon the microscope. (In his: An astronomical diary, or An almanac for the year of our Lord Christ, 1741. Boston, 1741. 12°.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 425–427, *NBB*.

Additional poems without titles will be found in his *An astronomical diary, or An almanac... for the years* 1731, 1733–35, 1737–50, 1752–75, copies of which are in the *Reserve Room* of the Library.

—— A poetical essay on happiness. (In his: Ames's almanac revived and improved: or, An astronomical diary for the year of our Lord Christ, 1766. Boston, 1766. 12°.) **Reserve**

—— Victory implor'd for success against the French in America. (In his: An astronomical diary, or An almanac for the year of our Lord Christ, 1747. Boston, 1747. 12°.) **Reserve**

—— The waking of sun. (In his: An astronomical diary, or An almanac for the year of our Lord Christ, 1739. Boston, 1739. 12°.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 424–425, *NBB*.

The **Anarchiard:** a New England poem. Written in concert by David Humphreys, Joel Barlow, John Trumbull, and Dr. Lemuel Hopkins. Now first published in book form. Edited, with notes and appendices, by Luther G. Riggs. New Haven: Published by Thomas H. Pease, 323 Chapel Street. 1861. viii, 120 p. 24°. **NBHD**

The Library has another copy with the following portraits inserted: David Humphreys, Joel Barlow, John Trumbull, Nathanael Greene, Robert Morris.

This poem was originally published in the following numbers of *The New Haven Gazette and Connecticut Magazine:* Oct. 26, Nov. 2, Dec. 28, 1786; Jan. 11, 25, Feb. 22, March 15, 22, April 5, May 24, Aug. 16, Sept. 13, 1787. The Library possesses all the numbers of the *New Haven Gazette* in which this poem appeared, except the last one, Sept. 13, 1787.

Nos. 1–4 of *The Anarchiard* were also printed in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1789, v. 5, p. 94–100, 303–305.

The projector of this poem was Colonel David Humphreys; and it was written in concert with Barlow, Trumbull, and Hopkins; but what particular installment or number was written by each has never been definitely ascertained.

André, John, 1751–1780. Cow-chace, in three cantos, published on occasion of the Rebel General Wayne's attack of the Refugees Block-House on Hudson's river, on Friday the 21st of July, 1780. [By Major John André.] New-York: Printed by James Rivington, MDCCLXXX. 1 p.l., (1)4–69 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Included with the Cow-chace, are the following poems: Yankee Doodle's Expedition to Rhode Island, written at Philadelphia, p. 19–21; On the Affair between the Rebel Generals Howe and Gaddesden, written at Charlestown, p. 23–26; The American times, a satire. In three parts... By Camillo Querno, p. 27–69.

Inserted, a portrait of André, engraved by Hapwood, from a drawing by Major André, ornamented by Shirt.

The *Cow-chace* appeared originally in *The Royal Gazette*, in the following numbers: Canto I, Aug. 16, 1780; Canto II, Aug. 30, 1780; Canto III, Sept. 23, 1780.

Also printed in William Dunlap, *André; a tragedy*, New York, 1798, p. 75–84, *Reserve*, and in Winthrop Sargent. *The life of Major André*, Boston, 1861, and New York, 1871, p. 236–249, *IGM*.

Andrews, Edward W. An address before the Washington Benevolent Society, in Newburyport, on the 22d. Feb. 1816. By Edward W. Andrews, A.M. Published by request of the society. Newburyport: Published by William B. Allen & Co. No. 13, Cornhill. 1816. 1 p.l., (1)4–15 p. 8°. **NBHD p.v.5, no.14**

Aquiline Nimble-Chops, pseud. Democracy: an epic poem. *See* **Livingston,** Henry Brockholst.

Aristocracy. An epic poem. Philadelphia: Printed for the editor. 1795. 2 v. 8°. **Reserve**

In two parts issued separately.

[Part] 1 has 16 p. and is dated on p. vii: Philadelphia, January 5, 1795.

[Part] 2, without imprint, has 18[really 17] p., pages numbered 1–16, 18, and dated, on p. [4]: Philadelphia, March 26th, 1795.

Armstrong, William Clinton, 1855—, editor. Patriotic poems of New Jersey. [Newark, N. J.: 1906.] 3 p.l., ii–v, 248 p., 5 pl., 3 ports. 8°. (Sons of the American Revolution. — New Jersey Society. New Jersey and the American Revolution.) **NBH**

Arnold, Josias Lyndon, 1765–1796. Poems. By the late Josias Lyndon Arnold, Esq; of St. Johnsbury (Vermont) formerly of Providence, and a tutor in Rhode-Island College. Printed at Providence, by Carter and Wilkinson, and sold at their bookstore, opposite the market. M. DCC. XCVII. xii, (1)14–141 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Introduction by the editor, signed and dated: James Burrill, jun. Providence, April, 1797.

"The last words of Sholum; or, The dying Indian," p. 46–49, is not by Arnold, but by Philip Freneau.

Several of Arnold's poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 77–82, *NBH*; also in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 530, *NBB*.

Arouet, Poems of. *See* **Ladd,** Joseph Brown.

The **Art** of domestic happiness and other poems: By the Recluse, author of the Independency of the Mind, affirmed. Pittsburgh: Published by Robert Patterson. 1817. 2 p.l., (i)vi p., 1 l., (1)10–316 p., 1 l. 16°. **NBHD**

Printed by Butler and Lambdin.

Avalanche, Sir Anthony, pseud. Fashion's analysis; or, The winter in town. A satirical poem. By Sir Anthony Avalanche. With notes, illustrations, etc. by Gregory Glacier, Gent. Part 1. New-York: Printed for J. Osborn, No. 13 Park. 1807. 2 p.l., (1)6–84 p. 16°. **NBHD**

B., B., Esq. Entertainment for a winter's evening. *See* **Green,** Joseph.

Bacon's epitaph, made by his man. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections for 1814. Boston, 1838. 8°. series 2, v. 1, p. 58–59.) **IAA**

This epitaph is in the manuscript account of Bacon and Ingram's rebellion found among the papers of Capt. Nathaniel Burwell, printed in this volume of the *Collections*.

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 456–457, *NBB*.

Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign. Annotated by William L. Stone... Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell's Sons, 1893. 12, 359 p., 1 pl. (front.) 8°. (Munsell's historical series. no. 20.) **IAG** and **NBHD**

Ballston Springs. *See* **Law,** Thomas.

Banks, Louis Albert. Immortal songs of camp and field. The story of their inspiration together with striking anecdotes connected with their history... Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Company, 1899. 298 p., 25 pl., 25 ports. 8°. **NBH**

Contains the following songs, written before 1820: The American flag, by J. R. Drake, p. 17–24; Adams and liberty, by R. T. Paine, p. 27–37; The Star-Spangled banner, by F. S. Key, p. 53–63; Hail Columbia, by J. Hopkinson, p. 67–77.

Barlow, Joel, 1754–1812. The Columbiad a poem. By Joel Barlow. Printed by Fry and Kammerer for C. and A. Conrad and Co. Philadelphia; Conrad, Lucas and Co. Baltimore. Philadelphia: 1807. 1 p.l., (i) iv–xvi, 454 p., front. (port.), 11 pl. 4°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

The Reserve copy is extra illustrated, having 22 plates and 58 portraits inserted.

The Columbiad is an amplification of the author's *Vision of Columbus*.

This work, which is a fine example of early American bookmaking, was published at the expense of Robert Fulton, the inventor, who also "designated the subjects to be painted for engravings" at his own expense.

—— —— Philadelphia: Published by C. and A. Conrad and Co. Philadelphia; Con-

rad, Lucas and Co. Baltimore. Fry and Kammerer, printers. 1809. 2 v. 16°. **NBHD**

The Library has volume 2 only. v. 2. 2 p.l., (1) 6–218 p.

—— —— London: Printed for Richard Phillips, Bridge Street, Blackfriars. 1809. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xxxiii p., 1 l., 428 p. 8°. **NBHD**

Frontispiece, portrait of author, inserted.

—— —— With the last corrections of the author. By Joel Barlow. Paris: Printed for F. Schoell, Bookseller. 1813. 3 p.l., (i)vi–xl, 448 p., 2 pl. (incl. front.), 2 ports. 8°. **NBHD**

—— The conspiracy of kings; a poem: addressed to the inhabitants of Europe, from another quarter of the World. By Joel Barlow, author of the Vision of Columbus, Advice to the Privileged Orders &c. &c. Printed and sold by Robinson & Tucker: Newburyport — 1794. 30 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Inserted, the portrait of the author engraved by Edwin.

Also printed in *The New-York magazine*, New-York, 1792, v. 3, p. 375–382, *Reserve;* the author's *A letter to the national convention of France, on the defects in the constitution of 1791*, New York [1793?], p. 73–87, *Reserve; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 1–10, *NBH;* and in *The political writings of Joel Barlow*, New York, 1796, p. 237–258, *Reserve.*

—— Description of the first American congress; American Revolution; American sages; American painters; American poets. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 155–174.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 89–109, *NBH.*

—— An Elegy on the late honorable Titus Hosmer, Esq. one of the Counsellors of the State of Connecticut, a Member of Congress, and a Judge of the Maritime Court of Appeals for the United States of America. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 108–117.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The hasty-pudding: a poem, in three cantos. Written at Chambery, in Savoy, January 1793. [By Joel Barlow. New Haven: Tiebout & O'Brien, 1796.] 2 p.l., (1)6–15 p. 8°. **Reserve**

First printed in *The New-York magazine*, New York, 1796, new series, v. 1, p. 41–49, *Reserve.*

Also printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 13–21, *NBH;* E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 400–403, *NBB.*

—— —— Brooklyn: Published by Wm. Bigelow, 55 Fulton-Street. A. Spooner, printer. 1833. 1 p.l., (i)iv–v, 6–22 p. 12°. *** C p.v.724, no.8**

—— —— New York: C. M. Saxton [1852?]. 12 p. 12°. **VPC**

Bd. with: R. L. Allen. The American farm book. New York, 1852. 12°.

—— A poem, spoken at the public commencement at Yale-college, in New-Haven, Sept. 12, 1781. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 94–107.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The prospect of peace. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 85–93.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 10–16, *NBH.*

—— The vision of Columbus; a poem in nine books. By Joel Barlow, Esquire. Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin, for the author. M.DCC.LXXXVII. 258 p., 6 l. 12°. **Reserve**

This is the original edition, with twelve pages containing the names of upwards of five hundred subscribers, leading men of the day, including Washington, Franklin, Burr, Gov. George Clinton, etc.

—— —— Hartford, N. E. printed: London re-printed, for C. Dilly, in the Poultry; and J. Stockdale, Piccadilly. M.DCC.LXXXVII. xx, 244 p. 12°. **Reserve**

2 portraits inserted. Frontispiece is portrait of Joel Barlow, painted by Robert Fulton, engraved by A. B. Durand. Facing p. 3, Portrait of Columbus painted by M. Macella, engraved by P. Maverick.

—— —— The second edition. Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin, for the author. M.DCC.LXXXVII. 258 p., 3 l. 16°. **Reserve**

The last three leaves contain the names of subscribers.

—— —— The first edition, corrected... To which is added, The conspiracy of kings: a poem, by the same author. Paris: Printed at the English Press, Rue de Vaugirard, No. 1214; and sold by Barrois, Senior, Quai des Augustins; and R. Thomson, Rue de L'Anciene Comedie Française, no. 42. 1793. 2 p.l., 304 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Lacks portrait.

The conspiracy of kings, a poem, p. 277–304.

—— *See also* The **Anarchiard.**

Bartlett, Joseph, 1762–1827. Physiognomy, a poem, delivered at the request of the Society of Φ B K, in the chapel of Harvard University, on the day of their anniversary, July 18th, 1799. By Joseph Bartlett. Boston, Printed by John Russell, 1799. 16 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Trimmed down from 4°, cropping text and margins.

The **Battle** of Bunkers Hill, a dramatic piece, in five acts. *See* **Brackenridge,** Hugh Henry.

Battle of Niagara, a poem. *See* **Neal,** John.

The **Battle** of the Thames, October 5, 1813; from an unpublished poem, entitled Tecumseh. By a young American. New York: Published at the Log Cabin Office, No. 30 Ann-Street. 1840. 1 p.l., (1)4–15 p. 12°. **IIH p.v.6, no.1**

The **Bay** Psalm book. *See* **Bible.** Old Testament: Psalms. English. 1640.

Bayard. Address to the robin redbreast. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 201–204.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 177–181, *NBH.*

—— Woman's fate. Written in the character of a lady under the influence of a strong, but unfortunate attachment. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 127–130.) **Reserve**

The **Beauties** of poetry, British and American: containing some of the productions of Waller, Milton, Addison, Pope, Shirley, Parnell, Watts, Thomson, Young, Shenstone, Akenside, Gray, Goldsmith, Johnson, Moore, Garrick, Cowper, Beattie, Burns, Merry, Cowley, Wolcott, Palmerton, Penrose. Evans, Barlow, Dwight, Freneau, Humphreys, Livingston, J. Smith, W. M. Smith, Bayard, Hopkinson, James, Markoe, Prichard, Fentham, Bradford, Dawes, Lathrop, Osborne. Philadelphia: From the press of M. Carey. No. 118, Market-Street. M.DCC.XCI. 3 p.l. (incl. leaf of adv.), vii, viii, 244 p. 16°. **Reserve**

American contributions include:

Columbia, by Dwight. — Benevolence, by Dawes. — Woman's fate, by Bayard. — Future state of the western territory; American winter; On love and the American fair; Depredations and destruction of the Algerines; by Humphreys. — Excellent logic; British favours to America; Extreme humanity; Omens; Nobility anticipated; by Trumbull. — Description of the first American Congress; American Revolution; American sages; American painters; American poets; by Barlow. — Eulogium on rum, by Jos. Smith. — Faith, an ode; Hope, an ode; Charity; an ode; by Markoe. —On a lady's birth day, by W. M. Smith. — Description of Jehovah, from the XVIIIth Psalm, by Ladd. — The Country meeting, by T. C. James. — On the birth-day of Gen. Washington, by Markoe. — Art and nature, by W. M. Smith. — The old soldier, by Fentham. — The war-horse, by Ladd. — On the migration to America and peopling the western country, by Freneau. — A pastoral song, by Bradford. — The seasons moralized, by Dwight. — Character of St. Tamany, by Pritchard. — A song, by Dwight. — The Federal Convention. — A fair bargain, by Hopkinson. — Song sung in St. Andrew's Society, New York, on Tuesday August 22, 1790, when Colonel Alexander M'Gillwray was present. — Address to the robin red-breast, by Bayard. — A winter piece, by Lathrop. — Elegiac epistle on the death of his sisters — and sent to another, by Osborn. — Hymn sung at the Universal meeting house in Boston, Easter Sunday, April 4, 1790. — The Deity, and his dispensations; Creation; Original state of man; Three fold state of man emblematized; Prospect of America; by Dwight. — Progress of science, by Evans. — Philosophic solitude, by Livingston. — Sketches of American history, by Freneau. — An Indian eclogue, by Jos. Smith.

Belknap, Jeremy, 1744–1798. An eclogue, occasioned by the death of the Reverend Alexander Cummings, A.M., on the 25th of August A. D. 1763. Ætat. 37... [By J. Belknap, B. A.] Boston: Printed by D. & J. Kneeland, for J. Edwards, 1763. 8 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Text cropped by trimming.

Benedict, David, 1779–1874. A poem delivered in Taunton, September 16th, A.D. 1807, at the anniversary election of the Philandrian Society. By David Benedict. Boston: Belcher & Armstrong, printers, No. 70, State-Street. 1807. 1 p.l., (1)4–19 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.26, no.17**

—— The watery war: or, A poetical description of the existing controversy between the Pedobaptists and Baptists, on the subjects and mode of baptism. By John of Enon. Boston: Printed and sold by Manning & Loring, No. 2, Cornhill. 1808. 2 p.l., (1)6–34 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Bernard, Francis. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio....

Beveridge, John. Epistolae familiares et alia quædam miscellanea. Familiar epistles, and other miscellaneous pieces, wrote originally in Latin verse, by John Beveridge, A.M. Professor of languages in the College and Academy of Philadelphia. To which are added several translations into English verse, by different hands, &c. Philadelphia. Printed for the author by William Bradford, at the London Coffee-House, at the corner of Market and Front-Streets. M,DCC,LXV. xi, 88 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Bible. Old Testament: Psalms. English. 1640. The whole booke of Psalmes faithfully translated into English metre. Whereunto is prefixed a discourse declaring not only the lawfullness, but also the necessity of the heavenly ordinance of singing Scripture Psalmes in the Churches of God. Imprinted, 1640. [Cambridge: Stephen Daye.] 147 l. 12°. **Reserve**

Slightly imperfect.

The first book printed in English in North America. The version of the Psalms was made about the year 1636, the principal divines of the country each translating a portion. The principal part of the work was committed to Mr. Richard Mather, minister of the church in Dorchester, who probably wrote the preface also, and to Mr. Thomas Weld and Mr. John Eliot, associate ministers of the church in Roxbury. The work of printing was completed in 1640, and the new Psalm book was adopted at once by nearly every congregation in the colony of Massachusetts Bay, and for that reason it came to be known as the Bay Psalm book. Of this famous book there are only ten copies known to be extant, of which only four are perfect.

For detailed statement and description see the facsimile reprint with the introduction by Wilberforce Eames.

—— The Bay Psalm book; being a facsimile reprint of the first edition, printed by Stephen Daye at Cambridge, in New England in 1640. With an introduction by Wilberforce Eames. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1903. 1 p.l., v–xvii p., 147 l. 8°. **Reserve**

One of 975 copies on plain paper.

—— —— Prepared for the New England Society in the City of New York [190–?]. 1 p.l., v–xvii p., 147 l. 8°. **Reserve**

With an introduction by Wilberforce Eames. Introduction dated: October, 1903.

—— A literal reprint of the Bay Psalm book, being the earliest New England version of the Psalms, and the first book printed in America... Cambridge: C. B. Richardson, 1862. vii p., 149 l. 8°. **Stuart 4966**

No. 40 of fifty copies printed.

Bigelow, Samuel, fl. 1776. A poem suitable for the present day, in five parts, Worcester, 1776. New York: repr. for C. F. Heartman, 1915. 2 p.l., 7–26 p. 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 14.) **Reserve**

Facsimile reprint, including title-page of original edition, Worcester, 1776.

No. 8 of forty copies printed on Fabriano handmade paper.

Biglow, William, 1773–1844. Commencement, a poem: or rather commencement of a poem, recited before the Phi Beta Kappa Society, in their dining hall, in Cambridge, Aug. 29, 1811. By a brother [i. e., William Biglow]. Salem: Printed by Thomas C. Cushing. 1811. 1 p.l., (1)4–8 p. 8°. **NBHD**

With bookplate of Henry B. Anthony.

—— Education; a poem: spoken at Cambridge at the request of the Phi Beta Kappa Society; July 18th 1799; By William Biglow. Salem: Joshua Cushing. 1799. 2 p.l., (1)4–17 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.26, no.16**

First 2 l. and last leaf lacking. Title-page supplied in ms.

—— Re-re-commencement: a kind of a poem: calculated to be recited before an "assemblage" of New-England divines, of all the various denominations; but which never was so recited, and in all human probability never will be. By a friend of every body and every soul. Salem: Printed by Thomas C. Cushing. 1812. 1 p.l., (1) 4–8 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.27, no.13**

The **Bladensburg** races. Written shortly after the capture of Washington City, August 24, 1814. [Probably it is not generally known, that the flight of Mahomet, the flight of John Gilpin, and the flight of Bladensburg, all occurred on the twenty-fourth of August.] Printed for the purchaser. 1816. 1 p.l., 3–12 p. 24°. **Reserve**

—— Printed for the purchaser. 1816.. 1 p.l., (1)4–16 p. 4°. **† IIH**

A reprint issued in 1865.

No. 35 of seventy-five copies.

—— n.t.-p. n.p., n.d. 8 p. 8°. **NBHD p.v.5, no.7**

A reprint.

Bland, Theodoric, 1742–1790. [Patriotic poem on the battle of Lexington.] (In: The Bland papers. Edited by Charles Campbell. Petersburg, 1840. 8°. v. 1, p. xxi–xxiii.) **IG**

Bleecker, Mrs. Ann Eliza Schuyler, 1752–1783. An evening prospect. (In: The New-York magazine. New-York, 1791. 8°. v. 2, p. 475–476.) **Reserve**

—— Lines, written by the late Mrs. Ann E. Bleecker. (In: The New-York magazine. New-York, 1791. 8°. v. 2, p. 294.) **Reserve**

—— Lines, written by the late Mrs. Ann E. Bleecker. (In: The New-York magazine. New-York, 1791. 8°. v. 2, p. 356.) **Reserve**

—— On reading Dryden's Virgil. [Written in 1778, by the late Mrs. Ann E. Bleecker.] (In: The New-York magazine. New-York, 1791. 8°. v. 2, p. 670.) **Reserve**

—— The posthumous works of Ann Eliza Bleecker, in prose and verse. To which is added, a collection of essays, prose and poetical, by Margaretta V. Faugeres. New-York: Printed by T. and J. Swords, No. 27, William-Street. 1793. 6 p.l., xviii, (1)20–375 p., front. (port.) 16°. **Reserve**

Frontispiece, the portrait of Mrs. Bleecker engraved by Tiebout.

"Poetics," p. 185–262.

Several of these poems have been reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 213–219, *NBH*.

Bonaparte; with The storm at sea, Madaline, and other poems. New-York: Published by Haly and Thomas, No. 142 Broadway. 1820. 1 p.l., (i)iv p., 1 l., (1)8–92 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.28, no.1**

Boston Bard, Poems of. *See* **Coffin,** Robert Stevenson.

Bosworth, Benjamin. Signs of apostacy lamented. [By Benjamin Bosworth.] n.t.-p. [Boston? 1693?] 4 p. 24°. **Reserve**

"A caution to prevent scandal," p. 4.

Signed and dated at end: "Benjamin Bosworth of New-England. In the 81st year of my age, 1693."

Photostat copy from an original in Brown University Library.

Botsford, Mrs. Margaret. Viola or The heiress of St. Valverde, an original poem, in five cantos. To which is annexed, patriotic songs, sonnets, &c. By a lady of Philadelphia, author of Adelaide [i.e., Mrs. Margaret Botsford]. Louisville, Ky. Printed by S. Penn, jr. 1820. 1 p.l., (1)4–96 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Bowdoin, James, 1727–1790. A paraphrase on part of the œconomy of human life. Inscribed to his excellency Thomas Pownall, Esq; Governor of the province of the Massachusetts-Bay. [By James Bow-

doin.] Boston New-England: Printed and sold by Green and Russell, at their printing-office, in Queen-Street. MDCCLIX. 4 p.l., 3–88 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— Woman. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 330–332.) **NBH**

—— *See also* **Pietas** et gratulatio.

Boyd, William, 1777–1800. Woman: a poem, delivered at a public exhibition, April 19, at Harvard University, in The College Chapel. By William Boyd. Boston: Printed by John W. Folsom. M, DCC, XCVI. 2 p.l., (1)6–15 p. 12°. **NBH p.v.26, no.15**

Also printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 83–86, *NBH*.

Brackenridge, Hugh Henry, 1748–1816. The Battle of Bunkers Hill. A dramatic piece, of five acts, in heroic measure. By a gentleman of Maryland... [i. e., Hugh Henry Brackenridge.] Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell, in Third-Street, MDCCLXXVI. 3 p.l., (1)6–49(1) p., 1 pl. (front.) 12°. **Reserve**

Title-page lacking; supplied by a photostat facsimile. Frontispiece imperfect.

Contains the following poems: Prologue, p.l. 3; Epilogue, p. 37–38; An ode on the battle of Bunkers-Hill, p. 39–44; Speech by General Washington, on his entering the town of Boston, p. 45–46; A military song by the army: on General Washington's victorious entry into the town of Boston, p. 47–49.

The prologue and epilogue were written by John Parke.

—— The death of General Montgomery, at the siege of Quebec. A tragedy. With an ode, in honour of the Pennsylvania militia, and the small band of regular Continental troops, who sustained the campaign, in the depth of winter, January, 1777, and repulsed the British forces from the banks of the Delaware. By the author of a dramatic piece on the Battle of Bunker's-Hill [i.e., Hugh Henry Brackenridge]. To which are added, elegiac pieces, commemorative of distinguished characters. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell, in Third-Street, next door to St. Paul's Church. M, DCC, LXXVII. 4 p.l., (1)10–79(1) p., 2 l., front. 12°. **Reserve**

Contains the following poems: An ode in honour of Pennsylvania militia, p. 54–64; Elegiac pieces commemorative of distinguished characters, p. 65–68.

The "Prologue on the death of General Montgomery" which is at the end, was written by John Parke.

—— —— Norwich: Printed by J. Trumbull, for and sold by J. Douglass M'Dougall, on the West side of the Great-Bridge, Providence, 1777. 5 p.l., 11–68 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Contains the following poems: An ode in honour of Pennsylvania militia, p. 50–58; Elegiac pieces commemorative of distinguished characters, p. 58–68.

Bradford, William, 1588–1657. Certain verses left by...William Bradford...penned by his own hand, declaring the dispensation of God's providence towards him in the time of his life, and his preparation and fittedness for death. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands Memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 144–145.) **Reserve**

—— Copy of verses left by him for his children. (In: William and Mary College quarterly. Richmond, Va., 1895. 8°. v. 4, p. 63–64.) **IAA**

—— A descriptive and historical account of New England in verse; from a ms. of William Bradford, Governour of Plymouth Colony. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. Boston, 1794. 8°. series 1, v. 3, p. 77–84.) **Reserve**

—— Of Boston in New England; A word to New England. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. Boston, 1838. 8°. series 3, v. 7, p. 27–28.) **IAA**

—— A pastoral elegy on O**** R***. (In: The New-York magazine. New-York, 1795. 8°. v. 6, p. 570–571.) **Reserve**

—— A pastoral song. Ascribed to W. Bradford, esq. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 334–335.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American*, Philadelphia, 1791, p. 193–195, *Reserve; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 175–177, *NBH; The New-York magazine*, New York, 1795, v. 6, p. 569–570, *Reserve*.

—— Providence and the Pilgrim. (In: E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, A library of American literature. New York, 1889. 8°. v. 1, p. 115–116.) **NBB**

—— Some observations of God's merciful dealing with us in this wilderness, and his gracious protection over us these many years. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings, 1869–70. Boston, 1871. 8°. v. 11, p. 465–478.) **IAA**

—— A word to New Plymouth. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings, 1869–70. Boston, 1871. 8°. v. 11, p. 478–482.) **IAA**

Bradstreet, Mrs. Anne Dudley, 1612–72. A dialogue between Old England and New and other poems, by Mrs. Anne Dudley Bradstreet. Boston [1905]. 20 p. 12°. (Old South leaflets. [General series.] v. 7, no. 159.) *** R – Room 300**

Contents: A dialogue between Old England and New concerning their present troubles, anno 1642. — In honor of that high and mighty Princess Queen Elizabeth of happy memory. — To the memory of my dear and ever honored father Thomas Dudley, Esq., who deceased July 31, 1653, and of his age 77. — An epitaph on my dear and ever honored mother Mrs. Dorothy Dudley, who deceased December 27, 1643, and of her age 61. — The author to her book. — To my dear and loving husband. — In reference to her children 23 June, 1659. — In thankful remembrance for my dear husband's safe arrival, September 3, 1662.

—— The poems of Mrs. Anne Bradstreet (1612–1672). Together with her

prose remains. With an introduction by Charles Eliot Norton. [New York:] The Duodecimos, MDCCCXCVII. 2 p.l., xliv p., 2 l., 347 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 9 ports. 12°. **NBG**

No. 132 of 132 copies on hand-made paper.

Contains facsimiles of title-pages of the first three original editions, and of the 1867 edition edited by J. H. Ellis.

—— Several poems compiled with great variety of wit and learning, full of delight; wherein especially is contained a compleat discourse, and description of the four elements, constitutions, ages of man, seasons of the year. Together with an exact epitome of the three first monarchyes viz. The Assyrian, Persian, Grecian, and beginning of the Romane Common-wealth to the end of their last king: with diverse other pleasant & serious poems; By a Gentle-woman in New-England [i.e., Anne Bradstreet]. The second edition, corrected by the author and enlarged by an addition of several other poems found amongst her papers after death. Boston, Printed by John Foster, 1678. 7 p.l., 255 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Title-page mutilated; pages 247–255 lacking.

—— Several poems compiled with great variety of wit and learning, full of delight; wherein especially is contained, a compleat discourse and description of the four elements, constitutions, ages of man, seasons of the year. Together with an exact epitome of the three first monarchies, viz. the Assyrian, Persian, Grecian, and Roman common wealth, from its beginning to the end of their last king. With divers other pleasant and serious poems. By a Gentlewoman in New-England [i.e., Anne Bradstreet]. The third edition, corrected by the author, and enlarged by an addition of several other poems found amongst her papers after her death. Re-printed from the second edition, in the year M. DCC. LVIII. 1 p.l., iii–xiii, 233 p. 16°. **Reserve**

p. 223–224, 229–230, 233 lacking.

—— The tenth muse lately sprung up in America. Or severall poems, compiled with great variety of wit and learning, full of delight. Wherein especially is contained a compleat discourse and description of the four: elements, constitutions, ages of man, seasons of the year. Together with an exact epitomie of the four monarchies, viz. The Assyrian, Persian, Grecian, Roman. Also a dialogue between Old England and New, concerning the late troubles. With divers other pleasant and serious poems. [By Anne Bradstreet.] Printed at London for Stephen Bowtell at the signe of the Bible in Popes Head-Alley. 1650. 7 p.l., 207 p. 24°. **Reserve**

—— The works of Anne Bradstreet in prose and verse. Edited by John Harvard Ellis. Charlestown: Abram E. Cutter, 1867. 3 p.l., vii–lxxvi, 434 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 4°. **NBHD**

No. 192 of 250 copies printed.

Branagan, Thomas. Avenia, or A tragical poem, on the oppression of the human species; and infringement on the rights of man. In five books. With notes explanatory and miscellaneous. Written in imitation of Homer's Iliad. — A new edition. — To which is added the Constitution of the State of Pennsylvania. By Thomas Branagan. Author of Preliminary essays, Serious remonstrance, Penitential tyrant, &c. &c. Philadelphia: Printed, and sold by J. Cline, No. 125, South Eleventh Street. 1810. 2 p.l., 5–324 p., front. 24°. **NBHD**

Branch, William. Life, a poem in three books; descriptive of the various characters in life; the different passions, with their moral influence; the good and evil resulting from their sway; and of the perfect man. Dedicated to the social and political welfare of the people of the United States. By William Branch, junior, of Prince Edward, Virginia. Richmond [Va.]: From the Franklin Press. W. W. Gray, printer. 1819. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xii p., 1 l., 3–218 p., 1 l. 16°. **NBHD**

The **Breechiad,** a poem. Theresa. Boston: Printed by Belcher and Armstrong. State Street. 1807. 1 p.l., 11–22 p., 1 l. 12°. **NBH p.v.24, no.11**

Brockway, Thomas. The gospel tragedy: An epic poem. In four books. [By Thomas Brockway.] Published according to act of Congress. Printed at Worcester, Massachusetts, by James R. Hutchins, M DCCXCV. 1 p.l., (i)iii–iv p., 1 l., (1)8–119 p., front. 16°. **Reserve**

Frontispiece, an engraving of the Crucifixion, by Amos Doolittle.

A **Brother,** pseud. Commencement, a poem... *See* **Biglow,** William.

Brown, Charles Brockden, 1771–1810. Monody, on the death of Gen. George Washington, delivered at the New-York Theatre [sic] on Monday evening, Dec. 30, '99. [By Charles Brockden Brown.] (In: Commercial advertiser, New York, Jan. 2, 1800. f°. no. 699, p. 3.) **Reserve**

A poem in ninety-six lines. Title from caption. With heading: For the Commercial advertiser. According to Dunlap, *History of the American theatre*, 1832, p. 274, this was written by C. B. Brown and delivered at the theatre by Mr. Cooper.

Reprinted in *The Spectator*, New York, Jan. 4, 1800, no. 238, p. 1.

Brown, Solyman, 1790–1865. An essay on American poetry, with several miscellaneous pieces on a variety of subjects, sentimental, descriptive, moral, and patriotic. By Solyman Brown, A. M. New

Haven: Published by Hezekiah Howe, Flagg & Gray, printers. 1818. 1 p.l., (1)4–191 p. 12°. **NBHD**

With bookplate of Henry B. Anthony.

Several of these poems are reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 351–353, *NBH*.

Bryan, Daniel. The mountain muse: comprising The adventures of Daniel Boone; and The power of virtuous and refined beauty. By Daniel Bryan. Of Rockingham County, Virginia. Harrisonburg: Printed for the author: By Davidson & Bourne. 1813. 7 p.l., (1)16–252, 12 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Bryant, William Cullen, 1794–1878. The embargo; or, Sketches of the times. A satire. The second edition, corrected and enlarged. Together with the Spanish Revolution, and other poems. By William Cullen Bryant. Boston: Printed for the author, by E. G. House, No. 5, Court Street. 1809. 2 p.l., (1)6–35(1) p. 12°. **Reserve**

—— Thanatopsis. (In: The North American review for 1817. Boston, 1825. Second edition. 8°. v. 5, p. 338–340.) *** DA**

Also in *Specimens of the American poets*, London, 1822, p. 215–218, *NBH*.

Bulkley, Edward. A threnodia upon our churches second dark eclipse, happening July 20, 1663 by deaths interposition between us and that great light and divine plant, Mr. Samuel Stone, late of Hartford in New-England. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 168–169.) **Reserve**

—— Upon the death of that truely Godly, reverend, and faithful servant of Christ, Mr. Jonathan Mitchell, pastor of the church at Cambridge, who deceased July 9, 1668. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 192–193.) **Reserve**

Bulkley, Peter. A lamentation for the death of that precious and worthy minister of Jesus Christ, Mr. Thomas Hooker, who died July 7, 1647, as the sun was setting: the same hour of the day died blessed Calvin, that glorious light. (In: N. Morton, New Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 127–129.) **Reserve**

Burgoyne's proclamation. *See* **Livingston,** William.

Burk, John Daly, d. 1808. Bunker-Hill; or, The death of General Warren: an historic tragedy, in five acts. By John Burk, late of Trinity-College, Dublin. As performed at the theatres in America, for fourteen nights, with unbounded applause. New-York: Published by D. Longworth, at the Dramatic Repository, Shakespeare-Gallery. July — 1817. 44 p., 1 l. 16°. **NCO p.v.250, no.4**

First published in 1808.

"Ode for the fourth March, 1817. Written for the occasion by Mr. Samuel Woodworth, and sung by Mr. Abraham Stage." 1 l. following p. 42.

Byles, Mather, 1706–1788. The comet: a poem. [By Mather Byles.] Boston: Printed and sold by B. Green and Comp. in Newbury-Street, and D. Goodkin, at the Corner of Water-street, Cornhil. 1744. 4 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Woodcut on title-page of a comet.

Also printed in *The Massachusetts magazine*, Boston, 1790, v. 2, p. 565, *Reserve*.

—— The conflagration. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 126–129.) **NBH**

—— A full and true account of how the lamentable wicked French and Indian pirates were taken by the valliant Englishmen. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 118.) **NBB**

—— The God of tempest and earthquake. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 129–131.) **NBH**

—— Hymn written during a voyage. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 132.) **NBH**

First appeared in *A Collection of poems, by several hands*, Boston, 1744.

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 121, *NBB*; Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 432, *NBB*.

—— To His Excellency Governour Belcher, on the Death of His Lady. An Epistle. By the Reverend Mr. Byles. [Boston, 1736.] 1 p.l., ii, 6 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Also printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 131–132, *NBH*.

C., E., Gent. Sotweed redivivus. *See* **Cook,** Ebenezer.

C., G. A little looking-glass for the times; or, A brief remembrancer for Pennsylvania. Containing some serious hints, affectionately addressed to the people of every rank and station in the province: with an appendix, by way of supplication to Almighty God. By G. C. Wilmington. Printed and sold by James Adams, 1764. 24 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Reprinted with a type-facsimile title-page in *Magazine of history with notes and queries*, extra no. 22, p. 67–93, *IAG*.

Caldwell, Charles, 1772–1853. An elegiac poem on the death of General Washington. By Charles Caldwell, A.M. M.D. Phila-

delphia: Printed at the office of "The True American." 1800. 2 p.l., 12 p. 8°. **Reserve**

With the statement on the second leaf that "part of the following poem has been already printed in a hand bill, and circulated, at the commencement of the present year, among patrons of *The True American*," a copy of which, upon satin, is described and quoted in *The Historical magazine*, Boston, 1857, v. 1, p. 233–234, *I.A.A.*

The **Camp** meeting. The extravagant zeal of religious fanatics and the licentious rioting of unprincipled people who attend these meetings, deserve the severest censure: but the truly pious of all denominations, both in the camp and out of it, will ever be respected and revered. By the Druid of the Lakes. The meeting here celebrated was held in a deep forest of wild woods, five miles from the east bank of the Cayuga lake, in the western district of New-York. Printed in the Year 1810. To be had at No. 40 North Fourth-street. 2 p.l., 5–12 p. 16°. **NBH p.v.23, no.11**

Capen, Joseph, 1658–1725. Funeral elegy, upon the much to be lamented death and most deplorable expiration of the pious, learned, ingenious, and eminently usefull servant of God, Mr. John Foster, who expired and breathed out his soul quietly into the arms of his blessed Redeemer, at Dorchester, Sept. 9th, Anno Dom: 1681. Ætatis anno 33. (In: T. C. Simonds, History of South Boston. Boston, 1857. 12°. p. 38–39.) **IQH**

Carey, Mathew, 1760–1839. The porcupiniad: a hudibrastic poem. In three cantos. Addressed to William Cobbett, by Mathew Carey. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by the author. 1799. 2 v. 8°. **Reserve**

Issued separately.

Title taken from canto II and III; canto I reads: In four cantos.

Canto I dated: March 2, 1799; l. of adv., front., viii, (1)10–52 p.

Canto II and III dated: April 15, 1799; front., iv, (1)6–44 p.

—— The prayer of an American citizen. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 411–413.) **Reserve**

Carpenter, William. A poem on the execution of William Shaw, at Springfield, December 13th, 1770, for the murder of Edward East in Springfield gaol, by William Carpenter. [New York:] C. F. Heartman, 1916. 6 l., folded fac. 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 21.) **Reserve**

Case, Wheeler. Revolutionary memorials, embracing poems by the Rev. Wheeler Case, published in 1778... Edited by the Rev. Stephen Dodd. New York: M. W. Dodd, 1852. iv p., 4 l., (1)14–69 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Includes reprint of original title-page (with author's name inserted): Poems, occasioned by several circumstances and occurrences in the present grand contest of America for liberty. New Haven: Printed by Tho. and Samuel Green. 1778.

Contents: A contest between the eagle and the crane. Composed February, 1776. — A dialogue between Col. Paine and Miss Clorinda Fairchild, when taking leave of her to go on the northern expedition. — St. Clair's retreat, and Burgoyne's defeat. — The first chapter of the lamentations of General Burgoyne. — The fall of Burgoyne. — The vanity of trusting in an arm of flesh. — The tragical death of Miss Jane M'Crea, who was scalped and inhumanly butchered by a scouting party of Burgoyne's army, on his way towards Albany. — An answer for the messengers of the nation.

Caustic, Christopher, pseud. *See* **Fessenden,** Thomas Green.

Church, Benjamin, 1734–1776. The choice: a poem, after the manner of Pomfret. Written in the year 1757. By Dr. Benjamin Church, while at college, and at the age of eighteen years. Printed at Worcester: By Isaiah Thomas, jun. April — 1802. 1 p.l., (1)4–16 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Reprinted in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 231–233, *NBB*.

—— Lines on the accession of George II. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 156–160.) **NBH**

—— The times a poem. [By Benjamin Church. Boston, 1765.] 16 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Title-page lacking, supplied with a photostat facsimile.

A satire on and against the Stamp Act.

Reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 149–156, *NBH*.

—— *See also* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

Church, Edward. The dangerous vice ******* (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 343–347.) **NBH**

A **Citizen** of Baltimore, pseud. Original poems. *See* **Townsend,** Richard H.

A **Citizen** of Boston, pseud. The Declaration of Independence; a poem. *See* **Richards,** George.

The **Clerical** candidates. A poem. Washington City, Nov. 14, 1801. 32 p. 8°. **Reserve**

This poem was written to point out "the advantages to society, of a clergy whose lives have been devoted to literature and a preparation for their profession, over any to be expected from upstart pretenders without any solid qualification, other than external effrontery."

Cleveland, Aaron, 1744–1815. The family blood. A burlesque. (In: Charles W. Everest, The poets of Connecticut. New York, 1860. 8°. p. 32–34.) **NBH**

First published in C. W. Everest, *The poets of Connecticut*, Hartford, 1843.

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 304–306, *NBB*.

—— The philosopher and boy. (In: Charles W. Everest, The poets of Connecticut. New York, 1860. 8°. p. 25–32.) **NBH**

Written when the author was nineteen years of age.

First published in C. W. Everest, *The poets of Connecticut*, Hartford, 1843.

Cliffton, William, 1772–1799. The group: or An elegant representation illustrated. Embellished with a beautiful head of S. Verges, C.S. Philadelphia: Printed for Thomas Stevens, by Lang and Ustick. M. DCC. XCVI. 3 p.l., (1)8–35(1) p., front. (port.) 12°. **Reserve**

A satire in support of Jay's treaty.

—— Poems, chiefly occasional, by the late Mr. Cliffton. To which are prefixed, introductory notices of the life, character and writings, of the author, and an engraved likeness. New-York: Printed for J. W. Fenno, by G. & R. Waite. 1800. xviii, 119(1) p., front. (port.) 12°. **Reserve**

The leaf preceding p. [71] is a special title reading: Some account of a manuscript, found among the papers of a French emigrant in London, entitled Talleyrand's descent into Hell. "From the Anchor Club."

Frontispiece, the portrait of the author engraved by D. Edwin, after Field.

Library has another copy in *NBHD*, lacking portrait.

Some of Cliffton's poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 87–93, *NBH*; also in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 604–609, *NBB*.

—— To William Gifford, esquire. (In: William Gifford, The Baviad, and Mæviad. Philadelphia, 1799. 16°. p. v–xi.) **Reserve**

Written for this edition of Gifford's *Baviad, and Mæviad*, at the request of the publisher, William Cobbett. Signed and dated: C. Philadelphia 13th May, 1799.

Reprinted in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, v. 1, p. 606–607, *NBB*.

Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry [reprints]. v. 1–5. Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1894–98. 5 v. sq. 8°. **Reserve**

[v.] I. Tompson, Benjamin. New-England's crisis.
[v.] II. Morrell, William. New-England.
[v.] III. Mather, Cotton. A poem and an elegy.
[v.] IV. Elegies and epitaphs, 1677–1717.
[v.] V. Wolcott, Roger. The poems of Roger Wolcott, Esq., 1725.

Cobbett, William, 1762–1835. French arrogance; or "The cat let out of the bag"; a poetical dialogue between the envoys of America, and X. Y. Z. and the lady. [By William Cobbett.] Philadelphia: Published by Peter Porcupine, opposite Christ-Church, and sold by the principal booksellers. 1798. [Price 25 cents.] [Copyright secured according to law.] 2 p.l., (1) 6–31 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Reprinted with type-facsimile title-page in *Magazine of history with notes and queries*, extra no. 44, p. 383–408, *IAG*.

Cobby, John. Poetic essays on the glory of Christ, and on the divinity and work of the Holy Spirit. By John Cobby. Price eight cents. New-York: Printed by John Tiebout, No. 358, Pearl-Street, for the author. 1797. 1 p.l., (1)4–16 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.26, no.14**

An hymn, composed for, and sung on New-Year's day, 1797, p. [15]–16.

Cockloft, Pindar, pseud. *See* **Irving,** William.

Coffin, Robert Stevenson, 1797–1827. The miscellaneous poems of the Boston Bard [i.e., Robert Stevenson Coffin]. Philadelphia: Printed for the author, by J. H. Cunningham. 1818. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xv(i), (1)18–156 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Cogswell, Mason F. *See* The **Echo.**

Colman, Benjamin, 1673–1747. On Elijah's translation, occasioned by the death of the reverend and learned Mr. Samuel Willard. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 55–61.) **NBH**

—— A quarrel with fortune. (In: Ebenezer Turell, The life and character of the Reverend Benjamin Colman. Boston, 1729. 8°. p. 24–25.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 296, *NBB*.

—— To Urania on the death of her first child. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 74.) **NBB**

First published in Ebenezer Turell, *The life and character of the Reverend Benjamin Colman*, Boston, 1729, p. 188–191, *Reserve*.

Columbia's naval triumphs. New-York: Published by Inskeep & Bradford, No. 128 Broadway. J. Seymour, printer, No. 149 John-street. 1813. 3 p.l., (1)3–132 p. nar. 24°. **NBHD**

The **Columbiad:** Or a poem on the American war. *See* **Snowden,** Richard.

The **Columbian** muse. A selection of American poetry from various authors of established reputation. New York: Printed by J. Carey, for Mathew Carey, Philadelphia. 1794. 2 p.l., 224 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Contents: Conspiracy of kings; Prospects of peace; by Joel Barlow. — Philosophic solitude, by William Livingston. — An oration which might have been delivered to students in anatomy on the late rupture between the two schools of Philadelphia, by Francis Hopkinson. — Address to the Genius of America; Columbia; Seasons moralized; by Timothy Dwight. — Elegy on the times; Elegy on the death of Mr. Buckingham St. John; Ambition; The critics; by John Trumbull. — Epistle to Col. Humphreys, by Timothy Dwight. — Sketches of American history, by Philip Freneau. — Description of the first American congress; American Revolution; American sages; American painters; American poets; by Joel Barlow. — Eulogium on rum, by Joseph Smith. — An elegy on the burning of Fairfield, Connecticut; Elegy on Lieut. De Hart; Mount Vernon; An ode to Laura; Genius of America; by David Humphreys. — The

country meeting, by T. C. James. — Poem written at sea, by Philip Freneau. — The American warrior; Doctrine of consequences; Song; by a South Carolinian aged 17. — Stanzas on the President's birthday. — The fire fly. — The thunder storm. — An epistle to Dr. Dwight; A song translated from the French; by David Humphreys. — Epitaph on a patient killed by a cancer quack; Hypocrite's hope; by Lemuel Hopkins. — An intended inscription, by James Allen. — Depredations and destruction of the Algerines, by David Humphreys. — A winter piece, by Lathrop. — An Indian eclogue, by Joseph Smith. — Future state of the western territory; American winter; On love and the American fair; by David Humphreys. — Benevolence, by Dawes. — The old soldier, by Fentham. — The war-horse, by Doctor Ladd. — On the migration to America, by Philip Freneau. — A pastoral song, by Bradford. — Address to the robin red-breast, by Bayard. — Progress of science, by Evans. — On a lady's birthday, by W. M. Smith. — Description of Jehovah, by Doctor Ladd. — Nature and art, by W. M. Smith. — Cololoo, by William Dunlap. — An elegy, written in February 1791, by Richard Alsop. — The Deity; Creation; New England described; Picture of a New England village; House of sloth; A female worthy; Miseries of war; by Timothy Dwight. — Ella, a Norwegian tale, by William Dunlap. — The country school. — Invocation to Hope. — Prayer to Patience. — Character of St. Tamany, by William Pritchard.

The **Columbian** naval melody; a collection of songs and odes, composed on the late naval victories and other occasions. Boston: Printed by Hans Lund. 1813. 1 p.l., (1)3–94 p., 1 l. 12°. **NBHD**

The **Comet:** a poem. *See* **Byles,** Mather.

Commencement, a poem. *See* **Biglow,** William.

Commercial Advertiser, New York. The embassina; addressed to the patrons of the Commercial Advertiser, by the carriers — with the compliments of the season. January 1, 1800. (In: Commercial Advertiser. New-York, Jan. 2, 1800. f°. no. 699, p. 1.) **Reserve**

A poem relating to the events of the preceding year, and Washington's death.

Reprinted in *The Spectator,* New-York, Jan. 4, 1800, no. 238, p. 1.

Cook, Ebenezer. An elegy [on] the death of the Honourable Nicholas Lowe, Esq: By E. Cooke. Laureat. (Maryland Historical Society. Fund publication, no. 36, p. 53–56.) **IAA**

This elegy appeared originally in the *Maryland Gazette,* December 24, 1728.

—— The sot-weed factor: or, A voyage to Maryland. A satyr. In which is describ'd, the laws, government, courts and constitutions of the country; and also the buildings, feasts, frolicks, entertainments and drunken humours of the inhabitants of that part of America. In burlesque verse. By Eben. Cook, Gent. London: Printed and sold by B. Bragg, at the Raven in Pater-Noster-Row. 1708. (Price 6 d.) 1 p.l., 21 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Reprinted in 1731 in "The Maryland Muse. Containing the History of Colonel N. Bacon's Rebellion in Virginia. Done into Hudibrastic verse from an old ms. II. The Sotweed Factor or, Voyage to Maryland. Annapolis: Printed by William Parks. 1731. f°."

Reprinted in 1865 in number two of Shea's *Early Southern tracts, ISG.*

Third reprint, in modern type, with a photo-facsimile title-page in Maryland Historical Society, *Fund publication,* no. 36, *IAA.*

—— Sotweed redivivus: or the Planters looking-glass. In burlesque verse. Calculated for the meridian of Maryland. By E. C. Gent. [i.e., Ebenezer Cook.] Annapolis: Printed by William Parks, for the Author. M. DCC. XXX. vii, 28 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Reprinted in modern type, with a photo-facsimile title-page in Maryland Historical Society, *Fund publication,* no. 36, p. 32–52, *IAA.*

Cooper, Samuel. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

Corlet, Elijah. Epitaphium Thomas Hooker. (In: Cotton Mather, Johannes in Eremo... Boston, 1695. 8°. p. 44–45.) **Reserve**

Cotton, John, 1585–1652. [Elegy] On my reverend and dear brother, Mr. Thomas Hooker, late pastor of the church at Hartford on Conecticot. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 125–126.) **Reserve**

—— [An epitaph for Sara and Roland Cotton.] (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°. book 3, p. 31.) **Reserve**

Also in the Hartford, 1820, edition, v. 1, p. 260–261 and Hartford, 1855, edition, v. 1, p. 285 of the *Magnalia Christi Americana.*

Also reprinted in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 253–254, *NBB.*

—— Upon the death of that aged, pious, sincere-hearted Christian John Alden, Esq: late magistrate of New-Plimouth colony, who dyed Sept 12th. 1687. being about eighty nine years of age. [By] J. C. [i. e., John Cotton.] n. p., n.d. Broadside. **Reserve**

Photo-facsimile. Text in two columns, enclosed in mourning borders.

A **Country** treat upon the second paragraph in His Excellency's speech. *See* **M.,** S.

Cow-chace, in three cantos. *See* **André,** John.

Crafts, William, 1787–1826. A selection, in prose and poetry, from the miscellaneous writings of the late William Crafts. Charleston: C. C. Sebring and J. S. Burges, 1828. 1, 384 p. 8°. **NBG**

Poetry, p. 229–384.

The **Croakers.** *See* **Drake,** Joseph Rodman, and FITZ-GREENE HALLECK.

Croswell, Joseph. An ode to liberty. Composed by Mr. Joseph Croswell, and sung at the Civic Feast at Plymouth, January 24, 1793. (In: Chandler Robbins, An

address delivered at Plymouth, on the 24th day of January, 1793... Boston, 1793. 8°. p. 19–20.) **Reserve**

Crystalina; a fairy tale. *See* **Harney,** John Milton.

Currie, Helen. Poems, by Helen Currie. Philadelphia: Printed by Thomas H. Palmer. 1818. 2 p.l., (i)vi–viii p., 1 l., (1)8–150 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Dabney, Richard, 1787–1825. Poems, original and translated. By Richard Dabney. Second edition. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey, No. 121, Chestnut Street. 1815. 1 p.l., (i)iv–viii p., 1 l., (1)8–172 p. nar. 24°. **NBHD**

Danforth, John. Ad politum literaturæ, atque sacrarum literaturum antistitem, Angliæque Americanæ antiquarium callentissimum, reverendum dominum, D. Cottonum Matherum. (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°.) **Reserve**

Text in Latin and English.

Also in later editions of the *Magnalia Christi Americana,* as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 19; Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 21.

—— An elegy upon the much lamented decease of the reverend and excellent Mr. Joseph Belcher. Late faithful pastor of the church of Christ in Dedham, N. E. Qui obiit, April 27. Anno Dom. 1723. Ætat. suæ 53. (In: Cotton Mather, A good character. Or, A walk with God characterized. With some dues paid unto the memory of Mr. Joseph Belcher... Boston, 1723. 8°. p. [25–27.]) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Ebenezer Burgess, editor, *Dedham pulpit,* Boston, 1840, p. 217–218, *ZIY.*

—— Greatness & goodness elegized, in a poem, upon the much lamented decease of the honourable & vertuous Madam Hannah Sewall, late consort of the Honourable Judge Sewall, in Boston, in New-England. She exchanged this life for a better, October, 19th. Anno Dom 1717. Ætatis suæ 60. [Boston? 1717.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in two columns, enclosed in mourning borders.

Danforth, Samuel, 1626–1674. An almanack for the year of our Lord 1647... Cambridge by Mathew Day. Are to be solde by Hez. Usher at Boston. 1647. 8 l. 16°. **Reserve**

Photostat facsimile copy.
Poems on leaves 2–7.

—— An almanack for the year of our Lord 1648... Printed at Cambridge, 1648. 8 l. 16°. **Reserve**

Photostat facsimile copy.
Poems on leaves 2–7.

—— An almanack for the year of our Lord 1649... Printed at Cambridge. 1649. 8 l. 16°. **Reserve**

Poems on leaves 2–7.

Danforth, Samuel, 1666–1727. An elegy in memory of the worshipful Major Thomas Leonard Esq. of Taunton in New-England; who departed this life on the 24th. day of November, Anno Domini 1713. In the 73d. year of his age. [By] Samuel Danforth. [Boston: Printed by B. Green? 1713.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Photo-facsimile.
Text in two columns, enclosed in mourning borders.

The **Dartmoor** massacre. *See* **W.,** I. H.

D'Aubigne, Richard. *See* **Dabney,** Richard.

Davis, Abijah. An oration, delivered at Port-Elizabeth, State of New-Jersey, on the 21st day of March, 1801. By the Rev. Abijah Davis. Philadelphia: Printed for Mathew Carey, No. 118, High-Street, Robert Carr, printer. 1801. 1 p.l., (1)4–24 p. 12°. **IO(1801) p.v.1, no.4**

p. 15–24 in verse.

Davis, John, 1721–1809? Coosohatchie. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 80.) **Reserve**

The village of Coosohatchie is situated about half way between Charleston and Savannah.

—— Horace, Book 1, ode 5, imitated; The shipwreck, a wandering of fancy. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 400.) **Reserve**

—— Ode to Charleston College; Ode to a cricket; Horace imitated, ode xi, b. 1; Swift imitated, to Lucus George. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 3, p. 158–159.) **Reserve**

—— Ode on home; Ode to a medical friend; Ode to the mocking-bird; Plague at Philadelphia; In me-ipsum. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 239–240.) **Reserve**

—— Ode to Lucus George, on his arrival at New-York from South-Carolina; To Flavia; Ad puerum; Horace imitated, Book II ode xxii; Ode to Lucus George written in South-Carolina; Sonnet to Charlotte Smith, written at Savannah, in Georgia; Ode to the Honourable Judge Grimke, of South-Carolina. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 319–320.) **Reserve**

—— Ode to a medical friend. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 3, p. 397.) **Reserve**

—— Sonnet to the chick-willow. (In: The Monthly magazine and American re-

view for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 480.) **Reserve**

—— To the evening star; Paraphrase of Buchanan's Latin epigram from the Greek; Ode on Ashley river; On my house at Sullivan's Island; Ode to a cricket. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 159–160.) **Reserve**

Davis, Richard Bingham, 1771–1799. Poems by Richard B. Davis; with a sketch of his life. New York: Printed and sold by T. and J. Swords, No. 160 Pearl-Street. 1807. 3 p.l., (i)viii–xxxi p., 1 l., 154 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Edited by John T. Irving.
Reviewed in *The monthly anthology and Boston review,* Boston, 1807, v. 4, p. 269–272, * *DA.*

Dawes, Thomas, 1757–1825. Benevolence. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1790. 8°. v. 7, appendix 1, p. 33–35.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 126–127, *Reserve* and in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 169–170, *NBH.*

—— The law given at Sinai. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 35–37.) **NBH**

—— Ode on the opening of the bridge over Charles river, from Boston to Charlestown, on the 17th day of June, 1786, being the eleventh anniversary of the Battle of Bunker's-Hill. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 183–184.) **Reserve**

The **Day** of doom. *See* **Wigglesworth,** Michael.

Deane, Samuel. Pitchwood Hill. A poem. Written in the year 1780. By Samuel Deane, D.D. Printed at Portland. 1806. 2 p.l., (1)6–11 p. 16°. **NBH p.v.20, no.8**

"The following elegant little poem is now published without the knowledge of the author. It appeared originally in the *Cumberland Gazette,* March 5, 1785..." — *Editor.*

—— *See also* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

The **Death** of General Montgomery, at the siege of Quebec. *See* **Brackenridge,** Hugh Henry.

The **Declaration** of Independence; a poem. *See* **Richards,** George.

Democracy: an epic poem. *See* **Livingston,** Henry Brockholst.

The **Democratiad,** a poem. *See* **Hopkins,** Lemuel.

Denison, Edward. The lottery, a poem, in two parts. And an ode to war. By St. Denis Le Cadet [pseud. of Edward Denison]. Baltimore: Printed by J. Robinson, for the author. 1815. 1 p.l., (1)4–71(1) p. 12°. **NBHD**

Dennie, Joseph, editor. *See* The **Spirit** of the Farmers' museum, and lay preacher's gazette.

De Peyster, Arent Schuyler, 1736–1799. Miscellanies, by an officer. Volume 1. Dumfries. Printed at the Dumfries and Galloway Courier Office, By C. Munro. 1813. 277 p. 4°. **Reserve**

No more published.
Reprinted, New York: A. E. Chasmar & Co. 1888. 80, ccii, 6 p., 1 map, 2 ports. 4°., *HBC.*

De Sillè, Nicasius. Memoir and poems. (In: Henry C. Murphy, Anthology of New Netherland. New York, 1865. 8°. p. 185–195.) **NBH**

Dexter, Samuel, 1761–1816. The progress of science. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 40–42.) **NBH**

Diabolou machia; or Battle of Dragon. *See* **Hill,** George.

A **Dialogue** between a Southern delegate, and his spouse, on his return from the grand Continental Congress. A fragment, inscribed to the married ladies of America, by their most sincere, and affectionate friend, and servant, Mary V. V. [New York:] Printed in the year M, DCC, LXXIV. [By James Rivington?] 14 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Attributed to Thomas Jefferson, by J. Sabin.

Dinsmore, Robert, 1757–1836. A short view of Burgoyne's expedition. (In: Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign. Albany, N. Y., 1893. 8°. p. 62–66.) **NBHD**

Dodge, Paul. A poem: delivered at the commencement of Rhode-Island College, September 6, A.D. 1797. By Paul Dodge, A.B. Published by request. Providence: Printed by Carter and Wilkinson, and sold at their Book-Store, opposite the Market. 1797. 8 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Drake, Joseph Rodman, 1795–1820. The American flag. By Joseph Rodman Drake. Illustrated from original drawings by F. O. C. Darley. Illuminated cover by John A. Davis. Music from Bellini, by Geo. Danskin. New York: James G. Gregory, 1861. 4 f., 2 l. 4°. **NBH p.v.29, no.16**

Written in 1819, and published in The New York *Evening Post,* May 19, 1819.
Also printed in *The Croakers.*

—— The culprit fay and other poems. New-York: George Dearborn, publisher. 1835. 3 p.l., 84 p., 1 port. 8°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.
Written in 1819.

—— —— New-York: George Dearborn, publisher. 1836. 4 p.l., (1)10–92 p., 1 port. 8°. **NBHD**

Also has engraved title-page.

—— —— New-York: Van Norden and King, 45 Wall Street. 1847. 4 p.l., (1)10–92 p., 1 port. 8°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

—— The culprit fay. New York: Rudd & Carleton, 1859. 5 p.l., (1)14–62 p., front. 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York: Rudd & Carleton, 1860. 5 p.l., (1)14–62 p., front. 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York: Rudd & Carleton, 1862. 5 p.l., (1)14–62 p., front. 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York: Carleton, Publisher (Late Rudd & Carleton.) 1865. 5 p.l., (1)14–62 p., front. 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York: Kilbourne Tompkins, 1875. 12 l. sq. 16°. **NBHD**

Drake, Joseph Rodman, and FITZ-GREENE HALLECK. The croakers. First complete edition. New York, MDCCCLX. 2 p.l., (i)vi–viii, 191 p., 2 ports. 4°. (Bradford Club series. Number two.) **NBHD**

No. 15 of 100 club copies.

The Library has a second copy, no. 122 of 150 subscriber's copies, *NBHD;* also a third copy, no. 8 of 100 club copies, which has inserted 1 pl., 10 ports., *IAG;* also a fourth copy with 12 ports. inserted, in *Reserve.*

The Croakers was published originally in the New York *Evening Post,* March 10 – July 19, 1819; *New York Mirror,* Jan. 28, 1828; New York *Evening Post,* Nov. 16, 1830; *Home journal,* May 27, 1856. Some unpublished poems are also included in this edition.

—— Poems by Croaker, Croaker & Co. and Croaker, Jr. as published in the Evening Post. 1 l., 499–506 p., 1 l. † **NBI**

Excerpt: Waldie's octavo library.

The **Druid** of the Lakes, pseud. *See* The **Camp** meeting.

Dudley, Thomas, 1574–1653. [Epitaph.] (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 140.) **Reserve**

"These verses were found in his pocket after his death."

Reprinted in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 290–291, *NBB.*

Dunlap, William, 1766–1839. Cololoo, — an Indian tale, thrown into English verse. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 287–296.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

"This poem was originally published, in an imperfect state, in no. 20 of the 3d volume of the *Gazette of the United States,* for July 6th, 1791..."

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 187–190, *NBH.*

—— Ella, a Norwegian tale. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 226–232.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 215–218, *NBH.*

Dutton, Warren, 1774–1857. The present state of literature; a poem, delivered in New-Haven, at the public commencement of Yale-College, September 10, 1800. By Warren Dutton. Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin. 1800. 1 p.l., (1)4–16 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Dwight, Theodore, 1765–1846. Lines addressed to a mother, who had been absent from home several weeks, on her seeing her infant child. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 73–74.) **NBH**

—— Lines on the death of Washington. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 71–73.) **NBH**

—— Ode to conscience. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 284–287.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Picture of African distress. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 328.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Bostop, 1829, v. 2, p. 67–68, *NBH.*

—— *See also* The **Echo;** The **Political** green-house for the year 1798.

Dwight, Timothy, 1752–1817. Address of the genius of Columbia to the Continental convention. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 563–566.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *American poems, selected and original,* Litchfield, 1793, p. 55–62, *NBH; The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 43–48, *NBH.*

—— Columbia. [By Timothy Dwight.] (In: The Salem gazette. Thursday, January 8, 1784. f°. p. 1.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The American museum,* Philadelphia, 1787, v. 1, p. 566, *Reserve; The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 125–126, *Reserve; American poems, selected and original,* Litchfield, 1793, p. 62–64, *NBH; The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 48–49, *NBH.*

—— The conquest of Canäan; a poem, in eleven books. By Timothy Dwight. Hartford: Printed by Elisha Babcock. M, DCC, LXXXV. 4 p.l., 304 p., 1 l. 16°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Dedicated to George Washington.

—— Creation. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 196–199.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The critics, a fable. Written September 1785. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 70–75.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

This poem was first printed in *The Gazette of the United States,* July 13, 1791.

—— The Deity, and his dispensations. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 194–196.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The destruction of the Pequods; The farmer's advice to the villagers; Columbia; The critics, a fable; The worship of the Gibeonites; Battle before the walls of Ai; Evening after a battle; Procession of Israelitish virgins to meet the returning army; Lamentation of Selima for the death of Irad. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 232–259.) **NBH**

—— Epistle from Dr. Dwight to Col. Humphreys, Greenfield, 1785. (In: David Humphreys, The miscellaneous works of Colonel Humphreys. New-York, 1790. 8°. p. 102–110.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 75–84, *NBH*, and in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 73–80. *NBH*.

—— A female worthy. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 207–209.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Greenfield hill: a poem, in seven parts. I. The prospect. II. The flourishing village. III. The burning of Fairfield. IV. The destruction of the Pequods. V. The clergyman's advice to the villagers. VI. The farmer's advice to the villagers. VII. The vision, or Prospect of the future happiness of America. By Timothy Dwight, D.D. New-York: Printed by Childs and Swaine. 1794. 183 [really 175](1) p. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Written mainly in 1787; introduction dated June 13, 1794.

Dedicated to Vice-President Adams.

Advertised in *New York Daily Advertiser*, October 14, 1794, p. 2, col. 4.

—— The house of sloth. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 205–207.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Reprinted in *The Port folio*, Philadelphia, 1804, v. 4, p. 327, * *DA; The American poetical miscellany*, Philadelphia, 1809, p. 176–178, *NBH*.

—— A hymn sung at the public exhibition of the scholars, belonging to the academy in Greenfield, May 2, 1788. By Dr. Dwight. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 171–172.) **Reserve**

—— Message of Mordecai to Esther. From a manuscript poem. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 299–304.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The miseries of war. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 209–214.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— New-England described. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 199–204.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Ode on the glory of Columbia. (In: David Humphreys, The miscellaneous works of Colonel Humphreys. New-York, 1790. 8°. p. 181–183.) **Reserve**

—— Picture of a New-England village. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 204–205.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also in *The New-York magazine*, New-York, 1795, v. 6, p. 509–510, *Reserve*.

—— The seasons moralized. (In: The American magazine. New York, 1787. 12°. December, 1787, p. 58–59.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1789, v. 5, p. 302–303, *Reserve; American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 64–66; *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 50–51, *NBH*.

—— The seasons moralized; A song; The Deity, and his dispensations; Creation; Original state of man; Three fold state of man emblematized; Prospect of America. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 195–198, 209–219.) **Reserve**

—— The trial of faith. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 33–54.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

In three parts: Part I, Daniel, chap. I; Part II, Daniel, chap. II; Part III, Daniel, chap. III.

This poem appeared originally in the following numbers of *The New-Haven Gazette, and Connecticut Magazine:* Part I. Sept. 21, 1786, v. 1, no. 32, p. 245–246; Part II. Oct. 12, 1786, v. 1, no. 35, p. 269–270; Part III. Oct. 19, 1786, v. 1, no. 36, p. 277–278.

—— The triumph of infidelity: a poem. Supposed to be written by Timothy Dwight, D.D. of Greenfield in Connecticut, in 1788. London: Printed for J. Mathews, No. 18, Strand. MDCCXCI. 27 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Eastburn, James Wallis, 1797–1819, and ROBERT CHARLES SANDS, 1799–1832. Yamoyden, a tale of the wars of King Philip: in six cantos. By the late Rev. James Wallis Eastburn, A.M. and his Friend [i.e., Robert Charles Sands]. New York: Published by James Eastburn, Clayton & Kingsland, printers. 1820. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xii, 339(1) p., front. 16°. **NBHD** and **HBC**

Engraved title-page.

Eaton, Theophilus. Review of New-York, or Rambles through the City. Original poems. Moral, religious, sarcastic, and descriptive. By Th. Eaton. Second edition. New-York: Printed and published by John Low, No. 17 Chatham-Street. 1814. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)6–144 p. nar. 24°. **NBHD**

The **Echo,** with other poems. [Printed at the Porcupine press by Pasquin Petronius.] 1807. 2 p.l., (i)iv–xv, 331 p., 5 l., 7 pl. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBH**

The Reserve copy has inserted, 33 plates (1 double).

Contains poems by Theodore Dwight, Richard Alsop, Mason F. Cogswell, and L. Hopkins.

"'The first number of 'The Echo' appeared in 'The American Mercury,' at Hartford, in August, 1791. It was written at Middletown, by Richard Alsop and Theodore Dwight. The authors, at the time of writing it, had no expectation of its being published. Their sole object was to amuse themselves and a few

of their personal friends. The general account of its origin and design is given in the preface to the volume, in which the numbers were afterward collected and published in New York. With the exception of a few lines written by Drs. Mason F. Cogswell and Elihu H. Smith, and a part of one or two numbers by Dr. Lemuel Hopkins, the entire work was the production of Messrs. Alsop and Dwight. Judge Trumbull never wrote a line in it." — C. W. Everest, *Poets of Connecticut.*

An **Eclogue,** occasioned by the death of the Rev. Alexander Cummings. *See* **Belknap,** Jeremy.

Eggleston, George Cary. American war ballads and lyrics. A collection of the songs and ballads of the Colonial wars, the Revolution, the War of 1812–15, the war with Mexico and the Civil war. Edited by George Cary Eggleston. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1889. xiv p., 1 l., 278 p., 1 pl. 16°. **NBI**

Eleazar. In obitum viri verè reverendi D. Thomæ Thacheri, qui ad Dom. ex hac vitâ migravit, 18, 8, 1678. (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°. Book 3, p. 153.) **Reserve**

Composed by Eleazar, an Indian youth who was then a student at Harvard.

Reprinted in later editions of the *Magnalia Christi Americana,* as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 448; Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 496.

Text in Latin and English.

Elegiac ode, sacred to the memory of General [Nathanael] Greene. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 4, p. 386–388.) **Reserve**

Elegiac verses on the decease of his late excellency...General George Washington. *See* **Searson,** John.

An **Elegie** upon the death of the Reverend Mr. Thomas Shepard. *See* **Oakes,** Urian.

Elegies and epitaphs, 1677–1717. [By Cotton Mather and Urian Oakes.] Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1896. 16 p., 3 l., 16 p., 3 l., 43–46 p., 2 l., 29–35 p., 1 l., [26]–34 p., 2 l., 43–46 p. sq. 8°. (The Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints. v.] 4.) **Reserve**

No. 81 of one hundred copies on hand-made paper.

Contents: Elegie on the Reverend Thomas Shepard, 1677. By the Reverend Urian Oakes. Three elegies and an epitaph, by Cotton Mather: [1.] On the Rev. John Wilson. From *Johannes in Eremo,* 1695; [2.] On seven young ministers. From *Vigilantius,* 1705; [3.] On Ezekiel Cheever. From *Corderius Americanus,* 1708; [4.] On the Hon. Wait Winthrop. From *Hades look'd into,* 1717.

Elegy on the death of brigadier general [Hugh] Mercer, of Virginia, slain in the action near Princeton, January 3, 1777. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1791. 8°. 1792, part 1, Appendix 1, p. 19–21.) **Reserve**

An **Elegy** on the death of General George Washington. (Colonial Society of Massachusetts. Publications. Boston, 1905. 8°. v. 7, p. 196–198.) **IAA**

A poem of eight stanzas of six lines each. Printed from a contemporary manuscript belonging to the Boston Athenæum.

Elegy on the death of General Washington. (In: The Port folio. Philadelphia, 1805. 4°. v. 5, p. 136.) ***DA**

An **Elegy** on the much-to-be-deplored death of...Reverend Nathaniel Collins. *See* **Mather,** Cotton.

An **Elegy** on a Patriot. Occasioned by the awful and untimely death of the honourable William Wimble, who by the coroner's inquest was found to have come to his end by suffocation. (In: The New-Haven Gazette, and the Connecticut magazine. New Haven, 1787. 4°. March 22, 1787, v. 2, no. 5, p. 31.) **Reserve**

An **Elegy** upon His Excellency William Burnet, Esq; who departed this life Sept. 7th. 1729. Ætat. 42. Boston: Printed and Sold by T. Fleet in Pudding-Lane, near the Town-House, where may be had His Excellency's Character [1729]. Broadside. **Reserve**

Nine stanzas; text enclosed in mourning borders.

Elisha, Patrick N. I. Patent right oppression exposed; or, Knavery detected. In an address, to unite all good people to obtain a repeal of the patent laws. By Patrick N. I. Elisha, Esq. To which is added an alarming law case; also, reflections on the patent laws. Illustrated with notes and anecdotes by the author. Philadelphia: Published by R. Folwell, 1813. xi (i), 189(1) p. 16°. **Patent Room**

An **Emetic** for aristocrats! or A chapter, respecting Governor Jay, and his treaty. Also, a history of the life and death of independence. To which is added, a poem on the treaty. Boston. Printed, 1795. 23 p. 24°. **Reserve**

A poem on Jay's treaty, p. 19–23.

Entertainment for a winter's evening. *See* **Green,** Joseph.

Epistle to his excellency general Washington. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 513–514.) **Reserve**

An **Epistle** to the Hon. Arthur Dobbs, Esq; in Europe. From a clergyman in America. [In three parts.] London: Printed for the author, and sold by R. Dodsley, in Pall-mall, and M. Cooper, in Pater-noster-row. 1752. 2 p.l., iii–v, 7–95 p., 1 l. 4°. **Reserve**

Epistle from the Marquis de La Fayette, to General Washington. Edinburgh: Printed by Mundell & Son, Royal Bank

Close; for Mundell & Son, Edinburgh; and Longman & Rees, and J. Wright, London. 1800. 2 p.l., 32 p. 16°. **Reserve**

According to *Sabin* 38570 "this exceedingly rare poetical piece was written during the lifetime of General Washington, but was not printed until after his death."

Attributed to George Hamilton.

An **Epistle** to a member of the General Court of Massachusetts, for 1809. n.t.-p. [n. p., 181-?] 1 p.l., (1)4-32 p. 8°. **NBHD**

Half-title only.

An **Epistle** from Yarico to Inkle. *See* **Story,** Isaac.

An **Epistle** to Zenas. *See* **Gardiner,** John S. T.

Estlake, Restore, pseud. Ethick diversions. In four epistles to Emphasian, R. T. To which is added, The Convent. By Restore Estlake. New-York: Printed by T. and J. Swords, No. 160 Pearl-Street. 1807. 2 p.l., (1)6-70 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Evans, Nathaniel, 1742-1767. Elegy to the memory of [Mr. Thomas Godfrey]. (In: Thomas Godfrey, Juvenile poems on various subjects. Philadelphia, 1765. 8°. p. 5-7.) **Reserve**

—— Poems on several occasions with some other compositions. By Nathaniel Evans, A.M. Late missionary (appointed by the Society for Propagating the Gospel) for Gloucester County, in New Jersey; and Chaplain to Lord Viscount Kilmorey, of the Kingdom of Ireland. Philadelphia: Printed by John Dunlap, in Market-Street. M. DCC. LXXII. xxviii, 160, 24 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Leaf of errata lacking.

Some of these poems are reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 106-118, *NBH.*

—— Progress of science. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 181-182.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Not in his *Poems on several occasions.*

Also in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 219-220, *Reserve.*

Everett, David, 1769-1813. A branch of maple. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 113-114.) **NBH**

—— Daranzel; or, The Persian patriot. An original drama. In five acts. Boston: John Russell, 1800. 66 p., 1 l. 8°. **NBL p.v.13, no.5**

Ewing, Samuel. Reflections in solitude. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 347-349.) **NBH**

Extracts in prose and verse, by a lady of Maryland. Together with a collection of original poetry, never before published, by citizens of Maryland. In two volumes. Annapolis: Printed by Frederick Green. 1808. 2 v. 12°. **NBF**

v. 1. 2 p.l., (1)6-364 p., 4 l; v. 2. 1 p.l., (1)4-359 p., 6 l.

The last 3 leaves of v. 2 contain a list of 375 subscribers.

The poems by American authors include the following:

v. 1. Epitaph on Mrs. Grove, of Litchfield, by William Grove, p. 41-42. A Similie, by J. L. B. Esq. of Md., p. 248-249. — To Lady Harriet Ackland, on her coming into the American camp to attend her husband, by Miss Lee, of Md., p. 264-266.

v. 2. Sonnet to Mr. —, in India, by Miss Lee, of Md., p. 3-4. — Sonnet to the memory of her sisters, Mrs. F-nd-l and Mrs. Pl-t-r, by Miss Lee, of Md., p. 4-5. — The genius of America; Pyrocles to Lucinda; Impromptu; Epigram on a young gentleman; Chloe; To Monimia; An imitation of Horace, bk. iii, ode xxix; Epitaph on a miser; To Amanda; [Lines] written under a young lady's picture; Thoughts at Christmas; Absence; An ode to a friend; An ode, 1759; Song, to the tune of The Flowers of the Forest; On the taking of Louisburgh by Admiral Boscawen, 1758; Verses written at Mount Radnor, April, 1764; A hymn to Monimia; A song to the tune Wae's my heart that we should sunder; by John Thomas, of Md., p. 154-189. — Verses on presenting Mr. J. T. with a piece of work to wear in his watch, by Miss Lee, of Md., p. 189-190. — To a young lady, on receiving from her a watch-paper, by John Thomas, of Md., p. 190-192. — To a young lady, on the author's omitting to send her as promised, a present of flowers, on May-Day, 1762, by John Thomas, of Md., p. 245-247. — On the vicissitudes of human life, an elegy, addressed to a friend by Mr. Smith of Phila., p. 276-281. — The enamour'd philosopher, by a maniac in the hospital at Philadelphia, p. 315-317. — Lampoon, by Mr. Smith, of Phila., p. 317-319. — The student's sigh; To Miss A. T.; Morning, a hymn; The student's resolve; Elegy on the death of Hon. J. Rogers; Despair, an elegy; A burlesque invitation; To Miss A. O., by ——— of Anne-Arundel county, p. 340-354. — To Miss H. Hill; On the death of Mrs. —'s humming bird; by Miss Lee, of Md., p. 355-358. — Sonnet by Charlotte Smith, p. 359.

A **Family** tablet: containing a selection of original poetry. Boston: Printed and sold by William Spotswood. 1796. 6 p.l., 81 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Edited by Abiel Holmes.

This collection was almost entirely composed by members of the family of President Stiles, and Dr. Holmes and his wife were the largest contributors. — Dexter, *Yale annals.*

Contents: Elegy. — A dirge. — On the sudden death of a lovely child. — Lines addressed to Miss S. W. on the death of her brother who fell in battle at Miami Village, 1790. — Lines occasioned by the war, 1777. — André's ghost. — Epistle to Myra. — Lines presented to the parents of Mr. J. F. — Lines to the memory of Mrs. T. H. — Elegy to memory of Mrs. T. W. — Elegiac sonnet. — Farewell. — The adieu. — Invocation to religion. — Hymn written at sea. — Invocation to piety. — Lines written in a gale at sea. — Birth-day reflection. — Hymn, My times are in Thy hand. — Conscience. — To Myra. — Origin of the fire-screen. — A fragment. — Inscription on a mall at C. — The flower-de-luce. — Reply. — To Myron with a purse. — Reply. — To Myra with a paper-basket. — Lines accompanying a needle-book. — To a gentleman, who presented Myra seven robins. — Address to a young robin. — To Myron, with a jonquil. — Reply. — On reading the above pieces. — The transformation of Eliza into a poplar. — The soldier. — The seasons. — To a gentleman, who presented Louisa with a pen. — Reply. — To Strephon. — To Amanda. — Lines occasioned by seeing a portrait of the Goddess of Liberty. — Elegiac fragment on the death of E. S. — Elegiac sonnet on Mrs. K. T. S. — Elegy on Doctor ******* — Yaratildia: an epic poem.

Fanny [a poem]. *See* **Halleck,** Fitz-Greene.

Farmer, Henry Tudor. The battle of the isle. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 174–179.) **NBH**

—— Imagination; The maniac's dream, and other poems; By Henry T. Farmer, M.D. member of the Historical Society of New-York. New-York: Published by Kirk & Mercein, and John Miller, Covent Garden, London. William A. Mercein, printer. 1819. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xi, (1)14–163 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Fashion's analysis; or, The winter in town. *See* **Avalanche,** Sir Anthony, pseud.

Father Abbey's will. *See* **Seccomb,** John.

Faugeres, Margaretta V., 1771–1801. Essays, in prose and verse. By Margaretta V. Faugeres. (In: The posthumous works of Ann Eliza Bleecker. New-York, 1793. 16°. p. 263–375.) **Reserve**

Poems, p. 275–375.

Fenno, Miss J. Original compositions, in prose and verse. On subjects moral and religious. By Miss J. Fenno, of Boston. Printed in Boston, by Joseph Bumstead, at his office, No. 20, Union-Street. MDCCXCI. 1 p.l., iii, 125 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Fentham. The old soldier. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 190–191.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 171–172, *NBH.*

Fessenden, Thomas Green, 1771–1837. Democracy unveiled; or, Tyranny stripped of the garb of patriotism. By Christopher Caustic, L.L.D. [pseud. of Thomas Green Fessenden.] Second edition. Boston: Printed by David Carlisle, for the author. 1805. 2 p.l., (i)iv–viii, 220 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Canto I. The tocsin; II. Illuminism; III. Mobocracy; IV. The Jeffersoniad; V. The gibbet of satire; VI. Monition.

—— —— In two volumes. Third edition, with large additions. New-York: Printed for I. Riley & Co. 1806. 2 v. in 1. 12°. **Reserve**

v. 1. xxiv, 179 p.; v. 2. 238 p., 1 l.

The Library has another copy of this edition in which v. 1 is dated 1806; v. 2, dated 1805.

—— The modern philosopher; or Terrible tractoration! In four cantos, most respectfully addressed to the Royal College of Physicians, London. By Christopher Caustick [pseud. of Thomas Green Fessenden], Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, Aberdeen and Honorary member of no less than nineteen very learned societies. Second American edition, revised, corrected, and much enlarged by the author. Philadelphia: From the Lorenzo press of E. Bronson. 1806. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xxxii, 272 p., 2 pl. (incl. front.) 8°. **NBHD**

—— Original poems. By Thomas Green Fessenden, Esq. Authur of Terrible Tractoration, or Caustic's petition to the Royal College of Physicians, and Democracy unveiled. Philadelphia: Printed at the Lorenzo press of E. Bronson. 1806. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xii, 203(1) p. 12°. **NBHD**

Some of Fessenden's poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 115–121, *NBH.*

—— Pills, poetical, political and philosophical. Prescribed for the purpose of purging the publick of piddling philosophers, of puny poetasters, of paltry politicians, and petty partisans. By Peter Pepper-Box, poet and physician [i.e., Thomas Green Fessenden]. Philadelphia: Printed for the author. 1809. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xviii, 136 p. 12°. **NBHD**

—— Poetical dialogue between Lionel Lovelorn, Esq. and Geoffry Ginger, Esq. (In: The Port folio. Philadelphia, 1805. 4°. v. 5, p. 22–24.) ***DA**

—— Terrible tractoration!! A poetical petition against galvanising trumpery, and the Perkinistic institution. In four cantos. Most respectfully addressed to the Royal College of Physicians, by Christopher Caustic... First American from the second London edition... New York: S. Stansbury, 1804. xxxv(i), 192 p. 16°. **NBHD**

First published in London, 1803.

The **Field** of Orleans, a poem. *See* **Hutton,** Joseph.

First Church of Universalists, Boston, Mass. Ode performed...on the day devoted to funeral testimonies of respect to the memory of...Washington. (In: The Independent Chronicle. Boston, Jan. 23, 1800.) **Reserve**

A poem of eight stanzas.

Fitch, Elijah, 1745–1788. The beauties of religion. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American literature. Boston, 1829. 12°. p. 300–301.) **NBH**

—— The choice. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 258–259.) **NBB**

First published in Providence, 1789.

—— The true Christian. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 258.) **NBB**

Folger, Peter, 1617–1690. A looking-glass for the times, or the former spirit of

New England revived in this generation. By Peter Folger. April 23, 1676. 10 l. 8°. **Reserve**

"This was reprinted in 1763. Copies of it are very rare. We are indebted for the one from which we have reprinted, to a ms. copy in possession of Mr. Bancroft."

Excerpt from: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck's *Cyclopædia of American literature.*

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 479–485, *NBB.*

Forrest, Michael. Travels through America. A poem. By Michael Forrest. Philadelphia: Printed by Johnston & Justice, at Franklin's Head, No. 41, Chestnut-Street. M. DCC. XCIII. 3 p.l., (1)8–50 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Address to fortune (supposed to have been written by an old bachelor), p. 43–44; Verses addressed to a young gentleman at the Charleston College academy, in 1790. p. 44–45; A specimen of unlimited sublime poetry, p. 45–49; Man shall be free. A new song written February 25, 1793, p. 50.

Franklin, Benjamin, 1706–1790. The mechanic's song. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 115.) **NBB**

—— The mother country. (In his: Select works. By Epes Sargent. Boston, 1854. 12°. p. 378.) **IAW**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 115, *NBB.*

—— My plain country Joan. (In his: Select works. By Epes Sargent. Boston, 1854. 12°. p. 377.) **IAW**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 114–115, *NBB.*

—— Paper: a poem. (In his: Works. London, 1793. 8°. p. 101–104.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Massachusetts magazine,* Boston, 1794, v. 8, p. 501, *Reserve;* Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 173–174, *NBH;* and in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 114, *NBB.*

Also printed in many editions of Franklin's *Works.*

French arrogance; or "The cat let out of the bag." *See* **Cobbett,** William.

Freneau, Philip, 1752–1832. The American village. A poem by Philip Freneau. Reprinted in facsimile from the original edition published at New York in 1772, with an introduction by Harry Lyman Koopman and bibliographical data by Victor Hugo Paltsits. Providence, Rhode Island, 1906. xxi p., 2 l., 69 p. 8°. (Club for Colonial Reprints of Providence, Rhode Island. Third publication.) **IAG**

No. 39 of 100 copies printed.

—— A collection of poems, on American affairs, and a variety of other subjects, chiefly moral and political; written between the year 1797 and the present time. By Philip Freneau, author of Poems written during the Revolutionary War, Miscellanies, &c. &c. In two volumes. New-York: Published by David Longworth, at the Dramatic Repository, Shakspeare-Gallery. 1815. 2 v. 24°. **NBHD**

v. 1. 2 p.l., v–viii, (1)14–188 p., 2 l. of adv.; v. 2. 2 p.l., (1)10–176 p.

—— The miscellaneous works of Mr. Philip Freneau. Containing his essays, and additional poems. Philadelphia: Printed by Francis Bailey, at Yorick's Head, in Market Street. MDCCLXXXVIII. xii, 429 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— The poems of Philip Freneau. Written chiefly during the late war. Philadelphia: Printed by Francis Bailey, at Yorick's Head, in Market Street. MDCCLXXXVI. vii(i), 407 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— The poems of Philip Freneau poet of the American Revolution. Edited for the Princeton Historical Association by Fred Lewis Pattee... Princeton, N. J.: The University Library, 1902. 3 v. 8°. **NBHD**

—— Poems relating to the American Revolution by Philip Freneau. With an introductory memoir and notes. By Evert A. Duyckinck. New York: W. J. Middleton, publisher, 1865. 1 p.l., (i)vi–xxxviii, 288 p., 2 ports. (incl. front.), 1 fac. 4°. **NBHD**

No. 73 of 100 copies printed.

—— Poems on various subjects, but chiefly illustrative of the events and actors in the American War of Independence. By Philip Freneau. Reprinted from the rare edition printed at Philadelphia in 1786. With a preface. London: John Russell Smith, Soho Square. 1861. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xxii, 362 p. 16°. **NBHD**

—— Poems written between the years 1768 & 1794, by Philip Freneau, of New Jersey. A new edition, revised and corrected by the author; including a considerable number of pieces never before published. Monmouth [N. J.] Printed at the press of the author, at Mount-Pleasant, near Middletown-Point; M, DCC, XCV: and, of — American Independence — XIX. 2 p. l., (i)x–xv, 455(1) p. 8°. **Reserve**

Advertised by Freneau in his newspaper, *The Jersey Chronicle,* no. 12, July 18, 1795.

The Library has a second copy of this edition; both were formerly owned by Evert A. Duyckinck, who annotated them, in pencil, for his edition of Freneau's poems published in 1865. The annotations of the one supplement those of the other.

—— Poems written and published during the American Revolutionary war, and now republished from original manuscripts; interspersed with translations from the ancients, and other pieces not heretofore in print. By Philip Freneau. The third edition in two volumes. Philadelphia:

From the press of Lydia R. Bailey, No. 10, North-Alley. 1809. 2 v. 12°. **Reserve**

v. 1. 1 p.l., (1)4, iv, (1)6–280 p., front.; v. 2. 1 p.l., (1)4–302, xii p., front.

G., G. The Shunamite. *See* **Green,** G.

Gardiner, John S. J., 1765–1830. An epistle to Zenas. [By John S. J. Gardiner, Assistant Rector, Trinity Church, Boston.] Boston: Printed by Peter Edes [1784?]. 1 p.l., ii, (1)6–15(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **Reserve**

Cerberus. Very curious and uncommon character, p. [16–17].

—— [Funeral poem on Fisher Ames.] (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 536–537.) **NBB**

A **Gentleman** of Connecticut, pseud. The democratiad, a poem. *See* **Hopkins,** Lemuel.

A **Gentleman** of Maryland, pseud. *See* **Brackenridge,** Hugh Henry.

A **Gentleman** of Rhode Island Colony, pseud. Verses on Doctor Mayhew's book of observations on the charter and conduct of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. *See* **Goddard,** William.

The **Ghost** of Christopher Columbus, visiting the United States in the year 1811. A poem. Cop. 1811. 1 p.l., 3–6 p. 8°. *** C p.v.988**

Bd. with: M. L. Weems, The philanthropist or political peacemaker. Philadelphia, 1809.
Page 1–2 lacking.

Goddard, William, 1739–1817. Verses on Doctor Mayhew's Book of observations on the charter and conduct of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts: with note, critical and explanatory. By a gentleman of Rhode-Island Colony [i.e., William Goddard]. Providence, in New-England: Printed and sold by William Goddard, at the Signe of Shakespear's Head, 1763. 19 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Godfrey, Thomas, 1736–1763. Juvenile poems on various subjects. With the Prince of Parthia, a tragedy. By the late Mr. Thomas Godfrey, Junr. of Philadelphia. To which is prefixed some account of the author and his writings [by N. Evans]. Philadelphia, Printed by Henry Miller, in Second-Street. MDCCLXV. xxvi p., 1 l., 223 p. 8°. **Reserve**

"Elegy to the memory of Mr. Thomas Godfrey," by J. Green, p. 1–4; "Elegy, to the memory of the same," by N. Evans, October 1, 1763, p. 5–7.

Good news from Nevv-England: with an exact relation of the first planting that countrey: a description of the profits accruing by the worke. Together with a briefe, but true discovery of their order both in church and common-wealth, and maintenance allowed the painfull labourers in that vineland of the Lord. With the names of the severall towns, and who be preachers to them. London; Printed by Mathew Simmons, 1648. 1 p.l., 25 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Pages 9, 19, 22, 23 wrongly numbered 19, 11, 14, 25.

Reprinted with modern type-facsimile title-page in Massachusetts Historical Society, *Collections for 1852*, Boston, 1852, series 4, v. 1, p. 194–218, *IAA*.

The identity of the author has been lost, except that he is known to have been a resident of Plymouth colony.

The **Gospel** tragedy: an epic poem. *See* **Brockway,** Thomas.

Gratitude, a poem spoken at the Boston Theatre, by Mrs. Whitlock. (In: The Polyanthos. Boston, 1814. 8°. v. 4, p. 316—326.) *** DA**

This poem appeared in *The Mirror of taste* in 1811.

Green, G. The shunamite. Recommended to the candid perusal of all denominations of Christians. By G. G.—, [i.e., G. Green] M.M.M. New York: Printed by Southwick and Pelsue. No. 3, New-Street. 1810. 1 p.l., (1)6–16 p. 12°. **NBHD p.v.4, no.7**

p. 1–2 lacking.

Green, Joseph, 1706–1780. Elegy to the memory of Mr. Thomas Godfrey. (In: Thomas Godfrey, Juvenile poems on various subjects. Philadelphia, 1765. 8°. p. 1–4.) **Reserve**

—— Entertainment for a winter's evening being a full and true account of a very strange and wonderful sight seen in Boston on the twenty-seventh of December at noon-day. The truth of which can be attested by a great number of people, who actually saw the same with their own eyes. By Me, the Honble B. B. Esq. (Joseph Green)... Boston: Printed and sold by G. Rogers, next to the Prison in Queen-street. Tarrytown, New York. Reprinted William Abbatt, 1917. 13 p. 4°. (In: Magazine of history with notes and queries. extra no. 57, p. 67–79.) **IAG**

Modern type reprint with type facsimile of title-page.

—— A mournful lamentation for the death of Mr. Old Tenor. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 136–139.) **NBH**

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 435–437, *NBB*.

—— A parody on Mather Byles's Stanzas written at sea. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 121–122.) **NBB**

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 433–434, *NBB*.

—— The poet's lamentation for the loss of his cat, which he used to call his muse. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 122–123.) **NBB**

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 434–435, *NBB*.

The **Group**: or An elegant representation illustrated. *See* **Cliffton**, William.

Guest, Moses. Poems on several occasions. To which are annexed, extracts from a journal kept by the author while he followed the sea, and during a journey from New-Brunswick, in New-Jersey, to Montreal and Quebec. By Moses Guest. Cincinnati: Looker & Reynolds, printers, 1824. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)8–160 p. 2. ed. 16°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

The **Guillotina**, or a democratic dirge, a poem. *See* **Hopkins**, Lemuel.

Haight, Mrs. Sarah. A medley of joy and grief; being a selection of original pieces in prose and verse, chiefly on religious subjects. By a lady of New-York [i.e., Mrs. Sarah Haight]. New-York: Published by W. B. Gilley, 92 Broadway. Gray & Bunce, printers. 1822. 298 p., 1 l. 12°. **NBF**

Includes the following pieces written before 1820: A retrospect of past and present mercies, Jan. 1st, 1819, p. 10–24. — Meditation, June, 1815, p. 29–31. — Meditation, a walk to Mount Olivet on a summer's eve, July, 1815, p. 59–80. — Complaint, etc. under pain and trouble, February, 1815, p. 90–91. — Complaint under great bodily pain, and darkness of mind, Greenwich, April, 1815, p. 92–93. — On the death of Mrs. M. Wilkinson, 1815, p. 93–94. — All is vanity but the Creator, 1814, p. 95–96. — Complaining of hardness of heart, Mount Pleasant, August, 1814, p. 96–97. — To Rosamond, on her departure for England, June, 1811, p. 125–127. — Reflections, May, 1816, p. 158–159.

Halleck, Fitz-Greene, 1790–1867. Fanny. [By Fitz-Greene Halleck.] New-York: Published by C. Wiley & Co. No. 3 Wall-Street. Clayton & Kingsland, printers. 1819. 1 p.l., (1)6–49 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— —— Second edition. New-York: Published by Wiley & Halsted, No. 3, Wall-Street. William Grattan, printer. 1821. 1 p.l., (1)6–67 p. 8°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York, 1866. 3 p.l., (1)8–84 p., 1 port. 4°. **Reserve**

No. 16 of 70 copies printed for W. L. Andrews.

Also printed in *Specimens of the American poets*, London, 1822, p. 110–156, *NBH*.

—— Fanny, with other poems. [By Fitz-Greene Halleck.] New-York. Harper & Brothers. 1839. 2 p.l., (1)6–130 p., 1 l. 12°. **Reserve**

Engraved title-page.

—— The poetical writings of Fitz-Greene Halleck, with extracts from those of Joseph Rodman Drake. Edited by James Grant Wilson. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1869. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xviii p., 1 l., (1)14–389 p., 5 pl., 5 ports. (incl. front.) 4°. † **NBI**

Hamilton, George. *See* **Epistle** from the Marquis de La Fayette to General Washington.

Hammon, Jupiter, b. 1720? Jupiter Hammon, American negro poet; selections from his writings and a bibliography, by Oscar Wegelin. New York: C. F. Heartman, 1915. 2 p.l., 7–51 p., 5 facs. (incl. front.) 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 13.) **Reserve**

One of 91 copies printed on Alexandra Japan paper.

Facing p. 18, facsimile of broadside: An address to Miss Philis Wheatley, Ethiopian poetess, in Boston, who came from Africa at eight years of age, and soon became acquainted with the gospel of Jesus Christ. Hartford, August 14, 1778. Text in two columns. Text also printed on p. 32–36.

Facing p. 28 facsimile of broadside: An evening thought. Salvation by Christ, with penetential cries. Composed...25th of December, 1760. Text in two columns. Text also printed on p. 29–31.

A poem for children with thoughts on death, p. 37–40; A dialogue intitled the kind master and the dutiful servant [in verse], p. 41–46.

Harney, John Milton, 1789–1825. Crystalina; a fairy tale. By an American [i.e., John Milton Harney]. New-York: Printed by George F. Hopkins. 1816. 3 p.l., 112 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Harwood, John Edmund, 1771–1809. Poems by John Edmund Harwood. New-York: Published by M. & W. Ward, No. 4 City-Hotel, for Joseph Osborn, 1809. 2 p.l., (1)4–107 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Elegies, p. 1–20; Odes, p. 21–48; Miscellaneous pieces, p. 49–105.

Haslett, Andrew. Original poems, by A. Haslett. Author of various miscellaneous pieces. Baltimore: Printed by R. Gamble — No. 12 Light-Street. 1812. 2 p.l., ii(i), viii–ix, (1)14–95 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Hastings, Sally. Poems, on different subjects. To which is added, a descriptive account of a family tour to the West; in the year, 1800. In a letter to a lady. By Sally Hastings. Lancaster, Printed and sold, By William Dickson, for the benefit of the authoress. 1808. 1 p.l., (1)4–220 p. 16°. **NBHD**

The **Hasty-pudding**: a poem. *See* **Barlow**, Joel.

Haven, Nathaniel Appleton, 1790–1826. The remains of Nathaniel Appleton Haven. With a memoir of his life, by George Ticknor. [Cambridge: Hilliard, Metcalf & Company,] MDCCCXXVII. xl, 351 p. 8°. **NBG**

Poems written during the years 1807–1815, p. 233–263.

—— —— Second edition. Boston: Hilliard, Gray, Little, and Wilkins. 1828. viii, 368 p. 12°. **NBG**

Poems written during the years 1807–1815, p. 257–273.

Hazard, Joseph. Poems, on various subjects. By Joseph Hazard. Brooklyn, N. Y. Published by the author, [A. Spooner, printer.] 1814. 2 p.l., (1)6–187 p. 24°. **NBHD**

The **Heroes** of the lake. A poem, in two books. Written in the autumn of 1813. New-York: Printed and published by S. Woodworth & Co. War Office, 26 Chatham-street. 1814. 2 p.l., (1)5–108 p., front. 16°. **NBHD**

Hill, George, 1796–1871. Diabolou machia; or Battle of dragon. [A poem written at Yale College, 1815, by George Hill?]. n. t.-p. 1875. 2 l. 8°. **SSX p.v.1,no.6**

This poem describes an affair in which several students came to blows; it took place in a tavern on an evening of the fall term of 1815.

Hillhouse, James Abraham, 1789–1841. The judgment, a vision. By the author of Percy's Masque [i.e., James Abraham Hillhouse]. New-York: Published by James Eastburn, 1821. 46 p., 1 front. 8°. **NBHD**

This poem was delivered at the Yale College commencement of 1812.

Hine, Benjamin. Miscellaneous poetry: or, The farmer's muse. By Benjamin Hine. New-York: Printed for the author, by H. Ludwig, 72 Vesey-St. 1835. 1 p.l., (i)iv–x p., 1 l., (1)14–273 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Poems written between 1789–1820, p. 13–154.

Hitchcock, David, b. 1773. A poetical dictionary; or popular terms illustrated in rhyme; with explanatory remarks. For the use of society in general, and politicians in particular. Part first. By David Hitchcock, author of the "Shade of Plato," &c. From Lewis's Press, Lenox. Henry Starr, printer. 1808. 1 p.l., (i)iv–vi, (1)8–113 p., 1 l. of errata. 16°. **NBHD**

—— The poetical works of David Hitchcock. Containing, the Shade of Plato, Knight and quack, and the Subtlety of foxes. Boston: Published by Etheridge and Bliss, No. 12, Cornhill. 1806. Oliver & Munroe, printers. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xvi, (1) 18–164 p., 1 l. of adv. 16°. **NBHD**

—— The social monitor; or, A series of poems, on some of the most important and interesting subjects. By David Hitchcock, author of the "Shade of Plato." Second edition. New-York: Printed for Gould, Banks & Gould, Prior & Dunning, Isaac Riley, and Collins & Co. 1814. 1 p.l., (i) iv–v(i), (1)8–204 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Hoar, Leonard, 1630–1675. [Verses in Latin.] (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings, 1864–1865. Boston, 1866. 8°. v. 8, p. 14–15.) **IAA**

The original verses are appended to the first triennial catalogue of Harvard University, published in 1674, and were undoubtedly prepared by Leonard Hoar.

Holland, Edwin C. The pillar of glory; Rise Columbia. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 328–330.) **NBH**

Originally published in the *Port folio,* Philadelphia, 1813, series 3, v. 2, p. 552, * *DA.*

Holme, John. A true relation of the flourishing State of Pennsylvania. (Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Bulletin. Philadelphia, 1848. 8°. v. 1, 1845–47, p. 161–180.) **IAA**

Written in 1686.

Printed for the first time, from the original manuscript. This poem is believed to be the first metrical composition written in Pennsylvania.

Holmes, Abiel. *See* A **Family** tablet: containing a selection of original poetry.

Holyoke, Edward. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

Honeywood, St. John, 1764–1798. A poem on reading the President's Address; with a sketch of the character of a candidate for the presidency. [By St. John Honeywood.] Philadelphia: Printed by Ormrod & Conrad, No. 41 Chestnut-Street, 1796. 1 p.l., (1)4–7 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— Poems by St. John Honeywood, A. M. With some pieces in prose. Copyright secured. New-York: Printed by T. & J. Swords, No. 99 Pearl-Street. 1801. 3 p.l., (i)viii, 159(1) p. 16°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Reviewed in *The American review, and literary journal* for the year 1801, New York, 1801, v. 1, p. 297–303.

Hopkins, Lemuel, 1750–1801. The Democratiad, a poem, in retaliation, for the "Philadelphia Jockey Club." By a Gentleman of Connecticut [i.e., Lemuel Hopkins]. Philadelphia: Published by Thomas Bradford, printer, 1795. iv, (1)6–22 p., 1 l. 8°. **Reserve**

At head of title: Second edition.

Also ascribed to William Cobbett.

Contains sarcastic references to the Democrats in the United States Senate who opposed Jay's treaty.

—— —— Philadelphia: Published by Thomas Bradford, printer, book-seller & stationer, No. 8 South Front Street. 1796. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)6–28 p. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBH p.v.24, no.15**

At head of title: Third edition.

—— Epitaph on a patient killed by a cancer quack. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 137–139.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 414–415, *NBB.*

—— The guillotina, or a Democratic dirge, a poem. By the author of the "Democratiad" [i.e., Lemuel Hopkins]. Philadelphia: Sold at the Political Book-Store

[By Thomas Bradford], South Front-Street, No. 8. [1796.] 1 p.l., (1)4–14 p. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBH p.v.24, no.16**

A political satire, erroneously attributed to William Cobbett.

—— The hypocrite's hope. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 139–141.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 144–146, *NBH;* Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 283–284, *NBH;* and in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 322, *NBB*.

—— On General Ethan Allen. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 142.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 413–414, *NBB*.

—— A plea for union and the constitution. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 321–322.) **NBB**

—— *See also* The **Anarchiard; The Echo;** The **Political** green-house for the year 1798.

Hopkinson, Francis, 1737–1791. The battle of the kegs. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 85–86.) **Reserve**

Also printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 202–205, *NBH;* and in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 218–219, *NBB*.

—— An exercise, containing a dialogue and ode on the accession of his present gracious Majesty George III. Performed at the public commencement in the College of Philadelphia, May 18th 1762. [By Francis Hopkinson.] Philadelphia. Printed by W. Dunlap, in Market-Street, M, DCC, LXII. 8 p. 4°. **Reserve**

—— A fair bargain. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 198–199.) **Reserve**

—— The miscellaneous essays and occasional writings of Francis Hopkinson, Esq. Philadelphia: Printed by T. Dobson, at the Stone-house, No. 41 Second-Street. M, DCC, XCII. 3 v. 12°. **Reserve**

v. 3, after p. 215, "Poems on several subjects," 204 p.

—— The raising: a song for federal mechanics. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 4, p. 95.) **Reserve**

Howe, Joseph. An ode, addressed to Miss * * * *. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 297–298.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Humphreys, David, 1752–1818. Address to the armies of the United States of America. Written in the year 1782. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 266–272.) **Reserve**

First published in New Haven in 1782. Also in his *Life of...Israel Putnam*, New York, 1810, p. 189–218, *AN;* and in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 261–271, *NBH*.

—— American winter. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 165–166.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Depredations and destruction of the Algerines. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 147–158.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— An elegy on the burning of Fairfield, in Connecticut. Written on the spot by Col. Humphreys. 1779. (In: The New-Haven gazette, and the Connecticut magazine. New-Haven, 1786. 4°. June 29, 1786, v. 1, no. 20, p. 159.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1787, v. 1, p. 265, *Reserve; American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 117–119, *NBH; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 112–114, *NBH;* and *American poetical miscellany*, Philadelphia, 1809, p. 63–65, *NBH*.

—— An elegy on Lieutenant De Hart, volunteer aid to Gen. Wayne. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 120–122.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 114–116, *NBH*.

—— An elegy, on Lieutenant De Hart, volunteer aid-de-camp to General Wayne. An ode, to Laura. A song, translated from the French. An epitaph written the day after the capitulation of Lord Cornwallis, at York-town in Virginia. An impromptu, for the pocket-book of a young lady who expected to embark soon for Europe. The genius of America, a song. The monkey, who shaved himself and his friends. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 3, p. 273–279.) **Reserve**

—— An epistle to Dr. Dwight. On board the Courier de l'Europe, July 30, 1784. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 129–134.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 136–140, *NBH*.

—— The farmers' harvest hymn. (In his: A discourse on the agriculture of the state of Connecticut. New-Haven, 1816. 8°. p. 42.) **VPY**

—— Future state of the western territory. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 162–165.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Future state of the western territory; American winter; On love and the American fair; Depredations and destruc-

tion of the Algerines. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1793. 16°. p. 130–146.) **Reserve**

—— The genius of America — an ode: inscribed to his excellency George Washington, esq. on his return to Mount Vernon, December, 1783. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 5, p. 101–104.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 127–129, *NBH; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 120–121, *NBH*.

—— The miscellaneous works of Colonel Humphreys. New-York: Printed by Hodge, Allen, and Campbell, and sold at their respective book-stores. M. DCC. XC. [With copy-right according to law.] 348 p. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Contains the following poems:

Address to the armies of the United States of America, p. 12–29; A poem on the happiness of America, p. 30–66; Mount Vernon: an ode, p. 68–70; The genius of America, p. 70–72; An elegy on Lieutenant De Hart, p. 72–74; The monkey, who shaved himself and his friends, p. 75–76; A letter to a young lady in Boston, p. 90–97; An epistle to Dr. Dwight, p. 97–102; Elegy on the burning of Fairfield in Connecticut, p. 111–113.

—— The miscellaneous works of David Humphreys, late Minister Plenipotentiary from the United States of America to the Court of Madrid. New-York: Printed by T. and J. Swords, No. 160 Pearl-Street. 1804. xv, 394 p., 7 l., front. (port.) 8°. **NBG**

—— Mount Vernon, an ode, inscribed to General Washington. Written at Mount Vernon, August 1786. (In: The New-Haven gazette, and the Connecticut magazine. New-Haven, 1786. 4°. Nov. 16, 1786, v. 1, no. 40, p. 314–315.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 123–125, *NBH; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 116–118, *NBH*; and E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, v. 1, p. 377, *NBB*.

—— An ode, inscribed to General Washington. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 3, p. 482–483.) **Reserve**

—— A poem on the death of General Washington, pronounced at the house of the American legation in Madrid, on the 4. day of July, 1800. [Signed D. Humphreys.] n. p. [1804.] 1 p.l., 151–187 p. 8°. **AN**

Excerpt: The miscellaneous works of David Humphreys. New-York: T. & J. Swords, 1804.

—— A poem, on the happiness of America; addressed to the citizens of the United States. (In: The Boston magazine. Boston, 1786. 8°. July, 1786, p. 306–311; August, 1786, p. 348–352.) **Reserve**

The poem was continued in later numbers of the magazine, which the Library lacks.

Also printed in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1787, v. 1, p. 273–288, *Reserve*; and in the author's *Life of Israel Putnam*, New York, 1810, p. 219–285, *AN*.

—— A poem on the happiness of America. Addressed to the citizens of the United States. By Col. David Humphreys, aid-de-camp to General Washington during the American Revolutionary War. New York: The New York Printing Company, 1871. 1 p.l., (1)4–67 p. 8°. **NBI**

—— A poem on industry. Addressed to the citizens of the United States of America. By Colonel David Humphreys, Minister resident at the Court of Lisbon. Philadelphia: Printed for Mathew Carey, No. 118, Market-Street. October 14, 1794. 1 p.l., (i)iv p., 1 l., (1)8–22 p., 1 l. of adv. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

—— Poems by Col. David Humphreys, late aid-de-camp to his Excellency General Washington. Second edition: — with several additions. Philadelphia: Printed by Mathew Carey. M, DCC, LXXXIX. 1 p.l., 90 p., 1 l. 16°. **Reserve**

—— *See also* The **Anarchiard.**

Hunn, Anthony. Sin and redemption. A religious poem, by Anthony Hunn. Lexington: Printed by W. W. Worsley... "Reporter" Press. 1812. 2 p.l., (1)6–25 p. 8°. **Reserve**

"The following is an episode only of a much larger epic poem entitled 'The Columbiad,' which is formed out of most eminent scenes of the American Revolution and the hero of which is the immortal Washington." — *Preface.*

Huntley, Lydia. *See* **Sigourney,** Mrs. Lydia Howard Huntley.

Hutton, Joseph. The field of Orleans. A poem. By the author of several fugitive pieces [i. e., Joseph Hutton]... Philadelphia: Published by W. Anderson, 102, Cherry-Street. 1816. 31 p., 2 l. 24°. **NBHD**

Indian songs of peace. *See* **Smith,** William.

Irving, Washington, 1783–1859. [Lines spoken by Thomas A. Cooper, on the night of the opening of the Park theatre, Sept. 9, 1807.] (In: Washington Irving, Life and letters. New York, 1862. 8°. v. 1, p. 204–208.) **AN**

Also in the New York edition of the *Life and letters* of 1864, v. 1, p. 204–208.

Irving, William, 1766–1821. [Poems.] (In: Salmagundi. New York, 1807–08. 24°. v. 1, p. 35–37, 54–56, 70–80, 101–104, 136–140, 181–188; v. 2, p. 250–254, 399–404.) **Reserve**

The poems were written under the pseud. of "Pindar Cockloft, Esq."

The Library has many other editions of *Salmagundi* besides the one given here.

Jacob, Stephen. A poetical essay, delivered at Bennington, on the anniversary of the 16th of August, 1777. By Stephen Jacob, A. B. 1778. Hartford: Printed by Watson and Goodwin, M. DCC. LXXIX. 8 p. 12°. **Reserve**

James, T. C. The country meeting, or Friends' place of worship. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 93–95.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 182–185, *Reserve; American poems, selected and original,* Litchfield, 1793, p. 234–238, *NBH; The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 121–125, *NBH;* and *The American poetical miscellany,* Philadelphia, 1809, p. 172–176, *NBH.*

The **Jeffersoniad;** or, An echo to the groans of an expiring faction. By Democraticus. March 4, 1801: First year of the triumph of Republican principle. Price — 18 cents. 1 p.l., (1)4–18 p. 16°. **Reserve**

"The author...presents his best respects to his fellow-citizens, and congratulates them on the event of the late election [of Jefferson as president]..."

"Theodore Dwight" is written in a contemporary hand on verso of title-page.

John of Enon, pseud. *See* **Benedict,** David.

Johnson, Edward, 1599–1672. A history of New-England. From the English planting in the yeere 1628. untill the yeere 1652. Declaring the form of their government, civill, military, and ecclesiastique. Their wars with the Indians, their troubles with the Gortonists, and other heretiques. Their manner of gathering of churches, the commodities of the country, and description of the principall towns and havens, with the great encouragements to increase trade betwixt them and Old England. With the names of all their governours, magistrates, and eminent ministers.... London, Printed for Nath: Brook at the Angel in Corn-hill, 1654. 236 p., 2 l. 8°. **Reserve**

Better known by the running title: Wonder-working providence of Sion's Saviour in New England.

Contains many poems.

—— —— (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. Boston, 1814–19. 8°. series 2, v. 2, p. 49–95; v. 3, p. 123–161; v. 4, p. 1–51; v. 7, p. 1–58; v. 8, p. 1–39.) **IAA**

—— Johnson's Wonder-working Providence, 1628–1651. Edited by J. Franklin Jameson... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1910. viii p., 2 l., 3–285 p., 2 facs., 1 map. 8°. (Original narratives of early American history.) ***R-HAE**

—— Wonder-working Providence of Sions Saviour in New England... With an historical introduction and an index by William Frederick Poole. Andover, Published by Warren F. Draper, 1867. 4 p.l., cliv l., 265 p., 1 fac. 8°. **IQ**

This is a modern type-facsimile reprint.

No. 140 of 200 copies on small paper.

Johnson, William Martin, 1771–1797. Poems. (In: Gabriel Harrison, The life and writings of John Howard Payne. Albany, N. Y., 1875. 4°. p. 296–333.) **AN**

The following poems: On a snow-flake falling on a lady's breast, Winter, Spring, Fame, Epitaph on a lady, are printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 586, *NBB.*

—— —— (In: Gabriel Harrison, John Howard Payne...his life and writings. Philadelphia, 1885. 8°. p. 343–374.) **AN**

Johnston, Archibald. The mariner; a poem in two cantos. By Archibald Johnston. Philadelphia: Published by Edward Earle, corner of Fourth and Library streets. William Fry, printer. 1818. 3 p.l., (1)10–152 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

Miscellanea, p. [97]–126.

Jones, Elizabeth C. Poems on different subjects, original and selected. By Elizabeth C. Jones. Providence: H. H. Brown, printer. 1819. 1 p.l., (1)4–48 p. 12°. **NBH p.v.55, no.5**

Josselyn, John, fl. 1630–1675. New-Englands rarities discovered: in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country. Together with the physical and chyrurgical remedies wherewith the natives constantly use to cure their distempers, wounds, and sores. Also a perfect description of an Indian squa, in all her bravery; with a poem not improperly conferr'd upon her. Lastly a chronological table of the most remarkable passages in that country amongst the English. Illustrated with cuts. By John Josselyn, gent. London, Printed for G. Widdowes at the Green Dragon in St. Pauls church-yard, 1672. 2 p.l., 114 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. (8°.)16°. **Reserve**

"The poem," p. 101–102.

Reprinted in American Antiquarian Society, *Archæologia Americana. Transactions and collections,* [Worcester,] 1860, v. 4, p. 105–238, *IAA.* "The poem" appears on p. 232.

—— New-England's rarities discovered in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country. By John Josselyn, gent. With an introduction and notes, by Edward Tuckerman. Boston: William Veazie, 1865. 2 p.l., (i)viii, 169 p. 8°. **IQ**

One of 75 copies printed.

"The poem," p. 158.

A **Journey** from Patapsco to Annapolis. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia. 1791. 8°. v. 9, appendix 1, p. 9–16.) **Reserve**

The **Judgment,** a vision. *See* **Hillhouse,** James Abraham.

Keimer, Samuel, fl. 1723–1728. An elegy on the much lamented death of the ingenious and well-beloved Aquila Rose, clerk to the honourable assembly at Philadelphia, who died the 24th of the 4th month, 1723. Aged 28. (In: The Register of Pennsylvania, edited by Samuel Hazard. Philadelphia, 1828. 4°. Nov., 1828, p. 262–263.) **IAA**

The original was printed in 1723 as a hand-bill

with imprint: Philadelphia: Printed, and sold by S. Keimer, in High-Street. (Price two-pence.)

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 98–99, *NBB.*

Kettell, Samuel. Specimens of American poetry, with critical and biographical notices. Boston: S. G. Goodrich and Co., 1829. 3 v. 12°. **NBH**

Contains selections from the works of the following authors, writing before 1820:

J. Adams, v. 1, p. 67–74; J. Allen, v. 1, p. 160–173; W. Allston, v. 2, p. 149–155; R. Alsop, v. 2, p. 54–67; J. L. Arnold, v. 2, p. 77–82; J. Barlow, v. 2, p. 1–27; A. E. Bleecker, v. 1, p. 211–219; J. Bowdoin, v. 1, p. 330–332; W. Boyd, v. 2, p. 83–86; S. Brown, v. 2, p. 351–353; M. Byles, v. 1, p. 124–133; B. Church, v. 1, p. 145–160; E. Church, v. 1, p. 343–347; W. Cliffton, v. 2, p. 86–93; B. Coleman, v. 1, p. 49–61; W. Crafts, v. 2, p. 144–145; R. Dabney, v. 2, p. 166–172; R. B. Davis, v. 1, p. 351–353; T. Dawes, v. 2, p. 35–37; S. Deane, v. 2, p. 398–403; R. Devens, v. 2, p. 38–40; S. Dexter, v. 2, p. 40–42; Theodore Dwight, v. 2, p. 67–74; Timothy Dwight, v. 1, p. 223–259; N. Evans, v. 1, p. 104–118; D. Everett, v. 2, p. 113–114; S. Ewing, v. 1, p. 347–349; H. T. Farmer, v. 2, p. 174–179; M. V. Faugeres, v. 1, p. 220–223; T. G. Fessenden, v. 2, p. 114–121; E. Fitch, v. 1, p. 300–301; B. Franklin, v. 1, p. 173–174; P. Freneau, v. 1, p. 285–299; T. Godfrey, v. 1, p. 88–104; J. Green, v. 1, p. 133–138; S. H. Hale, v. 2, p. 296–302; J. A. Hillhouse, v. 2, p. 356–365; St. J. Honeywood, v. 2, p. 43–47; L. Hopkins, v. 1, p. 272–284; F. Hopkinson, v. 1, p. 201–210; J. Hopkinson, v. 1, p. 350–351; D. Humphreys, v. 1, p. 259–272; F. S. Key, v. 2, p. 288–289; H. C. Knight, v. 2, p. 285–289; J. B. Ladd, v. 1, p. 334–342; John Lathrop, v. 2, p. 101–108; Joseph Lathrop, v. 1, p. 326–327; E. Lincoln, v. 2, p. 303–314; J. B. Linn, v. 2, p. 121–126; W. Livingston, v. 1, p. 139–145; S. Low, v. 1, p. 318–324; J. Lowell, v. 1, p. 332–333; J. D. M'Kinnon, v. 1, p. 312–318; C. Mather, v. 1, p. 1–17; W. Maxwell, v. 2, p. 155–159; J. Maylem, v. 1, p. 83–88; S. W. Morton, v. 2, p. 75–76; P. Oliver, v. 1, p. 333–334; J. Osborn, v. 1, p. 118–124; S. Osborn, v. 2, p. 145–149; R. T. Paine, v. 2, p. 93–100; J. K. Paulding, v. 2, p. 179–184; H. Pickering, v. 2, p. 272–285; W. L. Pierce, v. 2, p. 130–133; J. Pierpont, v. 2, p. 246–272; S. Porter, v. 1, p. 301–305; B. Pratt, v. 1, p. 324–326; J. Ralph, v. 1, p. 74–83; W. Ray, v. 2, p. 137–144; G. Richards, v. 2, p. 27–31; R. C. Sands, v. 2, p. 228–241; L. M. Sargent, v. 2, p. 134–137; J. M. Sewall, v. 1, p. 198–200; S. Sewall, v. 1, p. 328–330; J. Shaw, v. 2, p. 126–130; L. H. Sigourney, v. 2, p. 204–227; W. M. Smith, v. 1, p. 305–312; J. Story, v. 2, p. 109–112; J. Trumbull, v. 1, p. 175–198; St. G. Tucker, v. 1, p. 349–350; J. Turrell, v. 1, p. 61–67; R. Tyler, v. 2, p. 47–54; W. B. Walter, v. 2, p. 161–166; K. A. Ware, v. 2, p. 290–295; M. Warren, v. 2, p. 31–35; M. Wigglesworth, v. 1, p. 35–49; R. Wolcott, v. 1, p. 19–35; S. Woodworth, v. 2, p. 241–246.

Key, Francis Scott, 1780–1843. The star spangled banner. (In his: Poems of the late Francis S. Key. New York, 1857. 12°. p. 31–33.) **NBHD**

Also in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 288–289, *NBH;* E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 663–664, *NBB;* and E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *Library of American literature,* New York, 1888, v. 1, p. 41, *NBD.*

Written in 1814 during the bombardment of Fort McHenry by the English.

Knight, Henry Coggswell, b. 1788. The broken harp; poems. By H. C. Knight. Philadelphia: Published by J. Conrad and Co. 1815. 2 p.l., (i)vi–x p., 1 l., (1)10–172 p., 2 l. 16°. **NBHD**

—— The cypriad in two cantos: with other poems and translations. By Henry C. Knight. Boston: J. Belcher, printer. 1809. 3 p.l., (1)8–68 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.25, no.8**

Knox, Samuel. Ode to Education in seven stanzas. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 5, p. 405–408.) **Reserve**

—— An ode, most respectfully inscribed to his excellency, general Washington, on being chosen president of the United States. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 85–86.) **Reserve**

Dated: Bladensburgh, April 16, 1789.

Ladd, John. Lyric poems, chiefly in two books, never before published. 1. A thought on man in paradise; his expulsion. A compendium on his restoration by grace. The saints' travail through time, and final state in glory. 2. Sacred to honor, virtue and independence — and to the memory of the dead. The wild man and the apes — a muthony. By John Ladd. Schenectady: Printed for the author. 1814. 1 p.l., (i) iv, (1)6–127(1) p., 2 l. 12°. **NBHD**

Ladd, Joseph Brown, 1764–1786. Charlotte's soliloquy, to the manes of Werter. Sweet Polly of Plymouth's lament. The wish. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 180–181.) **Reserve**

—— Description of Jehovah, from the xviiith Psalm. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 183–184.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Description of Jehovah, from the xviiith Psalm. The war-horse, paraphrased from Job. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 181–182, 191.) **Reserve**

—— The dove, a fragment. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 203–204.) **Reserve**

—— The incurable. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 86.) **Reserve**

—— The literary remains of Joseph Brown Ladd, M.D. Collected by his sister, Mrs. Elizabeth Haskins, of Rhode Island. To which is prefixed, a sketch of the author's life, by W. B. Chittenden. New York: H. C. Sleight, Clinton Hall, 1832. xxiv, (1)14–228 p. 8°. **NBG**

Poems, p. [13]–163.

Some of these poems are reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 338–342, *NBH,* where they are credited to William Ladd, the father of Joseph Brown.

—— On the resignation of his excellency General Washington. Retirement. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 178–179.) **Reserve**

—— The poems of Arouet [by Joseph Brown Ladd]. Charleston, South Carolina: Printed by Bowen and Markland, No. 53, Church-Street, and No. 11, Elliot-Street. 1786. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xvi, 128 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Half-title lacking.

—— The war-horse, paraphrased from Job. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 183.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 172–173, *NBH.*

A **Lady** of New-York, pseud. A medley of joy and grief. *See* **Haight,** Mrs. Sarah.

A **Lady** of Philadelphia, pseud. Viola or The heiress of St. Valverde. *See* **Botsford,** Mrs. Margaret.

Lathrop, John, the younger, 1772–1820. The influence of civil institutions on society and the moral faculties, a poem. Delivered at the university in Cambridge, on the day of public commencement, July 18, 1792. By John Lathrop, jun. (In: The Massachusetts magazine. Boston, 1792. 8°. v. 4, July, 1792, p. 452–454.) **Reserve**

—— A monody, sacred to the memory of the Rev. John Lovejoy Abbot, A.M. Pastor of the Church in Chauncey-Place, Boston; who died October 17, 1814, ætat. 31. By J. Lathrop, Jun... Boston: Published by Munroe, Francis & Parker, 1815. 16 p. 8°. **AN**

—— Ode for the twentieth anniversary of Massachusetts Charitable Fire Society. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 613–614.) **NBB**

—— Speech of Canonicus. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 102–108.) **NBH**

Lathrop, Joseph, 1731–1821. The existence of a Deity. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 5, p. 101.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 326–327, *NBH.*

—— The majesty and grace of God. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1791. 8°. v. 9, appendix 1, p. 36–37.) **Reserve**

—— Reflexions of a libertine reclaimed by sickness. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 172–174.) **Reserve**

—— A winter piece. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1790. 8°. v. 8, appendix 1, p. 39–40.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American.* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 204–206, *Reserve;* and in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 158–160, *NBH.*

Law, Thomas. Ballston springs. [By Thomas Law.] New-York: Printed by S. Gould, opposite the City-Hall. 1806. 3 p.l., 7–48 p. 16°. **NBH p.v.22, no.3**

Last leaf mutilated.

Lawson, John. The maniac, with other poems. By John Lawson. Philadelphia: Published by Hellings and Aitken. Dennis Heartt, printer. 1811. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xiv p., 1 l., 101 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Le Cadet, St. Denis, pseud. *See* **Denison,** Edward.

Lewis, Mr. A description of Maryland, from Carmen Seculare, a poem, addressed, anno 1732, to lord Baltimore, proprietor of that province. By mr. Lewis. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 413–416.) **Reserve**

Liberty: a poem, on the independence of America. Dedicated to his excellency the President of the United States. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1790. 8°. v. 7, appendix 1, p. 23–29.) **Reserve**

Lincoln, Enoch. The village; a poem. [By Enoch Lincoln.] With an appendix. Portland: Published by Edward Little and Co. 1816. C. Norris & Co. printers. 4 p.l., (1)10–180 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Extract reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 303–314, *NBH.*

Lines on the death of Ebenezer Ball, who was executed at Castine, October 31, 1811, for the murder of John Tileston Downs. Blue hill, Nov. 1811. Printed, and for sale by A. H. Holland, Buckstown. Broadside. **Reserve**

Linn, John Blair, 1777–1804. The death of Washington. A poem. In imitation of the manner of Ossian. By Rev. John Blair Linn, A.M., minister of the First Presbyterian Congregation of Philadelphia... Philadelphia: Printed by John Ormrod, 1800. iv, (1)6–26 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— Miscellaneous works, prose and poetical. By a Young Gentleman of New-York [i.e., John Blair Linn]. New-York: Printed by Thomas Greenleaf. 1795. 6 p.l., (1)8–353 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— The powers of genius, a poem, in three parts. By John Blair Linn, A.M. Copastor of the First Presbyterian Church in the city of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Published by Asbury Dickens, opposite Christ-Church: H. Maxwell, printer, Columbia-House. 1801. 1 p.l., (1)6–127 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Reviewed in *The American review, and literary journal* for the year 1801, New-York, 1801, v. 1, p. 201–209, *Reserve.*

—— —— Second edition, corrected and enlarged. Published by John Conrad, & Co., No. 30, Chestnut-Street, Philadelphia;

and sold by M. and J. Conrad & Co. No. 140, Market-Street, Baltimore; and Washington City. H. Maxwell, printer. 1802. 1 p.l., (1)6–191 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Reviewed in *The American review, and literary journal* for the year 1802, New York, 1802, v. 2, p. 462–472.

—— —— [London:] Albion Press: Printed by Cundee, Ivy Lane, for T. Williams, Stationers'-Court, and T. Hurst, Paternoster-Row. 1804. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xv p., 1 l., 155 (1) p., 2 l. of adv., 3 pl. 16°. **NBHD**

—— Valerian, a narrative poem: intended, in part, to describe the early persecutions of Christians, and rapidly to illustrate the influence of Christianity on the manners of nations. By John Blair Linn, D.D. Late pastor of the First Presbyterian congregation, in Philadelphia. With a sketch of the life and character of the author. Philadelphia, Printed by Thomas and George Palmer, 116, High Street. 1805. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xxvi p., 1 l., 97 p., front. (port.) 4°. **NBHD**

The frontispiece, portrait silhouette of J. B. Linn engraved by B. Tanner.

Reviewed in *The monthly anthology and Boston review*, Boston, 1807, v. 4, p. 319–322.

A **Little** looking-glass for the times. *See* **C.**, G.

Livingston, Henry Brockholst, 1757–1823. Democracy: an epic poem, by Aquiline Nimble-Chops, Democrat [i.e., Henry Brockholst Livingston]. Canto first. New-York: Printed for the author [1794]. 2 p.l., (1)6–20 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Extracts from the first and second cantos of this poem are reprinted in *The Echo*, New York, 1807, p. 195–207, with the following notice prefixed:

"The following extracts are from a poem entitled *Democracy*, the first canto of which was printed in New-York, in March, 1794, and at the time excited no inconsiderable share of the public attention. This poem was written in consequence of a tumultuous meeting of the citizens of that place, instigated by a few popular demagogues, for the purpose of prescribing to Congress the adoption of hostile measures against Great Britain. The second canto, which was of much greater length, was prepared for the press immediately after the appearance of the first, but the timidity of the booksellers, and the peculiar circumstances of the times prevented its publication."

Livingston, William, 1723–1790. Address to his excellency general Washington. By his excellency governor Livingston of New-Jersey. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 5, p. 300–301.) **Reserve**

—— [Burgoyne's] Proclamation. (In: New York journal and the general advertiser. Kingston, N. Y., 1777. f°. September 8, 1777, p. [4], col. 1–2.) **Reserve**

"A burlesque ballad by Governor William Livingston, of New Jersey."

Reprinted in *Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign*, Albany, N. Y., 1893, p. 7–15, *NBHD*.

Also printed in Frank Moore, *Songs and ballads of the American Revolution*, New York, 1856, p. 166–175, *NBH*.

—— A morning hymn. By his excellency William Livingston, esq. governor of New-Jersey. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 5, p. 100–101.) **Reserve**

—— Philosophic solitude. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 220–236.) **Reserve**

First published in New York in 1747.

Also in *American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 154–176, *NBH; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 16–33, *NBH;* Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 140–145, *NBH*.

Lomax, Judith. The notes of an American lyre. By Judith Lomax, a native of the State of Virginia. Richmond: Printed by Samuel Pleasants, near the Market-Bridge. 1813. 4 p.l., 9–70 p. nar. 16°. **NBHD**

Inscribed to Thomas Jefferson. Page 54 misnumbered 34.

Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin. Patriotic effusions; by Bob Short [pseud. of Augustus Baldwin Longstreet]. New-York: Published by L. and F. Lockwood, No. 154 Broadway. J. & J. Harper, printers. 1819. 2 p.l., (1)6–46 p., 1 l. nar. 24°. **NBH p.v.20, no.7**

The **Lottery,** a poem. See **Denison,** Edward.

Love, Charles. A poem on the death of General George Washington, late president of the United States. In two books. By Charles Love. [Copy-right secured according to law.] Alexandria, Virginia, A.D. M, DCCC. 60 p. 16°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Dedicated to John Adams.

Lovell, John. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

Lovett, John, 1761–1818. A tribute to Washington, for February 22d, 1800. [By John Lovett.] Troy: Printed by R. Moffitt & Co. 1800. 15 p. sm. 4°. **Reserve**

—— Washington's birth day: an historical poem, with notes and appendix. By a Washingtonian [i.e., John Lovett]. Albany: Printed and published by E. and E. Hosford. 1812. [Copy-right secured.] 1 p.l., (i)iv–viii, (1)10–55, 11 p., front. (port.) sq. 12°. **NBI**

Frontispiece, the portrait of George Washington, engraved for the Washington Benevolent Society.

Last 11 p. contain: "Odes for Washington's birth day."

Low, Samuel, b. 1765. Poems, by Samuel Low. New-York: Printed by T. & J. Swords, No. 99 Pearl-Street. 1800. 2 v. 12°. **Reserve**

v. 1. 4 p.l., (1)10–147 p.; v. 2. 6 p.l., (1)16–168 p.

v. 1, p. 115–122 lacking, p. 147 mutilated; v. 2, one leaf, probably half-title, lacking, p. 97 and 103 mutilated, p. 159–160, lacking.

Lowell, John. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

The **Loyalist** poetry of the Revolution. [Edited by Winthrop Sargent.] Philadelphia: [Collins, printer,] 1857. xi, 218 p. 8°. **NBH**

The **Lyric** works of Horace, translated into English verse: to which are added a number of original poems. *See* **Parke,** John.

M., S. A Country treat upon the second paragraph in His Excellency's speech, Decemb. 17. 1730. [Boston, 1730?] Broadside. **Reserve**

Photostat facsimile.
Text in two columns.

M'Fingal: a modern epic poem. *See* **Trumbull,** John.

M'Kinnon, John D. Descriptive poems, by John D. M'Kinnon. Containing picturesque views of the State of New-York. New-York: Printed by T. & J. Swords, No. 99 Pearl-Street. 1802. 4 p.l., (1)4–79 p., 1 l. of adv. 16°. **NBHD**

Reviewed in *The American review and literary journal* for the year 1802, New-York, 1802, v. 2, p. 327–332, *Reserve.*

Mansfield, Joseph. Hope, a poem, delivered in the chapel of Harvard University, at a public exhibition, July 8th, 1800. By Joseph Mansfield, a junior sophister. Cambridge. Printed by William Hilliard. 1800. 1 p.l., (1)4–15 p. sq. 8°. **Reserve**

Markoe, Peter. Faith, an ode. Hope, an ode. Charity, an ode, sacred to the memory of William Penn. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 176–180.) **Reserve**

—— Ode on the birth-day of General Washington. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 185–187.) **Reserve**

—— The Times; a poem. [By Peter Markoe.] Philadelphia: Printed by William Spotswood. M. DCC. LXXXVIII. 2 p.l., 22 p. 8°. **Reserve**

"A considerable part of the following poem has already appeared in one of the public papers." Preface dated, Jan., 1788.

Mather, Cotton, 1663–1728. [Elegy on the death of seven young ministers.] (In: Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints.] Boston, 1896. 8°. [v.] 4, p. 29–35.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in type-facsimile, with facsimile of title-page.
Appeared originally in his *Vigilantius.*

—— [Elegy] Upon the death of Sir William Phips, Knt. Late Captain General and Governour in Chief, of the Province of the Massachuset-Bay, New England, who expired in London, Feb. 18, 1694/5. 3 l. (In his: Pietas in patriam: The life of His Excellency Sir William Phips, Knt... London, 1697. 8°.) **Reserve**

—— An elegy on the much-to-be-deplored death of that never-to-be-forgotten person, the Reverend Nathanael Collins; who after he had been many years a faithful pastor to the church at Middletown of Connecticut in New-England, about the forty third year of his age expired; on 28th. 10. moneth 1684. [By Cotton Mather.] Boston in New-England. Printed by Richard Pierce for Obadiah Gill. Anno Christi, 1685. 2 p.l., 20 p. 24°. **Reserve**

The pages are numbered one to sixteen, eighteen to twenty. By an oversight of the printer, the number of page 17 was omitted; the number 18 inserted on page 17, and continued consecutively, making but 19 pages of text.

Reprinted in modern type, page for page, with a facsimile title-page and a biographical sketch of the Rev. N. Collins, in Club of Odd Volumes, *Early American poetry* [Reprints], Boston, 1896, v. 3, *Reserve.*

—— [Epitaph upon] The Excellent Wigglesworth, remembered by some good tokens. (In his: A Faithful man, described and rewarded... Boston, 1705. 8°. p. 48.) **Reserve**

—— Epitaphium [on the Honourable Wait Winthrop]. (In: Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints.] Boston, 1896. 8°. [v.]4, p. 43–46.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in type facsimile, with facsimile of title-page.
Appeared originally in his *Hades look'd into,* Boston, 1717.

—— Gratitudinis ergo. An essay on the memory of my venerable master; Ezekiel Cheever. (In his: Corderius Americanus. Boston, 1708. 12°. p. 26–34.) **Reserve**

Epitaphium, p. 33–34.
Reprinted in type facsimile, with facsimile of title-page, in Club of Odd Volumes, *Early American poetry* [Reprints, v.] 4, p. 26–34, *Reserve.*

—— Magnalia Christi Americana: or, The ecclesiastical history of New-England, from its first planting in the year 1620 unto the year of our Lord, 1698. In seven books ... By the reverend and learned Cotton Mather... London: Printed for Thomas Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three Crowns in Cheapside, MDCCII. 16 p.l., 75 p., 1 l., 238 p., 1 l., 125–222 p., 100, 88, 118 p., 1 l., 1 map. 4°. **Reserve**

Contains elegies and epitaphs by various authors; also the following three elegies by Cotton Mather: [Elegy] upon the death of Sir William Phips...who expired in London, Feb. 18, 1694/5, Book 2, p. 74–75. — Some offers to embalm the memory of...John Wilson, Book 3, p. 50–51. — Remarks on the bright and dark side of...William Thompson...who triumphed on Dec. 10, 1666, Book 3, p. 119–120.

—— —— In two volumes. First American edition, from the London edition of 1702. Hartford: Published by Silas Andrus, Roberts & Burr, printers, 1820. 2 v. 8°. **IQ**

—— —— With an introduction and occasional notes, by the Rev. Thomas Robbins and translations of the Hebrew, Greek, and Latin quotations by Lucius F. Robin-

son. To which is added, a memoir of Cotton Mather, by Samuel G. Drake... Also, a comprehensive index by another hand. In two volumes. Hartford: Silas Andrus and Son, 1855. 2 v. 8°. **IQ**

—— A poem and an elegy. By Cotton Mather. Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1896. 13 p., 2 l., 16 p., 3 l., 20 p. sq. 8°. (The Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints. v.]3.) **Reserve**

No. 81 of one hundred copies on hand-made paper.

Reprinted from copies in the Library of Brown University.

Contains modern type reprints, page for page, with facsimile title-pages of:

A poem dedicated to the memory of...Mr. Urian Oakes... Boston in New-England, Printed for John Ratcliff, 1682.

An elegy on the much-to-be-deplored death...of ...the Reverend Mr. Nathanael Collins... Boston in New-England. Printed by Richard Pierce for Obadiah Gill. 1685.

—— Some offers to embalm the memory of the truly reverend and renowned, John Wilson [with] Epitaphium. (In his: Johannes in Eremo. Boston, 1695. 24°. p. 42–46.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in The Club of Odd Volumes, *Early American poetry* [Reprints, v.] 4, *Reserve*.

Also in his *Magnalia Christi Americana*, London, 1702, book 3, p. 50–51, *Reserve*.

—— To the memory of the Reverend Jonathan Mitchel. (In his: Ecclesiastes. The life of the reverend & excellent Jonathan Mitchel. Boston, 1697. 8°. p. 109–111.) **Reserve**

—— *See also* **Elegies** and epitaphs, 1677–1717.

Maxwell, William. Poems by William Maxwell, Esq. Philadelphia: Published by M. Thomas, No. 52, Chestnut-Street. William Fry, printer. 1816. 2 p.l., (i)vi–vii p., 1 l., (1)4–168 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

Several of these poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 155–159, *NBH*.

Maylem, John. The conquest of Louisburg. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 83–88.) **NBH**

—— Gallic perfidy: a poem. By John Maylem, philo-bellum. Boston: New-England: Printed and sold by Benjamin Mecom, at the New Printing-Office, July 13. 1758. Where may be had that noted little book, called Father Abraham's Speech. 2 p.l., 7–15 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Lacks half-title.

Has woodcut on title-page of Indian holding bow and arrow.

Mead, Charles. Mississippian scenery; a poem, descriptive of the interior of North America. By Charles Mead. Philadelphia: Published by S. Potter and Co. No. 55, Chestnut Street. W. Fry, printer. 1819. 1 p.l., (i)vi–ix p., 1 l., (1)14–113 p., front. 16°. **NBH p.v.23, no.8**

A **Medley** of joy and grief. *See* **Haight,** Mrs. Sarah.

The **Mercies** of the Year, Commemorated: A song for Little Children in New-England. December 13th 1720. 3 l. 12°. **Reserve**

Facsimile reprint.

"Reprinted December 13, 1910 to convey this season's happier greetings to a few friends of George Parker Winship."

Mills, John Henry. Poetic trifles by John Henry Mills. Comedian. Baltimore: Printed by G. Dobbin & Murphy, 10, Market-Street, for Cole & I. Bonsal. 1808. 3 p.l., (1)8–116 p. 12°. **NBHD**

The **Mirror** of merit and beauty. *See* **Smith,** Isaiah.

The **Miscellaneous** poems of the Boston Bard. *See* **Coffin,** Robert Stevenson.

Miscellaneous poems on moral and religious subjects. *See* **Allen,** Benjamin.

Miscellaneous works, prose and poetical. *See* **Linn,** John Blair.

Miscellanies, moral and instructive, in prose and verse; collected from various authors, for the use of schools, and improvement of young persons of both sexes. Philadelphia: Printed by Joseph James, in Chestnut-Street, between Front and Second-Street. M. DCC. LXXX. VII. 202 pl., 1 l. 16°. **Reserve**

Review by B. Franklin on p. iv.

Mitchel, John, d. 1750. [Poem] On the following work [The Day of Doom] and it's author [Michael Wigglesworth]. (In: Michael Wigglesworth. The Day of Doom. Boston, 1701. 24°.) **Reserve**

Also in the Boston ed. of 1751, p. 10–12; and the Newburyport ed. of 1811, p. 16–17.

Mitchel, Jonathan, 1624–1668. [Elegy on Henry Dunster.] (In: Cotton Mather, Ecclesiastes. The life of the reverend & excellent Jonathan Mitchel. Boston, 1697. 8°. p. 70–71.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Cotton Mather, *Magnalia Christi Americana*, London, 1702, book 4, p. 175–176, *Reserve*.

—— Upon the death of that reverend, aged, ever-honoured, and gracious servant of Christ, Mr. John Wilson, pastor of a church in Boston: interred August 8, 1667. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 185–188.) **Reserve**

The **Modern** philosopher; or Terrible tractoration. *See* **Fessenden,** Thomas Green.

Monody. On the decease of His Excellency George Washington. (In: Bache's Philadelphia Aurora. Monday, December 30 [1799].) **Reserve**

Signed and dated, R. N. Dec. 26, 1799.

A poem in 15 stanzas.

Monody, on the death of Gen. George Washington. *See* **Brown,** Charles Brockden.

Monody on the death of George Washington. *See* **Smith,** Elihu H.

A **Monumental** inscription on the first of March together with a few lines on the enlargement of Ebenezer Richardson, convicted of murder. [Worcester: Printed by Isaiah Thomas, 1771.] Broadside. f°. (In Emmet Collection.) **Manuscript Div.**

Reprinted in facsimile in Woodrow Wilson, *A history of the American people,* New York, 1902, v. 2, p. 162, *IAE.*

Known as "The Massacre Hand-Bill."

Moore, Frank, 1828–. Illustrated ballad history of the American Revolution, 1765–1783. By Frank Moore. Volume 1. New York: Johnson, Wilson & Company, 1876. 2 p.l., 384 p., 15 pl., 16 ports. (incl. front.), 5 maps. 4°. **IG**

This was to be completed in 30 parts.

Parts 1–6 are all that were issued.

Title on cover of part 1: Ballad history of the American Revolution. By contemporary poets and prose writers. Collected and arranged by Frank Moore.

—— Songs and ballads of the American Revolution. With notes and illustrations by Frank Moore. New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1856. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xii, 394 p., front. 12°. **IG**

Also has engraved title-page.

Morrell, William, fl. 1623. New-England or a briefe enarration of the ayre, earth, water, fish and fowles of that country, with a description of the natures, orders, habits, and religion of the natiues; In Latine and English verse. [By William Morrell.] Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1895. 9 p.l., 24, 2 p. sq. 8°. (The Club of Old Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints. v.] 2.) **Reserve**

Originally published in London, 1625.

This is a facsimile reprint of a copy in the British Museum.

No. 81 of one hundred copies printed on handmade paper.

This poem is also printed in the *Collections* of the Massachusetts Historical Society, v. 1, for 1792, p. 125–139, but without title, address to the reader, dedicatory epistle, postscript, or form, style, type, and arrangement of the original.

Morton, Nathaniel, 1613–1685. New-Englands memoriall: or, A brief relation of the most memorable and remarkable passages of the providence of God, manifested to the planters of New-England in America; with special reference to the first colony thereof, called New-Plymouth. As also a nomination of divers of the most eminent instruments deceased, both of church and common-wealth, improved in the first beginning and after progress of sundry of the respective jurisdictions in those parts; in reference unto sundry exemplary passages of their lives, and the time of their death. Published for the use and benefit of present and future generations, by Nathaniel Morton, Secretary to the Court for the jurisdiction of New-Plimouth... Cambridge: Printed by S. G. and M. J. for John Usher of Boston. 1669. 6 p.l., 198 p., 5 l. (4°.)12°. **Reserve**

Contains the following poems, elegies and epitaphs: On...Mr. Thomas Hooker..., by J. C., p. 125–126. — A lamentation for the death of...Mr. Thomas Hooker..., by P. B., p. 127–129. — A funeral elegy upon the death of...Mr. John Cotton..., by J. N., p. 136–137. — Upon the tomb of...Mr. John Cotton..., by B. W., 137–139. — [Verses found in his pocket after his death], by William Bradford, p. 140. — Certain verses left by...William Bradford ..., p. 144–145. — [Poem] On...William Bradford, by Josias Winslow, p. 146–148. — A few verses...on William Bradford, p. 149–150. — [Elegy] presented at the funerall of Ralph Partridge, p. 153–155. — [Elegy on Mr. William Paddy], p. 156. — An elegie on the death of...John Norton..., by T. S., p. 166–168. — A threnodia upon...Samuel Stone..., by E. B., p. 168–169. — Upon the death of...John Wilson ..., by J. M., p. 185–188. — Upon the death of... John Wilson..., by T. S., p. 188–190. — Upon the death of...Jonathan Mitchell..., by E. B., p. 192–193. — To the memory of...Jonathan Mitchell..., by F. D., p. 193–196. — An epitaph upon the...death of...Jonathan Mitchell, by J. S., p. 196.

—— —— Boston, Reprinted for Nicholas Boone, at the Signe of the Bible in Cornhill. 1721. 5 p.l., 248 p., 1 l. (8°.)16°. **Reserve**

—— —— Boston: printed. Newport: Reprinted, and sold by S. Southwick. M, DCC, LXXII. viii, 208 p., 4 l. (8°.)12°. **Reserve**

—— —— Plymouth, Mass. Reprinted by Allen Danforth, 1826. 204 p. 16°. **IQ**

—— —— Fifth edition. Containing besides the original work, and the supplement, annexed to the second edition, large additions in marginal notes, and an appendix; with a lithographic copy of an ancient map. By John Davis... Boston: Printed by Crocker and Brewster, 1826. 481(1) p., 1 map. 8°. **IQ**

—— —— Sixth edition. Also Governor Bradford's History of Plymouth Colony; portions of Prince's Chronology; Governor Bradford's Dialogue; Gov. Winslow's visits to Massasoit; with numerous marginal notes and an appendix containing numerous articles relating to the labors, principles, and character of the Puritans and Pilgrims. Boston: Congregational Board of Publication, 1855. xxii p., 1 l., 515 p., 1 pl. (front.), 1 port. 8°. **IQ**

—— —— With an introduction by Arthur Lord. Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1903. 3 p.l., (1)6–21 p., 6 l., 198 p., 4 l. 8°. **Reserve**

No. 62 of 150 copies printed.

This is a facsimile reprint.

Morton, Sarah Wentworth Apthorp. The African chief. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 75–76.) **NBH**

—— Descriptive lines, written at the request of a friend, upon the surrounding prospect from Beacon-Hill in Boston; Ode to the President on his visiting the Northern states; Invocation to Hope; Prayer to Patience; Lines, addressed to the inimitable author of the poems under the signature of Della Crusca; by Philenia, a lady of Boston. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 176–185.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Invocation to Hope. Prayer to Patience. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 221–223.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Lines written, at the request of a friend, on the view from Beacon-hill, near Boston, where a sumptuous monument has lately been erected to perpetuate the principal events of the late revolution. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1791. 8°. v. 9, appendix 1, p. 3.) **Reserve**

—— Ouâbi: or The virtues of nature. An Indian tale. In four cantos. By Philenia, a lady of Boston [i.e., Mrs. Sarah Wentworth Morton]. Printed at Boston, by I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews, at Faust's Statue, No. 45, Newbury Street. MDCCXC. 2 p.l., (i)iv–viii, (1)10–51(1) p., front. 12°. **NBHD**

—— The virtues of society. A tale founded on fact. By the author of the Virtues of nature [i.e., Sarah Wentworth A. Morton]. Published according to act of Congress. Boston. Printed by Manning & Loring, for the author. 1799. 2 p.l., (1) 6–46 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Based upon an occurrence in the American Revolution, contained in letters of General Burgoyne.

Poem entitled "To Time," p. 39–46.

Morton, Thomas. New English Canaan, or New Canaan containing an abstract of New England, composed in three bookes... Written by Thomas Morton... Printed at Amsterdam, by Jacob Frederick Stam. In the yeare 1637. 188 p., 2 l. 4°. **Reserve**

Poems on pages 101–102, 121, 130–131, 133, 134–135, 146–148, 167, 185.

Reprinted in Peter Force, *Tracts and other papers,* Washington, 1838, v. 2, no. 5, *IF.*

The **Mournfull** elegy of Mr. Jona. Frye, 1725. (New England historical and genealogical register. Boston, 1861. 8°. v. 15, p. 91.) **APGA**

Jonathan Frye was mortally wounded in "Lovewell's Fight," at Fryeburg, Me., May 8th, 1725.

These lines, tradition says, were written when the news of Mr. Frye's death reached Andover, by a young girl to whom he had engaged himself against the wishes of his parents whose objections were, want of property and education. Her name is lost.

Reprinted in *Magazine of history with notes and queries,* extra no. 5, p. 99–101, *IAG.*

Munford, William, 1775–1825. Poems, and compositions in prose on several occasions. By William Munford, of the County of Mecklenburg, and State of Virginia. Richmond: Printed by Samuel Pleasants, Jun. 1798. 3 p.l., (1)6–189(1) p. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Murphy, Henry C. Anthology of New Netherland or Translations from the early Dutch poets of New York with memoirs of their lives. By Henry C. Murphy. New York, 1865. 209(1) p., 2 facs., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Bradford Club series. no. 4.) **NBH**

No. 72 of 75 copies printed.

Memoir and poems of Jacob Steendam, p. 21–75. — Memoir and poems of Henricus Selyns, p. 77–183. — Memoir and poems of Nicasius De Sillè, p. 185–195.

A **Native** of America, pseud. Lyric works of Horace, translated into English verse: to which are added, a number of original poems. *See* **Parke,** John.

Neal, John, 1793–1876. Battle of Niagara, a poem, without notes; and Goldau, or The maniac harper. "Eagles and stars! and rainbows!" By John O'Cataract, author of Keep cool, &c. [i.e., John Neal.] Baltimore: Published by N. G. Maxwell. From the Portico press. Geo. W. Grater, printer. 1818. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xiii, (1)16–143 p. 16°. **NBHD**

—— The battle of Niagara: second edition — enlarged: with other poems. By John Neal. Baltimore: Published by N. G. Maxwell. B. Edes, printer. 1819. 3 p.l., (i)viii–lxvii, (1)70–272 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

A **Neighbour's** tears sprinkled on the dust of the amiable virgin, Mrs. Rebekah Sewall. *See* **Tompson,** Benjamin.

A **New** collection of verses applied to the first of November, A.D. 1765, &c. Including a prediction that the S...p A–t shall not take place in North-America. Together with a poetical dream, concerning stamped papers. New-Haven: Printed and sold by B. Mecom. [1765.] 24 p. 12°. **Reserve**

New-England or a briefe enarration of the ayre, earth, water, fish and fowles of that country. *See* **Morrell,** William.

A **New** history of a true book in verse. For sale at A. March's Bookstore; price 6 cents single, and to those who buy to give away, 2 dols. pr. hundred. [Newburyport, 1800?] 12 p. 16°. **Reserve**

A note on the title-page in a contemporary hand reads: "V. Shepherd of Salisbury Plain by Mrs. H. More, p. 14."

Possibly imperfect; pages after p. 12 may be lacking.

New York Gazette. The news-boy's verses, for New-Years' Day, 1763. Humbly address'd to his patrons, to whom he

carries the Thursday's New-York Gazette. [New York: John Holt, 1762.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Fifty stanzas in three columns.

Niles, Nathaniel, 1741–1828. The American hero. A Sapphic ode. By Nat. Niles, A.M. Norwich (Connecticut), Oct. 1775. (In: Wheeler Case, Revolutionary memorials... Edited by Stephen Dodd, New York, 1852. 12°. p. 66–68.) **NBHD**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 440, *NBB;* and in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 263–264, *NBB.*

Niles, Samuel, 1674–1762. A brief and plain essay on God's wonder-working providence for New-England, in the reduction of Louisburg, and fortresses thereto belonging on Cape-Breton. With a short hint in the beginning, on the French taking & plundering the people of Canso, which led the several governments to unite and pursue the expedition. With the names of the leading officers in the army and the several regiments to which they belonged. By Samuel Niles. N. London, Printed and sold by T. Green, 1747. 2 p.l., 34 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Nimble-Chops, Aquiline, pseud. Democracy: an epic poem. *See* **Livingston,** Henry Brockholst.

Norton, John, 1606–1663. A funeral elegie upon the death of the truely reverend Mr. John Cotton, late teacher of the Church of Christ at Boston in New England. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 136–137.) **Reserve**

Also printed in John Scottow, *A narrative of the planting of the Massachusetts Colony Anno 1628.* Boston, 1694, p. 75–76, *Reserve.*

Norton, John, 1651–1716. A funeral elogy upon that pattern and patron of virtue, the truely pious, peerless & matchless Gentlewoman Mrs. Ann Bradstreet, right panaretes, mirror of her age, glory of her sex, whose heaven-born-soul leaving its earthly shrine, chose its native home, and was taken to its rest, upon 16th. Sept. 1672. (In: Anne Bradstreet, The works of Ann Bradstreet in prose and verse. Edited by John Harvard Ellis. Charlestown, 1867. 4°. p. 409–413.) **NBHD**

This "Elogy" appears on pages 252–255 of the Boston, 1678 edition of Anne Bradstreet's poems. The Library's copy of this edition lacks these pages.

Also reprinted under the title *Dirge for the Tenth Muse,* in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 46–48, *NBB.*

Noyes, Nicholas, 1647–1717. A consolatory poem dedicated unto Mr. Cotton Mather, soon after the decease of his excellent and vertuous wife, Mrs. Abigail Mather. (In: E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, A library of American literature. New York, 1889. 8°. v. 2, p. 206–208.) **NBB**

Originally published in Cotton Mather's *Meat out of the eater,* Boston, 1703, p. 187–190.

—— An elegy upon the death of the Reverend Mr. John Higginson, pastor of the church of Christ in Salem, who dyed December, 9th. 1708. In the ninety-third year of his age. [By Nicholas Noyes.] 8 p. (In: Cotton Mather, Nunc dimittis, briefly descanted on... Boston, 1709. 8°. 8 p. following p. 46.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *New England historical genealogical register,* Boston, 1853, v. 7, p. 237–240, ** R – Room 328.*

—— An elegy upon the much lamented death of the Reverend Mr. Joseph Green, pastor of the church at Salem village, who departed this life November 26, 1715, aged forty years and two days. (Essex Institute. Historical collections. Salem, 1868. 8°. v. 8, p. 168–174.) *** R – Room 328**

Appeared originally in Joseph Capen, *A funeral sermon occasioned by the death of Mr. Joseph Green,* Boston, 1717, reprinted in the *Collections* of the Topsfield Historical Society, v. 12, p. 5–47, Topsfield, Mass., 1907, *IQH.* The Elegy fills p. 32–46.

—— A prefatory poem, on that excellent book, entitled Magnalia Christi Americana: Written by the Reverend Mr. Cotton Mather... (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°.) **Reserve**

Printed in later editions of the *Magnalia* as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 14–16; Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 19–20.

Nugent, Henry. The orphans of Wyoming, or, The fatal prayer. A moral poem. By the late Henry Nugent. With memoirs of the author. First edition. City of Washington, Apollo press, printed and published by H. C. Lewis. 1814. 1 p.l., (1)6–54 p. 12°. **NBH p.v.53, no.4**

No title-page; title from cover.

Oakes, Urian, 1631–1681. An elegie upon the death of the Reverend Mr. Thomas Shepard, late teacher of the church at Charlstown in New-England: By a great admirer of his worth, and true mourner for his death [i.e., Urian Oakes]. Cambridge, Printed by Samuel Green. 1677. 16 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Reprinted in modern type, page for page, with a facsimile title-page, in Club of Odd Volumes, *Early American poetry* [Reprints], Boston, 1896, [v.] 4, *Reserve.*

Also reprinted in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 36–42, *NBB.*

—— *See also* **Elegies** and epitaphs, 1677–1717.

O'Cataract, John, pseud. Battle of Niagara, a poem. *See* **Neal,** John.

An **Occasional** ode, sung at the Baptist Meeting-House in Wrentham, February

22, 1800. (In: Benjamin Gleason, An oration, pronounced at the Baptist Meeting-House in Wrentham, February 22, 1800... Wrentham, Mass., 1800. 8°. p. [32.]) **Reserve**

Ode, distributed among the spectators, during the federal procession, at New-York, July, 1788. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 4, p. 572–574.) **Reserve**

Odell, Jonathan, 1737–1818. The American times, a satire, in three parts. In which are delineated the characters of the leaders of the American Rebellion. Amongst the principal are Franklin, Laurens, Adams, Hancock, Jay, Duer, Duane, Wilson, Pulaski, Witherspoon, Reed, M'Kean, Washington, Roberdeau, Morris, Chase, &c. By Camillo Querno, poet-laureat to the Congress. [New-York: Printed by James Rivington, MDCCLXXX.] (In: John André, Cowchace. New York, 1780. 8°. p. 27–69.) **Reserve**

Attributed by Wegelin to Rev. Jonathan Boucher.
Reprinted in *The Loyalist poetry of the Revolution,* Philadelphia, 1857, p. 1–37, *NBH.*

—— The congratulation. A poem. (In: The Royal gazette. New-York, 1779. f°. November 6, 1779, p. [2].) **Reserve**

Reprinted in supplement to the *Royal Gazette,* November 24, 1779, *Reserve.*

Also reprinted in *The Loyal verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell... Edited by Winthrop Sargent,* Albany, 1860, p. 45–50, *NBHD.*

—— The Feu de joie. A poem. (In: The Royal gazette. New-York, 1779. f°. November 24, 1779, p. [2].) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Loyal verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell... Edited by Winthrop Sargent,* Albany, 1860, p. 51–58, *NBHD.*

—— The loyal verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell; relating to the American Revolution. *See* **Stansbury,** Joseph.

—— To Sir James Wallace, on sending in the Dutch prize. (In: The Royal Pennsylvania gazette. Philadelphia, 1778. f°. March 24, 1778, p. [3].) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Loyal verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell... Edited by Winthrop Sargent,* Albany, 1860, p. 35, *NBHD.*

—— The word of Congress, a poem. (In: The Royal gazette. New-York, 1779. f°. September 18, 1779, p. [2.]) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Loyalist poetry of the Revolution,* Philadelphia, 1857, p. 38–55, *NBH.*

Odiorne, Thomas, 1769–1851. The progress of refinement, a poem, in three books. To which are added, a poem on fame, and miscellanies. By Thomas Odiorne. Boston: Printed by Young and Etheridge, opposite the entrance of the Branch-Bank, State-Street. MDCCXCII. x p., 1 l., (1)14–176 p., front. 16°. **Reserve**

Half-title probably lacking.
Reviewed in *The Massachusetts magazine,* Boston, 1793, v. 5, no. 4, p. 238–240, *Reserve.*

Olio; or, Satirical poetic-hodge-podge, with an illustrative or explanatory dialogue, in vindication of the motive. Addressed to good nature, humour, and fancy. Philadelphia, printed. 1801. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)4–46 p. 8°. **II p.v.34, no.6**

With copy-right notice on title-page.
Parody, p. 25–43. Dialogue between the author and his friend, upon the subject of Olio, p. 44–46.

Oliver, Andrew. Elegy upon John Winthrop. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 136.) **NBB**

Written in 1779.

Oliver, Isabella. Poems, on various subjects. By Isabella Oliver, of Cumberland County, Pennsylvania. Carlisle: From the press of A. Loudon, (Whitehall.) 1805. 1 p.l., (1)4–5, (i)vii–ix, (1)11–220 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Oliver, Thomas. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

On the death of the very learned, pious and excelling Gershom Bulkley Esq. M.D. who had his mortality swallowed up of life, December the second 1713. Ætatis suæ 78. New-London: Printed by T. Green, 1714. Broadside. **Reserve**

Photo-facsimile. Text in two columns, enclosed in mourning borders.

One year in Savannah; a poem. *See* **Young,** Edward R.

Oppression. A poem. By an American. With notes, by a North Briton. London: Printed for the author; and sold by C. Moran, in the Great Piazza, Covent Garden. MDCCLXV. 1 p.l., 34 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Original poems, by a citizen of Baltimore. *See* **Townsend,** Richard H.

Osander, pseud. Miscellaneous poems. *See* **Allen,** Benjamin.

Osborn, John, 1713–1753. An elegiac epistle, written by John Osborn, at college, in the year 1735, upon the death of a sister, aged 13, and sent to another sister at Eastham. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 486–487.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 206–208, *Reserve;* and in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 122–124, *NBH.*

—— A whaling song. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 132–133.) **NBB**

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 364–365, *NBB.*

Osborn, Salleck, 1783–1826. Extract from an unfinished manuscript. (In: The American poetical miscellany. Philadelphia, 1809. 12°. p. 243–245.) **NBH**

—— Mercy. (In: The American poetical miscellany. Philadelphia, 1809. 12°. p. 109–110.) **NBH**

—— Poems by Salleck Osborn. Boston, I. P. Orcutt, printer [1823]. 1 p.l., x, 200 p., 1 l. 12°. **NBHD**

Has engraved title-page.

The greater number of these poems were written before 1820.

Several of the poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 147–149, *NBH*.

Paine, Robert Treat, 1773–1811. Adams and liberty. (In: The Philadelphia monthly magazine. Philadelphia, 1798. 8°. v. 1, p. 286–288.) **Reserve**

—— The invention of letters: a poem, written at the request of the president of Harvard University, and delivered, in Cambridge, on the day of annual commencement, July 15, 1795. By Thomas Paine. Boston: Printed for the subscribers. July 27, 1795. 15 p. 12°. **Reserve**

—— A monody on the death of Lieut. General Sir John Moore. With notes, historical and political. By R. T. Paine, Jun. Esq. To which is prefixed, a sketch of the life of General Moore... Boston, Published by J. Belcher. 1811. 32 p. 8°. **AN**

—— The ruling passion: an occasional poem. Written by the appointment of the Society the ΦBK, and spoken, on their anniversary, in the chapel of the University, Cambridge, July 20, 1797. By Thomas Paine, A.M. Published according to act of Congress. Boston: Printed by Manning & Loring, for the author. 1797. 2 p.l., (1)6–32 p. sq. 8°. **Reserve**

—— —— A second copy. **NBH p.v.14, no.8.**

—— The works, in verse and prose, of the late Robert Treat Paine, Jun. Esq. With notes. To which are prefixed, sketches of his life, character and writings. Boston: Printed and published by J. Belcher. 1812. 1 p.l., (i)vi–lxxxviii p., 3 l., (1)6–464 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°. **NBG**

Contents: Sketches of the life, character and writings of the late R. T. Paine, by Charles Prentiss. — Tributary lines, to the memory of the late R. T. Paine. — Part 1, Juvenile poems, consisting chiefly of college exercises. — Part 2, Miscellaneous poems. — Part 3, Odes and songs. — Part 4, Prose writings. — Notes.

Part 2 includes the following: The prize prologue; The invention of letters, a poem; The ruling passion, an occasional poem; Dedicatory address spoken at the New Federal Theatre; Monody on the death of Lieutenant General Sir John Moore.

Paine, Thomas, 1737–1809. Miscellaneous poems. By Thomas Paine. London: Printed and published by R. Carlile, 55, Fleet Street. 1819. 2 p.l., 24 p. 8°. *** C p.v.403, no.22**

Contents: The Farmer's dog. Song on the death of General Wolfe. The snow-drop and critic. Account of the burning of Bachelor's Hall. Liberty tree. Verses on war. Song to the tune of Rule Britannia. Lines occasioned by the question — "What is love?" Epigram on a long-nosed friend. On the British constitution. Story of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram. A commentary on the eastern wise men. Lines from "The castle in the air" to "The little corner of the world."

Reprinted in *The writings of Thomas Paine*, edited by M. D. Conway, New York, 1896, v. 4, p. 477–498, *IAW*, with the addition of the following poems: The monk and the Jew, The Boston patriotic song, Columbia, Contentment, Federalist feast, and Lines extempore.

The "Verses on war," which is printed in Conway's edition under the title "An address to Lord Howe," is printed under the title "To the king of England" in *The Columbian museum*, Philadelphia, 1793, part 1, January to June, p. 4–5, *Reserve*. "The Liberty tree" is also in *The Pennsylvania magazine*, Philadelphia, May, 1775, p. 328–329, *Reserve*, and in Stedman and Hutchinson's *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 234, *NBB*.

A **Paraphrase** on part of the oeconomy of human life. *See* **Bowdoin,** James.

Parke, John, 1750–1789. The lyric works of Horace, translated into English verse: to which are added, a number of original poems. By a Native of America [i.e., John Parke]. Philadelphia: Printed by Eleazer Oswald, at the Coffee-House. M, DCC, LXXXVI. xli, 334 p., 8 l. 12°. **Reserve**

—— Prologue on the death of General Montgomery. By Colonel J. P. [i. e. John Parke.] (In: H. H. Brackenridge, The death of General Montgomery at the siege of Quebec. Philadelphia, 1777. 12°. 2 l. at end.) **Reserve**

—— Prologue and epilogue to the Battle of Bunkers-Hill. (In: H. H. Brackenridge, The Battle of Bunkers-Hill. Philadelphia, 1776. 8°. p.l. 3, p. 37–38.) **Reserve**

A **Parnassian** shop. *See* **Story,** Isaac.

Pasquin, Anthony, pseud. *See* **Williams,** John.

Patriotic effusions. *See* **Longstreet,** Augustus Baldwin.

The **Patriots** of North-America: a sketch. With explanatory notes. New-York: Printed in the Year M, DCC, LXXV. New York: Reprinted, William Abbatt, 1914. 46 p. 8°. (Magazine of history with notes and queries. extra no. 27.) **IAG (Magazine)**

Only two copies of the original are known to exist in the United States.

Paulding, James Kirke, 1779–1860. The backwoodsman. A poem. By J. K. Paulding. Philadelphia: Published by M. Thomas, 52, Chestnut St. J. Maxwell, printer. 1818. 5 p.l., (1)8–198 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Extract printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 180–184, *NBH*.

—— The lay of the Scottish fiddle: a tale of Havre De Grace. Supposed to be written by Walter Scott, Esq. [By James Kirke Paulding.] First American from the fourth Edinburgh edition. New-York:

Published by Inskeep & Bradford, and Bradford & Inskeep, Philadelphia. 1813. 1 p.l., (1)4–262 p. 32°. **NBHD**

Reviewed in the *London quarterly*, v. 10, p. 463–467, Jan., 1814.

—— The lay of the Scottish fiddle. A poem. In five cantos. Supposed to be written by W— S—, Esq. [By James Kirke Paulding.] First American from the fourth Edinburgh edition. London: Printed for James Cawthorn, Cockspur-Street. 1814. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xvi, 222 p., 1 l. of adv. 12°. **NBHD**

"A free parody of the *Lay of the last minstrel* ... The production is principally devoted to satirizing the predatory warfare of the British on Chesapeake Bay, and, what is somewhat remarkable, was published in a very handsome style in London with a preface highly complimentary to the author. The hero is Admiral Cockburn, and the principal incident the burning and sacking of the little town of Havre de Grace on the coast of Maryland. It had at that time what might be called the distinction of provoking a fierce review from the London Quarterly. It is clever as a parody, and contains many passages entirely original and of no inconsiderable beauty." — Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New-York, 1866, v. 2, p. 10.

Payne, John Howard, 1791–1852. The life and writings of John Howard Payne, the author of Home, Sweet Home; The Tragedy of Brutus; and other dramatic works. By Gabriel Harrison. Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell, 1875. ix, 408 p., 1 l., 1 port. 4°. **AN**

Lispings of the Muse: a selection of juvenile poems, chiefly written at and before the age of sixteen, p. 247–267. — Poems of later days, p. 269–292.

—— John Howard Payne, dramatist, poet, actor, and author of Home, Sweet Home! His life and writings. By Gabriel Harrison. With illustrations. Revised edition. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1885. 404 p., front. (port.), 1 fac., 1 pl. 8°. **AN**

Lispings of the Muse. Juvenile poems, p. 295–314. — Poems of later days, p. 315–338.

Payson, Edward, 1657–1732. A small contribution to the memorial of that truely worthy, and worthily man of God, Mr. Samuel Phillips, pastor to the church of Christ in Rowley; who deceased, April 22d, 1696, ætatis 71. (In: Thomas Gage, The history of Rowley. Boston, 1840. 12°. p. 79–84.) **IQH**

Peck, John. A short poem, containing a descant on the universal plan: also, lines on the happy end of the righteous, and the prosperity and death of the rich man, spoken of in St. Luke's Gospel... Chap. XVI. By John Peck. Boston: Printed for Nath'l Coverly. 1818. 1 p.l., 3–24 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Pennsylvania Gazette. The New-Year verses of the Printers Lads, who carry the Pennsylvania Gazette to the Customers. January 1, 1780. [Philadelphia, 1779.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in two columns.

—— —— January 1, 1781. [Philadelphia, 1780.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in one column.

—— —— January 1, 1782. [Philadelphia, 1781.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in one column.

—— The New-Year verses of the Printers Lads, who carry about the Pennsylvania Gazette to the Customers. January 1, 1783. [Philadelphia, 1782.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in one column enclosed in a border.

—— New-Year verses, for those who carry the Pennsylvania Gazette to the Customers. January 1, 1785. [Philadelphia, 1784.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in one column enclosed in a border.

Pepper-Box, Peter, pseud. *See* **Fessenden,** Thomas Green.

Philenia, a lady of Boston, pseud. *See* **Morton,** Mrs. Sarah Wentworth Apthorp.

Phillis, a servant girl, pseud. An elegiac poem on the death of... reverend and learned Mr. George Whitefield. *See* **Wheatley,** Phillis.

Pierce, William. An epitaph — intended for the monument of major general Greene. By William Pierce, esq. of Savannah. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 86.) **Reserve**

Pierce, William Leigh. The year: a poem, in three cantos. By William Leigh Pierce, Esq. New-York: Published by David Longworth. At the Shakspeare-Gallery. 1813. 3 p.l., (1)8–191 p., 1 l., (1) 4–75 p., 1 l. of adv. 24°. **NBHD**

Extract printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 130–133, *NBH*.

Pierpont, John, 1785–1866. Airs of Palestine; a poem: by John Pierpont, Esq... Baltimore: Published for the author. B. Edes, printer. 1816. xxvi, 56 p. 8°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

Reprinted in *Specimens of the American poets*, London, 1822, p. 25–69, *NBH*.

—— —— Second edition. Boston: Published by Wells and Lilly, 1817. 58 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

—— —— Third edition — revised. Boston: Published by Wells and Lilly, 1817. 2 p.l., (i)iv–vii, (1)14–66 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

—— The portrait. A poem delivered before the Washington Benevolent Society, of Newburyport, on the evening of October 27, 1812. By John Pierpont, Esq.

Boston: Published by Bradford and Read. T. B. Wait & Co., printers, 1812. 36 p. 8°. **NBHD p.v.1, no.13**

Pietas et gratulatio Collegii Cantabrigiensis apud Novanglos. Bostoni — Massachusettensium: Typis J. Green & J. Russell. MDCCLXI. xiv p., 1 l., 106 p. 4°. **Reserve**

These are poems addressed to His Majesty King George III., on his accession to the throne, by the president and fellows of Harvard College.

There are thirty-one papers by the following contributors: 1. By President Edward Holyoke; 2. By John Lovell; 3. By Stephen Sewall; 4. By Benjamin Church; 5. By Stephen Sewall; 6. By Francis Bernard; 7. By John Lowell; 8–9. By James Bowdoin; 10. By Samuel Deane; 11. By Benjamin Church; 12. By Stephen Sewall; 13. By Samuel Cooper; 14–16. By Stephen Sewall; 17. By James Bowdoin; 18–20. By Francis Bernard; 21–22. By John Lovell or Stephen Sewall; 23. By Stephen Sewall; 24. By John Lovell or Stephen Sewall; 25. By John Lovell; 26–27. By Samuel Deane; 28. By Samuel Cooper; 29. By Thomas Oliver; 30. By James Bowdoin; 31. By Francis Bernard.

For fuller details about this work and its contributors consult Duyckinck's *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 11–14, *NBB*.

Reviewed in *The Critical review*, London, 1763, v. 16, p. 289–291, *NAA*; *The Monthly review*, London, 1763, v. 29, p. 22–28, *NAA*.

Pills, poetical, political and philosophical. *See* **Fessenden**, Thomas Green.

Pindar, Jonathan, pseud. The probationary odes. *See* **Tucker**, Saint George.

A **Poem**, addressed to the people of Virginia, on New-Year's day, 1788. Alexandria, January 10, 1788. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 3, p. 92–93.) **Reserve**

A **Poem** dedicated to the memory of the reverend and excellent Mr. Urian Oakes. *See* **Mather**, Cotton.

[**Poem**] On the death of Gen. George Washington. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1799. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 1, p. 477–478.) **Reserve**

A **Poem** on reading the President's address. *See* **Honeywood**, St. John.

A **Poem** presented to His Excellency William Burnet Esq; on his arrival at Boston. n. p. [1728?] 1 p.l., 5 p. 8°. **Reserve**

One of "Fifty copies reprinted from the edition of 1728."

"The only known copy of this poem in America, so far as the writer has been able to ascertain, is in the Boston Public Library, where it was acquired a few years ago. The British Museum has also a copy. The author is unknown. It is quite inferior to the verses of Mather Byles on the same occasion, and its publication lacks the Governor's sanction, which was given to the former. Both poems are printed in similar type, and probably were from the same press. The rarity of this publication has induced the present reprint, which is approximately in fac-simile of the original. Paterson, N. J., July 1, 1897. William Nelson."

A **Poem**, upon the present times, with a brief [and] humble address to the Almighty, in behalf of the [case] of our cause. Composed by Philoleuthers Americanus. [1776?] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in three columns.

Poem, written in Boston, at the commencement of the late Revolution. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 4, p. 380–382.) **Reserve**

The **Poems** of Arouet. *See* **Ladd**, Joseph Brown.

Poems moral and divine, on the following subjects: I. Man's fall and exhaltation: or, The Christian triumph. In seven cantos. II. Modern infidelity: or, The principles of atheism exposed and refuted. Inscrib'd to a friend. III. A paraphrase on the following Psalms: CXIX, CXLIII, CXLII, CXX, XIII, CXLIV and CXXX. IV. The prince and the patriot. In three dialogues. By an American gentleman. To which is added, some account of the author. London: Printed by Charles Rivington, for John and James Rivington in St. Paul's Churchyard. MDCCLVI. 3 p.l., 105(1) p. 8°. **Reserve**

Poems, occasioned by several circumstances and occurrences in the present grand contest for liberty. *See* **Case**, Wheeler.

Poetic testimonials of respect for the virtues and character of our illustrious chief, Gen. George Washington, who died December 14, 1799. The following Hymn and Ode were sung on the 9th of January, 1800, in the Old South Meeting-House, in Boston, before a numerous concourse of citizens. Hymn, by the Rev. John S. J. Gardner. — Ode, by Thomas Paine, A.M. — A Monody, by John Lathrop, Esq. — Ode to Content. — Ode to Science. — New-Year's Address. — Lines extracted from title-page of Mr. Thomas Paine's Eulogy on Gen. Washington. (In: The Columbian phenix and Boston review. Boston, 1800. 8°. v. 1 for 1800, p. 50–54.) **Reserve**

A **Poetical** description of song birds: interspersed with entertaining songs, fables, and tales, adapted to each subject: for the amusement of children. The first Worcester edition. Printed at Worcester, Massachusetts, by Isaiah Thomas, sold at his bookstore in Worcester, and by him and company in Boston. MDCCLXXXVIII. 88 p. illus. 32°. **Reserve**

A **Poetical** epistle to His Excellency George Washington...from an inhabitant of the State of Maryland. *See* **Wharton**, Charles Henry.

The **Poetical** nosegay; or The swindler James Geo. Semple revived in the person of Hugh Workman, a native of Ireland. Price for single copy, 30 cents viz: for original — 10 cents. Notes part 1 and 2 ditto. Per dozen — two cents each copy —

viz: for original 8 cents — notes 1 and 2, 8 cents each. Copy-right secured, according to law. 1800. 5 p.l., 20 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Lines on verso of title-page and dedication signed: D. W.

A satire on the duel between Mathew Lyon and Roger Griswold in Congress, Jan. 30 and Feb. 15, 1798. For a full account of this affair see the *Historical magazine*, Jan., 1864.

All leaves after p. 20 lacking.

A **Poetical** picture of America. *See* **Ritson,** Mrs. Anne.

The **Poetical** vagaries of a Knight of the Folding-Stick, of Paste-Castle. To which is annexed, the History of the Garret, &c. &c. translated from the hieroglyphics of the society. By a member of the order of the Blue-String. Gotham. Printed for the author. 1815. 143 p., 2 pl. 16°. **Reserve**

Attributed to John Bradford by Wegelin.

The **Political** green-house, for the year 1798. Addressed to the readers of the Connecticut Courant, January 1st, 1799. Published according to act of Congress. Hartford: Printed by Hudson & Goodwin. [1799.] 1 p.l., (1)4–24 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Written by Richard Alsop, Lemuel Hopkins, and Theodore Dwight, in unequal proportions.

Reprinted in *The Echo*, New York, 1807, p. 233–266, *Reserve* and *NBH*.

The **Political** nursery, for the year eighteen hundred two. Packet-Office, Norwich, January 1st. 1802. 16 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Bd. with: The Jeffersoniad. 1801. 16°.

The **Political** passing bell. *See* **Richards,** George.

The **Poor** man's advice to his poor neighbours: a ballad, to the tune of Chevy-Chase. New York: Printed in the year M. DCC. LXXIV. 19 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Porter, Jacob. Poems, by Jacob Porter. Hartford: Printed by Peter Gleason and Co., 1818. 2 p.l., (1)6–27 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Porter, Sarah. The royal penitent. Part II. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 301–305.) **NBH**

Pownall, Mary A. Mrs. Pownall's address, in behalf of the French musicians, delivered on her benefit concert night, at Oeller's hotel, Chestnut-street, Philadelphia. To which are added, Pastoral songs, written by herself at an early period of life. Also the songs performed at the concerts ...New Theatre. Philadelphia: Printed and sold at Story's office, (No. 36) Fourth-street nearly opposite the Indian Queen tavern. [1793.] 1 p.l., (1)4–28 p. 16°. **Reserve**

The "Pastoral songs," p. [5]–15, have a special title-page, with imprint reading: Philadelphia, MDCCXIII [i.e., 1793].

"New songs sung at the concerts. New Theatre, Philadelphia," p. [17]–28.

Pratt, Benjamin, 1710–1763. Death. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 324–326.) **NBH**

Prentiss, Charles, 1774–1820. Child of Pallas: Devoted mostly to the belles-lettres. By Charles Prentiss. — Baltimore — Printed weekly, By Warner & Hanna. 1800. 288 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— New England freedom: a poem delivered before the Washington Benevolent Society, in Brimfield, February 22d, 1813. By Charles Prentiss. Brookfield: Printed by E. Merriam & Co. March, 1813. 1 p.l., (1)4–28 p. 8°. **NBHD p.v.1, no.3**

—— A poem delivered at Brookfield, July 5th, 1813, before the Washington Benevolent Societies of that and adjacent towns. By Charles Prentiss. Published at the request of the audience. Brookfield: Printed by E. Merriam & Co. 1813. 1 p.l., (1)4–14 p. 8°. **NBHD p.v.1, no.1**

p. 14 wrongly printed 44.

Prichard, William. Character of St. Tamany. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 196–197.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 223–224, *NBH*.

Prime, Benjamin Young, 1733–1791. Muscipula sive cambromyomachia: The mouse-trap, or The battle of the Welsh and the mice; in Latin and English: with other poems, in different languages. By an American [i. e., Benjamin Young Prime]. New-York: Published by M. W. Dodd [1840]. 96 p., 1 map. 16°. **NBHD**

Contents: Preface. — Muscipula, The mouse-trap. — Dr. Watts' Latin ode, English translation; English ode, Latin translation. — Ode of Sappho in English; The same in French. — Horatii, od. 22, lib. 1; same in Greek; same in English. — Meditation over a dying patient. — A Pindaric ode. — An elegy and palinody. — The desperate wish. — A song for the Sons of Liberty. — To a certain brave officer. — Appendix.

The **Probationary** odes of Jonathan Pindar. *See* **Tucker,** Saint George.

The **Progress** of dulness. *See* **Trumbull,** John.

The **Progress** of society. A poem. In three parts. New-York: Published by D. Longworth, 11 Park. Clayton & Kingsland, printers. 1817. 2 p.l., (i)vi–vii p., 2 l., (1)14–62 p., 1 l. 16°. **NBHD**

Querno, Camillo, pseud. *See* **Odell,** Jonathan.

Quince, Peter, pseud. A parnassian shop. *See* **Story,** Isaac.

Quincey, Vernon H. A parody on some of the most striking passages in a late pamphlet, entitled "A Letter to a Federalist," with large additions & improvements, by Vernon H. Quincey, Esq. Portsmouth, N. H. Printed at the Oracle Press, 1805. 1 p.l., (i)vi–viii, (1)10–47 p. 8°. **IO(1805) p.v.1, no.4**

A satire on democracy and its abettors.

Ralph, James, d. 1762. Clarinda: or The fair libertine. A poem. In four cantos. London: Printed for John Gray, at the Cross-Keys in the Poultry. 1729. 4 p.l., 43 p. 8°. (In his: Miscellaneous poems. London, 1779.) **Reserve**

The author was a native of Pennsylvania.

—— Night: a poem. In four books... By J. Ralph. The second edition. London: Printed by C. Ackers, for W. Meadows at the Angel in Cornhill; and S. Billingsley at the Judge's Head in Chancery-Lane. MDCCXXIX. 3 p.l., xi(i) p., 2 l., 68 p., 1 l. 8°. (In his: Miscellaneous poems. London, 1729.) **Reserve**

—— The tempest: or The terrors of death. A poem in blank verse. By James Ralph. London: Printed for W. Meadows, at the Angel in Cornhill. M. DCC. XXVII. ii, 27 p. 8°. (In his: Miscellaneous poems. London, 1729.) **Reserve**

—— Zeuma: or The love of liberty. A poem. In three books. By James Ralph. London: Printed by C. Ackers, for S. Billingsley at the Judge's-Head in Chancery-Lane. 1729. 6 p.l., vi p., 1 l., 136 p. 8°. (In his: Miscellaneous poems. London, 1729.) **Reserve**

Ray, William, 1771–1827. Horrors of slavery: or, The American tars in Tripoli. Containing an account of the loss and capture of the United States frigate Philadelphia; treatment and suffering of the prisoners; description of the place; manners, customs, &c. of the Tripolitans; public transactions of the United States with that regency, including Gen. Eaton's expedition, interspersed with interesting remarks, anecdotes, and poetry, on various subjects. Written during upwards of nineteen months' imprisonment and vassalage among the Turks. By William Ray. Troy: Printed by Oliver Lyon, for the author. 1808. New York. Reprinted. William Abbatt, 1911. 295 p. 8°. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. extra number 14.) **IAG**

The poetical pieces are the following:

The American tars in Tripolitan slavery. Exordium, p. 9–21. — Invocation to Neptune, p. 64. — The loaf, p. 104–105. — Elegy on the death of John Hilliard, who died Jan. 3d, 1804, in the prison of Tripoli, p. 112–113. — Elegy on the death of Lieutenant James Decatur, who fell August 3d, 1804, in an action with the Tripolitan gun-boats, p. 148–149. — Song, p. 153–154. — Lines addressed to Gen. Eaton, on reading the Congressional debate respecting his Golden Medal, written on board the U. States frigate Essex, p. 253–254. — Poetry, published in The Albany Register, during the summer of 1807, p. 281–293. — Spring [published in the Northern Budget, Troy, May 3, 1808], p. 294–295.

Contains also many other poems without titles.

—— Tripoli; The way to be happy; Village greatness. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 140–144.) **NBH**

Re-re-commencement: a kind of a poem: calculated to be recited before an "assemblage" of New-England divines... *See* **Biglow,** William.

The **Recluse,** pseud. *See* The **Art** of domestic happiness.

The **Revelation** of nature, with the prophecy of reason. *See* **Stewart,** John.

Rich, R., fl. 1610. Newes from Virginia (1610). A tract in verse by R. Rich, soldier. Reprinted after the only existing copy of the original edition. London: Printed for private circulation, 1874. 19 p. 4°. **ITC**

One of twenty-five copies printed.

The first published metrical effusion relating to America, by one who had lived in America.

Original title-page reads: Nevves from Virginia. The lost flocke triumphant. With the happy arriual of that famous and worthy knight Sr. Thomas Gates: and the well reputed and valiant captaine Mr. Christopher Newporte, and others, into England. With the maner of their distresse in the Iland of Deuils (otherwise called Bemoothawes) where they remayned 42. weekes, and builded two pynaces, in which they returned into Virginia. By R. Rich, gent., one of the voyage. London Printed by Edw: Allde, and are to be solde by Iohn Wright, at Christ-Church dore. 1610.

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *Library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 22–24, *NBB.*

Richards, George, d. 1814. The Declaration of Independence; a poem: accompanied by odes, songs, &c. Adapted to the day. By a citizen of Boston [i.e., George Richards]. Printed at Boston [by Isaiah Thomas and E. T. Andrews]. Faust's Statue, No. 45, Newbury Street, MDCCXCIII. 2 p.l., (1)6–24 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Library also has one of 50 copies reprinted, New York, 1870, in *NBH p.v.26, no.5.*

The Declaration of Independence is reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 28–31, *NBH.*

—— Elegiac ode, sacred to the memory of General Greene. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 201–205.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The political passing bell; an elegy. Written in a country meeting house, April, 1789. Parodized from Gray; and accompanied with a correct copy of the sublime original. For the entertainment of those, who laugh at all parties. [By George Richards]... Boston: Printed by Isaiah Thomas and company, 1789. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1916. 19 p.

8°. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. extra number 48.)
IAG (Magazine)

Original edition published anonymously. In the present reprint the facsimile of t.-p. of original has author's name inserted in brackets.

Gray's Elegy (including three verses usually omitted) appears on alternate pages with the parody.

Richmond, William Ebenezer, 1786–1873. Mount Hope, an evening excursion. By William E. Richmond, barrister at law. Providence: Printed by Miller & Hutchens, 1818. 2 p.l., (1)6–69(1) p. 12°.
Reserve

The poem was read, in an unfinished state, before the Federal Adelphi Society, September, 1816.

Ritson, Mrs. Anne. A poetical picture of America, being observations made, during a residence of several years, at Alexandria, and Norfolk, in Virginia; illustrative of the manners and customs of the inhabitants: and interspersed with anecdotes, arising from a general intercourse with society in that country, from the year 1799 to 1807. By a lady [i.e., Mrs. Anne Ritson]. London: Printed for the author; and sold by Vernor, Hood, and Sharpe, 31, Poultry. 1809. 8 p.l., (1)4–177 p. 16°.
NBI

Contents: A voyage across the Atlantic. — Passage up the Patomak. — Alexandria. — Norfolk. — Manners and customs of Norfolk. — Customs general in Virginia.

Rivington's New-York Gazetteer. Ode on the New Year 1774. Delivered by Hugh Duncan, one of the Carriers of Rivington's New-York Gazetteer. [New York, 1773.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Eight stanzas of four lines each. Text in one column.

Rogers, John, 1630–1684. [A poem.] Upon Mrs. Ann Bradstreet her poems, &c. (In: Anne Bradstreet, Several poems compiled with great variety of wit and learning ... Boston: John Foster, 1678. 24°. p.l. 6–7.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in the *New England historical and genealogical register*, Boston, 1851, v. 5, p. 138–139, ** R – Room 328* and in Stedman and Hutchinson's *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 44–45, *NBB*.

Rogers, Robert, 1731–1795. Ponteach: or The savages of America. A tragedy [by Major Robert Rogers]. London: Printed for the author; and sold by J. Millan, opposite the Admiralty, Whitehall. M. DCC. LXVI. [Price 2s. 6d.] 110 p. 8°.
Reserve and **NCO p.v.222**

Reviewed in *The Monthly review or literary journal*, London, 1766, v. 34, p. 242, *NAA*.

—— —— With an introduction and a biography of the author by Allen Nevins. Chicago: The Caxton Club, 1914. 261 p., front. (port.) 8°. **Reserve**

One of 175 copies on Old Stratford paper.

Rose, Robert H. Sketches in verse. [By Robert H. Rose.] Printed for C. & A. Conrad & Co., Philadelphia, by Smith & Maxwell. 1810. 1 p.l., (i)vi–viii, (1)10–184 p., 2 pl. 8°. **NBHD**

Also has an engraved title-page.

Rowson, Mrs. Susanna Haswell, 1762–1824. Miscellaneous poems; by Susanna Rowson, preceptress of the Ladies' Academy, Newton, Mass. Author of Charlotte, Inquisitor, Reuben and Rachel, &c &c. Printed for the author, by Gilbert and Dean, State-Street, sold by them, and by W. P. and L. Blake, Cornhill, Boston. — 1804. 1 p.l., (i)iv–x p., 1 l., (1)14–227 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Contains bookplate of Thomas Jefferson McKee.

Rugeley, Rowland. The story of Æneas and Dido burlesqued. [By Rowland Rugeley.] Charlestown [i.e., Charleston, S.C.]. Printed and sold by Robert Wells, 1774. xvi, 94 p. sm. 8°. **Reserve**

The above copy has the author's name written in ink on the title-page by a former owner. The preface, which is dated "South-Carolina, 1774" shows by its contents that the work is undoubtedly an American production.

S., J. To the Rev^end^ Mr. William Hubbard on his most exact History of New-Englands troubles. (In: William Hubbard, The present state of New-England. London, 1677. 4°. p.l. 6.) **Reserve**

Also in reprint of Hubbard's work, with notes by S. G. Drake, Roxbury, 1865, v. 1, p. 21–22, *HBC*.

Attributed to John Sherman by S. G. Drake and to Jeremiah Shepard by J. L. Sibley.

S., T. An almanack for the year of our lord 1656... By T. S... Cambridg Printed by Samuel Green. 1656. 8 l. 16°.
Reserve

Photostat facsimile of a copy in the library of the American Antiquarian Society.

Poems on leaves 2–7.

Probably by Thomas Shepard of Charlestown.

—— An elegie on the death of that eminent minister of the Gospel, Mr. John Norton, the reverend teacher of the church of Christ at Boston, who exchanged this life for a better April 5, 1663. (In: N. Morton, New Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 166–168.) **Reserve**

St. Denis Le Cadet, pseud. The lottery, a poem. *See* **Denison,** Edward.

St. John, Peter. American taxation, 1765. *See* **American** taxation.

St. John, Samuel. American taxation, 1765. *See* **American** taxation.

Sands, Robert Charles, joint author. *See* **Eastburn,** James Wallis.

Sargent, Lucius Manlius, 1786–1867. Caelii symposii ænigmata. Hanc novam editionem, juxta lectiones optimas diligenter congestam, curavit Lucius M. Sargent. Bostoniae, Nov-Angl: Prelo Belcher et Armstrong. MDCCCVII. 1 p.l., (i)iv, 5–35 p. 12°. **NBH p.v.2, no.6**

—— Hubert and Ellen. With other poems. The trial of the harp... Billowy water... The plunderer's grave... The tear-drop... The billow. By Lucius M. Sargent. Boston: Published by Chester Stebbins. 1813. 1 p.l., (1)4–135 p. 8°. **NBHD**

"The plunderer's grave" is also printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 134–137, *NBH*.

Sargent, Winthrop, 1753–1820. Boston. A poem. By Winthrop Sargent. Second edition. Corrected and enlarged. Boston: Printed by Hosea Sprague, sold at no 49, Marlboro' Street. 1803. 2 p.l., (i)vi, (1)8–23 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793–1864. Transallegania, or The groans of Missouri. A poem. [By Henry Howe Schoolcraft.] New-York: Printed for the author, by J. Seymour. 1820. 1 p.l., (1)4–24 p. 16°. **NBH p.v.20, no.2**

Autograph inscription on cover reads: To E. A. Duyckinck Esq. with the respects of the author H. R. Schoolcraft. Washington, 9th May, 1854.

Scott, Jonathan M. Blue lights, or The convention. A poem, in four cantos. By Jonathan M. Scott, Esq. New-York: Printed and published by Charles N. Baldwin, Bookseller, Chatham, corner of Chamber-street. 1817. 3 p.l., (i)vi–xi p., 1 l., (1)16–150 p. 24°. **NBHD**

—— The sorceress, or Salem delivered. A poem, in four cantos. By Jonathan M. Scott, Esq. New-York: Printed and published by Charles N. Baldwin, Bookseller, corner of Chamber and Chatham Street. 1817. xii p., 1 l., (1)16–120 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Scott, Moses Y. Fatal jest, a tale: and other poems. By Moses Y. Scott. New-York: Published by Elam Bliss, 208 Broadway. J. Seymour, printer. 1819. 2 p.l., (i)iv–vi p., 1 l., (1)10–142 p. 24°. **NBH**

Sears, Reuben. A poem on the mineral waters of Ballston and Saratoga, with notes illustrating the history of the springs and adjacent country. By Reuben Sears, A.M. Ballston Spa: Published by the author, J. Comstock, printer. 1819. 3 p.l., (1)8–108 p. 24°. **IRM**

p. [37]–95 contain: Notes illustrating the history of the springs and adjacent country.

p. 96–102 contain poem entitled: Philosoph; p. 103–108, one entitled Immortality.

Searson, John. Elegiac verses on the decease of his late Excellency, the illustrious and ever-memorable, great and good General George Washington, of immortal memory. [By John Searson. Philadelphia, 1800?] 4 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Title from caption.

Bound with and usually appended to, the author's *Mount Vernon, a poem*... Philadelphia [1799?].

—— Mount Vernon, a poem: being the seat of his excellency George Washington, in the state of Virginia; lieutenant-general and commander in chief of the land forces of the United States of America. This rural, romantic and descriptive poem of the seat of so great a character, it is hoped may please, with a copper-plate likeness of the General. It was taken from an actual view on the spot by the author, 15th May, 1799. Also a cursory view of Georgetown, city of Washington, and the capitol. By John Searson, formerly of Philadelphia, merchant. Philadelphia: Printed for the author by Folwell [1799]. vi p., 1 l., (1)10–83, 4 p., front. (port.) 8°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

The last 4 p. contain: Elegiac verses on the decease of his late Excellency the illustrious and ever-memorable, great and good General George Washington, of immortal memory. [Philadelphia, 1800?]

Also contains the following poems: Thoughts in Mount-Vernon garden, p. 28–29; Poetic address to the Deity, p. 31–32; Spring hymn, in praise of the Creator, p. 32–36; Poetic description of a grand parade, at Baltimore, on the 7th of November, 1798: occasioned by his excellency general Washington's passing through Baltimore, in his way to the northward, on some public business, p. 36–37; Acrostic on Mount-Vernon, the seat of his excellency George Washington, p. 37–38; Alexandria, p. 38–39; George-Town, p. 39; City Washington, p. 40–42; Lines on St. Tammany's Day, p. 42–43; Ode to Liberty, p. 43–44; Advice to every member of Congress, p. 44–45; On a rural life, p. 45–46; On the dissolution of the world, p. 46; An evening hymn, p. 47; A hymn of praise, or solemn address, to the God of seasons, by James Thomson, p. 47–52; Paraphrase of part of the Book of Job, p. 52–67; In imitation of Pope's Universal prayer, p. 68–69; On the decease of his excellency general Anthony Wayne, p. 69–70; On the return of the epidemic fever to Philadelphia, in 1799, p. 80–82; Valedictory, p. 83.

—— Poems on various subjects and different occasions, chiefly adapted to rural entertainment in the United States of America. By John Searson, formerly of Philadelphia, merchant. Philadelphia: Printed by Snowden & M'Corkle, No. 47 North Fourth-street. 1797. vi, 7–94 p., 5 l. 8°. **Reserve**

Seccomb, John, 1708–1792. Father Abbey's will; to which is added a letter of courtship to his virtuous and amiable widow. [By John Seccomb.] With historical and biographical notes [by John Langdon Sibley]. Privately printed. Cambridge, 1854. 14 p. 8°. **AGZ p.v.1, no.1**

The poem was first published in *The Gentleman's magazine*, London, 1732, v. 2, p. 770, under the following title: The last will of Mr. Mathew A...y, late bed-maker and sweeper in Cambridge.

Reprinted in *The Massachusetts magazine*, Boston, 1794, v. 6, no. 11, p. 696–697, *Reserve*.

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 127–128, *NBB*; Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 352–356, *NBB*.

Selyns, Henricus, 1636–1701. In Jesu Christi Magnalia Americana, digesta in septem libros, per magnum, doctissimumque virum, D. Cottonum Matherum. (In:

Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°.) **Reserve**

In Latin.

Also in later editions of the *Magnalia*, as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 20–21; Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 22, with English translation on p. 23.

—— Memoir and poems. (In: Henry C. Murphy, Anthology of New Netherland. New York, 1865. 8°. p. 77–183.) **NBH**

Several poems compiled with great variety of wit and learning. *See* **Bradstreet,** Mrs. Anne Dudley.

Sewall, Jonathan Mitchell, 1748–1808. Miscellaneous poems, with several specimens from the author's manuscript version of the poems of Ossian. By J. M. Sewall, Esq. Published agreeably to an act of Congress. Portsmouth: Printed by William Treadwell, & Co for the author. 1801. 2 p.l., (1)6–304 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— Versification of President Washington's excellent Farewell-Address to the citizens of the United States. By a gentleman of Portsmouth, N. H. [i.e., Jonathan Mitchell Sewall.] Published according to act of Congress. Portsmouth, New-Hampshire: Printed and sold by Charles Peirce, at the Columbian Bookstore, No. 5, Daniel-Street. 1798. 54 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Sewall, Stephen, 1734–1804. [Poem.] On the death of George II. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. p. 328–330.) **NBH**

—— *See also* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

Shaw, John, 1778–1809. Poems by the late Doctor John Shaw. To which is prefixed a biographical sketch of the author. [By John E. Hall.] Published by Edward Earle, Philadelphia, and by Edward J. Coale, Baltimore. Fry and Kammerer, printers. 1810. 1 p.l., (i)vi–viii, 252 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Some of Shaw's poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 128–130, *NBH*.

Shaw-Standish, Thomas. A mournful song, occasioned by the shipwreck of the schooner Armistice, Captain Douglass, on Cohasset rocks, August 31, 1815...bound from Portland for Baltimore...on which occasion five persons perished. By Thomas Shaw-Standish. n. p. [1815?] 11 p. 8°. **NBHD**

At head of title: No. 1. [Cut of 5 coffins.]
Cut of a ship on title-page.

—— Peace. [Verses. n.p., 1815?] Broadside. f°. **Reserve**

Shepard, Jeremiah. *See* **S.,** J.

Shepard, Thomas, 1605–1649. [Extract from an Elegy on the death of John Wilson.] (In: Cotton Mather, Johannes in Eremo. Boston, 1695. 24°. p. 36.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in The Club of Odd Volumes, *Early American poetry* [*Reprints*, v.] 4, *Reserve*.

Sherman, John. *See* **S.,** J.

Short, Bob, pseud. Patriotic effusions. *See* **Longstreet,** Augustus Baldwin.

The **Shunamite.** *See* **Green,** G.

Shurtleff, James, 1745–1832. The substance of a late remarkable dream, in which were presented the celestial worlds and the infernal regions, with the arch enemy of mankind, with his legions paraded, together with his instructions to them, in which was discovered, his deep-laid plot against the United States of America. [By James Shurtleff.] Hallowell (District of Maine) Printed by Peter Edes. 1800. 16 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Introduction signed: James Shurtleff. Litchfield [Me.], February, 1800.

Signs of apostacy lamented. *See* **Bosworth,** Benjamin.

Sigourney, Mrs. Lydia Howard Huntley, 1791–1865. Moral pieces in prose and verse. By Lydia Huntley. Hartford: Sheldon & Goodwin, 1815. xii, 267(1) p., 4 l. 12°. **NBY**

The **Simple** cobler of Aggawam in America. *See* **Ward,** Nathaniel.

Sketches in verse. *See* **Rose,** Robert H.

Smith, Eaglesfield. William and Ellen: a poem in three cantos; with other poetical works of an American [i. e., Eaglesfield Smith]. Published for the benefit of a helpless child. New-York: Printed by J. Seymour, No. 49, John-Street. 1811. 1 p.l., (i)vi–xii, (1)14–158 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Smith, Elihu Hubbard, 1771–1798. Epistle to the author of the Botanic garden [Erasmus Darwin]. New York, March, 1798. (In: Erasmus Darwin, The Botanic garden. A poem. New-York, 1798. 8°. p.l. 4–6.) **Reserve**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 600–601, *NBB*.

—— Monody on the death of George Washington. Delivered at the New-York Theatre, on Monday evening, December 30, 1799. [By Elihu H. Smith.] (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1799. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 1, p. 478–480.) **Reserve**

—— Occasional address. Spoken by Mr. Hodgkinson, on the opening of the New Theatre, in New-York, Monday, the 29th of January, 1798. Written by the late Dr. E. H. Smith. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1799. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 1, p. 239–240.) **Reserve**

—— *See also* The **Echo; American** poems, selected and original.

Smith, Isaiah. The mirror of merit and beauty: fifty female sketches, drawn from nature. By a friend to the fair, I. S. M. D. [i.e., Isaiah Smith.] New-York: Printed for the author, by D. & G. Bruce. 1808. 79(1) p. 24°. **Reserve**

Smith, John, 1580–1631. The generall historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles: with the names of the adventurers, planters, and governours from their first beginning an: 1584. to this present 1624. With the proceedings of those severall colonies and the accidents that befell them in all their journyes and discoveries. Also the maps and descriptions of all those countryes, their commodities, people, government, customes, and religion yet knowne. Divided into six bookes. By Captaine John Smith sometymes Governour in those countryes & admirall of New England. London. Printed by I. D. for Michael Sparkes. 1624. 7 p.l., 248 p. f°. **Reserve**

Poems on pages 9, 12, 13, 16, 18, 20, 25, 34, 35, 36, 37, 43, 49, 50, 51, 53, 54, 66, 69, 78, 87, 90, 92, 93, 107, 150, 151, 157, 159, 176, 193, 200, 227, 229, 230, 239.

Reprinted in Capt. John Smith, *Works, 1608–1631. Edited by Edward Arber.* Birmingham, 1884. 2 v. 12°, * *R – Room 300.*

—— —— Richmond: Republished at the Franklin Press, William W. Gray printer, 1819. 2 v. 8°. **ITC**

—— —— Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons, 1907. 2 v. 8°. **ITC**

—— The sea marke. (In his: Advertisements for the planters of New-England, or anywhere. London, 1631. 4°. p.l. 3.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Massachusetts Historical Society, *Collections,* Cambridge, 1833, series 3, v. 3, p. 4, *IAA.*

Also reprinted in Capt. John Smith, *Works. Edited by Edward Arber,* Birmingham, 1884, v. 2, p. 922, * *R – Room 300.*

Smith, Joseph. Eulogium on rum. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1790. 8°. v. 7, appendix 1, p. 1–2.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 174–176, *Reserve; American poems, selected and original,* Litchfield, 1793, p. 231–234, *NBH; The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 109–112, *NBH;* and *American poetical miscellany,* Philadelphia, 1809, p. 169–172, *NBH.*

—— An Indian eclogue. Scene, the banks of the Ohio. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 244.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 160–161, *NBH.*

Smith, William, 1727–1803. Art and nature. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 181–182.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 187–189, *Reserve; The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 184–186, *NBH.*

—— Indian songs of peace: with a proposal, in a prefatory epistle, for erecting Indian schools. And a postscript by the editor, introducing Yariza, an Indian maid's letter, to the principal ladies of the Province and City of New-York. By the author of the American fables [i.e., William Smith]. New-York: Printed by J. Parker, and W. Wayman, at the New Printing-Office in Beaver-Street, MDCCLII. 27 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Smith, William Moore, 1759–1821. The fall of Zampor, a Peruvian ode; Ode to meditation; Lampoon. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 306–312.) **NBH**

—— The man of sorrow. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 517–518.) **Reserve**

—— On a lady's birthday. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 183.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Snowden, Richard. The Columbiad: or, A poem on the American war, in thirteen cantoes. [By Richard Snowden.] Philadelphia: Printed by Jacob Johnson & Co. 147, Market-Street. 1795. iv, 46 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— —— Baltimore: Printed by W. Pechin, No. 10, Second-street. [1800?] 44 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Bd. with his: The American Revolution. Baltimore. [1800?]. 16°.

Some excellent verses on Admiral Vernon's taking the forts and castles of Carthagena in the month of March last. Sold at the Heart and Crown in Cornhill. [Boston, 1741.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Eighteen stanzas in two columns.

A **Song** made upon the election of new magistrates for this city... A song made upon the foregoing occasion. [New York, 1734.] Broadside. **Reserve**

The two scandalous songs that figured in the Zenger-Cosby affair, 1734.

A **Song,** on the surrendery of General Burgoyne, who gave up his whole army to the brave General Gates, of glorious memory, October 17, 1777. [1777.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Forty-six stanzas in three columns.

Sotweed redivivus: or the planters looking-glass. *See* **Cook,** Ebenezer.

Specimens of the American poets; with critical notices and a preface. London: Printed for T. and J. Allman, 1822. iv, 283 p. 12°. **NBH**

W. C. Bryant. Poems, p. 189–218. — R. Dabney. Poems, p. 157–172. — J. W. Eastburn. Yamoyden,

proem and canto II, p. 219–249. — F.-G. Halleck. Fanny, p. 109–156. — W. Maxwell. Poems, p. 173–187. — J. K. Paulding. The Backwoodsman, p. 71–108. — J. Pierpont. Airs of Palestine, p. 25–69.

The **Spirit** of the Farmers' museum, and lay preacher's gazette. Being a judicious selection of the fugitive and valuable productions, which have occasionally appeared in that paper, since the commencement of its establishment. Consisting of a part of the essays of the Lay Preacher, Colon and Spondee, American biography, the choicest efforts of the American muse, pieces of chaste humour, the early essays of the Hermit, the most valuable part of the weekly summaries, nuts, epigrams, and epitaphs, sonnets, criticism, &c. &c. Walpole, (N. H.) Printed, for Thomas & Thomas, by D. & T. Carlisle. 1801. 2 p.l., (1)6–318 p., 2 l. of adv. 16°. **Reserve**

p. 5–11 contain list of 199 subscribers.
Edited by Joseph Dennie.

The **Spunkiad:** or Heroism improved. A congressional display of spit and cudge. A poem, in four cantoes. By an American youth. Newburgh: Printed and sold by D. Denniston. M, DCC, XCVIII. 1 p.l., (1)4–23 p. 8°. **Reserve**

A satire on the duel between Mathew Lyon and Roger Griswold in Congress, Jan. 30 and Feb. 15, 1798. For a full account of this affair see the *Historical magazine*, Jan., 1864.

The **Squabble;** a pastoral eclogue. By Agricola. With a curious and well-design'd frontispiece. Printed [from the first edition] by Andrew Steuart, in Second-street Philadelphia. [1764.] 8 p. 16°. **Reserve**

The frontispiece, which is on page 4, is a crude woodcut representing "Thyrsis with a Pr*sb*t*rian Nose. Corin, with a Q**k*ronian Nose."

Standish, Miles, the younger, pseud.? The times; a poem, addressed to the inhabitants of New-England, and of the state of New-York, particularly on the subject of the present anti-commercial system of the national administration. By Miles Standish, jun. Plymouth: Printed for the author, 1809. 2 p.l., (1)6–27 p. 8°. **II**

At head of title: No. 1.
A poem on "the exterminating war, now carrying on by the National Administration against commerce" of New York and New England.
Copyright notice on verso of title-page.

Stansbury, Joseph, and JONATHAN ODELL, 1737–1818. The loyal verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell; relating to the American Revolution. Now first edited by Winthrop Sargent. Albany: J. Munsell, 78 State Street. 1860. 3 p.l., (i)x–xxi p., 1 l., 199 p. 8°. (Munsell's historical series. no. 6.) **NBHD**

Poems by Odell, p. 5–6, 7–9, 11–12, 35, 45–60.

The **State** triumvirate, a political tale. *See* **Verplanck,** Gulian Crommelin.

Stearns, Charles, 1753–1826. The ladies' philosophy of love. A poem, in four cantos. Written in 1774. By Charles Stearns, A.B. Since pastor of the Church, and preceptor of the Liberal School in Lincoln. Now first published — according to act of Congress. Leominster, for the author. 1797. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)6–76 p. sq. 16°. **Reserve**

Steendam, Jacob, b. 1616. A memoir of the first poet in New Netherland [i.e., Jacob Steendam] with his poems descriptive of the colony. [By Henry C. Murphy.] The Hague, The Brothers Giunta D'Albani, 1861. 59 p., front. (port.) 8°. **AN**

Poems in Dutch and English on opposite pages; the "Complaint of New Amsterdam" and "The praise of New Netherland" include reproductions of the original title-pages.
Contents: Memoir. — Poems on New Netherland: Complaint of New Amsterdam in New Netherland, to her mother, 1659. The praise of New Netherland, 1661. — Spurring-verses.

—— Memoir and poems. (In: Henry C. Murphy, Anthology of New Netherland. New York, 1865. 8°. p. 21–75.) **NBH**

Stewart, John. The revelation of nature, with the prophesy of reason. [By John Stewart.] New York: Printed by Mott & Lyon, for the author. In the fifth year of intellectual existance, or the publication of the apocalypse of nature, 3000 years from the Grecian olympiads, and 4800 from recorded knowledge in the Chinese tables of eclipses, beyond which chronology is lost in fable. [1796.] xxxix, 104 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Stiles, Ezra. *See* A **Family** tablet: containing a selection of original poetry.

Stoddard, Amos, 1762–1813. The president's birth day ode. Performed at Taunton, at the Civick Festival, February, 1793. Written by A. Stoddard. (In: The Massachusetts magazine. Boston, 1793. 8°. v. 5, no. 3, p. 178–179.) **Reserve**

Stoddard, Lavina, 1787–1820. The soul's defiance. (In: R. W. Griswold, The female poets of America. Philadelphia, 1849. 8°. p. 44.) **NBH**

Story, Isaac, 1774–1803. An epistle from Yarico to Inkle, together with their characters, as related in the Spectator. [By Isaac Story.] Marblehead: Printed for the sons and daughters of Columbia. M. DCC. XCII. 2 p.l., (1)6–31 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Printed at Salem. The monogram "I. S." appears above the imprint.

—— A parnassian shop, opened in the Pindaric stile; By Peter Quince, Esq. [pseud. of Isaac Story.] Copy right secured. Boston: Printed by Russell and Cutler. 1801. 3 p.l., (i)viii, (1)10–155 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Reviewed in *The American review, and literary journal* for the year 1801, New York, 1801, v. 1, p. 460–465, *Reserve.*

—— *See also* **All** the world's a stage. A poem.

Story, Joseph, 1779–1845. Elegy to the memory of General George Washington. (In his: An eulogy on General George Washington. Salem: J. Cushing, 1800. 8°. p. [17]–24.) **Reserve**

"The subsequent Elegy, added by advice of some friends, was originally designed for newspaporial currency. As some sentiments of it are perhaps enlarged on in the Eulogy, it is necessary to observe, that it was written previous to the suggestion of the other, and could not be altered without impairing its structure."

—— The power of solitude. A poem. In two parts. By Joseph Story. A new and improved edition. Salem: Published by Barnard P. Macanulty. 1804. 2 p.l., 260 p., front. 12°. **NBHD**

Extract printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 109–112, *NBH.*

The **Story** of Æneas and Dido burlesqued. *See* **Rugeley,** Rowland.

The **Substance** of a late remarkable dream. *See* **Shurtleff,** James.

Sumner, Charles Pinckney, 1766–1839. The compass. A poetical performance at the Literary Exhibition in September, M, DCC, XCV, at Harvard University. By Charles P. Sumner. Boston: Printed by William Spotswood for the subscribers. [1795.] 1 p.l., (1)4–12 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— An ode for the sixth anniversary of the Massachusetts Charitable Fire Society. Boston, May, 1800. (In: The Columbian phenix and Boston review. Boston, 1800. 8°. v. 1 for 1800, p. 380.) **Reserve**

Swanwick, John. Poems on several occasions. By John Swanwick, Esq. One of the Representatives in the Congress of the United States, from the State of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Printed by F. and R. Bailey, at Yorick's Head, No. 116, High-Street. MDCCXCVII. 2 p.l., 174 p. 32°. **Reserve**

Sympson, J. Science revived or The vision of Alfred. A poem in eight cantos. With biographical notes. By the Rev. J. Sympson, B.D. Philadelphia: Printed by John Bouvier, for John Wilson. 1810. 2 p.l., (1)6–207 p. 24°. **NBHD**

T., B. *See* **Tompson,** Benjamin.

The **Tenth** Muse lately sprung up in America. Or several poems. *See* **Bradstreet,** Mrs. Anne Dudley.

Terrible tractoration!! A poetical petition against galvanising trumpery... *See* **Fessenden,** Thomas Green.

Theresa, pseud. *See* The **Breechiad,** a poem.

Thomas, Daniel. A poem, delivered in Middleborough, September 8th, A.D. 1802. At the anniversary election of the Philandrian Society. By Daniel Thomas, student of Rhode-Island College. Wrentham, (Mass.) Printed by Nathaniel Heaton, Jun. 1802. 12 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Thomas, John. The genius of America. Inscribed to his Excellency General George Washington, on his return to Mount Vernon in December, 1783. [And other poems.] (In: Extracts in prose and verse, by a lady of Maryland. Annapolis, 1808. 12°. v. 2, p. 154–189.) **NBB**

Thomas, Joseph. A poetical descant on the primeval and present state of mankind; or, The pilgrim's muse. By Joseph Thomas, minister of the Gospel. Winchester, Va. J. Foster, printer. 1816. 1 p.l., (i)iv–vii(i), 9–219(1) p. 32°. **NBHD**

Tileston, Thomas. Funeral elegy, dedicated to the memory of his worthy friend, the learned and religious Mr. John Foster, who deceased in Dorchester the 9 of Septr. 1661. (In: T. C. Simonds, History of South Boston. Boston, 1857. 12°. p. 34–37.) **IQH**

The **Times,** a poem. *See* **Church,** Benjamin.

The **Times;** a poem. *See* **Markoe,** Peter.

Tompson, Benjamin, 1642–1714. Celeberrimi Cottoni Matheri, celebratio... (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°.) **Reserve**

Text in Latin and English.

Also in later editions of the *Magnalia,* as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 17, and Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 20.

Reprinted in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 35–36, *NBB.*

—— [Elegy] Upon the very Reverend Samuel Whiting. (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°. book III, p. 160–161.)

Also in later editions as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 459–461; Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 510–511.

—— The grammarians funeral, or An elegy composed upon the death of Mr. John Woodmancy, formerly a schoolmaster in Boston: but now published upon the death of the venerable Mr. Ezekiel Chevers. the late and famous school-master of Boston in New-England; who departed this life the twenty-first of August 1708. Early in the morning. In the ninety-fourth year of his age. [By] Benj. Tompson. Broadside. (In: S. A. Green. Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to New England. Boston, 1902. f°.) **Reserve**

Enclosed in mourning borders.
Photo-facsimile, exact size.

—— A neighbour's tears sprinkled on the dust of the amiable virgin, Mrs. Rebekah Sewall, who was born December 30.

1704. and dyed suddenly, August 3. 1710. Ætatis 6. [By] B. T. [i.e., Benjamin Tompson.] Broadside. (In: S. A. Green, Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to New England. Boston, 1902. f°.) **Reserve**

Thirty-two lines, enclosed in mourning border.

Photo-facsimile, exact size.

—— New-England's crisis. By Benjamin Tompson. Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1894. 28 p., 1 l., (1)6–31 p. sq. 8°. (The Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry [Reprints. v.] 1.) **Reserve**

No. 81 of one hundred copies printed on hand-made paper.

This is a modern type reprint, without title-page, of a copy of the original, Boston, 1676, in the Boston Athenæum.

The Boston *Evening Transcript*, July 13, 1910, records the sale of the only known perfect copy, which was disposed of at the sale of Thomas Gray's library, at Sotheby's on June 25, 1910.

—— [Poem] Upon the elaborate survey of New-Englands passions from the natives, by the imperial pen of that worthy divine Mr. William Hubbard. 2 p. (In: William Hubbard, The present state of New-England. Being a narrative of the troubles with the Indians... London, 1677. 4°. p.l. 7.) **Reserve**

Also in reprint of Hubbard's work, with notes by S. G. Drake, Roxbury, 1865, v. 1, p. 23–26, *HBC*.

Touchstone, Geoffry, pseud. The house of wisdom in a bustle. A poem, descriptive of the noted battle lately fought in C — ng — ss. By Geoffry Touchstone. New-York: Printed for the purchasers. 1798. [Price 25 cents.] 24 p. 8°. **Reserve**

A satire on the duel between Mathew Lyon and Roger Griswold in Congress, Jan. 30 and Feb. 15, 1798. For a full account of this affair see the *Historical magazine*, Jan., 1864.

First published at Philadelphia, in 1798.

Townsend, Eliza, 1789–1854. An occasional ode. (In: The monthly anthology, and Boston review. Boston, 1809. 8°. v. 7, p. 180–186.) ***DA**

Also printed in R. W. Griswold, *The female poets of America*, Philadelphia, 1849, p. 39–41, *NBH*.

Townsend, Richard? H. Original poems, by a citizen of Baltimore [i. e., Richard? H. Townsend]. Published by Samuel Jefferis, 212, Baltimore-Street. Robinson, printer. 1809. 2 p.l., (i)vi–x, 139(1) p., 1 l. of adv. 12°. **NBHD**

Transallegania, or The groans of Missouri. A poem. *See* **Schoolcraft,** Henry Rowe.

A **Tribute** to Washington, for February 22d, 1800. *See* **Lovett,** John.

The **True** American, Tom Tackle, Fair Kate of Portsmouth, Had Neptune, Roger and Kate. New-York: Printed and sold at No. 38, and 64, Maiden-Lane. 1811. 8 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Trumbull, John, 1750–1831. Ambition, an elegy. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 17–20.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 65–68, *NBH*; and, under the title An elegy, in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1787, v. 2, p. 206–207, *Reserve*.

—— The critics, a fable. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 69–73.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The downfall of Babylon. — An imitation of sundry passages in the 13th and 14th chapters of the prophecy of Isaiah, and the 18th chapter of the Revelations of St. John. Written, anno 1775. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 97–99.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 25–29, *NBH*.

—— An elegy on the death of Mr. Buckingham St. John, tutor of Yale College, who was drowned in his passage from New Haven to Norwalk, May the 5th, 1771. New York: C. F. Heartman, 1915. 2 p.l., 9–19 p., front. (fold. fac.) 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 12.) **Reserve**

Contains facsimile of original broadside.

One of 31 copies printed on Fabriano hand-made paper.

Also printed in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1787, v. 2, p. 101–103, *Reserve*; *The Massachusetts magazine*, Boston, April, 1791, p. 243–245, *Reserve*; *American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 13–17, *NBH*; *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 61–65, *NBH*.

—— Elegy on the times. First printed at Boston, Sept. 20th, 1774. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 1–12.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 51–61, *NBH*.

—— Excellent logic; British favours to America; Extreme humanity; Nobility anticipated. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 146–155.) **Reserve**

—— McFingal: a modern epic poem. Or, The town meeting. [By John Trumbull.] Philadelphia, printed: London, reprinted for J. Almon, opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly. MDCCLXXVI. [Price one shilling.] 44 p. 12°. **Reserve**

The first part was written in 1775 at the request of some members of the American Congress, with a view to influence public opinion in favor of the war then beginning against the mother country.

—— M'Fingal: a modern epic poem, in four cantos. [By John Trumbull.] Hartford: Printed and sold by Byail Webster, a few Rods South-East of the Court-House, 1782. 96 p. 24°. **Reserve**

—— —— Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin, near the Great Bridge, 1782. 100 p. 12°. **Reserve**

—— —— Boston: Printed by Peter Edes, in State-Street. MDCCLXXXV. 2 p.l., (1)6–110 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— —— Philadelphia: From the Press of Mathew Carey. M. DCC. XCI. 95(1) p. 16°. **Reserve**

This is the first edition in which the author's name appears on the title-page.

—— —— The fifth edition, with explanatory notes. London: Printed for J. S. Jordan, No. 166, Fleet-Street. M, DCC, XCII. xv, 142 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— —— The sixth edition, with explanatory notes. London: Printed for Chapman and Co. No. 161, Fleet-Street. M, DCC, XCIII. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xv, 142 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— —— Embellished with nine copper plates; designed and engraved by E. Tisdale. The first edition with plates, and explanatory notes. New-York: Printed by John Buel, No. 132. Fly-Market. M, DCC, XCV. vii, 136 p., front. (port.), 8 pl. 8°. **Reserve**

Frontispiece, the portrait of the author.

—— —— With explanatory notes. Boston: Printed by Manning & Loring, for Ebenezer Larking, No. 47, Cornhill. 1799. 141(1) p., 1 l. 24°. **Reserve**

—— —— Embellished with plates. With explanatory notes. Baltimore. Printed and sold by A. Miltenberger, No. 10, North Howard-street. 1812. 1 p.l., (i)iv–vi, (1) 8–146 p., 3 pl. (incl. front.) 32°. **NBHD**

—— —— With explanatory notes. Albany: Printed by E. & E. Hosford. 1813. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)6–112 p. 24°. **NBHD**

—— With explanatory notes. Published and sold by Ezekiel Goodale, at the Hallowell Bookstore. 1813. vi, (1)8–138 p., 2 l. (one l. of adv.) 16°. **NBHD**

Peter Edes, printer, Augusta.

—— —— With explanatory notes and plates. Hudson: Published by W. E. Norman. 1816. vi, (1)8–146 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Ashbel Stoddard, printer.

The Library has another copy of this edition, ending with p. 145. The publisher probably had a number of copies lacking the last leaf, and in order to sell them had the missing part reprinted on one page, and inserted it. This must have been done some years after the printing of the original. This copy also has an engraved frontispiece.

—— —— With explanatory notes. Boston: Printed by John G. Scobie. 1826. 1 p.l., (1)4–184 p. nar. 24°. **NBHD**

—— —— With explanatory notes. Fine edition. Philadelphia: Published by C. P. Fessenden. 1839. iv, (1)6–120 p. 24°. **NBHD**

—— M'Fingal, a modern epic poem, revised and corrected, with copious and explanatory notes, by John Trumbull, LL.D. With a memoir of the author. Hartford: S. Andrus and Son, 1856. 1 p.l., (1)6–183 p., 3 l. of adv., front. 8°. **NBHD**

—— M'Fingal: an epic poem. By John Trumbull. With introduction and notes, by Benson J. Lossing. New York: G. P. Putnam, 115 Nassau Street, 1860. 322 p., front. (port.) 4°. **NBHD**

Large paper copy.

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam: Hurd and Houghton, 1864. 322 p., front. (port.) 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York: American Book Exchange, 1881. 322 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Also printed in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1787, v. 1, p. 353–382, *Reserve*.

—— Poems: The speech of Proteus to Aristæus, translated from the fourth book of Virgil's Georgics, 1700; The downfall of Babylon, written 1775; The prophecy of Balaam, written 1773; An elegy, on the death of Mr. Buckingham St. John, who was drowned in his passage from Newhaven to Norwalk, May 5th, 1771. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 95–103.) **Reserve**

—— The poetical works of John Trumbull, LL.D. Containing M'Fingal, a modern epic poem, revised and corrected, with copious explanatory notes; The Progress of dulness; and a collection of poems on various subjects, written before and during the Revolutionary War. In two volumes. Hartford: Printed for Samuel G. Goodrich, by Lincoln & Stone. MDCCCXX. 2 v. 8°. **NBHD**

v. 1. 3 p.l., (1)8–177 p., front. (port.), eng. t.-p.; v. 2. 4 p.l., (1)9–235 p., 4 pl., eng. t.-p.

Contents: v. 1. Memoir of the life and writings of John Trumbull. — M'Fingal. v. 2. Progress of dulness. — Genius of America. — Lines to Messrs. Dwight and Barlow. — Ode to Sleep. — To a young lady, a fable. — Speech of Proteus, translation. — Prophecy of Balaam. — Owl and sparrow, a fable. — Prospect of the future glory of America. — On the vanity of youthful expectations. — Advice to ladies of a certain age. — Characters. — Elegy on the death of Mr. St. John. — Destruction of Babylon. — Elegy on the times. — Appendix.

—— The progress of dulness, part first, or The rare adventures of Tom Brainless; shewing what his father and mother said of him; how he went to college, and what he learned there; how he took his degree, and went to keeping school; how afterwards he became a great man and wore a wig; and how any body else may do the same. The like never before published. Very proper to be kept in all families. [By John Trumbull.] The second edition, corrected. Re-printed in the Year M, DCC, LXXIII. vi, (1)8–20 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Also printed in *The American magazine*, Dec., 1787, p. 59–61, Jan., 1788, p. 117–119, *Reserve*.

—— The progress of dulness, part second: or An essay on the life and character of Dick Hairbrain, of finical memory; be-

ing an astronomical calendar, calculated for the meridian of New-York, north latitude, 41°. west longitude 72°: 30′; but which may serve without material error, for any of the neighboring climates: containing, among other curious and surprizing particulars, Dick's soliloquy on a college-life...a description of a country-fop ...receipt to make a gentleman, with the fop's creed and exposition, of the Scriptures... Dick's gradual progress from a clown to a coxcomb...his travels, gallantry, and opinion of the ladies...his peripætia and catastrophe, with the moral and application of the whole. [By John Trumbull.] Published for the universal benefit of mankind. Printed in the Year M, DCC, LXXIII. x, (1)12–27(1) p. 12°. **Reserve**

—— The progress of dulness, or The rare adventures of Tom Brainles. By the celebrated author of McFingall [i.e., John Trumbull]. Printed at Exeter, by Henry Ranlet, and sold at his office, also, by most of the booksellers in Boston. MDCCXCIV. 72 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Lacks p. 3–4 (the preface), and 27–28.

—— The prophecy of Balaam. Numbers: Chap. XVIII, XIV. An irregular ode. Written anno 1773. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 99–101.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *American poems, selected and original,* Litchfield, 1793, p. 21–24, *NBH.*

—— *See also* The **Anarchiard.**

Tucker, Saint George, 1752–1827. The probationary odes of Jonathan Pindar, Esq. [pseud. of Saint George Tucker.] A cousin of Peter's, and candidate for the post of Poet Laureat to the C. U. S. In two parts. Philadelphia: Printed for Benj. Franklin Bache, M. DCC. XCVI. [Copy-right secured.] viii, (1)10–103 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Erroneously attributed to Philip Freneau. Part 1 originally published in his *Gazette,* 1793.

Page 47 is a special title reading: The probationary odes of Jonathan Pindar... Part second. With notes, critical and explanatory by Christopher Clearsight, Esq.

—— Stanzas. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 349–350.) **NBH**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 236, *NBB,* and E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 444–445, *NBB.*

Turell, Jane, 1708–1735. An invitation into the country, in imitation of Horace. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 65–67.) **NBH**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 125, *NBB.*

This and the following poems appeared originally in *Memoirs of the life and death of Mrs. Jane Turell,* by Ebenezer Turell, Boston, 1735.

—— A paraphrase of the one hundred and thirty-fourth Psalm. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 62–63.) **NBH**

—— On the poems of Sir Richard Blackmore. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 64–65.) **NBH**

—— On reading the warning by Mrs. Singer. On the incomparable Mr. Waller. (In: E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, A library of American literature. New York, 1889. 8°. v. 2, p. 359, 361.) **NBB**

—— To my muse. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 63–64.) **NBH**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 125, *NBB;* Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 359, *NBB.*

Two New England poems. [The Mercies of the year, commemorated: a song for little children in New-England. December 13th 1720, and Psalm CVII, last part. Translated by the Reverend Mr. Isaac Watts and by him intitled, A Psalm for New England.] Boston: The Merrymount Press, 1910. 2 l. f°. **Reserve**

"One hundred copies reprinted in facsimile from the original in the John Carter Brown Library for the patrons of the Club for Colonial Reprints, Providence, Rhode Island, December 13, 1910."

Tyler, Royal, 1756?–1825. Address to Della Crusca, humbly attempted in the sublime style of that fashionable author. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1861. 8°. v. 1, p. 417.) **NBB**

Some of Tyler's poems appeared originally in *Spirit of the Farmer's museum,* 1801, and *Columbian Centinel,* 1804.

—— Country ode for the fourth of July; My mistresses; Address to Della Crusca; Choice of a wife; On a ruined house in a romantic country; The town eclogue. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 48–54.) **NBH**

—— Love and liberty. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 418.) **NBB**

—— Ode composed for the fourth of July, calculated for the meridian of some country towns in Massachusetts, and Rye in New Hampshire. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 417–418.) **NBB**

—— Spondee's mistresses. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 417.) **NBB**

Umphraville, Angus, pseud.? The siege of Baltimore, and the battle of La Tranche; with other original poems. By Angus Umphraville. Aged nineteen. Baltimore: Printed by Schaeffer and Maund. 1817. 6 p.l., 144 p. 16°. **NBHD**

The **Untaught** bard. An original work. New-York: Deare and Andrews, printers. 1804. 260 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Upham, Thomas Cogswell, 1799–1872. American sketches. By Thomas C. Upham. New-York: Published by David Longworth, at the Shakspeare-Gallery, for the author. Feb. — 1819. vii, (1)6–120 p. illus. 16°. **NBHD**

—— [Poem written on visiting the scene of Lovewell's fate.] (In: Magazine of history with notes and queries. New York, 1909. 4°. extra no. 5, p. 101–102.) **IAG (Magazine)**

Upon the death of G. B. [i.e., General Bacon.] (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections for 1814. Boston, 1838. 8°. series 2, v. 1, p. 59–60.) **IAA**

This elegy is in the manuscript copy of an account of Bacon and Ingram's rebellion found among the papers of Capt. Nathaniel Burwell, printed in this volume of the *Collections*.

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *Library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 457–458, *NBB*.

Verplanck, Gulian Crommelin, 1786–1870. The state triumvirate, a political tale: and the epistles of Brevet Major Pindar Puff. [By Gulian Crommelin Verplanck.] New-York: Printed for the author, and sold by W. B. Gilley, No. 92 Broadway, and other booksellers. J. Seymour, printer. 1819. 215 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Verses, composed and sung at Trenton, on the delivery of the funeral eulogium in honor of the memory of General George Washington. [1800?] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in two columns, enclosed in mourning borders.

Facsimile.

Verses on Doctor Mayhew's Book of observations on the charter and conduct of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. *See* **Goddard,** William.

Verses, sacred to the memory of Benjamin Franklin, L.L.D. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1790. 8°. v. 7, appendix 1, p. 35–38.) **Reserve**

Versification of President Washington's excellent Farewell-Address. *See* **Sewall,** Jonathan Mitchell.

The **Village;** a poem. *See* **Lincoln,** Enoch.

Viola or The heiress of St. Valverde, an original poem. *See* **Botsford,** Mrs. Margaret.

Virtues of society. *See* **Morton,** Mrs. Sarah Wentworth Apthorp.

W., I. H. The Dartmoor massacre. By I. H. W. 1815. (In: Magazine of history with notes and queries. extra no. 15, p. 61–71.) **IAG (Magazine)**

Reprint with type-facsimile title-page of original.

"Transposed in verse from the New York Commercial Advertiser of the 6th June last and Boston papers of the same month."

"Being an authentic and particular account of the tragic massacre at Dartmoor prison in England on the 6th of April, last, 1815, in which sixty-seven American prisoners there fell the victims of the jailor's revenge, for obtaining their due allowance of bread which had been withheld from them by the jailor's orders."

The **Wages** of sin; or, Robbery justly rewarded: a poem; occasioned by the untimely death of Richard Wilson, who was executed on Boston Neck, for burglary, on Thursday the 19th of October, 1732. Boston: Printed and Sold at the Heart and Crown in Cornhill. n. d. Broadside. **Reserve**

Photostat facsimile.

Nineteen stanzas in two columns.

Ward, Nathaniel, c. 1580–1652. The simple cobler of Aggawam in America. Willing to help 'mend his native country, lamentably tattered, both in the upper-leather and sole, with all the honest stitches he can take. And as willing never to bee paid for his work, by old English wonted pay. It is his trade to patch all year long, gratis. Therefore I pray gentlemen keep your purses. By Theodore de la Guard [i.e., Nathaniel Ward]. London, Printed by John Dever & Robert Ibbitson, for Stephen Bowtell, at the signe of the Bible in Popes Head-Alley, 1647. 2 p.l., 80 p. sq. 12°. **Reserve**

—— —— [Second edition.] London, Printed by J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell, at the signe of the Bible in Popes Head-Alley, 1647. 2 p.l., 80 p. sq. 12°. **Reserve**

—— —— The third edition, with some additions. London, Printed by J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell, at the signe of the Bible in Popes Head-Alley, 1647. 2 p.l., 80 p. sq. 12°. **Reserve**

—— —— The fourth edition, with some amendments. London, Printed by J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell, at the signe of the Bible in Popes Head-Alley, 1647. 2 p.l., 89 p. sq. 12°. **Reserve**

Warren, John, 1753–1815. An eulogy on the honourable Thomas Russell, Esq... who died at Boston, April 8, 1796. Delivered, May 4, 1796... By John Warren. Boston: Printed by Benjamin Sweetser, corner of Wings-lane. M, DCC, XCVI. 2 p.l., (1)6–31, 3 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Last three pages contain: A monody on the death of the honourable Thomas Russell, Esq. sung after the eulogy of Doctor John Warren...May 4, 1796.

Warren, Mrs. Mercy Otis, 1728–1814. Poems, dramatic and miscellaneous. By Mrs. M. Warren. Printed at Boston, by I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews. At Faust's Statue, No. 45, Newbury Street. MDCCXC. viii, (1)10–252 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Washington's birthday: an historical poem. *See* **Lovett,** John.

A **Washingtonian,** pseud. Washington's birthday: an historical poem. *See* **Lovett,** John.

The **Washingtoniana:** containing a sketch of the life and death of the late Gen. George Washington; with a collection of elegant eulogies, orations, poems, &c. sacred to his memory. Also, an appendix, comprising all his most valuable public papers, and his last will and testament. Lancaster: Printed and Sold by William Hamilton, Franklin's Head, in West King-Street. 1802. viii, (1)10–411 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Edited by F. Johnston and W. Hamilton.
Frontispiece, the portrait of Washington, engraved by David Edwin, after Stuart.
p. 321–398 misnumbered 1–78, but total correct.
Tribute by Doctor Aiken, p. 25; Elegiac ode, p. 154–155; Extract from elegiac poem on the death of General George Washington, by Charles Caldwell, p. 312–315; Extract from a poem, sacred to the memory of General George Washington, by Richard Alsop, p. 316–318; Tribute, by Mr. Paine, of Massachusetts, p. 319; On the death of Washington from a London newspaper, p. 319–320.

The **Watery** war: or A poetical description of the existing controversy between the Pedobaptists and Baptists... *See* **Benedict,** David.

Webb, George, fl. 1730–36. Batchelors' Hall: a poem. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 101–102.) **NBB**

First published in 1731.

Webster, Noah, 1758–1843. To the author of the Conquest of Canaan. (In: The American magazine. New York, 1788. 12°. March, 1788, p. 265–266.) **Reserve**

—— To a lady on the approach of spring. (In: The American magazine. New York, 1788. 12°. March, 1788, p. 266.) **Reserve**

—— The triumph of infidelity. A poem. 1788. Addressed to Mon. de Voltaire. (In: The American magazine. New York, 1788. 12°. July, 1788, p. 588–590.) **Reserve**

—— Verses on the New Year, January 1, 1788. (In: The American magazine. New York, 1787. 12°. December, 1787, p. 56.) **Reserve**

Weekes, Refine. Poems, on religious and historical subjects. By Refine Weekes. New-York: Printed for the author, by James Oram, No. 5 Burling-Slip. 1820. 3 p.l., (1)4–388 p. 12°. **NBHD**

—— —— Second edition, corrected and enlarged. New-York: Printed for the author, by Mahlon Day, No. 372, Pearl-Street. 1823. 2 p.l., (i)vi, (1)8–418 p., 1 l. of adv. 12°. **NBHD**

Weems, Mason Locke, 1760–1825. Hymen's recruiting sergeant; or, The new matrimonial tattoo for old bachelors. Philadelphia: the author, 1821. 40 p., 1 pl. 7. ed. 8°. *** C p.v.979**

First published in 1805.

—— —— Hartford, Ct.: Published by Andrus & Judd, 1833. 52 p. 16°. **SNV p.v.33, no.2**

—— —— Hartford: S. Andrus and Son, 1845. 52 p. 16°. **NBY**

—— —— Hartford: Silas Andrus and Son, 1851. 52 p., 2 l. 16°. **SNV p.v.33, no.3**

Weller, Catharine. The medley. By Catharine Weller. New-York: Printed by T. & J. Swords, No. 160 Pearl-Street. 1810. 1 p.l., (1)3–192 p. 12°. **NBHD**

p. 135–142 lacking.
Contains poems and prose selections.

Wharton, Charles Henry, 1748–1833. An elegy to the memory of Mrs. Mary Wharton, who died at Philadelphia, on the second day of June, 1798. By her husband. [Colophon:] Printed by John Ormrod, 41 Chestnut-Street [1798]. 7 p. 12°. **Reserve**

No title-page; title from caption.
Signed C. H. W.
Reprinted in *The remains of the Rev. Charles Henry Wharton, D.D. With a memoir of his life by George Washington Doane,* Philadelphia, 1834, v. 1, p. lxxix–lxxxi, *ZEP.*
Also reprinted in George C. Perine, *The poets and verse writers of Maryland,* Cincinnati, 1898, p. 7–12, *NBB.*

—— A poetical epistle to His excellency George Washington, Esq. commander in chief of the armies of the United States of America, from an inhabitant of the state of Maryland. [By Charles Henry Wharton.] To which is annexed, a short sketch of General Washington's life and character. [By John Bell of Md.] Annapolis printed 1779: London reprinted for C. Dilly, in the Poultry; J. Almon, Piccadilly, W. Tesseyman, York; T. and J. Merrill, Cambridge; R. Cruttwell, Bath; and T. Becket, Bristol. MDCCLXXX. [Price half a crown.] 1 p.l., (i) iv, (1)6–24 p., front. (port.) sq. 8°. **Reserve**

Frontispiece, the portrait of George Washington, engraved by W. Sharp, from an original picture.
Reprinted, New York, 1865, by J. Munsell, in an edition of seventy-five copies, of which five were printed on Whatman's drawing paper. No. 2 of five copies on Whatman's drawing paper, *Reserve;* No. 4 of five copies on Whatman's drawing paper, *AN (Washington) p.v.II, no.3.*
Also printed in George C. Perine, *The poets and verse-writers of Maryland,* Cincinnati, 1898, p. 7–12, *NBB.*

—— —— From the original manuscript belonging to David Pulsifer... With an appendix. Boston: Printed for David Pulsifer, 1881. 2 p.l., (1)4–106 p. 12°. **AN**

Wheatley, Phillis, 1754–1784. An elegiac poem on the death of that celebrated divine, and eminent servant of Jesus Christ, the reverend and learned Mr. George Whitefield... By Phillis, a servant girl of seventeen years of age, belonging to Mr. J. Wheatley of Boston... (In: E. Pemberton, Heaven the residence of the saints. A sermon... Boston, printed: London, reprinted, 1771. 8°. p. [29]–31.) **Reserve**

—— The following thoughts on his Excellency Major General Lee being betray'd into the hands of the enemy by the treachery of a pretended friend; to the Honourable James Bowdoin Esq. are most respectfully inscrib'd, by his most obedient and devoted humble servant, Phillis Wheatley. Boston, Decr. 30, 1776. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings, 1863–64. Boston, 1864. 8°. p. 166–167.) **IAA**

Printed from original manuscript, found among the Bowdoin Papers.

—— Memoir and poems of Phillis Wheatley, a native African and a slave. Dedicated to the friends of the Africans. Second edition. Boston: Light & Horton, 1 & 3 Cornhill. Samuel Harris, printer. 1835. viii, (1)10–112 p. 24°. **NBHD**

—— Phillis Wheatley (Phillis Peters), poems and letters. First collected edition. Edited by Chas. Fred. Heartman. With an appreciation by Arthur A. Schomburg. New York: C. F. Heartman [1915]. 2 p.l., 7–111 p., front. (port.) 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 8.) **Reserve**

No. 97 of 350 copies printed on Ben Day paper. Poems, p. 31–108.

—— The poems of Phillis Wheatley as they were originally published in London, 1773. Re-published by R. R. and C. C. Wright. Philadelphia, Pa. 1909. 1 p.l., 3–88 p., front. (port.) 12°. **NBHD**

—— Poems on various subjects, religious and moral. By Phillis Wheatley, negro servant to Mr. John Wheatley, of Boston, in New England. London: Printed for A. Bell, Bookseller, Aldgate; and sold by Messrs Cox and Berry, King-Street, Boston. MDCCLXXIII. 124 p., 2 l., front. (port.) 12°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

—— —— Albany: Re-Printed, from the London edition, by Barber & Southwick, for Thomas Spencer, Book-Seller, Market-Street, — 1793 — viii, (1)10–89(1) p., 1 l. 24°. **Reserve**

—— —— Dedicated to the Countess of Huntingdon. Philadelphia: Printed by and for William B. Woodward, No. 17, Chestnut Street. 1801. 1 p.l., 169–244 p. 16°. **Reserve**

The Library has a second copy bound in Joseph Lavallée, *The negro equalled by few Europeans*, Philadelphia, 1801. 16°. v. 2, p. [167]–244. Also in *Reserve*.

—— Six broadsides relating to Phillis Wheatley (Phillis Peters) with portrait and facsimile of her handwriting. New York: C. F. Heartman, 1915. 2 p.l., front. (port.), 7 pl. f°. **Reserve**

One of twenty-five copies printed.

No. 1. An elegiac poem on the death of...George Whitefield... By Phillis... Sold by Ezekiel Russell, in Queen-Street, and John Boyles, in Marlboro-Street. [1770?]

No. 2. Phillis's poem on the death of Mr. Whitefield.

No. 3. To Mrs. Leonard, on the death of her husband.

No. 4. To the Rev. Mr. Pitkin, on the death of his lady. Boston, June 16th, 1772.

No. 5. To the Hon'ble Thomas Hubbard, Esq; on the death of Mrs. Thankfull Leonard. Boston, January 2, 1773.

No. 6. An address to Miss Phillis Wheatley... Composed by Jupiter Hammon. Hartford, August 4, 1778.

No. 7. Facsimile of manuscript of "To the University of Cambridge wrote in 1767."

Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 are also in C. F. Heartman, *Phillis Wheatley*, New York, 1915. 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 7.)

—— Verses presented to his Excellency Gen. Washington, Providence, Oct. 26, 1775. (In: The Pennsylvania magazine: or American monthly museum. April, 1776, p. 193.) **Reserve**

Whitman, Benjamin, the younger. Hero of the North — or Battle of Lake Erie. By Mr. Benjamin Whitman, jun. of Boston. (In: B. Badger, The Naval temple. Boston, 1816. 2. ed. 8°. p. 313–317.) **VYE**

—— The heroes of the North, or The battles of Lake Erie, and Champlain. Two poems. By Benjamin Whitman, Jr. Esq. Boston: Published by Barber Badger, 1816. 4 p.l., (1)12–24 p., 3 pl. 8°. **Reserve**

Two portraits inserted.

—— Victory on Lake Champlain. By Benjamin Whitman, jun. Esq. (In: B. Badger, The Naval temple. Boston, 1816. 2. ed. 8°. p. 318–322.) **VYE**

Whitwell, Benjamin. Experience, or, Folly as it flies. A poem, delivered at Cambridge, on the anniversary of the ΦBK Society. Aug. 28, 1806. By Benjamin Whitwell. Boston: Printed at the Anthology Office, by Munroe & Francis. 1806. 2 p.l., (1)6–23 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.5, no.9**

Wigglesworth, Michael, 1631–1705. The day of doom: or, A description of the great and last judgement. With a short discourse about eternity. [By Michael Wigglesworth.] London, Printed by W. G. for John Sims, at the Kings-Head at Sweetings-Alley-end in Cornhill, next House to the Royal-Exchange, 1673. 2 p.l., 92 p. 24°. **Reserve**

First edition was printed in 1662.

Contents: The day of doom, p. 1–71. — A short discourse on eternity, p. 72–77. — A postscript unto the reader, p. 77–88. — Vanity of vanities, p. 89–91.

—— The day of doom: or, A poetical description of the great and last judge-

ment. With a short discourse about eternity. By Michael Wigglesworth, teacher of the church at Maldon in N. E. The fifth edition, enlarged with Scripture and marginal notes. Boston: Printed by B. Green, and J. Allen, for Benjamin Eliot at his Shop under the West End of the Town-House. 1701. 6 p.l., 80 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Bd. with his: Meat out of the eater... Boston, 1689. 4. ed. 24°.

Contents same as previous entry.

—— —— By Michael Wigglesworth, A.M. teacher of the church in Maldon, New-England. The seventh edition, enlarged. With a recommendatory epistle (in verse) by the Rev. Mr. John Mitchel: also Mr. Wigglesworth's character, by Dr. Cotton Mather. Boston: Printed and sold by Thomas Fleet, at the Heart and Crown in Cornhill, 1751. 104 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Contents: The day of doom, p. 1–72. — A short discourse on eternity, p. 73–79. — A postscript to the reader, p. 79–92. — Vanity of vanities, p. 92–96. — Death expected, and welcomed, p. 96–97. — A farewell to the world, p. 97–99. — Mr. Wigglesworth's character, by the Reverend Dr. Cotton Mather, p. 99–104. — Epitaph, p. 104.

—— —— By Michael Wigglesworth, A.M. teacher of the church at Malden, N. E. To which is prefixed a biographical sketch of the character of the author. From the sixth Boston edition, printed in 1715. Newburyport: Published by E. Little and Company, 1811. C. Norris & Co. printers. 90 p. 24°. **Reserve**

—— —— By Michael Wigglesworth, A.M. teacher of the church at Malden in N.E. From the sixth edition, 1715. Boston: Charles Ewer, 141 Washington Street. 1828. 95(1) p. 24°. **NBHD**

—— The day of doom; or, A poetical description of the great and last judgement: with other poems. By Michael Wigglesworth, A.M. teacher of the church at Malden in New England, 1662. Also a memoir of the author, autobiography, and a sketch of his funeral sermon by Rev. Cotton Mather. From the sixth edition, 1715. New York: American News Company. 1867. 118 p., 1 l. 12°. **NBHD**

—— Death expected and welcome. (In: Cotton Mather, A faithful man, described and rewarded. Boston, 1705. 8°. p. 45.) **Reserve**

—— A farewell to the world. (In: Cotton Mather, A faithful man, described and rewarded. Boston, 1705. 8°. p. 46–48.) **Reserve**

—— Meat out of the eater or Meditations concerning the necessity, end, and usefulness of afflictions unto Gods children. All tending to prepare them for, and comfort them under the cross. By Michael Wigglesworth. The fourth edition. Boston: Printed by R. P. for John Usher. 1689. 208 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Page 51 is a special title reading: Riddles unriddled, or Christian paradoxes broke open...

Pages 7–10 mutilated; p. 23–24, 35–36, 55–56 lacking.

Meat out of the eater, p. 3–50; Riddles unriddled, or Christian paradoxes, p. 52–208.

The first edition was probably published in 1669 or early in 1670.

—— —— Corrected and amended by the author in the year 1703. The fifth edition. Boston, Printed by J. Allen, for N. Boone, at the sign of the Bible in Cornhill. 1717. 143 p. 24°. **Reserve**

—— Upon the much lamented death of that precious servant of Christ, Mr. Benjamin Buncker, pastor of the church at Maldon, who deceased on the 3d of ye 12th moneth 1669. (New-England historical and genealogical register... Boston, 1872. 8°. v. 26, p. 11–12.) *** R – Room 328**

"The original in the author's handwriting, is among the Ewer Manuscripts, 1, 8–9 of the New England Historic Genealogical Society."

William and Ellen: a poem. *See* **Smith,** Eaglesfield.

Williams, John, 1761–1818. A bachelor's prayer. By Anthony Pasquin [pseud.]. (In: The Columbian phenix and Boston review. Boston, 1800. 8°. v. 1 for 1800, p. 179–180.) **Reserve**

—— A dirge, or sepulchral service, commemorating the sublime virtues and distinguished talents of General George Washington. Composed at the request of the Mechanics Association of Boston. Words by Anthony Pasquin [pseud.]. 4 p. (In: [Oliver Holden], Sacred dirges, commemorative of the death of Washington. Boston [1800]. ob. 8°.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Columbian phenix and Boston review,* Boston, 1800, v. 1 for 1800, p. 178–179, *Reserve.*

—— The Hamiltoniad. By John Williams, (Anthony Pasquin.) New York: Printed for the Hamilton Club, 1865. 5 p.l., 122 p., 1 port. 8°. (Hamilton Club series. no. 3.) **AN (Hamilton)**

One of 40 octavo copies printed.

Includes type-facsimile title-page of original which was published in Boston, 1804.

The Library has another copy which is one of 20 quarto copies printed, † *AN.*

—— An ode to the Union, as recited by the American Roscius, [Mr. Hopkinson] at various theatres on the continent. By Anthony Pasquin [pseud.]. (In: The Columbian phenix and Boston review. Boston, 1800. 8°. v. 1 for 1800, p. 115–120.) **Reserve**

Williams, Roger, 1607–1683. A key into the language of America: or, An help to the language of the natives in that part of America, called New-England. Together,

with briefe observations of the customes, manners and worships, &c of the aforesaid natives, in peace and warre, in life and death. On all which are added spirituall observations, general and particular by the authour, of chiefe and speciall use (upon all occasions) to all the English inhabiting those parts; yet pleasant and profitable to the view of all men: By Roger Williams of Providence in New-England. London, Printed by Gregory Dexter, 1643. 8 p.l., 197(1) [correctly 207(1)] p. 8°. **Reserve**

p. 96 and 97 wrongly numbered 92 and 93; p. 115–207 wrongly numbered 105–197.

Poems on p. 10, 17, 21, 30–31, 48, 53, 61–62, 64, 67–68, 78, 81, 84–85, 87–88, 95–96, 104, 108, 109, 113, 114, 131–132, 137, 143, 150, 159, 162, 168–169, 173–174, 182–183, 185, 192, 196.

Reprinted in *Collections* of the Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence, 1827, v. 1, *IAA*.

Wilson, Alexander, 1766–1813. The foresters: a poem, descriptive of a pedestrian journey to the Falls of Niagara, in the autumn of 1804. By Alexander Wilson, author of American ornithology. West Chester, Pa. Printed by Joseph Painter. — 1838. — 2 p.l., (1)6–104 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Wilson, John, 1588–1667. A copy of verses made by that reverend man of God Mr. John Wilson, pastor to the First Church in Boston; on the sudden death of Mr. Joseph Brisco, who was translated from earth to Heaven Jan. 1. 1657. [Cambridge? Samuel Green? 1657?] Broadside. (In: S. A. Green, Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to New England. Boston, 1902. f°.) **Reserve**

Enclosed in mourning borders. Photo-facsimile, exact size.

—— [Extract from] A poem upon the death of the first and only child of his daughter Mrs. Danforth. (In: Cotton Mather, Johannes in Eremo. Boston, 1695. 24°. p. 30.) **Reserve**

—— In pientissimum, reverendissimumq; virum, Johannem Harvardum, è suggesto sacro Caroloensi ad cœlos evectum, ad alumnos Cantabrienses literatos, poëma. (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°. book iv, p. 139.) **Reserve**

Also printed in later editions of the *Magnalia* as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 2, p. 28, and Hartford, 1855, v. 2, p. 33.

—— A song of deliverance for the lasting remembrance of Gods wonderful works never to be forgotten. Containing in it the wonderful defeat of the Spanish-Armado, Anno, 1588. the woful plague, Anno, 1603. soon upon the entrance of King James of famous memory, unto the Crown of England. With the discovery of the Powder Plot, Anno, 1605. and down fall of Black Fryers, when an hellish crew of Papists met to hear Drury a Popish priest, an 1623. Also the grievous plague, Anno 1625. with poems both Latin and English, and the verses of that learned Theodore Beza. By that reverend, and eminent man of God, Mr. John Wilson, formerly Christs faithful shepherd in Sudbury, in Suffolk in great Brittain, where these heavenly poems and spiritual songs were compiled, and at London printed, Anno, 1626. since pastor to the First church of Christ in Boston in New-England. For the sake of several who have much desired to see and read this work it is reprinted... Boston; Printed in the year, 1680. 4 p.l., 1–36 p. 8°. **Reserve**

All pages after p. 36 lacking.

Winchester, Elhanan, 1751–1797. The process and empire of Christ; from his birth to the end of the mediatorial kingdom; a poem, in twelve books. By Elhanan Winchester. Brattleboro. Printed by William Fessenden. 1805. iv, (1)6–352 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Winslow, Josias. [Elegy] On the said William Bradford. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 146–147.) **Reserve**

Wolcott, Roger, 1679–1767. A brief account of the agency of the honourable John Winthrop, Esq. in the Court of King Charles the Second, Anno Dom. 1662; when he obtained a charter for the colony of Connecticut. Written by Roger Wolcott, Esq. his successor in the government of Connecticut, from 1751–1754. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. Boston, 1795. 8°. series 1, v. 1, p. 262–298.) **IAA**

Reprinted from his *Poetical meditations, being the improvement of some vacant hours,* New-London, 1725, p. 19–78, *Reserve*.

—— The poems of Roger Wolcott, Esq., 1725. Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1898. 14 p., 1 l., ii, 78 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. (The Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints. v.] 5.) **Reserve**

No. 81 of one hundred copies on hand-made paper.

This is a modern type reprint, page for page, with facsimile title-page, of the next entry.

—— Poetical meditations, being the improvement of some vacant hours. By Roger Wolcott, Esq; with a preface by the Reverend Mr. Bulkley of Colchester. New-London: Printed and sold by T. Green, 1725. 2 p.l., lvi, ii, 78 p., 2 l. 12°. **Reserve**

For a modern reprint see previous entry.

Wood, William. New Englands prospect. A true, lively, and experimentall description of that part of America, commonly called New England: discovering the state of that countrie both as it stands to our new-come English planters; and to the old native inhabitants. Laying downe that which may both enrich the knowledge

of the mind-travelling reader, or benefit the future voyager. By William Wood. Printed at London by Tho. Cotes, for John Bellamie, and are to be sold at his shop, at the three Golden Lyons in Cornehill, neere the Royall Exchange. 1635. 4 p.l., 83(1)p., 2 l., 1 map. 4°. **Reserve**

Poems on p. 14, 16, 23, 28.

Woodbridge, Benjamin, 1622–1684. Upon the tomb of the most reverend Mr. John Cotton, late teacher of the church of Boston in New-England. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 137–139.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Cotton Mather, *Magnalia Christi Americana*, London, 1702, book 3, p. 30–31, *Reserve*, Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 258–259, and Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 284.

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 359–361, *NBB*.

Woodbridge, Timothy. To the Reverend Cotton Mather on his History of New England. (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°.) **Reserve**

Also printed in later editions as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 18, and Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 21.

Woodworth, Samuel, 1785–1842. The poems, odes, songs, and other metrical effusions, of Samuel Woodworth, author of "The Champions of freedom," &c. New-York: Published by Abraham Asten and Mathias Lopez. 1818. xii, (1)14–288 p., front. (port.) 12°. **NBHD**

Several of Woodworth's poems first appeared in *The complete coiffeur*, by J. B. M. D. Lafoy, New York, 1817.

Wright, Judah. Poems on various subjects. By Judah Wright. Boston: Printed by Samuel Avery, No. 91 Newbury Street. 1812. 48 p. 12°. **NBH p.v.24, no.8**

Leaf of errata mounted on verso of title-page.

Wright, N. Hill. Monody, on the death of Brigadier General Zebulon Montgomery Pike: and other poems. By N. Hill Wright. Middlebury, (Vt.) Printed by Slade & Ferguson. 1814. 79 p. 8°. **NBHD**

Contents: Monody, p. 9–24. — Lines on the battle of the Enterprise and Boxer, p. 25–29. — The sailor's dying hour, p. 30–32. — Ode on the capture of the British frigate Java, by the United States' frigate Constitution, December 29, 1812, p. 33–36. — Henry and Julia, a tale of real life, p. 37–42. — Hymn for the anniversary of a charitable institution, p. 43–44. — The slanderer's tomb, p. 45–47. — The power of sympathy, p. 48–49. — The faded rose, p. 50–52. — The hour of rest, p. 53–55. — Appeal to the affluent, p. 56–58. — Lines addressed to a lady, p. 59–60. — To misfortune, p. 61–63. — Lines on seeing a beautiful infant expire in the arms of her mother, p. 64–65. — Tribute to the memory of Mrs. Juliet R****, p. 66–67. — Pity's tear, p. 68–70. — Retrospection, p. 71–73. — Ode, written for the Fourth of July, 1814, p. 74–76. — Freedom's natal day, an ode, written for the Fourth of July, 1814, p. 77–79.

Young, Edward R. One year in Savannah; a poem in five parts. [By Edward R. Young.] Providence: Printed by Brown & Danforth. 1820. 16 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.2, no.3**

A **Young** American. *See* The **Battle** of the Thames.

A **Young** gentleman of New York, pseud. Miscellaneous works, prose and poetical. *See* **Linn,** John Blair.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Abensour, Léon. Les vaillantes; héroïnes, martyres et remplaçantes, avec une préface de Louis Barthou. Paris: Chapelot, 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x–xii, 312 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Ackerman, Carl W. Germany, the next republic? New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] xiv p., 1 l., 17–292 p., 1 chart, 12 facs., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Adam, Juliette Lamber La Messine. Guillaume II (1890–1899). Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 3 p.l., 253 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **EDD**

Agate, James E. L. of C. (Lines of communication), being the letters of a temporary officer in the Army Service Corps, by Captain James E. Agate. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., ix–x p., 1 l., 288 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Agence générale de librairie et de publications, Paris. Les livres de la guerre, août 1914. août 1916; préface en vers de Edmond Rostand... Paris: Agence générale de librairie et de publications [1916?]. ix p., 1 l., (1)14–178 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Agnelli, Arnaldo. La crisi del dopo guerra. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 58 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 22.) **BTZE**

Alype, Pierre. La provocation allemande aux colonies; préface de M. Albert Sarraut... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. xlii, 244 p. maps. 4°. **EYB**

American Ambulance Field Service. Diary of Section VIII, American Ambulance Field Service. Printed only for private distribution. [Boston: T. Todd Co., printers,] 1917. 4 p.l., 71(1) p. 12°. **BTZW**

American Fund for French Wounded. [A miscellaneous collection of letters and reports from workers relative to the needs and work of the American Fund for French Wounded.] 1916–17. f°. **BTZW**

Not published; chiefly multigraphed and carbon copies.

Ammers-Kueller, Jo van. A young lion of Flanders; a tale of the terror of war; translated by C. Thieme, with four illustrations by Louis Raemaekers. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1917?] 320 p., 4 pl. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Andler, Charles, editor. Le pangermanisme philosophique (1800 à 1914), textes traduits de l'Allemand par M. Aboucaya, G. Bianquis, M. Bloch...avec une préface par Charles Andler... Paris: L. Conard, 1917. 2 p.l., clii, (1)6–398 p., 1 l. 8°. (Collection de documents sur le pangermanisme.) **EAR**

Archer, William, compiler. Gems (?) of German thought, compiled by William Archer. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. ix, 264 p., 1 l. 12°. **EAH**

An anthology of quotations from German books and pamphlets, in English translation.

The **Army** and navy gazette. The War ... Officers and men mentioned in despatches... part 1 (Aug., 1914 – June 11, 1915). London, 1915. 8°. **BTZE**

Arper, Karl, and A. Zillessen, editors. Durchhalten! Entwürfe, Gebete, Gedichte und vaterländische Worte für Kriegsgottesdienste. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1915. iv, 140 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Atherton, Gertrude Franklin Horn. The living present. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1917.] xvi, 303 p., 6 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Book 1. French women in war time. Book 2. Feminism in peace and war. Addendum.

Ausschuss für Rat und Hilfe in staats- und völkerrechtlichen Angelegenheiten für In- und Ausländer, Frankfurt am Main. Aus deutschen Kriegsgefangenenlagern. Les prisonniers de guerre en Allemagne. Hrsg. vom "Ausschuss für Rat und Hilfe in staats- und völkerrechtlichen Angelegenheiten für In- und Ausländer" in Frankfurt am Main. Frankfurt am Main: Rütten & Loening [1915]. 62 p., 1 l. illus. ob. 32°. **BTZE**

Text in German and French.

Austin, Oscar Phelps. International trade after the war. An address before American Association for the Advancement of Science, December 29, 1916. [New York: National City Bank, 1917.] 13 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no. 15**

Austin, Walter. A war zone gadabout; being the authentic account of four trips to the fighting nations during 1914, '15, '16. Boston: R. H. Hinkley Co., 1917. xiv, 161 p., 5 facs., 1 map, 26 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Backhaus, Alexander. Die Kriegsgefangenen in Deutschland; gegen 250 Wirklichkeitsaufnahmen aus deutschen Gefangenenlagern mit einer Erläuterung von

Professor Dr. Backhaus. In deutscher, französischer, englischer, spanischer und russischer Sprache. Siegen: H. Montanus, 1915. 112 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. (Montanus-Bücher.) **BTZE**

Badley, John Haden. Education after the war. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. ix, 125 p. 12°. **STH**

Beach, George Cope. "So fight I"; thoughts upon the warfare in which every soul is engaged, and in which there can be no neutrals. Foreword by the Rev. J. Stuart Holden... London: R. Scott, 1917. xi, 144 p. 12°. **ZIK**

Bean, C. E. W. Letters from France. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. x p., 1 l., 231(1) p., 1 folded map, 8 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Beer, George Louis. The English-speaking peoples, their future relations and joint international obligations. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xi p., 2 l., 3–322 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Beith, John Hay. The oppressed English, by Ian Hay [pseud.]... Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 3–88 p., 1 l. 16°. **CSA**

Chiefly a discussion of the Irish question.

Béjeuhr, Paul, editor. Der Luft-Krieg; Luftkrieg, Luftschiffahrt, Flugwesen, mit einer Einführung von Major von Parseval, hrsg. von Paul Béjeuhr... Mit rund 150 photogr. Aufnahmen und Text. Dachau bei München: Der Gelbe Verlag [1915]. 134 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. (Unser Krieg. Bd. 1.) **BTZE (Unser)**

Belgien, sonst und jetzt; über 200 Bilder aus dem Lande zwischen Maas und Schelde, nebst einer Einführung von Tony Kellen... Siegen: H. Montanus, 1915. 112 p., 1 port. illus. 4°. (Montanus-Bücher.) **BTZE**

Bělský, É. Le socialisme autrichien et la guerre; les socialistes tchéco-slovaques et le démembrement de l'Autriche-Hongrie. Paris: Le groupe socialiste tchèque "Égalité" de Paris, 1915. 32 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Berkemeier, Gottlieb C. Es wird noch Alles recht; Zeitpredigten. New York: Steiger & Co. [1916.] 153 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZG**

Bessières, Albert. Âmes nouvelles, instituteurs-soldats; une "promotion de l'espérance." Paris: G. Crès et Cie., 1917. 307 (1) p. 4. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Betham-Edwards, Matilda Barbara. Twentieth-century France, social, intellectual, territorial. With illustrations reproduced by express permission... London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. xvi, 221 p., 7 pl., 5 ports. 8°. **DL**

Borsa, Mario. L'Inghilterra e i suoi critici; discorso tenuto a Milano il 28 dicembre 1916, per invito del Principe Jacques de Broglie, organizzatore del ciclo di conferenze Pro alleati. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 62 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 15.) **BTZE**

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen. Verdenskrigen. København: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 4 p.l., 322 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bull, Paul Bertie. Peace and war; notes of sermons and addresses. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 7–127(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Carlés, Manuel. La République Argentine et la guerre européenne. [Par Manuel Carlés.] [Cahors: Imprimeries Coueslant, 1916?]. 31(1) p. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Contains also an article: "L'opinion argentine sur la guerre européenne," signed by R. Wilmart, p. 23–31.

Carpenter, Edward. Never again! A protest and a warning addressed to the peoples of Europe. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 24 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.2**

Cassel, Gustav. Germany's economic power of resistance. [Stockholm: Kungl. Hofboktr. Iduns tryckeri-A.-B., 1916.] 2 p.l., 128 p. 8°. **BTZO**

—— Tysklands ekonomiska motståndskraft. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1916. 2 p.l., 117 p., 1 l. chart. 12°. **BTZO**

Catholics of the British empire and the war. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd. [1916?] 72 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Chapman, Victor Emmanuel. Victor Chapman's letters from France, with memoir by John Jay Chapman. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 6 p.l., (1)4–196 p., 5 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Cinglant, Jean. Les lois de la guerre, commentées par Jean Cinglant. fasc. 1–13. Bruxelles: Éditions Alde [1915?]. 12°. **XC**

Cobb, G. Belton. Stand to arms. With eight illustrations by Ruth Cobb. London: W. Gardner, Darton & Co., Ltd. [1916.] viii, 182 p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZK**

Code, George Brereton, editor. War and the citizen; urgent questions of the day, edited by the Rev. G. B. Code...with an introduction by Neville Chamberlain... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xv, 175(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZG**

Coulson, Leslie. From an outpost and other poems. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1917.] 48 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Crawshay-Williams, Eliot. Songs on service. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. xi, 104 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Dauzet, Pierre. Histoire de la guerre... partie 1. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1916. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Davray, Henry D. Lord Kitchener; his work and his prestige, with a prefatory letter by S. E. Monsieur Paul Cambon... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 96 p. 12°. **AN**

Dawson, Alec John. Back to blighty; battle stories recorded by Captain A. J. Dawson; illustrations by Captain Bruce Bairnsfather. London: published for the Bystander by Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. vii, 231(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Dawson, William Harbutt, editor. After-war problems, by the Earl of Cromer, Viscount Haldane, the Bishop of Exeter, Professor Alfred Marshall, and others; edited by William Harbutt Dawson. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 366 p. 8°. **BTZV**

Die **Deutsche** und oesterreich-ungarische Kriegsflotte; eine Aufstellung aller Schiffstypen in 67 Abbildungen nebst einer Liste aller bei Beginn des Krieges in Dienst stehenden 360 deutschen und 136 österreichisch-ungarischen Schiffe unter Angabe der bisherigen Verluste... Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 2 l. folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 4.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Der **Deutsche** Student im Felde; ein Echo auf die erste Liebesgabe deutscher Hochschüler... Cassel: Furche-Verlag [1915?]. 48 p., 2 facs. on 1 l. 8°. (Deutschlands Jugend und der Weltkrieg. Heft 2.) **BTZE (Deutschlands**

"Vorbemerkung" signed: Johannes Schwartzkopff.

Dibelius, Franz Wilhelm, editor. Hausandacht während der Kriegszeit, im Auftrage des Evang. Luther. Landeskonsistoriums, hrsg. von Oberhofprediger D. Dibelius... [Heft 1–2.] Dresden: C. L. Ungelenk, 1914. 16°. **BTZE**

Dorling, Edward Earle. Regiments at a glance. Illustrated with 4 coloured plates and 138 regimental badges. London: G. Philip & Son, Ltd., 1917. 127(1) p., 4 col'd pl. illus. 12°. **AWE**

Dorling, Henry Taprell. Naval, military and civil ribbons. [London:] G. Philip & Son, Ltd. [1917.] 1 sheet folded in cover. illus. 4°. **AWE**

Droste, Christian Ludwig. Germany's Golgotha; a reply to Owen Wister's Pentecost of calamity, with introduction by Professor Yandell Henderson... New York: German University League, 1917. 143 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Dublin University. — Trinity College. University of Dublin, Trinity College. War list, October, 1916. Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co., Ltd. [1916.] 81(1) p., 1 l. ob. 12°. **BTZE**

Dumur, Louis. Les deux Suisse, 1914–1917. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 320 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **BTZE**

Edith Cavell Committee, Boston. The Edith Cavell nurse from Massachusetts; a record of one year's personal service with the British Expeditionary Force in France, Boulogne — the Somme, 1916–1917, with an account of the imprisonment, trial and death of Edith Cavell. Boston: W. A. Butterfield [1917]. xiii p., 1 l., 95 p., 1 pl., 1 port. fac. 12°. **BTZW**

The record of personal service consists of letters from Miss Alice L. F. Fitzgerald, the nurse sent by the Edith Cavell Committee of Boston, and the account of Miss Cavell's trial is "reprinted, in abridged form, from *The Death of Edith Cavell*, a pamphlet published by the Daily News and Ledger, London and Manchester."

Das **Emden-Spiel** im Indischen und Grossen Ozean. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1914]. 1 chart folded in cover. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 2.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Falke, Gustav, compiler. Kriegsdichtungen 1914/15, ausgewählt von Gustav Falke ... Heft 1–6. Hamburg: Hanseatische Druck- und Verlags-Anstalt, 1915. 16°. **BTZI**

Contents: Heft 1: Hoch, Kaiser und Reich! Heft 2: Unsere Helden! Heft 3: Wir und Österreich. Heft 4: Zu Wasser und zu Lande. Heft 5: Feinde ringsum. Heft 6: Von Feld zu Feld.

Fifes and drums; a collection of poems of America at war. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] ix p., 1 l., 13–142 p. 12°. (The Vigilantes books.) **BTZI**

Foerster, Friedrich Wilhelm. Die deutsche Jugend und der Weltkrieg. Cassel: Furche-Verlag, 1915. 51 p. 8°. (Deutschlands Jugend und der Weltkrieg. [Heft 1?]). **BTZE (Deutschlands)**

Forstner, Günther Georg, Freiherr von. Als U-Boots-Kommandant gegen England, von Günther Georg Freiherrn von Forstner, Kapitänleutnant. Berlin: Ullstein & Co.; repr. New York: Ullstein War Book Co., 1916. 3 p.l., 9–221(1) p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **VYM**

Geschuetze, Geschose und ihre Wirkung... Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 16 p., 1 folded pl. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 8.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Giraud, Victor. La troisième France. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., iv, 222 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Goetz, Adolf. Die Arbeit für morgen. Hamburg: F. W. Thaden, 1915. 28 p. 8°. (Ernste Fragen für Deutschtum im Auslande. Heft 2.) **BTZE (Ernste)**

Grupe, Margot. Strickbrett- und Knüpfarbeit, von Margot Grupe und Annemarie Pallat-Hartleben. Berlin: Albrecht Dürer-Haus, 1915. 32 p. illus. sq. 16°. (Unterhaltungsbeschäftigung in Kriegslazaretten. [no.] 2.) **BTZW**

Contents: Vorwort. Grupe, M. Strickbrettarbeiten. Pallat-Hartleben, A. Die Knüpferei oder Macrameearbeit.

Guaranty Trust Company of New York. War loans and the United States. [New York: Guaranty Trust Company of New York, 1917. 32 p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.3**

Hagedorn, Hermann. You are the hope of the world! An appeal to the girls and boys of America. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 99(1) p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZS**

Johnson, Willis Fletcher. America and the great war for humanity and freedom. Philadelphia: The J. C. Winston Co. [1917.] 2 p.l., 3–352 p., 32 pl. illus. 8°. **BTZS**

Jones, Charles Sheridan. London in war-time. London: Grafton & Co. [1917.] vii, 129(1) p. 12°. **BTZV**

Keller-Huguenin, Eugen. Zum Krieg in Frankreich. Krieg. Rückzug, Stellungs-Krieg. [no.] 1. Zürich: Rascher & Co., 1914. 8°. **BTZE**

Klein, Félix. Diary of a French army chaplain, by Abbé Félix Klein... translated from "La guerre vue d'une ambulance," by M. Harriet M. Capes. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co. [pref. 1915.] 288 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZW**

Koenig, Paul. The voyage of the "Deutschland," translated by Vivien Ellis. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1917. 126 p. 12°. **VYM**

Laloy, Émile. La diplomatie de Guillaume II depuis son avènement jusqu'à la déclaration de guerre de l'Angleterre (1888– 4 août 1914). Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 432 p. 8°. **EDD**

Larronde, Carlos, compiler. Anthologie des écrivains français morts pour la patrie, par Carlos Larronde; préface par Maurice Barrès... [v.] 1–2, 4. Paris: Librairie Larousse [1916]. ports. 12°. **BTZI**

Launay, Louis de. France-Allemagne; problèmes miniers — munitions — blocus après-guerre. Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 3 p.l., 279 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Liddell, Robert Scotland. "Sestra" (Sister); sketches from the Russian front, by R. Scotland Liddell, lieutenant in the Russian army. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. viii, 244 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Contents: Sestra. The spy. Olitchka. Five thousand beds. Sunshine and rain. The thief. The colonel's last trick. The little boy who stayed at home. Prayer at even-tide. The gentleman from Berlin. "We brought down one aeroplane." Soldiers home from the war. "After the war." Elegy.

Liller Kriegszeitung. Liller Kriegszeitung, vom Pfingstfest zur Weihnacht; der Auslese erste Folge, hrsg. von Hauptmann d. L. Hoecker. Lille: Druck & Verlag der Liller Kriegszeitung, 1916. 285 p., 13 pl., 2 ports. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Loti, Pierre, pseud. of Julien Viaud. War, by Pierre Loti; translated from the French by Marjorie Laurie. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 228 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Louvain-Reims. Lausanne: C. Tarin, 1914–15. 2 v. pl. 8°. (Cahiers vaudois. Édition des Cahiers vaudois.) **BTZE**

McDougall, Grace. Nursing adventures; a F.A.N.Y. in France. [By Grace McDougall.] London: W. Heinemann [1917]. vi p., 1 l., 203 p., 8 pl. 12°. (Soldiers' tales of the great war. no. 10.) **BTZW**

MacElwee, Roy Samuel. Bread bullets. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 34 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 11.) **BTZE (Columbia)**

Masson, Pierre Maurice. Lettres de guerre, août 1914–avril 1916, préface de Victor Giraud, notice biographique par Jacques Zeiller. [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1917. xxiii, 262 p., 1 l. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

Matza, Rosita Finaly. Échos dans la tourmente. [By] Rosita [pseud. of Rosita Finaly Matza]. Paris: P. V. Stock, 1916. 4 p.l., (1)12–156 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Maurras, Charles Marie Photius. La part du combattant. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1917. 126 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Morf, Hans. Demokratie und Krieg in Frankreich. Basel: Buchdruckerei zum Basler Berichthaus, 1916. 150 p. 8°. **BTZV**

Nałkowski, Wacław. Poland as a geographical entity, with a preface by James Fairgrieve... London: published for the Polish Information Committee by G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 63(1) p., 1 map. illus. 8°. ***QR**

A **Naval** digression; the story of a ship's company, by G. F. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1916. viii, 247 p. 16°. **VYC**

Nevinson, Christopher Richard Wynne. Modern war; paintings by C. R. W. Nevinson, with an essay by P. G. Konody. London: G. Richards, Limited, 1917. v, 7–79 p. illus. 4°. **† BTZE**

Nex, U., pseud? El primer acto de la tragedia de los siglos; ligero estudio crítico de la guerra europea vista desde España, por U. Nex... Bilbao: J. Alvarez, 1916. viii, 304, xcii p., 2 l. **BTZE**

"Apéndice: Documentos de interés citados en el texto," p. i–xcii.

Ossian-Nilsson, Karl Gustaf. Who is right in the world-war? Translated by W. F. Harvey. London: F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 95(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

"Outis," pseud. The truth about the blockade. Reprinted (with additions) from "the English review." With a preface by David G. Pinkney... [London: printed by J. Kealey & Sons, Ltd., 1916?] 23(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.8**

Ozerov, Ivan Khristoforovich. Problèmes économiques et financiers de la Russie moderne. Lausanne: Payot et Cie., 1916. 179 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Philpot, Glyn W. Die Hohenzollern-Dämmerung; eine Welt-Tragödie; zwölf Zeichnungen von Glyn Philpot. London: C. Palmer & Hayward [1917]. 5 p.l., (1) 14–36 p., 2 l., 12 pl. f°. **† BTZI**

Phily, F. Jurisprudence spéciale et législation de la guerre 1914–1915, par F. Phily ...avec la collaboration de MM. Joseph Hild... [et] Fernand Izouard... Paris: En vente au "Recueil Phily" [1915–16]. [livr. 1]–3. 8°. **BTZE**

Pittard, Hélène Dufour. Le carnet d'un témoin, par Noëlle Roger [pseud.]. Paris: Attinger frères [1915–16]. 4 v. 8°. **BTZW**

Contents: Le passage des évacués à travers la Suisse; 1. Genève. 2. Schaffhouse, Zurich. Le train des grands blessés; 1. A travers la Suisse. 2. A travers la France.

Plumon, Eugène. Vade-mecum, for the use of officers and interpreters in the present campaign; French & English technical & military terms. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 233 p. illus. new and rev. ed. 24°. **VWE**

Poirier, Jules. Reims (1er août – 31 décembre 1914)... Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10–352 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Price, Julius Mendes. Six months on the Italian front, from the Stelvio to the Adriatic 1915–1916. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. xxi p., 2 l., 3–300 p., 24 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Redlich, Oswald. Über die Vorgeschichte des Weltkrieges. Wien: E. Hölzel, 1914. 26 p. 8°. (Zur Zeit- und Weltlage. [no.] 2.) **BTZG**

Reichardt, Wilhelm. Das Kriegsjahr 1914 in Predigten und Ansprachen. Heft 1–4. Altenburg: O. Bonde, 1914. 8°. **BTZG**

Continuous paging.

Reichen, Albert. Die Hilfstätigkeit der Schweiz im Weltkrieg. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1916. 30 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. (Der Samariterdienst der Schweiz im Weltkrieg. Heft 1.) **BTZW**

Reinach, Joseph. Histoire de douze jours (23 juillet – 3 août, 1914); origines diplomatiques de la guerre de 1914–1917. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 660 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Renault, Louis. Les premières violations du droit des gens par l'Allemagne; Luxembourg et Belgique. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 81 p., 1 l. 8°. (Pour la défense du droit international.) **BTZE**

Réponse d'une neutre à une Allemande. [no. 1–]2. Paris: Dépôt de l'oeuvre des orphelins-apprentis [1915]. 16° and 12°. **BTZG**

Returned Soldiers Association of New South Wales. Anzac memorial, published by the Returned Soldiers Association in Sydney, Australia, 25th April, 1916. [London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917.] 4 p.l., 11–303(1) p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Edited by A. G. Stephens.

Roberts, Charles V. H. The sublime sacrifice; a drama of the great war, a tragedy in three acts with prologue. New York: Torch Press, 1917. 103 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Founded on "the martyrdom of the English nurse, Edith Cavell."

Robertson, John Mackinnon. The future of militarism; an examination of F. Scott Oliver's "Ordeal by battle," by the Rt. Hon. J. M. Robertson... ("Roland"). London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] v, 185 p. 12°. **BTZP**

Robinson, Harry Perry. The turning point; the battle of the Somme. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. ix p., 1 l., 291 p., 15 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Rocke, M. E., compiler. The coming of the world-teacher, and Death, war and evolution; a book of extracts from lectures and writings by C. W. Leadbeater and in parts by Annie Besant and others, selected and arranged by M. E. Rocke... London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 242 p., 1 l. 12°. **YBE**

Rousseau, Jean Jacques. A lasting peace through the federation of Europe, and The state of war, by Jean Jacques Rousseau; translated by C. E. Vaughan... London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 128 p. 12°. **XBH**

Saillens, Reuben. The soul of France. London: Morgan & Scott, Ltd., 1916. viii, 274 p., 1 port. 8°. **ZDO**

Sainte Séductre; an inner view of the Boche at bay. By Exile X... Revised and edited by Richard Wilmer Rowan. New York: Liberty Publishing Association, 1917. viii, 174 p. Amer. ed. 8°. **BTZI**

Dialogues.

Schaukal, Richard. Kriegslieder aus Österreich... Heft 1–2. München: G. Müller, 1914–15. 12°. **BTZI**

Smith, J. S. Trench warfare; a manual for officers and men, by J. S. Smith, second lieutenant with the British Expeditionary Force. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917.] xvi, 144 p. illus. 16°. **VWK**

Smith, Sir Swire. The real German rivalry: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 80 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.1**

A **Soldier** of France to his mother; letters from the trenches on the western front; translated, with an introduction; by

Theodore Stanton... Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. xx p., 1 l., 169 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Soldier poets; songs of the fighting men. London: E. Macdonald, 1916. 2 p.l., 7–105 (1) p. 16°. **BTZI**

A collection of poems "hitherto unpublished in volume form of a number of 'soldier poets.'"
"Preface" signed: Galloway Kyle.

Stuart, Rosa. Dreams and visions of the war; with preface by Estelle Stead. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1917. 127(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

The **Tale** of a casualty clearing station, by a Royal field leech. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1917. 4 p.l., 306 p. 12°. **BTZW**

Taylor, Nellie Rosilla, compiler. Heart messages from the trenches. New York: R. J. Shores, 1917. 242 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Temperley, Harold William Vazeille. History of Serbia. London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1917. x, 359(1) p., 3 col'd maps. 8°. *** R — GIVI**

"Theta," pseud. War flying, by a pilot; the letters of "Theta" to his home people, written in training and in war... London: J. Murray, 1917. 3 p.l., 11–117(1) p. illus. 16°. **BTZY**

—— —— Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 11–117(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZY**

Thomas, W. Beach. With the British on the Somme. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1917.] viii, 285(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Ventre, Fernand. La guerre de 1914. v. 1–2. Clermont-Ferrand: Société anonyme du "Moniteur du Puy-de-Dome" et des imprimeries G. Mont-Louis, 1914. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: v. 1. A la jeunesse; ce que nos enfants doivent connaitre. v. 2. Les Responsables; ce que tous doivent connaitre.

Vickers, Leslie. Training for the trenches; a practical handbook based upon personal experience during the first two years of the war in France. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] xii p., 1 l., 15–127 p., 14 pl. 12°. **VWC**

Viénot, John. Paroles françaises, prononcées à l'Oratoire du Louvre par le pasteur John Viénot... Paris: Fischbacher, 1916. 179(1) p. 16°. **BTZG**

Walker, Henry Francis Bell. A doctor's diary in Damaraland. London: E. Arnold, 1917. vii, 207(1) p., 8 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

War-time tracts for the workers. no. 1–7. 11. [London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1916?] 8°. **BTZG**

Contents: no. 1. [Gore, Charles,] bishop of Oxford. Has Christianity failed? no. 2. Garbett, C. The Christian and the sword. no. 3. Bell, C. C. Are we worth dying for? no. 4. Green, Peter. Wasted lives? no. 5. Elliott, Spencer H. The danger from within. no. 6. [Paget, H. L.,] bishop of Stepney. Does God care? no. 7. Masterman, J. Howard B. The life beyond death. no. 11. Blagden, C. M. Is prayer of any value?

Watson, Sir William. The man who saw, and other poems arising out of the war. London: J. Murray, 1917. xiii p., 1 l., 17–96 p. 12°. **BTZI**

—— —— New York: Harper & Bros. [1917.] xii p., 1 l., 15–90 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Weserzeitung, Bremen. Der Krieg 1914, aus Nachrichten und Artikeln der Weser-Zeitung, zusammengestellt von Dr. O. Kriegk. Heft 1–4. [Bremen:] C. Schünemann, 1914–15. 8°. **BTZE**

Whetham, William Cecil Dampier. The war and the nation; a study in constructive politics. London: J. Murray, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 312 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Whitton, Frederick Ernest. The Marne campaign. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. xv, 311(1) p., 8 folded maps. 8°. (Campaigns and their lessons.) **BTZE**

Why should we have universal military service? Compiled from writings of Munroe Smith, Franklin H. Giddings, Frederic Louis Huidekoper and General Emory Upton. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 35(1) p. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 13.) **BTZE (Columbia)**

Wile, Frederic William. The assault; Germany before the outbreak and England in war-time, a personal narrative by Frederic William Wile...illustrated with photographs and facsimiles of documents and cartoons. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. 3 p.l., ix–xxvii, 376(1) p., 2 folded facs., 2 pl., 5 ports. new ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Wittmer, Rudolf. Deutschlands Taten zur See; die deutsche Betätigung zur See von ihren Uranfängen bis zum Weltkrieg. Verfasst und durch 241 Bilder erläutert von Kapitän z.S.a.D. Wittmer, Vorstand der Reichsmarinesammlung am Museum für Meereskunde in Berlin... Siegen: H. Montanus, 1915. 112 p., 1 port. illus. 4°. (Montanus-Bücher.) **VYM**

Woolf, Leonard S. The future of Constantinople. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 3 p.l., 9–109 p. 12°. **GIE**

Zhabotinski, Vladimir Yevgeniyevich. Turkey and the war, by Vladimir Jabotinsky... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] viii p., 2 l., 13–263(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Zuericher Post. Das Kriegsjahr 1916; Sammlung der in der "Züricher Post" von besonderer militärischer Seite veröffentlichten Betrachtungen, mit 6 Kartenbeilagen und 13 Textskizzen. Zürich: Rascher & Cie. [1917.] 3 p.l., 159 p., 6 maps. 4°. **BTZE**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	42,592	16,996	973	---	898
Children's Room	3,322	6,095	74	---	151
Travelling Libraries	34,089	---	---	---	191
Library for the Blind	2,633	---	17	---	38
East Broadway, 33	11,489	5,336	176	1,129	380
East Broadway, 192	27,310	18,409	375	---	465
Rivington street, 61	16,913	4,995	193	1,510	777
East Houston street, 388	25,365	12,475	379	---	630
Leroy street, 66	11,755	4,261	160	915	98
Bond street, 49	6,955	626	93	---	136
8th street, 135 Second avenue	17,515	1,167	205	590	87
10th street, 331 East	17,659	7,300	170	3,097	131
13th street, 251 West	11,635	4,371	133	---	45
23rd street, 228 East	10,347	2,800	116	---	124
23rd street, 209 West	9,865	5,185	199	2,725	98
36th street, 303 East	9,380	3,105	135	---	65
40th street, 457 West	8,278	1,393	98	527	45
50th street, 123 East	5,173	1,961	68	202	15
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	9,313	2,771	131	1,103	149
58th street, 121 East	10,508	3,028	122	2,001	119
67th street, 328 East	13,597	3,373	144	---	165
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	9,969	2,760	88	---	261
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	14,134	4,830	168	2,048	588
79th street, 222 East	20,733	6,142	216	1,427	497
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	13,847	2,541	164	2,030	119
96th street, 112 East	26,179	4,923	388	1,894	259
100th street, 206 West	17,497	2,708	178	1,007	253
110th street, 174 East	26,067	4,725	465	1,506	348
115th street, 203 West	24,559	7,185	267	1,440	313
124th street, 9 West	17,440	4,657	293	1,582	215
125th street, 224 East	12,292	3,220	113	839	99
Manhattan street, 78	16,707	5,308	242	---	214
135th street, 103 West	9,191	591	113	2,296	36
145th street, 503 West	18,922	2,531	450	2,035	98
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	16,926	2,287	161	1,338	176
179th street, 535 West	22,865	4,694	216	1,678	130
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	19,929	5,512	427	1,224	135
Morris avenue, 910	15,169	4,141	184	728	134
160th street, 759 East	36,792	11,470	719	2,325	180
168th street, 78 West	4,782	1,531	80	---	47
169th street, 610 East	37,158	6,053	696	2,648	206
176th street and Washington avenue	39,633	11,053	630	2,305	395
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	4,523	1,759	54	---	29
RICHMOND					
St. George	8,172	2,369	115	1,856	123
Port Richmond	6,126	1,158	63	604	73
Stapleton	7,634	1,345	51	974	184
Tottenville	3,389	1,229	28	---	26
Totals	756,328	212,369	10,530	47,583	9,945

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY

	VOLS.	PMS.
Adams, James Truslow	1	
Adelaide, Town Clerk	1	
Alabama, Department of Archives & History	23	19
Alger, Algeria, Chambre de Commerce	1	
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.		129
Baskervill, Patrick Hamilton	1	
Behar, N.	1	
Belgium, Consul at New York	1	
Biggar, H. P.		1
Boston Symphony Orchestra	1	
British Museum	2	3
Brown, Mrs. Grace M.	1	2
Bureau of Educational Experiments		5
Canada, Parliament, Distributing Office	32	
City Club of New York	160	
Colonial Society of Massachusetts	1	
Conference of Federated Missions	1	
Connecticut State Library	5	2
Connecticut State Medical Society	1	
Corbett, Henry R.		1
Cox, Dr. Edwin Marion		1
Cox, Mrs. Edwin M.	1	
Crane, Charles R.		1
Cundall, Frank	1	
District of Columbia, Public Utilities Commission	1	1
Dixon, Prof. W. Macneile (4 maps)	3	44
Dordrecht, Netherlands, De Burgemeester	2	29
Emerson, Dr. Haven	1	
Formosa, Japan, Bureau of Productive Industry	1	
Foulds, Miss Julia C.	14	
Gamio, Don Manuel	1	
Gehring, Albert	3	
Gloucester, Mass., City Clerk	1	
Gourvitch, Alexander	139	188
Graves, William H.	1	
Great Britain, Patent Office	38	
Griffin, Richard		4
Groningen, Netherlands, De Burgemeester	2	
Hapgood, Miss Isabel F.		3
Harper, Mrs. Ida Husted (46 newspapers)	2	
Holstein-Friesian Association of America	1	
Hunter College of the City of New York		50
Illinois Centennial Commission	1	
Illinois, Superintendent of Public Instruction	40	
Indiana, Central Indiana Hospital for Insane	4	
Jersey Journal (1 newspaper)		
Koch, Alfred J.	48	
Le Blanc, Alfred		8
Lecuna, Dr. Vicenti (1 map)		
Levy, Irving		26
Loines, Miss Elma		1
McMahon, Rev. Joseph H.	28	
Missouri, State Board of Health	1	
Moody Manual Co.	1	
Muller, Joseph		1
Mylius, E. F.		1
National Emergency Food Garden Commission		226
New Jersey, Custodian of the Capitol	1	
New Jersey State Library	1	
New South Wales, Government Printer	3	
New York University	45	313
Newark, N. J., Free Public Library	26	
North Dakota, Secretary of State	7	2
Oil, Paint and Drug Reporter	68	
Old Boys' Association of Upper Canada College	1	
Palmer, Wm. Lincoln		1
Pennsylvania State Library	6	3
Permanent Wild Life Protection Fund	1	
Quentel, Alwin C.		1
Reigart, John F.	1	
Russell Sage Foundation, Department of Child-Helping	3	
St. Louis City Plan Commission	1	1
Sheppard, E. N.		1
Spring, George A.	5	
Steen, Rev. Moses D. A.	1	
Stern (Jos. W.) & Co.		5
Stone, I. F.	1	
Sweden, Riksdagens Bibliotek	50	
Thomas, A. V.	1	
Thurwanger, Camille (28 pieces of sheet music)		
Trinidad, Colonial Secretary	1	
Union League Club of New York. (45 periodicals)	361	4
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co.	46	
Wisconsin Teachers' Association	2	
Wood, Henry A. Wise		4
Yale University Class of 1906	1	
Yamaguchi, Japan, Public Library		1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
A Library Tonic. By George Parker Winship	.05
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Gypsies. By Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
An Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917	Free
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15

	PRICE
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library	.15
Cruise of the U. S. Brig *Argus* in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick	.10
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.05
Diplomatic History of the European War, List of references	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets	5.00
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on	.15
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia	.05
Gypsies of Monastir	.05
Government control of railroads, rates, regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper	.50
The Jesuit Relations	1.00
Voyages of Thevenot	.50
Works of Milton	.50
The Waltonian Collection	.50
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to	.15
Romani and Dard	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic periodicals in the Library, List of	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references	.05

	PRICE
Scientific Management, List of references	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916.	1.00
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
War Taxation, 1914–1917	.05
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
American History
"As Interesting as a Novel"
Bohemian Book List
Books about Military Education
Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
Books for Foreigners learning English
Books for Summer Reading
Catalogue of Music for the Blind
Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
Flower Gardens
Italian Book List
Joan of Arc
Military Training
Old-Fashioned Novels
Plays of Thirteen Countries
Poets of Today
Poets of Yesterday
Polish Book List
Stories of Romance and Imagination
Stories of the Sea
Vacation Reading
Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
Great Industries of America
Holiday Books for Boys and Girls
Journeys to Foreign Lands
Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
New York City and the Development of Trade
Sea and Shore.
The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON
ANDREW CARNEGIE
CLEVELAND H. DODGE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY
SAMUEL GREENBAUM
FREDERIC R. HALSEY
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD
J. P. MORGAN
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN
STEPHEN H. OLIN
HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN
WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS
GEORGE L. RIVES
ELIHU ROOT
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
EDWARD W. SHELDON
GEORGE W. SMITH
I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERICK STURGES
HENRY W. TAFT
PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN PURROY MITCHEL, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
FRANK L. DOWLING, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, GEORGE L. RIVES, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.
Second Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.
Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.
CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.
SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.
HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.
TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.
JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.
EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.
MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.
ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.
40TH STREET, 457 West.
CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.
COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.
58TH STREET, 121 East.
67TH STREET, 328 East.
RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.
YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.
ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96TH STREET, 112 East.
BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.
AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.
115TH STREET, 203 West.
HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.
125TH STREET, 224 East.
GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.
135TH STREET, 103 West.
HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.
WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.
WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.
MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.
HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.
MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.
TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.
KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

OCT 22 1917
UNIV. OF MICH.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

SEPTEMBER 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 9

GEORGE LOCKHART RIVES - - - - - - - - - - - 587
MUSIC PUBLISHERS IN NEW YORK CITY BEFORE 1850 - - - 589
PRINTS AND THEIR PRODUCTION — SUPPLEMENT - - - - - 605
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - 611
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - 612
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - 626
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR AUGUST - - - - - - - 631
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST - - - - - - - - - 632
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - 633

NEW YORK
1917

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-5 [x-1-17 10c]

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 SEPTEMBER 1917 NUMBER 9

GEORGE LOCKHART RIVES

THE HON. GEORGE LOCKHART RIVES, President of The New York Public Library, died at his summer home in Newport, August 18, 1917.

Mr. Rives was elected a trustee of the Astor Library in 1883. He filled this office until he offered his resignation in 1888, in order to move to Washington as Assistant Secretary of State. In 1893 he was elected a trustee of the Lenox Library, and, as such, became a member of the new Board of Trustees of The New York Public Library. He was Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Library from its organization in May, 1895, until his resignation in 1902, when he was appointed Corporation Counsel of the City of New York. He continued his membership of the Board, however, and became successively Second Vice-President and First Vice-President. Following the death of Mr. Cadwalader, he was elected President on May 13, 1914.

It is difficult to describe adequately the importance of Mr. Rives' services in the creation and development of the Public Library. The working out of the scheme for the consolidation of the three constituent corporations was a complicated task. So also was the adjustment of the various relations between the Library and the City, both with reference to the construction and operation of the central building and the establishment and maintenance of the many circulation branches. When these had been arranged, the development of the institution in such a way as to meet the growing needs of the public required and still requires most careful attention. In all of this Mr. Rives gave his best and constant

effort, and the results that have been accomplished bear the unfading mark of his able and devoted participation.

Mr. Rives was an honorary Doctor of Laws of both Amherst and Princeton, a Governor and former President of the New York Hospital and a member of the American Academy of Arts and Letters. His most important published work was his two-volume history, "United States and Mexico, 1821 to 1848."

The New York Sun, on August 22, 1917, published in its editorial columns an estimate of Mr. Rives' services, which was in part as follows:

In Newport this morning the burial service will be read over the body of a citizen whom New York can ill afford to lose.

George Lockhart Rives, lawyer, scholar, athlete, author, Assistant Secretary of State of the United States and Corporation Counsel of the city of New York, was an embodiment of the highest type of American gentleman.

Born of distinguished lineage, in 1849, he had not reached the Scriptural term of old age; and a youth which had been vigorous enough to make him a victorious oarsman at Henley when he was at Cambridge University in England, after having graduated at Columbia in the class of 1868, promised a much longer life than has been allotted to him.

In college he stood high as a student. Greek, Latin and mathematics, well taught, sufficed to take a young man through Columbia in his day; but he browsed in wider fields of learning and his classmates confidentially predicted for him a distinguished career in public life, unless indeed his aristocratic tastes should make the game appear hardly to be worth the candle...

A Democrat by inheritance and choice, he early advocated the political doctrines which have come to be indissolubly associated with the names of Tilden and Cleveland; and under the Administration of President Cleveland he became an Assistant Secretary of State, being particularly attracted to the office because the State Department has always to deal with matters of the broadest scope and highest interest. He became a partner in a prosperous law firm soon after his admission to the bar; and under Mayor Low he held the office of Corporation Counsel and administered the affairs of the Law Department of the city with marked ability and success. There is no more honorable position in the legal profession in this country than that of chief law officer of the city of New York. He knew this and discharged its duties accordingly.

In the quieter domain of education and books he was also always at work. For years he was the master mind in the board of trustees of Columbia University, and the same may be said of his relation to the government of the great Public Library in this city. He was an accurate and accomplished scholar without being a prig or pedant; and by reason of his broad and generous sympathies he was intent upon making the library and its branches render the utmost possible service to all sorts and conditions of men, women and children in the community.

George Rives was not a man who demanded recognition from the public; he was too modest for that. It is because he deserved more than he received that we pay this tribute to his worth and memory.

MUSIC PUBLISHERS IN NEW YORK CITY BEFORE 1850

A Directory compiled by Mabel Almy Howe

THIS list is offered as an aid in approximating the dates of musical compositions published in New York City in the first half of the nineteenth century. In most cases the publishers neglected to print the dates on the publication itself, and as comparatively few works were copyrighted, there is no clue to the date beyond the name and address of the publisher, or an occasional engraver's name.

Important and longer-lived firms underwent frequent changes of firm name and address. A detailed chronological table of such changes will often make it possible to place the date of publication within a period of five years.

The following data were secured through a systematic search of the New York City directories. Names which did not appear in the directory until after 1850 have been excluded. However, those appearing before 1850 have been traced to their final disappearance. The New York directories before 1800 (they run back to 1786) have been included in the search, but for bibliographical and historical purposes Mr. O. G. Sonneck's "Bibliography of early secular American music" (Washington, 1905), particularly the index, contains fuller information and will be of much greater service than this mere list of names and addresses. Mr. Sonneck's bibliography, however, does not go far beyond 1800.

Directory entries do not constitute an exhaustive history of a firm, and are at times probably not even reliable. I have found copyright dates earlier than the first occurrence of a name in the directory. In almost all cases where two addresses follow a name in the directory, only the business address has been given. If only one address was given in the directory that has been copied exactly, with or without the designation "house."

Several engravers of music and those keeping music stores have been included, but no attempt has been made to list the numerous unimportant names which appear in the directories for only two or three years as connected with music.

Thanks are due Dr. Otto Kinkeldey, Chief of the Music Division of

The New York Public Library, at whose suggestion and with whose aid this table was compiled.

Ackerman, George and George W.

See also Ackerman, Samuel (& Co.)

1829	Ackerman, George, printer, 116 Liberty Street.
1830–1831	" " printer, 3 Reade Street.
1832–1836	" " music printer, 3 Reade Street.
1837	" " music printer, 40 Vestry Street.
1838–1839	Ackerman, George W., music printer, 527 Pearl Street.
1840	" " " music printer, 228 Church Street.
1841	" " " music printer, 146 Mulberry Street.
1842–1849	not in directory.
1850–1852	Ackerman, George W., printer, rear 25 Howard Street.
1853	" " " music engraver, rear 25 Howard Street.
1854	" " " music engraver, 377 and 379 Broadway.
1855	" " " printer, 377 Broadway.
1856	" " " printer, rear 53 Mercer Street.
1857	" " " engraver, rear 53 Mercer Street.
1858	" " " printer, rear 53 Mercer Street.
1859	" " " engraver, rear 53 Mercer Street.
1860–1861	" " " printer, house 210 Mulberry Street.
1862	" " " printer, house 78 Spring Street.
1863	" " " engraver, house 157 West 38th Street.
1864	Ackerman, Georgiana W., widow of George, 182 East 21st Street.

Ackerman, Samuel (& Co.)

See also Ackerman, George and George W.

1829	Ackerman, Samuel, & Co., engraver and copperplate printer, 63 Vesey Street.
1830	" " " engraver and copperplate printer, house 311 Washington Street.
1831–1832	" " " engraver and copperplate printer, 17 Ann Street.
1833–1835	Ackerman, Samuel, engraver and copperplate printer, 17 Ann Street.
1836–1841	" " engraver, 212 Greenwich Street.
1842–1843	" " engraver, 75 Barclay Street.
1844	" " engraver, 93 Ninth Avenue.
1845	not in directory.
1846–1847	Ackerman, Samuel, engraver, 128 Fulton Street.
1848	" " engraver, 89 Nassau Street.

Appel, John

1812	Appel, John, music store, 208 Broadway and 62 Anthony Street.
1813–1814	" " 208 Broadway.
1815	" " 196 Broadway.

Atwill, Joseph F.

1833	Atwill, Joseph F., music store, 137 Broadway.
1834–1836	" " " music store, 201 Broadway.
1837–1847	" " " music, 201 Broadway.
1849	" " " music, 300 Broadway.
1850	" " " late, music.

Bancroft, Monson

1828–1830	Bancroft, Monson, bookstore, 403 Broadway.
1831–1834	" " books and stationery, 389 Broadway.
1835	" " books and stationery and pianoforte music, prints and fancy store, 395 Broadway.
1836	" " books and stationery, 389 Broadway.
	Bancroft & Holley { bookstore, 8 Astor House, Broadway. music store, 395 Broadway.
1837	Bancroft, Monson, books and stationery, 389 Broadway.
1838–1843	not in directory.
1844	Bancroft, Monson, books, 9 John Street.

Birch

1820	Birch, Thomas, 431 Pearl Street.
1821	" " music engraver, 112 Pearl Street.
1822–1823	" " music engraver, 342 Greenwich Street.
1824	" " music engraver, 236 Chapel Street.
1825–1826	" " music engraver, 190 Chapel Street.
1827	" " music engraver, 154 Fulton Street.
1828	" " music engraver, 50 Howard Street.
1829	" " music engraver, 137 Chapel Street.
1830	" " music engraver, 522 Pearl Street.
1831	" " music engraver, 75 Grand Street.
1832–1841	" " music engraver, 95 Canal Street.
1842	not in directory.
1843	Birch, Thomas, music publisher, 237 Canal Street.
1844–1845	" " music publisher, 291 Bowery.
1846	" " music publisher, East 21st Street near 2d Avenue.
1847	" " music publisher, East 20th Street near 2d Avenue.
1848–1852	" " music publisher, 293 Second Avenue.
1853–1854	Birch, Thomas, & Son, music, 294 Bowery.
1855	" " " music, rear 148 Mulberry Street.
1856	" " " printers, 124 Grand Street.
1857–1858	" " " printers, 44 Crosby Street.
1859	" " " music, 1089 Broadway.
1860–1862	" " " music, 521 Sixth Avenue.
1863	" " " music, 670 Sixth Avenue.
1864	" " " music, 684 Sixth Avenue.
1865–1867	" " " music, 719 Sixth Avenue.
1868–1869	Birch, Thomas A., publisher, 18 Fourth Avenue.
1870	not in directory.

Birch *(continued)*.

1871	Birch, Thomas A., music, 122 East 11th Street.
1872–1874	" " " printer, 111 East 11th Street.
1875	" " " music, 111 East 11th Street.
1876–1880	" " " printer, 111 East 11th Street.
1881–1889	" " " music, 255 Greene Street.
1890	" " " estate of, 255 Greene Street.
1890	Birch, William E., & Co., printers, 255 Greene Street.
1891–1894	" " " " printers, 102 East 12th Street.

Bourne, George Melksham

1827	Bourne, George Melksham, news agent, 359 Broadway.
1828–1832	" " " depository of arts, engravings, and fancy store, 359 Broadway.

Christman, Charles and Charles G.

1823	Christman, Charles, musical instrument maker, Bedford Street, corner Burton Street.
1824–1825	" " musical instrument maker, 64 and 30 Crosby Street.
1826	" " musical instrument maker, Bedford Street near Commerce Street.
1827	" " musical instrument maker, 79 Bedford Street.
1828	Christman, Charles G., musical instrument maker, 79 Bedford Street.
1829–1836	" " " musical instrument maker, 398 Pearl Street.
1837–1842	" " " musical instrument maker, 404 Pearl Street.
1843–1851	" " " musical instruments, 404 Pearl Street.
1852	" " " musical instruments, 404 Pearl Street and 605 Broadway.
1853–1854	" " " musical instruments, 404 Pearl Street.
1855	" " " musical instruments, 391 Pearl Street.
1856	" " " music, 391 Pearl Street.
1857	" " " musical instruments, 391 Pearl Street.

Davis, William J., and Horn, Charles E.

1839	*Davis & Horn, music, 367 Broadway.
1840	Horn, Charles E., music, 367 Broadway.
1841	" " " music, 348 Broadway.
1842	" " " music, 24 White Street.
1843	" " " professor of music, 24 White Street.
1844–1845	neither Davis nor Horn are in directories.
1846	Davis, William J., engraver, 67 Bayard St.
1847	not in directory.
1848–1849	Davis, William J., engraver, Sixth Avenue near West 23d Street.
1850	" " " engraver, 378 Sixth Avenue.

* Davis & Horn established business Feb., 1839, at 411 Broadway. Musical Review, 1839, p. 396. Davis & Horn, copyright date, 1838, on: A northern refrain, suggested from a well known New York carol, the words written by G. P. Morris, the melody and arrangement composed by Charles E. Horn.

Dodworth, Allen

See also Dodworth, Harvey B.; Dodworth, Olean H.

1844 Dodworth, Allen, professor of music, 493 Broadway.
1845–1851 " " professor of music, 448 Broome Street.
1852 " " professor of music, 806 Broadway.
1853–1855 " " music, 806 Broadway.

After 1855 *dancing* follows name.

Dodworth, Harvey B.

See also Dodworth, Allen; Dodworth, Olean H.

1845–1851 Dodworth, Harvey B., teacher of music, 493 Broadway.
1852–1854 Dodworth, H. B., & Co., music, 493 Broadway.
1855–1857 Dodworth, Harvey B., music, 493 Broadway.
1858 " " " music, 6 Astor Place.
1859–1862 " " " music, 422 Broome and 6 Astor Place.
1863 " " " music, 6 Astor Place.
1864–1865 " " " musical instruments, 6 Astor Place.
1866–1867 Dodworth & Son (Harvey B., and Olean H.) musical instruments, 6 Astor Place.
1868 Dodworth, H. B., & Son, music, 6 Astor Place.
1869 Dodworth, Harvey B., musician, 422 Broome Street and 6 Astor Place.
1870–1871 " " " music, 6 Astor Place.
1872 " " " music, 422 Broome Street and 706 Broadway.
1873–1874 " " " music, 422 Broome Street.
1875 " " " music, 422 Broome Street and Union Square.
1876 " " " musician, 23 Union Square.
1877 " " " musician, 5 East 14th Street.
1878 " " " music, 39 Union Square.
1879–1880 " " " music, house Washington Avenue near 169th Street.
1881 " " " musician, rear 47 Washington Place.
1882–1884 " " " music, 47 Lafayette Place.
1885–1886 not in directory.
1887 Dodworth, Harvey B., musician, 41 Union Square.

Dodworth, Olean H.

See also Dodworth, Allen; Dodworth, Harvey B.

1866–1867 Dodworth & Son (Harvey B., and Olean H.), musical instruments, 6 Astor Place.
1868 Dodworth, H. B., & Son, music, 6 Astor Place.
1869–1871 Dodworth, Olean H., music, 6 Astor Place.
1872 " " " music, 706 Broadway.
1873–1874 not in directory.
1875 Dodworth, Olean H., musical instruments, 32 East 14th Street.
1876 Dodworth, O. H., & Co., music, 23 Union Square.
1877 Dodworth, Olean H., musical instruments, 5 East 14th Street.
1878 " " " clerk, house Washington near Columbus Avenue.
1879 Dodworth, Ole, manager, 839 Broadway.

Dodworth, Olean H. *(continued).*

1880	Dodworth, Olean H., music, 63 East 13th Street and 839 Broadway.
1881	" " " music, 54 East 10th Street.
1882	" " " musical instruments, 47 Lafayette Place.
1883	" " " agent, rear 47 Lafayette Place.
1884	" " " musical instruments, 47 Lafayette Place.
1885	" " " musical instruments, 12 Bible House.
1886	not in directory.
1887	Dodworth, Olean H., musical instruments, 41 Union Square West.
1888	" " " music, 41 Union Square and 108 East 125th Street.
1889	" " " musical instruments, 108 East 125th Street.
1890–1891	" " " music store, 108 East 125th Street.
1892	" " " publisher and music { 142 West 125th Street. 108 East 125th Street.
1893	" " " musical instruments, 108 East 125th Street.
1894–1896	" " " music, 108 East 125th Street.
1897	" " " music, 110 East 125th Street.
1898	" " " music, 123 East 125th Street.
1899	Dodworth's music house, 123 East 125th Street.
1900	Dodworth, Olean H., music, 123 East 125th Street.
1901	Dodworth & Co., music house, 74 East 125th Street.
1902	Dodworth, Olean H., music, 71 East 128th Street.

After 1902 *buyer* and *salesman* appears after name.

Olean H. Dodworth and Harvey B. Dodworth have the same addresses for the years 1866–1872, 1876–1877, 1882–1884, 1887.

Dubois

1813–1814	Dubois, William, 33 White Street.
1815–1816	" " 55 Hudson Street.
1817	" " music store, 127 Broadway.
1818–1821	" " music store, 126 Broadway.
1822–1826	Dubois & Stodart, music store, 126 Broadway.
1827	" " music store, 149 Broadway.
1828–1834	" " music store, 167 Broadway.
1835–1837	Dubois & Bacon, music store, 167 Broadway.
1838	" " music store, 285 Broadway.
1839–1842	Dubois, William, music store, 285 Broadway.
1843 *	" " pianos, 285 Broadway.
1844–1849	" " pianos, 315 Broadway.
1850	Dubois & Warriner, pianos and music, 315 Broadway.
1851–1852	" " pianos, 300 Broadway and 13 Crosby Street.
1853	Dubois, William, pianos, 300 Broadway.
1854	" " late, 90 East 26th Street.

* Name appears as publisher on music copyrighted by A. Fiot of Philadelphia in 1843 (Zuboff, Maximilian. The Parisina waltz for the pianoforte) and 1847 (Power, James. Dearest Mae, the words by Francis Lynch, the music by James Power, composed for the pianoforte by L. V. H. Crosby); and as late as 1848 in advertisement (Anglo-American, June 19, 1847, p. 213).

Endicott

1832–1833 Endicott & Swett, lithographers, 111 Nassau Street.
1834–1836 Endicott, George, lithographer, music dealer, and depository of the fine arts, 359 Broadway.
1837–1838 " " lithographer, 359 Broadway.
1839 " " lithographer, pianofortes, music, 359 Broadway.
1840 " " lithographer, 152 Fulton Street.
1841 " " lithographer, general engraver and printer, 16 or 22 John Street.
1842 " " engraver and printer, 22 John Street.
1843–1844 " " lithographer, 22 John Street.
1845 Endicott, G. & W., lithographers, 22 John Street.
1846–1848 " " lithographers, 59 Beekman Street.
1849 Endicott, Sarah L., widow of George.
1849–1851 Endicott, William, & Co., lithographers, 59 Beekman Street.
1852–1870 Endicott & Co. (William and Francis), lithographers, 59 Beekman Street.
1871–1886 " " " " lithographers, 57 Beekman Street.
1887 Endicott, George, lithographer, 75 Murray Street.
1888 " " lithographer, 10 Barclay Street.
1889 " " lithographer, 10 Barclay Street.
1890–1891 " " lithographer, 10 Barclay Street.
1892–1896 " " insurance, 51 Cedar Street.

Ernst, Philip

1840 Ernst, Philip, professor of music, 90 Canal Street.
1841–1842 " " professor of music, 68 Canal Street.
1843–1848 " " professor of music, 395 Broadway.
1849 * " " professor of music, 293 Broadway.
1850–1852 Ernst, Philip, professor of music, 397 Broadway.
1853 not in directory.
1854 Ernst, Philip, music teacher, 821 Broadway.
1855 " " music, 47 East 12th Street.
1856 " " music, 55 East 12th Street.
1857–1860 " " teacher, 47 West 26th Street.
1861–1862 " " music, 47 West 26th Street.
1863 " " music, house, 311 Sixth Avenue.
1864–1865 " " professor of music, house 311 Sixth Avenue.
1866 " " music, house 311 Sixth Avenue.
1867 not in directory.
1868 Ernst, Philip, professor of music, 819 Broadway, southwest corner 12th Street.

* Found as publisher in advertisement in Saroni's Musical Times, v. 1, p. 6, Sept. 29, 1849.

Firth

1815–1816 Firth, John, musical instruments, 8 Warren Street.
1817–1819 " " musical instruments, 9 Frankfort Street.
1820 " " musical instruments, house Hester near Rhyndus Street.

Firth *(continued).*

1821–1822 Firth & Hall, music store, 362 Pearl Street.
1823–1826 " " music store, 358 Pearl Street.
1827–1828 " " music store, 360 and 358 Pearl Street.
1829–1831 " " music store, 358 Pearl Street.
1832 " " music store, 1 Franklin Square.
1833 Firth, Hall & Pond (see also 1843), music store, 1 Franklin Square.
1834–1842 Firth & Hall, music store, 1 Franklin Square.
1843 not in directory but see, Firth, Hall & Pond, below.
1844–1845 Firth & Hall, music store, 239 Broadway and 1 Franklin Square.
1846–1847 " " music store, 1 Franklin Square.
1843–1845 Firth, Hall & Pond, music warehouse, 1 Franklin Square.
1846–1847 " " " music warehouse, 239 Broadway.
1848-1853 Firth, Pond & Co. (*See also,* Hall, William, & Son), music store, 1 Franklin Square.
1854–1855 " " " music store, 1 Franklin Square and 407 Broadway.
1856–1860 " " " music store, 547 Broadway.
1861–1862 " " " pianos, 547 Broadway.
1863–1865 Firth, Son, & Co. (*See also,* Pond, William, & Co.), music, 563 Broadway.
1866 Firth, Thaddeus, music, 563 Broadway.

Galusha, Elijah B.

1846 Galusha, Elijah B., music, 234 Broadway.
1847 " " " clerk, custom house, house 47 Warren Street.
1848 " " " clerk, custom house, assistant treasurer's office, house 19 Warren Street.

Geib

See also Geib, George

1802 Geib, John, & Co., organ builders, Bowery, corner North Street.
1803 Geib, John, & Son, organ builders, Bowery, corner North Street.
1804 " " " organ builders, Bowery.
1805 " " " organ builders, corner Gardner and Leonard Streets.
1806 " " " organ builders, Leonard Street.
Geib, J. & A., pianoforte makers, Leonard Street near Broadway.
1807–1809 Geib, John, & Son, organ builders, Leonard Street.
1810 " " " organ builders, 95 Leonard Street.
1811–1812 " " " organ builders, 95 Leonard Street and 36 Sugar Loaf Lane.
1813–1814 " " " organ builders, 55 Sugar Loaf Lane.
1815 Geib, John, organ builders, 55 Sugar Loaf Lane.
1816–1817 Geib, John and Adam, & Co., music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1818–1821 Geib, J. A. & W., music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1822–1823 Geib, A. & W., music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1824 Geib, A. & W., & Co., piano and music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1825–1827 Geib, A. & W., piano and music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1828 Geib, Adam, music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1829–1842 Geib & Walker, music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1843 " " pianofortes, 23 Maiden Lane.

Geib *(continued).*

1844	Geib, Adam, music, 73 Third Avenue.
1845–1847	" " 71 Third Avenue.
	and also
1844–1847	Geib, William H., pianofortes, 23 Maiden Lane.
1848	Geib, William H., & Co., pianofortes, 361 Broadway.
1849–1851	Geib & Jackson, pianofortes, 361 Broadway.
1852–1854	" " pianofortes, 499 Broadway.
1855	" " music, 783 Broadway.
1856–1858	" " pianos, 783 Broadway.
1859	Geib, William H., pianos, 783 Broadway.
1860–1869	" " " pianos, 4 Leroy Place.
1870–1872	" " " pianos, 94 Bleecker Street.

Geib, George

See also Geib

1818	Geib, George, music, 22 Wall Street.
1819	" " music, 146 Fulton Street.
1820	" " music, teacher, 146 Fulton Street.
1821	" " music, teacher, 210 Broadway.
1822	" " music store and teacher, 208 Broadway.
1823	" " music teacher, 88 White Street.
1824	not in directory.
1825	Geib, George, music teacher, 26 Greene Street.
1826	" " music teacher, 6th Avenue near 6th Street.
1827	" " music teacher, 65 Dey Street.
1828	" " music teacher, 10 Greene Street.
1829	not in directory.
1830	Geib, George, music teacher, 119 Canal Street.
1831	" " music teacher, 9 John Street.

Geslain

1840	Geslain, Charles T., music store, 357 Broadway.
1841	" " " music store, 361 Broadway.
1842	" " " music store, 72 Lispenard Street.
1843	not in directory.
1844	Geslain, Alexander C., jr., music, 547 Broadway.

Gilfert, Gifford, Giffert

1789	Gilfert, George, organist, 64 Nassau Street.
1790	" " organist, 66 Chatham Street.
1791	" " tavern-keeper, 66 Chatham Street.
1792	Gifford, George, organist, 14 Dye Street.
1793	" " boarding-house, Dye Street.
1794	Giffert, George, boarding-house, 34 Dey Street.
1795	Gilfert, George and Giffert, George, and Comp., } organist, New Dutch Church, 34 Dey Street. musical magazine, 209 Broadway.

Gilfert, Gifford, Giffert *(continued)*.

1796	Gilfert, George and Gilfert and Co.	organist, New Dutch Church, 34 Dey St. musical magazine, 177 Broadway.
1797	Gilfert, George, and Co., musical magazine, 177 Broadway.	
1798–1801	Gilfert, George, musical magazine, 177 Broadway.	
1802–1803	" "	musical magazine, 216 Broadway.
1804–1805	" "	musical magazine, 13 Maiden Lane.
1806	" "	pianoforte warehouse, 13 Maiden Lane.
1807–1808	" "	music warehouse, 13 Maiden Lane.
1809–1814	" "	pianoforte warehouse, 13 Maiden Lane.

Hall, William, & Son

1821–1847 *see* Firth & Hall

1843–1847 *see* Firth, Hall & Pond

1848–1849	*Hall, William, & Son,	music warehouse, 239 Broadway.
1850–1851	" " "	music warehouse, 239 Broadway and 1 Park Place.
1852	" " "	music, 239 Broadway. pianos, rear 16 White Street.
1853–1854	" " "	music warehouse, 239 Broadway and 1 Park Place.
1855	" " "	music, 239 Broadway.
1856–1857	" " "	pianos, 239 Broadway.
1858	" " "	pianos, musical instruments and music, 239 Broadway.
1859	" " "	pianos and music, 543 Broadway.
1860–1870	" " "	music, 543 Broadway.
1871–1874	" " "	music, 751 Broadway.

* In advertisements as publisher in 1848 (American Musical Times, v. 2, no. 1, p. 16, June 3, 1848) and 1849 (Saroni's Musical Times, v. 1, p. 6, Sept. 29, 1849). "Music warehouse" follows name in directories until 1852.

Hewitt

1793	Hewitt, James,	musician, 72 Courtland Street.
1794	" "	musician, 137 Front Street.
1795	" "	music professor, 1 Lumber Street.
1796	not in directory.	
1797	Hewitt, James,	music professor, 71 Cedar Street.
1798	" "	music store, 131 William Street.
1799–1800	" "	music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1801–1811	" "	music store, 59 Maiden Lane.
1812–1817	not in directory.	
1818	Hewitt, James,	musician, 20 Harrison Street.
1819	" "	musician, 87 Warren Street.
1820–1829	not in directories.	
1830–1831	Hewitt, James L., & Co.,	music store, 137 Broadway.
1832	Hewitt, James L.,	music store, 137 Broadway.
1833–1835	Hewitt, James L., & Co.,	music store, 137 Broadway.
1836–1838	" " "	music, 239 Broadway.

Hewitt *(continued)*.

1839–1841	Hewitt & Jaques, music, 239 Broadway.
1842	*see also* Jaques, Edward I.
1842–1843	Hewitt, James L., & Co., music, 239 Broadway.
1844	Hewitt, James L., music, 372 Broadway.
1845	" " music, 295 Broadway.
1846	" " music, 231 Broadway.
1847	" " music, 297 Broadway.

Hill

1835	Hill, Warren, musical instruments, 185 Chapel Street.
1836	" " musical instruments, 159 Forsyth Street.
1837–1838	" " musical instruments, 28 Renwick Street.
1839–1840	" " musical instruments, 24 Sullivan Street.
1841	" " musical instruments, 246 Spring Street.
1842–1843	" " musical instruments, 36 Watts Street.
1844–1845	" " musical instruments, 307 Hudson Street.
1846–1847	" " musical instruments, 68½ Greene Street.
1848	" " music, 92 Vandam Street.
1849–1850	" " music, 168 Spring Street.
1851–1852	not in directory.
1853	Hill, Warren, clerk, 239 Broadway.
1854	not in directory.
1855–1856	Hill, Warren, publisher, 239 Broadway.
1857	" " music, 241 Broadway.
1858	" " clerk, 239 Broadway.

Holt

1847	*Holt, Charles, jr., pianofortes, publisher of music and of the Hutchinson song book, 156 Fulton Street, 2d door east of Broadway.
1848	" " " pianofortes, 82 Fulton Street.
1849	" " " pianofortes, 134 Fulton Street.

*Advertises *music store* in Anglo-American, p. 118, Nov. 21, 1846.

Jaques

1839–1841	Hewitt (James L.), & Jaques (Edward I.), music, 239 Broadway.
1842	Jaques, Edward I., music, 176 Prince Street.
1843–1845	not in directories.
1846	Jaques (James M.), & Johnson (Edmund L.), music, 563 Broadway.
1847–1852	Jaques & Brothers (John D. and James M.), music, 385 Broadway.
1853	Jaques, James M., late music, 385 Broadway.
	Jaques, John D., music publisher, 538 Broadway.
1854–1855	" " " pianos, 538 Broadway.
1856	" " " pianos, 510 Broadway.
1857	" " " pianos, 493 Greenwich Street.

Jollie, Allen R.

See also Jollie, Samuel C.

1829	Jollie & Secor, musical instrument makers, 17 Stanton Street.
	Jollie, Allen R., musical instrument maker, 104 Bedford Street.
1830–1831	" " " musical instrument maker, 221 Bleecker Street.
1832–1834	" " " musical instrument maker, 105 Elm Street.
1835	" " " musical instrument maker, 105 Elm Street.
	and Jollie & Millet music store, 385 Broadway.
1836–1840	*Jollie, Allen R., music, 385 Broadway.
1841–1842	" " " musical instruments, 401 Broadway.
1843–1846	" " " musical instruments, 66 Walker Street.
1847	" " " musical instruments, 169 Fulton Street.
1848–1849	" " " musical instruments, 122 Fulton Street.
1850–1852 *	" " " musical instruments, 300 Broadway.
1853–1854	" " " music, 300 Broadway.
1855	" " " music, 519 Broadway.
	instrument maker, 157 Elm Street.
1856–1857	" " " instrument maker, 157 Elm Street.
1858	" " " musical instruments, house 101 Charlton Street.
1859–1861	" " " musical instruments, house 55 Vandam Street.
1862–1866	" " " musical instruments, house 10 King Street.

After 1866, *ivory, turner,* and *silver* appear after the name.

* Allen R. and Samuel C. Jollie have the same addresses for the years 1838–1840. Allen R., Edward, and Samuel C. Jollie have the same addresses for the years 1851–1855. Edward Jollie appears only in these years and is not important enough to be listed separately.

Jollie, Samuel C.

See also Jollie, Allen R.

1838–1840	*Jollie, Samuel C., & Co., music store, 385 Broadway.
1841–1845	Jollie, Samuel C., music store, 385 Broadway.
1846	" " " music store, 413 Broadway.
1847–1848	" " " pianos, 201 Broadway.
1849	" " " pianos, 300 Broadway.
1850	" " " music, 300 Broadway.
1851–1852 *	" " " pianos, 300 Broadway.
1853–1854	" " " music, 300 Broadway.
1855	" " " music, 519 Broadway.

* Allen R., and Samuel C. Jollie have the same addresses for the years 1838–1840. Allen R., Edward, and Samuel C. Jollie have the same addresses for the years 1851–1855. Edward Jollie appears only in these years and is not important enough to be listed separately.

Meetz, Meets

1810–1811	Meetz, Raymond, teacher of music, 50 Warren Street.
1812–1814	" " teacher of music, 45 Chamber Street.
1815	not in directory.
1816	Meetz, Raymond, musician, 45 Chapel Street.
1817	not in directory.
1818	Meets, Raymond, music store, 10 Maiden Lane.
1819	" " music store, 10 Maiden Lane and Broadway.

Meetz, Meets *(continued).*

1820	Meetz, Raymond, music store, 280 Broadway.
1821–1822	" " music store, 327 Broadway.
1823	Meets, Raymond, music store, 327 Broadway.
1824	not in directory.
1825–1826	Meetz, Raymond, music store, 325 Broadway.
1827	" " professor of music, 83 Lispenard Street.
1828–1836	" " professor of music, 83 Leonard Street.

Mesier

1794–1795	Mesier, Peter A., book-binder and stationer, 106 Pearl Street.
1796–1810	" " " book-binder and stationer, 107 Pearl Street.
1811–1814	" " " book-seller, 107 Pearl Street.
1815	" " " book-seller, 108 Pearl Street.
1816–1834	" " " book-seller, 28 Wall Street.
1835–1836	" " " stationer and lithographer, 28 Wall Street.
1837–1844	" " " stationer, 28 Wall Street.
1845–1847	" " " stationer, 49 Wall Street.
1848	Mesier, Peter A., & Co., stationer, 49 Wall Street.
1849	Mesier, Catharine, widow of Peter A., 321 Fourth Street.

Millet

1835	Jollie & Millet, music store, 385 Broadway.
1836–1838	Millet, William E., music store, 375 Broadway.
1839–1842	" " " music store, 329 Broadway.
1843–1845	" " " music and pianofortes, 329 Broadway.
1846–1851	" " " music, 329 Broadway.
1852	" " " musical instruments, 329 Broadway.
1853–1860	" " " music, 329 Broadway.
1861–1867	" " " music, 395 Broadway.
1868	Millet, Sons, music, 395 Broadway.
1869	Millet & Son, music, 263 Broadway.
1870–1873	" " (William E. & Francis J.), music, 395 Broadway.
1874–1875	Millet & Co., music, 437½ Broadway.
1876	Millet, William E., & Son, music, 437½ Broadway.
1877	Millet & Co., music, 437½ Broadway.
1878	Millet, William E., music, 437½ Broadway.
1879	Millet, Frank J., music, 1286 Broadway.

Paff

1798	Paff, John, music store, 112 Broadway.
1799	Paff, John, & M., music store, 112 Broadway.
1800–1803	" " " music store, 127 Broadway.
1804–1805	" " " music store, 54 Maiden Lane.
1806	" " " music store, 54 Maiden Lane and 2 City Hotel.
1807–1808	" " " music store, 2 City Hotel.
1809–1810	" " " music store, 149 Broadway.
1811	Paff, John, music store, 149 Broadway.
1812	" " music store, 9 Park Street.
1813–1814	" " music store, 7 Park Street.
1815–1816	" " music store, 4 City Hotel.
1817	" " music store, 18 Wall Street.

Pearson

1842	Pearson, Sidney, musician, 74 Carmine Street.
1843–1844	" " music teacher, 367 Fifth Avenue.
1845–1847	" " music teacher, 295 Fifth Avenue.
1848–1849	" " music teacher, 78 Bleecker Street.
1850	" " music seller, 78 Bleecker Street.
1851–1858	" " music, 78 Bleecker Street.
1859–1860	" " music, 52 West 12th Street.
1861	" " engraver, house 272 Elizabeth Street.
1862–1863	" " engraver, 534 Broadway.
1864	" " engraver, 538 Broadway and house 165 East 21st Street.
1865	Pearson, Sarah, widow of George, house 165 East 21st Street.

Pond, William A., & Co.

1843–1847 *see* Firth, Hall & Pond

1848–1862 *see* Firth, Pond & Co.

1863–1866	Pond, William A., & Co., music, 547 Broadway.
1867–1869	" " " " music and pianos, 547 Broadway.
1870	" " " " music and pianos, 896 and 547 Broadway.
1871–1874	" " " " music and pianos, 547 Broadway, 92 Mercer Street and 39 Union Square.
1875	" " " " music and pianos, 118 Mercer Street, 39 Union Square and 547 Broadway.
1876–1877	" " " " pianos, organs and sheet music, 547 Broadway and 39 Union Square.
1878–1895	" " " " music store, 25 East 15th Street and 25 Union Square.
1896–1898	" " " " music and pianos, 124 Fifth Avenue.
1899–1908	" " " " music and pianos, 148 Fifth Avenue.
1909–1917	" " " " music and pianos, 18 West 37th Street.

Quidor

1849	Quidor, George W., engraver, 333 Broadway.
1850	" " " engraver, 6 Spring Street.
1851	not in directory.
1852–1854	Quidor, George W., engraver, 6 Spring Street.

Riley

1806	Riley, E., music teacher, 13 Broad Street.
1807	" " music teacher, 3 Cortlandt Street.
1808	" " music teacher, 28 Dey Street.
1809–1810	" " music teacher, 31 Dey Street.
1811	Riley (E.), & Adams (Thomas G.), copperplate printers, 17 Chatham Street.
1812–1818	" " " " " copperplate printers, 23 Chatham Street.
1819–1820	" " " " " copperplate printers, 29 Chatham Street.
1814–1818	and Riley, E., music engraver and publisher, 23 Chatham Street.
1819–1831	" " music publisher and instrument maker, 29 Chatham Street.

Riley *(continued)*.

1832	Riley, Elizabeth, widow of Edward, music store, 29 Chatham Street.
	Riley, Edward C., professor of music, 61 Chatham Street.
1833–1835 *	" " " professor of music, 29 Chatham Street.
1836–1840	Riley, E., & Co., music publisher, 29 Chatham Street.
1841	Riley, Edward C., & Co., professor of music, 29 Chatham Street.
1842	Riley, Edward C., & Co., music, 29 Chatham Street.
	Riley, Frederick, music, 29 Chatham Street.
1843	Riley, Bridget, widow of Edward, 233 West 16th Street.
	Riley, Frederick, music, 29 Chatham Street.
1844	" " music, 297½ Broadway.
1845–1847	Riley, F., & Co., music publisher and musical instrument manufacturer, 297 Broadway.
1848–1850	" " " music, 297½ Broadway.
1851	Riley, Frederick, instruments, 52 Ann Street.

* E. C. Riley appears in advertisement as publisher for the year 1834, American Musical Journal, v. 1, p. 42, 1834.

Scharfenberg & Luis

1845–1846	Scharfenberg & Luis, music, 361 Broadway.
1847–1852	" " music, 483 Broadway.
1853–1854	" " music, 722 Broadway.
1855–1862	" " music, 769 Broadway.
1863–1866	" " music, 758 Broadway.

Teubner

1832	Teubner, George W., engraver, 410 Pearl Street.
1833	not in directory.
1834	Teubner, George W., engraver, 410 Pearl Street.
1835–1838	" " " engraver, 385 Broadway.
1839	" " " engraver, 266 East Broadway.
1840–1845	" " " engraver, 96 Fulton Street.

Thurston

1823	Thurston, Nathaniel, music store, 48 Chatham Street.
1824	" " music store, 307½ Broadway.
1825	" " music store, 482 Greenwich Street.
1826	" " 4 Chambers Street.
1827–1829	" " 145 Chapel Street.
1830	" " 484 Broome Street.

After this *clerk* and *secretary* follows name.

Tone

1838–1840	Tone, Robert W., music engraver, 20 Cortlandt Street.
1841–1843	" " " music engraver, 16 Cortlandt Street.
1844–1845	" " " music engraver, 20 Cortlandt Street.
1846–1849	" " " engraver, 20 Cortlandt Street.

Torp

1832–1833 Torp, Otto, professor of music, 87 Greene Street.
1834 Torp & Viereck, music store, 465 Broadway.
1835 Torp, Otto, music store, 465 Broadway.
1836–1837 " " and Torp & Love } music store, 465 Broadway. piano makers, 465 Broadway.
1838–1839 Torp & Unger, and Torp, Otto, } piano makers, 229 Broadway. music, 229 Broadway.
1840 " " music, 435 Broadway.
1841 " " music, house 378 Houston Street.

Vanderbeek

1845 Vanderbeek, William, music, 201 Broadway.
1846 " " music, 385 Broadway.
1847 not in directory.
1848 Vanderbeek, William, agent, 479 Broadway.
1849–1852 " " music and pianoforte warerooms, 479 Broadway.
1853 " " music and pianoforte warerooms, 843 Broadway.
Vanderbeek & Son, music and pianoforte warerooms, 843 Broadway.
Vanderbeek, Alfred H., music and pianoforte warerooms, 143 Broadway.
1854 Vanderbeek, William, music and pianoforte warerooms, 831 Broadway.
1855 " " music, 831 Broadway.
1856 " " 831 Broadway.
1857 " " merchant, 140 Pearl Street.

Vangelder, Van Gelder

1845 Vangelder, Abraham A., books, 268 Bowery.
1846–1847 * " " " music, 268 Bowery.
1848 Van Gelder, Abraham A., music, 268 Bowery.
1849 Vangelder, Abraham A., late music, 169 Essex Street.
1850 " " " late music, house 123 Orchard Street.
1851–1852 Van Gelder, Abraham A., late music, 133 Orchard Street.
1853 Van Gelder, Rachel, widow of Abraham, 133 Orchard Street.

* Advertisement of Van Gelder & Riley is found in the Anglo-American, Oct. 24, 1846, p. 21. No address is given.

Wilson, Willson

1804 Wilson, Joseph, teacher of music, 330 Greenwich Street.
1805 not in directory.
1806 Wilson, Joseph, teacher of music, foot of Reed Street.
1807–1810 " " teacher of music, 262 Greenwich Street.
1811 " " teacher of music, 56 Dey Street.
1812 " " teacher of music, 62 Broadway.
1813 " " accountant, 32 Lumber Street.
1814 " " teacher of music, 16 Maiden Lane.
1815 Willson, Joseph, music store, 16 Maiden Lane.
1816 " " music store, 14 Maiden Lane.
1817–1818 not in directory.
1819–1820 Willson, Joseph, music store, 14 Maiden Lane.
1821 " " music store, 62 Warren Street.
1822 " " teacher of music, 24 North More Street.

PRINTS AND THEIR PRODUCTION

SUPPLEMENT

COMPILED BY DR. FRANK WEITENKAMPF
Chief, Art and Prints Division

This list includes material received since publication of the original list in the BULLETIN for November and December, 1915.

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

L'Image; revue littéraire et artistique, ornée de figures sur bois... Dec., 1896–Nov., 1897. [Paris:] Floury [1896–97.] f°. **† MDA**

No more published.

Institut français aux États-Unis. — Musée d'art français de New York. Classification of documentary prints & photographs, based on the classification of the Paris "Musée des arts décoratifs." Paris: Revellat, 1912. 1 l. f° folded 4°. (Institut français aux États-Unis. Publications. no. 10.) **MA**

Levis, Howard C. Nicolaus Claudius Fabricius, Lord of Peiresc, called Peireskius. Printed for H. C. Levis. London: The Chiswick Press, 1916. 4 p.l., 11–67 p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MDC**

One of fifty copies.

Contents: Introductory note. Notes on the life of Peireskius. References to the art and history of engraving in "The mirrour of true nobility & gentility," by Petrus Gassendus. 1657. The engraved portraits of Peireskius. The engraved portraits of Gassendus. Appendix: Bibliographical description of "The mirrour of true nobility."

—— Title-pages of four early books in English relating to engraving, also the pages therein which contain the sections on engraving and printing from engraved plates, also the earliest illustration in an English book of an engraving instrument. London: privately printed at the Chiswick Press, 1916. 14 l., 6 facs. 8°. **MDBF**

no. 20 of 30 copies printed for private distribution.

Radin, Herman Theodore. On print-collecting as a hobby for doctors. [New York, 1916.] 369–373 p. illus. 4°. **MDC**

Excerpt: The medical Pickwick, Oct., 1916.

Ris-Paquot, Oscar Edmond. Guide pratique du restaurateur-amateur de tableaux, gravures, dessins, pastels, miniatures, etc., reliures et livres, suivi de la manière de les entretenir en parfait état de conservation. Paris: H. Laurens, 1890. 2 p.l., 260 p., 8 facs., 2 pl. illus. 8°. **MBK**

Townsend, Horace. Prints and their prices. New York: Kennedy & Co. [1916.] 19(1) p. illus. 8°. **MDC**

Union centrale des arts décoratifs, Paris. — Bibliothèque. Classement méthodique de la collection de gravures et photographies. [Paris: L'Union centrale des arts décoratifs, 18—?] **† MLB**

Broadside 46 × 22¼ in.

HISTORY: REGIONAL

Baker, William Spohn. American engravers and their works. Philadelphia: Gebbie & Barrie, 1875. x, 11–184 p., 4 facs., 86 pl., 55 ports. 12°. **MDDF**

Brinckmann, Albert. Die praktische Bedeutung der Ornamentstiche für die deutsche Frührenaissance. Strassburg: J. H. E. Heitz, 1907. ix(i), 98 p., 1 l., 25 pl. 8°. (Studien zur deutschen Kunstgeschichte. Heft 90.) **MDB**

Duportal, Jeanne. Étude sur les livres à figures édités en France de 1601 à 1660. Paris: H. Champion, 1914. 3 p.l., viii, 385 p., 4 l., 45 pl. 4°. (Revue des bibliothèques. Supplément 13.) **MDT**

Geisberg, Max. Das älteste gestochene deutsche Kartenspiel vom Meister der Spielkarten (vor 1446) hrsg. von Max Geisberg. Mit 68 Abbildungen in Lichtdruck. Strassburg: J. H. E. Heitz, 1905. 56 p., 1 l., 33 pl. 8°. (Studien zur deutschen Kunstgeschichte. Heft 66.) **MDG (Master)**

Gillot, Charles. Collection Ch. Gillot. partie 2. Paris: [Évreux, Imprimerie de C. Hérissey], n.d. f°. **† MDBV**

Partie 2. Estampes japonaises et livres illustrés.

History: Regional, continued.

Gosse, Edmund William. British portrait painters and engravers of the eighteenth century, Kneller to Reynolds; with an introductory essay and biographical notes. [Fine paper ed.] Paris, London, New York, Berlin: Goupil & Co., Manzi, Joyant & Co., successors, 1906. 3 p.l., 90 p., 1 l., 100 pl., 2 ports. f°. †† **MCT**

Harvard University. — Fogg Art Museum. A loan exhibition of early Italian engravings (intaglio), Fogg Art Museum. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1915. 357 p. illus. 4°. † **MDBF**

La Farge, John. Oriental art objects, the property of J. La Farge; to be sold March 24–27, 1909... New York: Anderson Auction Co., 1909. 71(1) p. 8°. (no. 741.) **MAX p.v.17, no.2**

Utamaro Kitagawa. Utamaro. Estampes japonaises tirées des collections de MM. Bing, Bouasse-Lebel, Bullier...et exposées au Musée des arts décoratifs, en janvier 1912. Catalogue dressé par M. Vignier, avec la collaboration de M. Inada. Paris: D. A. Longuet, 1912. 47 p., 1 l., 115 pl. f°. †† **MDBV**

Introduction signed: Raymond Koechlin.
no. 59 of 130 copies printed.

Victoria and Albert Museum, South Kensington. Tools and materials illustrating the Japanese method of colour-printing; a descriptive catalogue of a collection exhibited in the museum. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1913. 22 p., 3 pl. illus. 8°. **MDBV**

Exhibitions and Public and Private Collections

American Art Association, New York. Illustrated catalogue of the notable collection of views of New York and other American cities, historical china and books relating to New York, formed by Mr. Percy R. Pyne 2d. To be sold without reserve or protection... Catalogue descriptions written by Mr. Robert Fridenberg. New York [1917]. 73 l., 49 pl. 4°. **MDE (Pyne)**

Art Institute of Chicago. Catalogue of a memorial exhibition of prints from the Clarence Buckingham collection. [Chicago:] Art Institute of Chicago, 1915. 22 l., 8 pl. 8°. **MDE (Buckingham)**

British Museum. — Department of Prints and Drawings. A guide to the processes and schools of engraving represented in the exhibition of select prints, with notes on some of the most important masters. Printed by order of the trustees. [London: W. Clowes & Sons, Ltd.,] 1914. 54 p., 1 l., 1 plan. illus. 8°. **MDI**

Dutuit, Auguste. Union centrale des beaux-arts appliqués à l'industrie. Exposition du Palais de l'industrie. Souvenir de l'exposition de M. Dutuit (Extrait de sa collection). Paris: [A. Pillet fils ainé,] 1869. 2 p.l., (1)4–107 p., 21 pl., 1 port. 4°. **MDE**

Marx, Roger. Catalogue des estampes modernes composant la collection Roger Marx, dont la vente aura lieu à Paris... 1914... [Paris: C. Berger, 1914.] 102 p., 44 pl. f°. (no. 329.) † **MDE**

Musée Dobrée, Nantes. Catalogue des estampes. Nantes: Vié [1904]. 2 p.l., xv, 257 p., 1 l. 12°. **MDE**

Museo civico di Verona. Catalogo dei quadri e stampe del Museo civico di Verona. Bergamo: Istituto italiano d'arti grafiche, 1913. 3 p.l., (1)6–148 p., 1 pl. 12°. **MAVZ**

Individual Artists

Armour, George Denholm. Pastime with good company, pictured by G. D. Armour, with an introduction by Horace G. Hutchinson. London: "Country Life," Ltd. [1914.] viii, 12 p., 55 pl. f°. † **MEM**

Bauer, Marius. Marius Bauer, door Ph. Zilcken. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappy "Elsevier," 1912. 19 p., 10 pl., 1 port. f°. (Hollandsche schilders van dezen tijd.) † **MDG (Bauer)**

Bird, Elisha Brown. E. B. Bird: his book plates. Printed at the Troutsdale Press. Boston: C. E. Goodspeed [1904]. 8 p., 14 pl. 8°. **MDVK**

Text by Winfred Porter Truesdell.

Brown, Frank Chouteau. The bookplate designs of Frank Chouteau Brown. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1905. 2 p.l., [23] p. illus. 8°. **MDVK**

no. 54 of an edition of 75 copies.

Callot, Jacques. Le pedigree; erreurs et vérités en art. Jacques Callot...Jean-Honoré Fragonard... Par A. Alvin-Beaumont. Paris: Alvin-Beaumont, 1913. 1 p.l., (1)6–31(1) p. illus. 4°. † **MDG**

Cole, Timothy. Old Dutch and Flemish masters, engraved by Timothy Cole, with critical notes by John C. Van Dyke, and comments by the engraver. New York: The Century Co., 1911. x p., 1 l., 192 p. illus. 4°. **MEM**

Cousins, Samuel. Samuel Cousins, by Alfred Whitman... London: G. Bell & Sons, 1904. xii, 143(1) p. illus. f°. (Nineteenth century mezzotinters.) † **MDG (Cousins)**

Individual Artists, continued.

CRUIKSHANK, George. Cruikshankiana; a choice collection of books illustrated by George Cruikshank, together with original water-colors, pen and pencil drawings, etchings, caricatures and original proofs. With introductory remarks on the life and works of George Cruikshank, by Arthur Bartlett Maurice. Offered by Robert H. Dodd...New York. [New York, 1916.] 40 p., 7 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDG (Cruikshank)**

—— Cruikshank's water colours; with introduction by Joseph Grego. London: A. & C. Black, 1903. xxvi p., 1 l., 325(1) p., 67 col'd pl. illus. 8°. **MDG (Cruikshank)**

Contents: Introduction. — Oliver Twist, by Charles Dickens. — The miser's daughter, by W. H. Ainsworth. — History of the Irish rebellion in 1798, and Emmet's insurrection in 1803, by W. H. Maxwell.

DYCK, Sir Anthonie van. Van Dyck; his original etchings and his iconography, by Arthur M. Hind. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1915. ix, 104 p., 1 l., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MDG**

no. 112 of 450 copies printed.

EATON, Hugh M. Hugh & Margaret Eaton & their book plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1905. 4 p.l., [10] p., 19 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Monographs on American book-plate designers.) **MDVK**

EDWARDS, Edward Bartholomew. Edward Edwards and his book plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 2 p.l., [5] p., 9 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

Text by W. P. Truesdell.
no. 46 of 75 copies.

FROST, Mrs. Marguerite Scribner. Marguerite Scribner Frost and her bookplates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 2 p.l., [6] p., 9 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

Text by O. P. Hatton.
no. 46 of 75 copies.

GOYA Y LUCIENTES, Francisco José de. Nouveaux caprices de Goya. Suite de trente-huit dessins inédits, publiés avec une introduction de Paul Lafond. Paris: Société de propagation des livres d'art, 1907. 2 p.l., 11(1) p., 3 l., 38 mounted pl. f°. **† MEM**

Copy no. 152 of 600 copies printed.

GREGSON, Herbert. Herbert Gregson and his book plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 1 p.l., [3] p., 14 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

Text by W. P. Truesdell.
no. 49 of 75 copies.

HAPGOOD, Theodore Brown. Bookplates designed by Theodore Brown Hapgood. Boston: printed at the Trovtsdale Press; pvblished & sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1907. 3 p.l., [4] p., 20 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

HURLEY, Edward Timothy. Cincinnati: prints from the etchings of E. T. Hurley, with comment by Amelia Hickenlooper Dunham. Cincinnati: A. B. Closson, Jr., Co., 1916. 34 l., 1 port. illus. 12°. **MEM (Hurley)**

—— The town of the beautiful river, etchings by E. T. Hurley, text by E. R. Kellogg. Cincinnati, O.: U. P. James, 1915. 3 p.l., (1)6–65 p. illus. 12°. **MEM**

IORIO, Adrian J. Adrian J. Iorio and his book plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 2 p.l., [7] p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MDVK**

no. 49 of an edition of 75 copies.

JACOBSON, Frederick Arthur. F. Arthur Jacobson and his book plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 1 p.l., [4] p., 16 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

Text by Winfred Porter Truesdell.
no. 50 of 75 copies.

LAMBERT, Mark. Lambert (of Newcastle-upon-Tyne) as an engraver of bookplates, by John Vinycomb...reprinted from the Journal of the Ex Libris Society, corrected and revised. 58 selected examples from the copperplates in the possession of Lambert's successors. With biographical notes and memoranda on 124 book-plates executed by Lambert, by Richard Welford...and an appendix — Notes on the heraldry of the plates, by John Vessey Gregory. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co., Ltd., 1896. 49(1) p., 1 l., 49 pl. illus. 12°. **MDVK**

no. 88 of 150 copies printed and signed by the author.

MÉRYON, Charles. Old Paris; twenty etchings by Charles Méryon, with an essay on the etcher by Philip Gilbert Hamerton. Liverpool: H. Young & Sons, Ltd., 1914. 20 p., 20 pl. 8°. **MDG (Méryon)**

MOREAU, Jean Michel, le jeune. Notes sur les trois suites d'estampes pour servir à l'histoire des modes et du costume en France, dans le XVIIIe siècle d'après les dessins de Sigismond Freudeberg et de Jean-Michel Moreau le jeune. n. p. [190–?]. 4 l. 4°. **MEM (Moreau)**

Manuscript notes on four leaves in manila cover. Newspaper clipping inserted.

The three suites, each consisting of 12 pieces, were published successively in 1773, 1777 and 1783, the first after Freudeberg, the second and third after Moreau.

MUNCH, Edvard. Edvard Munch, von Hermann Esswein. München: R. Piper & Co. [1905.] 47(1) p. illus. f°. (Esswein, H. Moderne Illustratoren. Heft 7.) **† MDG**

Individual Artists, continued.

PENNELL, Joseph. A little book of London, by Joseph Pennell. Boston: LeR. Phillips [1912]. 27 l. illus. 8°. (The cities series.) **MEM (Pennell)**

Mounted photogravures with descriptive text on opposite pages.

—— Joseph Pennell's pictures in the land of temples; reproductions of a series of lithographs made by him in the land of temples, March – June, 1913, together with impressions and notes by the artist. London: W. Heinemann [1915]. 5 p.l., 40 pl. 8°. **MEM (Pennell)**

Each plate accompanied by a leaf with author's notes.

—— Joseph Pennell's Pictures of the wonder of work; reproductions of a series of drawings, etchings, lithographs, made by him about the world, 1881–1915, with impressions and notes by the artist. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1916. 14 p., 54 l., 52 pl. 4°. **MEM (Pennell)**

ROBINS, William P. A catalogue of the etchings, drypoints and aquatints of William P. Robins... (With an introduction by John Cournos.) London: P. & D. Colnaghi & Obach, 1917. 29 p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MDG**

ROTHENSTEIN, William. Exhibition of portrait lithographs by William Rothenstein, Department of Fine Arts, Carnegie Institute, December the fourth through December the thirty-first, nineteen hundred and sixteen. [Pittsburgh, 1916.] 3 l. 8°. **MDG (Rothenstein)**

SACKER, Amy M. The book plates of Amy M. Sacker. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 2 p.l., [5] p., 12 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

SANDRART, Joachim von. Joachim von Sandrart als Künstler, nebst Versuch eines Katalogs seiner noch vorhandenen Arbeiten, von Paul Kutter; mit 7 Lichtdrucktafeln. Strassburg: J. H. E. Heitz, 1907. ix p., 1 l., 148 p., 1 l., 7 pl. 8°. (Studien zur deutschen Kunstgeschichte. Heft 83.) **MCK (Sandrart)**

SEYMOUR, Ralph Fletcher. Bookplates from the designs of Ralph Fletcher Seymour. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 2 p.l., [8] p., 12 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

no. 47 of 75 copies printed.

STAUFFER, David McNeely. D. McN. Stauffer his book-plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed [1905]. 2 p.l., [4] p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MDVK**

TURNER, Joseph Mallord William. A catalogue of the collection of prints from the Liber studiorum of Joseph Mallord William Turner, formed by the late Francis Bullard, of Boston, Massachusetts, and bequeathed by him to the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston. Boston: privately printed [at the Merrymount Press], 1916. 6 p.l., 3–203(1) p. illus. f°. † **MDG (Turner)**

"Acknowledgment" signed: Grenville Lindall Winthrop.

WATTEAU, Antoine. Catalogue des estampes formant l'œuvre gravé d'Antoine Watteau. Dont la vente aura lieu à Paris, Hotel Drouot, salle no. 10, le mardi 23 décembre 1913 à 2 heures précises, par le Ministère de Me André Desvouges...assisté de M. Loys Delteil... [Paris: Frazier-Soye, 1913.] 22(1) p. illus. 8°. **MDG**

WITSEN, Willem. Annotated list of the etchings of Willem Witsen. [Amsterdam, 1915.] 9 l. illus. 4°. **MDG (Witsen)**

An autograph manuscript list prepared by Witsen, accompanied by illustrations from E. J. Van Wisselingh & Company's sale catalogue.

—— Willem Witsen, door Aeg. W. Timmerman. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappy "Elsevier," 1912. 18 p., 9 pl., 1 port. f°. (Hollandsche schilders van dezen tijd.) † **MDG (Witsen)**

ZWART, Willem de. Willem de Zwart, door A. de Meester-Obreen. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappy "Elsevier," 1912. 15 p., 7 pl., 1 port. f°. (Hollandsche schilders van dezen tijd.) † **MDG (Zwart)**

ETCHING

American Institute of Graphic Arts. Catalogue. An exhibition of etchings by contemporary American artists, February twenty-eighth to March twenty-third, nineteen-seventeen, at the National Arts Club, New York. [New York:] American Institute of Graphic Arts [1917]. 2 p.l., 7–31 p., 4 pl. 4°. **MDN**

Art Club of Philadelphia. Catalogue and price list. Annual exhibition of contemporary etching. [no.] 2 (April, 1916). Philadelphia, 1916. 12°. **MDN**

Associazione italiana acquafortisti e incisori, Milan. Esposizione d'incisione italiana, Londra 1916. Pro Croce rossa italiana... Milano: Alfieri & Lacroix [1916]. xxii p., 1 l., 66 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 4°. **MDN**

Bradley, William Aspenwall. The etching of figures; with an original etching by William Auerbach Levy. Marlborough-on-Hudson [N. Y.]: D. Hunter, 1915. 2 p.l., 7–12 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 4°. † **MDN**

One of 250 copies printed.

Issued by the Chicago Society of Etchers.

Etching, continued.

California Society of Etchers. An exhibition of dry points, etchings, aquatints, color etchings, lithographs, woodblocks and monotypes. 1913. [San Francisco, 1913?] 12°. **MDN**

Chicago Society of Etchers. Annual bulletin... [no.] 4–5 (1913–14). [Chicago,] 1914–15. f°. **MDN**

—— Catalogue of [annual] exhibition of works by American etchers... 1911–14. [Chicago, 1911–14.] 8°. **MDN**

See also under Bradley, W. A., and Weitenkampf, F.

Hitchcock, James Ripley Wellman. Some modern etchings; original plates by S. G. McCutcheon, Frank Waller, J. A. S. Monks, J. S. King, Gabrielle D. Clements, Walter Satterlee, J. Wells Champney, Joseph Pennell, Elliott Daingerfield, Katherine Levin. Text by J. R. W. Hitchcock. New York: White, Stokes & Allen, 1884. 25 l., 9 pl. f°. †† **MEE**

Plate by J. A. S. Monks missing.
Plates accompanied by guard-sheets.
no. 12 of the signed and numbered cloth portfolio edition.

New York Etching Club. Catalogue. 1893/94. [New York, 1894.] 8°. **MDN**

Weitenkampf, Frank. The etching of contemporary life, with an original etching by Ernest D. Roth. Marlborough-on-Hudson: D. Hunter, 1916. 7 l., 1 pl. f°. † **MDN**

"Issued by the Chicago Society of Etchers for its associate members."

Wood Engraving

Baer, Leo. Die illustrierten Historienbücher des 15. Jahrhunderts; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Formschnittes. Strassburg: J. H. E. Heitz (Heitz & Mündel), 1903. 216, xcvi p. illus. 4°. **MDO**

Bracquemond, Félix. Étude sur la gravure sur bois et la lithographie. Paris: Imprimé pour H. Beraldi, 1897. vii, 94 p., 1 l. 8°. **MDO**

Fletcher, F. Morley. Wood-block printing; a description of the craft of woodcutting & colourprinting, based on the Japanese practice; with drawings and illustrations by the author and A. W. Seaby. Also collotype reproductions of various examples of printing, and an original print designed and cut by the author, printed by hand on Japanese paper. London: J. Hogg, 1916. xxiii, 131(1) p., 24 pl. diagrs. 12°. (Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks.) **MDO**

Grolier Club of the City of New York. Wood-engraving: three essays, by A. V. S. Anthony, Timothy Cole, and Elbridge Kingsley; with a list of American books illustrated with woodcuts. New York: Grolier Club, 1916. 6 p.l., 3–84 p., 1 l. 8°. **MDO**

One of 260 copies printed.

Contents: Anthony, A. V. S., An art that is passing away. Cole, Timothy, The analogy between wood-engraving and painting. Kingsley, Elbridge, Memories of wood-engraving. Granniss, Ruth S., List of American books illustrated with woodcuts exhibited at the Grolier Club, from April 8 to May 8, 1915. Index.

Gusman, Pierre. La gravure sur bois et d'épargne sur métal du XIVe au XXe siècle. Paris: R. Roger & F. Chernoviz, 1916. 299(1) p. illus. 4°. † **MDO**

no. 417 of 600 copies printed.

John Rylands Library, Manchester. Woodcuts of the fifteenth century in the John Rylands Library, Manchester, reproduced in facsimile with an introduction and notes, by Campbell Dodgson... Manchester: University Press; New York: Longmans, Green & Company, 1915. 17 p., 1 l., 8 [i.e., 10] pl. f°. (The John Rylands facsimiles. no. 4.) † **MDO**

In portfolio.

Perrout, René. Les images d'Épinal... Préface par Maurice Barrès... Paris: P. Ollendorff [1914?]. x, 160 p., 1 l., 5 pl. illus. new ed. f°. † **MDO (Images)**

Roettinger, Heinrich. Die Holzschnitte zur Architektur und zum Vitruvius teutsch des Walther Rivius, von Heinrich Röttinger; mit 25 Abbildungen auf 14 Tafeln und 1 Abbildung im Text. Strassburg: J. H. E. Heitz, 1914. 51 p., 2 l., 14 pl. 8°. (Studien zur deutschen Kunstgeschichte. Heft 167.) **MDO**

Book Plates

Fonteney, E. J. Les marques & ex-libris des corporations du livre. Paris: H. Leclerc, 1909. lxxxi, [2] p. illus. 4°. **MDVK**

Radin, Herman Theodore. On medical book-plates. [Saranac Lake, N. Y., 1915.] 314–319 p. illus. 4°. † **MDVC**

Excerpt: The medical Pickwick, Aug., 1915.

Sjögren, Artur. Svenska exlibris. I. Förtecknade och utgivna av Arthur Sjögren. Stockholm: A.-B. Hasse W. Tullbergs förlag [1915]. illus. 4°. † **MDVK**

Contents: I. Topografiska exlibris. I.

Ward, Harry Parker. Some American college bookplates; a presentation of plates, old and new, used by educational institutions, individuals, fraternities and clubs, to which are added those of a few learned societies... With an introduction by Theodore Wesley Koch... And a checklist of bookplate literature by Winward Prescott. Columbus, O.: [Champlin Prtg. Co.,] 1915. 482 p., 16 mounted pl. illus. 8°. **MDVK**

Illustration and Caricature

Bradley, Luther Daniels. Cartoons by Bradley, cartoonist of the Chicago Daily News; with a biographical sketch and an appreciation. Chicago: Rand, McNally & Company, 1917. 104 p. illus. 4°. **MEM**

"Biographical sketch" signed: Henry J. Smith.

Cesare, O. E. One hundred cartoons. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company, 1916. 6 p.l., 199 p. of illus., 1 pl. 4°. **MEM**

Illustrations printed on one side of leaf only.

Champfleury, pseud. of Jules Fleury. Le musée secret de la caricature. Paris: E. Dentu, 1888. x p., 1 l., 249 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **MDY**

Contents: Caragueuz. La caricature au Japon.

Cory, J. Campbell. The cartoonist's art. Chicago: Tumbo Co., 1912. 79 p. illus. 4°. **MDY**

DeBeck & Carter Feature Service, Pittsburgh. DeBeck action sketches. Pittsburgh, 1916. 1 l., 10 pl. 2. ed. ob. 8°. (Comic art series. Book 2.) **MDY**

——DeBeck cartoon hints... Book 1. [Pittsburgh: DeBeck & Carter Feature Service,] cop. 1915. illus. ob. 8°. **MDY**

Esprit français; les caricaturistes. Préface d'Arsène Alexandre. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. xxx, 159(1) p. illus. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 112.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Furniss, Harry. More about how to draw in pen and ink. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1915. 2 p.l., (i)viii–ix p., 1 l., 124 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **MBB**

Contents: Its commercial use. Fashion drawing. Method and muddle. Illustrating stories. Difficulty of illustrating artist-authors. Caricature. Character drawing. A word to the amateur. A master to follow. Cartooning. Drawing for the cinematograph.

Keene, Charles Samuel. Humorists of the pencil. Charles Keene. Phil May. L. Raven-Hill. A selection of their most humorous pictures from the pages of "Punch." London: "Punch" Office [1908]. 2 p.l., 80 f., 1 l., 80 f., 80 f. illus. 8°. **MDY**

Each part has separate t.-p.

Wagner, Irwin. Grease pencil and brush; a book on the modern cartoon. Waukegan, Ill.: Pearce Art School, 1917. 47 p. 8°. **MDY**

Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford. Caricatures collected by Horace Walpole 1770–1784. 39 l. f°. ††† **MDY**

Binder's title.

137 mounted caricatures.

Manuscript note: "Here follows a few of the best prints, selected from a vast number, that were published on the changes of administration in 1782, 1783 & 1784, on the coalition between Mr. Fox & Lord North, on Mr. Fox's East India bill in 1783 and on the Westminster election in 1784."

Ward, Leslie. Forty years of 'Spy.' London: Chatto & Windus, 1915. xvi, 351 p., 2 facs., 55 pl., 14 ports. 8°. **MDG**

Posters

Duce, Herbert Cecil. Poster advertising; written and compiled by Herbert Cecil Duce. Chicago: Blakely Prtg. Co., 1912. 2 p.l., 220 p., 24 col'd pl. illus. 12°. **MDW**

Issued by the Promotion Bureau of the Poster Advertising Association.

Verein der Plakatfreunde. Mitgliederliste. 1914. [Berlin, 1914.] 4°. † **MDW**

Portraits

Desnoiresterres, Gustave Le Brisoys. Iconographie voltairienne; histoire et description de ce qui a été publié sur Voltaire par l'art contemporain. Paris: Didier et Cie., 1879. 158 p., 1 l., 24 pl. 4°. **AOT (Voltaire)**

Gallatin, Albert Eugene. The portraits of Albert Gallatin. [Boston:] privately printed [at the Merrymount Press], 1917. xiii, 28 p., 1 l., 3 ports. 8°. **AOT**

"Fifty copies printed during February, 1917, by D. B. Updike, the Merrymount Press, Boston, U. S. A."

Hart, Charles Henry. Portraits of Patrick Henry; remarks before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, April 17th, 1911. Philadelphia, 1913. 1 p.l., 5 p., 1 fac., 3 ports. 8°. **AOT**

Repr.: Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. Proceedings.

Meserve, Frederick Hill. Historical portraits and Lincolniana; index of a part of the collection of Americana of Frederick Hill Meserve. New York: privately printed, 1915. xii, 143 p., 1 port. illus. f°. † **AOF**

Photomechanical Processes

Hill, Thomas George. The essentials of illustration; a practical guide to the reproduction of drawings & photographs for the use of scientists & others. London: W. Wesley & Son, 1915. xii p., 1 l., 91 p., 2 l., 12 pl. illus. 4°. **MDR**

Whittet, Robert. Photo-engraving by the half-tone process. Edited by A. C. Lamoutte... New York: The Scovill & Adams Co., 1895. 65 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. (The Scovill photographic series. no. 54.) **MDS**

Repr.: Photographic times. Sept., 1895.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of August, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 1,227 volumes, 3,885 pamphlets, 26 maps, and 1,048 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts are mentioned below.

From Mr. Sam P. Avery of Hartford, Conn., the Library received a copy (number 118 of 250 printed) of "J.-L. Forain, Aquafortiste; Catalogue Raisonné de l'Oeuvre Gravé de l'Artiste, avec une Eau-Forte Original," by Marcel Guérin, Paris, 1912; and a copy (number 31 of 100 printed) of "J.-L. Forain, Lithographe; Catalogue Raisonné de l'Oeuvre Lithographié de l'Artiste," by Marcel Guérin, Paris, 1910.

From Les Amis de L'Alsace-Lorraine, New York, came 17 volumes and 19 pamphlets relating to Alsace-Lorraine; from Mrs. Charles S. Fairchild of New York, typewritten copies of 12 letters written by John Lincklaen to Samuel S. Forman; from Mr. John Muir of New York, 50 copies of his work, "The birth of American thrift," from Sr. Luis A. Mohr of Buenos Aires, Argentina, copies of four of his works, including "Grabados en Mármol"; from Mr. Norman P. Heffley of Brooklyn, copies of three of his works, relating to the history of shorthand; from Mrs. L. Haffkin-Hamburger of Moscow, Russia, 12 copies of her illustrated pamphlet in the Russian language describing the New York Public Library and its work; and from Mrs. William Allen Butler of Yonkers, N. Y., 13 bound volumes and 2 single numbers of "Notes and Queries."

Mrs. Hubert Evans of New York presented the Library with a collection of book-plates, 17 in number; and Mr. George H. Sullivan of New York gave a collection of prints, 379 in all, including 4 etchings by J. P. Hackert, old prints by Georg Philipp Rugendas and others, and 57 Pinelli prints.

Miscellaneous collections of books were received from Miss Helen Weston of West New Brighton, Staten Island (57 volumes and 2 maps); from Mrs. Nelson Smith of New York (162 volumes and 79 pamphlets); from Miss Helen Porter of New York (90 volumes, 38 pamphlets, and 73 periodicals); and from Mr. Joseph Byrne Lockey of New York (31 volumes and 16 pamphlets, mainly Spanish).

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN AUGUST, 1917

DURING the month of August, 1917, there were received at the Library 2,291 volumes and 4,334 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 53,082. They consulted 146,576 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 149,340.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Alexander, James S. The principles involved in war financing. [New York:] National Bank of Commerce [1917]. 8 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.11**

Andreasian, Dikran. Comment un drapeau sauva quatre mille Arméniens... Paris: Fischbacher [1916]. 15 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.15**

Signed: Dikran Andreasian.

Andreyev, Leonid Nikolayevich. Le joug de la guerre; confidences d'un petit homme durant de grands jours. Paris: H. Didier, 1917. 150 p., 1 l. 8°. (Collection de la Grande revue.) **BTZO**

Fiction.
"Traduction de A. Denisséwitch et L. Desormonts."

Archer, William. Shirking the issue; a letter to Dr. George Brandes. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 1 p.l., 9(1) p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.16**

Associazione nazionale fra i professori universitari. L'Italie et la guerre actuelle [par] G. Del Vecchio, P. Fedozzi, P. Bonfante, G. Arias, C. Errera, P. S. Leicht, L. Bianchi, A. Colmi, P. Revelli, G. Albini. Florence: Imprimerie Dominicaine, 1916. viii, 285 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Translated by various persons.

Contents: Vecchio, G. del, Les raisons morales de notre guerre. Fedozzi, P., L'idéal national et le devoir de l'Italie. Bonfante, P., Les raisons politiques de notre guerre. Fedozzi, P., La dénonciation du Traité de la Triple Alliance. Arias, G., La guerre d'Italie et la richesse italienne. Errera, C., Les droits de l'Italie sur les Alpes et sur l'Adriatique. Leicht, P. S., Les terres "irrédentes" dans l'histoire de l'Italie. Bianchi, L., La lutte nationale dans les terres "irrédentes." Solmi, A., Nécessité et causes de la nouvelle guerre à la Turquie. Revelli, P., L'Italie et la Méditerranée orientale. Albini, G., Artes et arma.

Atherton, Gertrude Franklin Horn. Life in the war zone. Published for the benefit of Le Bienêtre du blessé, Société franco-américaine pour nos combattants... [New York,] 1916. 24 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.10**

Bang, Jacob Peter. "Hurra og halleluja," Prøver af ny-tysk Aand; en Dokumentation. København: Det Schønbergske Forlag, 1916. 4 p.l., 112 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Bankers Trust Company, New York. America's attitude toward the war; the President's messages, official correspondence with the Entente Allies and the Central Powers, and certain official papers and speeches bearing upon the great war, compiled and condensed in chronological order, together with a résumé of the important battles and events of the great war. New York: Bankers Trust Co. [1917.] 129 (1) p. 8°. **BTZS**

Barbosa, Ruy. Le devoir des neutres. Avant-propos: La sentence du juge, par M. Graça Aranha... Traduit du portugais, par Cardozo de Bethencourt... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 91(1) p., 1 port. 8°. (Bibliothèque France-Amérique.) **BTZE**

Barby, Henry. Au pays de l'épouvante, l'Arménie martyre. Préface de M. Paul Deschanel... Paris: A. Michel [1917]. 2 p.l., v, 260 p., 14 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Contains account, with official documents, of the massacre, resistance, and deportation of the Armenians.

Baritsch, K. Deutsche Industrien und der Krieg... Teil 1–2. Hamburg: Boysen & Maasch, 1915. illus. 8°. **BTZO**

Contents: Teil 1. Die Rohstoffe und Erzeugnisse der Eisenindustrie. Teil 2. Technische Rohstoffe (Faserstoffe, Kautschuk, Kupfer, Petroleum und Kali) und deren Industrien.

Barrès, Maurice. Les diverses familles spirituelles de la France. Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1917. 2 p.l., 316 p. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Barthou, Louis. Lettres à un jeune Français. Paris: P. Lafitte [cop. 1916]. 3 p.l., 250 p. 12°. **BTZE**

The letters are dated February 10 to November 7, 1916.

Barwise, Sidney. Economics and the war. Never again; a plea for a national party with a national economic policy. Derby: J. Harwood [1916]. 28 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.2**

Barzini, Luigi. La guerra d'Italia. Dal Trentino al Carso (agosto-novembre 1916). Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 352 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bauer, Max, compiler. Österreich-Ungarn im Weltkriege; Wirklichkeitsaufnahmen, ausgewählt und zusammengestellt von Max Bauer; hrsg. von Walther Stein. Bd. 1. Siegen: H. Montanus, 1915. illus. 4°. (Montanus-Bücher.) **BTZE**

Berger, Emil. Wer ist an dem Weltkriege schuld? Eine kurze objektive historische Übersicht. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.2**

Berrogain, Ch. L'expansion du commerce extérieur et l'organisation bancaire. Paris: Delagrave, 1916. viii, 214 p. 12°. **TLB**

Binde, Fritz. Gott redet im Kriegswetter. [no. 1–4.] Gotha: Evangelische Buchhandlung [1914–15]. 8°. **BTZG**

Contents: Der Segen des Krieges. Gerechtigkeit erhöhet ein Volk. Stellvertretendes Blutvergiessen. Wer ist der stärkste Kriegsmann?

Bonbright, William P., & Co. United States war loans, 1776–1917. New York: W. P. Bonbright & Co. [1917.] 20 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.8**

Booth, Mary B. With the B.E.F. in France, by Adjutant Mary Booth, with preface by Arthur E. Copping... London: Salvation Army, 1916. xii, 121(1) p., 1 l., 3 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 16°. **BTZW**

Bordeaux, Henry. The last days of Fort Vaux, March 9 – June 7, 1916. Translated by Paul V. Cohn... London: T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd. [1917.] 3 p.l., ix–xiv, 227 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bousgarbiès, François. Les clairons et les glas. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., 207(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Bremer Nachrichten. Deutschland in der Notwehr gegen Überfall, Barberei und Heuchelei; Betrachtungen der "Bremer Nachrichten" über den Völkerkrieg 1914, an der Hand von amtlich festgestellten und geschichtlichen Tatsachen verfasst von dem verantwortlichen Hauptschriftleiter Georg Kunoth... Kriegsheft 1–6. Bremen: C. Schünemann [1914–15]. 8°. **BTZE**

Breyer, Victor. Les Flandres en khaki; notes de guerre d'un interprète français à l'armée britannique; préface de C. Faroux. Paris: L'Édition française illustrée, 1917. 103(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Brieux, Eugène. Nos soldats aveugles; note pour les directeurs des écoles de rééducation professionnelle... Paris: Delagrave [1916]. 34 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Britain's men in command: leaders on land and sea. n. p. [1917.] 2 l. port. f°. **† BTZE**

Brittain, Harry Ernest. To Verdun from the Somme; an Anglo American glimpse of the great advance, with an introduction by James M. Beck. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1917. xviii, 142 p., 1 fac. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Brockway, A. Fenner. Socialism for pacifists. Manchester: National Labour Press, Ltd. [1916.] vii p., 1 l., 11–55 p. 16°. **BTZO p.v.5, no.1**

Buchan, John. The battle of the Somme, second phase. London: T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 3–75(1) p., 1 folded map, 20 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Burnet, John. Higher education and the war. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. x, 238 p. 12°. **SSW (Room 229)**

Burroughs, Edward Arthur. World-builders all; the task of the rising generation. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xv, 99 p. 16°. **BTZG**

Cable, Boyd. Dans les ateliers de l'Angleterre, avec préface de M. Albert Thomas... Londres: Hodder et Stoughton, 1917. viii, 135 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Calvert, Albert Frederick. The Cameroons. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd., 1917. xxxi, 82 p., 9 maps on 5 l., 69 pl. 12°. **BMN**

Cannan, May Wedderburn. In war time; poems by May Wedderburn Cannan. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. 80 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Capel, Arthur. Reflections on victory and a project for the federation of governments. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1917.] xii, 135 p. 12°. **XBH**

Causse-Maël, Fred. L'âme d'un canon, Les fiançailles à l'ambulance, L' "U–29," Le mystère de la "Freia," etc. Paris: E. Flammarion [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., 277 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Censorship and trade. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1916. 24 p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.5, no.2**

Chardon, Georges Henri. La guerre mondiale. Faits acquis à l'histoire. Documents... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1915. 32 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.66, no.3**

Chevrillon, André. Britain and the war, by André Chevrillon; with a preface by Rudyard Kipling. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. xxi, 237(1) p. 12°. **BTZV**

American edition issued with title: England and the war.

Chuquet, Arthur Maxime. L'Allemagne au-dessus de tout. Paris: Fontemoing et Cie., 1916. 225(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Church Peace Union. The collapse of civilization. [New York: Church Peace Union, 1914.] 10 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.12**

Collin, Christen Christian Dreyer. The war against war and the enforcement of peace...with an introduction by William Archer. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. xii, 163 p. 12°. **BTZP**

Comité protestant de propagande française à l'étranger. French Protestant Committee... A call to the Protestants of neutral countries and an Address from Switzerland to the Protestants of France. [Paris: Imp. de Vaugirard, 1916?] 11 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.5**

The **Condition** of the Belgian workmen now refugees in England. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 16 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.7**

Based upon information obtained by the Belgian Department of Records.

Conway, Agnes Ethel. A ride through the Balkans, on classic ground with a camera...with introduction by Sir Martin Conway... London: R. Scott, 1917. viii, 9–204 p. illus. 12°. **GIV**

The **Coo-ee** contingent. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 4 p.l., 130 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Cook, Sir Edward Tyas. Britain's part in the war. London: printed for the Victoria League by Wyman & Sons, Ltd. [1916.] 11 p. 8°. (Victoria League. Leaflet. no. 23.) **BTZE (Victoria)**

Copping, Arthur E. Souls in khaki, being a personal investigation into spiritual experiences and sources of heroism among the lads in the firing line, with a foreword by General Bramwell Booth. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] xxii, 23–212 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Cosmos, pseud. La base de una paz duradera, artículos escritos por invitación del New York Times, por Cosmos; traducción autorizada. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. ix, 150 p. 12°. **BTZP**

— Les bases d'une paix durable, écrit à la demande du New York Times, par Cosmos; traduction autorisée. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. vi, 167 p. 12°. **BTZP**

Coudert, Frederic René. British trade restraints and peace prospects... [London: Burrup, Mathieson & Sprague, Ltd., 1916.] 10 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v. 269, no.1**

Coxwell, Charles Fillingham. Through Russia in war-time. New York: C. Scribner's Sons [1917?]. 311(1) p., 1 map, 51 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Cross, H. H. V. A young soldier's "De profundis," by H. H. V. Cross (London Rifle Brigade). London: E. Macdonald [1916]. 15(1) p. 16°. (The Malory booklets.) **BTZI p.v.7, no.2**

Degouy, Jean Baptiste Charles Robert Mathieu. La guerre navale et l'offensive ... Paris: Chapelot, 1917. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xxiv, 327(1) p., 2 l., 2 folded maps. 12°. **VYAD**

Dejean, Georges. Casque à pointe & bonnet rouge. Lausanne: L. Martinet [1917]. 312 p. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

— La menace allemande. Grenoble: Grands établissements de l'imprimerie générale, 1913. 3 p.l., (1)10–127(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **VWE**

De Loghe, Sydney. The Straits impregnable. London: J. Murray, 1917. viii, 293 (1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Demar-Latour, A. Nostradamus et les événements de 1914–1916. Paris: Les éditions pratiques et documentaires [1915]. 62 (1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Denis, Ernest. La question d'Autriche: les Slovaques. Paris: Delagrave [1917]. 2 p.l., 283 p. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire et de politique.) **FAM**

Des Ombiaux, Maurice. Un royaume en exil; la Belgique du dehors; documents du service photographique de l'armée belge. no. 1–3. [Paris:] Le Pays de France [1916]. illus. ob. 8°. **BTZE**

Continuous paging.

Destrée, Jules. The deportations of Belgian workmen. Translated from the French texts. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 43 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.13**

Devire, Maurice, editor. Le livre d'or de l'Alsace; pages choisies et accompagnées d'un avant-propos et d'une notice biographique (sic), par Maurice Devire... Paris: Delagrave [1916]. 280 p. 12°. **ETG**

An anthology consisting of articles by Maurice Barrès, Alphonse Daudet, Edmond About and others.

Contents: Dédicace. En guise d'introduction. La terre d'Alsace. Les légendes de l'Alsace. Quelques pages d'histoire. Sites et cités. Epilogue.

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes. The choice before us. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] xi, 274 p. 8°. **BTZP**

Dieterlen, Jacques. Le bois Le Prêtre (octobre 1914–avril 1915). Dessins d'après nature par M.S. Laurent. [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 279(1) p. illus. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

I **Discorsi** della guerra. Le contumelie del cancelliere germanico, Il grande discorso di Antonio Salandra in Campidoglio ... Milano: Casa editrice Collezioni Esperia [1915?]. 22 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.6**

Contents: Al lettore. Il violento discorso di Bethmann Hollweg contro l'entrata in guerra dell' Italia. L'alto e fiero discorso di Antonio Salandra.

Dixon, William Macneile. The British navy at war. London: W. Heinemann, 1917. 3 p.l., 5–93(1)p., 1 l., 3 fold. maps, 3 diagrs., 10 pl., 4 ports. 12°. **VYAD**

Doak, Houston Larmour. Verdun, and other poems. Dublin: Maunsel & Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 7–46 p. 16°. **BTZI p.v.7, no.4**

Docquois, Georges. Nos émotions pendant la guerre. Paris: A. Michel [1917]. 6 p.l., (1)6–310 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Dolbey, Robert Valentine. A regimental surgeon in war and prison. London: J. Murray, 1917. ix, 248 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Dontenville, J. La question luxembourgeoise; la France et le grand-duché de Luxembourg. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 2 p.l., 106 p., 1 l. 12°. **GCC**

Doumergue, Émile. L'empire de la kultur; I. La création, la tentation, la chute.

II. La faute et le châtiment. Paris: Librairie de Foi et vie [1915?]. 126 p., 1 l. sq. 16°. **BTZE p.v.268, no.4**

Draklof, pseud. Tricks for the trenches and wards; a collection of simple tricks, puzzles, and catches performed with everyday objects, compiled and illustrated by Draklof. London: Jarrold & Sons [1916]. series 1-2. 12°. **MZC**

Drysdale, A. M. Canada to Ireland; the visit of the "Duchess of Connaught's Own." London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 19(1) p., 4 pl. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.1**

Dubois, Raphaël. Les origines naturelles de la guerre, influences cosmiques et théorie anticinétique, la paix par la science. Lyon: H. Georg, 1916. vii, 54 p. 4°. **YFX**

Duval-Arnould, Paul. Crapouillots; feuillets d'un carnet de guerre; lettre-préface de L. Duval-Arnould. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., xiii, 284 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Dyssord, Jacques. L'espionnage allemand à l'oeuvre. Paris: "Éditions et librairie," 1915. 2 p.l., 246 p., 1 l. 12°. **VWE**

Eggers, Olga. De derhjemme. København: S. Hasselbalch, 1916. 2 p.l., 123 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Die **Englische** Kriegsflotte; eine Aufstellung aller Schiffstypen in 72 Abbildungen nebst einer Liste aller bei Beginn des Krieges in Dienst stehenden 638 Schiffen unter Angabe der bisherigen Verluste. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1914]. 2 l. folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 1.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Fiction.

Erichsen, Erich. Den tavse Dansker; en Bog om dem, der gjorde deres Pligt. København: H. Hagerup's Forlag, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)6-130 p. 13. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Essen, Léon van der. The invasion & the war in Belgium from Liège to the Yser, with a sketch of the diplomatic negotiations preceding the conflict. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [pref. 1917.] 356 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Evans, William. Killed in action (poems of consolation). With a foreword by the Lord Bishop of Stepney. London: E. Macdonald [1916]. 3 p.l., 9-32 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.4**

Excelsior; journal illustré quotidien... année 7, no. 2112, 2147, 2210, 2217, 2224, 2231, 2238 (Aug. 27, Oct. 1, Dec. 3, 10, 17, 24, 31, 1916). Paris, 1916. f°. **BTZE**

Fédération des associations départementales de sinistrés. Rapport général de la Commission d'examen du projet de loi de la Commission parlementaire sur les conditions d'exercice du droit à la réparation des dommages de guerre, par René Gouge... Préface de M. Georges Baillet [et] M. Louis Nicolle... [Paris: Imprimerie de la bourse du commerce, 1916?] 63(1) p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.13**

Feo, Luciano de. La lotta economica del dopo guerra, prefazione di S. E. Giuseppe Canepa. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x-xii, 109 p., 1 l. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 62.) **BTZO p.v.5, no.6**

Fiaux, Louis. L'armée et la police des moeurs; biologie sexuelle du soldat; essai moral et statistique. Paris: F. Alcan [1917]. xvi, 325(1) p. 8°. **WSB**

Folmer, Anth. De verzekering tegen de werkloosheid tijdens de crisis. [s'-Gravenhage, 1915.] 48 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.14**

Fournier, August. Heute und vor hundert Jahren. Wien: E. Hölzel, 1914. 28 p. 8°. (Zur Zeit- und Weltlage. [no.] 1.) **BTZG**

Fox-Smith, C. The naval crown; ballads and songs of the war. London: E. Mathews, 1915. 63(1) p. 16°. (Vigo cabinet series. Second century. no. 31.) **BTZI**

Franklin Trust Company, New York. War loans of the United States and its allies, being a synopsis of the principal issues of the allied governments together with a brief description of the coming issues of United States government bonds. To which is added a tabulated analysis compiled from authoritative sources. New York: Franklin Trust Co. [1917.] 7 l., 1 folded table. nar. 16°. **BTZO p.v.5, no.5**

Die **Franzoesische** und russische Kriegs-Flotte; eine Aufstellung aller Schiffstypen in 69 Abbildungen nebst einer Liste aller bei Beginn des Krieges in Dienst stehenden Schiffe unter Angabe der bisherigen Verluste. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 2 l. folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 3.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Fraser, D. Drummond. Finance after the war. Manchester: Herald & Walker [1917]. 32 p. charts, tables. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.1**

Fraternité des artistes, Paris. Album national de la guerre, publié par le comité de la "Fraternité des artistes," sous le haut patronage de Monsieur Raymond Poincaré...présenté par M. Léon Bonnat... Paris: Bernheim jeune & Cie. [1915?] 6 l., 59 pl., 2 ports. f°. † **BTZE**

Fribourg, André. Les martyrs d'Alsace et de Lorraine d'après les débats des conseils de guerre allemands. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 188 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Friends of Irish Freedom. Petition to the president and Congress for the independence of Ireland. New York [1917]. 1 l. f°. **† BTZE**

Friis-Møller, Kai, editor. Belgien; redigeret af Kai Friis-Møller. København: V. Pios Boghandel, 1916. xxi p., 1 l., 238 p., 1 l., 1 double fac., 1 map, 41 pl., 3 ports. 4°. **GBD**

Contents: Forord. Et Brev, af Maurice Maeterlinck. Det beundringsvaerdige Belgien, af Emile Verhaeren. Belgien og Rom, af J. L. Heiberg. Flanderns Stortid i Arteveldernes Aarhundrede, af Poul Norlund. I det katolske Belgien, af C. C. Clausen. Belgisk Arkitektur og Danmark, af Francis Beckett. Rubens Billeder paa Statens Musaeum for Kunst, af Karl Madsen. Constantin Meunier, af Frederik Poulsen. De to Sprog, af Kr. Nyrop. De flamske Raevedigte, af Niels Moller. Den belgiske Verdensliteratur, af Kai Friis-Moller. Tre Digtere, af Chr. Rimestad. Belgien som Industriland, af J. T. Lundbye. Belgiens Haver, af Stephan Nyeland. I Antwerpen, af Edvard Lehmann. Biblioteket i Louvain og dets Odelaeggelse, af Svend Dahl. Belgiens Genrejsning, af Andreas Buntzen. Belgien, et Digt, af Helge Rode. Register.

From Dartmouth to the Dardanelles, a midshipman's log, edited by his mother. London: W. Heinemann [1916]. xi, 174 p., 1 l. 12°. **VYC**

Furniss, Henry Sanderson, editor. The industrial outlook, by various writers, edited by H. Sanderson Furniss. London: Chatto & Windus, 1917. ix, 402 p. illus. 12°. **TDB**

Contents: I. Introductory, by H. S. Furniss. II. Employers and property, by G. W. Daniels. III. The war and the status of the wage-earner, by Henry Clay. IV. Labour organization, by J. R. Taylor. V. The control of industry by producers and consumers, by William Piercy. VI. Rural problems, by A. W. Ashby. VII. Credit and banking, by T. E. Gregory. VIII. Industry and taxation, by W. H. Pringle. IX. The state and the control of industry, by W. H. Pringle.

Galletti, Alfredo. Mitologia e germanesimo. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 60 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 20.) **BTZE**

Gallichan, Walter M., compiler. The soldiers' English and French conversation book... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. 128 p. new and rev. ed. 24°. **RFS**

García, Sinesio. Europa muere. Madrid: F. Peña Cruz, 1916. 106 p., 2 l. 12°. (His: El libro de España. v. 1.) **BTZE**

Garde, Axel. Preussens Tyskland; Stat, Kultur, Tradition i det XIX. og XX. Aarhundrede. Kjøbenhavn og Kristiania: Gyldendal, Nordisk Forlag, 1916. 170 p., 1 l. 8°. **EAS**

Gardner, Lucy, editor. The hope for society; essays on "social reconstruction after the war," by various writers, edited by Miss Lucy Gardner, for the Interdenominational Conference of the Social Service Unions. London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 236 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Gatti, Angelo. Per l'aspra via alla mèta sicura (due anni e mezzo di guerra); conferenza tenuta a Milano, al teatro alla Scala, il 31 dicembre 1916. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 58 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 16.) **BTZE**

—— Servire! Discorso pronunciato al Teatro Lirico di Milano l'11 dicembre 1916. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 60 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 21.) **BTZE**

Gaulène, Guillaume. Des soldats... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., 290 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Contents: Saint-Fabien. Le lieutenant-colonel Moissac. Premier combat et première nuit sur un champ de bataille. Les maris. Un enterrement. Fils de chien. Une décision. Sous la pluie. Un pauvre petit moineau. Maisons en ruines. La revanche de Chicot. L'hôtesse est pauvre. Au numéro 4 des Corons. La guerre est finie.

Gauvain, Auguste. L'Europe au jour le jour. Tome 1. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 4°. **BTZ**

Contents: Tome 1. La crise bosniaque 1908-1909.

Geertsma, K. God en de oorlog. Baarn: Hollandia-Drukkerij [1914]. 16 p. 8°. (Voor denkende menschen. Serie 3, no. 7.) **BTZE p.v.270, no.19**

Genevoix, Maurice. Nuits de guerre (hauts de Meuse). Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 312 p. 12°. **BTZE**

A **German** naval victory. [An account of the medal struck in Germany to commemorate the sinking of the Lusitania, with cuts and description.] n. p. [1916?] 3 l. illus. 4°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.16**

Gibbons, Herbert Adams. The reconstruction of Poland and the Near East; problems of peace. New York: Century Co., 1917. x p., 2 l., 3–218 p., 1 folded map. 12°. **BTZP**

Giordani, Paolo. The German colonial empire, its beginning and ending; by Paolo Giordani, translated by Mrs. Gustavus W. Hamilton. London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1916. xiii, 156 p. 12°. **EYB**

Golden, Grace Mary. Backgrounds. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. 24 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.5**

Short poems.

Gordon, George Angier. The appeal of the nation; five patriotic addresses. Boston: Pilgrim Press [1917]. 6 p.l., (1)4–87 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Contents: American freedom. The foreign-born American citizen. Christian and citizen. American loyalty. The nation and humanity.

Gotter, Karl. Fürsorge für Kriegsbeschädigte; Berufsberatung, Ausbildung, und Stellenvermittlung. Heft 1–2. Leipzig: Seemann & Co., 1915. 8°. **BTZE**

Gouvieux, Marc. Haut les ailes! Carnet de route d'un officier aviateur pendant la

guerre de 19—... Paris: P. Lafitte et Cie. [cop. 1914.] 4 p.l., [11–]314 p., 1 l. 14. ed. 12°. **NKV**

Grahame-White, Claude, and HARRY HARPER. Air power, naval, military, commercial. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. viii, 262 p., 19 pl., 1 port. 8°. **VDY**

Grand fleet days, by the author of In the northern mists. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1917]. vi, 243(1) p. 12°. **VYC**

Grande, Julian. Grossbritannien und sein Heer...mit dem Generalbericht von General-Feldmarschall Sir Douglas Haig... Mit einer Karte der englischen Sommefront und zahlreichen Abbildungen nach Originalaufnahmen. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 139 p., 1 double map, 31 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Graves, Charles Larcom. War's surprises, and other verses. London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd., 1917. vii, 127(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Gribble, Charles. Regimental silhouettes, with a preface by Sir H. L. Smith-Dorrien... London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1917.] viii, 87(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Groppali, Alessandro. Le pensioni di guerra. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. 2 p.l., (i)viii, 80 p., 2 l. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 54.) **BTZO p.v.5, no.8**

Gruben, Hervé de. Les Allemands à Louvain; souvenirs d'un témoin. Lettre-préface de Mgr. Simon Deploige... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1915. 2 p.l., iii, 158 p., 1 l. [5. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

—— The Germans at Louvain... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 115(1) p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.268, no.1**

Guaranty Trust Company of New York. Mobilizing money for war. New York: Guaranty Trust Co., 1917. 12 p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.9**

Guastavino, Juan Estevan. Al resplandor del incendio; kaiserismo y democracia; desde campo argentino. Buenos Aires: J. Lajouane & Cia., 1915. 2 p.l., [7–]428 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Guihéneuc, Olivier François Henri. La bataille navale du Jutland, 31 mai 1916. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 252 p., 1 folded map. 12°. **VYAD**

Gurner, Ronald. War's echo. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 79(1) p. 16°. **BTZI p.v.7, no.3**

Poems.

Hamilton, Lord Ernest William. The soul of Ulster. London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd., 1917. 5 p.l., (1)4–200 p. 8°. **CSD**

Hammer, Simon Christian. William the Second, as seen in contemporary documents and judged on evidence of his own speeches. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. vii, 272 p. 12°. **EDD**

Hammond, C. S., & Company, New York. Hammond's frontier atlas of the world war, containing large scale maps of all the battle fronts of Europe and Asia, together with a military and naval map of the United States. New York: C. S. Hammond & Co. [1917.] 6 l. f°. **Map Room**

Harris, H. Wilson. President Wilson, his problems and his policy. London: Headley Bros., 1917. 278 p., 1 l., 3 maps, 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Hartmann, Ludwig Moritz. Der Krieg in der Weltgeschichte. Wien: E. Hölzel, 1915. 25 p. 8°. (Zur Zeit- und Weltlage. [no.] 3.) **BTZG**

Hawkins, Anthony Hope. Why Italy is with the allies. By Anthony Hope [pseud.]. London: R. Clay & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.3**

Headlam, James Wycliffe. Belgium and Greece. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 12 p., 2 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.12**

Der **Heldenkampf** unserer Kolonien, mit einer Einleitung von Major Langheld, nach den amtlichen Mitteilungen des Reichs-Kolonial-Amts zusammengestellt. Heft 1–2. Berlin: Boll u. Pickardt [1915]. maps. 4°. **BTZE**

Hempel-Chuchul, Leo. Das Deutschtum im Ausland und der Krieg. Hamburg: F. W. Thaden, 1915. 36 p. 8°. (Ernste Fragen für das Deutschtum im Auslande. Heft 1.) **BTZE (Ernste)**

Herrick, Robert. La décision mondiale; traduit par Charles Cestre et Charles Garnier, avec une préface de Émile Hovelaque. Paris: H. Didier [1917]. 2 p.l., viii, 288 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Hildebrand, Karl Emil Hildebrand. De svenska statsmakterna och krigstidens folkhushållning; översikt av åtgärder under augusti 1914 – december 1915, på offentligt uppdrag utarbetad av Karl Hildebrand. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1916. 2 p.l., iii–xi, 244, 100, 15(1) p., 3 diagrs. tables. 4°. **BTZO**

Hodges, George. Religion in a world at war. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 103 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Hofmann, Walter. Der Krieg und die Volksbibliotheken. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1915. 7 p. 8°. (Zentralstelle für volkstümliches Büchereiwesen. Schriften. Heft 1.) **BTZE**

—— —— Beilage. Neue Entwickelungen im englischen Volksbüchereiwesen. [Leipzig, 1915.] 2 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Holewinski, Jan. A sketch of the history of Polish art; with an introduction by

Henry D. Roberts... London: published for the Polish Information Committee by G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 42 p. 8°. (Polish Information Committee, London. [Publications. series A, no. 6.])
GME (Polish)

Horowitz, M. D. Essai d'une proposition de paix; l'organisme des états-tampons gardiens de la paix. La Haye: M. Nijhoff, 1915. viii, 120 p. 8°. **BTZP**

How the war came, with a chronicle of events compiled from all the official papers published by the European governments ... Manchester: Independent Labour Party, 1915. 16 p. 8°. (Labour and war pamphlets. no. 1.) **BTZE**

Hubert, Lucien. L'effort allemand; l'Allemagne et la France au point de vue économique. Paris: F. Alcan, 1911. 236 p. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **TAH**

Hurd, Archibald Spicer. Sea power. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. 4 p.l., 3–94 p. 12°. **VYB**

Hurst, A. Herşcovici. Roumania and Great Britain, with a preface by Sir Thomas Dunlop, bart... London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1916. vii, 93(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Ionescu, Take. The origins of the war; the testimony of a witness, by Take Ionescu; translated by Alice Zimmern. Westminster: Council for the Study of International Relations [1917?]. 32 p. 8°. (Council for the Study of International Relations, London. Foreign series. no. 6.)
BTZE (Council)

Is, Jean d'. À travers l'Allemagne, par Miesch de Malleray [pseud.]; avec une préface de M. Frédéric Masson... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., xxix p., 1 l., 305 p., 1 l. [new ed.] 12°. **EAW**

Die **Italienische,** japanische und griechische Kriegsflotte; eine Aufstellung aller italien. japan. und griech. Schiffstypen in 71 Abbildungen nebst einer Tafel enthaltend alle bei Beginn des Krieges im Dienste stehenden Schiffe mit Angabe des Stapellaufs, der Wasserverdrängung, der Pferdekräfte, und Geschwindigkeit, der Schiffslänge, Bemannung und Geschützzahl... Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 2 l. folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 9.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Jameson, Annie Edith Foster. War-time in our street; the story of some companies behind the firing line, by J. E. Buckrose [pseud.]. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 158 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Jeffery, Jeffery E. Servants of the guns. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 3–263(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Joeel, Karl. Neue Weltkultur. Leipzig: K. Wolff, 1915. 2 p.l., 89(1) p. 8°. (Zehn deutsche Reden.) **BTZE p.v.269, no.4**

John Albert, duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, compiler. Deutsche Kriegsklänge 1914/15, ausgewahlt von Johann Albrecht, Herzog zu Mecklenburg. Heft 1–2. Leipzig: K. F. Koehler, 1915. 24°. **BTZI**

Johnson, Douglas Wilson. The peril of Prussianism. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. vii, 53 p., 7 maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Johnson, William Samuel. ...Buttadeus. [New York, 1916.] 4 l. 8°.
BTZI p.v.8, no.11

Sub-title in caption: A battle episode of July, 1915.
Poem.

Johnston, Joseph. Food production in France in time of war; supplementary report to the trustees of the Albert Kahn travelling fellowship. London: Maunsel & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 32 p. 12°.
BTZO p.v.5, no.4

Jordan, Leopold. The Teuton witches; a play in one act and three scenes. London: C. Brown [1916]. 16 p. 8°.
BTZI p.v.8, no.8

Jørgensen, Johannes. I det yderste Belgien. København: V. Pios Boghandel, 1916. 151 p., 2 pl. map. 12°. **BTZE**

Junker, Carl, compiler. Der Krieg mit Italien, 1915; authentische Aktenstücke. Wien: M. Perles, 1915. 8°. **BTZE**

Kahn, Otto Hermann. Some comments on war taxation. [New York?] 1917. 33(1) p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.5, no.7**

Karlgren, Anton. Ryska intervjuer; studier från världskrigets Ryssland. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söners Forlag [1916]. 4 p.l., 160 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Kelly, Russell A. Kelly of the Foreign Legion; letters of légionnaire Russell A. Kelly, to which is added an historical sketch of the Foreign Legion. New York: M. Kennerley, 1917. 4 p.l., xi–xiii, 145 p., 1 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Kipling, Rudyard. Sea warfare. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1916. v, 222 p. 12°. **VYC**

Contents: The fringes of the fleet. Tales of "the trade." Destroyers at Jutland.

Kitchener of Khartoum (1. earl), Horatio Herbert Kitchener. Kitchener in his own words, by J. B. Rye...and Horace G. Groser... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 588 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 8°. **AN**

Koehler-Essen, Carl. Naturholzarbeit. Berlin: Albrecht Dürer-Haus, 1915. 31(1) p. illus. sq. 16°. (Unterhaltungsbeschäftigung in Kriegslazaretten. [no.] 3.)
BTZW

Kol, Henri Hubert van. De komende vrede en de Sociaal-Demokratie. Amsterdam: N. V. "Ontwikkeling" [1916]. 38 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.7**

Der **Krieg** 1914– ? Heft 1–3. Gera-Untermhaus, R[euss]: Thüringer Kunstanstalt G.m.b.H. [1914.] illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Die **Kriegsflotten** der Staaten England, Frankreich und Russland in tabellarischer Gegenüberstellung. Heft 1. Leipzig-Oetzsch: E. Freyer [1915]. 12°. **VYAD**

Kriegsgefangenschaft in Frankreich; 131 Ansichten aus den deutschen Gefangenen Lagern in Frankreich, mit erläuterndem Text. Basel: Neue literarische Buchhandlung [1917?]. 40 p. illus. ob. 12°. **BTZE**

K'ung Yuan Ku'suh. The judgment of the Orient; some reflections on the great war made by the Chinese student & traveller K'ung Yuan Ku'suh, edited and rendered into colloquial English by Ambrose Pratt. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1916. 71(1) p. sq. 16°. **BTZE**

Laflotte, Daniel Bertrand de. Dans les Flandres; notes d'un volontaire de la Croix-Rouge, 1914–1915. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8–284 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZW**

Lambert, Henri. The economic solution of the European crisis. New York, 1916. 30 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.4**

—— International morality and exchange. With an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Courtney of Penwith... London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 40 p. 8°. **XBF p.v.16, no.2**

Lange, Christian Lous. Russia, the revolution and the war; an account of a visit to Petrograd and Helsingfors in March, 1917. Washington, D. C.: [Carnegie] Endowment [for International Peace,] 1917. 1 p.l., 26 p., 2 l. 8°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.—Division of Intercourse and Education. Publications. no. 12.) **YFXC (Carnegie)**

Langsted, Adolf. Fransk Heltemod under Verdenskrigen. Odense: Milo'ske Boghandels Forlag, 1916. 4 p.l., 159 p., 8 pl., 7 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Lapie, Paul. L'instituteur et la guerre. Paris: H. Didier, 1915. 78 p., 1 l. 12°. ("La guerre et l'école.") **BTZE p.v.268, no.2**

Le Bas, Sir Hedley Francis, editor. The Lord Kitchener memorial book, edited by Sir Hedley Le Bas... London, New York: published on behalf of the Lord Kitchener National Memorial Fund by Hodder and Stoughton [1917?]. [153] p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Leblond, Marius, and A. Leblond, editors. En Allemagne une révolution est-elle possible? Introduction et notes de Marius-Ary Leblond... Paris: A. Michel [1917]. 2 p.l., ix, 85 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.9**

Le Dantec, Félix Alexandre. Savoir!... Considérations sur la méthode scientifique, la guerre et la morale. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 250 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **YFX**

Leeson, Cecil. The child and the war, being notes on juvenile delinquency. London: published for the Howard Association by P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1917. 69 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.4**

Le Grand, Maurice, and Paul Delay. Histoire anecdotique de la guerre de 1914–1915, par Franc-Nohain [pseud.] et Paul Delay. [fasc.] 1–2. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 12°. **BTZE**

Leonard, Robert Maynard. Business — and bribery after the war. London: Bribery and Secret Commissions Prevention League, Inc., 1916. 12 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.11**

Le Queux, William Tufnell. Number 70, Berlin: a story of Britain's peril. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1916]. 2 p.l., 9–283 p. 16°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

—— The secrets of Potsdam; a startling exposure of the inner life of the courts of the Kaiser and Crown-prince revealed for the first time by Count Ernst von Heltzendorff, commander of the Order of the Black Eagle, &c., late personal-adjutant to the German Crown-prince; chronicled by William Le Queux. London: London Mail, Ltd. [1917.] 190 p. 16°. **6 – EDD**

Letters from a French hospital. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 3–96 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Letters of a soldier, 1914–1915; with an introduction by A. Clutton-Brock, and a preface by André Chevrillon. Authorised translation by V. M. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1917. xx, 191 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Lewinski-Corwin, Edward Henry. The political history of Poland. New York: Polish Book Importing Co., 1917. xv, 628 p. illus. 8°. *** QR**

Lewis, Ray. The cup of civilization; from "Songs of the universe"; edited by Isadore Bernstein. Flushing, N. Y.: McConnell & Connor [1915]. 8°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.10**

Poems.

Lincoln, Francis H. German warships, compiled by Captain F. H. Lincoln... Fort Monroe, Va.: Journal U. S. Artillery, 1917. 2 v. illus. 16°. **VYM**

Issued unbound as a set of 69 cards.

Lintier, Paul. My 75; reminiscences of a gunner of a 75$^{m}/_{m}$ battery in 1914; from

the French of Paul Lintier. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. 4 p.l., 311(1) p. 12°. (Soldiers' tales of the great war. no. 12.) **BTZE**

Logan, Innes. On the King's service; inward glimpses of men at arms. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xi, 141 p. 12°. **BTZE**

López Núñez, Álvaro. Restauración social de los inválidos de la guerra; conferencia de D. Álvaro López Núñez, en el Ateneo científico, literario y artístico de Madrid, el día 28 de noviembre de 1916. Madrid: Imprenta de la sucesora de M. Minuesa de los Rios, 1916. 27 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.13**

Lord Kitchener of Khartoum, as known to William Stainton Moses...his biographer & "friend," & to others in heavenly places, their joint appreciation of his immense services to the King of Kings & Lord of Lords, with testimonies from Sir Frederick Milner, Bart., Mrs. Parker (Lord Kitchener's sister), and Miss C. L. Hutchison (his lifelong friend). London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd. [1917.] ix p., 1 l., xi–xiv, 111 p., 1 port. 16°. **AN**

Losch, Fr. Notgemüse; ueber 50 wildwachsende Kräuter, Früchte und Wurzeln, zusammengestellt und mit einem Hinweis auf ihre Verwendbarkeit als Nahrungsmittel und ihre Zubereitung als Gemüse, Salate usw. versehen von Dr. Fr. Losch. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 15(1) p., 1 folded pl. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 7.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Lyons. Foire d'échantillons. La foire d'échantillons de Lyon, du 1er au 15 mars 1916. Lyon: Société lyonnaise pour le développement du commere et de l'industrie en France [1915]. 16 p., 8 pl. 12°. **VC box**

Mackintosh, Ewart Alan. A Highland regiment, by E. A. Mackintosh, M. C., Lt. Seaforth Highlanders. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1917. 96 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Malton leaflets. no. 1–14. Malton, Yorks: E. E. Taylor, 1914–15. 8°. **BTZG**

Marbeau, Emmanuel, bishop. Souvenirs de Meaux. Avant, pendant et après la bataille de la Marne. [Paris: Librairie Plon, 1915.] 345–380 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.14**

Marcosson, Isaac Frederick. The rebirth of Russia. New York: J. Lane Co., 1917. xvi, 17–208 p., 2 facs., 10 pl., 5 ports. 12°. **GLO**

Marès, Roland de. Le miroir des jours. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 160 p. 16°. (Collection "bellum.") **BTZE**

Margerison, John S. Turret and torpedo; tales of the navy trade. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 120 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Contents: The enquiring M.P. A usurped command. Satisfying the S. S. O. An unreported episode. Out nets. The ghost of Q turret. The raiders. Greater love.

Maria, queen consort of Ferdinand, king of Rumania. My country, by Marie, queen of Rumania... London, New York: published for the Times by Hodder and Stoughton, 1916. 3 p.l., 5–69(1) p. illus. 8°. **GIVB**

Marvel, Carle de. Die Kriegsgefangenenlager in Frankreich, Corsica, Algerien und Tunesien; Mitteilungen und Berichte über die offiziellen Besuche des Delegierten in den Monaten Januar bis April 1915. Illustriert durch zahlreiche, persönlich in den Lagern aufgenommene Photographien. Faszikel 1. Neuchâtel (Schweiz): Gebrüder Attinger [1915]. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Massart, Jean. La presse clandestine dans la Belgique occupée, avec vingt-six fac-similés hors texte... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xi, 318 p., 1 l., 26 facs. on 8 l. 4°. **BTZE**

Massis, Henri. Le sacrifice 1914–1916... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie. [1917.] 5 p.l., (i)iv–xii, 270 p., 1 l. [4. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Mee, Arthur, and J. S. Holden. Defeat or victory? The Strength of Britain book, with an introduction by C. W. Saleeby... [London:] published for the Strength of Britain Movement by Morgan & Scott, Ltd.: repr. Westerville, Ohio: Amer. Issue Pub. Co., 1917. 94 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.2**

Meinhof, Carl. Deutsche Erziehung... Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co., 1914. 21 p. 8°. (Deutsche Vorträge hamburgischer Professoren. [no.] 9.) **BTZE (Deutsche)**

Address delivered Nov. 27, 1914.

Melsted, Henning Finne von. Folket i fångenskap; anteckningar från en resa i Belgien under kriget. Stockholm: Åhlén & Åkerlunds Förlags A.-B. [1916.] 140 p. 12°. **BTZW**

Merwin, Bertold. Legiony w boju 1914 ... Tom 1. Krakow: Nakładem Centralnego Biura Wydawnictw N.K.N., 1915. pl. 12°. ***QR**

Millerand, Alexandre. L'effort charitable des États-Unis. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 32 p. 8°. (Comité l'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. Publications.) **BTZE (Effort)**

Mokveld, L. The German fury in Belgium; experiences of a Netherland journalist during four months with the German

army in Belgium, by L. Mokveld, war-correspondent of "De Tijd"; translated by C. Thieme, London correspondent of "De Nieuwe Courant." New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 247 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Morel, Edmund Deville. Morocco and Armageddon; a reprint of a pamphlet issued by the National Labour Press, Manchester, England. [Chicago? 1916.] 22 p., 1 l. 8°. ([Germanistic Society of Chicago. Pamphlets dealing with the war in Europe.] no. 17.) **BTZE (Germanistic)**

Moutran, Nadra. La Syrie de demain; France et Syrie, Syrie proprement dite, gouvernement et administration, religions et races. Avec trois cartes et un graphique. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 5 p.l., (i)vi–viii, 462 p., 1 l., 1 chart, 3 maps. 2. ed. 8°. *** OFX**

Mowat, Robert Balmain, editor. Select treaties and documents to illustrate the development of the modern European states system, 1815–1916, edited with an introduction by R. B. Mowat... Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1916. lxiii, 147(1) p. enl. ed. 12°. **BTY**

Mueller, Johannes. Reden über den Krieg. [no.] 1–4. München: C. H. Beck, 1915. 12°. **BTZG**

Mun, Albert, comte de. La guerre de 1914; derniers articles d'Albert de Mun (28 juillet – 5 octobre 1914). Paris: Édition de l'Écho de Paris, 1914. 2 p.l., 274 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Murray, Arthur Mordaunt. The "Fortnightly" history of the war, by Colonel A. M. Murray...with a foreword by Field-Marshal Sir Evelyn Wood... v. 1. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1917. maps. 8°. **BTZE**

Muusmann, Carl. En Københavners Erindringer fra Sedan til Verdun. København: V. Pios Boghandel, 1916. 198 p., 1 l. 12°. **DL**

Muzet, Alphonse. Le monde balkanique ... Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 314 p., 1 l., 1 map. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **GIV**

Mygatt, Tracy Dickinson. Watchfires, a play in four acts, with an introduction by David Starr Jordan. New York, 1917. 50 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.3**

My-man; letters from a wife to a husband "somewhere in France," by C. E. L. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1916]. 96 p. 16°. **BTZK**

Nadaud, Marcel. La guerre aérienne; Chignole. Paris: A. Michel [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., 244 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Nagel, Charles. The following — a united nation; an address delivered by Honorable Charles Nagel before the Germanistic Society of Chicago on the 29th of February, 1916. [Chicago?, 1916.] 15 p. 8°. (Germanistic Society of Chicago. [Pamphlets dealing with the war in Europe.] no. 16.) **BTZE (Germanistic)**

Nagel, Ernst. Les œuvres suisses de charité pendant la guerre 1914–1916; traduit avec l'autorisation de l'auteur. [partie 2.] Neuchâtel: Bassin-Clottu, 1916. illus. 4°. **BTZW**

Nearing, Scott. The germs of war; a study in preparedness. Saint Louis, Mo.: The National Rip-saw Publishing Company, 1916. 31 p. 12°. (Rip-saw series. no. 24.) **SFC (Rip)**

Nerman, Ture. I fiendeland; dikter till det första värdskriget. Stockholm: Tidens Förlag, 1916. 157 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Nietzki, Albert, compiler. Was wir in der Russennot 1914 erlebten. Siebzehn Berichte ostpreussischer Pfarrer, gesammelt und hrsg. von Lic. theol. Nietzki... Königsberg i. Pr.: F. Beyer, 1915. 152 p. 8°. (Synodalkommission für ostpreussische Kirchengeschichte. Schriften. Heft 19.) **BTZE**

Nordentoft, Severin. Practical pacifism and its adversaries, "is it peace, Jehu?" with an introduction by G. K. Chesterton. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] vi, 213 p. 12°. **YFX**

Normand, Jacques Clary Jean. Le laurier sanglant (poèmes de guerre) 1870–1914... Paris: Calmann-Lévy [cop. 1916]. 2 p.l., iv, 279 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Noyes, Alexander Dana. The war and currency inflation. [New York:] C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. 23(1) p. nar. 24°. **BTZO p.v.5, no.3**

Noyes, Alfred. Open boats. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop. 1917]. iv, 91 p. 12°. **VYAD**

O'Brien, Charles. Food preparedness for the United States. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1917. xi p., 1 l., 118 p. tables. 12°. **BTZS**

O'Connor, Vincent Clarence Scott. The scene of war, by V. C. Scott O'Connor (Odysseus)... Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1917. xiii, 424 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Oh, Canada! A medley of stories, verse, pictures, and music contributed by members of the Canadian Expeditionary Force. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1916.] 95(1) p., 21 pl., 2 ports. 4°. **BTZE**

Orfer, Léo d', compiler and translator. Chants de guerre de la Serbie; étude —

traductions — commentaires; préface de M. Milenko R. Vesnitch... Paris: Payot et Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–254 p. 12°.
** QKK

Pacher, Gustav von. Wer gibt Antwort? Schlichte Kriegsfragen. Bern: F. Wyss, 1917. 30 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.8**

Palmer, Frederick. With the new army on the Somme; my second year of the war. London: J. Murray, 1917. vii, 348 p., 1 map. 12°. **BTZE**

American edition issued with title: My second year of the war.

Papillault, Georges. Science française, scolastique allemande. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 154 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **O**

Parfit, Joseph Thomas. Serbia to Kût; an account of the war in the Bible lands. London: Hunter & Longhurst, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 55 p., 8 pl. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Pauli, Gustav. Der Krieg und die deutsche Kunst. Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co., 1915. 16 p. 8°. (Deutsche Vorträge hamburgischer Professoren. [no. 10.]) **BTZE (Deutsche)**

Address delivered Nov. 20, 1914.

Peddie, John Taylor. A national system of economics, with a consideration of the Paris economic resolutions and of their influence on nationality. London: University of London Press, Ltd., 1917. xxiv, 299 p. 12°. **BTZO**

—— On the relation of imports to exports; a study of the basis of a new national and imperial policy. London, New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1916. xxiv, 148 p. 2. ed. (enl.) 12°. **TLC**

Péret, Raoul. La population, le budget, la fortune et la dette publiques de la France, de ses alliés et de ses ennemis avant la guerre; aperçus statistiques... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 39(1) p. 8°.
BTZO p.v.4, no.6

Pergler, Charles. The heart of Europe; an address delivered by Charles Pergler in Washington, December 11, 1916, at a conference of oppressed or dependent nationalities. With a foreword by Professor Alois F. Kovarik... Chicago, Ill.: Bohemian (Czech) National Alliance [1917]. 39(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZP**

...La **Petite** patrie et la grande, à la veille et aux débuts de la guerre européenne de 1914... Bourges: L. Renaud [1915]. 73 p., 1 folded map. illus. 8°.
BTZE

Pfister, Hilda von. Korbflechten, Bast- und Binsenarbeit, von Hilda v. Pfister, Zeichnungen von Therese Lindner. Berlin: Albrecht Dürer-Haus, 1915. 31(1) p. illus. sq. 16°. (Unterhaltungsbeschäftigung in Kriegslazaretten. [no.] 1.) **BTZW**

Phillipps, Lisle March. Europe unbound. London: Duckworth & Co. [1916.] xii, 212 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Philosophus, pseud. The war. What is England doing?... [Albuquerque: Albright & Anderson, 1916?] 19 p. 16°.
BTZE p.v.270, no.10

Pichon, Jules E. L'Autriche-Hongrie, "brillant second"; la préméditation austro-hongroise, le mystère de Sarajevo, l'enquête officielle sur l'attentat, la culpabilité de l'Autriche-Hongrie, la création de l'Autriche-Hongrie, l'Europe centrale, le sort de l'Autriche-Hongrie. Préface de M. Ernest Denis... Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 2 p.l., xxx, 313 p., 1 l. [2. ed.] 8°.
BTZE

Platen, Ellen von. Härjat och bärgat; minnen från de masuriska sjöarnas land. Uppsala: J. A. Lindblad [1916]. 186 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Purinton, Edward Earle. Pétain, the Prepared. With an appreciation by Major-General Leonard Wood... New York: F. H. Revell Co. [cop. 1917.] 47 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN (Pétain)**

Pym, Thomas Wentworth, and Geoffrey Gordon. Papers from Picardy, by two chaplains, the Rev. T. W. Pym...and the Rev. Geoffrey Gordon... London: Constable and Company, Ltd., 1917. x, 227 (1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Ræstad, Arnold Christopher. Krigs og freds problemer. Kristiania: J. W. Cappelen [cop. 1916]. 131 p. 8°. **BTZP**

Red Cross, Great Britain: British Red Cross Society, and Malta, Knights of, England. The British Red Cross Society and the Order of St. John of Jerusalem. Six millions for the Red Cross, containing a report of speeches delivered at the Royal Automobile Club on Wednesday, January 17, on the results of "Our Day." London: printed and published for the Joint War Committee by the Times, 1917. 15 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.269, no.17

Renonas, H. 1914 août-septembre; chants de guerre... Paris: Dorbon-aîné [1915]. 140 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Reventlow, Christian. Krigsaarsager og Kampmaal; Betragtninger under Verdenskrigen. København: G. E. C. Gade Forlag, 1916. 2 p.l., 175 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Richard, Henry. La Syrie et la guerre ... Paris: Chapelot, 1916. 131 p., 2 l., 1 folded map. tables. 12°. **BTZV**

Richepin, Jean. La clique 1915–1916. Paris: E. Flammarion [1916]. 2 p.l., iii, 312 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Risch, Adolf, editor. Mit Gott wollen wir Taten tun. Kriegspredigten, -Andachten und -Gebete, unter Mitwirkung von Dekan d'Alleux, Pfarrer Gantzler, Dekan Griess, Professor Krafft u. a. Hrsg. von Pfarrer D. Risch... [Lief. 1–7.] Kaiserslautern: Verlag des Evang. Vereins [1914–15]. 12°. **BTZG**

Robertson, James Logie. Petition to the deil, and other war verses. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1917. 99 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Robertson, John Mackinnon. Neutrals and the war; an open letter to Heer L. Simons. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 1 p.l., 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.6**

Robinson, William Heath. The saintly Hun; a book of German virtues. [London:] Duckworth & Co. [1916?] 48 p. illus. f°. **† BTZE**

Full-page cartoons printed on both sides of leaves.

Rogers, Lindsay. America's case against Germany. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] xiv p., 2 l., 264 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Rosen-Berger, Louise. "Kriegs-Kinder," der deutsch-amerikanischen Jugend gewidmet. New York: [M. Schmetterling,] 1915. 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.11**

Roso de Luna, Mario. La humanidad y los Césares (suscitaciones teosóficas con motivo de la guerra actual). Madrid: Librería de la viuda de Pueyo, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–254 p. 12°. (Biblioteca teosófica.) **BTZE**

Rovensky, John E. Gold. New York: National Bank of Commerce in New York, 1917. 27 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.2**

—— —— [New York:] National Bank of Commerce in New York, 1917. 27 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.5**

Ruge, Clara Ottilie Friedmann. Die Wiederkehr; ein Drama aus der Kriegszeit in einem Akt. New York: Modern Library, 1916. 16 p. nar. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.7**

Rumeau, Joseph, bishop. Le pape et la guerre. Paris: Maison de la bonne presse [1916]. 23 p. nar. 16°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.5**

Russian court memoirs, 1914–16, with some account of court, social and political life in Petrograd before and since the war; by a Russian, with thirty-two illustrations. London: H. Jenkins, Limited, 1917. 315 p. illus. 8°. **GLY**

Introduction signed: B. W.

Sarson, H. Smalley. From field and hospital. London: E. Macdonald [1916]. 24 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.2**

Poems.

Schaefer, Dietrich. Staat und Volk. Leipzig: K. Wolff, 1915. 2 p.l., 52 p. 8°. (Zehn deutsche Reden.) **BTZE p.v.269, no.9**

Die **Schlacht** der Neuzeit; eine schematische Darstellung. Mit Uebersicht der Einteilung eines mobilen deutschen und österreichisch-ungarischen Armeekorps. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 1 sheet folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 5.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Schnebelin, Marguerite. Les Boches cambrioleuses; saynète en 1 acte, pour jeunes filles. Niort: H. Boulord [1916]. 14 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.9**

Schnittkind, Henry Thomas. Shambles; a sketch of the present war. Stelton, N. J.: published and printed at the Modern School, Ferrer Colony [1916?]. 24 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.6**

Schoonmaker, Edwin Davies. The great lesson of war. [New York:] reprinted by the Intercollegiate Socialist Society [1916]. 20 p. nar. 16°. **BTZE**

Der **Schuetzengraben;** Sappen- und Minenkrieg in Wort und Bild. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 1 sheet folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 6.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Scott, J. Cuthbert. A thousand strong, and other war verses. Birmingham: Cornish Bros., Ltd., 1916. 41(1) p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.1**

Seldes, Gilbert Vivian. The United States and the war. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 9–148 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson. The House Revenue Bill, a constructive criticism. New York: Division of Intelligence & Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 22 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 16.) **BTZS (Columbia)**

Shepherd, William Gunn. Confessions of a war correspondent. New York: Harper & Bros. [1917.] 210 p., 1 l., 4 pl. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

A **Sketch** of Southern Slav history. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1916.] 32 p., 1 folded map. 12°. (Southern Slav library. [no.] 3.) *** QKK**

Skeyhill, Tom. Soldier songs from Anzac, written in the firing-line by Signaller Tom Skeyhill, 8th battalion, A. I. F., with introduction by Maj.-General J. W. McCay ... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] xv, 63(1) p. 24°. **BTZI p.v.7, no.1**

Skinnider, Margaret. Doing my bit for Ireland. New York: Century Co., 1917. x p., 2 l., 3–251 p., 2 facs., 1 port. illus. 12°. **CSA**

Snowden, Philip. Labour in chains; the peril of industrial conscription. Manchester: National Labour Press, Ltd., 1917. 15 (1) p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.3**

Société de géographie et d'études coloniales de Marseille. Grande supériorité de la septuple-entente sur la triple-alliance, par Jacques Léotard, secrétaire-général de la Société de géographie (Extrait du Soleil du midi). Marseille: Guiraud [1915]. 1 l. illus. f°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.15**

Southern Slav culture. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd., 1916. 24 p. 12°. (Southern Slav library. [no.] 4.) *** QKK**

The **Southern** Slav programme... London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd., 1915. 32 p., 1 folded map. 12°. (Southern Slav library. [no.] 1.) *** QKK**

The **Southern** Slavs: land and people... London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd., 1916. 64 p., 1 folded map. 12°. (Southern Slav library. [no.] 2.) *** QKK**

Spearing, Miss E. M. From Cambridge to Camiers under the Red Cross. Cambridge: W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd., 1917. viii, 87 p. 12°. **BTZW**

Spencer, Carita. War scenes I shall never forget. New York, 1916. 72 p., 1 fac., 13 pl. sq. 16°. **BTZW**

Stone, Gilbert, editor. Women war workers; accounts contributed by representative workers of the work done by women in the more important branches of war employment, edited by Gilbert Stone ...with a foreword by Lady Jellicoe. London: G. G. Harrap & Co., 1917. 319 (1) p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Streffleurs Militärblatt. Österreichisch-ungarische Kriegsberichte aus Streffleurs Militärblatt. Heft 1. Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn, 1915. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Talbot, Hon. Lavinia Lyttelton, editor. Gilbert Walter Lyttelton Talbot, born September 1, 1891, killed in action at Hooge, July 30, 1915... London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd., 1917. vii, (1)10–111 (1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Taris, Étienne. La Russie et ses richesses. Paris: P. Roger et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 280 p., 20 pl. maps. 5. ed., rev. 12°. (Collection "Les pays modernes.") **TAH**

Thiemann, August, compiler. Die Kriegszeit im Dichtermund; 70 Gedichte, Deklamationen und Zwiegespräche ausgewählt von Aug. Thiemann. Düsseldorf: C. Schaffnit [1914]. 48 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.12**

Thomsen, Theodor. Einige Kapitel zur auswärtigen Politik. Neue Folge. Berlin: K. Curtius, 1915. 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.18**

Townsend, Eric Lever. The happy hero; a letter written before battle to his parents by Eric Lever Townsend...with an appreciation by James Douglas... London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 31(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.268, no.6**

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. The German terror in Belgium. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 2 p.l., ix, 157(1) p., 3 folded maps, 13 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

—— "The murderous tyranny of the Turks," with a preface by Viscount Bryce ... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 35 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.4**

Travers-Borgstroem, Arthur. Le triomphe de l'organisation et ce qu'elle coûte. Paris: Attinger frères [1916]. 69 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.7**

Tuffrau, Paul. Carnet d'un combattant. 64 dessins à la plume de Carlègle. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., 292 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Turnor, Christopher Hatton. The land and the empire. London: J. Murray, 1917. 144 p. illus. 12°. **TE**

Valcler, J. L'heure des héros; préface de Victor-Émile Michelet. Paris: L'Édition [1917]. 91 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Vanderlip, Frank Arthur. The Liberty loan, its economic status and effects. An address before a meeting of the fifth group, New York Bankers Association, Albany, N. Y., May, 1917. [New York? 1917.] 2 p.l., 4–16 f. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.10**

Vandervelde, Émile. L'effort belge. Paris: Librairie de Foi et vie [1916]. 39 (1) p. sq. 16°. **BTZE**

Vaucher, Robert. Avec les armées de Cadorna; exposé des opérations italiennes depuis la déclaration de guerre jusqu'à la prise de Gorizia. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–252 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Articles by the war correspondent of *L'Illustration*.

Veblen, Thorstein B. An inquiry into the nature of peace and the terms of its perpetuation. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 2 p.l., vii–xiii p., 1 l., 367 p. 12°. **YFX**

Vecchio, Giorgio del. The moral basis of Italy's war. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 28 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.3**

Venizelos, Eleutherios. La politique de la Grèce; ouvrage contenant les discours prononcés par l'homme d'état aux séances historiques du Parlement hellénique. (Octobre et novembre 1915.) Le traité greco-serbe, le péril bulgare, la Grèce, l'entente et les puissances centrales, l'expédition des Dardanelles, la politique intérieure. Préface de M. Joseph Reinach. Paris: Imprimerie de l'Est, 1916. 208 p. [4. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Vier brieven over de N. O. T. Amsterdam: A. Versluys, 1916. 40 p. 8°.
BTZO p.v.4, no.13

Viviani, René. Addresses in the United States by M. René Viviani...and Marshal Joffre, French mission to the United States, April-May, 1917. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xv, 149(1) p., 3 ports. 8°. **BTZG**
Translated from the French by Émile Hovelaque.

Vošnjak, Bogumil. A bulwark against Germany; the fight of the Slovenes, the western branch of the Jugo-Slavs, for national existence. Translated by Fanny S. Copeland. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 270 p., 1 folded map. 12°.
**** QL**

Warburg, F. S. Reconstruction during the war. [London: Harrison and Sons, 1917.] 19(1) p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.8**
Signed: F. S. Warburg.

Ward, Mary Augusta Arnold. Towards the goal, by Mrs. Humphry Ward; with a preface by Theodore Roosevelt. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xvii, 231 p. 12°. **BTZE**
Letters addressed to Col. Theodore Roosevelt, dated from March 24, 1917 to June 1, 1917.

Webster, Robert Grant. The awakening of an empire. London: J. Murray, 1917. xxvi, 326 p. 12°. **TAH**

Withington, Robert. "That these may eat"; an address...in Trinity Church, Bloomington, Indiana, on Sunday, the eighteenth of March, 1917... Bloomington, Ind., 1917. 11 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.269, no.11

Woodhouse, Henry, editor. Aircraft of all nations; a new series of photographs selected and described by Henry Woodhouse... With an introduction by Rear Admiral Robert E. Peary... New York: C. S. Hammond & Co., 1917. 2 l., 15 pl. ob. 16°. **BTZY**

—— Textbook of naval aeronautics... with introduction by Rear Admiral Bradley A. Fiske... New York: Century Co., 1917. 7 p.l., 3–288 p., front. illus. 4°.
† VDY

The **World's** largest loan. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 8 p. 8°.
BTZO p.v.4, no.10

Wright, Richardson Little. The Russians; an interpretation. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [1917]. xii p., 1 l., 288 p. 8°. **GLY**

Zislin, Henri. L'armée allemande, préface et dix dessins en couleurs de Henri Zislin. [Paris: P. J. Gallais & Cie., 1916?] 2 p.l., 10 col'd pl. illus. f°. **† BTZE**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

Ainger, Arthur Campbell. Memories of Eton sixty years ago. London: J. Murray, 1917. xvii, 353(1) p. 8°. **STK**

Alexander, William. What life insurance is and what it does; a primer for laymen and students. New York: Spectator Co. [1917.] 168 p. 12°. **STH**

Archibald, William Frederick Alphonse, and others. The metropolitan police guide, being a compendium of the law affecting the metropolitan police, by W. F. A. Archibald...J. H. Greenhalgh...and James Roberts... Sixth edition, by James Roberts...revised to 31st August, 1915. London: printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office, by Darling & Son, Ltd., 1916. lxxxvi, 1874 p. 8°. **SLX**

Part 1, Acts more particularly affecting the metropolitan police. Part 2, Practice and procedure. Part 3, Acts relating to matters and offences arranged alphabetically.

"In the first part...the text of the statutes has been given in full. In the second and third parts... only those portions of the acts are given which are required by the police." — *Preface.*

Arndt, Walter Tallmadge. The emancipation of the American city. New York: Duffield and Co., 1917. 9 p.l., 3–312 p. 12°. **SER**

A discussion of recent movements and methods in municipal government. An appendix contains home rule amendment submitted to the New York State Constitutional Convention of 1915; municipal home rule provisions recommended by the National Municipal League; optional city charters, as described in the New York State act of 1914; initiative, referendum, and recall, as originally incorporated in that act; and charts showing methods of preferential voting.

Ashby, Arthur W. Allotments and small holdings in Oxfordshire. A survey made on behalf of the Institute for Research in Agricultural Economics, University of Oxford. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 198 p., 1 l. tables. 8°. **TEP**

Association of Alumni Secretaries. Hand book of alumni work; prepared by a committee...for the Association of Alumni Secretaries. [Ann Arbor, Mich.?] published by the association, 1917. 158 p. 8°. **SSW (Room 229)**

Baer, George Frederick. Addresses and writings of George F. Baer, including his argument before the Anthracite Coal Strike Commission, collected by his son-in-law William N. Appel. Privately printed: [Lancaster, Pa.: Wickersham Press,] 1916. vi, 365 p. 4°. **TB**

Barber, Herbert Lee. Story of the automobile, its history and development from 1760 to 1917; with an analysis of the standing and prospects of the automobile industry. Chicago: A. J. Munson & Co., 1917. 1 p.l., 250 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **TAK**

Contains list of cars made in the United States with number of cylinders and prices.

Bledsoe, Anthony Jennings. Business law for business men; state of New York. A reference book showing the laws of the state of New York for daily use in business affairs. Second edition, revised and enlarged. New York: A. J. Bledsoe Co., 1917. vii, 1141 p. 8°. **TLV**

Contains legal forms for deeds, leases, liens, mortgages, notes, etc.

Bogen, Boris D. Jewish philanthropy; an exposition of principles and methods of Jewish social service in the United States. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xvii p., 1 l., 391 p. 8°. ***PYS**

Several chapters are of general interest, such as those on Resident-dependents; Dependent women and children; Standards of relief; Organization and administration; Volunteer service.

Bradlee, Francis B. C. The Eastern railroad; a historical account of early railroading in eastern New England. Salem, Mass.: Essex Institute, 1917. 2 p.l., 107 p., 18 pl. tables. **TPS**

Copeland, Melvin T., editor. Business statistics, edited by Melvin T. Copeland. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1917. 3 p.l., v–xii, 3–696 p. 8°. **TMD**

Contents: Statistical methods. Statistical indices of business conditions. Sales and advertising statistics. Factory statistics. Statistics for the chief executive.

Crandell, J. Chester, and M. F. Crandell. A manual of household accounts, including complete instructions, illustrative figures, and forms for actual use covering three years. Boston: Whitcomb & Barrows, 1917. 24 p., 68 l. (ruled and printed). 4°. **TM**

Derrick, Paul E. How to reduce selling costs. London: G. Newnes, Limited, 1916. xviii, 231(1) p. 8°. **TMH**

Develops the theme that correct advertising, as the chief element in efficient selling, tends to reduce selling cost.

Dominian, Leon. The frontiers of language and nationality in Europe. Pub-

Economics, etc., continued.

lished for the American Geographical Society of New York. [New York:] H. Holt and Co., 1917. xviii, 375 p., 9 fold. maps, 24 pl. 4°. **SEB**

Introduction by Madison Grant.
A selected bibliography, p. 348–356.

Farrar, Gilbert P. The typography of advertisements that pay. How to choose and combine type faces, engravings and all the other mechanical elements of modern advertisement construction. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xvi p., 1 l., 282 p. illus. 12°. **TW**

Contains many illustrations of actual advertisements, and 33 specimen type faces.

Foght, Harold Waldstein. The rural teacher and his work in community leadership, in school administration, and in mastery of the school subjects. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xii p., 1 l., 359 p., 18 pl. diagr. 12°. **STE**

Bibliography, p. 345–354.
The author has here expressed conclusions reached during his experience as specialist in rural school practice in the United States Bureau of Education.

Gallichan, Catherine Gasquoine Hartley. Motherhood and the relationship of the sexes. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 402 p. 8°. **SNM**

Bibliography, p. 379–393.

Gilbertson, Henry Stimson. The county, the "dark continent" of American politics. New York: The National Short Ballot Organization, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 297 p. 12°. **SEF**

Bibliography, p. 275–284.
Describes the organization and administration of county governmental affairs, present faults and plans for improvement. Appendices contain the California constitutional provisions relating to home rule; the Los Angeles county charter; proposed county home rule in New York; proposed county manager law in New York; the act creating the office of chief medical examiner in New York City; and a description of a county almshouse in Texas.

Grunzel, Josef. Economic protectionism, by Josef Grunzel, edited by Eugen von Philippovich. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1916. 3 p.l., iv–xiii, 357, 6 p. 8°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. — Division of Economics and History.) **TK**

Economic protectionism is here defined as "the sum total of the measures adopted by the national-economy unit for the purpose of advancing its interests in the field of world economy." The book contains an important chapter on world commerce, which includes a discussion of international transfers of capital.

Haring, Fred Benson. Corporate interstate commerce business; being a treatise on the rights of corporations to extend their activities beyond the limits of the state where incorporated without the necessity of complying with the foreign corporation laws of the several states. Chicago: Callaghan & Co., 1917. ix, 809 p. 8°. **TNG**

"The primary object in the publication of this work, is to point out what acts may be done in the several states of the United States by a 'foreign' corporation as interstate commerce business and not domestic." — *Preface.*

Honeyman, Abraham Van Doren. Manual of New Jersey law. Plainfield, N. J., 1917. 398 p. 8°. **TLV**

Gives synopsis of laws in force, together with digests of some federal laws. An appendix contains 172 business and legal forms.

Hovre, Frans de. German and English education, a comparative study. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 9–108 p. 12°. **STH**

Bases German ideals of education on "Kultur" and English ideals on civilization, and contrasts the results.

Kerr, E. The effect of wars and revolutions on government securities, external and internal. New York: Morris, Imbrie & Co., 1917. 131 p. 12°. **TIE**

Contains tables showing estimated population and wealth, debt, wealth and debt per capita, and relation of debt to wealth, in principal countries, and high and low prices of bonds over a series of years.

MacCarthy, Jessie Howell. Where garments and Americans are made. New York: Writers' Publishing Co. [cop. 1917.] iv, 57 p. 12°. **SEV**

Describes a factory school conducted in co-operation with the New York City Board of Education.

Marchant, James. The master problem. With foreword by the...Lord Bishop of Birmingham... London: S. Paul & Co. [1917.] xvi, 371 p. 12°. **SNY**

A study of prostitution, its causes and remedies.

May, Sir Thomas Erskine, baron Farnborough. A treatise on the law, privileges, proceedings and usage of Parliament. Twelfth edition edited by T. Lonsdale Webster... London: Butterworth & Co., 1917. xliii, 906 p. table. 4°. **SEFB**

Meredith, John Redmond, and W. B. Wilkinson. Municipal manual comprising the following: The Municipal Act, the Local Improvement Act, the Municipal Arbitrations Act, the Arbitration Act, the Municipal Franchises Act, the Public Utilities Act, the Municipal Electric Contracts Act, the Patriotic Grants Act, the Bureau of Municipal Affairs Act, the Planning and Development Act, by John Redmond Meredith...and William Bruce Wilkinson ... Edited by Sir William Ralph Meredith... Toronto: Canada Law Book Co., Ltd., 1917. xxxiii, 1040 p. 8°. **SER**

Cover title: Canadian municipal manual.

Metcalfe, A. E. Woman's effort, a chronicle of British women's fifty years' struggle for citizenship (1865–1914). With an introduction by Laurence Housman, illustrated by reproductions of some cartoons from the pages of Punch... Oxford:

Economics, etc., continued.

B. H. Blackwell, 1917. xxiii, 381 p., 7 pl. illus. 12°. **SNS**

Rehearses briefly the events of 1865–1905, and treats in detail the period from 1906 to 1914.

New careers for women; the best positions and how to obtain them. London: G. Newnes, Ltd., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 222 p. 12°. **SNO**

Discusses training, requirements, salaries, etc., in various occupations, but is adapted to conditions in England and the British colonies.

Noxon, Frank Wright. Are we capable of self-government? National problems and policies affecting business, 1900–1916. With an introduction by Harry A. Wheeler... New York: Harper & Bros. [1917.] 9 p.l., 3–328 p., 1 l. 8°. **TAH**

Parkhurst, Frederic Augustus. Applied methods of scientific management. New York: Wiley & Sons, 1917. xii, 337 p. 2. ed. 8°. **TME**

"The first and second editions of this book are identical up to and including page 320. In a new chapter following the appendix the reader will find some interesting facts relating to the author's methods at 'Ferracute' during the last six years." — *Preface, 1917.*

Phipson, Cecil Balfour. The true cause of the commercial difficulties of Great Britain. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 153 p. 12°. **TIY**

"The editors revive the doctrine of Cecil Balfour Phipson that the use of gold as international money has been fatal to free trade. To restore our commercial prosperity it is necessary and sufficient to demonetise gold." — *Economic journal, March, 1917, p. 156.*

Piccard, P. Haftpflichtpraxis und soziale Unfallversicherung. Zurich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 150 p. 8°. **TDO**

Porritt, Mrs. Annie Gertrude Webb. Laws affecting women and children in the suffrage and non-suffrage states. New York: National Woman Suffrage Publishing Company, 1917. 168 p. 8°. **SNR**

Contents: Labor legislation for women and children; minimum wage laws and industrial welfare commissions; mothers' pensions; property rights of married women; guardianship of children; age of consent; control of the liquor traffic; public morality.

Pratt, A. S., & Sons, Washington, D. C. Pratt's digest of national banking laws 1917. The full text of the National Bank Act, Federal Reserve Act, and Federal Farm Loan Act, relevant sections of the Clayton Act, Income Tax Act and other laws of interest to banks with all amendments, annotations, cases, notes, informal rulings, regulations and opinions of counsel to April 1, 1917. Washington, D. C.: A. S. Pratt & Sons [cop. 1917]. xxviii, 660 p. 8°. **THI**

"Since the publication of Pratt's Digest for 1914 there have been so many radical changes in the laws pertaining to national banks that we have deemed it necessary to wait until the close of the second session of the 64th Congress before compiling a new edition, thus bringing the work to date." — *Preface.*

Reddy, Henry Justin. Physical and industrial geography of Lancaster county. Lancaster: Press of the New Era Printing Company, 1916. vi, 113 p. 8°. **TLB**

Shows the relation between the physical and the commercial geography of the county.

Rhodes, James E., 2d. Workmen's compensation. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 6 p.l., 300 p. 12°. **TDO**

"This book has been written in the attempt to give a brief history of the workmen's compensation movement in this country, and an outline of the principles on which the system is based." — *Preface.*

The following material is contained in appendices: The workmen's compensation movement in New York; standards for workmen's compensation laws recommended by the American Association for Labor Legislation; digest of compensation laws of each state and of the United States.

Riddell, William Renwick. The constitution of Canada in its history and practical working. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1917. xi p., 1 l., 170 p. 8°. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship.) **SEF (Yale)**

Compares the constitution of Canada with those of England and the United States.

Seabrook, Edwin Lincoln. How to make the business pay. New York: The Sheet Metal Publication Company, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)6–173 p. 8°. **TMT**

Sub-title: A practical treatise on business management for contractors in sheet metal work, plumbing, heating, electrical work, and building construction. With methods for ascertaining the cost of conducting business; estimates on contracts; bookkeeping; conducting collections and credits; publicity and business correspondence; securing and retaining custom.

Selden, George Charles. Investing for profit. New York: The Magazine of Wall Street, 1917. 173 p. 24°. **TG**

An elementary handbook illustrated with examples suited to the layman's needs.

—— The machinery of Wall street; why it exists, how it works and what it accomplishes. New York: Magazine of Wall Street [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 7–176 p. diagr. 16°. **TG**

Simkhovitch, Mary Melinda Kingsbury. The city worker's world in America. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 235 p. 12°. (American social progress series. [v. 10.]) **TDI**

"You can see all the manifold ways of neighborhood acquaintance and have before you, in a little manual of doorstep and stove-side wisdom, the factored-out result... To a great supporting circle of volunteers, contributors, kindred spirits, and all the apprentices of social work, this book is among the few indispensable." — *R. A. Woods in the Survey, July 28, 1917, p. 367.*

Slingerland, William Henry. Child welfare work in California; a study of agencies and institutions. New York: Department of Child-helping, Russell Sage Foundation [cop. 1916.] xix, 247 p. 8°. **SOD**

"*Child welfare work in California* is both a descriptive survey and a manual of reference, adapted to the needs of social workers and all those who are interested in children's charities. It contains a very

Economics, etc., continued.

complete list of the child-caring agencies and institutions of the state, with brief textual narratives and extended statistical tables." — *Preface.*

—— Child welfare work in Pennsylvania; a co-operative study of child-keeping agencies and institutions. New York: Department of Child-helping, Russell Sage Foundation [cop. 1915]. xviii, 352 p. 8°. **SOD**

Similar to the report on California.

Smith, Walter Robinson. An introduction to educational sociology. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1917.] xvii, 412 p. 12°. (Riverside textbooks in education. — Division of secondary education.) **SSD**

"Selected references" at end of each chapter.

Discusses the socialization of education, both rural and urban.

Spencer, Frederick Augustus Morland. Human ideals. London: T. Fisher Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] xi, 280 p. 8°. **SB**

Spring, Leverett Wilson. A history of Williams College. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 341(1) p., 1 l., 6 pl., 10 ports. 8°. **STG**

Trow, Mrs. Cora Welles. The parliamentarian; a manual of parliamentary procedure, extemporaneous speaking and the art of debate. New York: Gregg Pub. Co. [cop. 1915.] 158 p. rev. ed. 24°. **SEFB**

"This manual...is founded on those of Thomas Jefferson and Henry M. Roberts, and is intended for the use of deliberative assemblies only." — *Preface.*

Van Kleeck, Mary. A seasonal industry; a study of the millinery trade in New York. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1917. x, 276 p., 13 pl. tables. 8°. **TAK**

Reviewed in the *Survey,* July 28, 1917.

Vesselitsky, Miss V. de. The homeworker and the outlook; a descriptive study of tailoresses and boxmakers. London: Bell & Sons, 1916. xvi, 118 p., 1 l. 12°. **TDD**

"The object of the following study is to supplement the previous reports of the Ratan Tata Foundation on the working of the experiment in minimum wage legislation which is contained in the Trade Boards Act of 1909, by examining its effects upon two groups of workers..." — *Introduction.*

Wood, Harold Bacon. Sanitation practically applied. New York: Wiley & Sons, 1917. 473 p. 8°. **SPF**

Wood, William Allen. Modern business corporations, including the organization and management of private corporations with financial principles and practices, summaries of decisions of the courts elucidating the law of private business corporations, explanations of the acts of promoter directors, officers and stockholders of corporations and forms of procedure illustrative of the formation, organization, operation and consolidation of corporations. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., iii–xvii, 600 p. 2. ed. 8°. **TNG**

Wood, Struthers & Co., New York. Railroad bond issues officially regarded as legal investments in the state of New York as of January first, 1917... New York: Wood, Struthers & Co. [cop. 1917.] viii, 201(1) p. 2. ed. 8°. **TG**

"The purpose of this volume is to outline the essential features of every railroad bond which is now 'legal' in the state of New York, and to sketch the financial position of each railway corporation responsible for any issue of legal bonds." — *Preface.*

Woodbury, Robert Morse. Social insurance: an economic analysis. New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1917. x, 171 p. 8°. (Cornell studies in history and political science. v. 4.) **TDO**

List of authorities cited, p. 160–164.

An investigation into the incidence of social insurance and its effect on industry and wages.

Reviewed in the *American labor legislation review,* June, 1917, p. 520.

Art

Applied and Decorative Art

Bajot, Édouard. Motifs Louis XVI. Paris: C. Schmid [1900]. 1 p.l., 24 pl. f°. †† **MLEP**

Barber, Edwin Atlee. The maiolica of Mexico. Philadelphia: printed for the Museum, 1908. 8 p., 1 l., 9–115(1) p. illus. 8°. (Art handbook of the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art.) **MPH**

Berta, E. Monumenti storici ed artistici del cantone Ticino. Puntata no. 10. Serie VII. Il metallo. (Tessin, Switzerland, canton. Commissione Cantonale dei Monumenti Storici ed Artistici.) † **MNK**

fasc. 3, parte 2. Il ferro: cancelli, balconcini, ecc... Milano: U. Hoepli, 1914. 4 l., 12 pl. f°.

Bowers, R. S. Drawing and design for craftsmen. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd. [1916.] viii, 407(1) p. illus. 8°. (Cassell's handcraft library.) **MBB**

Branch, Elizabeth Garrabrant. Illustrated exercises in design. New York: The Prang Co. [cop. 1911.] 8 l., 70 pl. obl. 12°. **MLC**

Cahiers d'orfèvrerie des époques Louis XIV, Louis XV, Louis XVI et premier empire ... Paris: A. Guérinet [1911]. 1 l., 80 pl. f°. (Matériaux et documents d'art décoratif.) **MNO**

French and Company, New York. The flight into Egypt. A Gothic tapestry, 3 feet 4 inches high by 7 feet 8 inches wide, rich with gold and silver and silk and wool. [New York: G. T. Washburn & Co., 1917.] 7 l., 1 pl. f°. (French and Company, New York. Monographs. no. 103.) †† **MOR**

no. 6 of twenty-five copies printed.

Art — Applied and Decorative, continued.

Gusman, Pierre. Panneaux décoratifs et tentures murales du XVIIIe siècle et du commencement du XIXe siècle. Reproductions des modèles de l'époque, précédées d'une notice historique sur la décoration murale, par Pierre Gusman. Paris: C. Massin [191–?]. 2 p.l., 13 p., 1 l., 34 pl. f°. †† **MLEP**

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster. A history of ornament, ancient and medieval. New York: Century Co., 1916. xxiv, 406 p., 24 pl. illus. 8°. **MLD**

Letter-press on verso of plates.

Hessling, Bruno, Company. Historic English interiors; 40 plates. Reproduced from water colours by W. W. Quatremain, C. Essenhigh Corke, etc... New York: B. Hessling Co. [1916?] 1 l., 40 col'd pl. ob. 12°. (The gem series of coloured plates. series 1.) **MLO**

Klinger, Julius, and HANNS ANKER. Die Grotesklinie und ihre Spiegelvariation im modernen Ornament und in der Dekorationsmalerei; hrsg. von Julius Klinger und Hanns Anker... Berlin: Kanter & Mohr [1914?]. 3 p.l., 64 col'd pl. ob. 16°. **MLD**

Korsak, Albert de. Dictionnaire de motifs décoratifs anciens et modernes, classés par style. Détails et ensembles; sculpture, architecture, peinture, décoration, industries d'art. Albert de Korsak, directeur. Paris: E. Bigot [1883–86]. 3 v. pl. f°. **Art Ref. (Room 313)**

Issued in parts.
Contains 797 plates.

Kunz, George Frederick. Rings for the finger, from the earliest known times to the present, with full descriptions of the origin, early making, materials, the archaeology, history, for affection, for love, for engagement, for wedding, commemorative, mourning, etc. With 290 illustrations in color, doubletone and line. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. xviii, 381 p., 2 facs., 48 pl., 8 ports. 8°. **MNR**

Matsuki, Bunkio. Leathers of old Japan. Boston [191–?] 131 col'd designs on 19 l. 4°. **MOM**

Printed on one side only of leaves folded in Japanese style.

Merchants' Record Company, Chicago. One hundred good holiday displays; a collection of the best windows and interior displays decorated for Christmas. Selected from Merchants Record and Show Window. Chicago: the company [1913]. 2 l., 22 pl. f°. † **MLT**

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Catalogue of Arretine pottery, by George H. Chase... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1916. 6 p.l., 111(1) p., 31 pl. f°. † **MPE (Chase)**

Ogilvie, Helen Slade. Analytical and descriptive classification of the rare old Eastern floor textiles from the collection of Mrs. Clinton Ogilvie. New York, 1917. li p., 21 pl. f°. **MOP**

"This is number 2 of a special edition of four, reprinted by request for presentation to art and educational institutions, from the one and only copy privately issued January first, nineteen seventeen. [Signed:] H. P. Worster."

Prévot, Gabriel. Modern designs. Jersey City: H. C. Perleberg [1916?]. 40 pl. f°. † **MLH**

Lace designs.

Rolfe, Amy L. Interior decoration for the small home. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xx p., 1 l., 151 p., 16 pl. 12°. **MLO**

Société de l'art ancien en Belgique. Orfèvrerie, dinanderie, ferronnerie, tissus, broderies, miniatures, ivoires, mobilier et céramique. fasc. 1–4. Bruges, n. d. f°. †† **MAM**

Stevens, Thomas Wood. Lettering. New York: Prang Co. [1916.] 113(1) p., 4 l. illus. 4°. **MLW**

"This book is designed to serve artists, craftsmen and students... It presents no 'system of sign-writing,' and brings forward no mechanical method. The intention is to present good standards in styles applicable to many fields of work." — *Foreword.*

Turbayne, Albert Angus. Monograms & ciphers. New York: Prang Co. [1912.] 1 p.l., ix–xxi p., 1 l., 68 pl. 4°. **MLW**

Varnum, William Harrison. Industrial arts design, a textbook of practical methods for students, teachers, and craftsmen. Chicago, New York: Scott, Foresman and Company [cop. 1916]. 248 p. illus. 4°. (Vocational education series.) **MLC**

Mosaics

Leonhard, Walther. Mosaikstudien zur Casa del Fauno in Pompeji... Neapel: Detken & Rocholl, 1914. 3 p.l., 77 p., 5 pl. illus. 4°. **MLEC**

Repr.: Neapolis, Jahrg. 2, Heft 1–2.

Morey, Charles Rufus. Lost mosaics and frescoes of Rome of the mediaeval period; a publication of drawings contained in the collection of Cassiano dal Pozzo, now in the Royal Library, Windsor castle, by C. R. Morey. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1915. 6 p.l., 70 p. illus. 4°. (Princeton monographs in art and archaeology. [no.] 4.) **MRO**

Richter, Jean Paul. Die Mosaiken von Ravenna. Beitrag zu einer kritischen Geschichte der altchristlichen Malerei. Mit 4 Abbildungen. Wien: W. Braumüller, 1878. vi p., 1 l., 136 p., 4 pl. 8°. **MAI**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	38,034	15,991	871	---	436
Children's Room	3,388	5,630	48	---	58
Travelling Libraries	36,472	---	---	---	171
Library for the Blind	2,751	---	13	---	153
East Broadway, 33	10,400	5,138	104	1,062	212
East Broadway, 192	24,643	14,251	310	---	139
Rivington street, 61	15,073	5,852	130	2,992	271
East Houston street, 388	24,734	12,450	361	---	498
Leroy street, 66	10,534	3,594	91	919	57
Bond street, 49	6,328	715	64	---	90
8th street, 135 Second avenue	16,932	2,054	209	502	85
10th street, 331 East	16,200	7,005	134	3,108	163
13th street, 251 West	10,320	4,471	101	---	56
23rd street, 228 East	9,056	1,764	104	---	68
23rd street, 209 West	9,515	4,765	120	3,027	56
36th street, 303 East	8,147	2,826	76	---	30
40th street, 457 West	7,639	1,090	42	560	57
50th street, 123 East	4,346	2,078	41	161	19
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	8,232	2,117	64	998	91
58th street, 121 East	9,810	2,856	114	1,982	99
67th street, 328 East	12,497	3,575	92	---	87
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	9,315	4,185	98	---	98
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	14,020	4,456	137	2,443	118
79th street, 222 East	22,434	6,650	199	2,256	134
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	12,727	2,635	132	2,190	79
96th street, 112 East	24,349	5,367	297	2,527	310
100th street, 206 West	15,933	2,452	167	1,269	167
110th street, 174 East	24,786	3,183	299	1,479	801
115th street, 203 West	22,698	7,468	214	1,547	269
124th street, 9 West	16,084	4,005	210	1,918	109
125th street, 224 East	10,932	3,115	82	1,009	64
Manhattan street, 78	15,902	4,664	171	---	149
135th street, 103 West	7,836	638	101	1,827	45
145th street, 503 West	17,877	1,304	255	1,898	71
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	15,477	2,398	177	1,241	75
179th street, 535 West	20,926	4,228	211	2,816	89
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	19,632	5,667	308	1,313	144
Morris avenue, 910	14,383	3,764	110	834	99
160th street, 759 East	34,677	6,799	430	2,173	246
168th street, 78 West	4,545	1,552	50	---	32
169th street, 610 East	36,107	6,279	504	2,024	238
176th street and Washington avenue	38,769	7,309	582	1,419	1,218
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	4,256	1,946	33	---	24
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,842	2,374	54	1,953	60
Port Richmond	5,982	1,144	58	600	39
Stapleton	7,274	967	30	923	79
Tottenville	3,394	888	13	---	15
Totals	713,208	193,659	8,011	50,970	7,668

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST

	VOLS.	PMS.
Abbott, Rosa G. S.		1
Amis (Les) de L'Alsace-Lorraine	17	19
Andrews, C. C.		1
Arizona State Library	2	1
Arnold, Frank A. (1 periodical)		
Avery, Sam P. (3 etchings)	3	
Barrett Company (241 periodicals)	3	24
Beer, Wm.		4
Beverley, England, Town Clerk	2	2
Beyer, H. Otley		1
Blossom, Dr. Frederick A.		17
Blymyer, William H.		1
Brinton, Christian	1	
Broughton, Dr. L. D.	1	
Buchanan, E. S.		4
Butler, Mrs. Wm. Allen (2 periodicals)	13	
Canadian Club	1	
Cartsonis (George C.) Company	1	
Champgeur, Anselme		6
Chenoweth, Alexander Crawford (blue print)		
Chile, Oficina Central de Estadistica	4	3
City Record	49	
Civic and Moral Education League		26
Columbia University Library	165	1,200
Croydon, England, Town Clerk	1	
Davison Publishing Company	1	
de Kohler, Erwin S.	1	
Delaware State Library	1	
Edström, David		1
Evans, Mrs. Hubert (17 bookplates)		
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S. (12 letters)		
Filson Club	1	
Great Britain, Patent Office	30	
Haberdasher Company	1	
Haffkin-Hamburger, Mrs. L.		12
Hawaii, The Secretary of the Territory	2	
Hendricks (Samuel E.) Co., Inc.	44	
Hertz, Emanuel		1
Hogg, Will C.	1	7
Holman, Carrie Ellen	1	
Honduras, Biblioteca Nacional	4	1
Hotchkiss, Thomas W.	1	
Illinois, Rivers and Lakes Commission	5	
Jamaica, The Colonial Secretary	1	
James, Lieut. Alexander Long, Jr.	1	
Judaeans (The)	1	
Lacombe, Paul		2
Laidlaw, Dr. George Frederick	1	
Leeward Islands, The Colonial Secretary	1	1
Lenz, Dr. Maurice (3 periodicals)	36	1
Lieb, J. W.	6	2
Lockey, Joseph Byrne	31	16
MacAusland, W. R. (M.D.)		1
McQuirk, Rev. John (D.D.)	11	
Maring, E. J.	3	
Mast, Mrs. I. N.	1	
Melville, Henry	2	
Michigan State Library	1	
Montana Historical and Miscellaneous Library	6	10
Morrison, Chas. King	20	6
National University of Ireland	1	
New York Dramatic Mirror	1	
New York Telephone Company	49	228
North Carolina, State Superintendent of Public Instruction	1	
Ontario, Royal Ontario Nickel Commission	1	
Osaka Library		1
Paxton, Edward T.		1
Porter, Miss Helen (73 periodicals)	90	38
Porto Rico, The Secretary	7	
Rhode Island State Library	7	11
Rosenberger, Mr. and Mrs. Jesse L.	1	
Schmuck, J. Carl		2
Smith, Mrs. Nelson	64	46
Society of Writers to His Majesty's Signet	1	
Strachen, J. D. (13 periodicals)		
Sturcke, Mrs. H. E. (27 periodicals)	10	
Sullivan, George H. (415 prints, 5 maps, 4 etchings, 2 engravings)		
Sweden, Bureau Central de Statistique	4	3
Thomson, T. R.	1	
Towns, Charles B.		7
Vail, J. Cummings		1
Victoria, Legislative Council	1	
Vilhena, João Jardim de (2 bookplates)		
Walker, Mrs. Cyrus	1	
Washington State Library	13	9
Western Reserve Historical Society	4	1
Weston, Miss Helen (2 maps)	56	
Wolbarst, Dr. Abr. L.		4

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Gypsies. By Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library - - -	.15
Cruise of the U. S. Brig *Argus* in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick - - - - - - -	.10
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library - -	.05
Diplomatic History of the European War, List of references - - -	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - -	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - -	5.00
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - -	Free
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - -	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on -	.15
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to -	.10
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir - - - -	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to - - -	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - -	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - -	.50
Voyages of Thevenot - - -	.50
Works of Milton - - - -	.50
The Waltonian Collection - - -	.50
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh - - - - - - -	.05
Library Tonic. By George Parker Winship - - - - - - -	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - - -	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - -	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the - - - - -	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on - - - - - - - - -	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to -	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865 - - -	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of - -	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - - - - - -	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to - -	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on -	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - -	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter - -	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to -	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references -	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library - - -	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - -	.15
Romani and Dard - - - - - -	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals in the Library, List of	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references - - - - - - - -	.05

	PRICE
Scientific Management, List of references	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916.	1.00
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 in the Library	.30
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
War Taxation, 1914–1917	.05
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on., By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
American History
"As Interesting as a Novel"
Bohemian Book List
Books about Military Education
Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
Books for Foreigners learning English
Books for Summer Reading
Catalogue of Music for the Blind
Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
Flower Gardens
Italian Book List
Joan of Arc
Military Training
Old-Fashioned Novels
Patriotism
Plays of Thirteen Countries
Poets of Today
Poets of Yesterday
Polish Book List
Stories of Romance and Imagination
Stories of the Sea
Vacation Reading
Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
Great Industries of America
Holiday Books for Boys and Girls
Journeys to Foreign Lands
Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
New York City and the Development of Trade
Sea and Shore.
The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON
ANDREW CARNEGIE
CLEVELAND H. DODGE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY
SAMUEL GREENBAUM
FREDERIC R. HALSEY
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD
J. P. MORGAN
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN
STEPHEN H. OLIN
HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN
WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS
GEORGE L. RIVES *
ELIHU ROOT
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
EDWARD W. SHELDON
GEORGE W. SMITH
I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERICK STURGES
HENRY W. TAFT
PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN PURROY MITCHEL, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
FRANK L. DOWLING, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, GEORGE L. RIVES,* 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.
Second Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.
Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.
CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.
SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.
HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.
TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.
JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.
EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.
MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.
ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.
40TH STREET, 457 West.
CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.
COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.
58TH STREET, 121 East.
67TH STREET, 328 East.
RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.
YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.
ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96TH STREET, 112 East.
BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.
AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.
115TH STREET, 203 West.
HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.
125TH STREET, 224 East.
GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.
135TH STREET, 103 West.
HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.
WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.
WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.
MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.
HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.
MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.
TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.
KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

* Died August 18, 1917.

NOV 26 1917
UNIV. LIB.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

OCTOBER 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 10

EXHIBITION OF ETCHINGS BY REMBRANDT - - - - - - - 639
DEHYDRATED FOODS (LIST OF REFERENCES) - - - - - - - 645
EXHIBITION OF ENGRAVINGS AFTER PAINTINGS OF THE HUDSON RIVER SCHOOL - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 656
TORPEDOES (LIST OF REFERENCES) - - - - - - - - 657
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - - - 727
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR SEPTEMBER - - - - - - - 731
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER - - - - - - - - - 732
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - - 733

NEW YORK
1917

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Form p-5 (x1-2-17 10

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 OCTOBER 1917 NUMBER 10

EXHIBITION OF ETCHINGS BY REMBRANDT

FROM THE J. PIERPONT MORGAN COLLECTION

BY FRANK WEITENKAMPF, L.H.D.
Chief of the Art and Prints Division

THE Prints Division of The New York Public Library has arranged an exhibition of about 170 etchings by Rembrandt, selected from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection.

Recurring exhibitions of Rembrandt's etched work are as interesting, as desirable, and as inevitable as are the performances of the plays of Shakespeare or the symphonies of Beethoven. The present exhibition consists of a selection of the artist's best plates, in impressions usually impeccable, and often in states of great rarity. It offers the delight of renewed acquaintance to the practised connoisseur and the opportunity of study for those less experienced. Rembrandt's range and power as an etcher are illustrated in a remarkably adequate manner, as the selections have been chosen with the aim of making the exhibition representative.

The chronological arrangement of an artist's work serves best for the study of his progressive development, especially when his productions are as numerous, as diverse in subject-matter, as varying in changing manner of expression as are these etchings by Rembrandt. Classification by subject (i. e., portraits, landscapes, religious, genre) as indicated by Bartsch, has generally, but not always, been followed in Rembrandt exhibitions. On the initiative

of Sir Seymour Haden, the Burlington Fine Arts Club's exhibition of 1877 was arranged chronologically, as were those of the Boston Museum (1887) and the British Museum (1899). For the permanent collection of Rembrandt's etchings in the British Museum a similar course was followed, and A. M. Hind's catalogue of that collection has been employed in the arrangement of the present exhibition. The visitor will thus be able to follow the unfolding of Rembrandt's art throughout the three periods (1628–39, 1640–49, 1650–61) into which Haden divided it according to style and method. Later, the exhibition will be rearranged and classified by subjects. This unusual plan will give an opportunity to study the prints both by chronological arrangement and according to subject matter.

In a number of instances the same plate appears in several states, showing additions and changes made by the artist. This is a matter of obvious interest to the student, who is further served by the penciled notes on the mats of the prints, giving title, date, state, and names of former owners. The list of owners reads like a roll-call of well-known collectors, with such names as Irwin, Buccleugh, Aylesford, Vanderbilt, and many others of note. In addition, numerous labels with citations from various authorities accompany the prints in the present exhibition. Such information has in the past been found to be interesting and helpful to visitors in the Library's print gallery.

The attraction of Rembrandt, the supreme master in his sphere, is a thing apart from, and above, considerations of technique merely, or of elegance or grace of treatment, or grandeur or beauty of subject. It is a matter preeminently of personality. As W. H. Downes says, common, every-day people and episodes are presented with a "whole-souled understanding and sympathy" which "leave an ineffaceable impression of the grandeur of the humblest and most ordinary of subjects when they are seen through a great temperament." Beyond Rembrandt's keenness of observation, wonderful draughtsmanship, masterly control of the medium he employed (ranging from the most summary indication, as in "Six's Bridge," to a mezzotint-like completeness of effect, as in the portrait of Jan Six) is the intangible element of his humanness, something not to be analyzed, "the spirit," as Binyon has it, "of one of the fullest, deepest natures that ever breathed."

The exhibition, obviously of the greatest importance, will be on view until the end of March. A list of the prints follows.

ETCHINGS BY REMBRANDT SELECTED FROM THE COLLECTION OF J. PIERPONT MORGAN ON EXHIBITION IN THE PRINT GALLERY, ROOM 321

The prints are arranged according to the numbering in Bartsch's catalogue of Rembrandt's etchings, with states according to Rovinski. The figure in parentheses, following the number in each case, represents the numbering in A. M. Hind's *Rembrandt's etchings* (1912), in which latter book the items are listed in chronological order, and which has also been followed in the assigning of dates in the present list.

2 (57) Rembrandt with moustaches and small beard. About 1631. Second state.
7 (54) Rembrandt with turned-up hat and embroidered mantle. 1631. Ninth state.
11 (261) Portrait of Rembrandt's son Titus. About 1656.
14 (62) Rembrandt in a slant fur cap and robe. 1631. First state.
16 (56) Rembrandt with a round fur cap. 1631.
17 (108) Rembrandt with a scarf around his neck. 1633. Third state.
18 (109) Rembrandt with drawn sabre held upright. 1634. Third state.
19 (144) Rembrandt and his wife. 1636. First state.
20 (156) Rembrandt in cap and feather. 1638. Second state.
21 (168) Rembrandt leaning on a stone sill. 1639. First and second states.
22 (229) Rembrandt drawing at a window. 1648. Fourth, eighth, and ninth states.
23 (110) Rembrandt with a sabre and plumed cap, in an oval. 1634. Second and third states.
24 (29) Rembrandt with a fur cap and light dress. 1630. Fifth state.
26 (157) Rembrandt with a flat cap. About 1638. First and second states.
29 (286) Abraham entertaining the angels. 1656.
30 (149) Abraham sending away Hagar and Ishmael. 1637.
33 (148) Abraham caressing Isaac. About 1637. First and second states.
34 (214) Abraham speaking to Isaac. 1645.
35 (283) Abraham's sacrifice. 1655.
36a (284) Print for a Spanish book. 1655. Second, third, and fifth states.
36b (284) Print for a Spanish book. 1655. First and third states.
36c (284) Print for a Spanish book. 1655. First and second states.
36d (284) Print for a Spanish book. 1655. Second and third states.
37 (160) Joseph telling his dreams. 1638. Second state.
40 (172) The Triumph of Mordecai. About 1640, or later.
41 (258) David on his knees. 1652. First, second, and third states.
42 (252) Tobit blind (the larger plate). 1651. First state.
44 (120) The Angel appearing to the shepherds. 1634. Third state.
45 (273) The Nativity. About 1654. First state.
49 (162) The Presentation in the vaulted temple: oblong print. About 1639. First and second states.
50 (279) The Presentation (in the dark manner). About 1654.
53 (253) Flight into Egypt. 1651. Fifth state.
55 (276) Flight into Egypt, Holy Family crossing a rill. 1654.
56 (266) Flight into Egypt, after Elsheimer. About 1653. Fourth and sixth states.
57 (208) Repose in Egypt. About 1644. Fourth state.
58 (216) Repose in Egypt, in outline. 1645.

60 (278) Christ and his parents returning from Jerusalem. 1654.
63 (275) The Holy Family, "With the serpent." 1654. First state.
64 (277) Christ seated, disputing with the doctors. 1654. First and second states.
65 (257) Christ disputing with the doctors. 1652. First state.
67 (256) Christ preaching ("La petite tombe"). About 1652. Two impressions.
68 (124) The Tribute money. About 1634. First state.
72 (198) Resurrection of Lazarus; the small plate. 1642. First state.
73 (96) Resurrection of Lazarus; the large plate. About 1632. Ninth state.
74 (236) "Hundred guilder print" (Christ, with the sick around him, receiving little children). About 1649. Second state.
75 (293) Christ in the Garden of Olives. About 1657?
76 (271) Christ presented to the people. 1655. First and eighth states.
78 (270) The Three crosses. 1653. First, second, and fourth states.
79 (173) The Crucifixion; the small oval plate. About 1640, or later. First state.
82 (199) Descent from the cross, a sketch. 1642.
83 (280) Descent from the cross; by torch-light. 1654. First state.
• 84 (215) Christ carried to the tomb. About 1645.
86 (281) The Entombment. About 1654. First and third states.
87 (282) Christ and disciples at Emmaus; the larger plate. 1654. First and second states.
89 (237) Christ in the midst of his disciples (Incredulity of Thomas). 1650.
91 (147) Return of the prodigal son. 1636. First state.
94 (301) Peter and John healing the crippled. 1659. Second and third states.
98 (182) Baptism of the eunuch. 1641. Second state.
99 (161) Death of the Virgin. 1639. Second state.
103 (232) St. Jerome writing beside a pollard willow. 1648. Second state.
104 (267) St. Jerome reading in an Italian landscape. About 1657. First and second states.
105 (201) St. Jerome in meditation. 1642. First, second, and third states.
107 (292) St. Francis praying. 1657. First and second states.
109 (165) Youth surprised by Death. 1639.
110 (295) Allegorical piece; The Phoenix. 1658.
111 (106) Contrary fortune. 1633. Second state.
112 (235) Marriage of Jason and Creusa. 1648. First state.
118 (183) The Three Orientals. 1641. Second state.
119 (142) Strolling musicians. About 1635. First and second states.
120 (184) The Spanish gypsy. About 1641.
121 (97) The Vendor of rat-poison. Second state.
123 (285) The Goldsmith. 1655. First state.
126 (234) Jews in synagogue. 1648. Second state and state between second and third.
129 (139) The Quacksalver. 1635.
133 (164) A Peasant in a high cap, standing, leaning on a stick. Two impressions. 1639.
140 (138) Polander standing with his arms folded. About 1635. First state.
147 (218) An Old man in meditation, leaning on a book. About 1645. Second state.
152 (93) The Persian. 1632. Second state.
159 (248) The Shell. 1650. First and second states.
163 (9) Beggar standing, profile to left, leaning on a stick. About 1630.
170 (219) Beggarwoman asking alms. 1646. First state.

176 (233) Beggars at the door of a house. 1648. First and second states.
179 (12) Beggar with a wooden leg. About 1630. First and second states.
197 (296) Woman sitting before a Dutch stove. 1658. Third and seventh states.
199 (297) Woman preparing to dress after bathing. 1658. First and second states.
200 (298) Woman with her feet in the water. 1658.
202 (303) The Woman with the arrow. 1661. Second and third states.
207 (175) Small gray landscape. About 1640.
208 (209) Six's bridge. 1645. Third state.
209 (210) View of Omval. 1645. Second state.
210 (176) View of Amsterdam. About 1640 (or earlier?). Second state.
212 (205) The Three trees. 1643. First and second states.
213 (242) Landscape with the milkman. About 1650. First and second states.
217 (246) The Three cottages. 1650. Third state.
218 (245) Landscape with a square tower. 1650. Third state (Rovinski; Hind's fourth.
219 (213) Landscape with a draughtsman. About 1645.
221 (264) Landscape with a road beside a canal. About 1652. First and second states.
222 (263) A Clump of trees with a vista. 1652. Second state.
223 (244) Landscape with a ruined tower and clear foreground. About 1650. Third and fourth states.
224 (241) Arched landscape with a flock of sheep. 1650. First and second states.
225 (177) Landscape with cottage and hay-barn. 1641.
226 (178) Landscape with cottage and large tree. 1641.
227 (243) Landscape with an obelisk. About 1650. Second state.
228 (212) Landscape with a canal and vessel under sail. About 1645. First state.
232 (203) The Cottage with the white paling. 1642. First, third, and fourth states.
233 (179) The Wind mill. 1641.
234 (249) The Goldweigher's field. 1651.
235 (238) The Canal with swans. 1650. Second state.
236 (239) Landscape with a canal and a large boat. 1650. First and second states.
237 (240) Landscape with a cow drinking. About 1650. First and second states.
259 (169) An Old man lifting his hand to his cap. About 1639. First state.
261 (189) Man at a desk, wearing a chain and cross. 1641. Second and third states.
262 (92) Old, white-bearded man in cloak and fur cap, seated. About 1632. Second state.
263 (53) Man with a short beard. 1631. Third state.
264 (268) Jan Antonides van der Linden. 1665. Fifth and sixth states.
265 (170) Old man with a divided fur cap. 1640. First state.
266 (111) Jan Cornelis Sylvius. 1634. State between first and second, and second state.
268 (151) A Young man musing. 1637. Second state.
269 (146) Samuel Manassah Ben Israel. 1636. Second state.
270 (260) Dr. Faustus. About 1652. Second state and state between second and third.
271 (187) Cornelis Claesz Ansloo. 1641. First, second, and third states.
272 (251) Clement de Jonghe. 1651. First and sixth states.
272 (251) Clement de Jonghe (Japanese paper). First state.
273 (291) Abraham Francz. About 1656. or later? Fourth, seventh, and eighth states.
274 (287) Jacob Haaring (The "Old Haaring"). Second state.

275 (288) Thomas Jacobsz Haaring (The "Young Haaring"). 1655. First and fifth states.

276 (290) Jan Lutma, the elder. 1656. First and second states.

277 (227) Jan Asselyn. About 1647. First, second and third states.

278 (226) Ephraim Bonus. 1647. Second state.

279 (128) Jan Uytenbogaert. 1635. Fifth state.

280 (225) Jan Cornelis Sylvius. 1646. Second state.

281 (167) Jan Uytenbogaert; the "Goldweigher." 1639. First and third states.

282 (269) Lieven Willemsz van Coppenol. About 1653. Second state.

283 (300) Lieven Willemsz van Coppenol (the larger plate). About 1658. Fifth state.

284 (289) Arnold Tholinx. About 1656. First state.

285 (228) Jan Six. 1647. Second and third states.

286 (131) The First Oriental head. 1635. Second state and state between second and third.

287 (132) The Second Oriental head. About 1635.

288 (133) The Third Oriental head. 1635.

289 (134) A Young man with long hair wearing a cap ["Fourth Oriental head"]. About 1635. Second state.

290 (130) Old bearded man in high fur cap, with eyes closed. About 1635.

291 (26) Bust of an old man. About 1630.

292 (23) Bald-headed man in profile to right. 1630. State between third and fourth.

304 (21) Bust of a man in full face, wearing a close cap. 1630. Fifth and sixth states.

310 (188) Portrait of a boy. 1641.

311 (158) Man with broad-brimmed hat and ruff. 1630 (or 1638?). First and second states.

312 (49) Bust of old man with a large beard and fur cap. About 1631. Second state.

313 (150) Bust of an old man with square beard and jewelled velvet cap. 1637.

340 (127) The Great Jewish bride. 1635. First and fourth states.

343 (52) Rembrandt's mother, with a black veil. About 1631. Third state.

344 (91) Rembrandt's mother, in widow's dress and black gloves. About 1632? Second and third states.

350 (129) Old woman fallen asleep over a book. About 1635–37?

354 (1) Rembrandt's mother; bust, slightly etched. 1628. Second state.

365 (145) Studies of six heads, Saskia in centre. 1636. Second state.

367 (153) Three heads of women, one slightly etched. About 1637. Second state.

DEHYDRATED FOODS

A LIST OF REFERENCES TO MATERIAL IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY MISS PERRIE JONES
Technology Division

1885

1. **Lattimore,** S. A. Report on examination of dried apples. (New York State.—Board of Health, 6th annual report, Albany, 1885, p. 379–385.) **SPB**

A general discussion of the possible injurious effects to the consumer of the use of sulphur and zinc in drying apples.

1888

2. **Pidgeon,** Daniel. Fruit evaporation in America. illus. (Royal Agricultural Society of England, Journal, London, v. 24, 1888, p. 486–492.) **VPA**

An English account of the American industry in its early days. The author has taken his observations and statistics from Rochester, New York.

1889

3. **Balmer,** J. A. Prunes. illus. (Washington Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 38, Pullman, 1889, p. 1–44.) **VPG**

Has described a number of evaporators, but diligent inquiry has failed to discover an operator who is using one of them at the present time.

4. **Cornwall,** H. B. Dried apples. (New Jersey. — Dairy Commissioner, Report, Trenton, 1889, p. 45–46; 1890, p. 59–60.) **VPQ**

Results of tests for zinc in samples of dried apples. References to objections by German chemists to the American exported product.

1890

5. **Hilgard,** E. W. The sulphuring of fruits. (California.—Agricultural Experiment Station, Report, Berkeley, 1890, p. 131–133.) **VPG**

Methods and effects briefly discussed.

Reprinted in Bulletin 86 of the above named station.

1892

6. **Doty,** Joseph W. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1892, no. 477,856.) **Patents Room**

Steam evaporator.

7. **Gilham,** William C. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1892, no. 484,910.) **Patents Room**

Comprised of a steam-generator, a pan for water, diverging steam-pipes leading from the generator to the pan and others from the pan to the generator.

8. **Taylor,** Horace H. Tray for drying fruit. (United States Patents, 1892, no. 486,137.) **Patents Room**

Improvements in evaporating pans for drying grapes.

1893

9. **Carson,** Alfred H. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 503,899.) **Patents Room**

Combination of a furnace, a chimney, and a hot air chamber above the furnace and around the chimney, containing the fruit-drying compartment.

10. **Chappell,** Abner M. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 511,504.) **Patents Room**

A series of connected steam chambers.

11. **Chrisman,** Campbell E. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 497,308.) **Patents Room**

Comprised of a drier casing with a rotary reel carrying the trays in pairs.

12. **Colby,** George E. Examination of California prunes, apricots, plums, and nectarines. (University of California. — Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual report, Sacramento, 1892–93, p. 257–274.) **VPG**

Reprint of University of California Experiment Station Bulletin no. 101.

Extensive investigations of the chemical composition of prunes, apricots, plums, and nectarines.

13. **Monteith,** Jabus H. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 508,113.) **Patents Room**

Combination of steam and hot air currents for carrying off moisture from trays of fruit arranged in stacks.

14. **Richmond,** Mary J. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 507,846.) **Patents Room**

Erection of a portable closure on the floor of a room in which a wall and the ceiling will form one side and top of such closure. Designed to enclose fruit-containing trays, cook stove, and smoke stack.

1893, continued.

15. **Sebastian,** Charles. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 506,377.) **Patents Room**

Heater with a hot air drum having an outlet and inlet pipe for fresh air. Includes a rotary blower and a lifting device for the trays.

16. **Soverhill,** Charles W. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 506,651.) **Patents Room**

Steam heating device for heating and drying air that is caused to circulate through the fruit by action of a fan.

See also earlier patent: 1892, no. 468,731.

17. **Sperl,** Antonin. Portable fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 489,168.) **Patents Room**

Stack arrangement of trays of fruit to be evaporated by dry artificial heat.

1894

18. **Clark,** Cullen B. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1894, no. 522,649.) **Patents Room**

An evaporator consisting of a steam generator and a superposed evaporating chamber connected by a steam pipe.

19. **Coulter,** Joseph M. Steam fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1894, no. 530,506.) **Patents Room**

Comprising a boiler, hollow steam pans one on top of the other, and steam circulating pipe connections. Good air circulation.

20. **Duval,** Jennie P. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1894, no. 512,100.) **Patents Room**

Evaporator to be suspended over a cook stove.

21. **Sampson,** David E. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1894, no. 523,686.) **Patents Room**

Currents of heated air penetrate perforated trays which are carried through the evaporating compartment.

1895

22. **Alwood,** William B. The utilization of unmerchantable apples. (Virginia.—Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 57, Blacksburg, 1895, p. 145–160.) **VPG**

Gives cost of construction and operation of the Alwood steam evaporator. Prohibitive for practical use.

23. **Bailey,** Liberty Hyde. Evaporated raspberries in western New York. (Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 100, Ithaca, N. Y., 1895, p. 1–40.) **VQK p. box 2**

History of the evaporator industry in western New York. Paper chiefly devoted to a detailed description of the then widely used Culver-Cassidy tower or stack evaporator.

24. **Blanchard,** Kirk S. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1895, no. 541, 652.) **Patents Room**

Apron-evaporator. Blasts of hot air blown through the trunk over a series of endless aprons.

25. **Gibson,** Frank W. Process of drying fruit. (United States Patents, 1895, no. 539,-258.) **Patents Room**

Devoted to the processes of preparing fruit to be dried, dipping into a hot solution of bi-carbonate of soda, prunes, plums, etc.

26. **Legler,** L. Die Bestimmung von Zinc in getrockneten Aepfeln. (Chemiker Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 19, Semester 2, 1895, p. 1763.) **†VOA**

27. **Ueber** zinkhaltige Aepfel. (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 19, Semester 2, 1895, p. 1757.) **†VOA**

Discusses use of zinc in the dried-apple industry in the United States. Gives methods for detecting zinc.

1896

28. **Corbett,** L. C. Raspberries. (West Virginia.—Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 48, Fairmont, 1896, p. 454–464.) **VPZ**

It is possible that this is the first writing of reference no. 67.

29. **Wiley,** Harvey Washington. Zinc in evaporated apples. (United States.—Chemistry Division, Bulletin 48, Washington, 1896, p. 1–36.) **VPH**

Pure aluminum or well-tinned iron wire is recommended as a substitute for zinc. Careful investigation of 23 samples.

1897

30. **Fleckenstein,** Adam. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1897, no. 584,817.) **Patents Room**

A drier compartment with plurality of removable shelves adapted to slide up and down, and means to elevate said trays. A furnace under the drier compartment.

31. **Fleckenstein,** Charles. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1897, no. 584,818.) **Patents Room**

Trays stacked one on top of another with means of elevating all except the lower one, to permit the removal of the latter.

32. **Hedrick,** U. P. Prunes in Oregon. (Oregon.—Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 45, Corvallis, 1897, p. 1–127.) **VPG**

Descriptions of six evaporating plants used for prunes, only two of which have survived.

33. **Ryder,** Benjamin L. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1897, no. 592,256.) **Patents Room**

For fruits, vegetables, cereals, seeds, herbs, and animal-food products. Stack form of evaporator, with hood for container of bleaching or color-setting chemicals.

1898

34. **Allen,** R. D. The prune and the methods of evaporation. (Oregon.—Board of Horticulture, Fifth biennial report, Salem, 1898, p. 485–493.) **VQB**

35. **Beck,** Thomas. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1898, no. 607,209.) **Patents Room**

Heating furnace and flues in the lower part; a central chamber having a rotary fan; tray supports exterior to said chamber; escape flue in the top.

36. **Blackburn,** Allen H. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1898, no. 597,257.) **Patents Room**

A stack drying-chamber with a rotary post for supporting and moving fruit trays.

37. **Brackett,** G. B. Utilizing surplus fruit. (United States.—Agricultural Department, Yearbook, Washington, 1898, p. 309–317.) **VPZ**

Purely general discussion.

38. **Card,** Fred W. Bush-fruits. New York: Macmillan Co., 1898. xii, 537 p. 12°. ***R-VQK**

See p. 54–55, 77–99, 120–121.

Has incorporated Prof. L. H. Bailey's account of the history of the dried raspberry industry together with the descriptions of the kinds of evaporators in most common use. See reference no. 23.

39. **Dosch,** Henry E. Fruit evaporation. (Oregon.—Horticultural Board, 5th biennial report, Salem, 1898, p. 440–446.) **VQB**

Concerned with the evaporation of prunes and devoted to criticisms of incorrect practices.

40. **Steevens,** George A. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1898, no. 599,647.) **Patents Room**

A furnace room with a central air space.

1899

41. **Browne,** C. A., jr. A chemical study of the apple and its products. (Pennsylvania.—Agricultural Department, Bulletin 58, Harrisburg, 1899, p. 1–46.) **VPZ**

Five pages devoted to discussion of the chemical composition of evaporated apple in comparison with the fresh fruit.

42. **Chase,** Stephen H. Fruit-drying tray. (United States Patents, 1899, no. 635,423.) **Patents Room**

Drying by exposure to sun and atmosphere. The tray has ventilating open-slat bottom and ventilating openings in the sides.

43. **Kurtz,** Clinton J. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1899, no. 625,778.) **Patents Room**

Comprised of a framework and circular trackway fixed thereon, of a revolvable wheel or ring mounted on said trackway on which is mounted a second track. The second track turns the tray-holders, at the same time lowering and raising the trays in their holders.

See also earlier patent: 1894, no. 515,343.

44. **McClatchey,** Edgar. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1899, no. 639,755.)

Comprises a fire-proof building, air opening, ventilators, a furnace, hot-air pipes, and endless conveyor-belts.

45. **Mitcham,** William. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1899, no. 620,793.) **Patents Room**

Drying trays to be automatically shifted through the drier from top to bottom.

46. **Schneider,** Edward F. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1899, no. 628,212.) **Patents Room**

Reticulated trays, and currents of hot air passing through the trays. Levers acting so that all but lower tray may be raised while that is removed.

1900

47. **Giersbach.** Kartoffel-Trockenapparat. (Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Presse, Berlin, Jahrg. 28, Halbjahr 2, p. 754.) **†† VPA**

48. **Larson,** John Lemuel. Fruit-drying apparatus. (United States Patents, 1900, no. 649,318.) **Patents Room**

Relates to that class of driers in which the article to be dried is held within a drying-room under dead heat and dried by condensing the vapor drawn off therefrom and carrying the products of condensation to a point outside the drying chamber.

See also patent: 1900, no. 649,319.

49. **Parsons,** Thomas F. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1900, no. 640,936.) **Patents Room**

Steam-drier. Provides for return of condensed steam to boiler.

50. **Shaw,** G. W. The Oregon prune; its composition, soil, draught. (Oregon.—Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 61, Corvallis, 1900, p. 1–18.) **VPG**

51. **Thompson,** Edward. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1900, no. 642,177.) **Patents Room**

A separate current of air for each drying compartment with equal distribution of hot air. Perforated or sieve-bottomed trays and tray controlled valves.

1901

52. **Smith,** Mahlon A. Fruit-drying apparatus. (United States Patents, 1901, no. 686,837.) **Patents Room**

A combination of a drying chamber, a heating chamber, and conveyers to carry the fruit.

53. **Thannheimer.** Drier for the manufacture of split peas. (American miller, Chicago, v. 29, 1901, p. 148.) **† VTA**

54. **Thomas,** Erastus N., and Gamaliel L. Thompson. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1901, no. 683,083.) **Patents Room**

Stack-driers in which trays rest on one another and are inserted at upper and lower ends.

See also earlier patent: 1899, no. 617,823.

1902

55. Banana flour. (American miller, Chicago, v. 30, 1902, p. 905.) **† VTA**

56. Farwell, F. G., and others. Notes on the drying and evaporating of fruit and vegetables. (Bath and West of England Society and Southern Counties Association, Journal, London, series 4, v. 12, 1901–02, p. 89–107.) **VPA**

Gnom and Invicta drying machines used.

57. Kellner, Volhard und Honcamp. Zusammensetzung und Verdanlichkeit der getrockneten Kartoffeln. (Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Presse, Berlin, Jahrg. 29, Halbjahr 2, 1902, p. 691.) **†† VPA**

1903

58. Henkle, George W. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1903, no. 736,849.) **Patents Room**

Plurality of superimposed trays rest in supporting framework, through which air is caused to rise. Includes a means of raising all the shelves except the lowest so as to remove the lowest without interference.

59. Keyes, Winfield S. Process of desiccating fruit. (United States Patents, 1903, no. 732,563.) **Patents Room**

Includes the step of drying the fruit, or vegetable, or other water-containing article, by the use of an anhydrous substance such as lime or sulphuric acid, in the presence of a vacuum.

1904

60. Hoover, Horatio A. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1904, no. 769,608.) **Patents Room**

A tank of sheet metal, partly filled with water, to be used on a stove.

61. Lackovic, Michael August. Apparatus for desiccating potatoes. (United States Patents, 1904, no. 766,269.) **Patents Room**

A table with perforated top through the holes of which comes the heat (80–90 degrees) to dry the partially cooked potatoes.

62. Quarnberg, Andrew A. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1904, no. 753,737.) **Patents Room**

Especially for prunes. Comprises a lower chamber in which to heat the air, and a superstructure for fruit, the combination of a series of parallel drying-compartments, and alternating hot-air induction and eduction passages, constructed to guide the hot air in opposite directions.

See also earlier patent: 1903, no. 740,588.

63. Rabaté. Fabrication des conserves de viande. (Journal d'agriculture pratique, Paris, année 68, semestre 1 [nouv. série, tome 7], 1904, p. 486–490.) **VPA**

64. Rolet. Les figues sèches. (Journal d'agriculture pratique, Paris, année 68, semestre 1 [nouv. série, tome 7], 1904, p. 493–494.) **VPA**

65. Smith, Harry E. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1904, no. 749,404.) **Patents Room**

For domestic use. Comprises a stand with interlocking shelves. To be used over a cookstove.

1905

66. Appareil pour la desiccation des substances pâteuses et particulièrement du lait concentré. (Le Génie civil, Paris, tome 47, 1905, p. 117.) **VA**

Description and illustration of machinery. To be used also for vegetables, extracts, and the like.

67. Corbett, L. C. Raspberries. (United States.—Agricultural Department, Farmers' bulletin 213, Washington, 1905, p. 1–38.) **VPZ**

Brief descriptions of the shaft or flue evaporator, the cabinet evaporator, and the hop-kiln drier.

68. Le Mar, Hannah A. Domestic fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1905, no. 795,992.) **Patents Room**

Comprises a solid walled casing open at its bottom and front, having a detachable screen for bottom, with openings to receive shelves. All to be suspended over a cook stove.

69. Pancksch. Kartoffel-Walzen-Trocknungsapparat. (Der Praktische Maschinen-Konstrukteur. Uhlands technische Rundschau, Leipzig, Ausgabe 4, 1905, p. 96.) **VDA**

1906

70. Atwater, W. O., and A. P. Bryant. Composition of American food materials. (United States. — Experiment Station Office, Bulletin 28, 1906, rev. ed., p. 1–87.) **VTT p. box 1**

Includes dried fruits and a few dried vegetables.

71. Benary. Kartoffelbau und Kartoffelmehlfabrikation in dem holländischen Veenskolonien. (Zeitschrift für Spiritusindustrie, Berlin, N. F., Jahrg. 29, 1906, p. 69 F.) **†† VTZA**

72. Marr, Otto. Vom Trocknen. (Gesundheits-Ingenieur, München, Bd. 29, 1906, p. 749–754.) **†† SPA**

73. Wiedemann. Chemical engineering in the packing house. (Engineering record, New York, v. 54, 1906, p. 502–503.) **VDA**

1907

74. **Allgemeine** Erfahrungen in der Kartoffeltrocknerei und die Trockenkosten der einzelnen Verfahren. (Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Presse, Berlin, Jahrg. 34, Halbjahr 1, 1907, p. 338–339.) †† **VPA**

75. **Dell & Sohn.** Mantel für Getreide-Trockenmaschinen. (Der Praktische Maschinen-Konstrukteur: Uhlands technische Rundschau, Leipzig, Ausgabe 4, Industrie der Nahrungs- und Genussmittel, Jahrg. 1907, p. 26.) **VDA**

76. **Diffloth,** and DE LA ROCHE. Nouvelle industrie agricole en Allemagne. (Journal d'agriculture pratique, Paris, année 71, semestre 2 (nouv. série, tome 14), 1907, p. 85–88.) † **VPA**

The drying of vegetable products.

77. **Martin,** M. Koch- und Röstapparat, Dampftellerdarre und Dämpf- und Trockenapparat. illus. (Der Praktische Maschinen-Konstrukteur: Uhlands technische Rundschau, Leipzig, Ausgabe 4, Industrie der Nahrungs- und Genussmittel, Jahrg. 1907, p. 7–8.) **VDA**

78. **Parow,** E. Trockenkartoffel, ein ausgezeichnetes Pferdefutter. (Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Presse, Berlin, Jahrg. 34, Halbjahr 2, p. 592.) † **VPA**

79. **Petry,** and HECKING. Kartoffel-Trockenanlage. (Der Praktische Maschinen-Konstrukteur: Uhlands technische Rundschau, Leipzig, Ausgabe 4, Industrie der Nahrungs- und Genussmittel, Jahrg. 1907, p. 15–16.) **VDA**

80. **Reatz,** Mary S. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1907, no. 845,317.) **Patents Room**

A chamber through which heated air is forced, and inside which are two endless-belt fruit conveyers, moving in opposite directions and discharging fruit one upon the other. An opening in the roof for vapor not carried off by other means.

81. **Wunder.** Neuer Apparat zur Bestimmung des Stärke- und Trockensubstanzgehaltes der Kartoffeln. (Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Presse, Berlin, Jahrg. 34, Halbjahr 1, p. 39.) † **VPA**

1908

82. **Fehrmann.** Wärme-Ausnutzung in Kartoffeltrocknungsapparaten. (Zeitschrift für Spiritusindustrie, Berlin, N. F., Jahrg. 31, 1908, p. 390–391.) †† **VTZA**

83. **Kellner.** Verdanlicherkeit getrockneter Kartoffeln. (Zeitschrift für Spiritusindustrie, Berlin, N. F., Jahrg. 31, 1908, p. 77–79.) †† **VTZA**

84. **Kendall,** Frank D., and THOMAS O. ROBINSON. Fruit and vegetable drier. (United States Patents, 1908, no. 883,721.) **Patents Room**

A steam evaporator with an air chamber beneath, and an exhaust fan in the air outlet to maintain a circulation of air.

85. **Konigsdorf.** Herstellung von Trockenkartoffeln. (Zeitschrift für Spiritusindustrie, Berlin, N. F., Jahrg. 31, 1908, p. 93.) †† **VTZA**

86. **Parow,** E. Bedeutung der Trockenkartoffel als Pferdefutter. (Zeitschrift für Spiritusindustrie, Berlin, N. F., Jahrg. 31, 1908, p. 462–463.) †† **VTZA**

1909

87. **Lee,** Charles O. Fruit evaporator. (United States Patents, 1909, no. 924,476.) **Patents Room**

A steam evaporator designed for family use.

1910

88. **Canada.** — Inland Revenue Department: Laboratory. Packaged fruit. (Bulletin 212, Ottawa, 1910, p. 1–43.) **VTD**

Results of examinations of purchased samples of dried currants, dates, figs, prunes, raisins, and evaporated apples.

89. **Marlow,** Thomas G. Drying machinery and practice. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1910. xx, 326 p., 17 pl. illus. 8°. **VBA**

Handbook on the theory and practice of drying and desiccating, including also a glossary of technical terms and bibliography.

90. **United States.** — Census Bureau. Canning and preserving. (13th census, v. 10, Washington, 1910, p. 379–401.) **SDG**

Includes statistics for 1909 in comparison with other years, of dried and packaged fruits.

1911

91. **Whitestine,** Paris Leroy. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1911, no. 993,932.) **Patents Room**

A casing supported upon uprights, a transverse partition, a plurality of trays supported slidably in the compartment, likewise a heating coil, ventilators at top and bottom, thermostat supported above the trays, connected with the burner below the heating drum.

1912

92. **Brown,** F. R., and F. C. BRADFORD. Drying of prunes. illus. (Oregon. — Agricultural Experiment Station, Biennial crop pest and horticultural report, Corvallis, 1911–12, p. 51–58.) **VPG**

Briefly discusses the stack, tunnel, and Jory

1912, continued.

driers. The paper also discusses methods of dipping and bleaching, temperature for drying, and cost of process.

93. **Carver,** G. W. The canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables in the home. Tuskegee, Ala., 1912. 8 p. 8°. (Tuskegee College Experiment Station.) **VPG (Tuskegee)**

Includes the drying of various fruits.

94. **Fraser,** Samuel. The dried fruit industry in the United States. (The Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 4, no. 12, Sept., 1912, p. 7–14.) **† VQA**

95. **Gore,** H. C. Large scale experiments on the processing of Japanese persimmons, with notes on the preparation of dried persimmons. (United States. — Bureau of Chemistry, Bulletin 155, Washington, 1912, p. 19–20.) **VPH**

Steam evaporator used.

96. **Langworthy,** C. F. Raisins, figs, and other dried fruits and their use. (United States. — Department of Agriculture, Yearbook, Washington, 1912, p. 505–522.) **Desk – Tech. Div.**

Summarized information regarding preparation and use of dried fruits, including apples, pears, prunes, peaches, apricots, cherries, raisins, figs, citron, dates, and others.

97. **Parow,** E. [In regard to the technical-scientific work in potato drying.] (Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie, Leipzig, Jahrg. 25, Heft 16, 19. April, 1912, p. 777–779.) **PKA**

Abstract.

Summary of work conducted in the laboratories of the Society of German Potato Dryers. Results of some machinery tests described.

98. —— [Preparation of potato flakes.] (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 36. Nr. 125, 1912, p. 1224.) **† VOA**

Abstract.

Cost of production and machinery required are discussed.

99. **Simms,** Claude C. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1912, no. 1,025,212.) **Patents Room**

Pertains to drying apparatus for fruits, berries, vegetables, etc., by passing heated air over the same when arranged on screens. The heat is produced by a furnace and distributed by means of pipes.

100. **Swett,** William Henry Horton. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1912, no. 1,044,288.) **Patents Room**

Has reference to a novel form of drying oven in which a better and more uniform distribution of the currents of hot air may be obtained. Has slanting roof with valve-controlled flue at the upper end.

101. **Tucker,** Edward F. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1912, no. 1,045,643.) **Patents Room**

A drier for fruits and meats that is cheap and effective, water- and fire-proof. Operated on the principle of dry heat from a smoke-producing fuel.

102. **Warren,** G. F. Evaporating as a home industry in the United States. (Cyclopedia of American agriculture, ed. by L. H. Bailey, New York: Macmillan, v. 2, 1912, p. 174–177.) *** R – VPB**

1913

103. **Barrett,** O. W. Popularity of banana food products. (Philippine agricultural review [English edition], Manila, v. 6, no. 3, 1913, p. 137–139.) **VPZ**

Discusses briefly the manufacture and use as food of dried bananas, banana chips, flour, meal, and "fig bananas."

104. **Dried** bananas. (Lancet, London, 1913, v. 1, p. 44.) **WAA**

105. **Kakizawa.** [A digestion experiment with banana meal.] (Archiv für Hygiene, München, Bd. 80, Abt. 7–8, 1913, p. 302–309.) **SPA**

106. **McGill,** A. Dried and packaged fruit. (Canada. — Department of Inland Revenue Laboratory, Bulletin 269, Ottawa, 1913, p. 1–25.) **VTD**

Analyses of 175 samples of dried fruits.

107. **Morgan,** Thomas D. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1913, no. 1,064,925.) **Patents Room**

Comprises a plurality of endless aprons adapted to move in opposite directions to convey the fruit to a temporary storage, and to prevent its falling upon the heating apparatus.

108. **Rehfeld,** Hammer & Müller. [Some further notes in regard to the drying of potatoes damaged by frost and rot.] (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 37, Nr. 34, 1913, p. 346.) **† VOA**

Abstract.

109. **Skinner,** Lee Bronson. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1913, no. 1,049,930.) **Patents Room**

A device by which fruit, such as oranges, grape fruit, etc., may be dried quickly, subsequent to the operation of washing the same. Air currents are directed on the rotated fruit by fans.

110. **United States.** — Department of Agriculture. Dried fruits: exports during three years ending June 30, 1913. (Yearbook, Washington, 1913, p. 504.) **VPZ**

111. **Voeltz.** [Significance of potato foliage drying with reference to the potato-drying apparatus.] (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 37, Nr. 34, p. 346.) **† VOA**

Abstract.

Results show that potato foliage from the standpoint of nutritive value can be closely compared with good meadow hay.

1914

112. **Brannt,** William T. A practical treatise on the manufacture of vinegar. Philadelphia: H. C. Baird & Co., 1914. xxiv, 543 p. illus. 3. ed. rev. 8°. **VTG**

p. 465–486 contain rather full description, with figures, of two tower evaporators, the Alden and the Williams.

113. **Burgess,** H. J. Program for dehydrated vegetables. (Pure products, New York, v. 10, no. 8, 1914, p. 399.) **VTD**

114. **Distler,** Augustus. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,118,272.) **Patents Room**

Hot air stack with endless conveyers.

115. **Furuseth,** Ole L. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,093,044.) **Patents Room**

Comprises a plurality of drawers or cases retained in a rotary frame which is supported by suitable standards, and may be inclined at any angle in order to permit the fruit to receive the rays of the sun. No artificial heat is used.

116. **Griffin,** Walter C. Fruit-drying machine. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,118,547.) **Patents Room**

Specifically to dry and polish citrus fruit. Endless fruit conveyer belt with rotating fruit moving in opposite direction to the drying belt.

117. **Jaffa,** M. E. A study of the methods for the determining of sulphur dioxide in dried fruits. (California. — Agricultural Experiment Station, Report, Berkeley, 1914, p. 131–138.) **VPG**

118. **Lewis,** C. I., and F. R. Brown. Loganberry by-products. (Oregon. — Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 117, Corvallis, 1914, p. 1–32.) **VPG**

Contains plan of a model tunnel evaporator, with a discussion of methods of picking, handling, and drying loganberries.

119. **McGill,** A. Evaporated apples. (Canada. — Department of Inland Revenue, Laboratory bulletin 293, Ottawa, 1914, p. 1–25.) **VTD**

Examination of 184 samples of dried fruits.

120. **McIntosh,** Charles C. Fruit-drying apparatus. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,122,018.) **Patents Room**

Plurality of wiping devices arranged in proximity to the conveying device in the casing. Gas to heat air in the casing.

121. **Marr,** Otto. Das Trocknen und die Trockner. München und Berlin: R. Oldenbourg, 1914. x, 546 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°. (Oldenbourgs technische Handbibliothek. Bd. 14.) **VBA**

See p. 341–389. Detail drawings of evaporators used in Germany. Includes the drying of beet- and potato-tops, clover, hay, potatoes, grains, milk, blood, etc.

122. **Maul,** Edw. N. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,101,304.) **Patents Room**

Particularly for washed citrus fruit. Heated air plays on rotating fruit which is borne along on endless casing.

123. [**Recipes** for the use of potatoes and potato products in cookery.] (Landwirthschaftskammer für die Provinz Schlesien, Zeitschrift, Breslau, Jahrg. 18, Nr. 38, 1914, p. 1484–1485.) **† VPA**

Includes potato flour.

124. **Reid,** William. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,091,460.) **Patents Room**

Series of hinged trays. No artificial heat.

125. **Roberts,** Edwin T. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,093.011.) **Patents Room**

A dead air space containing suspended and movable baskets provided with a plurality of wire meshed shelves.

126. **Sherman,** Henry Clapp. Food products. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. ix. 594 p. illus. 12°. **VTD**

Bibliography at the end of each chapter.

Describes briefly processes in commercial use for drying milk and eggs. Gives composition of over fifty vegetables and as many fruits, both fresh and dried. Includes concise general description of fruit drying.

127. **Skinner,** R. P. Utilization of potatoes in Europe. (United States. — Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Special consular reports, Washington, no. 64, 1914, p. 1–44.) **Vertical File – Tech. Div.**

Value of dried potatoes as cattle food, p. 31–32. Cites Honcamp and Geschwender and their experiments.

128. **Verein deutschen Kartoffel-Trocken.** (Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie, Leipzig, Jahrg. 27, Wirtschaftlicher Teil, p. 278–279.) **PKA**

Principally the yearly report, but includes an account of the status of the industry.

1915

129. **Byington,** James A. Fruit-drying machine. (United States Patents, 1915, no. 1,158,980.) **Patents Room**

Relates particularly to the drying of oranges, grape-fruit, tangerines, and the like. Uses blasts of cold, natural air, thereby eliminating the expense of heated air.

130. **Carton,** A. C. Report to the Michigan Legislature on the feasibility of using the pulp and chicory dryers in the state, to dry the surplus potato crop. Lansing: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., 1915. 43 p. 8°. (Michigan. — Public Domain Commission.) **Econ. Div.**

1915, continued.

131. **Fischer,** Gustav. Die Kartoffeltrocknung. illus. (Verein deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift, Berlin, Bd. 59, 1915, p. 353–362.) **VDA**

132. **Gould,** H. P. Evaporation of apples. (United States. — Department of Agriculture, Farmers' bulletin 291, Washington, 1915, p. 1–38.) **VPZ**

This paper is by far the most satisfactory account of the industry.

First issued in 1907.

133. **Hennig,** C. 8. ordentliche Generalversammlung des Vereins deutschen Kartoffel-Trocken zu Berlin am 25. Februar 1915. (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Bd. 39, 1915, p. 265.) **† VOA**

134. **Kartoffeltrocknung.** (Industriebau, Leipzig, Bd. 6, 1915, p. 330–331, 358–360.) **VEA**

135. **Monaghan,** J. C. Banana meal a substitute for flour. (United States. — Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Commerce reports, Washington, 1915, no. 129, p. 1019.) **TLG**

136. **Parker,** George D. Apparatus for drying fruit. (United States Patents, 1915, no. 1,158,388.) **Patents Room**

Apparatus consists mainly of a conveyer of rotating rolls and means for directing drying jets of air on to the fruit.

137. **Parker,** William P. Control of dried-fruit insects in California. illus. (United States. — Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 235, Washington, 1915, p. 1–15.) **VPZ**

Practical information for the packer.

138. **Practical** potato experiments. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 80, May 22, 1915, p. 919.) **† VPA**

Brief description of experiments with potatoes as a stock food carried on at the government experiment farm at Arlington, Va.

139. **Speiser,** W. Kartoffelmehl. (Dinglers polytechnisches Journal, Berlin, Bd. 330, 1915, p. 181–187.) **VA**

140. **Sprague,** James H. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1915, no. 1,142,465.) **Patents Room**

This invention is to provide a fruit drying receptacle in which the temperature and humidity of the air may be automatically maintained at the requisite points for the uniform and efficacious drying of articles disposed within the receptacle.

141. **Telford,** Mae McGuire. Drying fruit at home. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 80, July 17, 1915, p. 1190.) **† VPA**

Nothing technical in this article. Uses sun or oven for drying.

142. **War** bread for America: potatoes may prove a substitute for wheat flour. illus. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 80, March 27, 1915, p. 632.) **† VPA**

For the general reader only. On the use of potato flour and mashed potatoes in bread.

143. **Wiechmann,** Ferdinand Gerhard. Dehydrated cossettes. Chicago: Sugar, 1915. 7 p. 8°. **VTB p.v.17, no.7**

Repr.: Sugar, New York, June, 1915.

Of interest to sugar beet handlers. By dehydration the beet may be conserved so that the beet sugar plant may be run the year round.

1916

144. **Brehm,** C. E. Vegetables for the trenches. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 81, 1916, p. 1374.) **† VPA**

General statement of how the work is done. F. O. B. prices given for products, also cost of drying and relative weights of dried and green materials.

145. **Britt,** George A. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1916, no. 1,172,105.) **Patents Room**

Cool fresh air to be drawn through the slotted floor of a compartment with air-tight walls. A suction fan to be placed in the roof and at the bottom of the air flue.

146. **Brüne,** H. Drying vegetable materials. (United States Patents, 1916, no. 1,204,845.) **Patents Room**

"Wet press" method. Adding to the green vegetables certain dried vegetables of the same kind and then pressing the mixture to extrude the moisture.

147. **Byron,** May. May Byron's jam book. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. xxi, 276 p. 12°. **VTG**

p. 267–276 contain household recipes for drying fruits with and without sugar.

148. **Caldwell,** J. S. Evaporation of apples. illus. (Washington. — Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 131, Pullman, Wash., 1916, p. 7–110.) **VPG**

With bibliography.

Details as to construction, equipment, and operation of the kiln or hop drier, the tunnel evaporator, and the Carson-Snyder, with estimates of the cost of construction.

149. **Catchpole,** E. W. The evaporated fruit industry in New York state. illus. (New York State. — Agricultural Department, Bulletin 79, part 1, Albany, 1916, p. 937–953.) **VPZ**

History of the industry. Includes description of tower drier, hop kiln, machinery and appliances such as parers and bleachers. Slight account of the export business.

150. **Farrel,** J. Apple drying. (Victoria. — Department of Agriculture, Journal, Melbourne, v. 14, 1916, p. 196–211.) **VPW**

Has described and given full plans for the construction of a small cabinet evaporator devised by himself. Cost prohibitive under conditions existing in the United States.

1916, continued.

151. **Fraser,** Samuel. Saving the cull. illus. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 81, July 22, 1916, p. 1401.) **† VPA**

On the drying of apples in the kiln evaporator. Figures and clear description of construction and operation of plant, with costs.

152. **French,** W. F. High power foods. (Illustrated world, Chicago, v. 26, Sept., 1916, p. 110.) *** DA**

153. **Husmann,** George C. The raisin industry. illus. (United States.—Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 349, Washington, 1916, p. 1–14.) **VPZ**

Formulas given for solutions used in the dipping process.

154. **Krause,** G. A. Turns food to powders. (New York Times, New York, May 14, 1916, section 2, p. 11, col. 8.) **Newspaper Room**

Brief statement (one-third column) of centrifugal motion machine for dehydrating fruits, vegetables, milk, eggs, etc.

155. **McGill,** A. Evaporated fruit and vegetables. (Canada. — Laboratory of the Inland Revenue Department, Bulletin 352, Ottawa, 1916, p. 1–25.) **Econ. Div.**

Report on 180 samples of dried or evaporated fruit and vegetables.

156. **Meakin,** E. T. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1916, no. 1,176,685.) **Patents Room**

Specifically applicable to grapes and raisins. Comprised of heating and cooling chambers with conveyers in each. The heating may be accomplished by electricity, steam coils, or hot-air pipes. There are also cooling pipes and a series of moving endless belts over which the fruit passes.

157. **Skinner,** Lee Bronson. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1916, no. 1,214,234.) **Patents Room**

For citrus fruit. Comprised of a porous diaphragm between the air inlet and the fruit, said diaphragm to be in contact with the fruit and moving. The citrus moves laterally, alternately in opposite directions.

158. **Stevenson,** James W. Orange-drier. (United States Patents, 1916, no. 1,200,775.) **Patents Room**

Develops air blasts from a plurality of relatively slowly moving fans, these fans being placed directly above a table across which the oranges are moved. The fruit rotates on an endless conveyer.

159. **Talbott,** Mary Hamilton. To be soaked over night: let the cans give the dried vegetables a fair show. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 81, Feb. 19, 1916, p. 429.) **†VPA**

Hints for cooking dried foods.

160. **Williams,** Waldron, and others. Drying process makes vegetables better. (New York Times, New York, Dec. 24, 1916, section 5, p. 12.) **Newspaper Room**

Expansion of following article. New dehydrated products such as garlic, salt, etc., spinach powder to be used as coloring matter.

161. —— Vegetables dried by a new process. (New York Times, Dec. 10, 1916, section 8, p. 5, col. 1.) **Newspaper Room**

Resumé of work done at the laboratory at Bound Brook, N. J. Onions, carrots, spinach, potatoes, cabbage, turnips. No details of process given.

162. **Woehlke,** Walter V. Preparedness and the prune. illus. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 81, 1916, p. 1427, 1453.) **†VPA**

On statistics and conditions of the California prune trade.

1917

163. **Barber,** Edith M. If you can't can, then dry. illus. (Ladies' home journal, Philadelphia, v. 35, August, 1917, p. 27.) ***DA**

164. **Borrás,** Edelmiro. Preparation of potato-peelings for the purpose of their industrial utilization. (United States Patents, 1917, no. 1,226,852.) **Patents Room**

A process consisting essentially in treating the peelings, by cooking and then drying them in stoves to obtain a product having a degree of hardness and brittleness which permits of its being pulverized for utilization in the manufacture of glucose, alcohol, and various other industrial products.

165. **Brown,** W. S. The loganberry. (British Columbia fruit and farm magazine, Vancouver, May, 1917, p. 16–19.) **†VQA**

Includes brief but practical information as to the best kind of evaporator for loganberries, stating approximate cost of plant.

166. **Brown-Lewers,** Mary. The Mary Brown-Lewers method of sun-dehydration. New York: The Foods Conservation Enterprise, 1917. 8 p. 8°. **Vertical File – Tech. Div.**

Directions for home drying.

167. **Conversion** of fruits and vegetables into dried products. (Scientific American supplement, no. 2157, May 5, 1917, p. 288.) **VA**

Reprint of a brief notice in the *Journal* of the Society of Chemical Industry, Easton, Pa., Feb. 15, 1917, p. 159, on a paper by V. Valvassori in the *Bulletin of agricultural intelligence.*

168. **Danen,** Leigh. Dried vegetables and cheap living. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 91, May, 1917, p. 698–701.) ***DA**

An account of the work of Waldron Williams, Woodford Brooks, and Dr. F. G. Wiechmann at the Bound Brook plant, N. J. Gives percentage of water in vegetables, and shrinkage in weight in drying. Most complete description of the work at Bound Brook so far printed.

169. **Drying** the fruits of the earth. (Gas logic, New York, v. 22, August, 1917, p. 8.) **†VOL**

Popular account of Mr. O. H. Benson's methods.

1917, continued.

170. **Drying** fruits and vegetables. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 91, Oct., 1917, p. 634.) ***DA**

Based on Farmers' bulletin 841 of the United States Department of Agriculture.

171. **Fullard,** William. Drier, cooker, and baker for foods. (United States Patents, 1917, no. 1,231,594.) **Patents Room**

Oven with movable open-work support therein, pipes within for directing hot air against opposite sides, and a blower in communication with said pipe.

172. **Government** advocating housewives to dry vegetables and fruits. (Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 9, June, 1917, p. 14.) **† VQA**

No details.

173. **Gray,** G. V. Dried vegetables for everyday economy. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 82, Feb. 24, 1917, p. 405.) **†VPA**

Recipes only, no information as to the process of drying.

174. **Haley,** Bertha R. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1917, no. 1,216,442.) **Patents Room**

Object is to provide a compact, useful, and economical evaporator easily operated in domestic service, with removable trays and small furnace.

175. **Home** drying manual for vegetables and fruits, 1917. Washington: National Emergency Food Garden Commission, 1917. 12 p. illus. 8°. **Vertical File - Tech. Div.**

Includes three methods of drying: sun drying, drying by artificial heat, drying by air blast.

176. **Hurd,** Jessie H. Preservation by drying. (Journal of home economics, Baltimore, v. 9, June, 1917, p. 283–285.) **VSA**

General directions for the housewife with little or no equipment besides the kitchen stove.

177. **Jacksonville Real Estate Board.** The curing and warehousing of the sweet potato and yam; marketing, and the manufacturing of culls and surplus into by-products. illus. (Industrial bulletin, no. 1, Jacksonville, Fla., May 9, 1917, p. 1–27.) **Vertical File - Tech. Div.**

Includes slightly more than a page on dried sweet potatoes, reprinted from U. S. bulletin no. 26 and *Popular science monthly;* as well as on sweet potato flour and desiccated sweet potatoes, taken from United States bulletin, no. 324.

178. **Lee,** Elmer. Food for winter. (Health culture, New York, v. 23, July, 1917, p. 285–287.) **WRA**

179. **More** interest shown in drying vegetables. (Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 9, June, 1917, p. 7.) **VQA**

Editorial note upon the industry, stating the possibility of using apple-drying kilns in preparing dried cabbage, onions, and carrots.

180. **New York** (state).—College of Agriculture, Ithaca. Food preservation a national challenge. illus. (Lesson 113, Food series, Ithaca, 1917, p. 135–182.) **Vertical File - Tech. Div.**

Pages 140–150 devoted to drying. Includes general directions for drying fruits and vegetables as well as for their storage; also directions for drying corn, beans, peas, pumpkins, peppers, etc., together with recipes for their use.

181. **Ninety** per cent of water; what its elimination means to the farmer and the housewife. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, Sept. 8, 1917, p. 176–177, 182.) **VA**

182. **Potato** drying plant for Rhinelander, Wisconsin. (Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 9, no. 10, July, 1917, p. 6.) **VQA**

183. **Schwartz,** Walter M. Drying of fruits and vegetables. (American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 23, no. 4, July, 1917, p. 565–568.) **VEA**

Results of experiments carried on by the Experimental Department of the Philadelphia Textile Machinery Company. Includes comparison of bulk of fresh and dried vegetables with saving in shipping. Shipping rates from Philadelphia to London quoted.

Paper read at the semi-annual meeting, Chicago, July 18–20, 1917.

184. **Shadwell,** Gilbert C. Artificial drying, with special reference to the use of gas. illus. (American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 23, Jan., 1917, p. 181–199.) **VEA**

With bibliography.

Does not include specific apparatus for the drying of foods, but the principles of heat-drying and the circulation of air are well worked out. Combinations of gas heat and motor blowers are used.

185. —— Preservation of food products by drying. (American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 23, no. 4, July, 1917, p. 555–562.) **VEA**

A few pages of the article are devoted to the drying of fruits and vegetables, although the greater part concerns itself with the drying of meats.

Paper read at the semi-annual meeting, Chicago, July 18–20, 1917.

186. **Skerrett,** R. G. Feeding the nation: a new drying process that promises an economic revolution. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, March 10, 1917, p. 262, 268.) **VA**

187. **Skinner,** Lee Bronson. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1917, no. 1,214,234.) **Patents Room**

Fruit shall be subjected to the action of air as well as to wiping action of a yielding absorbent diaphragm which will control the delivery of the air as well as remove moisture from the surface of the fruit. Includes a conveyer which rotates fruit in direction opposite to the direction maintained by the belt.

1917, continued.

188. Still, Fred R. Dehydrating fruits and vegetables. (American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 23, no. 4, July, 1917, p. 546–554.) **VEA**

Discusses the question of evaporation efficiency, the relative percentage of moisture of different food products, rather than the driers themselves. Recommends the automatic belt drier.

Paper read at the semi-annual meeting, Chicago, July 18–20, 1917.

189. Talbott, Mary Hamilton. Dried fruits and vegetables. (Health culture, New York, v. 23, July, 1917, p. 303–305.) **WRA**

190. United States. — Bureau of Plant Industry. Home drying of vegetables. Washington [1917]. 2 p. 4°.
Vertical File - Tech. Div.

Mimeographed circular. Directions for homemade kiln.

191. —— Home storage of vegetables. Washington [1917]. 3 p. 4°.
Vertical File - Tech. Div.

Mimeographed circular. Includes dried products.

192. United States.—Department of Agriculture. Drying fruits and vegetables in the home, with recipes for cooking. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 29 p. illus. 8°. (Farmers' bulletin 841.)
Vertical File - Tech. Div.

Directions in detail for construction of homemade drier.

193. Vegetable drying plant for Los Angeles. (Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 9, no. 10, July, 1917, p. 11.) **VQA**

Branch of an Ontario, Canada, firm to be established.

194. What to dry. (Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 9, no. 10, July, 1917, p. 4.) **VQA**

Recipes for drying. Required time and temperature given, but no methods. Includes brief directions for spinach, parsley, beets, turnips, rhubarb, raspberries, etc.

195. Williams, Waldron, and others. Cheaper and better food by novel use of hot air. (Current opinion, New York, v. 62, March, 1917, p. 217.) ***DA**

Quotes from the *New York Times* and the *Sun* as to work on drying vegetables done at Bound Brook, N. J.

SUBJECT INDEX

Numbers refer to individual entries.

Apples, 1, 4, 22, 26, 27, 29, 119, 132, 148, 150, 151.

Bananas, 55, 103, 104, 105, 135.

Berries, 23, 28, 38, 67, 118, 165.

Dried food industry, 90, 94, 102, 110.

Food drying. — Theory, 66, 72, 73, 75, 77, 89, 112, 166, 184.

Fruit, 2, 5, 33, 35, 36, 37, 56, 63, 64, 88, 93, 95, 96, 106, 120, 126, 137, 141, 147, 149, 152, 154, 155, 163, 167, 169, 170, 172, 175, 176, 178, 180, 181, 183, 185, 188, 189, 192, 194.

Fruit. — Chemical composition, 12, 26, 27, 29, 41, 70, 117, 126.

Fruit. — Patents, 6–11, 13–21, 24, 25, 30, 31, 40, 42–46, 48, 49, 51, 52, 54, 58–60, 62, 65, 68, 80, 84, 87, 91, 99, 100, 101, 107, 109, 114–116, 122, 124, 125, 129, 136, 140, 145, 156–158, 171, 174, 187.

Potatoes, 47, 57, 69, 71, 74, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 85, 86, 97, 98, 108, 111, 121, 123, 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 134, 138, 139, 142, 164, 182.

Potatoes, Sweet, 177.

Prunes and raisins, 3, 32, 34, 39, 50, 92, 153, 162.

Vegetables, 53, 56, 66, 76, 93, 113, 121, 143, 144, 152, 154, 155, 159–161, 163, 167–168, 170, 172, 173, 175, 176, 178–181, 183, 185, 186, 188–195.

Vegetables. — Patents, 61, 84, 146, 171.

EXHIBITION OF ENGRAVINGS AFTER PAINTINGS OF THE HUDSON RIVER SCHOOL

THE Prints Division has placed on view, in Room 112 of the Central Building, as its contribution to the list of exhibitions in commemoration of the completion of the Catskill Aqueduct, a number of engravings after paintings by artists of the so-called "Hudson River School." These engravings emphasize the exhibition of original paintings of this "School" now on view at the Metropolitan Museum, and amplify it by including reproductions of works not in the Museum's collection.

Thus is illustrated the art of A. B. Durand, Thomas Doughty, J. W. Casilear, Thomas Cole, J. F. Kensett, J. F. Cropsey, Whittredge, Bierstadt, and others. But these prints tell us also of the days of the mid-nineteenth century when artists such as Smillie, Jones, Hinshelwood, and others were engraving on steel plates these reproductions of paintings which dealt with scenes in our own land. In these works there is a refreshing concern with American subjects, the daily life of the people, "the beauties of our land, both in its wilder western aspects and in the calmer beauty of rural scenery in the more closely inhabited East." It is pleasant and profitable to look back upon this period of home product and home interest.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN SEPTEMBER, 1917

DURING the month of September, 1917, there were received at the Library 15,169 volumes and 5,918 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 63,394. They consulted 155,247 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 196,548.

TORPEDOES

A LIST OF REFERENCES TO MATERIAL IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY WILLIAM A. ELLIS

GENERAL

1. **Harvey** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 9, 1870, p. 180, 241; v. 11, 1871, p. 35–36, 124; v. 13, 1872, p. 352, 412; v. 14, 1872, p. 262; v. 24, 1877, p. 391–392.) **VDA**

Invention of John Harvey.

2. The **Lay** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 13, 1875, p. 182, 293, 595, 610, 674; v. 14, 1876, p. 766, 783, 802; v. 15, 1877, p. 15; v. 16, 1879, p. 657; v. 20, 1883, p. 737, 995; v. 25, 1887, p. 697.) †† **VWA**

3. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 7, 1869–70, p. 261, 325, 560, 628–629, 733; v. 8, 1870, p. 94; v. 9, 1871–72, p. 82, 106, 817; v. 10, 1872–73, p. 110, 537, 654, 730, 802, 811; v. 11, 1873–74, p. 126, 206, 222, 230, 254, 297, 313, 342, 358, 392, 446, 456–457, 505, 523; v. 12, 1874–75, p. 200, 284, 473, 506; v. 14, 1876–77, p. 283, 799, 823; v. 15, 1877, p. 254, 285, 327; v. 16, 1878, p. 86, 87, 103; v. 19, 1882, p. 501; v. 20, 1882–83, p. 263, 873; v. 21, 1884, p. 813; v. 23, 1886, p. 500, 619, 682, 873, 1015; v. 24, 1886, p. 75, 440; v. 25, 1888, p. 515; v. 28, 1891, p. 754, 875; v. 29, 1891–92, p. 254, 434, 477, 513; v. 30, 1893, p. 545; v. 31, 1893, p. 43; v. 32, 1894–95, p. 85, 115, 162, 207, 405; v. 33, 1896, p. 657; v. 36, 1899, p. 449; v. 41, 1904, p. 775, 1071; v. 42, 1904–05, p. 128, 256, 392, 477, 771, 1267, 1327; v 43, 1905, p. 147; v. 45, 1908, p. 996; v. 46, 1908–09, p. 140, 572, 583; v. 48, 1910–11, p. 119, 187, 1512; v. 50, 1913, p. 1309; v. 52, 1914–15, p. 263, 364, 427, 776, 871, 1133, 1229, 1361, 1393, 1624, 1649.) †† **VWA**

4. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 45, 1878, p. 171, 402; v. 84, 1897, p. 423; v. 95, 1903, p. 40, 471; v. 105, 1908, p. 665; v. 107, 1909, p. 428; v. 109, 1910, p. 40, 66, 196, 348, 472, 573; v. 110, p. 197.) **VA**

5. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 8, 1869, p. 227; v. 10, 1870, p. 286, 473; v. 11, 1871, p. 321, 394, 463; v. 12, 1871, p. 30, 114, 155, 322; v. 14, 1872, p. 34, 366; v. 17, 1874, p. 114, 400, 447; v. 25, 1878, p. 64, 179, 388; v. 28, 1879, p. 36, 177; v. 29, 1880, p. 127, 498; v. 30, 1880, p. 272, 296, 322; v. 31, 1881, p. 434, 486; v. 33, 1882, p. 142, 218, 297; v. 36, 1883, p. 92, 543; v. 43, 1887, p. 234, 369; v. 50, 1890, p. 532; v. 51, 1891, p. 344; v. 55, 1893, p. 165, 223, 625; v. 70, 1900, p. 5; v. 74, 1902, p. 147, 610, 674; v. 76, 1903, p. 353.) **VDA**

6. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 13, 1872, p. 42, 258; v. 23, 1882, p. 9; v. 29, 1888, p. 184–187, 191; v. 32, 1891, p. 12, 21, 30–31; v. 36, 1895, p. 183; v. 52, 1910, p. 7.) **VXA**

7. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Marine engineer, London, v. 10, 1888, p. 203; v. 13, 1891, p. 447; v. 17, 1895, p. 197; v. 18, 1896, p. 205; v. 19, 1897, p. 14, 96, 223; v. 20, 1898, p. 68; v. 24, 1903, p. 433; v. 25, 1903, p. 330; v. 26, 1904, p. 256; v. 31, 1908, p. 39.) **VXA**

8. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 10, 1863, p. 362; v. 50, 1884, p. 49; v. 52, p. 276; v. 53, p. 19, 50, 149, 342; v. 54, p. 73, 117, 166; v. 55, p. 48, 88, 280, 336–337, 387; v. 56, p. 25, 185, 309, 370, 389; v. 57, p. 114; v. 58, p. 2, 33, 243, 376; v. 59, p. 311, 358; v. 60, p. 183, 228, 324; v. 61, p. 32, 102, 135, 178; v. 62, p. 182, 185; v. 64, p. 9, 374; v. 65, p. 161–162, 273; v. 66, p. 147, 164, 184; v. 67, p. 323; v. 68, p. 23, 262; v. 69, p. 137, 261, 323, 354–355, 387; v. 70, p. 21, 230; v. 71, p. 44, 164, 213, 263, 310, 354, 375–376; v. 72, p. 108, 178, 184, 251, 261; v. 73, p. 185, 364, 377; v. 74, p. 83; v. 76, 1897, p. 99; v. 77, 1897, p. 376; v. 79, 1898, p. 76, 211; v. 80, 1899, p. 92, 244–245; v. 81, 1899, p. 358; v. 82, 1900, p. 35, 151, 247; v. 83, 1900, p. 52, 151, 194, 244; v. 85, 1901, p. 119, 166; v. 86, 1902, p. 60, 84, 94, 204; v. 87, 1902, p. 124, 290, 443; v. 88, 1903, p. 238, 374; v. 89, 1903, p. 190; v. 90, 1904, p. 40, 271; v. 91, 1904, p. 244, 461; v. 94, 1906, p. 286; v. 97, 1907, p. 413; v. 101, 1909, p. 313; v. 109, 1913, p. 278; v. 112, 1915, p. 117; v. 114, 1916, p. 95, 575.) **VA**

9. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 1, 1876, p. 453; v. 6, 1878, p. 2193, 2208–2209, 2223, 2301, 2462.) **VA**

10. **Notes** on torpedoes. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 27, 1901, p. 436–437, 839–840; v. 28, 1902, p. 162–163, 439; v. 30, 1904, p. 882–883; v. 31, 1905, p. 727–730, 1014; v. 32, 1906, p. 1606–

General, continued.

1607; v. 33, 1907, p. 418, 875–876; v. 34, 1908, p. 1338; v. 35, 1909, p. 309, 985; v. 36, 1910, p. 625, 903; v. 38, 1912, p. 345; v. 39, 1913, p. 395, 872, 1357; v. 40, 1914, p. 1192, 1508, 1821; v. 42, 1916, p. 268, 967.) **VXA**

11. **Torpedo** experiments. (Engineering, London, v. 18, 1875, p. 126, 165, 269, 439; v. 19, 1876, p. 214, 354, 500; v. 21, 1878, p. 185; v. 22, 1879, p. 367–368; v. 29, 1886, p. 462; v. 32, 1889, p. 93–94, 116; v. 39, 1896, p. 143–145, 636; v. 40, 1897, p. 258, 475; v. 41, 1898, p. 256; v. 42, 1899, p. 478.) **VDA**

12. **Torpedo** experiments in England. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 12, 1874–75, p. 41, 104, 110, 186, 206, 265, 270–271, 318, 327, 334, 715–716; v. 13, 1875–76, p. 22, 30, 755; v. 14, 1877, p. 383; v. 15, 1877–78, p. 79, 546; v. 17, 1879, p. 266; v. 19, 1881, p. 35; v. 20, 1882, p. 979; v. 24, 1887, p. 925, 939–940; v. 25, 1888, p. 905.) **†† VWA**

13. **Torpedo** experiments and practice (United States). (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1873, p. 30, 167, 375; v. 12, 1874, p. 23, 58–59; v. 13, 1875, p. 74; v. 15, 1877, p. 135; v. 16, 1878, p. 7, 253; v. 20, 1882, p. 422; v. 24, 1886, p. 156; v. 49, 1911–12, p. 43, 1599; v. 52, 1914–15, p. 265, 1002, 1532.) **†† VWA**

14. **Torpedoes** or submarine explosive instruments. (Engineer, London, v. 22, 1866, p. 168; v. 23, 1867, p. 242; v. 31, 1871, p. 49; v. 34, 1872, p. 78.) **VA**

Invention of C. A. McEvoy of London.

15. The **Whitehead** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 13, 1876, p. 650, 679, 746; v. 14, 1876, p. 142; v. 15, 1877, p. 79, 299; v. 17, 1879, p. 143, 586, 607; v. 18, 1881, p. 747, 774, 1077; v. 21, 1883, p. 341.) **†† VWA**

1630

16. **Hanzelet,** Jean Appier, called. La pyrotechnie de Hanzelet, Lorrain, ou sont representez les plus rares & plus appreuuez secrets des machines & des feux artificiels. Propres pour assieger battre surprendre & deffendre toutes places. Pont à Mousson: I. & Gaspard Bernard, 1630. 4 p.l., 264 p. 8°. **VOG**

This work contains interesting data on floating and land mines, bombs, rockets, and artificial fire for lighting battlefields, etc.

1641

17. **Collado,** Luys. Prattica manvale dell' artigliera. Opera historica, politica, e militare. Milano: Filippo Ghisolfi & Gio. Battista Bidelli, 1641. 8 p.l., 328 p. illus. 4°. **† VWW**

1644

18. **Mersenne,** Marin. De nauibus sub aqua natantibus. (In his: F. Marini Mersenni Minimi cogitata physico mathematica, in quibus tam naturæ quam artis effectus admirandi certissimis demonstrationibus explicantur, Pariis, 1644 [part 1], p. 207–208.) **OKC**

The author gives Cornelis Jacobsz Drebbel the credit of inventing the submarine.

1648

19. **Wilkins,** John. Mathematicall magick. Or, The vvonders that may be performed by mechanicall geometry. London: printed by M. F. for S. Gellibrand, 1648. 7 p.l., 295 p. illus. 16°. **PBC**

Concerning the possibility of framing an ark for submarine navigations. The difficulties and conveniences of such a contrivance, p. 178–190.

1650

20. **Siemienowicz,** Kazimierz. Artis magnae artilleriae. Pars prima... Amsterodami: apud Joannem Janssonivm, 1650. 8 p.l., 284 p., 2 l., 22 pl. f°. **† VOG**

Gives data on bombs, rockets, and floating mines.

1676

21. **Binning,** Thomas. A light to the art of gunnery...either in sea or land-service ... London: printed by J. D. for W. Fisher and R. Mount, 1676. 8 p.l., 3–172 p., 4 charts, 3 pl. 4°. **VWW**

Gives receipts for making petards, grenades, fire arrows, rockets, fire trunks, fire barrels, and mines; also receipts for the illumination of trenches and battlefields.

1699

22. **Fernandez de Medrano,** Sebastian. El perfecto artificial, bombardero y artillero, que contiene los artificios de fuegos marciales, nuevo uzo de bombas, granadas, y practica de la artilleria, y mosquete, &c. Brusselas: L. Marchant, 1699. 8 p.l., 196 p., 2 l., 10 pl. 16° in eights. **VOG**

Notes on bombs, rockets, and grenades.

1745

23. **Orval,** Perrinet d'. Essay sur les feux d'artifice pour le spectacle et pour la guerre. Par Mr. P. d'O. [i. e., Perrinet d'Orval.] Paris, 1745. xii p., 2 l., 224 p., 13 pl. 12° in eights. **VOG**

Notes on rockets and mines.

1762

24. La **Machine** infernale. (Recueil de planches, sur les sciences, les arts libéraux, et les arts méchaniques, avec leur explication, Paris, 1762, v. 1, Art militaire, Fortification, planche 11, fig. 6.) **††*AP**

1764

25. **Bélidor,** Bernard Forest de. Oeuvres diverses de M. Belidor, concernant l'artillerie et le génie. Amsterdam: Arkstée & Merkus, 1764. 1 p.l., xxxix, 396 p., 7 pl. 8°. **VWW**

For descriptions of mines see p. 94–191, 320–391; for descriptions of bombs, p. 238–319.

1776

26. **Bélidor,** Bernard Forest de. M. Belidor's new method of mining. (In: Robert Jones, Artificial fireworks, London, 1776, p. 157–178.) **VOG**

27. **Jones,** Robert. Artificial fireworks, improved to the modern practice, from the minutest to the highest branches... Also, Mr. Muller's Fireworks, for sea and land service... London: J. Millan, 1776. 3 p.l., 193 p., 8 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **VOG**

28. **Vallière,** Jean Florent, marquis de. Dissertation on mines, and their advantages in the defence of places. (In: Robert Jones, Artificial fireworks, London, 1776, p. 178–186.) **VOG**

18 — ?

29. **Torka,** Johann. [Seeminen.] (In his: Die Wunder der Technik, Berlin [18 — ?], p. 446, 451.) **V**

30. —— [Torpedos.] (In his: Die Wunder der Technik, Berlin [18—?], p. 450–460.) **V**

1810

31. **Fulton,** Robert. Torpedo war, and submarine explosions. New York: printed by William Elliot, 1810. 57(1) p., 1 l., 5 pl. ob. 8°. **Reserve**

32. —— —— New York: printed by W. Eliot, 1810. New York: Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1914. 55 p., 5 pl. 4°. (Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 35.) **IAG (Magazine)**

The original pamphlet was reviewed in the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., v. 12, 1886, p. 252–254, *VXA*.

33. **Sur** les moyens proposés par Robert Fulton, pour la destruction des vaisseaux de guerre et la défense des ports et des rades. illus. (Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale, Bulletin, Paris, année 9, 1810, p. 170–182.) **VA**

Detailed description of Fulton's torpedo.

33a. **Use** of the torpedo in the defence of ports and harbors; communicated to the Senate, February 26, 1810. 11th Congress, 2d session. illus. (In: American state papers, Washington, 1834, v. 14, Naval affairs, v. 1, p. 211–226.) ***SBE**

1811

33b. **Experiments** on the practical use of the torpedo, communicated to the House of Representatives, February 14, 1811. 11th Congress, 3d session. illus. (In: American state papers, Washington, 1834, v. 14, Naval affairs, v. 1, p. 234–244.) ***SBE**

1820

34. **Griswold,** Charles. Submarine navigation. (American journal of science and arts, New Haven, v. 2, 1820, p. 94–100.) **OA**

Gives account of David Bushnell's submarine or torpedo and the attack on the British fleet in New York harbor, August, 1776, by Ezra Lee.

1825

35. **Cutbush,** James. Of the American turtle. (In his: System of pyrotechny, Philadelphia, 1825, p. 515–521.) **VOG**

Gives a very interesting account of David Bushnell's submarine or torpedo and the attack on the British fleet in New York harbor in August, 1776.

36. —— Of the combustible substances used in, and the manner of preparing a fire-ship. (In his: System of pyrotechny, Philadelphia, 1825, p. 507–512.) **VOG**

37. —— Of the torpedo. Of the marine incendiary kegs, etc. (In his: System of pyrotechny, Philadelphia, 1825, p. 521–525.) **VOG**

Notes on Fulton's torpedo. Attempt of a Mr. Mix to destroy the "Plantagenet" in Lynnhaven harbor in July, 1813; also attempt of a Mr. Penny of Easthampton, Long Island, to destroy a British battleship.

38. **Montgéry,** de. Notice sur la vie et les travaux de Robert Fulton. Paris: Bachelier, 1825. 1 p.l., 70 p. 8°. **AN p.v.26, no.19**

Includes notes on torpedoes.

39. —— Traité des fusées de guerre, nommées autrefois rochettes et maintenant fusées à la Congrève. Paris: Bachelier, 1825. 2 p.l., 364 p., 6 diagrs. 8°. **VWS**

Gives data on submarines and torpedoes.

1825, continued.

40. Worcester (2. marquis), Edward Somerset. [Torpedoes.] (In his: The century of inventions of the marquis of Worcester, London, 1825, p. 12–14.) **V**

Description of a bomb or torpedo for sinking ships; also methods of protecting ships from torpedoes.

1840

41. Memorial of a committee of the military convention at Norwich, Vermont, praying the revision and alteration of the system of the military defences of the United States. Feb. 24, 1840. [Washington, 1840.] 26 p. 8°. (U. S. 26. cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 238; serial 358.) *** SBE**

This memorial prepared by Captain Alden Partridge, president of Norwich University, gives valuable suggestions for the training of the "citizen soldiery" applicable at this time; also data on the use of the fireship and of Greek fire; also an interesting description of the fireship invented by Uriah Brown. The proposed ship, seventy-five feet long, was to be so constructed as to float low in the water. Its sides and decks were to be protected by heavy iron plates set at such angles that no shot fired at it could strike at a greater angle than 15 degrees, thus causing the shots to ricochet without penetrating the deck or sides. The chief use of the boat was the firing of a liquid composition through tubes passing through orifices in the deck which on coming in contact with the air would instantly take fire.

1862

42. Collier, Francis J. Magnetic torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 6, 1862, p. 230.) **VA**

Brief note.

43. Holman, H. R. Harbor defence-torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 6, 1862, p. 38.) **VA**

Brief note.

44. Submarine infernal machine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 5, 1862, p. 101.) **VA**

Torpedo work on the Potomac river.

45. Submarine torpedoes — infernal machines. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 6, 1862, p. 164–165.) **VA**

Notes on the work of Robert Fulton and Lord Cochrane.

1863

46. Demijohn torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 8, 1863, p. 19.) **VA**

Abstracted from the *Pittsburgh dispatch.*

47. Destruction of the U. S. S. "Housatonic" by a torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 10, 1863, p. 165.) **VA**

48. Explosion of a submarine torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 8, 1863, p. 7.) **VA**

Destruction of the U. S. S. Cairo, Dec. 11, 1862.

49. The **"Monitor"** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 9, 1863, p. 56.) **VA**

50. A **New** rebel torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, new series, v. 9, 1863, p. 388.) **VA**

Report of William N. Jeffers on test.

51. The **New** torpedo in Charleston harbor. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 9, 1863, p. 164, 229.) **VA**

1864

52. Doty. On the torpedoes used by the Confederate States in the destruction of some of the Federal ships of war, and the mode of attaching them to the rams. (British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report, Bath, 1864, Notices and abstracts, p. 185–186.) *** EC**

Also abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 2, 1864, p. 138–139, †† *VWA.*

53. Experiment with torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 18, 1864, p. 146.) **VA**

Experiment in the Scheldt near Antwerp.

54. New rebel torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 11, 1864, p. 228.) **VA**

55. New torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 18, 1864, p. 254.) **VA**

Invention made at Richmond, Va. Abstracted from *Scientific American.*

56. The **Rebel** torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 10, 1864, p. 390.) **VA**

57. Torpedo planting by the Confederates. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 1, 1864, p. 653.) **†† VWA**

58. Torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 18, 1864, p. 194.) **VA**

Notes on invention used in Confederate navy.

59. Torpedoes used by the rebels. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 11, 1864, p. 21.) **VA**

1865

60. American torpedoes in England. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 13, 1865, p. 350.) **VA**

Invention of W. Beardslee.

1865, continued.

61. **Comstock,** C. B. [Use of land torpedoes by the Confederates at Fort Fisher.] illus. (War of the rebellion: a compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies, Washington, 1895, series 1, v. 46, part 2, p. 215–217.) **IKC**

Letter to General R. Delafield.

62. The **Electrical** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 13, 1865, p. 113.) **VA**

Note on the work of Nathaniel J. Holmes in England.

63. A **New** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 19, 1865, p. 253.) **VA**

Brief note on invention by a Swedish engineer.

64. **Rye,** William Brenchley. England as seen by foreigners in the days of Elizabeth and James the First. Comprising translations of the journals of the two dukes of Wirtemberg in 1592 and 1610. London: J. R. Smith, 1865. cxxxii p., 1 l., 3–300 p., 5 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **CN**

Has a reference to Cornelius Drebbel on p. 61, and an extensive biographical account of his activities on p. 232–242.

65. **Torpedo** invented by Donald McKay. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 3, 1865, p. 89.) †† **VWA**

66. **Torpedo** invented by G. Davies, London. (Engineer, London, v. 19, 1865, p. 159.) **VA**

67. The **Torpedo** ship. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 12, 1865, p. 39.) **VA**

Brief note.

68. **Torpedoes.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 3, 1865, p. 728–729.) †† **VWA**

A new type of torpedo used in France.

1866

69. **History** of a torpedo boat. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 3, 1866, p. 562; v. 4, 1866, p. 18.) †† **VWA**

Note on Confederate boat constructed at Mobile.

70. **Holmes,** N. J. Torpedo defences. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 10, 1866, p. 402–414.) **VWA**

With discussion, p. 414–416.

Gives valuable historical notes on torpedo warfare during the Civil war; also the development of the torpedo.

71. A **New** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 22, 1866, p. 422.) **VA**

Invention of Mr. M. Nebol of New York.

72. **Torpedo** boats for harbor defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 3, 1866, p. 457.) †† **VWA**

73. **Torpedo** experiments in England. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 14, 1866, p. 407–408.) **VA**

74. **Torpedoes.** (Engineering, London, v. 1, 1866, p. 333–334.) **VDA**

Notes on the work of Holmes and Maury.

75. **Torpedoes** for war. (Engineer, London, v. 21, 1866, p. 368.) **VA**

Notes on invention of H. J. Holmes and Lieut. Maury.

76. **Vauvert,** Maxime. Toulon. — Expérience de torpilles. illus. (Le monde illustré. Paris, v. 18, 1866, p. 196–197.) * **DM**

1868

77. **Nouvelles** torpilles. (Cosmos, Paris, série 2, v. 3, 1868, p. 27.) **VA**

78. **Torpedoes.** illus. (Engineer, London, v. 25, 1868, p. 1–2, 19–20, 35.) **VA**

Notes on torpedoes at the International Exhibition, Paris; Austrian torpedoes; experiments by Mallet, N. J. Holmes, Baron d'Ebner; the toposcope.

79. **Torpedoes** in France. (Engineer, London, v. 25, 1868, p. 260.) **VA**

1869

80. **Gilmore,** Arthur H. Anti-torpedo vessel. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 13, 1869, p. 33.) **VWA**

81. **Hamilton,** John Randolph. The American navy; its organization, ships, armaments and recent experiences. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 12, 1869, p. 243–271.) **VWA**

Valuable data on the use of torpedoes during the Civil war.

82. **Jervois,** W. F. Drummond. Coast defences, and the application of iron to fortification. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 12, 1869, p. 548–569.) **VWA**

Notes on torpedoes and submarine mines.

83. **Patents** on torpedoes issued to Frederick N. Gisborne of London. (Engineer, London, v. 27, 1869, p. 58; v. 28, 1869, p. 44.) **VA**

84. **Torpedoes.** (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 1, 1869, p. 632–635.) **VDA**

From *Pall Mall gazette.*

85. **Torpedoes** in war. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 6, 1868, p. 35, 534, 600, 788.) †† **VWA**

1870

86. The **Austrian** torpedo. (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 2, 1870, p. 325–326.) **VDA**

87. **Captain** Harvey's torpedo. (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 3, 1870, p. 657–658.) **VDA**

88. **Fishing** up torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 30, 1870, p. 343.) **VA**

Plan proposed by C. W. Merrifield.

89. **Harvey** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 9, 1870, p. 180, 241.) **VDA**

The first article is reprinted in *Van Nostrand's engineering magazine*, New York, v. 2, 1870, p. 512–514, *VDA*.

90. **Harvey's** Seetorpedo. (Dingler's polytechnisches Journal, Augsburg, Bd. 197, 1870, p. 127–129.) **VA**

91. The **Torpedo.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 7, 1870, p. 564.) †† **VWA**

Editorial.

92. **Torpedo** war. (Engineering, London, v. 9, 1870, p. 25–26.) **VDA**

Valuable historical article. Notes on work of Bushnell and Fulton, and the use of torpedoes in the various American wars.

93. **Torpedoes.** (Engineer, London, v. 30, 1870, p. 72.) **VA**

Experiments made at Plymouth, Eng., by Admiral Sir H. Codrington.

1871

94. **Beal,** S. Description of a Chinese torpedo. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 15, 1871, p. 728–730.) **VWA**

Invention of John Lewis, an American.

95. **Braham,** Philip. Working torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 12, 1871, p. 89.) **VDA**

Abstract of paper read before the British Association, Section G.

Reprinted in *Van Nostrand's engineering magazine*, v. 5, 1871, p. 467–468, *VDA*.

96. **Callender,** M. L. Floating marine torpedoes. illus. (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 4, 1871, p. 237–240.) **VDA**

Also printed in *American artisan*, v. 12, 1871, p. 99–100, † *VA*.

Paper read before the New York Society of Practical Engineering, Jan. 18, 1871.

97. **Electrically** exploding torpedoes. (American artisan, New York, v. 12, 1871, p. 344.) **VA**

Invention of Capt. Andrew Noble.

98. **Ericsson's** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 9, 1871, p. 339, 371.) †† **VWA**

99. The **Fish** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 32, 1871, p. 381.) **VA**

Editorial.

100. **Fuses** for torpedoes. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 31, 1871, p. 46.) **VA**

Used in the French navy.

101. **Harvey,** Frederick. Instructions for the management of Harvey's sea torpedo. London: E. & F. N. Spon, 1871. 43 p., 13 pl. 8°. **VWS**

102. **Morshead,** W. Torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 31, 1871, p. 150; v. 33, 1872, p. 298.) **VA**

Letters stating that on Oct. 20, 1860 he suggested the employment of electricity for the guiding of "explosive vessels."

103. **Self-propelling** submerged torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 31, 1871, p. 258, 328.) **VA**

Patents issued to George W. Rendel.

104. **Stotherd,** Richard Hugh. Defensive submarine warfare. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 15, 1871, p. 705–733.) **VWA**

Gives historical notes on torpedoes and their use during the Civil war.

105. A **Torpedo** cruise. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 9, 1871–72, p. 30, 399, 737.) †† **VWA**

Experiments with the Harvey torpedo. From the London *Broad Arrow*.

106. **Torpedo** experiments. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 9, 1871, p. 106.) †† **VWA**

Experiments conducted by Gen. Humphreys.

107. **Torpedoes.** (Engineer, London, v. 32, 1871, p. 223, 408, 424.) **VA**

Letters by J. Haddan, Philip Braham, A. Alexander and Geo. Warsop.

Notes on the fish torpedo invented by R. Whitehead.

108. **Torpedoes.** (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 4, 1871, p. 107–108.) **VDA**

109. **Torpedoes** in oil wells. (Engineer, London, v. 31, 1871, p. 411.) **VA**

Invention of a Mr. Roberts in Pittsburgh. Abstracted from the *Scientific American*.

110. **Weir,** Robert. Submarine torpedoes. (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 4, 1871, p. 128–132.) **VDA**

Abstract of paper read before the New York Society of Practical Engineering.

1872

111. **Harvey,** John. On the construction of vessels, in relation to the changed modes of naval warfare. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 13, 1872, p. 3–5.) **VXA**

Notes on use of torpedoes in Civil war. Use of the "invisible shell," by Capt. Warner in 1844.

1872, continued.

112. **Harvey's** sea torpedoes in Italy. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 9, 1872, p. 606–607.) †† **VWA**

113. **Kirkland,** William A. The rival torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10, 1872, p. 314–315, 363, 406–408, 426.) †† **VWA**

Notes on the Ericsson and the Lay torpedoes. Letter by John L. Lay, p. 340.

114. **Magneto-electric** torpedo firer. (Engineer, London, v. 34, 1872, p. 69.) **VA**

Account of machine exhibited at the Copenhagen exhibition.

115. **Merrifield,** C. W. The effect of torpedoes on naval construction. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 13, 1872, p. 6–12.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Engineer,* London, v. 33, 1872, p. 226, *VA; Engineering,* London, v. 13, 1872, p. 198–199, 212–213, *VDA; Journal of the Society of Arts,* London, v. 20, 1872, p. 363–365, *VA; Van Nostrand's engineering magazine,* New York, v. 7, 1872, p. 137–140, *VDA.*

116. **Moerath,** J. N. On the protection of vessels against torpedoes. illus. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 13, 1872, p. 1–2.) **VXA**

Also printed in *Engineer,* London, v. 33, 1872, p. 245, *VA; Journal of the Society of Arts,* v. 20, 1872, p. 362–363, *VA.*

117. **Sprokkelingen** op torpedo-gebied. Eerbiedig opgedragen aan de nog te benoemen torpedo-commissie van zee- en landmacht-officieren. Nieuwediep: L. A. Laureij, 1872. 36 p. 12°. **VXM p.v.3, no.3**

118. **Stotherd,** Richard Hugh. Notes on torpedoes, offensive and defensive. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1872. 1 p.l., [4]–5 p., 1 l., (1)2, (1)8–318 p., 4 diagr., 8 pl. illus. 8°. **VXV**

119. **Torpedoes.** (Engineer, London, v. 33, 1872, p. 31, 42, 84, 114, 150, 208.) **VA**

Correspondence between A. Alexander and A. M. regarding the assertion that General Paixhan proposed over fifty years previously to sink ships by submarine shell rockets.

120. **Torpedoes** for defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 9, 1872, p. 736–737.) †† **VWA**

1873

121. **Admiral** Porter's report on monitors and torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1873, p. 472.) †† **VWA**

122. **Alas,** Genaro. Memoria sobre la defensa de las costas presentada al concurso anual de 1871 á 1872. Madrid: Imprenta del Memorial de ingenieros, 1873. 206 p., 1 l. 4°. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, tomo 28, 1873.) **VWA**

123. **Bucknill,** J. Townsend. Description of the torpedo boats "Fortune" and "Triana," U. S. navy. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 17, 1873, p. 539–542.) **VWA**

Notes on torpedoes.

124. **Ericsson,** John. Movable torpedoes. illus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10, 1873, p. 339–340, 371–372.) †† **VWA**

Reprinted in *Engineering,* London, v. 15, 1873, p. 107–108, 175, *VDA.* The author's letter to the Secretary of the Navy is on p. 26.

125. —— The torpedo question. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10, 1873, p. 407, 422, 455.) †† **VWA**

126. The **Ericsson** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 35, 1873, p. 21.) **VA**

127. **Ericsson's** aggressive torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10, 1873, p. 732–733; v. 11, 1873, p. 56.) †† **VWA**

128. The **Offensive** use of torpedoes in naval warfare. (Engineer, London, v. 35, 1873, p. 159.) **VA**

Also printed in *Van Nostrand's engineering magazine,* New York, v. 8, 1873, p. 511–513, *VDA,* and in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 10, 1873, p. 535, †† *VWA.*

Notes on the Whitehead and Harvey torpedoes.

129. **Palmer,** Francis Ingram. Descriptive account of an horizontal-acting and disconnecting spur-torpedo-ram, fitted with auxiliary needle-torpedo thrusts; also, a dome-shaped, double roller one gun turret. Invented and designed by F. I. Palmer. [London: W. W. Head, pref. 1873.] 2 p.l., 73(1) p., 19 l., 6 pl. f°. † **VXV**

130. **Seccombe,** W. E. On a proposed torpedo catcher. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 14, 1873, p. 223–229.) **VXA**

130a. **Steam** torpedo launch constructed by Messrs. Yarrow & Hedley. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 35, 1873, p. 51.) **VA**

131. The **Torpedo** question. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10, 1873, p. 558.) †† **VWA**

From the *Broad arrow.*

132. The **Torpedo** question in England. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1873, p. 136.) †† **VWA**

133. **United States.** — Ordnance Office, Navy Department. Notes on movable torpedoes. 1873. [Washington, 1873?] 32 p., 2 pl. 8°. **VXM p.v.2, no.2**

134. **Vandevelde.** Torpilles et défenses sous-marines. Rapport sur les appareils et expériences relatifs aux torpilles fabriquées à l'arsenal d'Amsterdam. Traduit par E. Garnault. Paris: A. Bertrand [1873]. 1 p.l., 168 p., 12 pl. 8°. **VXV**

135. **Y.** The torpedo question. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10, 1873, p. 438–439.) †† **VWA**

1874

136. **Abbot,** Henry Larcom. Torpedoes for harbor defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1874, p. 394, 410; v. 17, 1879, p. 121, 465–466.) †† **VWA**

137. **Aggressive** torpedoes. illus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 12, 1874, p. 307–308.) †† **VWA**

138. **Barber,** Francis M. Lecture on drifting and automatic movable torpedoes, submarine guns, and rockets. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1874. 40 p., 12 diagr. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) **VXV p.v.1, no.2**

139. —— Lecture on the Whitehead torpedo. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1874. 39 p., 7 diagr. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) **VXV p.v.1, no.3**

140. **Electrical** warfare. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1874, p. 606, 825.) †† **VWA**

141. **Ericsson** pneumatic torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 38, 1874, p. 468.) **VA**

142. **Ericsson** pneumatic torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 31, 1874, p. 390.) **VA**

143. **Hawksley,** George. Torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 37, 1874, p. 237.) **VA**

Letter outlining his invention of Sept. 2, 1860.

144. **Hennebert,** Eugène. Les torpilles, par le major H. de Sarrepont [pseud.]. Paris: J. Dumaine, 1874. xii, 320 p. illus. 8°. **VXV**

Extrait du *Journal des sciences militaires.*

145. **Holmes,** N. J. Electric torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1874, p. 574.) †† **VWA**

146. **Merrell,** John P. Lecture on galvanic batteries and electrical machines, as used in torpedo operations, arranged in three parts. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1874–75. 3 parts. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) **VXV p.v.1, no.5**

Part 1. Galvanic batteries. 1874. 30 p.

Part 2. Frictional and magneto-electric machines. 1874. 20 p., 3 diagr.

Part 3. Dynamo-electric machines. 1875. 40 p., 4 diagr.

147. The **Torpedo** attack on the Oberon at Stokes bay. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 38, 1874, p. 133–134, 152, 176, 185, 232, 271–272.) **VA**

A series of experiments.

148. A **Torpedo** detector. (Engineer, London, v. 37, 1874, p. 148.) **VA**

Notes on the Wilde electro-magnetic induction machine.

149. A **Torpedo** detector. (Van Nostrand's eclectic engineering magazine, New York, v. 10, 1874, p. 536–538.) **VDA**

150. **Torpedo** explosions at Woolwich. (Engineer, London, v. 37, 1874, p. 85, 139, 209.) **VA**

151. **Torpedoes** a century old. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1874, p. 426.) †† **VWA**

Also printed in *Engineer,* London, v. 37, 1874, p. 174, *VA.*

Invention of John Cross of London, who about 1776 proposed a plan "to keep off all troublesome enemies, who dare presume to disturb their peace" and to end the American Revolution.

152. The **Whitehead** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 37, 1874, p. 141.) **VA**

Series of experiments.

1875

153. **Abbot,** Henry Larcom. Notes on electricity, in its applications to submarine mining. [New York:] Battalion Press, 1875–76. 2 p.l., ii–iii, 123 l., 13 pl. 8°. **VXV**

Proof ed. At head of title: Confidential.

154. **American** torpedo vessel. (Engineer, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 420.) **VA**

Brief note on the "Alarm."

155. **Barber,** Francis M. Lecture on submarine boats, and their application to torpedo operations. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1875. 39(1) p., 8 diagr. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) **VXV p.v.1, no. 4**

156. **Converse,** George Albert. Notes on torpedo fuzes. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1875. 31 p., 5 pl. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) **VXV p.v.1, no.6**

157. **Dawson,** W. Offensive torpedo warfare. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 15, 1875, p. 86–91.) **VWA**

Valuable notes on the use of torpedoes during the Civil war.

158. **High** speed torpedo launch built by Yarrow & Hedley. (Engineer, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 100.) **VA**

159. **Hill,** Walter N. Notes on explosives, and their application in torpedo warfare. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1875. 60 p., 2 diagr. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) **VXV p.v.1, no.1**

160. **Lindsay,** Charles. Plan for protecting ships (at anchor), blockading a port from attacks by outrigger Whitehead, or Harvey torpedoes. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 19, 1875, p. 527–531.) **VWA**

1875, continued.

161. Maritime attack by torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 370–371.) **VA**

Also printed in *Van Nostrand's eclectic engineering magazine*, v. 13, 1875, p. 252–257, *VDA*.

Notes on the Whitehead torpedo.

162. A **Monster** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 178.) **VA**

Brief note on experiments at Toulon.

163. Navigating torpedoes. (Manufacturer and builder, New York, v. 7, 1875, p. 219.) **VA**

Invention of Denayrousse.

164. The **Oberon** submarine mine experiments. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 361.) **VA**

Also printed in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 12, 1875, p. 715–716, †† *VWA*.

165. Submarine boats. Engineer, London, v. 40, 1875, p. 157.) **VA**

Gives data on torpedoes.

166. Torpedo ship "Vesuvius." illus. (Engineering, London, v. 19, 1875, p. 375–376.) **VA**

167. Woolley, A. Sedgwick. On spar topedo warfare. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 16, 1875, p. 147–154.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Engineering*. London, v. 19, 1875, p. 303–304, 306, 318, illus., *VDA*; *Engineer*, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 316–317, illus., *VA*.

Notes on Bushnell's torpedo and the use of torpedoes during the Civil war.

1876

168. Abbot, Henry Larcom. Approved matériel of the U. S. defensive torpedo system. As devised by H. L. Abbot. [New York:] Battalion Press, 1876–77. 2 p.l., ii, 93 l., 2 pl. 8°. (Part 2.) **VXV**

Proof ed. At head of title: Confidential.

169. The **Admiralty** torpedo school. (Engineer, London, v. 42, 1876, p. 446.) **VA**

Brief note.

170. Barnaby, N. On ships of war. illus. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 17, 1876, p. 1–12.) **VXA**

Defence against torpedoes, p. 3–5.

171. Bradford, Royal Bird. Suggestions on torpedo outfits of the vessels of the navy. Report on the torpedo fittings of the U. S. S. Intrepid. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1876. 21 p., 4 pl. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Office, Navy Department.) **VXM p.v.2, no. 3**

172. Circuit closers. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 21, 1876, p. 96–98, 153, 184–185, 224–225, 404–406, 475–477, 549–550.) **VDA**

173. Fish torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 42, 1876, p. 289.) **VA**

Brief note.

174. Locomotive torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 42, 1876, p. 259.) **VA**

175. Notes on torpedoes: charge cases. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 22, 1876, p. 67–68.) **VDA**

176. The **Oberon** experiments. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 42, 1876, p. 14–15.) **VA**

177. Offensive torpedo warfare. (Engineer, London, v. 42, 1876, p. 11.) **VA**

Notes on the Harvey, Spar and Whitehead torpedoes.

178. Recent trial of the Lay torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, v. 1, 1876, p. 337.) **VA**

179. Signalling and firing apparatus [for torpedoes]. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 22, 1876, p. 303–304, 306.) **VDA**

180. Torpedo accidents [at Woolwich and Portsmouth]. (Engineer, London, v. 41, 1876, p. 472, 484.) **VA**

181. Torpedo steam launches. (Engineering, London, v. 19, 1875, p. 165–166, 366–368; v. 20, 1875, p. 236.) **VDA**

For the Swedish, Danish and Austro-Hungarian governments.

182. [**Torpedoes** for defence of harbors.] illus. (Engineering, London, v. 22, 1876, p. 459–460, 534–535.) **VDA**

183. Torpedoes at the International Exhibition, Philadelphia. (Engineering, London, v. 23, 1877, p. 54–55.) **VDA**

184. Torpedoes at the [International] Exhibition, Philadelphia. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 1, 1876, p. 388; v. 2, 1876, p. 479.) **VA**

1877

185. Abel's mechanical primer. (Engineering, London, v. 24, 1877, p. 83–84.) **VDA**

186. Alliman, A. L. Torpedoes and torpedo warfare. (Engineer, London, v. 44, 1877, p. 367.) **VA**

Brief of lecture delivered before Kings College Engineering Society. Notes on David Bushnell, Robert Fulton, and Samuel Colt.

187. Allison, R. Torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 43, 1877, p. 446.) **VA**

Note on the torpedo invented by the author and Capt. C. J. Norton.

188. Basarow, A. Vorlesungsversuch über Torpedos. (Deutsche chemische Gesellschaft, Berichte, Berlin, Jahrg. 10, 1877, p. 25–26.) **PKA**

189. Capt. McEvoy's spar torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 43, 1877, p. 340.) **VA**

1877, continued.

190. Donaldson, John. The Thornycroft torpedo-vessels; their construction, armament, etc., and the results of certain experiments that have been made with them. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 21, 1877, p. 611–632.) **VXA**

Notes on torpedoes and their use during the Civil war.

191. The **Early** history of torpedoes. (Royal Society of Arts, Journal, London, v. 25, 1877, p. 881–882.) **VA**

192. Electric batteries for torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 24, 1877, p. 161–162.) **VDA**

193. Electric fuses, jointers, signalling, etc., for torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 24, 1877, p. 219–220.) **VDA**

194. Electro-contact torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 23, 1877, p. 157–158.) **VDA**

195. Electro-mechanical torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 23, 1877, p. 214–215, 455–456.) **VDA**

With illustration, p. 216.

196. The **English** torpedo system. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 14, 1877, p. 646–647.) †† **VWA**

197. Ferris, John. Notes on the removal of the hull of the ship "Forest" by extempore torpedoes. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 21, 1877, p. 1133–1134.) **VWA**

198. Gakuma, G. Torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 36, 1877, p. 337.) **VA**

199. Gun, ram and torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 14, 1877, p. 834.) †† **VWA**

200. Manufacture of the Harvey torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 36, p. 402.) **VA**

201. Mechanical torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 23, 1877, p. 406–408, 456.) **VDA**

Mathieson's, McEvoy's, and Singer's torpedoes.

202. Moisson. Des explosions au sein de l'eau. (Revue maritime et coloniale, Paris, v. 52, 1877, p. 744–770; v. 53, 1877, p. 86–120.) **VXA**

Abridged in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings*, London, v. 50, 1876–77, p. 299–300, *VDA*.

Explosions under water with reference to torpedoes.

203. The **Moveable** torpedo and the European war. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 14, 1877, p. 672–673.) †† **VWA**

204. Pott, Constantin. Die Entwicklung des Seeminen- und Torpedowesens, und dessen gegenwärtiger Stand in den verschiedenen Staaten. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 5, 1877, p. 426–435.) **VXA**

205. Protection of ships from torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 44, 1877, p. 117, 150.) **VA**

206. Russian torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 24, 1877, p. 19.) **VDA**

207. Scott, Michael. On improved ships of war and their defence against torpedoes. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 18, 1877, p. 37–49.) **VXA**

Notes on effect of exploding torpedoes.

208. The **Steam** launch and the torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 14, 1877, p. 688–689.) †† **VWA**

209. Stone, Charles A. A general description of the ordnance and torpedo outfit of the U. S. S. "Trenton." (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 3, 1877, p. 89–93.) **VXA**

210. Torpedo armament of various wars. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 21, 1877, p. 1137–1144.) **VWA**

211. Torpedo boats. (Engineer, London, v. 44, 1877, p. 419–420.) **VA**

Notes on torpedoes, p. 420.

212. Torpedo defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 15, 1877, p. 201, 267.) †† **VWA**

Editorials.

213. Torpedo defence. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 24, 1877, p. 279–280.) **VDA**

214. Torpedo experiment in Germany. (Engineer, London, v. 44, 1877, p. 88.) **VA**

Brief note.

215. Torpedo launch warfare. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 36, 1877, p. 239, 246.) **VA**

216. Torpedo launches. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 23, 1877, p. 428–429, 448–450.) **VDA**

Also printed in *Van Nostrand's engineering magazine*, New York, v. 17, 1877, p. 125–128, *VDA*.

217. Torpedo range at the Royal arsenal canal. (Engineer, London, v. 43, 1877, p. 411.) **VA**

218. Torpedo warfare. (Illustrated London news, v. 70, 1877, p. 556–558.) * **DA**

Note on the "Alarm" designed by Admiral David Porter, U. S. N. Whitehead torpedo. Illustration of torpedo vessel used by the Russians on the Danube river; American torpedo-vessel Alarm.

219. Torpedo warfare. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 71, 1877, p. 227–229.) * **DA**

Illustrations: Suspension torpedoes in a rapid river; Punshon's floating torpedo; Turkish self-acting torpedo; Towing of Harvey's torpedo against an enemy; Hall Macdonald rocket; and Outrigger torpedo.

1877, continued.

220. **Torpedo** warfare. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 37, 1877, p. 39–40.) **VA**

221. **Torpedoes** at sea. (Engineer, London, v. 43, 1877, p. 184.) **VA**

222. **Torpedoes** in Turkey. (Engineer, London, v. 44, 1877, p. 105.) **VA**

223. **Torpedoes** in the United States. (Engineer, London, v. 43, 1877, p. 4.) **VA**

224. Die **Torpedos** im russisch-türkischen Kriege. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 5, 1877, p. 365–371, 460, 508–510, 579; Bd. 6, 1878, p. 22–27, 116–117, 284–285.) **VXA**

225. **Ueber** Torpedoboote und Torpedos. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 5, 1877, p. 474–478.) **VXA**

226. The **United States** torpedo steamer Alarm. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 36, 1877, p. 159, 162.) **VA**

1878

227. **Chardonneau,** F. Des torpilles russes sur le Danube, à Soulina et à Batoum. (Revue maritime et coloniale, Paris, tome 57, 1878, p. 156–171; tome 59, 1878, p. 75–101.) **VXA**

Also printed in the *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 22, 1879, p. 735–745, 1049–1065, *VWA.*

228. **Harvey's** improved torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 5, 1876, p. 1792.) **VA**

Abstracted from *Engineering.*

229. **Modern** torpedo warfare. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 38, 1878, p. 82.) **VA**

230. A **"Momentum"** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 38, p. 49.) **VA**

Invention of Commodore John A. Howell, U. S. N.

230a. **R.,** L. Le bateau-torpille Yarrow. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 6, semestre 1, 1878, p. 412–414.) **OA**

231. **Recent** torpedo experiments. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 6, 1878, p. 2252.) **VA**

232. **Recent** torpedo experiments in England. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 5, 1878, p. 1908.) **VA**

233. **Russian** torpedo boats. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 38, p. 338.) **VA**

Brief description, well illustrated.

234. **Spar** torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 25, 1878, p. 14–15, 16, 127–128, 130, 208–209.) **VDA**

235. Der **Spieren-Torpedo** McEvoy. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 6, 1878, p. 131–133.) **VXA**

236. **Steel** torpedo boats. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 5, 1878, p. 1837–1838.) **VA**

From *Iron.*

237. The **Telephone** and the torpedo. (Royal Society of Arts, Journal, London, v. 26, 1878, p. 887–888.) **VA**

238. **Telephonic** torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 16, 1878, p. 87.) †† **VWA**

Invention of Capt. C. A. McEvoy.

239. **Torpedo** attack and defence. (Engineer, London, v. 45, 1878, p. 239–240.) **VA**

240. **Torpedo** operations in the Black sea. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 16, 1878, p. 271.) †† **VWA**

241. The **Whitehead** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 39, 1878, p. 9.) **VA**

1879

242. **Alliman,** A. L. Torpedoes and torpedo-launches. (Engineer, London, v. 47, 1879, p. 80.) **VA**

Note on address before the King's College Engineering Society, Jan. 24, 1879.

243. **Blake,** Homer C. Torpedoes. (New York Evening Post, March 17, 1879.) * **A**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 16, 1879, p. 593–594, †† *VWA.*

244. **Brossard de Corbigny.** Du rôle de l'électricité dans les défenses sous-marines. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 1, 1879, p. 89–91, 128–131, 185–187; tome 2, 1880, p. 25–28, 45–46.) **VGA**

245. **Chabaud-Arnault,** Charles. De l'emploi des torpilles comme arme des canots à vapeur contre les bâtiments. (Revue maritime et coloniale, Paris, tome 62, 1879, p. 5–28.) **VXA**

Also printed in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, v. 6, 1880, p. 79–98, *VXA; Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 23, 1879, p. 1038–1055, *VWA;* and in *Van Nostrand's engineering magazine,* New York, v. 24, 1881, p. 180–193, *VDA.*

246. An **Electric** torpedo balloon. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 17, 1879, p. 382.) †† **VWA**

Invention of Frank Peppard.

1879, continued.

247. Ericsson's aggressive torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 17, 1879, p. 162–164.) †† **VWA**

Also printed in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings*, v. 59, 1879, p. 425–426, *VDA*. Abstracted in *Engineer*, London, v. 48, 1879, p. 286, *VA*.

Notes on the invention of Capt. John Ericsson.

248. Experiments on torpedo explosions. (In: United States. — Engineer Department. Annual report of the chief of engineers, 1879. Washington, 1879. 8°. 1879, part 1, p. 35–38.) **VDDA**

Abstracted in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings*, London, v. 64, 1881, p. 449–450, *VDA*.

249. The **Herreshoff** torpedo launch. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 40, p. 210.) **VA**

250. Lancirversuche mit Whiteheadtorpedos in England. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 7, 1879, p. 243.) **VXA**

251. The **Lay** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 41, p. 249.) **VA**

252. The **Most** recent torpedo boats and their influence on marine architecture. (The Builder, London, v. 37, 1879, p. 106.) † **MQA**

253. New French torpedo boats. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 8, 1879, p. 3034.) **VA**

254. New torpedo experiments by Capt. Ericsson. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 41, 1879, p. 257.) **VA**

255. Reactions-Offensiv-Torpedo. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 7, p. 48–50.) **VXA**

256. Real órden de 19 de abril de 1879, aclarando la intervención que en el servicio de torpedos corresponde á la marina, artillería é ingenieros. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, tomo 34, parte oficial, 1879, p. 69–70.) **VWA**

257. Torpedo ram "Polyphemus." (Scientific American supplement, v. 8, 1879, p. 3051; v. 12, 1881, p. 4631, 4727.) **VA**

258. Torpedo warfare. (Engineering, London, v. 27, 1879, p. 156–157.) **VDA**

259. Torpedo work in the United States. (Engineer, London, v. 48, 1879, p. 340.) **VA**

Editorial.

260. Weeks torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 16, 1879, p. 515.) †† **VWA**

Invention of Asa Weeks.

261. Zur Torpedoboot-Taktik. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 7, 1879, p. 217–224.) **VXA**

Translated in *Journal*, Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 24, 1881, p. 112–118, *VWA*.

On torpedo-boat tactics.

1880

262. Ardois y Casaus, Federico. Fragata "Sagunto." Ligeras consideraciones sobre la defensa de este buque contra los botes-torpedos y torpedos auto-móviles. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 7, 1880, p. 897–905.) **VXA**

263. Barber, F. M. The progress of torpedo warfare. (United Service, Philadelphia, v. 3, 1880, p. 278–298.) **VWA**

264. The **Camera** and the torpedo. (Photographic news, London, v. 24, 1880, p. 197.) **MFA**

265. Diaz, Manuel. Los torpedos en los buques. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 6, 1880, p. 767–783; tomo 7, 1880, p. 17–29.) **VXA**

266. Fremantle, Edmund R. Naval tactics on the open sea with the existing types of vessels and weapons. (United service, Philadelphia, v. 3, 1880, p. 77–124, 187–202.) **VWA**

Notes on the use and power of the torpedo.

267. Krummholz, E. Vertheidigung einer Flotte gegen Torpedoboots-Angriffe. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 8, 1880, p. 241–252.) **VXA**

268. The **Lay** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 49, 1880, p. 243–244.) **VA**

Invention of John Lewis Lay, an American engineer.

269. Der **Lay'sche** Torpedo auf der Schelde. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 8, 1880, p. 179–180.) **VXA**

270. Montojo, Antonio. Experiencia del bote-torpedo "Lay." (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 6, 1880, p. 687–692.) **VXA**

271. Peruvian torpedo practice. (Nautical gazette, New York, v. 13, 1880, p. 154.) **VXA**

272. R. Breves consideraciones sobre torpedos ofensivos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 7, 1880, p. 261–265.) **VXA**

273. —— Noticias interesantes referentes al estudio de los torpedos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 6, 1880, p. 237–242.) **VXA**

274. —— Torpedo Lay. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 6, 1880, p. 676–686.) **VXA**

1880, continued.

275. Sims new submarine torpedo. (Nautical gazette, New York, v. 13, 1880, p. 150.) **VXA**

276. Stschensnowitsch. Ueber die Verwendung der Torpedowaffe auf Torpedobooten und Schlachtschiffen. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 8, 1880, p. 201–219.) **VXA**

277. Thornycroft, John Isaac. On torpedo boats and light yachts for high speed steam navigation. (Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of proceedings, London, v. 66, 1880, p. 87–178.) **VDA**

Gives valuable notes on torpedoes.

278. Torpedo-boat progress in 1879. (Iron, London, v. 15, 1880, p. 19–20.) **3 – † VA**

279. Torpedo investigations. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 42, 1880, p. 74.) **VA**

280. Torpedo warfare at Portsmouth. (Marine engineer, London, v. 1, 1880, p. 149.) **VXA**

A series of experiments.

281. Towing and discharging torpedoes from torpedo boats. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 50, 1880, p. 477.) **VA**

1881

282. Abbot, Henry Larcom. Report upon experiments and investigations to develop a system of submarine mines for defending the harbors of the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1881. 444 p., 19 diagr., 7 pl. 4°. (United States.—Engineer Department. Professional paper 23.) **†† VWI**

283. Donaldson, John. The further developments of the Thornycroft torpedo vessels. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 25, 1881, p. 387–411.) **VWA**

284. The **Ericsson** "Destroyer." (Marine engineer, London, v. 3, 1881, p. 16–17.) **VXA**

Notes on the work of David Bushnell, Robert Fulton, Samuel Colt, W. B. Cushing, and John Ericsson.

285. Ericsson's torpedo system. (Engineering, London, v. 32, 1881, p. 331–332.) **VDA**

From *American machinist*, New York, v. 4, Sept. 24, 1881.

Reviewed by William W. Kimball in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 7, 1881, p. 339–341, *VXA*.

286. The **Lay-Haight** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 18, 1881, p. 1009, 1074; v. 26, 1889, p. 1020.) **†† VWA**

287. Pietruski, M. von. Improvisierte Torpedos und improvisierte Schutzmittel zur Abwehr von Torpedoangriffen. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 9, 1881, p. 325–349.) **VXA**

288. Ein **Raketentorpedo.** (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 9, 1881, p. 628–629.) **VXA**

289. A **Rocket** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 45, 1881, p. 131.) **VA**

290. Scandinavian experiments with submarine mines. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 7, 1881, p. 121–154.) **VXA**

Translated from the Danish by Lieut. W. H. Beehler, U. S. N.

291. Scheidnagel, Leopoldo. Desarrollo de los principios físicos ó sean las bases, en que se ha fundado la combinación de los elementos, que constituyen el material orgánico reglamentario, para una linea defensiva de minas hidráulicas segun la propuesta descrita en el capitulo VII de la obra Minas hidráulicas defensivas. Madrid: Imprenta del Memorial de ingenieros, 1881. 38 p., 1 diagr. 4°. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, anno 36, 1881, parte 1.) **VWA**

292. Torpedo accident at Newport, R. I. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 19, 1881, p. 99, 101, 119.) **†† VWA**

293. Torpedo accidents at Hobson's Bay. (Engineering, London, v. 31, 1881, p. 434–435, 486–487.) **VDA**

294. Torpedo apparatus exhibition. (Telegraphic journal and electrical review, London, v. 9, 1881, p. 448.) **VGA**

295. The **Torpedo** boat Destroyer. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 45, 1881, p. 353.) **VA**

First public exhibition of Capt. Ericsson's "Destroyer."

296. Towing and discharging torpedoes from torpedo boats. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 11, 1881, p. 4298.) **VA**

1882

297. Bradford, Royal Bird. History of torpedo warfare. Newport, R. I., 1882. 90 p. 8°. **VXV**

298. —— Notes on movable torpedoes. Newport, R. I., 1882. 178 p. 8°. **VXV**

299. —— Notes on the spar torpedo. Newport, R. I., 1882. 98 p. 8°. **VXV**

300. —— Notes on towing torpedoes. Newport, R. I., 1882. 43 p. 8°. **VXV**

1882, continued.

301. **Brennan's** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 54, 1882, p. 26.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 20, 1882, p. 61, †† *VWA*.

Notes new devices for steering.

302. **Converse,** George Albert. Electrical fuses. Theory, materials, construction, measurement, circuits, etc. [Lectures supplementary to "Notes on torpedo fuses" by Lieut. G. A. Converse, 1875.] [Newport, R. I.? 1882?] 65 p. 8°. *** C p.v.1489, no.1**

303. A **Curious** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 47, 1882, p. 97.) **VA**

304. **Défense** des côtes au moyen des torpilles. illus. (Le Génie civil, tome 2, 1882, p. 521.) **VA**

305. **Holmes** torpedo finder. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 33, 1882, p. 343.) **VDA**

With illustration on p. 357.

306. The **Lay** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 34, 1882, p. 630.) **VDA**

307. The **Lay** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 47, 1882, p. 5.) **VA**

308. **Moors,** H. The sea-cell as a possible source of danger in torpedo experiments. (Royal Society of Victoria, Transactions, Melbourne, v. 18, 1882, p. 71–81.) *** EC**

Abstracted in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings*, London, v. 71, 1882, p. 521–522, *VDA*.

309. **Torpedo** boat for the Italian government. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 46, 1882, p. 330.) **VA**

310. **Torpedo** warfare. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 14, 1882, p. 5659–5660.) **VA**

From the *Engineer*.

Notes on mines.

311. **Towing** and discharging torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 13, 1882, p. 5177–5178.) **VA**

Historical notes on the torpedo and submarine.

1883

312. **Discharging** torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 53, 1883, p. 291.) **VA**

313. **Earth** torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 21, 1883, p. 321.) **†† VWA**

314. **English** torpedo experiments. (Scientific American, New York, v. 49, 1883, p. 67.) **VA**

315. **Firing** torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 48, 1883, p. 327.) **VA**

Brief note.

316. **Graydon's** torpedo system. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 20, 1883, p. 906.) **†† VWA**

Invention of Lieut. J. A. Graydon, U. S. N.

317. **Guerout,** Aug. Le système de torpilles du capitaine MacEvoy. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 9, 1883, p. 202–204.) **VGA**

318. The **Lay** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 48, 1883, p. 50.) **VA**

319. **Locomotive** torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 20, 1883, p. 1017–1018.) **†† VWA**

320. **McEvoy's** torpedo system. (Engineering, London, v. 35, 1883, p. 433–434.) **VDA**

Also published in *Scientific American supplement*, v. 15, 1883, p. 6215, *VA*.

321. **Noel,** G. H. On certain points of importance in the construction of ships of war. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 24, 1883, p. 1–20.) **VXA**

Torpedo defence, p. 8–10.

322. **On** sea-going torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 48, 1883, p. 261.) **VA**

Abstract of paper read before the Institution of Naval Architects by J. A. Normand.

323. **Richard,** Gustave. Application de l'électricité à la direction des torpilles offensives. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 10, 1883, p. 22–24, 41–45, 74–78, 113–116.) **VGA**

324. **Sleeman,** C. The Lay and other locomotive torpedoes considered for the purpose of coast defence, and also as the armament of ships, torpedo and submarine boats. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 27, 1883, p. 39–71.) **VWA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 20, 1883, p. 1017–1018, †† *VWA*.

Description of the Lay, Ericsson, Brennan and Whitehead torpedoes.

325. **Torpedo** boats. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 15, 1883, p. 6139.) **VA**

From *L'Illustration*.

Notes on torpedoes in the French navy.

326. **Torpedo** boats in collision. (Scientific American, New York, v. 48, 1883, p. 243.) **VA**

327. **Whitehead** and American torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 20, 1883, p. 635.) **†† VWA**

1884

328. **Automatic** torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 51, 1884, p. 272.) **VA**

Invention of George E. Haight of Hartford, Conn.

1884, continued.

329. **Canet's** apparatus for launching torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 37, 1884, p. 230–231.) **VDA**

330. **Chabaud-Arnault,** Charles. Les torpilles à bord des navires et des embarcations de combat. (Revue maritime et coloniale, Paris, tome 82, 1884, p. 269–329.) **VXA**

Translated by Commander William Bainbridge Hoff in *Army and navy quarterly,* New York, v. 1, 1885, p. 91–117, *VXA.*

331. An **Electric** torpedo boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 51, 1884, p. 100, 163.) **VA**

Invention of Professor J. H. L. Tuck.

332. **Heinz,** Julius. Die Bewegungsverhältnisse des Fischtorpedos. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 12, 1884, p. 585–614.) **VXA**

333. **Improved** torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 50, 1884, p. 242.) **VA**

334. **Improved** torpedo launching apparatus. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 17, 1884, p. 6991.) **VA**

335. **Kingsford,** H. Electrical grapnel for submarine cables and torpedo lines. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 17, 1884, p. 6859.) **VA**

336. **Our** naval torpedo service. (Scientific American, New York, v. 51, 1884, p. 416.) **VA**

Notes on the work of Admiral T. O. Selfridge, U. S. N.

337. The **Pneumatic** dynamite gun for torpedo launches. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 18, 1884, p. 7113–7114.) **VA**

338. **Richard,** Gustave. Le torpilleur de Nordenfelt et le gouvernail de M. Pugibet. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 13, 1884, p. 249–250.) **VGA**

339. —— Les torpilleurs automobiles de Lay et de Williams. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 14, 1884, p. 443–449.) **VGA**

340. **Torpedo** boat guns. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 17, 1884, p. 6826–6828.) **VA**

Description of the Hotchkiss gun.

341. **Torpedo** boats. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 18, 1884, p. 7083.) **VA**

Brief historical review.

342. [**Torpedo** boats for the Danish and Russian governments.] illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 17, 1884, p. 6764–6765.) **VA**

343. **Torpedo** equipment of the British navy. (Engineer, London, v. 58, 1884, p. 482.) **VA**

344. **Torpedo** experiments in China. (Marine engineer, London, v. 6, 1885, p. 252.) **VXA**

Experiments made by Capt. F. Harvey at Nankin.

345. **Torpedoes** for defence and attack. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 38, 1884, p. 364, 369–370.) **VDA**

Notes on J. S. Williams' plan.

346. **Torpedoes** and torpedo boats. (Marine engineer, London, v. 6, 1884, p. 201–203.) **VXA**

See also notes on p. 1, 196.

347. Das **Torpedowesen** in der deutschen Marine in seiner organisatorischen und materiellen Entwickelung. Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn, 1884. 16 p. 8°. **VXM p.v. 4, no. 6**

348. **Williams'** system of coast defense by electrical torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 18, 1884, p. 7451–7452.) **VA**

For note on this invention see *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 22, 1884, p. 272, †† *VWA.*

349. **Yarrow,** A. F. Torpedo boats having special reference to those built by Messrs. Yarrow & Co. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 28, 1884, p. 603–628.) **VWA**

1885

350. **Accident** causé par une torpille. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 2, 1885, p. 449.) **VA**

351. **Aerial** torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 39, 1885, p. 657–658.) **VDA**

Abstract of address by F. Gower before the Royal United Service Institution.

352. **Autobiography** of a Whitehead torpedo. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 39, 1885, p. 127–128, 155–157, 177–181, 205–206, 233–236, 257–260, 279–281, 306–307, 333–334, 383–385, 414–415, 521.) **VDA**

A very complete series of articles.

353. **Bailly,** B. La torpille intelligente, système Berdan. illus. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 2, 1885, p. 344–346.) **VA**

Protected by net.

354. **Bateau-torpilleur** sous-marin, système Goubet. illus. (Le génie civil, tome 8, 1885, p. 130–132.) **VA**

355. **Beantwortung** der von Vice-Admiral Hornby gestellten Fragen über Minen und Drahttaubarricaden. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 13, 1885, p. 686–690.) **VXA**

1885, continued.

356. The **Berdan** torpedo. illus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 23, 1885, p. 128, 415–416; v. 24, 1887, p. 860; v. 25, 1888, p. 976.) †† **VWA**

Invention of General H. Berdan.

357. The **Berdan** twin torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 53, 1885, p. 192, 196.) **VA**

Notes on attack on ships protected by netting.

358. **Bertrand.** Exposition de l'école des torpilles. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 16, 1885, p. 365–366.) **VGA**

Account of the exhibits at the International Electrical Exposition, Philadelphia, 1884.

359. The **Brennan** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 39, 1885, p. 612.) **VDA**

Brief note.

360. **British** experimental evolutions with torpedoes and war ships. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 20, 1885, p. 8008–8009.) **VA**

Use of torpedo nets.

361. **Chabaud-Arnault,** Charles. Die Verwendung der Torpedos an Bord der zur Schlachtflotte gehörigen Schiffe und Boote. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 13, 1885, p. 69–113.) **VXA**

Translated from *Revue maritime et coloniale.*

362. The **Defense** of ports by means of electric torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 19, 1885, p. 7655–7656.) **VA**

From *La Lumière électrique.*

363. **Encore** une nouvelle torpille. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 596–597.) **VA**

364. The **French** dispatch torpedo boat "La Bombe." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 53, 1885, p. 103.) **VA**

365. **Gallwey,** E. P. The use of torpedoes in war. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 29, 1885, p. 471–496.) **VWA**

Abstracted in *Scientific American supplement,* v. 21, 1886, no. 536, p. 8554–8556, *VA,* and *Engineering,* London, v. 39, 1885, p. 268–270, *VDA.*

366. La **Guerre** aux torpilleurs. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 2, 1885, p. 338.) **VA**

367. **Hayes,** M. P. Torpedoes and torpedo boats considered as a sole means of defense for seaboard cities. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 20, 1885, p. 8010.) **VA**

368. **Hobart-Hampden,** Augustus Charles. The torpedo scare. illus. (Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh, v. 137, 1885, p. 737–747.) ***DA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 22, 1885, p. 979–980, †† *VWA.*

369. **Hogane,** J. T. A torpedo reminiscence. (Scientific American, New York, v. 52, 1885, p. 357.) **VA**

Use in the Confederate navy.

370. **Howell** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 23, 1885, p. 68, 396; v. 26, 1889, p. 391, 532; v. 29, 1891–92, p. 205, 296, 313, 341; v. 34, 1896, p. 160, 207.) †† **VWA**

Brief notes.

371. **Illustration** of new "Berdan" torpedo. (Graphic, London, v. 32, 1885, p. 288.) ***DA**

372. **Lartige,** de. Nos torpilles dans les mers de Chine. illus. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 150–152.) **VA**

373. **Machine** guns for repelling torpedo attacks. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 39, 1885, p. 281–284.) **VDA**

374. **Nets** versus torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 53, 1885, p. 181.) **VA**

375. **New** English fleet of torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 52, 1885, p. 373; v. 53, 1885, p. 212.) **VA**

376. A **New** torpedo. (Engineering news, New York, v. 14, 1885, p. 244.) **VDA**

Invention of General Berdan.

377. **Normand,** J. A. Étude sur les torpilleurs. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1885. 28 p. 4°. **VXV**

378. **Nos** torpilleurs. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 624.) **VA**

379. A **Novel** torpedo boat, "David Bushnell." (Scientific American, New York, v. 53, 1885, p. 341.) **VA**

380. **Paulson's** self propelling and steering torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 19, 1885, p. 7673–7674.) **VA**

Invention of Richard Paulson.

381. **R.** Paulson's self-propelling torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 39, 1885, p. 145, 169.) **VDA**

382. **Sleeman,** C. Torpedo-boat warfare. (Army and navy quarterly, New York, v. 1, 1885, p. 237–252, 284–300.) **VXA**

383. **Sogenannte** Tagesfragen. Erwiderung auf einen Artikel der Revue des deux mondes "Torpilleurs et canonnières" von einem Seeofficier. Braunschweig: Goeritz und zu Putlitz, 1885. 42 p. 8°. **VXM p.v.4, no.4**

384. **Soulages,** C. C. La défense des ports au moyen de torpilles électriques. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 15, 1885, p. 124–126.) **VGA**

Also in *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 19, 1885, p. 7655–7656, *VA.*

1885, continued.

385. A **Submarine** torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 53, 1885, p. 406.) **VA**

386. **Szigyártó,** W. Automobiles Minensystem für veränderliche Niveaustände. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 13, 1885, p. 113–117.) **VXA**

387. Los **Torpederos** en un combate naval. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 17, 1885, p. 419–425.) **VXA**

Translation from *Engineering.*

388. **Torpedo** boats in war. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 19, 1885, p. 7896.) **VA**

From *Engineering.*

389. A **Torpedo** catcher. (Engineering, London, v. 40, 1885, p. 512.) **VDA**

390. **Torpedo** observing station. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 19, 1885, p. 7656.) **VA**

From *La nature.*

391. **Torpedo** operations at Corfu. illus. (The Graphic, London, v. 32, 1885, p. 258.) ***DA**

Illus., p. 264.

392. The **Torpedo** scare. (Engineering, London, v. 40, 1885, p. 62.) **VDA**

Editorial.

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* v. 23, 1885, p. 38, †† *VWA.*

393. **Torpedo** swimmers — old and new. (Scientific American, New York, v. 52, 1885, p. 304.) **VA**

Notes on David Bushnell's boat and its use in the Revolution.

394. **Torpedo** warfare. (Marine engineer, London, v. 7, 1885, p. 87–89, 118; v. 8, 1887, p. 362; v. 18, 1896, p. 112.) **VXA**

A valuable historical review of the use of the torpedo in war.

395. **Torpedoes** for the Austrian navy. (Scientific American, New York, v. 52, 1885, p. 134.) **VA**

Abstracted from *La nature.*

396. **Torpille** guidée sur un parcours de 3 milles. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 509.) **VA**

Also printed in *Le génie civil,* Paris, tome 7, 1885, p. 31, *VA.*

397. **Torpille** portée. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 524.) **VA**

398. Une **Torpille** terrestre. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 401.) **VA**

399. **Torpilles** terrestres. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 482.) **VA**

400. Un **Torpilleur** coulé. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 2, 1885, p. 227.) **VA**

401. Un **Torpilleur** français. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 512.) **VA**

402. **Le Torpilleur 68.** (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 428.) **VA**

403. **Torpilleurs** et cuirassés. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 339–340.) **VA**

404. **Torpilleurs** japonais. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 541.) **VA**

405. **United States.** — Fortifications Board. Report of the committee...upon torpedoes, stationary and movable, and torpedo boats. Committee no. 2. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1885. 1 p.l., 5 p. f°. **†† VXC p.v.9, no. 5**

406. **Volunteer** torpedo corps. (Engineer, London, v. 59, 1885, p. 404.) **VA**

407. **Wallace** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 23, 1885, p. 341.) **†† VWA**

Invention of Gen. Lew Wallace.

408. The **Weeks'** rocket torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 18, 1881, p. 1093; v. 22, 1885, p. 937.) **†† VWA**

The first article is abstracted from the Providence, R. I., *Evening Bulletin* of July 26, 1881.

1886

409. **Bourgois,** Siméon. La guerre de course. La grande guerre et les torpilles. Paris: [G. Chamerot,] 1886. 71 p. 8°. **VXV**

Repr.: La nouvelle revue, 1886.

410. **Construction** of torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 54, 1886, p. 275.) **VA**

Illustrations showing the various steps of the construction work.

411. La **Cuestión** de los torpederos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 19, 1886, p. 455–459.) **VXA**

Translated from *Le Yacht.*

412. **Dubassov,** T. W. Die Taktik der Torpedoboote. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 14, 1886, p. 65–89.) **VXA**

Also in *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, tomo 18, 1886, p. 407–423, *VXA.*

413. **French** naval maneuvers. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 55, 1886, p. 150.) **VA**

Notes on anchoring torpedoes.

414. **French** torpedo boat experiments. (Engineer, London, v. 61, 1886, p. 213.) **VA**

Brief notes on torpedo experiments.

415. **French** torpedo experiments. (Scientific American, New York, v. 54, 1886, p. 209.) **VA**

1886, continued.

416. **Hall's** fish torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 23, 1886, p. 899.) †† **VWA**

Invention of Lieut. Martin E. Hall.

417. **Harris,** Robert Hastings. The change in the conditions of marine warfare owing to the introduction of the ram, the torpedo, and the submarine mine, etc. illus. (United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 30, 1886, p. 419–499.) **VWA**

418. **Jaques,** William Henry. Paper on naval torpedo warfare. Prepared for the use of the select committee of the United States Senate on Ordnance and War Ships. With papers by Lieutenant Commander F. M. Barber and Lieutenant E. W. Very. [Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1886.] 147–191 p., 1 diagr. 8°. **VXM p.v.4, no.5**

419. —— Torpedoes for national defence; a practical and concise review of these weapons...together with the results obtained at official trials, and a description and comparison of the Sims, Whitehead, and Howell... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1886. 49 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **VWS p.v.2A**

420. **Land** torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 41, 1886, p. 135–136.) **VDA**

Abstract of address delivered by Major M. T. Sale before the Royal United Service Institution, Jan. 27, 1886.

421. **Le Roy,** A. Parte de mar del torpedero francés núm. 61. Traducido por Emilio Hediger. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 19, 1886, p. 218–236.) **VXA**

422. **Lisbonne,** E. Torpilleurs d'Elbing. — Woodite. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 10, 1886, p. 46–47.) **VA**

423. —— Torpilleurs des marines anglaise, française, italienne, allemande et russe. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 10, 1886, p. 113–114.) **VA**

424. **Manceau,** Claude. Obus-torpilles et canons pneumatiques. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 9, 1886, p. 279–282.) **VA**

425. A **New** travelling torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 54, 1886, p. 230.) **VA**

Note on work of R. Paulson.

426. **Normand,** J. A. Estudios sobre torpederos. Traducido por Emilio Hediger. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 18, 1886, p. 76–99.) **VXA**

427. **On** board a torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 21, 1886, p. 8679–8680.) **VA**

Notes on the Whitehead torpedo.

428. **Paulson,** R. Paulson's electrical automatic torpedo. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 30, 1886, p. 535.) **VWA**

429. **Puente y Patron,** Ricardo Fernandez de la. Memoria sobre el torpedero "Retamosa." (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 19, 1886, p. 182–210.) **VXA**

430. **Riondel,** A., conde. Propiedades marineras de los torpederos. Travesía de los puertos del océano á Tolon. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 19, 1886, p. 131–134.) **VXA**

Translated from *Cosmos* by S. Ll.

431. **Russian** prizes for torpedo defence. (Engineering, London, v. 41, 1886, p. 210.) **VDA**

432. The **Sims** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 41, 1886, p. 139.) **VDA**

433. The **Sims** torpedo. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 21, 1886, p. 8377.) **VA**

434. **Sturdee,** Sir Frederick Charles Doveton. The changes in the conditions of naval warfare, owing to the introduction of the ram, the torpedo, and the submarine mine, having regard to chiefly the following points in our own and foreign navies, viz.: — training of personnel; construction and protection of matériel; and attack and defence of ships and harbours. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 30, 1886, p. 367–418.) **VWA**

435. **Torpedo** balloons. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 22, 1886, p. 9031.) **VA**

436. A **Torpedo** cannon ball. (Scientific American, New York, v. 55, 1886, p. 309.) **VA**

Invention of Captain Coudray.

437. A **Torpedo** cannon ball. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 24, 1886, p. 338.) †† **VWA**

Brief note.

438. A **Torpedo** catcher. (Scientific American, New York, v. 54, 1886, p. 52.) **VA**

Invention of John Samuel White.

439. A **Torpedo** catcher. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 21, 1886, p. 8413–8414, 8567–8569.) **VA**

440. **Torpedo** experiments at Portsmouth. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 89, 1886, p. 509.) * **DA**

441. **Torpedo** experiments at Portsmouth upon the resistance. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 12, 1886, p. 641–642.) **VXA**

From the *London Times,* Sept. 18, 1886.

1886, continued.

442. Torpedo vessels and their equipment. (Engineer, London, v. 62, 1886, p. 374.) **VA**

Notes on torpedoes.

443. Torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 42, 1886, p. 500, 575, 621–622.) **VDA**

A series of editorials on the value of torpedoes in war. Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 24, 1886, p. 435, †† *VWA*.

444. Torpedoes eighty years ago. (Scientific American, New York, v. 55, 1886, p. 358.) **VA**

Notes on Robert Fulton's *Torpedo war and submarine explosions*, New York, 1808–10.

445. Torpedoes v. the "resistance." (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 24, 1886, p. 380.) **†† VWA**

446. Torpilleur sous-marin à déplacement variable par développement télescopique. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 10, 1886, p. 199.) **VA**

447. Whitehead torpedoes. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1886, p. 474–475.) **VXA**

1887

448. Berdan torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 326.) **VA**

Invention of Gen. Berdan.

449. The **Brennan** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 25, 1887–88, p. 133, 745; v. 26, 1889, p. 1031.) **†† VWA**

450. The **"Brennan"** torpedo. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 43, 1887, p. 601–603; v. 44, 1887, p. 2–4, 124.) **VDA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 24, 1887, p. 1003–1004, †† *VWA*.

451. The **Brennan** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 24, 1887, p. 9704–9706.) **VA**

452. British torpedo boat no. 79. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 23, 1887, p. 9271–9272.) **VA**

453. A **British** torpedo fleet. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 401.) **VA**

454. C., J. Canon pneumatique à dynamite et obus-torpille du lieutenant Zalinski, de la marine États-Unis. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 12, 1887, p. 70–71.) **VA**

Abstract from *Scientific American*.

455. Concas y Palau, Víctor María. Torpedero de 2ª clase, construido para servir de tipo en la marina inglesa. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 786–789.) **VXA**

456. —— Torpederos de mar. Sus pruebas é ideas corrientes sobre ellos en Inglaterra. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 264–286.) **VXA**

457. Dixon, Jesse. Plans of moorings protected by netting against torpedo attack, to be utilized more especially by a blockading squadron. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 31, 1887, p. 758–763.) **VWA**

458. Effect of a torpedo on an ironclad. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 136.) **VA**

459. Experiencias de torpederos en la Báltico. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 790–793.) **VXA**

Translated from *Le Messager de Cronstadt*.

460. The **Fish** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 23, 1887, p. 9449–9450.) **VA**

Data on the Whitehead torpedo.

461. Hughes, W. S. Modern aggressive torpedoes. illus. (Scribner's magazine, New York, v. 1, 1887, p. 427–437.) *** DA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 24, 1887, p. 883–884, †† *VWA*.

462. Lisbonne, E. Torpille Brennan. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 11, 1887, p. 235–236.) **VA**

463. Mahan, D. H. A new method for carrying and lowering, and for detaching boats; also a suggestion for defending ships against auto-mobile torpedoes. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 13, 1887, p. 397–404.) **VXA**

Proposed defence against auto-mobile torpedoes, p. 403.

464. Mercader, Pedro. Viaje del torpedero "Orión" por los mares del Norte, canal de la Mancha y golfo de Gascuña. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 20, 1887, p. 3–23.) **VXA**

465. New British torpedo experiments. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 24, 1887, p. 9592–9593.) **VA**

466. New torpedo boat for the Spanish government. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 36, 1887, p. 169.) **VA**

Description of "El Destructor."

467. Novel method of protecting vessels against torpedo attack. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 231.) **VA**

468. Pneumatic dynamite torpedo gun. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 43, 1887, p. 344–345, 350.) **VDA**

469. Report of torpedo attack and defenses of U. S. S. "Tennessee." (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 13, 1887, p. 266–268.) **VXA**

Experiments made Sept. 16, 1886.

470. Sánchez de León, Baldomero. Torpederos. Visita á los talleres de construcción en Sestri (Génova) y al arsenal de Spezia. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 20, 1887, p. 333–337.) **VXA**

1887, continued.

471. A **Steam** propelled torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 23, 1887, p. 9435–9436.) **VA**

Invention of Edward C. Peck.

472. **Steam** torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 164.) **VA**

473. Los **Torpederos** blindados. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 20, 1887, p. 83–88.) **VXA**

Translation of communications to *Le Yacht* by J. A. Normand and E. Lisbonne.

474. **Torpederos** ingleses. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 108–138.) **VXA**

475. **Torpedo** boat catchers. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 23, 1887, p. 9290.) **VA**

From the *Engineer*.

476. A **Torpedo** boat flotilla attacks the Atlanta. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 57, 1887, p. 255, 258.) **VA**

Sham battle off Newport, R. I.

477. **Torpedo** boats armed with pneumatic dynamite guns. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 137.) **VA**

478. **Torpedo** coast defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 25, 1887, p. 128.) **†† VWA**

Editorial.

479. **Torpedoes.** (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1887, p. 482–500.) **VXA**

A very complete article giving a description of the various types of torpedoes.

480. [**Torpedoes** in oil wells in Canada.] (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 54, 1887, p. 9765.) **VA**

481. **Torpedoes** and warships. (Engineering, London, v. 43, 1887, p. 186–187, 328.) **VDA**

482. **Torpedos** automóviles modernos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 486–493.) **VXA**

Extracts from *Le Yacht*, translated by E. Vallarino.

483. **United States.** — Engineer School of Application. Report upon trials with submarine mines executed jointly by Sweden, Norway & Denmark. 1874–1876. Translated from the Danish by Mr. C. W. E. Oxholm. Willets Point: Battalion Press, 1887. 2 p.l., 109 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Professional papers. v. 2, no. 8.) **VWI**

484. **Weyl,** C. Torpederos y buque protector. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 75–79.) **VXA**

Translated from *Le Yacht* by E. Vallarino.

485. **Y.** Torpederos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 582–586.) **VXA**

486. **Zalinski,** E. L. The pneumatic dynamite torpedo gun. (Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal, New York, v. 8, 1887, p. 169–196.) **VWA**

1888

487. **Aerial** torpedo thrower, the Graydon air gun. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 10794–10795.) **VA**

Invention of James Weir Graydon.

488. **Barnaby,** Nathaniel. Armour for ships. (Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of proceedings, London, v. 98, 1888–89, p. 1–81.) **VDA**

Notes on torpedoes, p. 57.

489. The **Berdan** torpedo system. (Engineering, London, v. 45, 1888, p. 125–126.) **VDA**

490. **Bermejo,** Segismundo. Informe referente á las experiencias verificadas, bajo la dirección de dicho jefe, por la División de Torpederos durante los meses de abril, mayo y junio, en cumplimiento de la real orden de 27 de marzo de 1888. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 23, 1888, p. 527–569.) **VXA**

491. **Bourgois,** Siméon. Les torpilleurs; la guerre navale et la défense des côtes. Paris: Librairie de la Nouvelle revue, 1888. viii, 356 p., 1 l. 12°. **VXV**

492. **Clark,** N. B. Gyroscopic torpedoes. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 14, 1888, p. 606.) **VXA**

493. **Demoulin,** Maurice. Nouvelles machines marines, des bâtiments à grande vitesse, des torpilleurs et des embarcations à vapeur. Paris: E. Bernard & Co., 1888. 2 v. 4° and f°. **† VXHG**

Text and atlas.

494. The **French** torpedo boat Coureur. (Scientific American, New York, v. 59, 1888, p. 10.) **VA**

495. A **German** torpedo catcher. (Engineer, London, v. 65, 1888, p. 452.) **VA**

496. **Grenfell,** Hubert. The position of the torpedo in naval warfare. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 32, 1888, p. 539–563.) **VWA**

Abstracted in *Engineering*, London, v. 45, 1888, p. 416–417, *VDA*; *Engineer*, London, v. 65, 1888, p. 367, *VA*; *Scientific American*, New York, v. 59, 1888, p. 96–97, *VA*; *Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Bd. 17, p. 1–11, *VXA*.

497. **Hennebert,** Eugène. Les torpilles. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1888. 2 p.l., 324 p. 2. ed. 12°. (Bibliothèque des merveilles.) **VXV**

1888, continued.

498. **Howell** locomotive torpedo. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 45, 1888, p. 58–60.) **VDA**

Gives table of comparative qualities of various torpedoes.

499. The **Howell** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 66, 1888, p. 144–145.) **VA**

Abstract in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 27, 1889, p. 11272–11273, *VA*.

500. The **Howell** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 59, 1888, p. 243–244.) **VA**

501. **Inside** and outside of a torpedo vessel — H. M. S. Rattlesnake. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 58, 1888, p. 383, 390.) **VA**

502. **Jaques,** William Henry. Torpedoes, torpedo vessels, and torpedo warfare. [Washington, 1888.] 8 p. 8°. (U. S. 50. cong., 1. sess. Sen. misc. doc. 160; serial 2517.) *** SBE**

Reprinted in *Engineering*, London, v. 46, 1888, p. 617–618, *VA*.

503. **Land** torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 58, 1888, p. 20.) **VA**

504. **Locomotive** torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 65, 1888, p. 147.) **VA**

Notes on the Whitehead, Howell, Lay and Brennan torpedoes.

505. **Machine** guns and torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 237.) **†† VWA**

Abstracted from the *Admiralty gazette*, Nov. 3, 1888.

506. A **Naval** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 124.) **†† VWA**

Invention of George E. Haight and William H. Wood.

506a. **Newton,** J. T. Torpedoes. (In: United States.—Naval Intelligence Office. General information series no. 7: Naval reserves, training, and matériel, Washington, 1888, p. 391–397.) **VYEB**

Notes on the Brennan, Patrick, Nordenfelt, Whitehead, Schwartzkopff, Howell, and Hall torpedoes.

507. **Nordenfeldt** electric torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 25, 1888, p. 685, 1020.) **†† VWA**

508. The **Nordenfelt** torpedo. (Marine engineer, London, v. 10, 1888, p. 137.) **VXA**

509. **Position** of the torpedo in naval warfare. (Engineer, London, v. 65, 1888, p. 367.) **VA**

510. **Ramos Azcárraga,** Enrique de. Los torpedos, su material y su valor militar como arma de guerra. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 23, 1888, p. 9–29, 171–185.) **VXA**

511. **Reisinger,** W. W. Torpedoes. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 14, 1888, p. 483–538.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 25, 1888, p. 880, †† *VWA*, and in *Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Pola, Bd. 17, 1889, p. 11–18, *VXA*.

Description of various types of torpedoes and their place in naval warfare.

512. **Solomiac** torpedo net. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 10700.) **VA**

513. **Torpedo** defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 519, 787.) **†† VWA**

514. **Torpedo** school at Willet's Point. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 82.) **†† VWA**

515. **Torpedoes** vs. guns. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 25, 1888, p. 839.) **†† VWA**

Editorial.

516. **Torpedos** Brennan. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 22, 1888, p. 575–590.) **VXA**

517. **Yarrow's** diverging torpedo guns. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 46, 1888, p. 476, 479–480.) **VDA**

518. **Zalinski,** E. L. The naval uses of the pneumatic torpedo gun. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 14, 1888, p. 9–55.) **VXA**

Translated in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 23, 1888, p. 186–203, *VXA*.

1889

519. **B.,** F. J. Fire-ships, powder-vessels, and obstructions during the Civil war. (United service, Philadelphia, new series, v. 2, 1889, p. 142–149.) **VWA**

Notes on use of torpedoes.

520. **Buchard,** H. Torpilles et torpilleurs des nations étrangères; suivi d'un atlas des flottes cuirassées étrangères. Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie., 1889. xv, 222 p., 1 l., 114 pl. 8°. (Bibliothèque du marin.) **VXR**

521. **Clark's** gyroscopic torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 28, 1889, p. 11353.) **VA**

Abstracted from *Revue industrielle*.

522. **Donaldson,** John. The more recent improvements on the Thornycroft torpedo-boats. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 33, 1889, p. 121–148.) **VWA**

523. **Espitallier,** G. Tubes lance-torpilles Canet. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 15, 1889, p. 214–219.) **VA**

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement*, v. 28, 1889, p. 11431–11433, *VA*.

1889, continued.

524. The **Evolution** of the torpedo boat. (United service, Philadelphia, new series, v. 2, 1889, p. 549–572.) **VWA**

From the *Revue du cercle militaire.*

525. The **Graydon** torpedo projector. (Marine engineer, London, v. 11, 1889, p. 11.) **VXA**

526. **Holman,** George F. W. The torpedo boat Stiletto. (Scientific American, New York, v. 60, 1889, p. 276–277.) **VA**

527. **Hovgaard,** George William. The seaworthiness of torpedo boats. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 48, 1889, p. 101–103, 128–132.) **VDA**

Also printed in *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, 1889, tomo 25, p. 292–308, *VXA;* and in *Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens,* Pola, Bd. 17, 1889, p. 305–318, *VXA.*

528. The **Lege** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 67, 1889, p. 305.) **VA**

A towing fish torpedo.

529. **Peter** Brotherhood's air compressors for torpedo service. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 35, 1883, p. 458–459; v. 47, 1889, p. 584–587; v. 48, 1889, p. 10.) **VDA**

530. **R.,** E. Torpille Sims Edison. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 34, 1889, p. 583–584.) **VGA**

531. **Rigging** torpedo net defense. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 28, 1889, p. 11580.) **VA**

Brief note.

532. **Schwickert,** Friedrich. Über die Pulverlancierung der Torpedos in der französischen Kriegsmarine. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 17, 1889, p. 406–417.) **VXA**

533. **Sims-Edison** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 61, 1889, p. 21.) **VA**

Invention of W. Scott Sims and Thomas A. Edison.

534. **Sleeman,** Charles William. Torpedoes and torpedo warfare: containing a complete account of the progress of submarine warfare: also a detailed description of matters appertaining thereto, including the latest improvements. Portsmouth, Eng.: Griffin & Co., 1889. viii p., 1 l., 3 4 p., 82 diagr., 1 pl. 8°. **VXV**

535. **Spanish** torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 60, 1889, p. 197.) **VA**

536. **Torpedo** boats of the British navy. (Engineering, London, v. 48, 1889, p. 709.) **VDA**

With illustration on p. 707.

Also in *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, tomo 25, 1889, p. 626–630, *VXA.*

537. **Torpedo** impulse tubes manufactured by the General Engine and Boiler Co. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 67, 1889, p. 181.) **VA**

538. **Torpille** en papier comprimé. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 15, 1889, p. 480.) **VA**

Brief description of a German invention.

539. **Trial** of the Brennan torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 68, 1889, p. 45.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 26, 1889, p. 1031, †† *VWA.*

540. The **True** use of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 36, 1889, p. 516.) †† **VWA**

541. **Wainwright,** R. Graydon torpedo thrower. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 15, 1889, p. 385–386.) **VXA**

542. **Zalinski,** E. L. The pneumatic torpedo-gun, its use ashore and afloat. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 33, 1889, p. 991–1023.) **VWA**

1890

543. **Bucknill,** J. T. The Victoria torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 50, 1890, p. 280.) **VDA**

544. **Clowes,** William Laird. Naval warfare, 1860–1889, and some of its lessons. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 34, 1890, p. 719–728.) **VWA**

Notes on torpedoes.

545. **Combe,** Jules. Torpilles automobiles et dirigeables. Torpille Whitehead — torpille Victoria. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 18, 1890, p. 133–136; tome 19, 1891, p. 303–306.) **VA**

546. **Drake,** F. J. Sea-going torpedo boat no. 1, United States Navy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 62, 1890, p. 65, 71–72.) **VA**

547. **Ellicott,** John M. Automatic torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 50, 1890, p. 573–574, 628–633, 737, 740–742, 772.) **VDA**

Description of the Whitehead and Howell torpedoes.

548. **English** and German torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 62, 1890, p. 99.) **VA**

549. **Experiments** with the Sims-Edison torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 63, 1890, p. 47–48.) **VA**

550. **Field,** Edward. Our coast defences. (United Service, Philadelphia, new series, v. 3, 1890, p. 1–10, 164–178.) **VWA**

Valuable notes on torpedoes and mines.

1890, continued.

551. **Figuier,** Louis. Les torpilles... illus. (In his: Les merveilles de la science, Paris, 1890, Supplément 2, p. 321–352.) **V**

Gives valuable historical data; notes on the inventions of Bushnell and Fulton; the Whitehead, Jacobi, Baril and Bouée torpedoes.

552. **Fiske,** Bradley Allen. Electricity in warfare. (Franklin Institute, Journal, Philadelphia, v. 130, 1890, p. 183–203.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 30, 1890, p. 12272–12273, *VA.*

Notes on various types of torpedoes.

553. **H.,** G. Les torpilles dans la défense de Canton pendant la guerre franco-chinoise (1884–1885). (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 36, 1890, p. 242–246.) **VGA**

554. **Heinz,** Julius. Über die Unterwasser-Lancierungen des automobilen Torpedos in der Kielrichtung und über einige schwebende torpedistische Fragen. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 18, 1890, p. 537–552.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 37, 1893, p. 910–914, *VWA.*

555. The **Holmes** torpedo-finder. illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 12, 1890, p. 289–290.) **VXA**

Invention of Joseph R. Holmes.

556. **Leavitt,** F. M. The Whitehead torpedo. (Stevens indicator, Hoboken, N. J., v. 10, 1890, p. 2–8.) **VDA**

557. **Lisbonne,** E. Torpedo con caldera par petróleo. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 26, 1890, p. 360–364.) **VXA**

558. —— Torpedos y artillería en el Ministerio de Marina. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 26, 1890, p. 505–511.) **VXA**

Translated from *Le Yacht.*

559. **Murphy,** G. Read. The Victoria torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 50, 1890, p. 334.) **VDA**

560. **Sánchez de León,** Baldemero. Descripción del nuevo taller de torpedos de Cartagena. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 27, 1890, p. 660–677.) **VXA**

561. The **Sims-Edison** mobile torpedo. illus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 27, 1890, p. 625–626.) †† **VWA**

Abstracted from *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 29, 1890, p. 11949–11950, *VA.*

562. **Speed** of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 27, 1890, p. 601.) †† **VWA**

Brief note.

563. **Torpederos** en Alemania. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 26, 1890, p. 114–116.) **VXA**

Translated from the *Illustrated army and navy magazine.*

564. **Torpedo** target practice at Kiel. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 63, 1890, p. 102–103.) **VA**

565. **United States** torpedo boat "Cushing". (Scientific American, New York, v. 62, 1890, p. 290.) **VA**

566. **Very,** E. W. The Howell automobile torpedo. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 16, 1890, p. 333–360.) **VXA**

Shows the differences between this torpedo and the Whitehead.

567. The **Victoria** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 70, 1890, p. 172.) **VA**

The invention of G. Read Murphy.

568. The **Victoria** torpedo. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 50, 1890, p. 246–247.) **VDA**

With illustrations on p. 237, 244, 245.

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement.* New York, v. 30, 1890, p. 12311–12313, *VA.*

Notes on the work of G. Read Murphy.

1891

569. **Audra,** R. La torpille dirigeable Sims Edison. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 19, 1891, p. 141–144.) **VA**

Abstracted in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings,* London, v. 106, 1891, p. 436, *VDA.*

570. Der **Automobile** Buonaccorsi-Torpedo. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 212–218.) **VXA**

Translated in the *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 37, 1893, p. 271–276, *VWA,* and in the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 19, 1893, p. 297–303, *VXA.*

571. **Board** of naval experts established by the United States government. (Scientific American, New York, v. 65, 1891, p. 33.) **VA**

572. The **Brennan** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 71, 1891, p. 303–304, 345.) **VA**

573. The **Canet** system of firing torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 51, 1891, p. 4–7, 30–33.) **VDA**

Notes on the Canet apparatus.

574. The **Canet** system of firing torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 64, 1891, p. 70–71.) **VA**

575. **Cornejo Carvajal,** Honorio. Los torpederos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 29, 1891, p. 582–602.) **VXA**

576. **Ellicott,** John M. The Whitehead torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 72, 1891, p. 110–111, 137–138, 156–157.) **VA**

A very complete article giving plans, equipment, etc.

1891, continued.

577. Die **Französischen** Torpedolanciercanonen. System Canet. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 87–95.) **VXA**

From *Engineering.*

578. **González Quintero,** José. Experiencias verificadas en el Havre el día 2 de mayo bajo los auspicios de la Sociedad forges et chantiers de la Mediterráneo con el torpedo eléctrico "Sims-Edison." (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 28, 1891, p. 931–937.) **VXA**

579. **H.,** J. Der lenkbare Sims-Edison-Torpedo. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 638–643.) **VXA**

580. **Heinz,** Julius. Howells automobiler Torpedo. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 158–174.) **VXA**

A very complete article.

581. —— Über die Pulverlancierung des automobilen Torpedos. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 537–546, 604–616.) **VXA**

582. **Hunt,** Ridgely. The torpedo vessel — a history of its development. (In: United States.—Naval Intelligence Office. General information series, no. 10: The year's naval progress, 1891, Washington, 1891, p. 411–420.) **VYEB**

Translated in *Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens,* Pola, Bd. 20, 1892, p. 15–24, *VXA,* and *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, tomo 30, 1892, p. 548–556; tomo 31, 1892, p. 169–177, *VXA.*

583. **Koudelka,** Alfred, Freiherr von. Zur Torpedoboots-Taktik. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 691–697.) **VXA**

584. **Marcillac,** P. Torpille électrique dirigeable, système D. Orecchioni. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 39, 1891, p. 201–205.) **VGA**

585. **New** torpedo protections. (Scientific American, New York, v. 64, 1891, p. 355.) **VA**

Invention of Captain Wilson.

586. **New** trials of the Sims-Edison torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 65, 1891, p. 113.) **VA**

587. [**Notes** on the Whitehead torpedo.] (Engineer, London, v. 71, 1891, p. 401.) **VA**

588. **Orecchoni** electric dirigeable torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 28, 1891, p. 602.) †† **VWA**

589. **Resultate** einiger mit österreichisch-ungarischen Torpedobooten vorgenommenen Neigungs- und Rollversuche. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 201–212.) **VXA**

590. **Richard,** Gustave. Applications mécaniques de l'électricité. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 43, 1892, p. 21–26.) **VGA**

Account of invention of M. Hurrell.

591. **Routledge,** Robert. Torpedoes. illus. (In his: Discoveries and inventions of the nineteenth century, London, 1891, p. 161–175.) **V**

Gives a very complete description of the various types of torpedoes.

592. The **Sims-Edison** electrical torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 72, 1891, p. 519; v. 73, 1892, p. 91, 123, 150; v. 76, 1893, p. 104.) **VA**

Patented in England in 1883.

593. **Sims-Edison** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 51, 1891, p. 536.) **VDA**

594. A **Steel** cruiser sunk by torpedo boats. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 64, 1891, p. 359–360.) **VA**

Engagement in Caldera Bay near Valparaiso.

595. **Torpederos** franceses. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 28, 1891, p. 382–390.) **VXA**

596. **Torpedo** net protection. (Marine engineer, London, v. 13, 1891, p. 346, 404.) **VXA**

597. **Torpedo** netting of domestic manufacture. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 29, 1891, p. 66.) †† **VWA**

Brief note.

598. **Torpille** Edison Sims (1891). illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 40, 1891, p. 478–480.) **VGA**

599. [**Use** of the torpedo in Chilian war.] illus. (Engineering, London, v. 51, 1891, p. 652–653, 677, 705, 741; v. 52, 1891, p. 190.) **VDA**

Sinking of the "Blanco Encalada."

600. **Whitehead** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 51, 1891, p. 536, 652.) **VDA**

1892

601. An **Aerial** and sub-aquatic torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 67, 1892, p. 329.) **VA**

The Gathmann torpedo and torpedo gun.

602. **British** torpedo depot ship "Vulcan". illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 34, 1892, p. 14058–14059.) **VA**

603. **Clowes,** William Laird. The place and uses of torpedo-boats in war. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 36, 1892, p. 667–698.) **VWA**

604. —— Torpedo-boats; their organization and conduct. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 18, 1892, p. 181–219.) **VXA**

1892, continued.

605. Considerations on the employment of torpedo boats. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 35, 1891, p. 59–69.) **VWA**

From *Internationale Revue über die gesammten Armeen und Flotten,* translated by Capt. J. F. Daniell.

606. Controlled torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 73, 1892, p. 323–324.) **VA**

Also in *Scientific American,* New York, v. 66, 1892, p. 309, *VA.*

Notes on the Brennan and the Sims-Edison torpedoes.

607. Cornejo Carvajal, Honorio. Táctica de torpederos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 31, 1892, p. 3–58.) **VXA**

608. Explosion of dry torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 33, 1892, p. 13546.) **VA**

Abstracted from *La nature.*

609. Hamilton, E. T. Electricity as applied to the torpedo and other naval uses. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 36, 1892, p. 617–634.) **VWA**

610. McEvoy's torpedo detector. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 33, 1892, p. 13659.) **VA**

611. Précis of the instructions for gunnery and torpedo school-ships of the Italian navy. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 36, 1892, p. 810–818.) **VWA**

Translated by H. Garbett from the *Giornale militare per la marina.*

612. Sea rocket torpedo invented by Commander T. W. Aylesbury, late of the Indian navy. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 33, 1892, p. 13550.) **VA**

613. Sims-Edison torpedo. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1892, p. 4–6.) **VXA**

614. Sims-Edison torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 33, 1892, p. 13479–13480.) **VA**

615. A **Study** of the effects of the German torpedo shell. illus. (Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal, New York, v. 13, 1892, p. 391–394.) **VWA**

Translated by T. C. Patterson from the *Rivista di artiglieria e genio.*

616. [**Torpedo** boat attack.] (Engineering, London, v. 54, 1892, p. 86–87, 266, 300–301, 331–332.) **VDA**

Problems in naval manoeuvres.

617. Torpedo-net defences. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 36, 1892, p. 1024–1032.) **VWA**

Translated by T. J. Haddy from the *Rivista marittima,* June, 1892.

618. Torpedoes. (Iron age, New York, v. 49, 1892, p. 758–759.) **VDA**

Brief note on the various types of torpedoes.

619. Winn, Frank L. Torpedoes and submarine mines. (United service, Philadelphia, new series, v. 8, 1892, p. 464–475.) **VWA**

620. Zalinski, E. L. "The German torpedo shell." (Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal, New York, v. 13, 1892, p. 756–757.) **VWA**

1893

621. Astuto, G. Submerged discharge for Whitehead torpedoes. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 37, 1893, p. 903–909.) **VWA**

Translated from the *Rivista marittima* of May, 1893 by T. J. Haddy.

622. Attlmayr, F. Der Torpedo und die Schnellfeuergeschütze grossen Kalibers. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 21, 1893, p. 409–434, 537–553.) **VXA**

623. Bolton, Reginald. The submarine torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 75, 1893, p. 208.) **VA**

Contains an extract from the work of James Kelly, published in 1818, giving an account of the attempt to blow up H. M. S. Ramilies by a "gentleman at Norwich, U. S."

624. Dary, Georges. Chargement et vérification des torpilles coulées. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 22, 1893, p. 238–240, p. 306–308, 404.) **VA**

625. Drake, Franklin J. Automobile torpedoes. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 19, 1893, p. 1–53.) **VXA**

A very complete article. General description of the Howell torpedo.

626. Escribano, Gabriel. Modificaciones más importantes que se han introducido en el torpedo Whithead Schwartzkopff. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 32, 1893, p. 741–745.) **VXA**

627. Howell torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 69, 1893, p. 378.) **VA**

Abstracted from the *Army and navy journal.*

628. Knapp, H. S. Results of some special researches at the torpedo station. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 19, 1893, p. 249–266.) **VXA**

629. Nasmyth's torpedo boat of 1853. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 69, 1893, p. 135.) **VA**

Invention of James Nasmyth.

1893, continued.

630. **Naval** torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 69, 1893, p. 66.) **VA**

Notes on the Whitehead, Cunningham, Howell, and Sims-Edison torpedoes.

631. **Protection** against torpedo-boats. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 19, 1893, p. 489–490.) **VXA**

Conclusions deduced from the Italian naval manœuvres.

632. **Torpedo** net tests. (Scientific American, New York, v. 69, 1893, p. 331, 402.) **VA**

Tests made at Newport, R. I.

633. **Tullinger,** Karl. Studie über die Stabilität der Rotationsachse mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den Howell-Torpedo. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 21, 1893, p. 113–132.) **VXA**

634. The **United States** torpedo cruiser "Vesuvius." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 68, 1893, p. 88–89.) **VA**

Notes on the Zalinski guns.

635. **Vogt,** H. C. The Simplex and Huge torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 35, 1893, p. 14362–14363.) **VA**

1894

636. **Again** a torpedo sinks a war vessel. (Scientific American, New York, v. 71, 1894, p. 18.) **VA**

Engagement in the Brazilian revolt.

637. An **Aluminum** torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 71, 1894, p. 261; v. 72, 1895, p. 283.) **VA**

638. **Borja y Goyeneche,** Joaquín de. El marinero torpedista. Resumen de las principales ideas sobre torpedos, puesto al alcance de los marineros. Barcelona: Heinrich y Ca., 1894. 241 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°. **VXV**

639. **British** torpedo boat destroyer the "Hornet." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 70, 1894, p. 313.) **VA**

640. **Calthorpe,** A. G. The tactics best adapted for developing the power of existing ships and weapons (gun, ram, and torpedo) which should regulate fleets, groups, and single vessels in action. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 38, 1894, p. 481–509.) **VWA**

641. **Cipriani,** M. Torpedo-boats in fleet actions. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 38, 1894, p. 762–767.) **VWA**

Translated from *Marittima* by T. J. Haddy.

642. A **Dirigible** torpedo. (Engineering news, New York, v. 32, 1894, p. 496.) **VDA**

Brief note on the invention of Lieut. N. J. L. T. Halpine, U. S. N.

643. **E.,** J. C. Nuevo torpedo terrestre. illus. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 49, 1894, p. 378–384.) **VWA**

644. **Fulton's** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 70, 1894, p. 104–105.) **VA**

645. **Jaques,** William Henry. The detachable ram, or the submarine gun as a substitute for the ram. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 35, 1894, p. 242–261.) **VXA**

With discussion, p. 261–270.

646. **Marvá,** José. El torpedo terrestre Pfund-Schmid. illus. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 49, 1894, p. 173–179.) **VWA**

647. **Radford,** Cyrus S. The Halpine dirigible torpedo. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 20, 1894, p. 606–609.) **VXA**

Notes on its use in the Brazilian navy.

648. **Richard,** Gustave. Torpille autodirectrice Ayton. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 51, 1894, p. 166–167.) **VGA**

649. **Robinson,** Eugene. The evolution of the torpedo. (United service, Philadelphia, new series, v. 11, 1894, p. 1–7.) **VWA**

650. **Some** remarks on modern naval tactics. (Engineering, London, v. 58, 1894, p. 479–482, 512–513, 539–542, 585–586.) **VDA**

Notes on torpedoes and torpedo boats.

651. **Sturdee,** Sir Frederick Charles Doveton. The tactics best adapted for developing the power of existing ships and weapons (gun, ram, and torpedo) which should regulate fleets, groups, and single vessels in action. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 38, 1894, p. 365–418.) **VWA**

652. **Submarine** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 71, 1894, p. 339.) **VA**

Brief note on the invention of Seymour Allan.

653. **Torpedo** boat destroyer "Ferret." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 71, 1894, p. 201.) **VA**

654. **Torpedo** net cutters. (Engineer, London, v. 78, 1894, p. 233.) **VA**

Brief note.

655. **Torpilleur** en aluminium construit par MM. Yarrow et Cie. (L'Éclairage électrique, Paris, tome 1, 1894, p. 429–430.) **VGA**

656. **Visibility** of torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 71, 1894, p. 258.) **VA**

1895

657. **Clergeau,** Manuel. Guide pratique du chauffeur et du mécanicien sur les bateaux-torpilleurs. Paris: L. Baudouin, 1895. x, 239 p., 39 pl. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **VXV**

658. **Cost** of the new American torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 73, 1895, p. 344.) **VA**

659. **Defences** against torpedoes. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 40, 1895, p. 16268.) **VA**

Brief note.

660. **Gleaves,** Albert. The Howell torpedo. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 21, 1895, p. 125–129.) **VXA**

An elementary description.

661. —— Problem of torpedo discharge. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 21, 1895, p. 339–348.) **VXA**

Abstracted in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings,* London, v. 124, 1895–96, p. 493–495, *VDA.*

Compiled from the report of Lieut. Frank F. Fletcher, U. S. N., commanding U. S. torpedo boat Cushing.

662. **Instrument** for placing torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 72, 1895, p. 295.) **VA**

Invention of James D. Seamands.

663. **Marvá,** José. Experiencias con el torpedo terrestre Pfund-Schmid. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 50, 1895, p. 292–295.) **VWA**

664. **Romocki,** S. J. von. Geschichte der Explosivstoffe. Berlin: R. Oppenheim, 1895. 2 v. in 1. illus. 8°. **VOG**

Die Anfänge des Sprengminen-Wesens, [Teil] 1, p. 241–253.

Die Sprengschiffe vor Antwerpen im Jahre 1585, [Teil] 1, p. 300–322.

Ansetz-Torpedos und Seeminen, [Teil] 1, p. 323–337.

Wurf- und Fallgeschosse mit Zündung durch Stahl und Stein, [Teil] 1, p. 338–351.

Spieren- und treibende Torpedos vor La Rochelle im Jahre 1628, [Teil] 1, p. 352–363.

Weitere Erfindungen Cornelius Drebbels, [Teil] 1, p. 364–376.

Raketen- und Fisch-Torpedos, [Teil] 1, p. 377–386.

665. The **Russian** torpedo boat destroyer "Sokol." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 73, 1895, p. 313.) **VA**

666. **Thornycroft,** John I. On torpedo boat destroyers. (Royal United Service Institution, London, Journal, v. 39, 1895, p. 871–885.) **VWA**

667. **Torpedo** boats for the cruiser Maine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 72, 1895, p. 1–2, 376–377.) **VA**

668. **Wilson,** J. E. Howell automobile torpedo. illus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 33, 1895, p. 124.) **†† VWA**

Abstract of paper read before Providence, R. I., Association of Mechanical Engineers, Sept. 10, 1895.

669. **Yarrow,** A. F. Description of an aluminum torpedo-boat built for the French government. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 36, 1895, p. 269–286.) **VXA**

Notes on torpedoes.

1896

670. L'**Application** du magnétisme à la direction des torpilles. (L'Eclairage électrique, Paris, tome 8, 1896, p. 94–95.) **VGA**

671. **Armored** torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 75, 1896, p. 439.) **VA**

672. **Armstrong,** G. E. Torpedoes and torpedo-vessels. London: George Bell and Sons, 1896. xvi, 287 p., 4 diagr., 1 pl. 12°. (Royal Navy handbooks. [no.] 3.) **VXV**

The 2. ed., 1901, is reviewed in *Arms and explosives,* London, v. 9, 1901, p. 139, † *VOG.*

673. **Bacon,** R. H. The value of torpedo boats in war time. (In: The naval annual, 1896. Portsmouth [Eng.], 1896. 4°. p. 156–166.) **VXA**

Translated in *Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens,* Pola, Bd. 24, 1896, p. 822–836, *VXA.*

674. **Battello** sottomarino Le Goubet. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio, Roma, anno 13, v. 1, 1896, p. 168–171.) **VWW**

675. Die **Englischen** Torpedobootszerstörer. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 24, 1896, p. 91–102.) **VXA**

676. **Heinz,** Julius. Eine neue Erfindung im Torpedowesen. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 24, 1896, p. 948–954.) **VXA**

677. **Howell** torpedo tests. (Engineer, London, v. 82, 1896, p. 365.) **VA**

678. An **Improved** Howell torpedo. (Engineering news, New York, v. 36, 1896, p. 204.) **VDA**

Brief note.

679. **Lassoc,** V. F. Battleships and torpedo defence. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 62, 1896, p. 565–566.) **VDA**

680. **Mier,** Eduardo. Torpedos automóviles. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 51, 1896, p. 171–175, 211–216.) **VWA**

681. A **New** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 74, 1896, p. 33, 39.) **VA**

682. **Sears,** W. J. A general description of the Whitehead torpedo. illus. (United

1896, continued.

States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 22, 1896, p. 803–808; v. 24, 1898, p. 89–110.) **VXA**

A very comprehensive article.

683. [**Target** steering device for torpedoes.] (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 41, 1896, p. 16973.) **VA**

Brief note.

684. **Torpedoes** in flight. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 81, 1896, p. 524.) **VA**

Also in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 41, 1896, p. 17086, *VA*.

1897

685. **A** propos des connaisances en électricité des officiers torpilleurs. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 20, 1897, p. 501, 585.) †† **VXF**

686. **Aerial** torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 64, 1897, p. 235–236.) **VDA**

Invention of Hiram Maxim.

687. **Carden,** G. L. Thirty knot torpedo boat catcher "Bailey." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 77, 1897, p. 394–395.) **VA**

688. **Colomb,** Philip Howard. The future of the torpedo. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 41, 1897, p. 1465–1489.) **VWA**

Translated in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 43, 1898, p. 774–798; tomo 44, 1899, p. 96–110, *VXA*.

689. **D.,** P. Torpilleurs et défenses mobiles. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 20, p. 491–493, 535.) ††**VXF**

690. The **Defenceless** navies of the world. illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 18, 1897, p. 480–482.) **VXA**

A scheme for protecting ships against torpedo attack.

691. **Duboc,** Émile. La torpille aérienne et les obus perforants. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 20, p. 487–488, 573–575.) †† **VXF**

Invention of Hudson Maxim.

692. **Ellicott,** J. M. Torpedoes in exercise and battle. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 23, 1897, p. 413–445, 563–566.) **VXA**

Data on the Whitehead and Howell torpedoes.

693. **Firing** a torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 77, 1897, p. 155.) **VA**

694. The **Future** of the torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 83, 1897, p. 589, 595.) **VA**

Editorials on the relative value of battleship and torpedo boat.

695. **Gillmor,** H. G. Torpedo-boat design. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 5, 1897, p. 51–65.) **VXA**

With discussion, p. 66–79.
Notes on torpedo armament and equipment.

696. **Howell** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 83, 1897, p. 71–72.) **VA**

697. **Jane,** Frederick T. The torpedo book. A series of sketches with torpedo craft in fair weather and foul. London: N. Beeman, 1897. 2 p.l., 1 l., 20 pl. 8°. **VYA**

698. **Maxim,** Hudson. Aerial torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 84, 1897, p. 57–58.) **VA**

699. A **New** torpedo. (Marine engineer, London, v. 19, 1897, p. 331.) **VXA**

Invention of Admiral Wilson.

700. **New** torpedo tube for the Japanese battleship "Fuji." (Iron age, New York, v. 60, 1897, p. 12.) **VDA**

From the London *Times;* also printed in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, v. 23, 1897, p. 576–577, *VXA*.

701. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 8, 1897, p. 220–224.) **VWA**

702. **Protection** against torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 34, 1897, p. 419.) †† **VWA**

703. **Smith,** R. C. Torpedo boat policy. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 23, 1897, p. 1–67, 360–364.) **VXA**

Valuable data on torpedoes.

704. **Sypher,** J. H. Notes on the Obry device for torpedoes. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 23, 1897, p. 655–661.) **VXA**

705. **Torpedo** boat "Porter." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 76, 1897, p. 328, 392.) **VA**

706. **Torpille** à direction magnétique de Haskins. (L'Éclairage électrique, Paris, tome 10, 1897, p. 236.) **VGA**

707. **Trial** of the W. T. Carter torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 83, 1897, p. 584.) **VA**

708. **U. S.** torpedo boat no. 6. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 76, 1897, p. 155.) **VA**

1898

709. **Bara,** E., and H. Noalhat. Les torpilles automobiles. Paris: J. Fritsch, 1898. 2 p.l., xv, 189 p., 11 pl. 8°. **VXV**

710. **Brillié,** H. Torpilles et torpilleurs. Paris: G. Carré & C. Naud, 1898. 2 p.l., 204 p., 11 pl. 8°. **VXV**

1898, continued.

711. **Capehart,** E. E. The mine defense of Santiago harbor. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 24, 1898, p. 585–604.) **VXA**

712. **Dangers** from torpedo tubes to the ship itself. (Engineer, London, v. 86, 1898, p. 121.) **VA**

Lesson learned in the destruction of the "Vizcaya."

713. El **Desarrollo** del torpedero. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 42, 1898, p. 45–49.) **VXA**

Translated from the *United service gazette.*

714. **Dickie,** G. W. Torpedo-boat destroyers for sea service. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 6, 1898, p. 43–74.) **VXA**

Valuable data on torpedoes.

715. **Fairburn,** William A. Discussion of the merits of torpedo craft and some of the features of design and construction. (Marine engineering, New York, v. 4, Sept., 1898, p. 10–14, Oct., 1898, p. 4–9.) † **VXA**

A resumé and analysis of this article by M. d'Auriac is given in *Revue maritime,* Paris, v. 140, 1899, p. 340–346, *VXA.*

716. **Gercke,** Hermann. Die Torpedowaffe, ihre Geschichte, Eigenart, Verwendung und Abwehr. Mit einem Anhange "Ueber den Untergang des Panzerschiffes 'Maine' der Flotte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika." Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1898. vi, 115(1) p., 8 pl. illus. 8°. **VXV**

717. **Guierre,** A. L'avenir de la torpille et la guerre future. Avec une préface de M. le lieutenant de vaisseau Duboc. Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie., 1898. xv, 279 p. 12°. **VXV**

718. **H.,** J. Neuerungen im Torpedowesen. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 26, 1898, p. 1010–1018.) **VXA**

719. —— Obrys Richtungsregulator für den automobilen Torpedo. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 26, 1898, p. 1086–1093.) **VXA**

720. —— Über Breitseit-Unterwasser-Lancierapparate. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Bd. 26, 1898, p. 22–32.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 42, 1898, p. 184–189, *VWA.*

721. **Hollands** neues unterseeisches Torpedoboot. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 26, 1898, p. 1033–1038.) **VXA**

722. **Jane,** Frederick T. The torpedo in peace and war. London: W. Thacker & Co., 1898. 164 p. illus. 4°. **VXV**

723. **Lakin-Smith,** C. Torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 85, 1898, p. 448.) **VA**

Abstract of an address delivered before the Mason University College Engineering Society, May 5, 1898.

724. **Limitations** of the torpedo boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 79, 1898, p. 226–227.) **VA**

725. **Maxim,** Hudson. Aerial torpedoes. illus. (Cassier's magazine, New York, v. 14, 1898, p. 250–254.) **VDA**

726. **May,** J. H. Le canon, la torpille et l'éperon; essai de tactique moderne. Traduit de l'anglais par G. de Saint-Pair. (Revue maritime, Paris, v. 136, 1898, p. 523–578; v. 137, 1898, p. 77–114.) **VXA**

727. **Messrs.** Schneider & Co.'s works at Creusot. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 66, 1898, p. 692–694.) **VDA**

Notes on torpedoes and torpedo boats.

728. **Mine** subacquee, loro importanza, modo di impiegarle e di combatterle. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio, Roma, anno 15, v. 4, 1898, p. 143–147.) **VWW**

729. **Noalhat,** H. Nouvelle torpille automobile. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 32, 1898, p. 347–351.) **VA**

Description of the Howell torpedo manufactured by the French Hotchkiss Co.

730. [**Notes** on torpedoes.] (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 45, 1898, Navy edition, p. 36–39.) **VA**

731. **Proyectil-torpedo** Maxim. illus. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 42, 1898, p. 894–900.) **VXA**

Translated from *Rivista di artiglieria e genio.*

732. **Riera y Alemañy,** José. Torpedos mecánicos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 42, 1898, p. 3–13, 168–179, 320–332.) **VXA**

The article commences in tomo 41, Dec., 1897, which the Library lacks.

733. **Robert** Fulton's torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 78, 1898, p. 361.) **VA**

734. **Sears,** W. J. A general description of the Whitehead torpedo. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 24, 1898, p. 89–110.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Engineering,* London, v. 66, 1898, p. 89–91, *VDA;* and in *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 46, 1898, p. 18911–18914, *VA.*

735. **Spanish** destroyers and torpedo boats destined for Cuba. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 78, 1898, p. 184.) **VA**

736. **Spanish** torpedo boat destroyer "Terror." illus. (Scientific American, v. 78, 1898, p. 385, 391.) **VA**

737. **Spears,** John R. Torpedo boats in the war with Spain. (Scribner's magazine, New York, v. 24, 1898, p. 614–619.) ***DA**

1900, continued.

787. —— L'utilisation de nos torpilleurs et sous-marins. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 23, 1900, p. 205–206.) †† **VXF**

788. La Rouveraye, Paul de. Les torpilleurs et le pilotage. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 23, 1900, p. 97.) †† **VXF**

789. Laurenti, C. La navigazione subacquea a scopo di guerra. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 33, trimestre 2, 1900, p. 379–406.) **VXA**

790. —— La navigazione subacquea a scopo di guerra. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 33, trimestre 4, 1900, p. 114–116.) **VXA**

A reply to Giovanni Sechi's criticism of his article of the same title.

791. Noalhat, H. Le nouvel appareil directeur pour torpilles automobiles. illus. (La revue technique, Paris, tome 21, 1900, p. 364–367.) **VA**

Describes the Whitehead and Howell torpedoes and the Obry gyroscopic device.

792. The **Role** of the torpedo in war. (Marine review, Cleveland, O., v. 22, Sept. 6, 1900, p. 19.) † **VXA**

Abstracted from the *Admiralty and Horse Guards gazette.*

793. S. Les torpilleurs sous-marins, type "Holland." (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 23, 1900, p. 265–266.) †† **VXF**

794. Sechi, Giovanni. La navigazione subacquea a scopo di guerra. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 33, trimestre 3, 1900, p. 277–282.) **VXA**

A criticism of Laurenti's article of the same title.

795. Talbot, F. A. A. Steering torpedoes by means of wireless telegraphy. (Scientific American, New York, v. 82, 1900, p. 291.) **VA**

Notes on the Sims-Edison, Brennan, Howell, and Whitehead torpedoes.

796. Torpedo practice at Newport, R. I. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 82, 1900, p. 152.) **VA**

797. Les **Torpilleurs** hollandais "Hydra et Scylla." illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 23, 1900, p. 406–407.) †† **VXF**

798. Wilmot, Sidney Eardley. Torpedo warfare. illus. (In his: Our fleet of today and its development during the last half century, London, 1900, p. 196–218.) **VYB**

1901

799. Above-water torpedo tubes. (Engineer, London, v. 92, 1901, p. 483–484.) **VA**

800. Die **Anwendung** des Torpedos auf Schlachtschiffen. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 29, 1901, p. 83–87.) **VXA**

From *Le yacht.*

801. Arcangeli, Luigi. Torpediniere o caccia-torpediniere? (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 4, 1901, p. 61–66.) **VXA**

802. Carl E. Myer's electric aerial torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 84, 1901, p. 10.) **VA**

803. Ciano, Alessandro. Circa l'impiego delle controtorpediniere in tempo di pace. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 4, 1901, p. 483–485.) **VXA**

804. Clowes, William Laird. A coming revolution in naval warfare. (The new liberal review, London, v. 1, 1901, p. 588–595.) * **DA**

805. Dentice, Edoardo. Le torpediniere — passato e futuro. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 1, 1901, p. 281–282.) **VXA**

Comments on article of the same title by Gavotti in the *Lega navale* of Jan., 1901.

806. Discharging torpedoes by electricity. illus. (Electrical review, London, v. 49, 1901, p. 335–336.) **VGA**

807. Gaget, Maurice. La navigation sous-marine. Généralités et historique. Théorie du sous-marin. Bateaux sous-marins modernes. La guerre maritime. Paris: Ch. Beranger, 1901. 2 p.l., 472 p. illus. 12°. **VXV**

Un mot sur les torpilles automobiles, p. 62–90.

808. Garelli, A. Le torpediniere — passato e futuro. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 1, 1901, p. 282–284.) **VXA**

Comments on article of the same title by Gavotti in the *Lega navale* of Jan., 1901.

809. Gathmann, Emil. Gathmann 18-inch torpedo gun. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 84, 1901, p. 313–314.) **VA**

810. Howell Torpedo Company, complainant, versus E. W. Bliss Company, defendant. Circuit Court of the United States, Eastern District of New York. The Whitehead torpedo suit. Decision of Judge Thomas, that the Whitehead torpedo does not infringe the Howell patent. Cooperstown, N. Y.: Crist, Scott and Parshall, 1901. 2 p.l., ii, 16, (i)xviii–xxi p. illus. 4°. †† **VXC p.v.8, no.5**

811. Jane, Fred T. The apotheosis of the torpedo. A brief for the new school. (Fortnightly review, London, v. 76 [new series, v. 70], 1901, p. 261–278.) * **DA**

1901, continued.

812. The **Jones** buoyant torpedo guard. illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 23, 1901, p. 282–284.) **VXA**

Invention of Dr. G. Horatio Jones. Protection of ships from torpedoes.

813. **Kimball,** William Wirt. Torpedo-boat organization and service: Atlantic coast of the United States. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 27, 1901, p. 713–723.) **VXA**

814. **Laurenti,** C. L'antidoto dei sottomarini. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 3, 1901, p. 72–74.) **VXA**

815. —— La navigazione subacquea nel secolo XIX. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 2, 1901, p. 457–494.) **VXA**

816. A **New** Swedish torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 71, 1901, p. 184.) **VDA**

Invention of Major W. T. Unge.

Also in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, D. C., v. 13, 1901, p. 465–467, *VXA*.

817. **Orling-Armstrong** torpedo. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 27, 1901, p. 840.) **VXA**

Brief note.

818. The **Orling** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 92, 1901, p. 434.) **VA**

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 52, 1901, p. 21648–21649, *VA*.

819. **Romero,** Antonio, and JUAN CERVERA Y VALDERRAMA. Ejercicios de torpedos en la bahía de Cadiz. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 49, 1901, p. 165–177.) **VXA**

820. **Rota,** Giuseppe. Le chiglie laterali di rollio sulle controtorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 1, 1901, p. 467–469.) **VXA**

821. Die **Russischen** Torpedobootszerstörer in Kiel. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, 1901, Bd. 1, p. 238–240.) †† **VXA**

Description of Russian torpedo boat destroyer.

822. **Sechi,** Giovanni. Il naviglio sottile. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 4, 1901, p. 441–445.) **VXA**

823. **Seeminen.** (Ueberall, Berlin, 1901, Bd. 1, p. 408.) †† **VXA**

With illustration on p. 393.

824. **Stabile,** Giuseppe. "Torpediniere." (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 4, 1901, p. 479–483.) **VXA**

825. **Steering** torpedoes by wireless telegraphy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 84, 1901, p. 101–102.) **VA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, v. 27, 1901, p. 207–208, *VXA*.

Invention of Cecil Varicas.

826. **Submarine** mines. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 52, 1901, p. 21386–21387.) **VA**

Valuable historical notes on the torpedo.

827. **Torpedo** boats and destroyers. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 85, 1901, p. 388.) **VA**

Description of the "Farragut."

828. **Torpedoes** and torpedo vessels. (Engineering, London, v. 72, 1901, p. 862–863.) **VDA**

Review of the second edition of Lieut. G. E. Armstrong's book of that title.

829. **Torpedoes** for the United States navy. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 27, 1901, p. 839.) **VXA**

Abstract from report of the Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance.

830. **Torpille** autonome aérienne. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 24, 1901, p. 94–95.) †† **VXF**

Invention of Major W. T. Unge.

831. The **Whitehead** torpedo works at Fiume. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 72, 1901, p. 395, 398–401.) **VDA**

Biographical notes on Robert Whitehead.

1902

832. **A,** F. d'. Esploratori e cacciatorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 2, 1902, p. 79–81.) **VXA**

833. **Arcangeli,** Luigi. Esploratori e cacciatorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 2, 1902, p. 281–288.) **VXA**

834. **Bonamico,** D. La difesa mobile costiera. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 3, 1902, p. 5–22.) **VXA**

835. **Bonomo,** Quintino. Le armi subaquee nel secolo XIX. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 2, 1902, p. 437–477.) **VXA**

836. **Bruzzone,** Attilio. Torpediniere di 1ª classe. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 4, 1902, p. 357–359.) **VXA**

837. **Cloarec,** P. Cuirassés, torpilleurs et sous-marins. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 25, 1902, p. 193–194.) †† **VXF**

838. **Conti,** Gerolamo. Torpediniere di 1ª classe. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 4, 1902, p. 359–362.) **VXA**

839. **Corsi,** Cam. Sull' utilità dei cacciatorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 1, 1902, p. 307–311.) **VXA**

840. **Cuniberti,** Vittorio E. Scouts e destroyers. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 1, 1902, p. 536–544.) **VXA**

1902, continued.

841. Daniel, J. Torpilles. (In his: Poudres et explosifs: dictionnaire des matières explosives, Paris, 1902, p. 771–772.) **VOG**

842. Delorenzi, Giuseppe. Tipi di torpediniera. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 2, 1902, p. 479–483.) **VXA**

843. Fyfe, Herbert C. The Whitehead torpedo. illus. (In his: Submarine warfare — past, present and future, London, 1902, p. 214–232.) **VXV**

844. Heinz, J. Der Breitseit-Unterwasser-Lancierapparat, System Drzewiecki. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 30, 1902, p. 534–547.) **VXA**

Broadside submarine torpedo tubes.

845. Hurd, Archibald Spicer. The coming of the submarine. (United service, Philadelphia, series 3, v. 1, 1902, p. 390–403.) **VWA**

Notes on torpedoes.

846. Jacoucci, T. Esploratori e cacciatorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 2, 1902, p. 75–79.) **VXA**

847. Le Roll, P. Contre-torpilleurs d'escadre et torpilleurs de défense mobile. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 25, p. 613–614.) †† **VXF**

848. M., E. Siluro dirigibile od "actinauta." illus. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 1, 1902, p. 162–167.) **VXA**

849. M., V. Cacciatorpediniere e torpediniere degli Stati Uniti d'America. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 1, 1902, p. 593–598.) **VXA**

850. Malfatti, V. Cacciatorpediniere inglesi e loro prove. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 1, 1902, p. 172–177.) **VXA**

851. The **New** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 94, 1902, p. 616; v. 95, 1903, p. 12.) **VA**

Has a range of 3,000 yards.

852. Perroni, L. Torpediniere di 1ª classe. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 4, 1902, p. 79–81; anno 36, trimestre 1, 1903, p. 293–297.) **VXA**

853. Plueddemann, M. Modernes Seekriegswesen. Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn, 1902. vii, 298 p., 8 pl. 8°. **VXM**

Die Torpedowaffe, p. 74–83; Torpedoschutznetze, p. 92–94.

854. Santoro, Cesare. Torpediniere di 1ª classe. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 3, 1902, p. 333–339; anno 35, trimestre 4, 1902, p. 354–357.) **VXA**

855. Schneider-Canet launching apparatus for submarine torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 87, 1902, p. 151.) **VA**

856. Schwarz, Tjard. Der Untergang der "Cobra" und seine Lehren für den Bau von Torpedofahrzeugen. (Marine Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 1902, p. 52–60.) **VXA**

857. Sewell, John Stephen. Electricity in its application to submarine mines. (American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 19, 1902, p. 563–568.) **VGA**

858. Spear, Lawrence. Submarine torpedo-boats, past, present, and future. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, Washington, v. 10, 1902, p. 323–350.) **VXA**

Notes on inventions of Cornelius Von Drebbel, William Bourne, Bushnell, and Robert Fulton.

859. Submarines controlled by the Armol system. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 86, 1902, p. 40–41.) **VA**

Invention of Messrs. Orling and Armstrong.

860. The **Torpedo** boat fiasco. (Scientific American, New York, v. 86, 1902, p. 102.) **VA**

861. Torpedo launching apparatus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 40, 1902, p. 69.) †† **VWA**

862. Ueber die Moralität der submarinen Kriegführung. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 30, 1902, p. 881–901.) **VXA**

Translated from Herbert C. Fyfe's *Submarine warfare, past, present and future.*

863. Der **Untergang** des Torpedobootes "S 42." (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 4, 1902, p. 971–972.) **VXA**

864. Walke, Willoughby. Lectures on explosives... New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1902. 4 p.l., vii–xvi, 435 p. 3. ed. rev. and enl. 8°. **VOG**

Precautions to be observed in loading shell and torpedoes, p. 381–382.

1903

865. Beach, Edward L. Our torpedo-boat flotilla. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 29, 1903, p. 117–159.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *United service,* New York, series 3, v. 5, 1904, p. 443–482, *VWA.*

866. Börresen, Jacob. The torpedo-virator. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 47, 1903, p. 67–74.) **VWA**

867. Bruzzone, Attilio. Caldaie a tubi d'acqua dei cacciatorpedinieri tipo Schichau. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 36, trimestre 1, 1903, p. 308–311.) **VXA**

1903, continued.

868. Burgoyne, Alan H. Submarine navigation, past and present. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1903. 2 v. 8°. **VXV**

For data on torpedoes see v. 2, p. 201–236.

869. Chandler, Lloyd H. Automobile torpedoes; their use and probable effectiveness. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 29, 1903, p. 883–915.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Journal of the United States artillery*, v. 22, 1904, p. 94–95, *VWA*.

870. Competitive trials of subsurface and submarine torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 89, 1903, p. 327.) **VA**

871. Laurenti, C. Sull' impiego dei sottomarini. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 36, trimestre 2, 1903, p. 322–326.) **VXA**

872. Le Roll, P. Les nouveaux torpilleurs de 1re classe. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 26, 1903, p. 695–696.) †† **VXF**

873. Marulli, F. Sull' impiego dei sottomarini. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 36, trimestre 2, 1903, p. 5–15.) **VXA**

874. Morali, R. S. Torpediniere di 1a classe. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 36, trimestre 1, 1903, p. 78–84.) **VXA**

875. R. Die Torpedowaffe auf Schlachtschiffen. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 6, 1903, p. 228–231.) †† **VXA**

876. Ricart, Francisco. Submarinos. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 58, 1903, p. 203–207, 236–240.) **VWA**

877. Rosendahl. Zur Wiedereinführung der Torpedoarmierung auf den Schlachtschiffen der Vereinigten Staaten. (Marine-Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 14, 1903, p. 1344–1349.) **VXA**

Abstracted from the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute.

878. Spear, Lawrence. Submarine torpedo boats. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 55, 1903, p. 22653–22658.) **VA**

Notes on torpedoes.

879. Submarines and torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 41, 1903, p. 439.) †† **VWA**

Brief review of the report of Lieut. John Halligan, Jr., to the Navy Department.

880. Torpedo boat controlled by wireless transmission. illus. (Western electrician, Chicago, v. 32, 1903, p. 128.) **VGA**

881. The **Torpedo** boat destroyer Perry. (Scientific American, New York, v. 89, 1903, p. 308.) **VA**

882. Torpedo experiments with the "Belleisle" by the British admiralty. (Scientific American, New York, v. 89, 1903, p. 214–215.) **VA**

883. Torpedo and submarine. (Army and navy gazette, London, v. 44, 1903, p. 1140–1141.) **VWA**

884. The **Torpedo** tube and our new battleships. (Scientific American, New York, v. 89, 1903, p. 78.) **VA**

885. Torpedo tubes. (Army and navy register, Washington, v. 34, 1903, p. 12–13.) **VWA**

886. Torpedo tubes in the war game. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 55, 1903, p. 22599.) **VA**

887. Torpedoing a battleship. (Marine engineer, London, v. 25, 1903, p. 261.) **VXA**

A brief note on the experiments on the battleship "Belleisle."

1904

888. Arthaud, d'. Torpilles et cuirassés. (Marine française, Paris, année 17, 1904, p. 118–124.) **VXA**

889. Battleship or torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 90, 1904, p. 358.) **VA**

Editorial.

890. The **Belleisle** torpedo experiments. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 21, 1904, p. 220–221.) **VWA**

891. Börresens Torpedo-Virator. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 32, 1904, p. 1051–1052.) **VXA**

892. Coast defense. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 22, 1904, p. 215–261.) **VWA**

Valuable notes on torpedoes and mines.

893. Contract trial of torpedo boat no. 27, The Blakely. (American Society of Naval Engineers' Journal, Washington, v. 16, 1904, p. 1076–1094.) **VXA**

894. Cotter, E. W. Coast defence from an imperial standpoint. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 48, 1904, p. 510–532.) **VWA**

Notes on torpedo warfare.

895. Dahl, G. M. Blank torpedo shooting. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 30, 1904, p. 389–403.) **VXA**

896. La **Défense** navale de la France (1894–1904). Rapport du chef d'état-major général. (Marine française, Paris, année 17, 1904, p. 309–319, 392–394; année 18, 1905, p. 51–57.) **VXA**

Des progrès accomplis dans la défense mobile par torpilleurs, année 17, p. 309–315; Défense mobile par

1904, continued.

sous-marins, année 17, p. 316–319; Les torpilles et leurs progrès depuis 1894, année 17, p. 392–394; année 18, p. 51–57.

897. Dewar, A. C. In the existing state of development of warships, and of torpedo and submarine vessels, in what manner can the strategical objects, formerly pursued by means of blockading an enemy in his own ports, be best attained? illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 48, 1904, p. 329–378, 457–509.) **VWA**

898. Dibos, M. De la recherche et du dragage des torpilles vigilantes. illus. (Société des ingénieurs civils de France, Mémoires et compte rendu des travaux, Paris, année 1904, v. 2, p. 501–514.) **VDA**

Gives valuable data on the use of torpedoes in the Russo-Japanese war.

899. The **Effect** of torpedo explosions. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 78, 1904, p. 468.) **VDA**

With illustration on p. 472.

Also printed in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 30, 1904, p. 883, *VXA*.

Loss of the "Hitachi Maru" and the "Sado Maru" in the Russo-Japanese war.

900. Fawcett, Waldon. Electrically operated submarine mines. illus. (Electrical review, New York, v. 44, 1904, p. 906–908.) **VGA**

901. Feldhaus, Franz Maria. Lexikon der Erfindungen und Entdeckungen auf den Gebieten der Naturwissenschaften und Technik. Heidelberg: Carl Winter, 1904. viii, 144 p. 8°. **V**

Gives the following dates in the invention of the torpedo and submarine:

1585. Federigo Gianibelli uses a torpedo in Antwerp.

1620. Cornelis Drebbel constructs the first submarine.

1797. Robert Fulton invents his submarine mine, which he calls the "Fish torpedo."

1860. Robert Whitehead invents the "Fish torpedo," the first automobile torpedo.

902. G., H. B. Recent torpedo developments. (Nautical magazine, Glasgow, v. 73, 1904, p. 152–158.) **VXA**

Also in *Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Pola, Bd. 32, 1904, p. 615–620, *VXA*.

903. Improvements needed in torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 91, 1904, p. 414.) **VA**

904. Jane, Frederick T. Defense of harbors against torpedo boat attack. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 22, 1904, p. 187–191.) **VWA**

Abstracted from the *Proceedings* of the Royal Artillery Institution.

905. Japan's use of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 41, 1904, p. 657–658.) †† **VWA**

906. The **Japanese** destroyers. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 90, 1904, p. 209, 214, 383, 387.) **VA**

907. Le Roll, P. L'emploi de la torpille dans la guerre russo-japonaise. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 27, 1904, p. 137–138.) †† **VXF**

908. Maxim, Hudson. Torpedoes and torpedo warfare. (American monthly Review of reviews, New York, v. 29, 1904, p. 558–564.) * **DA**

909. The **Modern** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 90, p. 196.) **VA**

Notes on the Whitehead and the Schwartzkopff torpedoes.

910. Monreal y Fernandez-Rodil, Federico, and F. Múñez Quijano. Torpedos automóviles. Obra declarada de texto para la Escuela de aplicación por real orden de 31 de diciembre de 1903. [With atlas.] Madrid: Imp. y lit. del Ministerio de Marina, 1904. 2 v. 8° and f°. † **VXV**

911. Noalhat, H. Attaque et défense des côtes au moyen des torpilles. illus. (Revue technique, Paris, tome 25, p. 7–11, 74–75, 123–128, 172–177, 223–227, 283–285, 337–342, 394–397, 460–464, 516–520, 566–570.) **VA**

912. Paulus. Versuche zur Ermittlung des Einflusses der Wassertiefe auf die Geschwindigkeit der Torpedoboote. (Verein deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift, Berlin, Bd. 48, 1904, p. 1870–1878.) **VDA**

913. Pouleur, Hector. Torpilleurs et sous-marins. illus. (Revue universelle des mines, Liége, série 4, tome 7, 1904, p. 131–198.) **VA**

914. —— Torpilleurs & sous-marins. La tactique navale et les enseignements de la guerre russo-japonaise. Liége: C. Desoer, 1904. 74 p., 2 diagrs. illus. 8°. **VXV**

915. Protection against the explosion of a torpedo. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 22, 1904, p. 205–206.) **VWA**

Abstracted from *Page's magazine*, Sept., 1904.

916. R. Moderne Torpedofahrzeuge. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 6, p. 321–324.) †† **VXA**

917. R., G. E. Der Minenkrieg in Ostasien. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 6, 1904, p. 485–486.) †† **VXA**

918. Reventlow, E., Graf. Das Unterseeboot im Reichstage. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 6, 1904, p. 490–493.) †† **VXA**

919. Saint-Requier. La défense contre les torpilleurs. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 27, 1904, p. 449–450.) †† **VXF**

920. "Sea-power," pseud. The torpedo in war. (United service magazine, London, v. 28, 1904, p. 437–443.) * **DA**

921. Stansbury, Hubert. In the existing state of development of war-ships, and of torpedo and submarine vessels, in what

1904, continued.

manner can the strategical objects, formerly pursued by means of blockading an enemy in his own ports, be best attained? (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 48, 1904, p. 599–630.) **VWA**

922. Suanzes, Victoriano. Los torpedos en la guerra. (La vida marítima, Madrid, año 3, 1904, p. 405–407.) †† **VXA**

923. The **Submarine** mine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 90, 1904, p. 330.) **VA**

924. Submarines and torpedo warfare. illus. (In: The naval annual, edited by T. A. Brassey, London, 1904, p. 325–339.) **VXA**

Also in *Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens,* Pola, Bd. 32, 1904, p. 1053–1066, *VXA.*

925. Tanif, Henri. Torpilles, torpilleurs et sous-marins. (Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, Paris, tome 17, 1904, p. 577–588.) **BAA**

926. Torpedo attack in the Russo-Japanese war. (Engineering, London, v. 78, 1904, p. 19–20.) **VDA**

Also printed in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 30, 1904, p. 669–672, *VXA.*

927. The **Torpedo** boat in modern warfare. (Scientific American, New York, v. 90, 1904, p. 387.) **VA**

Notes on the Russo-Japanese war.

928. Torpedo harbor at Dover. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 58, 1904, p. 24123.) **VA**

929. Torpedo-Motorboote. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 7, Technisches Ueberall, Jahrg. 2, No. 7, 1904, p. 2–3.) †† **VXA**

930. Torpedo room of a modern battleship. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 91, 1904, p. 28.) **VA**

931. Torpedoes in action. (Army and navy gazette, London, v. 45, 1904, p. 156–157.) † **VWA**

932. Torpedoes in action. (Engineer, London, v. 98, 1904, p. 306–307.) **VA**

Letter signed Reflex, containing brief notes on the Russo-Japanese war.

933. United States. — Engineer School. Reprints of essays and lectures on coast defence. Washington Barracks, Washington, D. C.: Engineer School of Application, 1904. vi, 135 p. 8°. (Occasional papers. no. 11.) **VWI**

Contents. Vereker, C. G., Defence against torpedo-boat raids. Curtis, C. S. S., Defence against torpedo-boat raids. Saltmarshe, P., Defence against torpedo-boat raids. Hanna, J. C., Defence against torpedo-boat raids. Jane, Fred T., The defence of harbours against torpedo-boat attack. Cotter, E. W., Coast defence from an imperial standpoint.

The first five articles are reprinted from the *Proceedings* of the Royal Artillery Institution for 1903 and 1904; the last from the *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, May, 1904.

934. Wie können Kriegsschiffe gegen die Wirkungen von Torpedos und Minen geschützt werden? illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 7, Technisches Ueberall, Jahrg. 2, No. 10, 1904, p. 1–2.) †† **VXA**

935. Wisser, John Philip. War lessons for the coast artillery. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 22, 1904, p. 262–279.) **VWA**

Torpedoes and submarine mines, p. 266–268.

1905

936. A. Torpedini terrestri automatiche. illus. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio, Roma, annata 22, v. 4, 1905, p. 89–101.) **VWW**

937. An **Aerial** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 92, 1905, p. 443.) **VA**

Invention of Joseph J. McIntyre.

938. B., L. Torpilles terrestres automatiques. (Revue du génie militaire, Paris, tome 30, 1905, p. 37–62.) **VWA**

939. Börresens Torpedo-Virator. illus. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 33, 1905, p. 236–242.) **VXA**

940. Bridge, Sir Cyprian Arthur George. The Russo-Japanese naval campaign of 1904. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1905, p. 97–172.) **VXA**

Notes on the use of torpedoes.

941. Burr, S. D. V. The new Bliss-Leavitt torpedo. illus. (Iron age, New York, v. 76, 1905, p. 1594–1597.) **VDA**

Also gives brief description of the Howell and Russian torpedoes.

942. Davis, Henry C. Torpedo companies and company electricians. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 24, 1905, p. 11–16.) **VWA**

943. Die durch Minen an den russischen Port Arthur-Schiffen verursachten Beschädigungen und die Reparaturen der verletzten Schiffe. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 7, Technisches Ueberall, Jahrg. 2, No. 8, 1905, p. 1–2.) †† **VXA**

Damage caused to the Russian battleship Port Arthur through mines.

944. E., G. Torpilles terrestres automatiques. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 47, 1905, p. 297–299.) **VA**

945. An **Early** submarine. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 43, 1905, p. 193–194.) †† **VWA**

Account of the Confederate submarine "Handley."

1905, continued.

946. Ferragut y Sbert, Guillermo. Torpederos. illus. (La vida maritima, Madrid, año 4, 1905, p. 568–569.) †† **VXA**

947. Gun-cotton for torpedoes. (Arms and explosives, London, v. 13, 1905, p. 14.) †† **VOG**

948. Incontri, Attilio. Circa un caso di attacco dei siluranti. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 38, trimestre 2, 1905, p. 153–159.) **VXA**

949. Isham torpedo shell tests. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 93, 1905, p. 357–358.) **VA**

Invention of W. S. Isham.

950. Kallenbach, Oscar G. H. Das Torpedowesen der deutschen Marine, mit Berücksichtigung der Erfolge der Torpedowaffe im russisch-japanischen Kriege. (Technologist, New York, Bd. 10, 1905, p. 57–66.) **VDA**

951. L. Les mines sous-marines russes et japonaises. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 28, 1905, p. 404–405.) †† **VXF**

952. Laurenti, C. I disastri dei sottomarini. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 38, trimestre 3, 1905, p. 245–258.) **VXA**

953. M. Einiges über Schiffsartillerie, Torpedos und Seeminen in der französischen Marine. (Marine Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 16, 1905, p. 407–415.) **VXA**

954. Max. La défense contre les sous-marins. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 28, 1905, p. 113–114.) †† **VXH**

Translated in *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, tomo 56, 1905, p. 427–432, *VXA.*

955. Mines and subterranean torpedoes at Port Arthur. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 59, 1905, p. 24289.) **VA**

956. The **Obry** apparatus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 49, 1905, p. 1196.) **VWA**

Also in the *Journal of the United States artillery,* Fort Monroe, v. 24, 1905, p. 179, *VWA.*

957. Rieva y Allemany, José. Mechanische torpedo's. (Marineblad, Den Helder, Jaarg. 20, 1905, p. 322–339.) **VXA**

958. Robert Whitehead and his torpedo. (American machinist, New York, v. 28, 1905, p. 721–722.) **VFA**

Obituary notice, p. 722.

959. Robert Whitehead and the torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 93, 1905, p. 414.) **VA**

960. The **Submarine** and torpedo and fixed defence local committees [France]. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 49, 1905, p. 1195–1196.) **VWA**

Also in *Journal of the United States artillery,* Fort Monroe, v. 24, 1905, p. 178–179, *VWA.*

961. Topham, James. Torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 99, 1905, p. 443.) **VA**

Abstract of discussion before Leeds Association of Engineers, April 27, 1905.

962. Torpedo operations in the Russo-Japanese war. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 79, 1905, p. 19–20, 643, 709–710, 744–745, 808.) **VDA**

963. Torpedo shells. (Engineer, London, v. 100, 1905, p. 519.) **VA**

964. Les **Torpilleurs.** (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 52, 1905, p. 618.) **VA**

965. Torpilleurs à moteur tonnant. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 52, 1905, p. 617–618.) **VA**

1906

966. B., L. Barche torpediniere automobili Yarrow. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 39, trimestre 4, 1906, p. 557–558.) **VXA**

967. Beasley, Walter L. The wonderful turbine torpedo. (Army and navy life and united service, New York, v. 8, 1906, p. 7–10.) **VWA**

968. Die **Bedeutung** des Torpedos im modernen Seekriege. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 8, 1906, p. 444–446.) †† **VXA**

Importance of torpedoes in modern warfare.

969. Beith. Turbinenanlagen für Torpedoboote. illus. (Marine Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 17, 1906, p. 581–593.) **VXA**

970. The **Bliss-Leavitt** turbine torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 82, 1906, p. 496–497.) **VDA**

971. Blochmann, R. La protection des navires de guerre contre les mines et les torpilles. (Revue générale des sciences, Paris, tome 17, 1906, p. 80–83.) **OA**

Notes lessons learned in the Russo-Japanese war.

972. Chandler, L. H. The bursting of metal chambers under internal air pressure. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 18, 1906, p. 112–122.) **VXA**

Results of experiments to determine the best kind of metal for torpedo flasks.

973. Commerce protection and submarine mines. (Army and navy gazette, London, v. 47, 1906, p. 276–277.) † **VWA**

974. Detonation of submarine mines by means of sound waves. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 94, 1906, p. 170.) **VA**

1906, continued.

975. **Fernández,** Gustavo. Los grandes desplazamientos y el torpedo. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 58, 1906, p. 999–1009.) **VXA**

976. **Haenig,** A. Der neue Bliss-Leavitt-Torpedo. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 1, 1906, p. 76–79.) **† VOA**

977. **Hurd,** Archibald Spicer. The future of torpedo craft. illus. (Cassier's magazine, New York, v. 29, 1906, p. 300–315.) **VDA**

978. **L.,** P. L'action de la torpille automobile; importance de la charge. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 29, 1906, p. 258–259.) **†† VXF**

979. The **Lake** Torpedo Boat Co. Underwater torpedo-boats. The submarine versus the submersible. Their merits and their menace. [Bridgeport, cop.] 1906. 116 p. illus. 8°. **VXV**

980. **Neudeck,** G. Torpedo gegen Schiffsböden. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 1, 1906, p. 96–98, 113–114, 133–134, 152–154.) **† VOA**

981. The **New** turbine torpedo of the United States navy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 94, 1906, p. 7–8.) **VA**

Also in *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 50, 1906, p. 241–243, *VWA;* and in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, v. 18, 1906, p. 276–281, *VXA.* Translated in *Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens,* Pola, Bd. 34, 1906, p. 479–480, *VXA.*

982. **Noalhat,** H. L'engin porte-torpille sous-marin et les expériences d'Antibes. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 54, 1906, p. 466–468.) **VA**

983. **Noch** einmal der Minenkrieg. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 9, 1906, p. 23–24.) **†† VXA**

General discussion of the use of mines in naval warfare.

984. **Pesce,** G. L. La navigation sous-marine. Paris: Vuibert & Nony, 1906. 2 p.l., 498 p. illus. f°. **† VXV**

Expérience de Fulton avec ses "torpedoes." p. 212–218. Fulton en Angleterre, p. 219–224. Torpilles et torpilleurs, p. 476–490.

This work also contains valuable biographical notes on the early inventors of the submarine and torpedo, including Drebbel, Mersenne, and Bushnell.

985. **Reventlow,** E., Graf. Die Entwickelung des Torpedofahrzeugs. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 8, 1906, p. 222–223.) **†† VXA**

986. **Sechi,** G. Naviglio torpediniero. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 39, trimestre 4, 1906, p. 283–286.) **VXA**

987. **Self-directing** torpedoes: mechanical and electrical control. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 128, 1906, p. 410.) *** DA**

988. **Torpedine** a turbina, modello Bliss-Leavitt. illus. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio, Roma, annata 23, v. 2, 1906, p. 157–160.) **VWW**

989. **Torpedo** practice at Sandy Hook. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 43, 1906, p. 1348.) **†† VWA**

990. Un **Torpilleur** anglais à pétrole. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 29, 1906, p. 69–70.) **†† VXF**

991. A **Triple-screw** motor torpedo boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 94, 1906, p. 190.) **VA**

992. **White,** Sir William H. The development of torpedoes and submarines. (Iron and coal trades review, London, v. 73, 1906, p. 663–664.) **VIA**

993. **Wilcox,** Frank A. The torpedo for coast defense. (Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal, Governor's Island, N. Y., v. 38, 1906, p. 279–288.) **VWA**

994. **X.** Der Minenkrieg. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 8, 1906, p. 380–381.) **†† VXA**

1907

995. **Bernay,** Henri. La protection contre les torpilles. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 595–596.) **†† VXF**

996. —— Les torpilles de fond. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 241–242.) **†† VXF**

997. **British** torpedo boat "Eden." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 97, 1907, p. 237.) **VA**

998. **Control** of torpedoes by Hertzian waves. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 83, 1907, p. 66.) **VDA**

999. **Controlling** torpedoes by wireless telegraphy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 96, 1907, p. 250.) **VA**

Also printed in American Society of Naval Engineers, *Journal,* Washington, v. 19, 1907, p. 513–517, *VXA.*

1000. **Erhitzer** für Torpedos. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 35, 1907, p. 716–717.) **VXA**

1001. **Ferrand,** Ch. Torpilles, torpilleurs et sous-marins. (Revue scientifique, Paris, série 5, tome 8, 1907, p. 385–391, 417–421.) **OA**

1002. **Gody,** Léon. Chargement des torpilles; mines électriques de contact. (In

1907, continued.

his: Traité théorique et pratique des matières explosives, Namur, 1907, p. 452–453.) **VOG**

1003. Important torpedo trials. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 33, 1907, p. 875–876.) **VXA**

Abstracted from the *London Times.*

Notes on the Whitehead and Bliss-Leavitt torpedoes.

1004. L., P. Au sujet du nombre de torpilleurs nécessaires à notre marine. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 1–2.) **†† VXF**

1005. Lindner, Kurt. Ueber elektrische Minenzündung, namentlich mit Bezug auf Seeminen. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 2, 1907, p. 348–350.) **† VOA**

1006. Loygorri, Joaquín de. Nuevos torpederos. illus. (La vida marítima, Madrid, año 6, 1907, p. 561–562.) **†† VXA**

1007. Max. Les nouveaux torpilleurs anglais. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 539–541.) **†† VXF**

1008. Motor torpedo boat built by Messrs. Yarrow. (Scientific American, New York, v. 97, 1907, p. 406.) **VA**

Brief note.

1009. Myers, A. E. C. The needs of shore anti-torpedo defence are not necessarily the needs of naval anti-torpedo-boat defence; or, Why discard the 12-pr.? (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 51, 1907, p. 496–500.) **VWA**

Valuable notes on defence from torpedoes.

1010. Die **Neueste** Entwickelung der Torpedowaffe. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 2, 1907, p. 474.) **† VOA**

From *Nauticus.*

1011. The **New** Bliss-Leavitt torpedo for the United States government. illus. (Compressed air, New York, v. 11, 1907, p. 4353–4356.) **VFM**

1012. A **New** method of reheating compressed air for use in torpedoes. illus. (Compressed air, New York, v. 11, 1907, p. 4339–4340.) **VFM**

1013. Noalhat, H. A propos d'un incident de lancement de torpilles automobiles. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 57, 1907, p. 328–329.) **VA**

1014. —— Contribution à l'étude des torpilles automobiles. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 284–285, 291–292, 318, 339–340.) **†† VXF**

Also in *Boletín del Centro naval,* Buenos Aires, tomo 25, 1907, p. 103–104, 522–530, 622–631, *VXA;* and in *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, tomo 61, 1907, p. 573–593, *VXA.*

1015. Ocean race of torpedo-boat destroyers. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 96, 1907, p. 493–494.) **VA**

Account of race from Sandy Hook to Cape Charles.

1016. Parisi, Raffaele. Esploditore meccanico per torpedini terrestri in uso nell' esercito austro-ungarico. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio, Roma, annata 24, v. 3, 1907, p. 123–126.) **VWW**

1017. [**Range** of torpedoes.] (Scientific American, New York, v. 84, 1907, p. 207–208.) **VA**

Editorial.

1018. Reventlow, E., Graf. Minenkrieg. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 10, 1907, p. 162–167.) **†† VXA**

Discussion of the legality of the use of mines in naval warfare.

1019. Sueter, Murray Fraser. The evolution of the submarine boat, mine and torpedo, from the sixteenth century to the present time. Portsmouth, England: J. Griffin & Co., 1907. xxiv, 384 p., 22 diagr., 103 pl. 8°. **VXV**

The evolution of the submarine mine, p. 262–292; The evolution of the locomotive torpedo, p. 293–330; Protection of warships against submarine explosives, p. 331–340.

1020. La **Telegrafía** sin hilos aplicada á la dirección de los torpedos. illus. (La vida marítima, Madrid, año 6, 1907, p. 185.) **†† VXA**

1021. Torpedo guided by electric waves. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 64, 1907, p. 100.) **VA**

1022. Torpedo planter. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 44, 1906, p. 479, 864, 867, 1115, 1268.) **†† VWA**

Brief notes.

1023. The **Torpedo** situation. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 44, 1907, p. 653.) **†† VWA**

1024. [**Torpedo** trial at Weymouth.] (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1907, p. 12.) **VXA**

1025. Ueber die Armierung von Torpedobooten auf Grund taktischer Erwägungen. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 35, 1907, p. 356–370.) **VXA**

1026. V. La construction des torpilleurs en Allemagne. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 622.) **†† VXF**

1908

1027. Anti-torpedo armament. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 45, 1908, p. 965.) **†† VWA**

1908, continued.

1028. B., F. Torpediniere e cacciatorpediniere moderne. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 41, trimestre 4, 1908, p. 159–169.) **VXA**

1029. Bernay, Henri. Torpilleurs et contre-torpilleurs. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 31, 1908, p. 1–2, 49–50.) **†† VXF**

1030. Bocci, Carlo. Protezione delle navi da guerra contro l'offesa delle torpedini e dei siluri. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 41, trimestre 4, 1908, p. 471–483.) **VXA**

1031. Bonfiglietti, F. Torpediniere e cacciatorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 41, trimestre 2, 1908, p. 67–78.) **VXA**

1032. Buckey, Mervyn C. Manual for the instruction of gunners of mine companies. [Ft. Worden, Wash.:] M. C. Buckey, 1908. 2 p.l., 53 p. 8°. **VXM p.v.4, no.3**

1033. Cardona, Pedro M. La prueba del elemento mar y otras pequeñeces de poca importancia en las instalaciones de torpedos eléctricos de observación. illus. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 62, 1908, p. 1134–1167.) **VXA**

1034. Chapuis. Tir des torpilles sur but mobile. Influence des erreurs commises dans l'appréciation de la vitesse et de la route du but. illus. (Association technique maritime, Bulletin, Paris, no. 19, 1908, p. 9–24.) **VXA**

Translated in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 35, 1909, p. 153–183, *VXA*.

1035. Davis, Richmond P. Submarine mines and mining. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 29, 1908, p. 225–239.) **VWA**

Also in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, v. 20, 1908, p. 674–691, *VXA*.

1036. Davis torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 46, 1908–09, p. 45, 346, 376–377, 541, 1163; v. 47, 1909–10, p. 146, 200, 841, 843, 1248; v. 49, 1911, p. 255; v. 52, 1915, p. 694.) **†† VWA**

Invention of Lieut.-Commander Cleland Davis.

1037. A **Delayed-action** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 99, 1908, p. 150.) **VA**

Notes on the Russo-Japanese war.

1038. Destructive energy of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 45, 1908, p. 530–531.) **†† VWA**

1039. La **Dirección** de los torpedos y la telegrafía sin hilos. (La vida maritima, Madrid, año 7, 1908, p. 89.) **†† VXA**

1040. Fernández, Gustavo. El problema de la protección de los acorazados contra el torpedo automóvil. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, 1908, tomo 62, p. 526–544.) **VXA**

1041. G. Stand und Aussichten der Torpedowaffe in fremden Marinen. (Marine Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 19, 1908, p. 1087–1099.) **VXA**

1042. Great Britain.—Admiralty. Courses of instruction of officers and seamen in torpedo. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1908. 52 p. 8°. **VXV**

1043. The **Hardcastle** torpedo. (The navy, Washington, v. 2, Dec., 1908, p. 3, 9–10.) **† VYE**

Also in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 31, 1909, p. 214–215, 220–222, *VWA*.

1044. Hot-air-driven torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 99, 1908, p. 77.) **VA**

Experiments made by Sir William G. Armstrong, Whitworth & Co., and Messrs. Whitehead & Co.

1045. Increased range and speed of torpedoes. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1908, p. 284–286.) **VXA**

1046. Lalande, Louis. Contribution à l'étude des torpilles automobiles. (Marine française, Paris, année 21, 1908, p. 496–502, 573–591.) **VXA**

1047. [**Method** of recovering torpedoes.] (Engineer, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 397.) **VA**

Brief note.

1048. The **New** Davis projectile torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 99, 1908, p. 159.) **VA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 34, 1908, p. 1343–1344, *VXA*.

Invention of Lieut.-Commander Cleland Davis, U. S. N.

1049. The **New** Greenock torpedo factory. (Engineer, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 529.) **VA**

Brief note.

1050. The **New** torpedo boat destroyers. (Engineer, London, v. 106, 1908, p. 326–327.) **VA**

1051. New type of torpedoes. (Engineering news, New York, v. 60, 1908, p. 235.) **VDA**

Brief note on invention of Lieut.-Commander Cleland Davis.

1052. Les **Nouveaux** torpilleurs de la marine bulgare. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 31, 1908, p. 646–648.) **†† VXF**

1053. P., L. Die Verwendung der Torpedowaffe in der Zukunft. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 9, 1908, p. 684–686.) **† VXA**

1054. Panzerbieter, W. Torpedos und Seeminen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 3, 1908, p. 185–189, 203–

1908, continued.

206, 227–230, 411–412, 446–450; Jahrg. 4, 1909, p. 48–51, 70–72, 90–92, 147–152; Jahrg. 6, 1911, p. 89–91.) † VOA

1055. Pedersen, B. La grenade Pedersen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 3, 1908, p. 81–82.) † VOA

1056. Phenomenal speed of latest torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 98, 1908, p. 326.) VA

1057. Podgurskiy, N. Empleo de las granadas de mano en Puerto Arturo. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 63, 1908, p. 398–403.) VWA

1058. Los **Progresos** del "torpedo automóvil." (La vida marítima, Madrid, año 7, 1908, p. 103.) †† VXA

1059. The **Progress** of the torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 85, 1908, p. 217–218.) VDA

Also printed in the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 34, 1908. p. 730–733, *VXA*, and, in abbreviated form, in *The naval annual*, Portsmouth, 1908, p. 285–286, *VXA*.

1060. Ricart y Giralt, José. La protección de los fondos de los buques contra la explosión de los torpedos. (La vida marítima, Madrid, año 7, 1908, p. 216.) †† VXA

1061. Richter, Fritz. Eine neue militärische Waffe. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 3, 1908, p. 288–291.) † VOA

1062. Senkowski, M. Ueber Torpedierung der Tiefbohrschächte. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 3, 1908, p. 169–171.) † VOA

1063. The **Speed** of torpedo-boat destroyers. (Engineer, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 37–38.) VA

1064. Stockton, Charles Herbert. The use of submarine mines and torpedoes in time of war. (American journal of international law, New York, v. 2, 1908, p. 276–284.) XBA

1065. Submarine mines. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1908, p. 286–287.) VXA

Brief note.

1066. Surface or submarine torpedo boats. (Engineer, London, v. 106, 1908, p. 503.) VA

1067. Tactical value of torpedo craft. (Scientific American, New York, v. 99, 1908, p. 330.) VA

1068. Thornycroft, J. E. Modern torpedo boats and destroyers. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 50, 1908, p. 59–68.) VXA

With discussion, p. 68–76.

Abstracted in *Engineer*, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 368–369, *VA*.

Translated in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 62, p. 1020–1036, *VXA*.

1069. Torpedo and anti-torpedo armament. (Engineer, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 430.) VA

1070. Torpedo attack on the monitor "Florida." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 98, 1908, p. 456.) VA

Series of tests made near Sewell's Point, Va.

1071. Torpedo control by wireless. (Western electrician, Chicago, v. 43, 1908, p. 255.) VGA

Also printed in the *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 30, 1908, p. 322–323, *VWA*.

Brief note on the invention of Charles A. Logue.

1072. Torpedo experiments at Cherbourg. (Engineer, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 182.) VA

Brief note.

1073. Torpedo experiments on the monitor Florida. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 20, 1908, p. 772–773.) VXA

Also in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, Va., v. 29, 1908. p. 323–324, *VWA*.

Abstracted from the *New York Times*.

1074. Torpedos und Seeminen. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 10, 1908–09, p. 209–211, 251–253, 378–380, 573–575.) † VXA

1075. Torpedoschutznetze. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 36, 1908, p. 325–335.) VXA

1076. Le **Torpilleur** allemand G. 137. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 31, 1908, p. 23.) †† VXF

1077. The **Unge** air torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 86, 1908, p. 177.) VDA

Brief note.

1078. United States.—Chief of Staff. Questions and answers for use in the instruction of torpedo companies and detachments. (New system.) Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1908. 30 p. 16°. VWS

1909

1079. Aerial torpedoes. (Electrical review and western electrician, New York, v. 54, 1909, p. 920.) VGA

1080. Alex. Über Torpedoboot- und Unterseebootangriffe und deren Abwehr. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, 1909, p. 232–243.) VXA

Translated in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 64, 1909, p. 606–624, *VXA*.

1909, continued.

1081. Alger, Philip R. Torpedo firing at moving targets. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 35, 1909, p. 173–183.) **VXA**

Effect of errors in the estimation of the speed and course of the target.

1082. Aronson, Samuel. The torpedo a machine shop triumph. illus. (American machinist, New York, v. 32, 1909, p. 645–651.) **VFA**

Also note on p. 961.
Gives description of a Bliss-Leavitt torpedo.

1083. B., F. Nuovo siluripedio in cemento armato. illus. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 42, trimestre 1, 1909, p. 655–656.) **VXA**

1084. B., M. Lufttorpedos. illus. (Kriegstechnische Zeitschrift, Berlin, Bd. 12, 1909, p. 238–241.) **VWA**

1085. Bernay, Henri. Defense against submarine mines. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, Va., v. 31, 1909, p. 192–194.) **VWA**

Translated from *Le Yacht.*

1086. —— La torpille automobile Gabet. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 32, 1909, p. 691.) †† **VXF**

1087. Brazilian torpedo-boat destroyers. (Engineer, London, v. 108, 1909, p. 4–6.) **VA**

1088. British and foreign torpedo-boat flotillas. (Naval annual, London, 1909, p. 226–243.) **VXA**

1089. Cavelier de Cuverville, Jules Marie Armand. Submarine mines and their effects in the Russo-Japanese war. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 31, 1909, p. 176–179.) **VWA**

Translated from the author's *La leçon de la guerre.*

1090. Davis, Richmond P. The automobile torpedo in coast defense. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 31, 1909, p. 138–143.) **VWA**

1091. Effect of torpedoes on warships. (Marine review, Cleveland, O., v. 29, April 21, 1909, p. 36.) † **VXA**

1092. Einiges über die Entwickelung und den gegenwärtigen Stand des Unterseebootwesens in den verschiedenen Staaten. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, 1909, p. 188–223.) **VXA**

1093. Folley, Paul. The torpedo service of to-day and of to-morrow. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 35, 1909, p. 513–532.) **VXA**

1094. The **Gabet** wireless controlled automobile torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 101, 1909, p. 241–242.) **VA**

1095. The **Hardcastle** torpedo. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1909, p. 250–251.) **VXA**

Brief description.

1096. Heinz, Julius. Ueber die Anwärmung der Betriebsluft des Torpedos. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, 1909, p. 662–684.) **VXA**

Translated by Raoul Marsollet in *Revue maritime,* Paris, tome 188, 1911, p. 171–194, *VXA.*

1097. High-speed destroyers for the United States navy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 101, 1909, p. 314.) **VA**

1098. Hoffmann, A. M. The automobile torpedo of to-day. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 14, 1909, p. 57–59.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, v. 21, 1909, p. 629–636, *VXA.*

1099. Italian experiments on torpedo attack. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 88, 1909, p. 228.) **VDA**

Printed in slightly abbreviated form in *Journal of the United States artillery,* Fort Monroe, v. 32, 1909, p. 201–202, *VWA,* and in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 35, 1909, p. 991–992, *VXA.*

1100. The **Latest** submarines of the United States. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 101, 1909, p. 296–297.) **VA**

Illustrations of torpedo tubes.

1101. Laurenti, C. Torpediniere "subaquee." (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 42, trimestre 3, p. 459–466.) **VXA**

1102. Le Séven, E. Appareil moteur à turbines Parsons du torpilleur 293. (Revue maritime, Paris, tome 181, 1909, p. 361–394.) **VXA**

1103. Loygorri, Joaquin de. El acorazado-torpedero. illus. (La vida maritima, Madrid, año 8, 1909, p. 198–199.) †† **VXA**

1104. Michel-Schmidt, M. Batterie des maures. Ilot artificiel de lancement pour essais de torpilles automobiles. (Société des ingénieurs civils de France, Mémoires et travaux, Paris, année 1909, v. 1, p. 118–167.) **VDA**

Abstracted in *Engineering news,* New York, v. 62, 1909, p. 36–38, *VDA.*

1105. Montero, Enrique de. Submarinos y sumergibles. illus. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 64, 1909, p. 469–479, 525–531, 549–564.) **VWA**

1106. Neudeck, G. Der Bau der Kriegschiffe und der Unterseeboote. illus. (In: Max Geitel, Der Siegeslauf der Technik, Berlin, 1909, Bd. 3, p. 387–416.) **V**

1909, continued.

1107. A **New** rifle-propelled grenade. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 100, 1909, p. 20.) **VA**

Also printed in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 35, 1909, p. 310–313, *VXA*.
Invention of F. T. Marten Hale.

1108. The **New** Schneider torpedo. (Journal of United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 32, 1909, p. 213–214.) **VWA**

1109. The **New** torpedo battery at Léoube bay. (The Navy, Washington, v. 3, June, 1909, p. 37.) **† VYE**

Also in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 32, 1909, p. 181–182, *VWA*.

1110. **New** type of sub-surface torpedo boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 100, 1909, p. 280.) **VA**

Invention of Clarence L. Berger.

1111. **Obus** de perforation et obus explosifs. (Revue de Paris, Paris, année 16, 1909, tome 5, p. 283–296.) *** DM**

Translated in the *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 33, 1910, p. 49–57, *VWA*.

1112. **Our** need of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 46, 1909, p. 875.) **†† VWA**

1113. A **Projectile** carrying a torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 47, 1909, p. 146.) **†† VWA**

Invention of Lieut.-Commander Cleland Davis.

1114. A **Radi-automatic** torpedo invented by M. Gustave Gabet. (Journal of United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 31, 1909, p. 213.) **VWA**

Brief note.

1115. **S.,** E. D. Il siluro Hardcastle. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 42, trimestre 2, 1909, p. 350–352.) **VXA**

1116. The **Schneider** torpedo-launching station. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 100, 1909, p. 222.) **VA**

With illustration on p. 217.

1117. **Schneider** torpedo testing station. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 88, 1909, p. 170–173.) **VDA**

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 68, 1909, p. 308–310, *VA*.

1118. **Spear,** Lawrence. Underwater torpedo boats. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 21, 1909, p. 353–427.) **VXA**

Notes on the Whitehead and other torpedoes and the Davis gun.

1119. **Sueter,** Murray F. Évolution de la mine sous-marine. illus. (Revue maritime, Paris, tome 180, 1909, p. 287–329.) **VXA**

Translated by M. Bizot from the author's *The evolution of the submarine boat, mine and torpedo.*

1120. **Testing** a torpedo-boat defense. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 101, 1909, p. 124, 127.) **VA**

Also printed in the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, v. 35, 1909, p. 970–971, *VXA*.
Tests made in Portsmouth harbor by the British Admiralty.

1121. **Torpedo** battery in the Mediterranean. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 107, 1909, p. 412–413.) **VA**

1122. **Torpedo-cañon** Davis. illus. (La vida marítima, Madrid, año 8, 1909, p. 264.) **†† VXA**

1123. **Torpedo** defence. illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 32, 1909, p. 28–29.) **VXA**

Invention of Dr. G. Horatio Jones; method of protecting ships against torpedoes.

1124. El **Torpedo** proyectil "Davis." (Boletín del Centro naval, Buenos Aires, tomo 27, 1909, p. 83–86.) **VXA**

1125. **Torpedoprojekte.** (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 11, 1909, p. 716–718.) **††VXA**

Development of the torpedo.

1126. **Torpedos** y minas. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 65, 1909, p. 337–348.) **VXA**

1127. **Torpedoschlachtschiffe.** illus. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, 1909, p. 243–247.) **VXA**

1128. **Ueber** Torpedoboot- und Unterseebootangriffe und deren Abwehr. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, 1909, p. 232–243.) **VXA**

1129. **Unar,** Theodor. Lufttorpedos. illus. (Mitteilungen über Gegenstände des Artillerie- und Geniewesens, Wien, Jahrg. 40, 1909, p. 64–71.) **VWI**

1130. **Vance,** Willis R. Observation firing of submarine mines. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 31, 1909, p. 144–149.) **VWA**

1131. **Wagner,** Adolf. Von einem Schwimmer in bestimmter Wassertiefe gehaltener Torpedo. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 4, 1909, p. 396.) **† VOA**

1132. **Walther,** P. Die Minen und die Torpedos. illus. (In: Max Geitel, Der Siegeslauf der Technik, Berlin, 1909, Bd. 3, p. 371–387.) **V**

1133. A **Warship** sunk by a torpedo as an experiment. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 68, 1909, p. 392.) **VA**

1134. **Williams** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 46, 1909, p. 955.) **†† VWA**

Brief note.

1909, continued.

1135. A **Wirelessly-controlled** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 100, 1909, p. 206.) **VA**

Abstracted in the *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 47, 1910, p. 122, †† *VWA*.

Notes on experiments by Tesla, Orling, Armstrong and Gabet.

1136. **Wittmer,** R. Die Torpedowaffe. Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1909. 33(1) p., 1 diagr. illus. 8°. (Meereskunde. Jahrg. 3, Heft 4.) **PSRA**

1137. **X. é Y.** Necesidad de un poligono de torpedos. illus. (Boletin del Centro naval, Buenos Aires, tomo 27, p. 575–581.) **VXA**

1910

1138. **Bernay,** Henri. Les torpilles de blocus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 33, 1910, p. 33–34.) †† **VXF**

1139. **Charmoille.** La distance de lancement des torpilles automobiles. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 33, 1910, p. 369.) †† **VXF**

1140. **Dary,** Georges. Torpilles dirigeables. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 62, 1910, p. 438–439.) **VA**

1141. **Fournier,** Lucien. Canots et torpilles dirigeables par les ondes électriques. illus. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 62, 1910, p. 286–287.) **VA**

1142. —— Télémécanique sans fil: la torpille dirigeable Gabet. illus. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 63, p. 37–40.) **VA**

1143. **Le Franc,** A. Nouvelles torpilles automobiles. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 57, no. 43, Oct. 23, 1910, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1144. **Material** de torpedos y minas para el Brasil. illus. (Boletin del Centro naval, Buenos Aires, tomo 27, 1910, p. 632–638.) **VXA**

1145. A **New** type of torpedo boat: a double-hulled boat with its engines entirely below the waterline. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 102, 1910, p. 276.) **VA**

1146. **Noalhat,** H. Un nouvel engin porte-torpille. illus. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 63, 1910, p. 329–331.) **VA**

1147. **Ryan,** L. S. Mine commander's board. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 33, 1910, p. 33–37.) **VWA**

Method adopted for checking the firing of submarine mines.

1148. **Sueter,** Murray Fraser. Protection des navires contre les explosifs sous-marins. (Revue maritime, Paris, tome 184, 1910, p. 281–292.) **VXA**

Extracted from his *Evolution of the submarine boat, mine and torpedo.* Translated by M. Bizot.

1911

1149. **Chalon,** Paul F. Effets produits par les explosions sous-marines; Explosions sous-marines; Application des explosifs aux travaux sous-marins. (In his: Les explosifs modernes, Paris, 1911, p. 607–670.) **VOG**

Valuable data on torpedoes and submarine mines. Also consult the index.

1150. **Charmoille.** Les barrages. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 34, 1911, p. 737–738.) †† **VXF**

1151. La **Défense** contre les mines flottantes. illus. (Armée et marine, Paris, année 12, 1911, p. 444–445.) †† **VWA**

1152. **Efficiency** of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 48, 1911, p. 1579.) †† **VWA**

Details of tests made on various types of torpedoes by the United States government.

1153. **Filets** pare-torpilles. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 58, no. 13, April 1, 1911, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1154. **Fletcher,** R. A. Warships and their story, with coloured frontispiece by Charles Dixon. London: Cassell & Company, Ltd., 1911. xxii, 348 p., 81 pl. illus. 8°. **VXR**

See index under torpedoes, torpedo boats, torpedo gunboats, torpedo nets, and torpedo tubes.

1155. [Der **Kleine** Kreuzer "Cassini," Minenleger.] (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 1911, p. 21.) † **VXA**

Notes on the French mine layer "Cassini."

1156. **Le Franc,** A. La défense contre les sous-marins. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 58, no. 17, April 29, 1911, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1157. —— Les mines sous-marines. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 58, no. 41, Oct. 14, 1911, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1158. —— Le sous-marin mouilleur de mines. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, tome 58, no. 6, Feb. 11, 1911, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1159. —— Les torpilles à réchauffeur d'air. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 58, no. 15, April 15, 1911, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1160. **Naval** officer invents aerial torpedo. (Aeronautics, New York, v. 9, 1911, p. 141–142.) **VDS**

Invention of Paul E. Chamberlin, U. S. M. C.

1161. **Nouveaux** essais sur la commande à distance des bateaux et torpilles auto-

1911, continued.

mobiles. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 34, 1911, p. 716–717.) †† VXF

From *Cosmos.*

1162. Der **Stand** der Torpedowaffe im Jahre 1911. illus. (Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeinteressen, Berlin, Jahrg. 1911, p. 167–188.) VYL

Also printed in *Revue maritime*, Paris, tome 192, 1912, p. 149–175, *VXA.*

1163. **Stenzel,** Alfred. Seekriegsgeschichte in ihren wichtigsten Abschnitten mit Berücksichtigung der Seetaktik. Hannover and Leipzig: Hahn'sche Buchhandlung, 1907–11. 5 v. 8°. VXP

See index to Teil 5, p. 426, under Minen- und Torpedowesen.

1164. **Test** of the Davis torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 49, 1911, p. 255–256.) †† VWA

First United States government test of the torpedo invented by Cleland Davis, U. S. N.

1165. La **Torpille** de 533. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 58, no. 51, Dec. 23, 1911, p. 3.) †† VYH

1912

1166. **Automatic** submarine mines. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 93, 1912, p. 520–524, 584–587.) VDA

Also printed in the *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 38, 1912, p. 70–84, 232–240, *VWA.*

A very comprehensive article giving a description of Elia's automatic system and the twin mines of the Vickers-Bréquet system; also tests and apparatus for laying mines.

1167. **Beck,** Z. Rechnerische Untersuchung über die Gefährlichkeit von Kontaktminen. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 40, 1912, p. 1–11.) VXA

1168. **Charmoille.** Les lancements à cône de choc. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 35, 1912, p. 401.) †† VXF

1169. The **Davis** gun-torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 113, 1912, p. 205–206.) VA

Translated in *Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Pola, Bd. 40, p. 939–944, *VXA;* and in *Marine-Rundschau*, Berlin, Bd. 23, 1912, p. 529–532, *VXA.*

1170. **Ferragut y Sbert,** Guillermo. Torpedos automóviles; estudios de punteria. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 70, 1912, p. 681–745.) VXA

1171. **Filets** pare-torpilles. illus. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 59, 1912, no. 6, Feb. 10, 1912, p. 3.) †† VYH

1172. **Firing** submarine mines by wireless telegraphy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 107, 1912, p. 101.) VA

Invention of Dr. Branly, the French scientist.

1173. Die **Lancierungen** mit Manöversprengpatronen. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 40, 1912, p. 1410–1413.) VXA

1174. **Le Franc,** A. Les mines sous-marines. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 59, no. 20, May 18, 1912, p. 3.) ††VYH

1175. —— Nouvelles torpilles automobiles. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 59, no. 25, June 22, 1912, p. 3.) †† VYH

1176. **M.,** L. Mines et poseurs de mines de blocus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 35, 1912, p. 289–290.) †† VXF

Description of three types of automatic torpedoes.

1177. A **Mine-laying** squadron. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, Va., v. 38, 1912, p. 115–116.) VWA

From *United service gazette*, May 30, 1912.

1178. **Seeminen.** illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 14, 1912, p. 322–327, 475–480.) †† VXA

1179. **Skerrett,** Robert G. A new form of attack; a torpedo that carries a gun. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 107, 1912, p. 89, 94.) VA

Description of the Davis gun torpedo.

1180. **Ueber** die Möglichkeit, Torpedoboote zu panzern. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 15, 1912, p. 57–61.) †† VXA

Translated by J. Kreil from *Morskoi Sbornik* (*Russische Marine-Rundschau*) of Nov., 1911.

1181. The **Whitehead** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 49, 1912, p. 1235.) †† VWA

Abstracted from *United service gazette.*

1913

1182. **Algo** sobre nuestros destróyers. (Boletín del Centro naval, Buenos Aires, tomo 31, p. 583–587.) VXA

Account of new Chilian destroyers.

1183. **Antona,** A. Cannone antisilurante. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 2, 1913, p. 53–57.) VXA

1184. L'**Augmentation** du calibre des torpilles automobiles. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 69, 1913, p. 145.) VA

1185. **Bannerman-Phillips,** H. Mining the air with balloon torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 108, 1913, p. 538.) VA

Illustration on p. 533.

1913, continued.

1186. **Bernotti,** Romeo. Il siluro sulle navi di linea. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 3, 1913, p. 211–224.) **VXA**

Translated by Thomas Withers, Jr., in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 40, 1914, p. 1775–1786, *VXA.*

The torpedo on capital ships.

1187. **Bohn & Kähler.** Auf Zeit einstellbare Vorrichtung zum Versenken von Seeminen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 8, 1913, p. 475–476.) † **VOA**

Patent granted Aug. 6, 1912, for a time device for the sinking of submarine mines.

1188. **Ceppi,** Guillermo. Algunas consideraciones sobre la importancia del torpedo. (Boletín del Centro naval, Buenos Aires, tomo 31, 1913, p. 173–204.) **VXA**

1189. **Charmoille.** Le calibre de la torpille automobile. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 433–434.) †† **VXF**

1190. —— Torpilleurs d'escadre. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 509–510.) †† **VXF**

1191. **Cirinei,** Egisto. Lancio di siluri dall' aeroplano. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 4, 1913, p. 306.) **VXA**

1192. **Cuniberti,** Vittorio. Tutti siluri. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 2, 1913, p. 199–203.) **VXA**

Translated by Thomas Withers, Jr., in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 40, 1913, p. 27–31, *VXA.*

A general article on torpedoes.

1193. **Davis,** Richmond P. Development of the submarine mine in the United States service. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 39, 1913, p. 15–32.) **VWA**

Notes on the use of mines in the Russo-Japanese war.

1194. El **Destróyer** "Commandant Rivieri." (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 73, 1913, p. 600–604.) **VXA**

Also printed in *Boletín del Centro naval, Buenos* Aires, tomo 31, 1913, p. 587–593, *VXA.*

1195. **Elia,** Giovanni Emanuele. Selbsttätige Ankervorrichtung für Seeminen mit Lot zur Regelung der Tauchtiefe. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 8, 1913, p. 236–237.) † **VOA**

Patent for a device to haul in a mine independent of its anchor.

1196. **French** destroyer "Commandant Rivière." illus. (Engineer, London, v. 116, 1913, p. 178–179.) **VA**

1197. The **French** mine layers Cerbere and Pluton. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 116, 1913, p. 515.) **VA**

With illustration on p. 516.

Also printed in *Journal of the United States artillery,* Fort Monroe, v. 41, 1914, p. 361–363, *VWA.*

1198. **French** torpedo boat destroyer "Magon." illus. (Engineer, London, v. 115, 1913, p. 658, 663–664.) **VA**

1199. **Frost,** H. H. The problem of firing at a fleet under way with long-range torpedoes. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 39, 1913, p. 681–698.) **VXA**

1200. **Giraldi,** A. Pecori. Velocità dei siluri in uso presso la marina inglese. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 4, 1913, p. 65.) **VXA**

1201. **Gray,** James G. The properties and methods of operation of gyroscopes. illus. (Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Transactions, Glasgow, v. 57, 1913, p. 121–146.) **VDA**

Use on torpedoes.

1202. The **Greek** torpedo-boat destroyers of the "Lion" class. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 116, 1913, p. 59–60.) **VA**

With large illustration facing p. 70.

1203. **Guidoni,** Alessandro. Lancio di grossi pesi dall' aeroplano. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 4, 1913, p. 15–20.) **VXA**

1204. **H.,** F. La construction et la pose des mines sous-marines, système Elia. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 62, 1913, p. 189–192.) **VA**

1205. **Hellweg,** J. F. Emergency repairs to a destroyer. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 109, 1913, p. 175, 180.) **VA**

Notes on repairs on the "Burrows."

1206. **Hintze.** Die Treffaussichten des Torpedos. (Marine-Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 24, 1913, p. 415–429.) **VXA**

1207. **Iachino,** A. Impiego del siluro nel combattimento fra navi. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 2, 1913, p. 219–242, 453–455.) **VXA**

1208. **Jane,** Frederick T. Recognition book of German torpedo crafts. No. 1. Adapted from "Fighting ships." London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd., 1913. 3 folded l. obl. 24°. **VXV**

1209. **Kerc'hoat,** L. de. La protection intérieure contre les torpilles et les mines. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 653–654.) †† **VXF**

1210. —— La torpille automobile. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 472–473.) †† **VXF**

1913, continued.

1211. **Kretschmer,** O. Torpedos und Torpedoboote. (In: Technik des Kriegswesens, Berlin, 1913, p. 693–705.) **VWC**

1212. —— Die Unterseeminen. (In: Technik des Kriegswesens, Berlin, 1913, p. 686–693.) **VWC**

1213. **Le Franc,** A. Les mines-ludions. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 60, no. 18, May 3, 1913, p. 3.) **†† VYH**

1214. **Lernet,** Alexander. Seemine mit mechanischer Stosszündung. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 8, 1913, p. 356.) **† VOA**

Patent granted for a submarine mine with mechanical percussion fuse, April 9, 1911.

1215. **Livramento,** A. O papel dos torpedeiros na guerra russo-japoneza. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 62, 1913, p. 527–548.) **VXA**

1216. The **Marten-Hale** aeroplane bomb. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 96, 1913, p. 536.) **VDA**

Also printed in the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 39, 1913, p. 1766–1767, *VXA*.

1217. **Mewes,** Rudolf. Ueber Lufttorpedos. (Zeitschrift für Sauerstoff- und Stickstoff-Industrie, Leipzig, Jahrg. 5, 1913, p. 31–35, 82–85, 272–273.) **† VOA**

1218. **Michelsen,** S. Die Entwicklung der Torpedowaffe. illus. (Schiffbautechnische Gesellschaft, Jahrbuch, Berlin, Bd. 14, 1913, p. 192–206.) **† VXA**

Discussion, p. 207–208.

1219. **Ocenásek,** Ludvig. Von der Sendestelle aus gesteuerter Torpedo. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 8, 1913, p. 475.) **† VOA**

Patent granted Oct. 3, 1911, for a torpedo steered from the place of starting.

1220. **Operating** a torpedo from a land station. (Wireless age, New York, v. 1, 1913, p. 97.) **VGA**

Also printed in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 40, 1914, p. 257–258, *VXA*.

A mechanism for operating a torpedo by non-interferable radio impulses, invented by John Hays Hammond, Jr.

1221. **Peltier,** J. Les torpilleurs d'escadre "Fourche" et "Faulx." illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 406–410.) **†† VXH**

Translated in *Boletin del Centro naval*, Buenos Aires, tomo 31, 1913, p. 463–469, *VXA*.

1222. **Pierreval,** C. La torpille automobile. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 60, no. 43, Oct. 25, 1913, p. 3.) **†† VYH**

1223. **Pirajá,** Mauricio. Instructoria de torpedos e minas. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 63, 1913, p. 315–328, 649–659; v. 64, 1914, p. 1695–1706; v. 65, 1914, p. 499–504; v. 68, 1916, p. 95–100; v. 69, 1916, p. 45–49.) **VXA**

1224. Les **Porteurs** de mines "Cerbère et Pluton." illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 837–838.) **†† VXF**

1225. **Reymond,** P. Les nouvelles fusées. illus. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, tome 60, no. 25, June 21, 1913, p. 3.) **†† VYH**

1226. —— Le sous-marin mouilleur de mines. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 60, no. 1, Jan. 4, 1913, p. 3.) **†† VYH**

1227. **Sechi,** Giovanni. Armamento antisilurante. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 2, 1913, p. 455–460.) **VXA**

1228. **Skerrett,** Robert G. The modern automobile torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 108, 1913, p. 18–19.) **VA**

Notes on the Whitehead and the Bliss-Leavitt torpedoes.

1229. **Smith,** Émile. Sonde à signal et appareil suédois pour découvrir les bas-fonds et les mines sous-marines. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 63, 1913, p. 50–52.) **VA**

1230. **Torpedo** boats and mines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 50, 1913, p. 381.) **†† VWA**

1231. **Torpedo** tubes but not torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 109, 1913, p. 82.) **VA**

Editorial on torpedo shortage.

1232. **Whitehead** & Co. A.-G., Fiume. Vorrichtung zum Ausstossen von Torpedos aus einem an der Breitseite des Schiffes unter Wasser schwenkbar angelenkten Führungsrahmen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 8, 1913, p. 237–238.) **†† VOA**

Patent granted March 15, 1911.

1914

1233. **Andler,** S. Der Torpedoweitschuss. illus. (Marine-Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 25, 1914, p. 512–525.) **VXA**

Translated in *Revista maritima brazileira*, Rio de Janeiro, v. 65, 1914, p. 659–675, *VXA*.

1234. **Attack** and defense by submarine mines. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 111, 1914, p. 270–271, 286.) **VA**

1914, continued.

1235. The **Automobile** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 78, 1914, p. 217–218.) **VA**

Also printed in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 42, 1914, p. 357–363, *VWA*.
Compiled from *La nature* and *La science et la vie*.
History of the Whitehead torpedo and notes on the Bliss-Leavitt torpedo.

1236. **Avery,** Ray L. The mine defense of harbors: its history, principles, relation to the other elements of defense, and tactical employment. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 42, 1914, p. 1–17.) **VWA**

Notes on Bushnell's torpedo; use of torpedoes and mines during the Civil war; development of the submarine mine, 1585–1904.

1237. **Barclay,** Sir Thomas. The floating mines curse; an unsentimental study. (Nineteenth century, New York, v. 76, 1914, p. 745–752.) ***DA**

1238. **Battleships** and submarine attack. (Engineer, London, v. 118, 1914, p. 71–72.) **VA**

Also printed in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, v. 26, 1914, p. 1401–1403, *VXA*.

1239. **Benjamin,** Park. The flying-fish torpedo. (Independent, New York, v. 80, 1914, p. 165–166.) ***DA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 52, 1914, p. 295, †† *VWA*.

1240. **Bernay,** Henri. L'utilisation de la torpille. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 37, 1914, p. 289–290.) †† **VXF**

1241. **Bernotti,** Romeo. L'attacco diurno torpediniero. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 47, trimestre 1, 1914, p. 225–233.) **VXA**

Translated by W. N. Jeffers in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 40, 1914, p. 1155–1162, *VXA*.
Valuable suggestions as to daylight torpedo-boat attack.

1242. **Biles,** Sir John Harvard. On the protection of battleships against submarine attack. illus. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 56, 1914, p. 257–262.) **VXA**

With discussion, p. 262–270.
Also printed in *Engineering*, London, v. 98, 1914, p. 65–71, *VDA*; *Engineer*, London, v. 118, 1914, p. 33–35, *VA*. Abstracted in *Engineering magazine*, New York, v. 47, 1914, p. 909–911, *VDA*, and in *Marine engineer*, London, v. 37, 1915, p. 326–327, *VXA*.

1243. **Bunker,** Paul D. The mine defense of harbors: its history, principles, relation to the other elements of defense, and tactical employment. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 41, 1914, p. 129–170.) **VWA**

A very complete article, giving list of U. S. battleships torpedoed during the Civil war; an account of Elia's automatic mine; and the principles of mine laying.

1244. **C.,** P. Les mines sous-marines pour la défense des ports. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 65, 1914, p. 360–362.) **VA**

1245. **C.,** S. O torpedo moderno e as novas construcções navaes. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 65, 1914, p. 505–524.) **VXA**

1246. **Carteron,** Charles Pierre Jules. Von einem Unterseeboot abzuwerfende, sich selbsttätig in bestimmter Tiefe verankernde, aus Schwimmer, Anker und Lot bestehende Seemine mit Auftrieb. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 326.) **† VOA**

Patent for a submarine mine thrown out by a submarine and anchored at a certain depth.

1247. **Curry,** E. Hamilton. Menace of the torpedo. (Nineteenth century & after, New York, v. 76, 1914, p. 153–165.) ***DA**

1248. **Defense** against submarine mines. (Mechanical world, London, v. 56, 1914, p. 81.) **VFA**

Also printed in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, v. 26, 1914, p. 1400–1401, *VXA*; and in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 44, 1915, p. 229–230, *VWA*.

1249. **De Feo,** V. Appunti sul lancio. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 47, trimestre 1, 1914, p. 449–470.) **VXA**

1250. **Drop-hammers** for Greenock torpedo factory. (Engineering, London, v. 98, 1914, p. 612.) **VDA**

1251. **Elia,** Giovanni Emanuele. Seemine. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 335–336.) **† VOA**

1252. —— Selbsttätige Zündvorrichtung für Seeminen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 15, 94.) **† VOA**

Patents granted April 9, 1911 and March 19, 1911.

1253. —— Vorrichtung zur Sicherung der Zündvorrichtung von Seeminen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 264–265.) **† VOA**

Patent granted Jan. 24, 1912, for safety device when igniting submarine mines.

1254. —— Zündvorrichtung für Seeminen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 133.) **† VOA**

Patent granted July 30, 1912.

1255. **Feldhaus,** Franz Maria. Torpedo. (In his: Die Technik der Vorzeit, der geschichtlichen Zeit und der Naturvölker, Leipzig, 1914, col. 1181–1182.) **V**

Gives valuable bibliographical notes.

1914, continued.

1256. **Ferguson,** J. N. The submarine mine. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 40, 1914, p. 1697–1706.) **VXA**

Notes on use of rams during the Civil war and the Russo-Japanese war.

1257. **Fiske,** Bradley Allen. Wireless controlled torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 51, 1914, p. 940.) **†† VWA**

A communication claiming priority in the invention of wireless-controlled torpedoes.

1258. **Floating** and anchored mines. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 44, 1914, p. 402–403.) **† VXA**

Describes how they are laid and how removed.

1259. **Four** German destroyers sunk. (Engineer, London, v. 118, 1914, p. 396.) **VA**

1260. **Fournier,** A. L'état actuel du type contre-torpilleur. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 64, 1914, p. 314–316.) **VA**

1261. The **French** destroyers Bisson and Renaudin. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 117, 1914, p. 615–616.) **VA**

With illustration facing p. 636.

1262. **Gosse,** Joseph. Les mines sous-marines. Paris: Librairie générale de droit & de jurisprudence, 1914. 2 p.l., 185 p., 1 l. 8°. **XD**

1263. **Gray,** James G. On experiments leading up to new gyrostatic controls for torpedoes, submarines, airships, and aeroplanes. illus. (Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Transactions, Glasgow, v. 58, 1914, p. 87–106.) **VDA**

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 79, 1915, p. 172–173, 188–189, *VA*. Abstracted in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 41, 1915, p. 1324–1326, *VXA*.

1264. **H. M.** torpedo boat destroyer Laverock aground. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 117, 1914, p. 286.) **VA**

1265. **Interior** protection against torpedoes and mines. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 42, 1914, p. 358–361.) **VWA**

Abstracted from *Le Yacht*, 1914.

1266. **Jaeger,** Christian. Einrichtung zum Zünden der Minen von Minensperren mittels des elektrischen Stromes von einer Landstation aus, bei der das Bild der Wasseroberfläche auf der Tafel einer Dunkelkammer wiedergegeben wird, auf der die Lage der Minen angemerkt ist. (Zeitschrift für das Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 112.) **† VOA**

Patent granted May 25, 1912.

1267. **Jourdan,** Sauvaire. La torpille automobile. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 42, semestre 1, 1914, p. 264–267.) **OA**

1268. **L.,** P. Mines sous-marines et mouilleurs de mines. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, tome 37, 1914, p. 305–306, 322.) **†† VXF**

1269. **Laghezza,** G. L'uso delle mine nella guerra marittima, secondo l'VIII convenzione dell' Aja. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 47, trimestre 1, 1914, p. 234–252.) **VXA**

Translated by Piers K. Kekewich in the *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 59, 1914, p. 455–468, *VWA*.

1270. **Lanchester,** Frederick William. Aircraft in war. (Engineering, London, v. 98, 1914, p. 568–569, 597–598.) **VDA**

Notes on the aerial torpedo.

1271. **Le Franc,** A. Le service central des torpilles. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 61, no. 20, May 16, 1914, p. 3.) **†† VYH**

1272. **Lissak,** Ormond Mitchell. Ordnance and gunnery; a text-book prepared for the cadets of the United States Military Academy, West Point. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1914. 1 p.l., v–xiv p., 1 l., 604 p. illus. 8°. **VWW**

Submarine mines and torpedoes. Submarine torpedo boats, p. 576–594.

1273. **M. de T.,** E. de. Necesidad de los barcos sumergibles en España. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 69, 1914, p. 86–102, 107–123.) **VWA**

1274. **McElgin,** Hugh J. B. Suggestions for the organization of work on a large mine command. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 42, 1914, p. 301–311.) **VWA**

1275. **Machado de Castro e Silva, J.** Uma visita ás officinas Schneider, secção de torpedos. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 64, 1914, p. 1217–1231.) **VXA**

1276. **Machado de Castro e Silva,** J., and M. Rocha de Azambuja. Nova pistola ou percutor universal. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 64, 1914, p. 1201–1215.) **VXA**

1277. The **Marten-Hall;** an aeroplane bomb that explodes only on striking the ground. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 40, 1914, p. 883–884.) **VXA**

1278. **Mines** in naval warfare. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 78, 1914, p. 198–199.) **VA**

Abstracted from *Navy and military record*, London, August 19, 1914.

Use of mines in the Russo-Japanese war.

1914, continued.

1279. **Mr.** Hammond's torpedo. illus. (Outlook, New York, v. 108, 1914, p. 802.) ***DA**

Illustration on p. 826.

Also printed in the *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 43, 1915, p. 141–142. *VWA*.

A radio-controlled torpedo, the invention of John Hays Hammond, Jr.

1280. **Modern** submarine warfare. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 111, 1914, p. 374, 376–377.) **VA**

Illustrations of a torpedo caught in a net, and of nets strung across harbor entrances.

1281. **Moffett,** Cleveland. Steered by wireless: the triumph of a man of twenty-five. illus. (McClure's magazine, New York, v. 42, March, 1914, p. 27–39.) ***DA**

1282. **Muniz Barreto,** Edmundo Williams. Elementos tacticos para o tiro de torpedos. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 65, 1914, p. 235–323.) **VXA**

1283. —— Exercicios de tiro com torpedos. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 65, 1914, p. 851–874.) **VXA**

1284. **Neeser,** Robert Wilden. The work of the torpedo flotillas. illus. (The navy, Washington, v. 8, 1914, p. 106–111.) **† VYE**

1285. **Notes** on torpedo work in H. M. ships, by R. P. Portsmouth: Gieve's [1914]. 2 p.l., 32 p., 1 l. 12°. **VXV**

1286. **Ocenásek,** Ludvik. Fernstromschlussvorrichtung, besonders zum Steuern und Beherrschen von elektrisch betriebenen Torpedos von der Ferne aus. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 75.) **† VOA**

Patent granted Oct. 3, 1911 for the steering and controlling of electrically driven torpedoes from a distance.

1287. **Operating** a torpedo from a land station. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 42, 1914, p. 376.) **VWA**

1288. **Owens,** T. G. Battleship design. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 97, 1914, p. 449–452.) **VDA**

Notes on torpedoes.

1289. **P.,** R. Notes on torpedo work in H. M. ships. Portsmouth: Gieve's [1914]. 2 p.l., 32 p., 1 l. 12°. **VXV**

1290. **Persius,** L. Die Entwicklung der Torpedowaffe. illus. (Technische Monatshefte, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 5, 1914, p. 68–70.) **VA**

1291. **Pramer,** Karl. Der Torpedo und seine Verwendung im Kriege. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 42, 1914, p. 38–47, 226–248, 475–506, 580–596, 654–677, 765–800.) **VXA**

1292. **Range** of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 1914, p. 243.) **†† VWA**

1293. The **Reckless** strewing of mines. (Marine engineer, London, v. 37, 1914, p. 131, 148.) **VXA**

1294. **Reymond,** P. Contre les torpilles. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 61, no. 13, March 28, 1914, p. 3.) **†† VYH**

1295. **Santini,** Felice. L'uso delle mine nelle guerre marittima. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 47, trimestre 2, 1914, p. 65–66.) **VXA**

1296. **Submarine** mines and their place in naval warfare. (Scientific Australian, Melbourne, v. 20, 1914, p. 40–41.) **VA**

1297. **Submarines** in war. (Engineer, London, v. 118, 1914, p. 487.) **VA**

Editorial.

1298. **Torpedo** warfare. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 111, 1914, p. 374, 391.) **VA**

Description of the Bliss-Leavitt torpedo.

1299. **Torpedorohre.** (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 15, 1914, p. 574, 625, 867.) **† VXA**

1300. **United States.**—Naval War College. International law topics and discussions, 1914. Washington, 1915. 169 p. 8°. **XBD**

Submarine mines, p. 100–138.

1301. **Utley,** S. W. Ten weeks with the battleship fleet. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 46, 1914, p. 207–210, 266–269, 290–293.) **†† VXA**

On p. 293 is an account of torpedo defence drill, which is quoted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 51, 1914, p. 1528, †† *VWA*.

1302. **Vannutelli,** L. Sull' impiego delle torpediniere nella ricerca notturna. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 47, trimestre 3, 1914, p. 215–232.) **VXA**

1303. **Vennin,** L., and G. Chesneau. Les poudres et explosifs, et les mesures de sécurité dans les mines de houille... Paris: C. Béranger, 1914. xviii p., 1 l., 573 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. (Encyclopédie de science chimique appliquée. tome 6.) **VOG**

Chargement des torpilles, p. 452–454; Mines du génie militaire, p. 454–456.

1304. **Walker,** Sydney Ferris. Submarine engineering; all about work under water told in popular language. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1914. 126 p., 1 l., 8 pl. illus. 12°. ("How does it work" series. no. 8.) **VXV**

The torpedo, p. 37–47.

1305. **Wilby,** F. B. Tests of the Bangalore torpedo. (United States.—Engineer Bureau. Professional memoirs, Washington, D. C., v. 6, 1914, p. 102–110.) **VDA**

1915

1306. Abell, T. B. The submarine. (Marine engineer, London, v. 37, 1915, p. 264–269, 286.) **VXA**

Abstracted from his lecture before the Liverpool University Students' Engineering Society.

1307. Aerial torpedo controlled by wireless. (New York Times, Sept. 26, 1915, part 2, p. 12, col. 1.) ***D**

Invention of G. F. Russell.

1308. Aerial torpedo new weapon of offense. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 24, 1915, p. 354.) **VFA**

1309. Aerial torpedoes. (New York Times, Oct. 30, 1915, p. 3, col. 8.) ***D**

Hudson Maxim confers with Secretary Daniels on device for timing explosion of aerial torpedoes.

1310. American air compressors for testing torpedoes. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 1915, p. 462.) **VA**

1311. An **Automatic** mine. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 44, 1915, p. 230–231.) **VWA**

1312. The **Automobile** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 120, 1915, p. 77–78.) **VA**

A very complete article giving description of the Whitehead torpedo, largely based on data taken from *Le Génie civil*, v. 66, 1915, p. 401–403, *VDA*.

1313. The **Automobile** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 80, 1915, p. 152–154.) **VA**

Notes on the Whitehead, Spar, and Bliss-Leavitt torpedoes.

1314. Azevedo Milanez, João Francisco de. Notas sobre torpedos. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 66, 1915, p. 1409–1416.) **VXA**

1315. Bache, Rene. Launching a torpedo on the wing. illus. (Technical world, Chicago, v. 22, 1915, p. 842–845.) **VDA**

1315a. —— Using a weapon twenty centuries old. illus. (Technical world magazine, Chicago, v. 23, 1915, p. 173–176.) **VDA**

Outlines the development of the grenade from ancient times to the revival of its use in the Russo-Japanese war and the present war in Europe.

1316. Baird, George Washington. Additional notes on submarines. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 27, 1915, p. 186–191.) **VXA**

Illustration of Bushnell's torpedo.

1317. Belloni, Angelo. L'immersione dei sommergibili. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 48, trimestre 2, 1915, p. 185–199.) **VXA**

1318. Benjamin, Park. The Fiske torpedo-launching seaplane. illus. (Flying, New York, v. 4, 1915, p. 540–541, 565–566.) **† VDS**

A new and terrible form of attack on the high seas or in harbors.

1319. Bertin, E. Le transport des mines par les courants sous l'action de la houle. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 66, 1915, p. 138.) **VA**

1320. Blactot, René. La guerre navale et la torpille. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 43, semestre 2, 1915, p. 17–24.) **OA**

1321. Bravetta, Ettore. Sottomarini, sommergibili e torpedini. Con 78 incisioni intercalate nel testo. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1915. 2 p.l., [vii–]viii, 230 p. illus. 4°. **VXV**

1322. Bunker, Paul D. Forms for records of mine planting. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 43, 1915, p. 331–335.) **VWA**

1323. Burberg, Gebrüder. Füllmaschine für Wurfminen, Granaten usw. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Bd. 10, 1915, p. 200.) **† VOA**

1324. Campagna, Enzo. La nave subacquea; sottomarini e sommergibili. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1915. 4 p.l., [xi–]xii, 346 p., 5 pl. illus. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) **VXV**

Armamento del sommergibile, p. 263–282.

1325. Chandler, Edward F. The modern automobile torpedo. How it is constructed, how it works and how it may be improved. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 1915, p. 112–114, 128–130.) **VA**

1326. —— Providing a torpedo with ears. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 87, 1915, p. 489–496.) ***DA**

1327. [**Checker-board** system of microphone detectors.] (New York Times, Oct. 2, 1915, p. 3, col. 2.) ***D**

Described by E. F. Chandler and William Dubilier.

1328. Cohen, Samuel. Electricity and the modern automobile torpedo. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 3, 1915, p. 266–267.) **VGA**

1329. Conness, Leland. Submarine mines. (Munsey's magazine, New York, v. 55, 1915, p. 257–265.) ***DA**

1330. Davis, Edmund J. Submarine attack. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 1915, p. 144.) **VA**

1331. Development of the science of mine-sweeping. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 60, 1915, p. 383–403.) **VWA**

1915, continued.

1332. **Development** of the torpedo. illus. (Arms and the man, Washington, v. 58, 1915, p. 145.) † MYA

1333. **Device** for steering torpedoes by wireless. (New York Times, July 24, 1915, p. 11, col. 3.) * D

Invention of Admiral Fiske for his new aerial torpedo boat.

1334. **Device** to render battleships immune from attack. (New York Times, July 20, 1915, p. 2, col. 4.) * D

Tried out in English waters and in the Dardanelles.

1335. **Dropping** bombs from aeroplanes. illus. (Scientific Australian, Melbourne, v. 20, 1915, p. 66.) VA

1336. **Dumas,** A. La torpille automobile. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 66, 1915, p. 401–408.) VA

1337. **Duquet,** Alfred. La torpille menaçante. (La revue, Paris, série 7, v. 110, 1915, p. 460–471.) * DM

1338. **Effect** of German torpedo on merchantman. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 24, 1915, p. 33.) VFA

Illustration.

1339. **Electricity** in submarine mining. illus. (The electrical review, London, v. 77, 1915, p. 454–455.) VGA

1340. **English** methods in combating submarine peril. (New York Times, Dec. 2, 1915, p. 1, col. 3.) * D

Use of underwater telephones, motor boats, and aeroplanes.

1341. **Explosionen** unter Wasser. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 10, 1915, p. 116–118.) † VOA

1342. **Gentsch,** Wilhelm. Ueber den Antrieb selbstfahrender Torpedos im Auslande. (Verein zur Beförderung des Gewerbfleisses, Verhandlungen, Berlin, Jahrg. 94, 1915, p. 469–496.) VA

1343. **German** incendiary bombs. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 99, 1915, p. 609.) VDA

1344. **Government** torpedo secrets safe. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 1915, p. 1292, 1295.) †† VWA

Notes on Bliss-Leavitt torpedo.

1344a. **Grenades.** (Information annual, 1915, New York, 1916, p. 303.) Information Div.

1345. **Guenther,** Hanns. Torpedo-Flugzeuge. illus. (Technische Monatshefte: Technik für Alle, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 1915, Heft 10, p. 306–308.) VA

1346. La **Guerra** al commercio dal 1° agosto al 15 novembre 1915. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 48, trimestre 4, 1915, p. 217–232.) VXA

1347. La **Guerra** al commercio nei mari settentrionali d'Europa. Dall' inizio al 31 luglio 1915. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 48, trimestre 3, 1915, p. 104–120.) VXA

1348. **Guidoni,** Alessandro. Early experiments at launching torpedoes from an aeroplane. illus. (Flying, New York, v. 4, 1915, p. 539–540.) † VDS

1349. **Hinkamp,** C. N. Submarines and torpedoes. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 27, 1915, p. 438–453.) VXA

Also printed in *Journal of the United States artillery*, v. 44, 1915, p. 218–228, *VWA*.

1350. —— Torpedoes and submarines, how they are operated, maneuvered and navigated. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 80, 1915, p. 136–138.) VA

1351. **Horsnaill,** W. O. War beneath the waves: submarine mines. (Chambers's journal, London, series 7, v. 5, 1915, p. 293–294.) * DA

1352. —— War beneath the waves: torpedoes. (Chambers's journal, London, series 7, v. 5, 1915, p. 198–200.) * DA

1353. **Huber,** James. Submarine mines; their design and their functioning. illus. (Engineering magazine, New York, v. 50, 1915, p. 120–121.) VDA

From *Journal* of the American Society of Marine Draftsmen.

1354. **Inventions** of Admiral Fiske. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 1915, p. 295, 1492, 1646.) †† VWA

Notes on his invention for control of torpedoes.

1355. **Is** there any defence against the submarine? (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 1915, p. 152.) VA

Editorial.

1356. **James,** H. Protection from torpedoes. (New York Times, June 21, 1915, p. 8, col. 6.) * D

1357. **Kaempffert,** Waldemar. Torpedoes. The Lusitania, and naval architecture. illus. (American review of reviews, New York, v. 51, 1915, p. 685–686.) * DA

1358. **Landminen.** illus. (Schuss und Waffe, Neudamm, Bd. 8, 1915, p. 141–143.) † VWA

From *Die Umschau*.

1359. The **Leon** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 120, 1915, p. 196–197.) VA

1915, continued.

1360. **Leon** torpedo. (New York Times, Oct. 2, 1915, p. 3, col. 1.) ***D**

United States Navy experiments.

1361. **Leon** torpedo and detectors. (New York Times, Oct. 3, 1915, part 1, p. 3, col. 3.) ***D**

1362. **Loading** and firing submarine torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 1915, p. 485, 493.) **VA**

1363. **Machado,** Orlando. Pro submarino. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 67, 1915, p. 2499–2507; v. 68, 1916, p. 527–532.) **VXA**

1364. **Magnetic** steerage of torpedoes. (English mechanic and world of science, London, v. 101, 1915, p. 483–484.) **VA**

1365. **Marine** mines; their purpose: how they are planted and how destroyed. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 80, 1915, p. 388–389.) **VA**

From *La nature.*

1366. **Maury,** Richard Lancelot. A brief sketch of the work of Matthew Fontaine Maury during the war, 1861–65. Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson, 1915. 36 p. 12°. **VXV**

Commander Maury's use of torpedoes in the Civil war.

1367. **Miessner,** B. F. A new solution for the problem of selectivity in torpedo control. illus. (Purdue engineering review, Lafayette, Ind., v. 15, 1915, p. 34–41.) **Tech. Div. — Vertical File**

1368. **Moffett,** Cleveland. A new defense against the submarine. illus. (American magazine, New York, v. 79, April, 1915, p. 11–15, 96–100.) ***DA**

1369. The **"Nautilus."** [Cleveland, O.: Cleveland Twist Drill Co., 1915.] broadside. diagr. f°. **† VXV**

"Robert Fulton...was designer of the first successful submarine...the Nautilus."

1370. **Net** used by British Admiralty. (New York Times, Aug. 27, 1915, p. 4, col. 6.) ***D**

Invention of H. J. Reinhardt.

1371. **New** torpedo boat for coast defense. (New York Times, Sept. 29, 1915, p. 8, col. 2.) ***D**

Invention of E. F. Chandler.

1372. **New** type of bomb, for use by aeroplanes, patented, May 13, 1914. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 100, 1915, p. 127.) **VDA**

Also in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 41, 1915, p. 1656, *VXA.*

1373. **Peculiarities** of torpedoes. illus. (New York Times, May 10, 1915, p. 8, col. 3.) ***D**

Discussion by United States naval officers.

1374. **Permanent** Court of Arbitration. The Hague convention (VIII) of 1907 relative to the laying of automatic submarine contact mines. Washington: the endowment, 1915. iv, 6 p. 8°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.—Division of International Law. Pamphlet 16.) **XBN**

1375. The **Portuguese** torpedo-boat destroyer Douro. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 1915, p. 404.) **VA**

With illustration on p. 406.

1376. **Possibilities** of an aerial torpedo controlled by wireless. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 60, 1915, p. 286–287.) ***DA**

1377. **Procacci,** Gianni. Perigrafi e periscopi. illus. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 48, trimestre 2, 1915, p. 361–397.) **VXA**

Translated in *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, tomo 78, 1916, p. 306–338, *VXA,* and *Revista maritima brazileira,* Rio de Janeiro, v. 68, 1915, p. 663–676, *VXA.*

1378. **Proença,** Eduardo Justino de. Defesa contra submersiveis. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 66, 1915, p. 1719–1723.) **VXA**

1379. **Protection** against torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 1915, p. 41–42.) **VA**

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 79, 1915, p. 107, *VA.*

Notes on the torpedoing of ships in the European war.

1380. **Repair** of a torpedoed vessel, the "Gulflight." illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 38, 1915, p. 97.) **VXA**

1381. **Robert** Fulton's experiments with submarines. (New York Times, Jan. 24, 1915, part 7, p. 3, col. 1.) ***D**

1382. **Roji,** Arsenio. Acorazados y sumergibles. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 76, 1915, p. 419–427.) **VXA**

1383. **Root,** E. N. Introduction of submarines as an instrument of war by Robert Fulton in 1807. (New York Times, Aug. 24, 1915, p. 10, col. 7.) ***D**

1384. **Schmidt,** Richard. Als Doppelmine wirkende Seemine. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 10, 1915, p. 185.) **† VOA**

Patent granted Nov. 29, 1913.

1385. **Schromm,** A. von. Einiges über Unterseeboote. illus. (Oesterreichische Wochenschrift für den öffentlichen Baudienst, Wien, Jahrg. 21, 1915, p. 270–278.) **3 – † VEA**

1386. **Secor,** H. Winfield. Combating the submarine by electrical means. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 3, 1915, p. 184–185.) **VGA**

1915, continued.

1387. **Seeminen.** (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 17, 1915, p. 546–549.) † **VXA**

1388. **Selter.** Ueber Lufttorpedos. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 10, 1915, p. 125–127, 142–144.) † **VOA**

1389. **Spear,** L. Y. The submarine of today and to-morrow. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 23, 1915, p. 201–216.) **VXA**

With discussion, p. 216–224.

1390. **Special** article on torpedoes. (New York Times, May 16, 1915, part 5, p. 4, col. 1.) * **D**

1391. **Submarine** attack swift and silent. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 45, 1915, p. 328.) † **VXA**

An officer in the British marine service describes the torpedoing of a ship.

1392. **Submarine** torpedo that hunts its quarry. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 24, 1915, p. 11.) **VFA**

1393. **Thomas,** C. O. How a fast ocean liner can be torpedoed. (Canadian engineer, Toronto, v. 28, 1915, p. 696–697.) **VDA**

1394. The **Torpedo.** illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 38, 1915, p. 7–10.) **VXA**

Outlines the development of the torpedo and gives valuable notes on the modern torpedo.

1395. The **Torpedo** damage to the steamship Gulflight. (Engineer, London, v. 120, 1915, p. 370.) **VA**

Torpedoed May 1, 1915.

1396. **Torpedo** fire directing. (Practical engineer, London, v. 52, 1915, p. 20–21.) **VDA**

1397. **Torpedo** guards. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 41, 1915, p. 1339–1340, 1685–1687.) **VXA**

Professional notes.

1398. **Torpedo** that sank the Lusitania. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 1915, p. 1208.) †† **VWA**

Suggests that the Davis torpedo was used by the Germans.

1399. **Torpedoes** launched in mid-air. (Scientific Australian, Melbourne, v. 20, 1915, p. 67–68.) **VA**

Note on the invention of Admiral Bradley A. Fiske, U. S. N.

1400. La **Torpille-mine** Leon. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 67, 1915, p. 91–92.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Marine engineer,* London, v. 38, 1915, p. 115, *VXA.*

1401. **Townsend,** A. O. Fulton as inventor of torpedo. (New York Times, July 18, 1915, part 2, p. 14, col. 5.) * **D**

1402. **Trebesius,** Ernst. Torpedos, ihre Bauart und Wirkungsweise. illus. (Schuss und Waffe, Neudamm, Bd. 8, 1915, p. 163–168.) † **VWA**

1403. —— Treibende Seeminen und ihre Beseitigung. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 17, 1915, p. 551–552.) † **VXA**

1404. **Underground** warfare; mine and countermine as they are used in the European war. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 147, 1915, p. 10–12.) * **DA**

1405. **Uses** and advantages of winged torpedoes. (New York Times, Sept. 1, 1915, p. 3, col. 3.) * **D**

1406. **Warner,** Oscar C. The German naval offensive and defensive mine. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 43, 1915, p. 336–339.) **VWA**

1406a. **Where** a Zeppelin is vulnerable: and where it is protected. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 61, 1915, p. 232.) * **DA**

Notes on incendiary bombs.

1407. **Wireless** controlled air torpedo. (Aeronautics, New York, v. 17, 1915, p. 21, 28.) **VDS**

Also printed in *Journal of the United States artillery,* Fort Monroe, v. 46, 1916, p. 122–123, *VWA.*
Invention of George F. Russell of Hoboken, N. J.

1916

1408. **Aerial** torpedo torch lights battle field. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 26, 1916, p. 161–162.) **VFA**

1409. **Aerial** torpedoes. (New York Times, Feb. 24, 1916, p. 3, col. 5.) * **D**

Used by the Germans on the eastern front.

1410. **Aerial** torpedoes. Old devices that have been revived during the present war. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 81, 1916, p. 132–133.) **VA**

1411. **Aero** wireless torpedo control. illus. (Wireless age, New York, v. 3, 1916, p. 364, 584–585, 774.) **VGA**

Invention of John Hays Hammond, Jr.

1412. **Aeroplane** guide for radio torpedo. (New York Times, Jan. 14, 1916, p. 1, col. 2.) * **D**

Invention of John Hays Hammond, Jr.

1413. **Anti-submarine** torpedo used from aeroplane. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 25, 1916, p. 338–339.) **VFA**

1414. **Bannard,** Walter. A torpedo with eyes. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 88, 1916, p. 424–425.) * **DA**

1916, continued.

1415. The **Barlow** aerial torpedo. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 46, 1916, p. 386–388.) **VWA**

Also printed in *Aerial age weekly*, New York, v. 4, 1916, p. 385, † *VDS*.

1416. Barpi, A. I cacciatorpediniere germanici nella guerra attuale. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 4, 1916, p. 397–407.) **VXA**

1417. Belknap, Reginald R. The torpedo and submarine branches of the German navy. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 42, 1916, p. 1485–1508.) **VXA**

1418. Benjamin, Park. The Fiske torpedo launching seaplane. illus. (Flying, New York, v. 4, 1916, p. 540–542, 565–566.) **† VDS**

1418a. Bomb throwing from aircraft. illus. (Aerial age weekly, New York, v. 4, 1916, p. 98, 106.) **† VDS**

From *Technische Rundschau.*

1419. Bronze in torpedoes. (Metal industry, New York, v. 22 [new series, v. 14], 1916, p. 159.) **VIA**

1420. Buck automatic aerial torpedo. illus. (Aerial age weekly, New York, v. 3, 1916, p. 445.) **† VDS**

1421. Cardile, D. La questione del motore unico per i sommergibili. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 4, 1916, p. 211–227.) **VXA**

1422. Carvalho Santos, Firmino de. Torpedo moderno, seu emprego na guerra e sua adopção nos differentes typos de navios. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 69, 1916, p. 27–43.) **VXA**

1423. Cerio, Edwin. The rapid-fire, "revolver" principle applied to the submarine torpedo tube. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 1916, p. 395, 409.) **VA**

1424. —— Sull' armamento silurante dei sommergibili d'alto mare. illus. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 1, 1916, p. 295–297.) **VXA**

1425. Cooper, W. F. Hull protection against the torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 1916, p. 437.) **VA**

1426. Craven, Francis S. Accurate measurement of torpedo ranges. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 42, 1916, p. 1225–1236.) **VXA**

1427. A **Deadly** man-steered torpedo. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 89, 1916, p. 694–695.) *** DA**

1428. Detonation of submarine mines by electricity. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 81, 1916, p. 253.) **VA**

Abstracted from *Le Génie civil.*

1429. Dreadnought o sommergibile? (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 1, 1916, p. 587–601.) **VXA**

1430. Fernández, Gustavo. Protección submarina de los acorazados. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 79, 1916, p. 5–15.) **VXA**

1431. Flowers, John B. Torpedo screen for ships under way. Building up wall of whirling plates in the path of a submarine torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 1916, p. 406, 421.) **VA**

1432. The **German** submarine mine-layer U C 5. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 149, 1916, p. 127–129.) *** DA**

Abstracted in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 46, 1916, p. 227–228, *VWA.*

1433. Giacomuzzi, Virgilio. Torpediniere, cacciatorpediniere e derivati. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 2, 1916, p. 477–503.) **VXA**

1434. A **Giant** electric torpedo that eats thru the earth. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 4, 1916, p. 551.) **VGA**

1434a. Grenades, mortar shells and bombs. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1916, p. 113.) **†† VWA**

Editorial. Definition of these low velocity projectiles and description of their use.

1435. Hammond radio-controlled torpedo. (New York Times, Aug. 29, 1916, p. 9, col. 2.) *** D**

Major General Leonard Wood, head of joint army and navy board to pass on Hammond torpedo.

1436. Hammond wireless torpedo. (New York Times, Feb. 3, 1916, p. 6, col. 4.) *** D**

Discussion by Rear Admiral Strauss before the House Naval Committee.

1437. Hoar, Allen. The submarine torpedo boat; its characteristics and modern development. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916. xv, 211 p., 4 diagrs. illus. 8°. **VXV**

1438. How mines are laid and fired. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 26, 1916, p. 68–69.) **VFA**

1439. Lohr, Carl A. The principles involved in the mine defense of harbors. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 45, 1916, p. 299–313.) **VWA**

1440. López, Lutgardo. El torpedo "Bliss." Varias patentes de la casa Bliss para torpedos automóviles. illus. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 79, 1916, p. 697–716.) **VXA**

1916, continued.

1441. **Making** the deadly trench torpedo. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 8, 1916, p. 681.) ***DA**

1442. A **Man-controlled** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 1916, p. 393.) **VA**

1443. **Mazzinghi,** R. I sommergibili e i mezzi aerei nel blocco commerciale. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 1, 1916, p. 445–462.) **VXA**

1444. **Miessner,** Benjamin Franklin. Radiodynamics, the wireless control of torpedoes and other mechanisms. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916. v, 206 p. illus. 8°. **PGO**

Ch. 11: The advent of wirelessly controlled torpedoes, p. 78–88. Ch. 12: Selectors, p. 89–91. Ch. 13: European control systems, p. 92–106. Ch. 14: Work of the Hammond radio research laboratory, p. 107–123. Ch. 15: The solution of the problems related to battle-range torpedo control, p. 124–136.

Also has notes on the inventions of Benjamin Franklin, Ernest Wilson, Nikola Tesla, J. Gordner, Devaux C. Wirth, E. Branley, and John Hays Hammond, Jr.

1445. **Mine** control protects neutral shipping. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 26, 1916, p. 481–482.) **VFA**

1446. **Mines** (at sea). (Information annual, 1915, New York, 1916, p. 389–390.) **Information Div.**

1447. **Moore,** Willard G. A time-controlled aerial torpedo. illus. (Aviation and aeronautical engineering, New York, v. 1, 1916, p. 322–323.) **† VDS**

1448. **Muniz Barreto,** Edmundo Williams. O contra-torpedeiro na esquadra moderna. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 68, 1916, p. 201–220.) **VXA**

1449. **Nets** to protect warships from torpedoes. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 26, 1916, p. 830.) **VFA**

1450. **Nordmann,** Charles. La torpille et les immersibles. (Revue des deux mondes, Paris, période 6, tome 36, 1916, p. 217–228.) ***DM**

A very comprehensive article. The author states that the submarines of the Deutschland type are modifications of the inventions of French engineers.

1451. **Procacci,** Gianni. Impianto di bussola magnetica per sommergibile. illus. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 2, 1916, p. 168–177.) **VXA**

1452. **Proença,** Nicanor J. de. Em torno do submarino. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 68, 1916, p. 221–224.) **VXA**

1452a. —— Os submersiveis na presente guerra. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 68, 1916, p. 677–682.) **VXA**

1453. **Protecting** a battleship against torpedoes. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 90, 1916, p. 81.) ***DA**

1454. **Protection** against submarine torpedo attack. (New York Times, Feb. 6, 1916, part 5, p. 7, col. 1.) ***D**

Article on invention by M. Weil.

1455. **Rosso,** Alessandro Giovanni. I sommergibili nel diritto della guerra marittima. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 4, 1916, p. 369–396; anno 50, trimestre 1, 1917, p. 27–44.) **VXA**

1456. **S.,** E. D. Artiglieria per la difesa contro i sommergibili. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 3, 1916, p. 323–326.) **VXA**

1457. **Sea-going** submarines and their torpedo armaments. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 1916, p. 396.) **VA**

Editorial.

1458. **Ship's** under-water eye sights hidden mines. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 25, 1916, p. 161.) **VFA**

1459. **Ships** proof against the torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 1916, p. 95.) **VA**

Also printed in the *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 46, 1916, p. 253, *VWA*.

Brief note.

1460. **Snow,** Chester R., and HAROLD G. DOUGLAS. Mine efficiency from storehouse to dock. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 46, 1916, p. 319–332.) **VWA**

1461. **Sunderland,** Archibald H. The S. S. "Noordam" and a mine. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 45, 1916, p. 314–316.) **VWA**

1462. **Test** of Hammond wireless control torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1916, p. 338–339.) **†† VWA**

Tests made at Gloucester, Mass.

1463. **Torpedo** catcher. (New York Times, Aug. 14, 1916, p. 4, col. 6.) ***D**

Invention of F. Lapan tried out at Newport.

1464. **Torpedo** nets. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 1916, p. 297.) **VA**

Brief note.

1465. **Torpedo** supply. (New York Times, May 1, 1916, p. 6, col. 5.) ***D**

Newport station turns out better variety than those purchased in Europe.

1466. **Torpedo** tubes. illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 38, 1916, p. 124–125.) **VXA**

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 81, 1916, p. 149, *VA*.

1467. **Torpedo** tubes in large warships. (Engineer, London, v. 121, 1916, p. 441–442.) **VA**

Valuable historical notes on the evolution of the torpedo.

1916, continued.

1468. [**United States** torpedo.] (New York Times, Feb. 10, 1916, p. 3, col. 8.) ***D**

1469. Vibrations of enemy ship steer new torpedo. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 26, 1916, p. 815.) **VFA**

1469a. Wellenstein, A. Untersuchung einer feindlichen Flieger-Brandbombe. Welche Massnahmen sind bei feindlichen Fliegerangriffen mit Brandbomben zu beobachten? (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 40, 1916, p. 9–10.) **†† VOA**

Test of an incendiary bomb dropped in the city of Trier. Gives directions for extinguishing fires set by these bombs.

1470. Whitehead torpedo. (New York Times, March 10, 1916, p. 12, col. 3.) ***D**

Placed on exhibition by American Defense Society.

1471. Wildrick, Meade. Effect upon measures for coast defense of the development of submarine and aerial attack. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 45, 1916, p. 145–180.) **VWA**

Valuable notes on mines and torpedoes.

1472. Williamson, W. P. Some notes on torpedo gyroscopes and their adjustments in service. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 42, 1916, p. 157–170.) **VXA**

1917

1473. Admiral Fiske on sea blockades. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1917, p. 763–764.) **†† VWA**

Notes use of the torpedoplane at Gallipoli.

1474. An **Aerial** torpedo that makes bombardments from the air more effective. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 1917, p. 156.) **VA**

1474a. The **Barlow** aerial torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 1917, p. 57.) **VA**

Brief description.

1475. Benjamin, Park. The Fiske torpedo-plane. illus. (Independent, New York, v. 90, 1917, p. 281–282.) ***DA**

1476. Chandler, Edward F. The modern automobile torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 1917, p. 548–549, 563–565.) **VA**

1476a. Degouy, Jean Baptiste Charles Robert Mathieu. La guerre sous-marine de 1917. (Revue des deux mondes, Paris, période 6, tome 37, 1917, p. 443–456.) ***DM**

1477. A **Dirigible** aero torpedo. illus. (Illustrated world, Chicago, v. 26, 1917, p. 903.) **VDA**

Invention of George F. Russell of Hoboken, N. J.

1478. F., A. Torpilleurs allemands et destroyers anglais. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 60, 1917, p. 1–5.) **VA**

1479. Fiske, Bradley Allen. Admiral Fiske tells of torpedoplane. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1917, p. 780.) **†† VWA**

Also in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings,* Annapolis, v. 43, 1917, p. 855, *VXA.*

1479a. —— Defending America with torpedoplanes. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 90, 1917, p. 690–692.) ***DA**

1480. —— [Urges adoption of the torpedoplane by the United States navy.] (New York Times, Feb. 13, 1917, p. 11, col. 3; March 26, 1917, p. 9, col. 2.) ***D**

For comments by E. F. Chandler see issue for Feb. 18, 1917, part 1, p. 15, col. 3.

1481. Flowers, John B. Foiling torpedoes with whirling plates. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 90, 1917, p. 643–644.) ***DA**

1482. French defence against submarines. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 43, 1917, p. 1561–1562.) **VXA**

Abstracted from the *New York Times.*

1483. Gautreau, J. B. Dewey and the offensive in warfare. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1917, p. 1147.) **†† VWA**

1484. Gernsback, H. Combating the torpedo. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 5, May, 1917, p. 10–11, 68, 70.) **VGA**

1484a. Gernsback, H., and H. W. Secor. Electric "bloodhounds" to find and destroy U-boats. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 5, 1917, p. 298, 347.) **VGA**

Method intended to steer a torpedo by the sound of the submarine propellers.

1485. Gibson, Charles R. War inventions and how they were invented: an interestingly written description of the many appliances and weapons used in war, and how they work, told in simple language. London: Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)10–255(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. (The science for children library.) **V**

About the deadly torpedo, p. 155–167. How torpedoes and mines are exploded, p. 171–179.

1486. Joly, J. The origin of the submarine. (Blackwood's magazine, New York, v. 202, 1917, p. 106–117.) ***DA**

Valuable biographical notes on Cornelius Drebbel and Marin Mersenne.

1486a. Kaiserov, B. Types of metal grenades and grenade guns. (International military digest, New York, v. 3, 1917, p. 335–336.) **VWA**

Abstracted from *Voenny Sbornik,* December, 1916.

1917, continued.

1486b. Lestonnat, Raymond. La destruction des sous-marins ennemis. illus. (L'illustration, Paris, tome 149, 1917, p. 106–107.) *** DM**

1487. Moltke, Helmuth Karl Bernhard, Graf von. Moltke on torpedo warfare. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1917, p. 974–975.) **†† VWA**

Letter addressed to General McClellan, March 6, 1873.

1488. Nimitz, C. W. Valor militar e tactica do moderno submarino. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 70, 1917, p. 493–510.) **VXA**

1489. Points on the torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 1917, p. 38.) **VA**

1490. Pollen, Arthur. Influence of the torpedo on ship construction. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 43, 1917, p. 403–404.) **VXA**

Abstracted from *Land and water.*

1490a. A **Submarine** torpedo: what it is and how it works. illus. (Current history, New York, v. 6, 1917, p. 280–281.) **BTZE**

1491. Torpedo manufacturing project. (Army and navy register, Washington, v. 61, 1917, p. 194–195.) **†† VWA**

1492. Torpedo nets. (Army and navy register, Washington, v. 61, 1917, p. 419.) **†† VWA**

Also printed in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 43, 1917, p. 1035–1036, *VXA.*

1493. Torpedo nets. (New York Times, Feb. 10, 1917, p. 1, col. 3, p. 8, col. 5; Feb. 17, 1917, p. 1, col. 2; Feb. 18, 1917, part 1, p. 13, col. 6; Feb. 28, 1917, p. 7, col. 4; March 31, 1917, p. 2, col. 6.) *** D**

Nets used to protect New York harbor, Hampton Roads, Norfolk navy yard and Puget Sound.

1494. Torpedoes and torpedo craft. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1917, p. 915.) **†† VWA**

Abstract of lecture delivered before the civilian volunteers' naval course of 1916 by Lieut. F. H. Roberts, U. S. N.

1495. Torpedoing the enemy's trenches as a preliminary to infantry attack. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 1917, p. 463, 475.) **VA**

Account of a steam-propelled land torpedo.

1496. The **Torpedoplane** — an American invention — successfully used by Germans against British shipping. (Aerial age, New York, v. 5, 1917, p. 415–416.) **VDS**

1497. Torpedoplane invented by Rear-Admiral Fiske. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 43, 1917, p. 1524–1526.) **VXA**

Abstracted from the *New York Times.*

1498. United States. — Naval Intelligence Office. A brief description of submarine mines... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 8 f. illus. 8°. **VXV**

1498a. United States. — Ordnance Office, War Department. Description and instructions for the use of rifle and hand grenades. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 14 p., 3 pl. 8°. **VOD p. box**

1499. Walker, J. Bernard. The submarine problem: closing the North Sea with a bomb-curtain. illus. (Scientific American, v. 116, 1917, p. 616–617.) **VA**

1500. Weaver, Erasmus Morgan. Notes on military explosives. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. viii, 382 p. 8°. **VOG**

Precautions to be observed in charging torpedoes and shell with high explosives, p. 241–242.

1501. Woodhouse, Henry. Textbook of naval aeronautics. With introduction by Rear Admiral Bradley A. Fiske. New York: The Century Co., 1917. 7 p.l., 3–288 p. illus. f°. **† VDY**

How the revolutionary Leavitt torpedo was developed, p. 14–15. The torpedoplane and its possibilities, Bradley A. Fiske, p. 16–19. Locating submerged mines with aircraft, p. 51–52.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Numbers refer to individual entries.

A

A., 936.
A., D. H., 772.
A., F. d', 832.
Abbot, Henry Larcom, 136, 153, 168, 282.
Abell, T. B., 1306.
Alas, Genaro, 122.
Alex, 1080.
Alger, Philip R., 1081.
Alliman, A. L., 186, 242.
Allison, R., 187.
Andler, S., 1233.
Angier, R. H., 773.
Antona, A., 1183.
Arcangeli, Luigi, 801, 833.
Ardois y Casaus, Federico, 262.
Armstrong, G. E., 672, 828.
Aronson, Samuel, 1082.
Arthaud, d' 888.
Astuto, C., 62
Attlmayr F 622.
Audra, R., 569.
Auriac, d', 715.
Avery, Ray L., 1236.
Aylesbury, T. W., 612.
Azevedo Milanez, João Francisco de, 1314.

B

B., F., 1028, 1083.
B., F. J., 519.
B., L., 938, 966.
B., M., 1084.
Bache, Rene, 1315, 1315a.
Bacon, R. H., 673.
Bailly, B., 353.
Baird, George Washington, 1316.
Ballard, G. A. 774.
Bannard, Walter, 414.
Bannerman-Phillips, H., 1185.
Bara, E., 709.
Barber, Francis M. 138, 139, 155, 203, 418.
Barclay, Thomas, 237.
Barnaby Nathaniel, 170, 488.
Barpi, A., 416.
Basarow, A., 88.
Beach Edward L., 865.
Beal, S., 94.
Beasley, Walter L., 967.
Beck, Z., 1167.
Beehler, W. H., 290.
Beith, 969.
Belidor, Bernard Forest de, 25, 26.
Belknap, Reginald R., 1417.
Belloni, Angelo, 131
Benjamin, Park, 123 1328, 1418, 1474a.
Bermejo, Segismundo, 490.
Bernay, Henri, 995, 996, 1029, 1085, 1086, 1138, 1240.
Bernotti, Romeo, 1186, 1241.
Bertin, E., 1319.
Biles, John Harvard, 1242.
Binning, Thomas, 21.
Bizot, M., 1119, 1148.
Blactot, René, 1320.
Blake, Homer C., 243.
Blochmann, R., 97
Bocci, Carlo, 1030.
Bolton, Reginald, 623.
Bonamico, D., 834.
Bonfiglietti, F., 1031.
Bonomo, Quintino, 835.
Borja y Goyeneche, Joaquín de, 638.
Börresen, Jacob, 866.
Bourgois, Simeon, 409, 491.
Bradford, Royal Bird, 171, 297, 298, 299, 300.
Braham, Philip, 95.
Bravetta, Ettore, 1321.
Bridge, C. A. G., 940.
Brillié, H., 0.
Brossard de Corbigny, 244.
Bruzzone, Attilio, 836, 867.
Buchard, H 520.
Buckey, Mervyn C., 1032.
Bucknill J Townsend, 123, 543.
Bunel, M. A., 755, 766.
Bunker Paul D., 1243, 1322.
Burberg, Gebrüder, 1323.
Burgoyne, Alan H., 868.
Burr, S. D. V., 941.

C

C., J., 454.
C., P., 1244.
C., S., 1245.
Callender, M. L., 96.
Calthorpe, A. G., 640.
Campagna, Enzo, 1324.
Capehart, E. E., 711.
Carden, G. L., 687.
Cardille, D., 1421.
Cardona, Pedro M., 1033.
Carteron, C. P. J., 1246.
Carvalho Santos, Firmino de, 1422.
Cavelier de Cuverville, Jules Marie, 1089.
Ceppi, Guillermo, 188.
Cerio, Edwin, 1423, 1424.
Cervera y Valderrama, Juan, 819.
Chabaud-Arnault, Charles, 245, 330, 361.
Chalon, Paul F., 1149.
Chandler, Edward F., 1325, 1326, 1327, 1476, 1480.
Chandler, Lloyd H., 775, 776, 869, 972.
Chapuis, 1034.
Chardonneau, F 227.
Charmoille, 1139, 1150, 1168, 1190.
Chesnau, G., 1302.
Ciano, Alessandro, 803.
Cipriani, M 641.
Cirinei, Egisto, 191.
Clark, N B., 492.
Clergeau, Manuel, 657.
Cloarec, P., 837.

Clowes, William Laird, 544, 603, 604, 804.
Cohen, Samuel, 1328.
Collado, Luys, 17.
Collier, Francis J., 42.
Colomb, Philip Howard, 688.
Combe, Jules, 545.
Comstock, C. B., 61.
Concas y Palau, Victor María, 455, 456.
Conness, Leland, 1329.
Conti, Gerolamo, 838.
Converse, George Albert, 156, 302.
Cooper, W. F., 1425.
Cornejo Carvajal, Honorio, 575, 607.
Corsi, Cam 839.
Cotter, E. W 894.
Craven, Francis S., 1426.
Cuniberti, Vittorio E., 840, 1192.
Curry, E. Hamilton, 1247.
Cutbush, James, 35–37.

D

D., P., 689.
Dahl, G. M., 895.
Daniel, J., 841.
Daniell, J. F., 605.
Dary, Georges, 624, 1140.
Davis, Edmund J., 1330.
Davis, Henry C., 942.
Davis, Richmond P., 1035, 1090, 1193.
Dawson, W., 157.
De Feo, V., 1249.
Degouy, J. B. C., 1476.
Delorenzi, Giuseppe, 842.
Demoulin, Maurice, 493.
Dentice, Edoardo, 805.
Dewar A. C., 897.
Diaz, Manuel, 265.
Dibos, M., 898.
Dickie, G. W., 714.
Dixon, Jesse, 457.
Donaldson, John, 190, 283, 522.
Doty, 52.
Douglas, Harold G., 1460.
Drake, Franklin J., 546, 625.
Dubassov T W 412.
Dubilier, William, 327.
Duboc, Lieut., 717.
Duboc, Émile, 691.
Dumas, A., 1336.
Duquet, Alfred, 1337.
Duranti, W. de, 777.

E

E., G., 944.
E., J. C., 643.
Elia, Giovanni Emanuele, 1195, 1251–1254.
Ellicott, John M., 547, 576, 692.
Ericsson, John, 124, 125.
Escribano, Gabriel, 626.
Espitallier, C., 523.

F

F., A., 1478.
Fairburn, William A., 715.
Fawcett, Waldon, 900.
Feldhaus, Franz Maria, 901, 1255
Ferguson, J. N., 1256.
Fernandez, Gustavo, 975, 1040, 1430.
Fernandez de Medrano, Sebastian, 22.
Ferragut y Sbert, Guillermo, 946, 1170.
Ferrand, Ch., 1001.
Ferris, John, 197.
Field, Edward, 550.
Figuier, Louis, 551.
Fiske, Bradley Allen, 1257, 1473, 1479a, 1480, 1501.
Fletcher, Frank P., 661.
Fletcher, R. A., 1154.
Flowers, John B., 1431, 1481.
Folley Paul, 1093.
Forest, F., 779.
Fournier, A., 1260.
Fournier, Lucien, 1141, 1142.
Fremantle, Edmund R., 266.
Frost, H. H., 1199.
Fulton, Robert, 31, 32.
Fyfe, Herbert C., 843, 862.

G

G., 1041.
G., A. J., 780.
G., H. B., 902.
Gaget, Maurice, 807.
Gakuma, G., 198.
Gallway, E. P., 365.
Garbett, H., 611.
Garelli, A., 808.
Gathmann, Emil, 781, 809.
Gautreau, J. B., 1483.
Gavotti, 805, 808.
Geitel, Max, 1106, 1132.
Gentsch, Wilhelm, 1342.
Gercke, Hermann, 716.
Gernsback, H., 1484, 1484a.
Giacomuzzi, Virgilio, 1433.
Gibson, Charles R., 1485.
Gillmor, H. G., 695.
Gilmore, Arthur H., 80.
Giraldi, A. Pecori, 1200.
Gleaves, Albert, 660, 661.
Gody Léon, 1002.
González Quintero, José, 578.
Gosse, Joseph, 1262
Gower, F., 351.
Gray, James G., 1201, 1263.
Greenhill, A. G., 783.
Grenfell, Hubert, 496.
Griswold, Charles, 34.
Guenther, Hans, 1345.
Guidoni, Alessandro, 1203, 1348.
Guierre, A., 717.

H

H., F., 1204.
H., G., 553.
H., J., 579, 718–20.
H., M., 1264.
Haddy, T. J., 617, 621, 641.
Haenig, A., 976.
Hamilton, E. T., 609.
Hamilton, John Randolph, 81.
Hanzelet, Jean Appier, 16.
Harris, Robert Hastings, 417.
Harvey, Frederick, 101.
Harvey, John, 111.
Hawksley, George, 143.
Hayes, M. P., 367.
Heinz, Julius, 332, 554, 580, 581, 676, 844, 1096.

Hellweg, J. F., 1205.
Hennebert, Eugène, 144, 497.
Hill, Walter N., 159.
Hinkamp, C. N., 1349, 1350.
Hintze, 1206.
Hoar, Allen, 1437.
Hobart-Hampden, Augustus Charles, 368.
Hoff, William Bainbridge, 330.
Hoffmann, A. M., 1098.
Hogane, J. T., 369.
Holman, George F. W., 526.
Holman, H. R., 43.
Holmes, N. J., 70, 145.
Horsnaill, W. O., 1351.
Hovgaard, George William, 527.
Huber, James, 1353.
Hughes, W. S., 461.
Hunt, Ridgely, 582.
Hurd, Archibald Spicer, 845, 977.

I

Iachino, A., 1207.
Incontri, Attelio, 948.

J

Jackson, R. H., 785.
Jacoucci, T., 846.
Jaeger, Christian, 1266.
James, H., 1356.
Jane, Frederick T., 697, 722, 811, 904, 1208.
Jaques, William Henry, 418, 419, 502, 645.
Jeffers, W. N., 1241.
Jervais, W. F. Drummond, 82.
Joly, J., 1486.
Jones, Robert, 27.
Jourdan, Sauvaire, 1267.

K

Kaempffert, Waldemar, 1357.
Kaiserov, B., 1486a.
Kallenbach, Oscar G. H., 950.
Kekewich, Piers K., 1269.
Kelly, James, 623.
Kerc'hoat, L., 1209, 1210.
Kimball, William Wirt, 285, 813.
Kingsford, H., 335.
Kirkland, William A., 113.
Knapp, H. S., 628.
Kondelka, Alfred, Freiherr von, 583.
Kreil, J., 1180.
Kretschmer, O., 1211.
Krummholz, F., 267.

L

L., 951.
L., P., 754, 786, 787, 978, 1004, 1268.
Laghezza, G., 1269.
Lakin-Smith, C., 723.
Lalande, Louis, 1046.
Lanchester, Frederick William, 1270.
La Rouveraye, Paul de, 788.
Lartige, de, 373.
Lassoc, V. F., 679.
Laurenti, C., 789, 790, 794, 814, 815, 871, 952, 1101.
Lay, John L., 113.
Leavitt, F. M., 556.
Le Franc, A., 1143, 1156–1159, 1174, 1175, 1213, 1271.
Lernet, Alexander, 1214.
Le Roll, P., 847, 872, 907.
Le Roy, A., 421.
Le Séven, E., 1102.
Lestonnat, Raymond, 1486.
Lindner, Kurt, 1005.
Lindsay, Charles, 160.
Lisbonne, E., 422, 423, 462, 557, 558.
Lissak, Ormond Mitchell, 1272.
Livramento, A., 1215.
Lloyd, E. W., 756.
Lohr, Carl A., 1439.
López, Lutgardo, 1440.
Loygorri, Joaquín de, 1006, 1103.

M

M., 953.
M., E., 848.
M., L., 1176.
M., V., 849.
M. de T., E. de, 1273.
McElgin, Hugh J. B., 1274.
Machado, Orlando, 1363.
Machado de Castro e Silva, J., 1275, 1276.
Mahan, D. H., 463.
Malfatti, V., 850.
Manceau, Claude, 424.
Marcillac, P., 584.
Marsollet, Raoul, 1096.
Marulli, F., 873.
Marvá, José, 646.
Maury, Richard Lancelot, 1366.
Max, 954, 1007.
Maxim, Hudson, 698, 725, 908.
May, J. H., 726.
Mazzinghi, R., 1443.
Mercader, Pedro, 464.
Merrell, John P., 146.
Merrifield, C. W., 115.
Mersenne, Marin, 18.
Mewes, Rudolf, 1217.
Michel-Schmidt, M., 1104.
Michelsen, S., 1218.
Mier, Eduardo, 680.
Miessner, Benjamin Franklin, 1367, 1444.
Moerath, J. N., 116.
Moffett, Cleveland, 1281, 1368.
Moltke, H. K. B., Graf von, 1487.
Monreal y Fernandez-Rodil, Federico, 910.
Montero, Enrique de, 1105.
Montgéry, de, 38, 39.
Montojo, Antonio, 270.
Moore, Willard G., 1447.
Moors, H., 308.
Morali, R. S., 874.
Morshead, W., 102.
Muller, 27.
Múñez Quijano, F., 910.
Muniz Barreto, Edmundo Williams, 1282, 1283, 1448.
Murphy, G. Read, 559.
Myers, A. E. C., 1009.

N

Neeser, Robert Wilden, 1284.
Neudeck, G., 980, 1106.
Newton, J. T., 506a.

Niblack, Albert Parker, 757.
Nimitz, C. W., 1488.
Noalhat, H., 709, 729, 758, 779, 791, 911, 982, 1013, 1014, 1146.
Noel, G. H., 321.
Nordmann, Charles, 1450.
Normand, J. A., 322, 377, 426.

O

Ocenásek, Ludvig, 1219, 1286.
Orval, Perrinet d', 23.
Owens, T. G., 1288.
Oxholm, C. W. E., 483.

P

P., L., 1053.
P., R., 1289.
Palmer, Francis Ingram, 129.
Panzerbieter, W., 1054.
Parga, Luis F. de, 760.
Parisi, Raffaele, 1016.
Partridge, Alden, 40a.
Patterson, T. C., 615.
Paulson, R., 428.
Paulus, 912.
Pedersen, 1055.
Peltier, J., 1221.
Perroni, L., 852.
Persius, L., 1290.
Pesce, G. L., 984.
Pierreval, C., 1222.
Pietruski, M. von, 287.
Piraja, Mauricio, 223.
Plueddemann, M 853.
Podgurskiy N 1057.
Pollen, Arthur 1490.
Pouleur, Hector, 913, 914.
Porter, Admiral David, 121.
Pott, Constantin, 204.
Pramer Karl, 1291.
Preuschen Franz, Freiherr von, 761.
Procacci, Gianni, 1377, 1451.
Proença, Eduardo Justino de, 1378.
Proença, Nicanor J. de, 1452, 1452a.
Puente y Patron, Ricardo Fernandez, 429.

R

R., 875, 916.
R., E., 530.
R., G. E., 917.
R., L., 230.
Radford, Cyrus S., 647.
Ramos Azcárraga, Enrique de, 510.
Reisinger, W. W., 511.
Reventlow, E., Graf, 918, 985, 1018.
Reymond, P., 1225, 226, 1294.
Ricart, Francisco, 876.
Ricart y Giralt, José, 1060.
Richard, Gustave, 323, 338, 339, 590, 648.
Richardson, J. B., 762.
Richter, Fritz, 1061.
Riera y Alemañy, José, 732, 957.
Riondel, A., 430.
Roberts, F. H., 1494.
Robinson, Eugene, 649.
Rocha de Azambuja, M., 1276.
Roden, Ernest K., 763, 764.
Roji, Arsenio, 1382.
Romero, Antonio, 819.
Romocki, S. J. von, 664.
Root, E. N., 1383.
Rosendahl, 877
Rosso, Alessandro Giovanni, 1455.
Rota, Giuseppe, 820.
Routledge, Robert, 591.
Ryan, L. S., 1147.
Rye, William Brenchley, 64.

S

S., 793.
S., E. D., 1115, 1456.
Saint-Requier, 919.
Sale, M. T., 420.
Sánchez de León, Baldomero, 470, 560.
Santini, Felice, 1295.
Santoro, Cesare, 854.
Scheidnagel, Leopoldo, 291.
Schmidt, Richard, 1384.
Schromm, A. von, 1385.
Schwarz, Tjard, 856.
Schwickert, Friedrich, 532.
Scott, Michael, 207.
Sears, W. J., 682, 734.
Seccombe, W. E., 130.
Sechi, Giovanni, 790, 794, 822, 986, 1227.
Secor, H. Winfield, 1386, 1484a.
Selter, 1388.
Senkowski, M., 1062.
Sewell, John Stephen, 857.
Siemienowicz, Kazimierz, 20.
Skerrett, Robert G., 1179, 1228.
Sleeman, C., 324, 382.
Sleeman, Charles William, 534.
Smith, Émile, 1229.
Smith, R. C., 703.
Snow, Chester R., 1460.
Somborn, Th., 765.
Soulages, C. C., 384.
Spear, L. Y., 1389.
Spear, Lawrence, 858, 878, 1118.
Spears, John R., 737.
Stabile, Giuseppe, 824.
Stansbury, Hubert, 92 .
Stenzel, Alfred, 163.
Stockton, Charles Herbert, 1064.
Stone, Charles A., 209.
Stotherd, Richard Hugh, 104, 118.
Sturdee, Sir F C. D., 434, 650, 651.
Suanzes, Victoriano, 922.
Sueter, Murray Fraser, 1019, 1119, 1148.
Sunderland, Archibald H., 1461.
Szigyártó, W., 386.

T

Talbot, F. A. A., 795.
Tanif, Henri, 925.
Technik des Kriegswesens, 1211, 1212.
Thomas, C. O., 1393.
Thornycroft, J. E., 1068.
Thornycroft, John Isaac, 277, 666.
Topham, James, 951.
Torka, Johann, 29, 30.
Townsend, A. O., 1401.
Trebesius, Ernst, 1402, 1403.
Tullinger, Karl, 633.

U

Unar, Theodor, 1129.
Utley, S. W., 1301.

V

V., 1026.
Vallarino, E., 482, 484.
Vallière, Jean Florent, 28.
Vance, Willis R., 1130.
Vandevelde, 134.
Vannutelli, L., 1302.
Varicas, Cecil, 825.
Vauvert, Maxime, 76.
Vennin, L., 1302.
Very, E. W., 418, 566.
Vogt, H. C., 635.

W

Wagner, Adolf, 1131.
Wainwright, R., 541.
Walke, Willoughby, 864.
Walker, J. Bernard, 1499.
Walker, Sydney Ferris, 1304.
Walther, P., 1132.
Warner, Oscar C., 1406.
Weaver, Erasmus Morgan, 1500.
Weir, Robert, 110.
Wellenstein, A., 1469a.
Wellman, H. Page, 748.
Weyl, C., 484.
White, William H., 992.
Wilby, F. B., 1305.
Wilcox, Frank A., 993.
Wildreck, Meade, 1471.
Wilkins, John, 19.
Williamson, W. P., 1472.
Wilmot, Sidney Farley, 798.
Wilson, J. E., 668.
Winn, Frank L., 619.
Wisser, John Philip, 935.
Withers, Thomas, jr., 1186, 1192.
Wittmer, R., 1136.
Woodhouse, Henry, 1501.
Woolley, A. Sedgwick, 167.
Worcester (2. marquis), Edward Somerset, 40.

X

X., 994.
X. é Y., 1137.

Y

Y., 485.
Yarrow, A. F., 349, 669.

Z

Zalinski, E. L., 486, 518, 542, 620.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Numbers refer to individual entries.

A

Aerial attack, 1471.
Aeronautics, 1501.
Aircraft in war, 1270.
American Defense Society, 1470.
Antwerp, Siege of, 664, 901.

B

Balloons:
  Electric-torpedo, 246.
  Torpedo, 435.
Batteries, electric, 192.
Battlefields, lighting of, 16, 21, 1408.
Battleships:
  Design, 1288.
  Submarine attack, 1238.
  Torpedo room, 930.
Blockades, 1473.
Bohn & Köhler, 1187.
Bombs, 16, 20, 22, 25, 1434a.
  Aerial, 1372.
  Dropping from aeroplanes, 1335, 1418a.
  German, incendiary, 1343.
  Incendiary, 1406a, 1469a.
  Marten-Hall aeroplane, 1216, 1277.
Bronze in torpedoes, 1419.
Brotherhood, Peter, 529.

C

Camera and the torpedo, 264.
Camera obscura, 763.
Charge cases, 175.
Circuit closers, 172.
Citizen soldier, 40a.
Coast defense, 82, 762, 834, 892, 933, 1090, 1471.
Corfu, torpedo operations, 391.

D

Dardanelles, 1334.
Detectors, microphone, 1327.
Dreadnaughts vs. submarines, 1429.

E

E. W. Bliss Co., 810.
Easthampton, L. I., 37.
Electricity:
  In submarine defense, 244.
  In submarine mining, 1339.
  In warfare, 552, 1328, 1386.
Explosions, submarine, 31, 444, 1341.
Explosives, 1111.
Explosives, military, 1500.

F

Fire, artificial, 16.
Fire arrows, 21.
Fire barrels, 21, 37.
Fire caused by bombs, 1469a.
Fireships, 36, 40a, 519.
Fireworks, 26–28.
Fuses:
  Mines, 1214.
  Torpedo, 100, 156, 193, 302, 1225.

G

Gallipoli, torpedoplane operations, 1473.
Grapnel, electric, 335.
Grenades, 21, 22, 1344a, 1434a, 1486a, 1498a.
  European war, 1315a.
  History, 1315a.
  Pedersen, 1055.
  Rifle, 1107, 1498a.
  Russo-Japanese war, 1057, 1315a.
Guncotton for torpedoes, 947.
Gunnery, 1272.
  Wind problems, 783.
Guns:
  Davis torpedo, 1118, 1122, 1124, 1169, 1179.
  Dynamite torpedo, 337, 468.
  Grenade, 1486a.
  Hotchkiss, 340.
  Machine, 505.
  Machine, against torpedoes, 373.
  Pneumatic, 477.
  Torpedo, 601, 1179.
  Torpedo: Gathman, 809.
  Torpedo: Lance, 577.
  Torpedo: Yarrow's, 517.
  Torpedo: Zalinski's, 454, 486, 634.
Gyroscopes:
  Obry, 791.
  On torpedoes, 1201, 1472.

H

Hague convention, laws on use of mines, 1374.
Hammond Radio Research Laboratory, 1444.
Harbors:
  Mine defense, 1236, 1243.
  Protection by nets, 1493.
  Torpedo defense, 33a, 43, 72, 182, 362, 367, 384, 904, 933, 1244, 1439.
Hobson's Bay, torpedo accident, 293.
Howell Torpedo Co. vs. E. W. Bliss Co., 810.

I

Induction machines, 148.
International Electrical Exposition, 358.
Inventions, war, 1485.

L

Lake Torpedo Boat Co., 979.
La Rochelle, siege of, 664.
Launches, torpedo, 130a, 158, 181, 208, 215, 216, 242, 337.
Liquid fire, 40a.

M

Machines, infernal, 24.
Mines, 23, 25, 26, 310, 386, 823, 892, 934, 982, 994, 1018, 1074, 1126, 1144, 1167, 1176, 1178, 1213, 1214, 1223, 1230, 1251, 1266, 1268, 1269, 1274, 1295, 1303, 1319, 1365, 1384, 1387, 1403, 1460, 1461, 1471.
  Anchored, 1258.
  Automatic submarine, 1166, 1311.
  Commander's board, 1147.
  Companies, 1032.
  Control, 1444.
  Defense against, 1085.
  Destruction of, 1365.
  Detection, 1458.
  Effect of explosions, 1149.
  Elia's system, 1166, 1243.
  Firing of, 1130, 1147, 1428, 1438, 1485.
  Floating, 16, 20, 96, 1237, 1258.
  German navy, 1406.
  History, 1019, 1236.
  Ignition, 1253.
  In naval warfare, 1278.
  International law, 1064, 1300, 1374.
  Land, 16, 1358, 1404.
  Legal use in war, 1018.
  Planting, 1166, 1177, 1243, 1365, 1432, 1438.
  Planting, forms of records of, 1322.
  Protection against, 1151, 1265, 1446.
  Reckless strewing of, 1293.
  Russo-Japanese war, 943, 955, 1089, 1193, 1278.
  Santiago harbor, 711.
  Sweeping up of, 1331.
Mines, Submarine, 29, 82, 153, 164, 282, 418, 728, 738, 763, 826, 923, 935, 971, 973, 1005, 1035, 1065, 1119, 1132, 1179, 1212, 1246, 1262, 1272, 1329, 1339, 1351, 1353, 1498.
  Defense, 1234, 1248.
  Electrically operated, 857, 900.
  Elia's system, 1204.
  Firing by sound waves, 974.
  Firing by wireless, 1172.
  Hauling in, 1195.
  In naval warfare, 1296.
  Location by air craft, 1501.
  Russo-Japanese war, 951.
  Scandinavian experiments, 483.
  Sinking of, 1187.
  U. S. navy, 1193.
  Vickers-Bréquet system, 1166.

N

Naval construction:
  Influence of torpedoes on, 1490.
  Review of, 774.
Naval defense, 896.
Naval experts, board of, U. S., 571.
Naval maneuvers, French, 413.
Naval tactics, 650, 651.
Naval warfare, 544, 804, 808.
Navy:
  British, 34.
  Confederate, use of torpedoes by, 44, 50–52, 54–59, 61, 69, 369, 945.
  France, 100.
New York harbor, 35.
Newport torpedo station, 1465.
Norwich, Conn., 623.
Norwich University, 40a.

P

Periscope, 1377, 1458.
Persons mentioned, other than authors:
  Abbatt, W., 32.
  Alexander, A., 107, 119.
  Allan, Seymour, 652.
  Armstrong, J. T., 770, 859.
  Armstrong, William G., 1044, 1135.
  Beardslee, W., 60.
  Berdan, H., 356, 448.
  Berger, Clarence L., 1110.
  Börresen, Jacob, 891, 939.
  Bourne, William, 858.
  Braham, Philip, 107.
  Branly, Édouard, 1172, 1444.
  Brown, Uriah, 40a.
  Bushnell, David, 34, 35, 92, 167, 186, 284, 393, 551, 858, 984, 1236.
  Carter, W. T., 707.
  Chamberlin, Paul E., 1160.
  Chandler, E. F., 1371.
  Cochrane, Lord, 45.
  Codrington, H., 93.
  Colt, Samuel, 186, 284.
  Coudray, Captain, 436.
  Cross, John, 151.
  Cushing, W. B., 284.
  Daniels, Josephus, 1309.
  Davies, G., 66.
  Davis, Cleland P., 1036, 1048, 1051, 1113.
  Delafield, R., 61.
  Denayrousse, 163.
  Dewey, George, 1483.
  Drebbel, Cornelis Jacobsz, 18, 64, 664, 858, 901, 984, 1486.
  Ebner, Baron d', 78.
  Edison, Thomas A., 533.
  Elliot, William, 31.
  Ericsson, John, 254, 284, 295.
  Fiske, Bradley Allen, 552, 1333, 1354, 1399, 1496, 1497.
  Franklin, Benjamin, 1444.
  Fulton, Robert, 33, 45, 92, 186, 284, 444, 858, 901, 984, 1369, 1381, 1401.
  Gabet, 1135.
  Gardner, J., 1444.
  Gianibelli, Federigo, 901.
  Gisborne, Frederick N., 83.
  Goubet, 354.
  Graydon, J. A., 316.
  Graydon, James Weir, 487.
  Haddan, J., 107.
  Haight, George E., 328, 506.
  Hale, F. T. Marten, 1107.
  Hall, Martin E., 416.
  Halligan, John, jr., 879.
  Halpine, N. J. L. T., 642.
  Hammond, John Hays, jr., 1220, 1279, 1411, 1412, 1440.
  Harvey, F., 344.
  Harvey, John, 1.
  Holmes, H. J., 74–75.
  Holmes, Joseph R., 555.

Persons mentioned, other than authors, *continued.*
Holmes, Nathaniel J., 62, 78.
Hornby, Vice-Admiral, 355.
Howell, John A., 230.
Humphreys, General, 106.
Hurrell, M., 590.
Isham, W. S., 949.
Jeffers, William N., 50.
Jones, G. Horatio, 812, 1123.
Lapan, F., 1463.
Lay, John Lewis, 268.
Lee, Ezra, 34.
Lewis, John, 94.
Lisbonne, E., 473.
Logue, Charles A., 1071.
McClellan, George B., 1487.
Macdonald, Hall, 219.
McEvoy, C. A., 14, 189, 201, 238.
McIntyre, Joseph J., 937.
McKay, Donald, 65.
Mallet, 78.
Matheson, 201.
Matteucci, M., 41.
Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 74, 75, 1366.
Maxim, Hiram, 686.
Maxim, Hudson, 691, 1309.
Merrifield, C. W., 88.
Mersenne, Marin, 984, 1486.
Mix, Mr., 37.
Murphy, G. Read, 567, 568.
Nasmyth, James, 629.
Nebol, M., 71.
Noble, Andrew, 97.
Normand, J. A., 473.
Norton, C. J., 187.
Orling, Axel, 770, 859, 1135.
Paixhan, General, 119.
Palmer, F. I., 129.
Paulson, Richard, 380, 425.
Peck, Edward C., 471.
Penny, Mr., 37.
Peppard, Frank, 246.
Porter, David, 218.
Reinhardt, H. J., 1370.
Rendel, George W., 103.
Roberts, Mr., 109.
Russell, George F., 1307, 1407, 1477.
Sarrepont, H. de, 144.
Seamands, James D., 662.
Selfridge, T. O., 336.
Sims, W. Scott, 533.
Singer, 201.
Strauss, Admiral, 1436.
Sypher, J. H., 704.
Tesla, Nikola, 740, 1135, 1444.
Tuck, J. H. L., 331.
Unge, W. T., 816, 830.
Wallace, Lew, 407.
Warner, Captain, 111.
Warsop, George, 107.
Weeks, Asa, 260.
Weil, M., 1454.
White, John Samuel, 438.
Whitehouse, Robert, 831, 958, 959.
Williams, J. S., 345, 348.
Wilson, Admiral, 699.
Wilson, Captain, 585.
Wilson, Ernest, 1444.
Wirtemberg, Dukes of, 64.
Wirth, Devaux C., 1444.
Wood, Leonard, 1435.
Wood, William H., 506.
Petards, 21.
Portsmouth:
Torpedo boat tests, 1120.
Torpedo experiments, 440, 441.
Powder vessels, 519.
Primers, Abel's mechanical, 185.
Projectiles:
Low velocity, definitions, 1434a.
Torpedo carrying, 1113.

R

Radiodynamics, 1440.
Rockets, 16, 20, 22, 23, 138, 219.

S

Santiago harbor defense, 711.
Schneider & Co., Creusot plant, 727.
Seaplanes, Fiske torpedo launching, 1318, 1418.
Shells, 1434a.
Ships:
Torpedoing of, 807, 1380, 1391, 1393, 1395.
Under water eye of, 1458.
Ships mentioned:
Alarm, 226.
Audaciaux, 780.
Bailey, 687.
Bainbridge, 759.
Belleisle, 882, 887, 890.
Bisson, 1261.
Blakely, 893.
Blanco Encalada, 599.
La Bombe, 364.
Burrows, 1205.
Cairo, 48.
Cassini, 1155.
Cerbère, 1197, 1224.
Commandant Rivière, 1194, 1196.
Coureur, 494.
Cushing, 565, 661.
David Bushnell, 379.
El Destructor, 466.
Douro, 1375.
Eden, 997.
Farragut, 827.
Faulx, 1221.
Ferret, 653.
Florida, 1070.
Forrest, 197.
Fortune, 123.
Fourche, 1221.
Fuje, 700.
Gulflight, 1380, 1395.
Hitachi Maru, 899.
Hornet, 639.
Housatonic, 47.
Hydra et Scylla, 799.
Ikadsuchi, 753.
Intrepid, 171.
Leon, 1400.
Lion, 1202.
Lusitania, 1357, 1398.
Magon, 1198.
Maine, 667, 716.
Nautilus, 1369.
Noordam, 1461.
Oberon, 147, 164, 176.
Perry, 881.
Plantagenet, 37.
Pluton, 1197, 1224.
Polyphemus, 257.
Port Arthur, 943.
Porter, 705.
Ramilies, 623.
Rattlesnake, 501.

Ships mentioned, *continued.*
Renaudin, 1261.
Sado Maru, 899.
Sokol, 665.
Stiletto, 526.
Tennessee, 469.
Terror, 736.
Trenton, 209.
Triana, 123.
Trombe, 780.
Vesuvius, 166, 634.
Viper, 778.
Vizcaya, 712.
Vulcan, 602.
Sociedad forges et chantiers de la Mediterráneo, 578.
Spur-torpedo-ram, 129.
Submarine engineering, 1304.
Submarines, 18, 19, 34, 35, 39, 155, 165, 385, 446, 652, 721, 739, 787, 793, 807, 837, 845, 858, 870, 876, 878, 913, 914, 924, 1066, 1092, 1100, 1105, 1110, 1118, 1268, 1272, 1297, 1306, 1317, 1321, 1324, 1350, 1369, 1381–1383, 1385, 1389, 1452, 1452a, 1455, 1482, 1486, 1499.
Armol control system, 859.
Attack, 1391, 1471.
C. S. N. Handley, 945.
German navy, 1450.
Tactics, 1488.
Warfare, 1280.
Warfare in 1917, 1476a.

T

Telephone and the torpedo, 237, 1340.
Toposcope, 78.
Torches, Aerial torpedo, 1408.
Torpedo alarm, 210.
Torpedo armament, 210.
Torpedo boats and destroyers, 67, 69, 72, 80, 123, 154, 190, 211, 230a, 276, 277, 278, 295, 309, 322, 326, 333, 340, 341, 349, 354, 364, 379, 382, 388, 405, 410, 427, 442, 475, 502, 522, 524, 527, 546, 582, 589, 604, 665, 667, 673, 687, 697, 705, 714, 715, 724, 727, 774, 775, 778, 785, 826, 828, 840, 860, 893, 897, 906, 913, 914, 927, 929, 977, 991, 1001, 1015, 1019, 1050, 1068, 1145, 1205, 1211, 1230, 1261, 1264, 1371, 1437, 1494.
Aluminum, 637, 655, 669.
Armor, 671.
Attack, 476.
Berdan, 448.
Brazilian navy, 1087.
British navy, 423, 452, 536, 548, 639, 675, 1088, 1478.
Bulgarian navy, 1052.
Chilean navy, 1182.
Cost, 658.
Danish navy, 342.
Defense, 1120.
Design, 695, 757.
Electric, 331.
Equipment, 442.
French navy, 253, 414, 423, 494, 1197, 1198, 1261.
German navy, 423, 495, 548, 589, 1076, 1259, 1478.
Grecian navy, 1202, 1208.
In the Black sea, 240.
Influence on marine architecture, 252.
Italian navy, 423, 631.
Japanese navy, 753.
Land, 503.
Motor, 1008.
Nasmyth's, 629.
Ocean race, 1015.
Organization, 813.
Torpedo boats and destroyers, *continued.*
Policy, 703.
Portuguese navy, 1375.
Russian navy, 233, 342, 423, 665, 821.
Spanish-American war, 737.
Spanish navy, 535, 735.
Speed, 1063.
Steel, 236.
Tactics, 261, 607, 616, 640, 641, 767, 1067.
U. S. navy, 565, 708, 759, 865, 1097.
Visibility, 656.
Wireless control, 880.
Torpedo guard, 1397.
Jones' buoyant, 812.
Torpedo range, 217.
Torpedo scare, 368, 392.
Torpedo screen for ships, 1431.
Torpedo shells:
Effect of, 615.
German, 620.
Torpedo swimmers, 393.
Torpedo warfare, 85, 92, 140, 147, 157, 159, 161, 167, 177, 186, 215, 218, 219, 220, 229, 239, 258, 263, 266, 280, 297, 310, 345, 346, 365, 366, 382, 387, 388, 391, 394, 409, 418, 443, 444, 502, 509, 511, 534, 594, 603, 616, 738, 765, 775, 792, 798, 894, 908, 922, 924, 926, 927, 968, 977, 1298, 1352, 1487.
Black sea, 240.
Torpedoes:
Accidents, 180, 292, 293, 350.
Aggressive, 137.
Anchoring of, 413.
Anti-submarine, launching from aeroplanes, 1413.
At Gallipoli, 1473.
At sea, 221.
Attack, 1070, 1099, 1241, 1330.
Austrian navy, 86, 395, 589, 1342.
Automatic, 328, 1176.
Automobile, 425, 463, 482, 581, 625, 680, 709, 775, 791, 807, 869, 901, 910, 978, 1014, 1019, 1046, 1058, 1090, 1098, 1139, 1143, 1170, 1175, 1184, 1222, 1228, 1235, 1267, 1312, 1313, 1325, 1328, 1329, 1336, 1476.
Ayton, 648.
Balloon, 1185.
Baltic sea, 459.
Bangalore, 1305.
Baril, 551.
Batteries at Léoube bay, 1109, 1121.
Berdan, 356, 357, 371, 375, 484, 506a.
Bibliography, 1255.
Blank firing, 895.
Bliss-Leavitt, 941, 970, 976, 988, 1003, 1011, 1083, 1228, 1235, 1298, 1313, 1344, 1440.
Bouée, 551.
Brazilian navy, 647.
Brennan, 301, 324, 359, 449–451, 462, 504, 516, 539, 572, 576, 606, 738, 795.
Buonaccorsi, 570.
Bushnell's, 1316.
Caliber, 1189.
Cannon ball, 436, 437.
Catchers, 389, 438, 439, 1463.
Chinese, 94.
Chinese navy, 344, 372.
Clark's gyroscopic, 521.
Coast defense, 478, 491, 758, 993.
Companies, 942.
Compressed air reheating, 1012.
Control, 323, 396, 606, 670, 706, 791, 1020, 1161, 1220, 1354, 1367, 1392, 1414, 1490a.
Control by electric waves, 1021, 1141.
Control by Hertzian waves, 998.
Control by wireless, 999, 1039, 1071, 1094, 1114, 1135, 1257, 1411, 1435, 1444, 1462.

Torpedoes, *continued.*
Control, Haskins' magnetic, 705, 706.
Davis, 1036, 1048, 1164, 1398.
Defense, 512, 679, 680, 741, 759, 921, 1123, 1301.
Defense, Russian prizes for, 431.
Delayed action, 1037.
Demijohn, 46.
Destructive power, 766, 1038.
Detectors, 148, 149, 1229, 1326, 1361.
Detectors, Holmes', 305, 555.
Detectors, McEvoy's, 610.
Dirigible, 584, 588, 642, 647, 744, 1140.
Dover harbor, 928.
Earth, 313.
Effect of explosions, 207, 458, 899, 1149.
Effect on war ships, 1091, 1133.
Efficiency, 1152.
Electric contact, 194.
Electrical, 62, 102, 145, 348, 384, 584, 1434.
Electrically exploding, 97.
Electricity applied to, 609, 1033.
Electro-mechanical, 195.
English system, 196.
Ericsson's, 98, 126, 127, 141, 142, 247, 285, 324.
Exhibitions, 183, 184, 294.
Experiments, 11–13, 33b, 53, 73, 93, 106, 162, 214, 231, 232, 254, 280, 290, 314, 344, 360, 414, 415, 440, 441, 465, 469, 476, 490, 549, 578, 615, 628, 663, 784, 882, 890, 1003, 1044, 1073, 1099.
Experiments at Cherbourg, 1072.
Experiments at Sewell's Point, Va., 1070.
Experiments at Weymouth, 1024.
Explosions, 150, 248, 608, 915.
Explosions under water, 202.
Firing, 281, 296, 311, 312, 313, 661, 693, 756, 783, 806, 1199, 1362, 1396.
Firing, Canet system, 573, 574.
Fish, 99, 173, 460, 528, 664.
Flying fish, 1239.
French navy, 325, 401, 595, 1004.
Fulton's, 33, 37, 45, 444, 551, 644, 732.
Gabet, 1080, 1094, 1114, 1142.
Gathmann, 601.
German, effect on merchantman, 1338.
German navy, 347, 563, 1026, 1417, 1432.
Graydon, 316.
Graydon thrower, 541, 547.
Greenock factory, 1049, 1250.
Gyroscopic, 492.
Gyroscopic control, 1263.
Hall's, 416, 506a.
Halpine, 647.
Hammond, 1279, 1435, 1436, 1462.
Hardcastle, 1043, 1095, 1115.
Harvey, 1, 87, 89, 90, 101, 105, 112, 128, 160, 177, 200, 219, 228.
History, 649, 716, 901, 1019, 1059, 1235, 1332, 1394, 1467.
Hot-air driven, 1044.
Howell, 370, 419, 498–500, 504, 506a, 547, 566, 581, 625, 627, 633, 660, 668, 677, 678, 692, 695, 729, 744, 749, 764, 791, 795, 810, 941.
Huge, 635.
Impulse tubes, 537.
In action, 931, 932.
In flight, 684.
In oil wells, 109, 480.
In peace and war, 722.
Instruction, 1078, 1223.
International law, 106.
Isham shell tests, 949.
Jacobi, 551.
Japanese navy, 404, 905.
Land, 61, 398, 399, 420, 643, 646, 663, 936, 944, 1016.
Land, steam propelled, 1495.
Torpedoes, *continued.*
Latimer Clark, 760.
Launching, 330, 525, 768, 1013, 1139, 1166, 1315, 1318, 1348.
Launching devices, 334, 861.
Launching devices, Canet, 329, 768.
Launching devices, Schneider-Canet, 855.
Launching in mid air, 1399.
Launching, Schneider stations, 1116.
Lay, 2, 113, 177, 251, 268, 269, 270, 274, 306, 307, 318, 324, 504.
Lay-Haight, 286.
Leavitt, 1501.
Lege, 528.
Leon, 1359–61.
Loading, 864, 1303, 1362, 1500.
Locomotive, 174, 319, 504.
McEvoy, 235, 317, 320.
Magneto-electric fired, 114.
Man-controlled, 1442.
Manufacturing project, 1491.
Mechanical, 201.
Metal tests, 972.
Momentum, 230.
Monitor, 49.
Movable, 133, 138, 203.
National defense, 419.
Navigation, 163.
Net cutters, 654.
Nets, 353, 357, 360, 374, 457, 512, 531, 596, 597, 617, 632, 1154, 1280, 1370, 1449, 1464, 1492, 1493.
Nordenfelt, 338, 506a, 507, 508.
Obry device, 704.
Observation stations, 390.
Offensive use, 128.
Operating from land stations, 1287.
Orecchoni dirigeable, 588.
Orling, 818.
Orling-Armstrong, 817.
Outrigger, 219.
Patrick, 506a.
Paulson, 380, 381, 425, 428.
Peruvian navy, 271.
Planters, 1022.
Planting, 57, 662.
Practice, 796, 819, 989.
Protection against, 40, 116, 160, 170, 205, 207, 212, 213, 304, 321, 457, 463, 467, 469, 585, 596, 617, 631, 659, 679, 690, 702, 915, 919, 954, 971, 995, 1009, 1010, 1019, 1027, 1030, 1060, 1069, 1123, 1148, 1155, 1209, 1227, 1242, 1265, 1334, 1340, 1355, 1356, 1368, 1378, 1379, 1386, 1430, 1431, 1453, 1454, 1456, 1459, 1481, 1482, 1484, 1484a, 1486a.
Protection by whirling plates, 1481.
Punshon's, 219.
Radio aeroplane guide, 1412.
Range, 1017, 1045, 1292, 1426.
Recovering of, 88, 1047.
Resistance, 441, 445.
Retamosa, 429.
Rocket, 289.
Russian, 206, 941.
Russo-Japanese war, 898, 899, 926, 962, 971, 1215.
Russo-Turkish war, 225.
Safety devices, 781.
Schneider, 1108, 1275.
Schneider testing station, 1117.
Schools, 169, 514.
Schools, British navy, 1042.
Schools, Italian navy, 611.
Schwartzkopff, 506a, 909.
Sea rocket, 612.
Self-directing, 987.
Self-propelling, 103.

Torpedoes, *continued.*
Shells, 963.
Signalling apparatus, 179, 193.
Simplex, 635.
Sims, 275, 419, 432, 433.
Sims-Edison, 530, 531, 549, 569, 578, 579, 586, 592, 593, 598, 606, 613, 614, 738, 744, 795.
Sinking of the Lusitania, 1398.
Spanish-American war, 774.
Spanish navy, 466.
Spar, 177, 189, 234, 299, 1313.
Speed, 562, 765, 1045, 1056, 1200.
Steam propelled, 471, 472.
Steering, 301, 1219, 1286, 1427, 1484a.
Steering by ether waves, 769.
Steering by magnetism, 1364.
Steering by ship vibrations, 1469.
Steering by wireless, 795, 825, 1281, 1333.
Strategy, 776.
Supply of, 1465.
Tactics, 776, 926, 1282.
Target practice, 564, 1081.
Target steering device, 683.
Telephonic, 238.
Tesla, 740.
Testing, 1152, 1164, 1310.
Towing, 219, 281, 296, 300, 311.
Trench, 1441.
Tubes, 700, 712, 742, 768, 799, 844, 884, 885, 886, 1100, 1154, 1231, 1423, 1467.
Turbine, 967.
Turkish navy, 222.
Unge, 816, 830, 1077.
United States navy, 223, 259, 506a, 829, 849, 981, 1112, 1231, 1344, 1360, 1468.
Use on launches, 245.
Victoria, 543, 545, 567, 568, 738.
Virator, 866, 891, 939.
Visibility, 656.
Volunteer corps, 406.
vs. battleships, 694.
vs. guns, 515.
W. T. Carter, 707.
Wallace, 407.
And war ships, 481.
Weeks, 260.
Weeks' rocket, 408.
Wellman, 748.
Whitehead, 15, 107, 128, 139, 152, 160, 161, 177, 218, 241, 250, 324, 327, 352, 419, 427, 447, 460, 504, 506a, 545, 547, 551, 556, 587, 600, 621, 626, 692, 734, 738, 744, 764, 784, 791, 795, 810, 831, 843, 901, 909, 958, 959, 1003, 1118, 1181, 1228, 1235, 1312, 1313, 1470.
Williams', 1134.
Winged, 1405.
Torpedoes, Aerial, 351, 601, 686, 691, 698, 723, 772, 773, 937, 1079, 1160, 1270, 1308, 1309, 1333, 1409, 1410, 1474.
Barlow, 1415, 1474a.
Buck automatic, 1420.
Carl E. Meyer's, 802.
Control by wireless, 1307, 1376, 1407.
Dirigible, 1477.
Gathmann gun, 781.
German army, 1409.
Graydon air gun, 487.
Time control, 1447.
Timing explosions, 1309.
Torpedoplanes, 1479, 1497, 1501.
American invention, 1496.
At Gallipoli, 1473.
Defense of America, 1479a.
German navy, 1496.
U. S. navy, 1480.
Trenches:
Illumination, 21.
Torpedoing of, 1495.
Trier, fire caused by bombs, 1469a.

U

United States Engineer School, 933.
United States Naval Intelligence Office, 1498.
United States Naval War College, 1300.
United States navy, 81, 775, 1301.
United States Ordnance Office, 1498a.

W

Warfare, 1483.
Wars:
Brazilian revolt, 630.
Chilian, use of torpedoes, 594, 599.
China-Japanese, 774.
Civil, use of torpedoes, 70, 81, 104, 111, 157, 167, 190, 519, 743, 1236, 1243, 1256, 1366.
European, 203, 1346, 1347, 1379, 1404, 1452a.
European, German destroyers, 1259.
Franco-Chinese, 553.
Revolutionary, 151, 393.
Russo-Japanese, 927, 932, 940, 943, 955, 1037, 1256, 1278.
Spanish-American, 774.
Warships, 897.
Whitehead & Co., 1044, 1232.
Whitworth & Co., 1044.

Z

Zeppelins, 1406a.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Aldrich, Mildred. On the edge of the war zone; from the battle of the Marne to the entrance of the stars and stripes. Boston: Small, Maynard & Co. [cop. 1917.] 4 p.l., 311 p., 10 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Arman, R. d', compiler and editor. Les prédictions sur la fin de l'Allemagne, réunies et commentées par R. d'Arman. Paris: Éditions & librairie [1915]. 63(1) p. 8°. **EAH**

Aubert, Joseph. La guerre et notre vie; méditations, prières, cantiques, pour le temps de la guerre...avec lettre-préface de Mgr. Marbeau... Boulogne-s.-Seine, 1914–15. viii, 392 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZG**

Aublé, Émile. Bagdad, son chemin de fer, son importance, son avenir; préface de Édouard Herriot... Paris: "Éditions & librairie," 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–168 p., 1 folded map, 8 pl. tables. 8°. **BCS**

Belgium. — Commission d'Enquête sur la Violation des Règles du Droit des Gens, des Lois et des Coutumes de la Guerre. Berichte über die Verletzung des Völkerrechts in Belgien. Auszüge aus dem Pastoral-Briefe ihrer Eminenz des Kardinal Mercier... Vorwort von J. van den Heuvel. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. xxxviii, 138 p., 1 l., 5 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

—— The martyrdom of Belgium. Official report of massacres of peaceable citizens, women, and children by the German army. Testimony of eye-witnesses... Baltimore: W. S. Brown Co. [1915.] 23 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.264, no.2**

Constitutes report no. 11 of the Commission.

—— Rapport. Anvers, Le Havre, 1914–15. 22 parts in 1 v. f°. **† BTZE**

—— Report. [no.] 1–12. London: Harrison and Sons, 1914–15. 12 parts in 1 v. 4°. **† BTZE**

—— De schending van het volkenrecht in België. 2 v. in 1. **BTZE**

[Deel 1.] Verslag 1–12. Officieele verslagen van de Commissie van Onderzoek. Uittreksels van den herderlijken brief van Z. Em. Kardinaal Mercier... Met Voorwoord van J. van den Heuvel. 's-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1915. xxxvi, 131(1) p., 3 pl. 8°.

Deel 2. Verslag 13–18. Protest van Mgr. Heylen ... Den Haag: N. V. Expl. Maatsch. v. Dagbl. [1915.] 92 p. 8°.

Belgium. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. European politics during the decade before the war as described by Belgian diplomatists. Documents issued by the Imperial German Foreign Office 1915. n. p., 1915. 1 p.l., (i)vi–xxxi, 144 p. facs. f°. **† BTZE**

At head of title: Reports of the Belgian representatives in Berlin, London, and Paris to the Minister of Foreign Affairs in Brussels, 1905–1914.

French and English texts in parallel columns.

Belgium. — Ministère de la Justice. Guerre de 1914–1916. Réponse au livre blanc allemand du 10 mai 1915; "Die völkerrechtswidrige Führung des belgischen Volkskriegs." Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. viii, 517 p., 1 l., 1 map. f°. **† BTZE**

Berlin. — Handelskammer. Übersicht über die Moratorien und andere Sonderregelungen des Zahlungsverkehrs im Auslande... Berlin: [Liebheit & Thiesen, 1914]. 35 p. 8°. **BTZO**

—— Moratorien und andere Sonderregelungen des Zahlenverkehrs im Auslande... Berlin: [Liebheit & Thiesen,] 1914–15. 35 parts in 1 v. 4. ed. 8°. **BTZO**

Argentinien. 9 p.
Belgien. 47 p.
Bosnien und Herzegowina. 15 p.
Brasilien. 10 p.
Bulgarien. 7 p.
Chile. 7 p.
China. 3 p.
Dänemark. 13 p.
Ecuador. 3 p.
Egypten. 6 p.
England. 39 p.
Frankreich. 41 p.
Galizien und die Bukowina. 29 p.
Griechenland. 11 p.
Holland. 13 p.
Italien. 27 p.
Kanada. 3 p.
Kroatien und Slavonien. 15 p.
Luxemburg. 9 p.
Mexico. 3 p.
Montenegro. 3 p.
Nicaragua. 3 p.
Norwegen. 9 p.
Österreich. 75 p.
Paraguay. 3 p.
Portugal. 7 p.
Rumänien. 11 p.
Russland. 25 p.
Schweden. 33 p.
Schweiz. 29 p.
Serbien. 5 p.
Spanien. 3 p.
Türkei. 30 p.
Ungarn. 94 p.
Uruguay. 4 p.

—— —— Anhang. Deutsches Reich. Bestimmungen über den Zahlungsverkehr mit den Auslande. Berlin: [Liebheit & Thiesen,] 1914–15. 3 parts in 1 v. 8°. **BTZO**

Bermejo de la Rica, Antonio. Sur quoi le Kaiser ne comptait pas; traduit et adapté de l'espanol par Christian de L'Isle. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 124 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Bojer, Johan. Den franske fane; skildringer. Kristiania: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 80 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Bonnier, Gaston Eugène Marie. En marge de la grande guerre. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1916. 2 p.l., 346 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Bucaille, Victor. Les catholiques italiens et la guerre européenne. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 62 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Butler, Nicholas Murray. A world in ferment; interpretations of the war for a new world. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. viii, 254 p. 12°. **BTZG**

A collection of addresses.

Les **Champs** de bataille 1914–1915. Partie 1. Paris [:Librairie de L'Eclair," 1915–16]. illus. f°. (Collection du "Tour de France.") **BTZE**

Contents: Partie 1. Les cités meurtries. — Maricourt, André, baron de, Senlis (du 2 au 9 septembre 1914). Montorgueil, Georges, Meaux, pendant la bataille. Pégat, Joseph, Gerbéviller. Jadart, Henri, Reims; journal d'un Rémois, du 3 septembre au 6 octobre 1914. Hinzelin, Émile, Lunéville. Godfroy, Léonie, Souvenirs d'ambulance et de captivité (Noyon à Holzminden). Martin, Alice, Reims sous les obus en 1915. Wartelle, Madeleine, Arras 1914–1915.

Comrades-in-armlets, a souvenir from those who serve at home to those who serve abroad; humorous drawings by H. M. Bateman, George Belcher, W. Bird, Ricardo Brook...etc., etc., with many sketches and decorations, specially drawn by Alfred Leete. London: Chatto & Windus [1916]. 32 p. illus. f°. † **BTZE**

Cartoons of the special constabulary.

Cudina, Marizan. Universal liberty invention. [Cliffside, N. J., 1917?] 24 f. f°. † **YFX**

Detroit, Mich. — Public Library. Selected list of references of employment of women in war industries. Compiled by Detroit Public Library. April, 1917. [Detroit, 1917.] 1 p.l., 4 f. 4°. **Econ. Div.**

Typewritten.

De Windt, Harry. Russia as I know it. London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1917. xi, 232 p., 11 pl., 1 port. 8°. **GLY**

Doitsh, E. The first Springbok prisoner in Germany, by Corporal E. Doitsh, 1st S. A. I. London: McBride, Nast & Co., Ltd., 1917. ix, (1)12–122 p., 1 l., 5 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Driault, Édouard. La France au Rhin. Paris: Boivin & Cie., 1916. 46 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZP**

—— La France et la guerre; les solutions françaises... Paris: L. Cerf [1915?]. 77 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Dunan, Marcel. L'été bulgare; notes d'un témoin, juillet — octobre 1915. Paris: Chapelot, 1917. viii, 396 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Essen, Léon van der. L'invasion allemande en Belgique, de Liège à l'Yser, avec une esquisse des négotiations diplomatiques précédant le conflit. Paris: Payot et Cie., 1917. 564 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Faivre, Abel. Dix dessins en couleurs. [Paris: P. J. Gallais & Cie., 1916?] 10 col'd pl. 4°. **BTZE**

Fernau, Hermann. The coming democracy. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] viii p., 1 l., 321 p. 12°. **EAM**

France. — Ministère de la Guerre. La guerre. Documents de la section photographique de l'armée. [Paris:] A. Colin [1916]. 2 v. illus. oblong 4°. † **BTZE**

Issued in 20 parts.

Text by Ardouin-Dumazet.

v. 1. La vie du soldat. Abris et tranchées. Les alliés à Salonique. Dans la forêt d'Argonne. La bataille de Champagne. Reims — Soissons — Arras. En Alsace reconquise. Armes et munitions. En Artois. Avions et autos.

v. 2. Prisonniers et trophées. De l'Yser à la mer du Nord. Verdun. Les étapes du blessé. La marine de guerre. En Orient. Équipement et ravitaillement. L'armée coloniale. L'offensive de la Somme. La Marne.

Germany. — Statutes. Militär-Hinterbliebenen-Gesetz, nebst Erläuterungen und Beispielen nach den kriegsministeriellen Ausführungsbestimmungen. Oldenburg i. Gr.: G. Stalling [1915]. 47 p., 9 l., 2 folded tables. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZO**

—— Das Mühlen- und Bäckereigewerbe in den Kriegsnotgesetzen; Sammlung der einschlägigen Gesetze, Verordnungen und Erlasse für das Reich und Preussen, abgeschlossen Ende Januar 1915. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1915. vii, 102 p. 16°. **BTZO p.v.3, no.1**

Gollancz, Hermann. Sermons and addresses, setting forth the teachings and spirit of Judaism (second series). London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1916. 298 p., 1 port. 12°. * **PLM**

Gonzague-Frick, Louis de. Sous le bélier de Mars; campagne 1916. Paris: Édition de la phalange, 1916. 2 p.l., 7–76 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper. Air power, naval, military, commercial. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1917. viii, 262 p., 19 pl., 1 port. 8°. **VDY**

Printed in Great Britain.

Grailly, F. de. La vérité territoriale et la rive gauche du Rhin. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 2 p.l., 384 p. 12°. **ETB**

Great Britain. — Committee on Home Production of Food. Final report of the departmental committee appointed by the president of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries to consider the production of food in England and Wales. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1915. 11 p. f°. (Cd. 8095.) †† **VPE p.v.33, no.16**

Great Britain. — Courts: High Court of Justice, Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division. Admiralty. (In prize.) The Kim. The Alfred Nobel. The Biornstjerne Bjornson. The Fridland. Being the arguments in the above cases and the judgment of Sir Samuel Evans. London: Bradbury, Agnew, & Co., Ltd., 1915. 73 p. 8°. **XD**

Great Britain. — Departmental Committee on Prices. Committee appointed by the Board of Trade to investigate the principal causes which led to the increase of prices of commodities since the beginning of the war. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1916–17. 3 parts in 1 v. f°. (Cd. 8358.) **† BTZO**

[no. 1.] Interim report on meat, milk, and bacon. 20 p.

[no.] 2–3. Bread, flour, and wheat prices; freight charges; and potato, tea, and sugar prices. 22 p.

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Collected diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., xix p., 1 l., 561(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: 1. List of principal persons mentioned. 2. British diplomatic correspondence. 3. French yellow book. 4. Russian orange book. 5. Belgian grey book. Appendix regarding Anglo-Belgian relations. 6. Serbian blue book. Appendix containing Signor Giolitti's speech of 5th December, 1914. 7. German white book. Appendix containing Dr. von Bethmann-Hollweg's speech of 4th August, 1914. 8. Austro-Hungarian red book. 9. Documents published subsequently. Index.

Great Britain. — Home Office. Aliens restriction (amendment) order, 13th April, 1915. Register of aliens (for use in hotels, inns, lodging-houses, etc.). Form A. R. — F. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 26 l. f°. **† BTZE p.v.255, no.5**

Great Britain. — Ministry of Munitions: Health of Munition Workers Committee. Memorandum. no. 1–10, 12–16. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915–17. f°. **† SPR**

[no. 1.] Report on Sunday labor. 6 p. (Cd. 8132.)

[no. 2.] Welfare supervision. 7 p. (Cd. 8151.)

no. 3. Report on industrial canteens. 7 p. (Cd. 8133.)

no. 4. Employment of women. 10 p. (Cd. 8185.)

no. 5. Hours of work. 9 p. (Cd. 8186.)

no. 6. Canteen construction and equipment. Appendix to Memorandum no. 3. 7 p., 2 folded plans. (Cd. 8199.)

no. 7. Industrial fatigue and its causes. 11 p. (Cd. 8213.)

no. 8. Special industrial diseases. 8 p. (Cd. 8214.)

no. 9. Ventilation and lighting of munition factories and workshops. 9 p. (Cd. 8215.)

no. 10. Sickness and injury. 10 p. (Cd. 8216.)

no. 12. Statistical information concerning output in relation to hours of work... Appendix to Memorandum no. 5. 11 p. (Cd. 8344.)

no. 13. Juvenile employment. 8 p. (Cd. 8362.)

no. 14. Washing facilities and baths. 8 p. illus. (Cd. 8387.)

no. 15. The effect of industrial conditions upon eyesight. 8 p. illus. (Cd. 8409.)

no. 16. Medical certificates for munition workers. 4 p. (Cd. 8522.)

Great Britain. — War Office. Memorandum on the treatment of injuries in war, based on experience of the present campaign. July, 1915. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. iv, 130 p., 11 pl. 24°. **WII**

—— Scheme for allowances to dependants of deceased sailors and soldiers. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 3 p. f°. (Cd. 7682.) **† SIV**

Signed by T. J. Macnamara and H. W. Forster.

Herscher, Sébastien, archbishop. La grande guerre. Contre les barbares. Paris: P. Lethielleux [cop. 1916]. 202 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— La grande guerre à la lumière de la Bible (Der Weltkrieg im Licht der Bibel) d'après M. Karl Dunkmann. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1916]. 122 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Italy. — Statutes. Italian decrees relative to enemy merchant vessels, together with the Italian naval prize regulations. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 7(1) p. f°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 18.) **† XBI**

Johnston, Alec Leith. At the front, by Alec Johnston; with a preface by Sir Owen Seaman, including an appreciation by Captain Ingram... London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. xii p., 2 l., (1)4–130 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Jones, Stinton. Russia in revolution; being the experiences of an Englishman in Petrograd during the upheaval. London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., (i)viii–x p., 3 l., 279 p., 1 fac., 13 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **GLO**

Kitson, Arthur. Trade fallacies; a criticism of existing methods and suggestions for a reform towards national prosperity ...with a preface by Francis Stopford... London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1917. xv, 286 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Le Roux, Robert Charles Henri, called Hugues. Au champ d'honneur. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., iv, 297 p., 1 l. [6. ed.] 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

[**Liberty** loan pamphlets. A collection of pamphlets and leaflets relating to the Liberty loan of 1917.] 1917. 4°. **BTZO**

Michelon, Claude. Take me to France; a French phrase book for the American soldier. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [cop. 1917.] 4 p.l., 118 p. illus. 16°. **RFS**

Mortane, Jacques, compiler. Les as, peints par eux-mêmes; préface de M. Armand Rio; étude sur les héros disparus, suivie d'anecdotes recueillies par M. Jacques Mortane. Couverture en couleurs par M. Charles Clément. Paris: A. Lemerre, 1917. 2 p.l., 348 p. 12°. **BTZY**

Murray, Gilbert. Faith, war, and policy; addresses and essays on the European war. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xiv, 255(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Northcliffe (1. baron), Alfred Charles William Harmsworth. A la guerre. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 304 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Owlett, F. C. Kultur and anarchy; with an introduction by A. St. John Adcock and a frontispiece by Edmund J. Sullivan. London: E. Mathews, 1917. 44 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZ**

Poems.

Plumon, Eugène, and M. Faure. Guide militaire français-italien; vocabolario militare e marittimo all' uso degli ufficiali ed interpreti nella presente guerra. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1915. 112 p. 16°. (Guides Plumon.) **RES**

Quercy, Jean. Journal d'un curé de campagne pendant la guerre. Paris: G. Beauchesne, 1915. 310 p. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander. Might is right. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. 15 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.11**

Published 1914 as no. 8 of *Oxford pamphlets.*

Sarolea, Charles. The Russian revolution and the war. Second edition, re-written and enlarged. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., (i)vi–xxviii, 181 p. 12°. **GLO**

The **Shadow;** a pastoral. July, 1914. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 46 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Poem.

Sidgwick, Cecily Ullmann. Salt of the earth, by Mrs. Alfred Sidgwick. New York: W. J. Watt & Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p l., 313 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Simon, Paul. Les Hohenzollern. Paris: Jouve et Cie., 1916. 75 p., 2 l. 8°. **EHB**

Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von. Germany, France, Russia, & Islam, by Heinrich von Treitschke, translated into English for the first time; with a foreword by Geo. Haven Putnam. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1915. xv, 336 p., 1 port. 12°. **EAR**

"The following essays were brought into print between...1871 and 1895." — *Foreword.*

Contents: Turkey and the great nations. — Germany and the Oriental question. — What we demand from France: I. What we demand. II. Alsace and Lorraine past and present. III. The claims of Prussia. — The incorporation of Alsace-Lorraine as an imperial province in the German Empire. — In memory of the great war. — Luther and the German nation. — Gustavus Adolphus and Germany's freedom. — Our empire.

United States. — Appropriations Committee (Senate, 64:2). Diplomatic and consular appropriation bill. Hearings before the subcommittee...on H. R. 19300, a bill making appropriations for the diplomatic and consular service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 16 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States. — Finance Committee (Senate, 64:2). Revenue for increased army and navy appropriations. Hearings and briefs before the subcommittees... on H.R. 20573, an act to provide increased revenue to defray the expenses of the increased appropriations for the army and navy and the extensions of fortifications, and for other purposes. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 203 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States. — Foreign Affairs Committee (House, 64:2). Diplomatic and consular appropriation bill. Hearings... December 12, 13, 14, 15, and 18, 1916. Statements of Hon. Wilbur J. Carr and others. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 1 p.l., 15–120 p. 8°. ***SBF**

—— Emergency Peace Federation. Hearings... Statements of Mr. Cedric Long and others. February 22, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 23 p. 8°. ***SBF**

—— Referendum on declaration of war. Hearings...on H. Res. 492. Statements of James Eads How and others. February 17, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 18 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States. — Judiciary Committee (House, 64:2). To punish espionage and interference with neutrality. Hearings... on S. 8148. February 22, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 31 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States. — Library of Congress: Division of Bibliography. List of references on armed merchant vessels. March 7, 1916. [Washington, 1916.] 7 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 111.) **†*SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on the freedom of the seas. March 2, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 6 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 173.) ***SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on the freedom of the seas (with special reference to the European war). [February 19, 1917. Washington, 1917.] 4 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 172.) ***SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on a league to enforce peace. December 14, 1916. [Washington, 1916.] 3 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 156.) **†*SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on the relief of dependent families of soldiers and sailors (with special reference to the European war). May 11, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 8 f. 4°. ([Select list of references. no. 178.]) ***SAB**

Typewritten.

Vielmont, Georges. L'intérêt de la France et l'intégrité de l'Autriche-Hongrie. Paris: G. Beauchesne, 1915. 137 p. 4°. **DCL**

Waddington, Mary Alsop King. My war diary. New York: C. Scribner's Sons. 1917. vi p., 2 l., 3–373 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Walker, William Lowe. The war, God and our duty; the struggle viewed in the light of the reality of God; comfort for the sorrowing and hope for the slain. London: R. Scott, 1917. vii, 113 p. 12°. **BTZG**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	40,459	---	1,362	---	1,033
Children's Room	2,977	4,760	64	---	79
Travelling Libraries	29,674	---	---	---	132
Library for the Blind	2,498	---	13	---	--
East Broadway, 33	11,019	6,169	144	1,269	95
East Broadway, 192	24,170	18,304	364	---	430
Rivington street, 61	15,379	6,584	151	2,226	329
East Houston street, 388	23,619	10,830	329	---	360
Leroy street, 66	10,940	4,552	138	1,048	115
Bond street, 49	7,345	1,205	120	---	258
8th street, 135 Second avenue	17,273	2,651	214	506	149
10th street, 331 East	16,979	8,664	131	3,249	651
13th street, 251 West	10,774	3,621	99	---	217
23rd street, 228 East	8,706	2,737	95	---	81
23rd street, 209 West	9,537	3,403	158	2,914	112
36th street, 303 East	7,830	2,373	77	---	45
40th street, 457 West	7,073	686	71	492	72
50th street, 123 East	4,808	2,155	51	221	40
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	8,736	2,226	107	901	219
58th street, 121 East	9,986	4,463	247	2,735	264
67th street, 328 East	11,911	3,851	99	---	372
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	9,813	2,571	134	---	62
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	13,891	5,337	172	2,468	141
79th street, 222 East	22,144	5,826	245	1,691	197
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	13,705	2,134	193	2,381	210
96th street, 112 East	23,954	6,312	315	2,143	208
100th street, 206 West	17,135	2,568	212	1,023	159
110th street, 174 East	24,722	4,721	374	3,717	140
115th street, 203 West	22,960	7,812	263	1,836	273
124th street, 9 West	16,312	4,263	244	2,439	62
125th street, 224 East	10,866	3,366	119	575	178
Manhattan street, 78	15,295	3,893	199	---	374
135th street, 103 West	8,375	778	126	2,063	57
145th street, 503 West	18,543	1,491	353	1,858	89
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	15,611	2,161	196	1,369	90
179th street, 535 West	19,961	3,833	256	1,599	74
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	17,817	5,395	268	1,368	130
Morris avenue, 910	13,356	3,737	165	815	118
160th street, 759 East	32,146	10,838	504	2,986	635
168th street, 78 West	4,187	1,504	49	---	59
169th street, 610 East	32,192	6,108	528	3,006	336
176th street and Washington avenue	38,140	13,892	505	2,217	538
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	3,972	2,274	45	---	34
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,080	1,740	81	1,392	127
Port Richmond	5,881	1,034	73	769	133
Stapleton	7,248	1,265	72	1,172	61
Tottenville	3,101	1,323	20	---	43
Totals	700,100	195,500	9,745	54,448	9,581

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER

	VOLS.	PMS.
Alabama, Department of Archives and History	4	37
Alaska, Territory, Secretary	3	
Alpha Chi Omega Fraternity	1	
American Monthly Review of Reviews	625	
Andreini, Kenneth Minius	1	
Aramian, Enoch (13 periodicals)	1	
Association of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers		12
Atlantic Deeper Waterways Association	4	
Automobile Club of America	3	
Bangor, Maine, The City Clerk	1	
Barker, Dr. Percival M.	7	
Bava, Felice	1	
Bement, Miss Mary E.	2	
Bettens, Edward D.	1	
Bird, J. Warren	92	1
Burroughs Wellcome & Co.	4	
Campbell, Miss M. J. (2 newspapers)		1
Carlson, Mrs. David W.	2	
Cheshire School	1	
Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Co. (20 maps)		
Children's Cottage		4
Colbron, Miss Grace Isabel		1
Colonial Dames of the State of New York	1	
Connecticut State Library	8	2
Cornyn, Prof. John Hubert (12 periodicals)	2	7
Cortright, Mrs. William H.		1
Crawford, Miss Rebekah (1 bookplate)	5	
Delano, Mortimer		5
Demurjian, S. M.	1	
Engineering News	155	145
Glover, Miss J. E.	60	43
Goldschmidt Thermit Company (702 periodicals)		
Greenbaum, Leon		6
Hart, F.	1	
Hitchcock, Ripley	14	3
Imperial University of Tokyo	2	
Indiana State Library	6	14
Insull, Samuel	2	
Iselin, Columbus O'Donnell	1	
Kent, Jessie W.		1
Kentucky, Inspector of Mines	1	
Kistler, Loyd K.	1	
Kopelsohn, Dr. G. (447 newspapers)	5	
Kunz, Dr. George Frederick		1
Long Island Historical Society	20	178
Madden, J. D., jr.	1	
Manchester, Eng., Council	3	
Martin, Miss Jane J. (72 periodicals)		
Mass. Legislative Document Division	6	
Metropolitan Museum of Art	1	
Minnesota, Secretary of State	3	
Morrisey, Miss Marie	45	
Netherlands, Consulate General at New York	1	
New Jersey, State Board of Taxes and Assessment	2	
New South Wales, Department of Mines	5	5
New York Historical Society	1	
New York State Agricultural Experiment Station	2	
New York State Library	8	3
Norton, Eliot	21	27
Oxford Print		1
Peskin, Dr. S.	6	
Pike, Mrs. H. H.		1
Price, Prof. Ira M.		3
Rhode Island, Public Utilities Commission	1	
Robinson, Dr. Edward Percy		1
Rochester, N. Y., Department of Public Safety	1	
Saga, Japan, Saga Public Library		1
Sarkar, Benoy Kumar		2
Shepherd, Prof. William R.		1
Smith, Rev. Wilton Merle	826	87
Sossnitz, Dr. I.	176	17
Springer, W. L.		2
Stephens, Mrs. Olin J.	2	3
Sullivan, George H. (95 prints)		
Town Topics Publishing Company	4	
Union of South Africa, Government Printer	7	8
U. S. Department of Agriculture (1000 sheets, 177 posters)		1,994
U. S. War Department, Quartermaster General	9	3
University of Pennsylvania	12	22
Ward, Franklin J.	15	
Webster, Rev. George S.	36	
Wellesley, Francis		1
Wise, Rev. Stephen S.	1	
Woodberry Society		1
Woolsey, J. M.	2	
Wright, Alfred A.	1	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania. List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Gypsies. By Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library	.15
Cruise of the U. S. Brig *Argus* in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick	.10
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.05
Diplomatic History of the European War, List of references	.05
Early American Poetry. 1610 to 1820	.20
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets	5.00
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917	Free
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on	.15
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia	.05
Gypsies of Monastir	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper	.50
Voyages of Thevenot	.50
Works of Milton	.50
The Waltonian Collection	.50
Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860	.05
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh	.05
Library Tonic. By George Parker Winship	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to	.15
Romani and Dard	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals in the Library, List of	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references	.05

	PRICE
Scientific Management, List of references	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916.	1.00
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 in the Library	.30
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
War Taxation, 1914–1917	.05
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
American History
"As Interesting as a Novel"
Bohemian Book List
Books about Military Education
Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
Books for Foreigners learning English
Books for Summer Reading
Catalogue of Music for the Blind
Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
Flower Gardens
Italian Book List
Joan of Arc
Military Training
Old-Fashioned Novels
Patriotism
Plays of Thirteen Countries
Poets of Today
Poets of Yesterday
Polish Book List
Stories of Romance and Imagination
Stories of the Sea
Vacation Reading
Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
Great Industries of America
Holiday Books for Boys and Girls
Journeys to Foreign Lands
Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
New York City and the Development of Trade
Sea and Shore.
The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON
ANDREW CARNEGIE
CLEVELAND H. DODGE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY
SAMUEL GREENBAUM
FREDERIC R. HALSEY
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD
J. P. MORGAN
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN
STEPHEN H. OLIN
HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN
WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS
GEORGE L. RIVES *
ELIHU ROOT
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
EDWARD W. SHELDON
GEORGE W. SMITH
I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERICK STURGES
HENRY W. TAFT
PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN PURROY MITCHEL, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
FRANK L. DOWLING, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, GEORGE L. RIVES,* 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.
Second Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.
Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.
CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.
SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.
HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.
TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.
JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.
EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.
MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.
ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.
40TH STREET, 457 West.
CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.
COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.
58TH STREET, 121 East.
67TH STREET, 328 East.
RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.
YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.
ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96TH STREET, 112 East.
BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.
AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.
115TH STREET, 203 West.
HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.
125TH STREET, 224 East.
GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.
135TH STREET, 103 West.
HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.
WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.
WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.
MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.
HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.
MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.
TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.
KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

* Died August 18, 1917.

N53
P98

DEC 24 1917
UNIV. OF MICH.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

NOVEMBER 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 11

An Introduction to a Bibliography of Assyrian and Babylonian Literature - - - - - - - - - - - - - 739
Assyria and Babylonia (List of References — Part I) - - 748
J. Carroll Beckwith Memorial Exhibition - - - - - - 811
News of the Month - - - - - - - - - - - 811
The European War (Recent Accessions) - - - - - - 812
Recent Books of Interest Added to the Library - - - - - 825
Circulation Statistics for October - - - - - - - - 831
Principal Donors in October - - - - - - - - - 832
Publications of The New York Public Library - - - - - 833

NEW YORK
1917

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-8 [x11-8-17 14c]

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 NOVEMBER 1917 NUMBER 11

AN INTRODUCTION TO A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ASSYRIAN AND BABYLONIAN LITERATURE

THE stories of three discoveries made in connection with the ancient world match in their uniqueness any literary inventions of the human mind; the tale of Egyptian regeneration, the record of the Babylonian and Assyrian resurrection, and the chronicle of the refinding of Crete. For many years the first of these held sway over the interests and the imagination of students and readers. It was the earliest in the field, — Champollion wrote his celebrated "Lettre à Monsieur S. Dacies" in 1822; and through the politics of Napoleon, Egypt had been brought prominently within the circle of European concern. It was the first glimpse had by the thoughtful world into a past beyond that of Greece and Palestine; and the novelty of it all stung to the quick the imagination of thoughtful readers as well as of students. The strange hieroglyphics had yielded up their secrets; the picture writing on the wall, on stone and wood, and on textile had been made responsive; the halo of the Nile had cast its spell over those that had approached it, and antiquarians reveled in the wealth of old things upturned.

Upon the other hand, our knowledge of Cretan civilization is so new and so fragmentary that one hardly dare speak of it in the same breath with Egyptian and Babylonian affairs; but as Mr. Evans' confrères give out more and more of its sealed wisdom, an equally astonishing vista is opened to us of an old European civilization standing at the gateway that leads to the East and which may be either the pre- or the after-lude of that eastern world.

Between the older interest in Egypt and the younger in Crete stands that in Babylonia and Assyria. The interest in these two countries had been

upheld continuously because of frequent references to them in the Bible. Egypt had, it is true, a similar association; but apart from the sojourn there of the Children of Israel and their Exodus, references to that country in prophet, psalmist, and historian are few in number. On the other hand, the older part of the scene upon which the tragic history of the People of the Book was enacted, lay just in the country "between the two rivers." Paradise — the earthly one — was situated there; and when one thought of the country one remembered the expulsion from that scene of idyllic delights, the first attempts of man to conform himself to the needs of a non-Paradise world, the early history of the Hebrews there, the many interests that in later time dragged the Assyrian plowshare over the ground of Palestine and finally the settlement in that land of sufficient numbers of Jews so as to make long-lived settlements there.

What had become of that country? Strange as it may seem, nearly every vestige of its once pulsating life had been covered up and hidden. Where were the great cities of Nineveh and Babylon? Where were their palaces, their streets, their dwelling places? The very talkative Xenophon — who lived within a couple of hundred years of Nineveh's downfall — passed over where the city had been. He has absolutely nothing to say about it; he did not even notice the vestiges of a city there. The truth is that after the fall of the Assyrian empire, when the Scythian hordes, with a ruthlessness equaled only in the twentieth century, destroyed the cities and ruined the temples, the sand of the desert was piled up by the wind upon these ruins and completely covered their traces. Since 606 B. C. they had lain there waiting their earthly resurrection.

But the same wind that had blown the sand upon these ruins was apt, also, to blow it off again. Travellers in the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries brought back tales of walls uncovered here, of streets disclosed there. They told of strange characters which they could not read engraven upon rocks and bricks, — and of buildings, the meanings of which passed their comprehension. To the more serious minded among them there was evidence on every hand of an advanced civilization; and some pokings into these ruins gave the clue to the nomad Arabs in the region to get bricks and household vessels from the many "tells" (mounds) that covered the whole district. But, while the topical study of this ancient habitat was going apace, the scholarly world was ashamed to confess that the inscriptions and writings to be seen upon the walls and upon the most varied objects remained unreadable. It was not until the nineteenth century that the erudite Georg Friedrich Grotefend (1802) discovered the key to a later product of this group that

had been found in the ruins of Persepolis, capital of the ancient kingdom of Persia; and it was hoped that, working backwards, it might be possible to unravel the mysteries of the older Assyria and Babylonia. Such a hope was well justified, — nor was it belied. The Persepolis inscriptions, quite evidently, were in three different languages, represented by three different kinds of one and the same script; the first was the language used by the old Persian builders of the palaces; the third was known, from a comparison with the inscriptions found in the ruins of Babylon, to be Babylonian; while the second has been called by various names, — Median, "Scythian, Susian, Amardian, Elamitic, Anzanian and Neo-Susian."

But, during the first quarter of the nineteenth century, a young English officer, forced by his military duties, to live in the mountains of Persia — the later Sir Henry Rawlinson — had been working upon exactly the same lines as had Grotefend, though the one was quite unknown to the other. He had succeeded in deciphering a good part of the tri-lingual inscription of Darius "the great" upon the rocks of Behistun, his work being completed by the Irishman Hincks and the Frenchman Oppert.

It needed nothing more than this beginning to start the deciphering of all the inscriptions so far known. And with this deciphering there grew up the added interest in all that had taken place in this land of the two rivers, — interest to students of archaeology, of history, of religion, of literature, and of economics. Not only did many individual explorers spend their time going down into the earth in search of further knowledge concerning these interesting lands; but, beginning with the year 1842, a series of expeditions has been sent from various countries which have uncovered a good deal of ground in Mesopotamia and which give indication of what may still be found when archaeological work there will once more be possible. Such were the French expedition under Botta in that year; the English under Layard, 1845–50; a second French one under Place, 1851–55; a third French one under Oppert, 1852–54; English ones again under Taylor in 1854, under Loftus, under Sir Henry Rawlinson, under George Smith in 1873, and under Hormuzd Rassam in 1878; a fourth French one under de Sarzec in 1876; an American one under John P. Peters of the University of Pennsylvania in 1887, which was prolonged during four different campaigns until 1900; and finally the important German ones carried on during the first fourteen years of the present century (1902+). A really tremendous mass of material has been gotten in this manner, — tablets, brick, statues, utensils of all sorts, etc., etc.; and the bringing of this material to Europe and America has set an array of students at work

which, regarding its number and its achievements, may well vie with those of any other branch of human learning.

It is certainly not overstepping the mark to say that the deciphering and understanding of all this material have revolutionized many of our theories and notions connected with antiquity in general and with the past of the Semitic lands in particular. It has been well said that "when history commenced, the inhabitants of Babylonia were already highly civilized," i. e., when, according to our notion the early life of peoples began a widely and deeply developed civilization already existed in Babylonia, which forces us to put the beginnings of things very much further back than we had ever imagined.

It is not only in its extension that this knowledge is so valuable. It is equally so in its perfectness and thoroughness. We have vastly more of the actual implements, the actual and the spiritual life of these ancient peoples, than we have of the Greeks and Romans. The materials that the peoples in Mesopotamia used were so much more durable and were so much better preserved by the dryness of the climate that this was bound to occur, even if no stories concerning the libraries in Babylonia and Assyria similar to those told about the libraries of Alexandria have come down to us. In Mesopotamia there existed no papyrus plant as there did in Egypt. The use of vellum was entirely unknown. But there were unending amounts of fine clay, — especially in the more southern portions of the land. People bent down and took this clay, fashioning it into tablets of very varying size upon which they impressed with a three cornered stylus their writing which, in course of time had developed from a poor picture script into one composed of wedge marks indented in various directions and from which the script takes its name "cuneiform." These tablets were dried either in the sun or in a kiln; and when the latter course obtained, they became practically indestructible except through malice and with intent. As I have said, such tablets were of every form, — square, oblong and round; the smallest less than an inch square, the largest as much as fifteen inches. For works of a more important character the clay was fashioned into other and various forms, — into cylinders, into pentagonal, heptagonal, octagonal or decagonal prisms and the like. Nor were these peoples content with writing upon clay only. They made use of stone also, upon which one is tempted to say they also wrote; for upon all buildings which kings and rulers erected they managed to put somehow or somewhere a record of their doings, — not only upon the bricks with which the building was erected, but also upon the slabs of stone used and upon the bulls that so often decorated the entrances to such buildings. And so intent were they that the knowledge of their greatness should descend to the ears of future

generations that they buried the accounts of their doings — we should often call them misdoings — in the corner-stones of such buildings, so that they have come down to us exactly in the state in which they were inserted.

From Babylonia this system of writing extended into most of the surrounding countries. So extensive have been the finds that we can look into the house and street life of the inhabitants. We have their letters, their school-books, their school slates (if I may use such a term), their reports, personal and official, and hundreds of thousands of their accounts. We get into intimate connection with them in their daily life and have no need to rely upon the vague and uncertain reports that have come down to us from other and stranger sources.

More than this, we have recovered a part of their vast literature, — perhaps only a small part, but yet one that shows us how much stock they laid upon literary expression and how prominent a part it must have played among the better portion of the population. Even collections of documents were not unknown; often we find them hoarded together in the excavations made; and one king at least went further and brought together a library of the literary productions of his people. His name was Assurbanipal. He ruled about the year 668 B. C. How many sided this literature was may be seen at a glance; much of it was in poetic form, the metres of which we are just beginning to understand. Thus we have the various creation and cosmology myths, — in which many scholars see the background for the story of the creation in our Bible; the myth of Adapa, which belongs to the same category as our story of Adam and Eve in Paradise; the wonderful Gilgamesh epic in twelve tablets with its story of the Deluge and which is undoubtedly the original of our Biblical poem; the tale of the descent of Ishtar, the goddess of love, to Hades, the land of the dead, in search of Tammuz, the beloved of her youth. Then we have large collections of hymns, prayers, — beautiful in expression and so often beautiful in thought that we are unconsciously led to think of the Hebrew Psalms. We have also incantations to the various gods and goddesses, on a lower level of theology than the preceding, but evidence of the immense and strong hold religion has always had upon the peoples of the near-east. Some fragments even of wisdom literature and of ethical considerations have come down to us which show that ethical vision was not unknown to these ancients.

Perhaps even more important in many ways is the historical and judicial literature, which must have been of very large extent and a goodly share of which has been saved for us, so that we may read and study it at our leisure. The historical literature is of various kinds, beginning with ordinary building inscriptions and display inscriptions on rocks, through the elaborate annals

prepared by each king, up to a set of chronicles, and even what has well been termed a synchronous history of the country. Actual annals seem to commence with the fourteenth century B. C.; though we have reliable historical data that go back to the first dynasty of Babylon, ca. 2500 B. C. Yet even this is not the oldest point upon which we can fix our gaze. Relying upon a statement made by a late Babylonian king, Nabunaid (which need not be questioned), we know that he discovered in the year 550 B. C. a foundation stone of a very early king, which stone takes us back into the fifth millennium B. C.

That these historical writings were regarded also from a literary point of view is evident from their wording and from the general form in which they are couched. Yet another intent ran through their composition, which intent is just as self-evident. They were meant to laud the kings who had them written and to elevate in men's minds the dynasties to which these kings belonged. Accordingly at times they lack complete truth, as surely as do many historical documents of our very own days. A son will take upon his brow some of the glories that ought to rest upon that of his father. Battles, revolutions — of which we know from other sources — will be concealed; and, as regards the numbers slain or prisoners taken in a battle, an Assyrian king is just as liable to prate unduly as is his modern counterpart. The various editions through which some of the annals have passed — editions which have come down to us — clearly show the accumulations gathered by the roadside. Prof. Olmstead, in his interesting study of Assyrian Historiography, says: "But what shall we say as to the accuracy of numbers in our documents when one edition gives the total slain in a battle as 14,000, another as 20,500, the next as 25,000, and the last as 29,000?... What shall we say when we find that the reviser has transformed a booty of 1,235 sheep in his original into a booty of 100,125?... So when Sennacharib tells us that he took from little Judah no less than 200,150 prisoners, and that in spite of the fact that Jerusalem itself was not captured, we may deduct the 200,000 as a product of the fancy of the Assyrian scribe, accept the 150 as somewhere near the actual number captured and carried off." Both Babylonia and Assyria were not less human than our modern Europeans!

As important as is the historical is the law literature of these old peoples. I do not refer simply to records of legal decisions, nor to business contracts, properly attested, signed and sealed, just as we write them to-day, revealing an evident love and desire that the forms of law should be duly and properly remembered. I am referring to laws specified and ordered and set out in proper and technical form. Fragments of such laws were found in the great collection at the British Museum, and published by Meissner in 1890. In 1892

he published further some old "private laws" of Babylon and concluded from internal reasons that they went back to some earlier code which Delitzsch, from historical considerations, connected with the greatest of the older Babylonian kings, Hammurabi, who lived somewhere in the neighborhood of the year 2260 B. C. The story continues to be as interesting as many such stories are. Some few years later — in December, 1901 — De Morgan, excavating at Susa, the ancient capital of Persia, came upon three large fragments of a block of black diorite, forming a quarter part of a stele that must have been some 2.25 metres in height. At the top of one side was a representation of this very king Hammurabi — of whom Delitzsch had thought — receiving a code of laws from the seated sun-god Shamash, much in the same fashion as the ancient Hebrews believed their Moses had received one from Jehovah. Then followed a judicial code which, when complete, is estimated to have contained "forty-nine columns of four thousand lines and about eight thousand words." Another scholar, Scheil, soon found that the fragments published by Meissner were in reality portions of the code copied from this very stele.

The story connected with this find is not only interesting as one of discovery. — the stele had been captured when the old Elamites made a raid upon Babylon and carried it off from the temple of Marduk in which it stood to their own city of Susa, where it waited some 4,000 years to be excavated by the Frenchmen who set it up in Paris. It is a great landmark in the history of civilization. The code deals with all possible relations of life in a sober and most enlightened manner. Not without reason has it been called "the oldest code of laws in the world." This in itself is of moment; but, when we consider also that it bears definite relation to the code of Moses, we can see that the Pentateuchal laws did not stand alone in ancient times, but that they were part and parcel of a system of law which the near-east had developed at so early a date as this. In one of his closing paragraphs, King Hammurabi says: "In the days that are to come, for ever and ever, the king who is in the land shall attend to the words of righteousness which I have written upon my monument... He shall rule his subjects, pronounce judgment, give decisions, drive the wicked and evil doers from the land, and promote his people's prosperity." And then he proceeds to call down the curses of all the great gods and goddesses upon such as should "not heed his words"...curses which have a very ominous sound just at this moment of the world's history.

The influence of Babylonia and of Assyria is seen not only in the state power that they built up, but in the fact that it was they and not their competitors the Egyptians who furnished the international script for the hither-Asia of those days. This is clearly proven by the individual cuneiform

documents found in various mounds in Palestine, at Tell-el-Hesy (Lachish) by Bliss in 1891, at Taanak by Sellin in 1902, at Gezer by Macalister in 1904; and most especially by the great find in 1888 at Tell-el-Amarna in Egypt. At this last place more than three hundred tablets were discovered by a woman hunting for antiques in what had been the palace of the great heretic king Amenophis the Fourth (ca. 14 B. C.). Unfortunately their importance was not recognized at the moment, and they journeyed several times between Cairo and the chief capitals of Europe. Many were destroyed, some were intentionally broken up to be sold to tourists and finally about three hundred, more or less damaged, went to grace public and private collections. The importance of these tablets will be recognized when it is remembered that they contain the correspondence of governors sent by Amenophis the Third and the Fourth to rule over Palestine, Phenicia and Syria at the very time when the Hittites and the Khabiri (by some supposed to be the Hebrews) were breaking up this great colonial empire of Egypt in the north.

The influence of these Assyrians had proceeded even further up into Asia Minor into that part which was afterwards known as Cappadocia. In their attempts to found a Pan-Assyrian empire the kings ruling at Nineveh had planted their armies up to the Aegean Sea, — just as their regal vanity has left the signs of their coming upon the rocks overlooking the Sea and the Mediterranean. Yet, though they did not succeed, their cultural influence did extend into Asia Minor, into the very centre of the important Hittite power. Not only are there tablets from Arzawa in the Tell-el-Amarna group, but a number have been found also in Kara-Üjük and in Boghaz Koi (1600 B. C.); which shows us that by the side of the real Hittite script used by rulers for inscriptional and adornment purposes, the script of Assyria was the medium of intercourse in the Hittite country itself. Who these Hittites were we do not know exactly as yet. They have left us in southern Syria a large number of royal inscriptions carved on stone — for the most part in relief — in a hieroglyphic script, the key to which, strangely, has not yet been found. That these Hittites were of importance, that they represented a power which both Egypt and Assyria had to count and were so often at odds with, — of all this there can be no doubt. They are first mentioned on Egyptian inscriptions coming from the eighteenth dynasty (1503–1449 B. C.); and they disquieted the Egyptian colonial power by continually pressing forward from Cappadocia. From all that we know we can say that at an early date they formed a large empire extending from the Orontes to the Aegean Sea; and just as they had come into contact with the Egyptians to the south, so also they collided with the Assyrians when later they endeavored to push their arms too far towards

the west. From what has just been said it will be seen that much remains in doubt in regard to these Hittites, — concerning their racial and historical connections. But still greater doubt attaches itself to the particular portion of the Hittite people who were called in the inscriptions Mitanni. They also came into conflict with the Egyptians; and in the Tell-el-Amarna tablets we have despatches that passed between them and the Hittite kings. The mystery becomes still deeper when we find that the names of the six Mitanni kings which have been handed down to us are all difficult of connection philologically with Semitic roots, but bear a strange likeness to Aryan ones. If we add to this that among the divinities of these peoples were such Aryan gods as Indra, Varuna and Mythra, we are led to conclude that we are here dealing with Aryan rather than with a Semitic people. The future that lies upon the lap of the gods must instruct us on our way through these intricacies of fact and through these dilemmas of explanation.

Of all these varied interests — private, collective and state — the works and articles listed in the following catalogue treat. It will be seen at a glance that the collection is a comprehensive one and — so far as is humanly possible — a pretty complete one; and yet not so complete as the Library authorities will have wished. Naturally, since the middle of 1914, the quiet intercourse of libraries and booksellers, as well as of scholars, has been wofully disturbed. Recent publications in the enemy countries and in the semi-enemy lands are entirely absent, — if any have been brought out. For that the Library is not responsible; where that responsibility lies it is not for the writer to say at this place.

The excellences of the catalogue — and I trust that it has some — are due to the untiring, painstaking and accurate work of my assistant, Miss Pratt, to whom I wish in this somewhat public manner to express my thanks.

— Richard Gottheil.

ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA

A LIST OF REFERENCES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY IDA A. PRATT
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF RICHARD GOTTHEIL, PH.D.

ORDER OF ARRANGEMENT

BIBLIOGRAPHY.
PERIODICALS.
GENERAL WORKS.
DISCOVERIES AND EXCAVATIONS:
GENERAL WORKS.
BABYLON.
DREHEM.
NINEVEH.
NIPPUR.
DESCRIPTION AND GEOGRAPHY.
ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART:
GENERAL WORKS.
CYLINDERS AND SEALS.
CALENDAR AND CHRONOLOGY.
HISTORY:
GENERAL WORKS.
ERECH, KISH, LAGASH, UR, ETC.
BABYLONIA.
HISTORY — *Continued:*
ASSYRIA.
NEO-BABYLONIA.
PERSIAN PERIOD, ETC.
SOCIAL LIFE.
PERSONAL NAMES.
LAW.
SCIENCE:
ASTRONOMY, ASTROLOGY AND MATHEMATICS.
BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY.
MEDICINE.
METROLOGY.
LANGUAGE AND SCRIPT.
DECIPHERMENT.
SUMERIAN LANGUAGE.
SUMERIAN LITERATURE AND THE SUMERIANS.
INSCRIPTIONS.
BUSINESS DOCUMENTS, CONTRACT TABLETS AND COMMERCE.
HISTORY OF LITERATURE.
LITERATURE.
LETTERS.
RELIGION.
COSMOGONY.
DIVINATION, MAGIC AND OMENS.
ASSYRIOLOGY AND THE BIBLE.
HITTITES.
CAPPADOCIAN TABLETS.
MITANNI LANGUAGE.

PART I

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bezold, Carl. *See* **British** Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Catalogue of the cuneiform tablets in the Kouyunjik collection of the British Museum, by C. Bezold. London: the trustees, 1889–99. 5 v. 4°. ***OCL**

List of the titles of Assyriological works, v. 5, p. 2219–2231.

—— —— Supplement. By L. W. King. London: the trustees, 1914. xxxviii p., 1 l., 285 p., 1 l., 6 pl. 4°. ***OCL**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Litteratura. (In his: Assyrian grammar. Berlin, 1889. 12°. p. 53* – 78*.) ***OAC**

Fossey, Charles. L'assyriologie en 1903–07. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1904–09. 8°. série 10, v. 4, p. 241–306; v. 8, p. 439–490; v. 9, p. 5–48; v. 13, p. 179–223, 359–418; v. 14, p. 415–482.) ***OAA**

Hinke, William John. Bibliography of the Babylonian kudurru inscriptions. (In his: A new boundary stone of Nebuchadrezzar I. Philadelphia, 1907. 8°. p. xiv–xxv.) ***OCN**

Hogg, Hope W. Survey of recent Assyriology. Period 2. Edinburgh: O. Schulze & Co., 1910. 8°. ***OCK**

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Bibliography. (In his: The religion of Babylonia and Assyria. Boston, 1898. 8°. p. 703–738.) ***R – *OCY**

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Survey of the bibliography of the literature relating to the code of Hammurabi. (In his: The relations between the laws of Babylonia and the laws of the Hebrew peoples. London, 1914. 8°. p. 65–91.) ***OCS**

Kaulen, Franz. Litteratur. (In his: Assyrien und Babylonien nach den neuesten Entdeckungen. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1882. 8°. p. 207–222.) ***OCM**

King, Leonard William. *See* **British** Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Bibliography, continued.

Muss-Arnolt, William. Recent contributions to Assyriology. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 272–286.) * **OBA**

—— The works of Jules Oppert. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 523–556.) * **OCL**

Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck. Assyrian historiography. A source study. Columbia, Mo., 1916. vii, 66 p. 8°. (University of Missouri. Studies: Social science series. v. 3, no.1.) **TDK**

Pick, Hermann. Assyriologie 1909–13. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1912–14. 8°. Bd. 66, p. 341–345; Bd. 67, p. 386–389; Bd. 68, p. 435–440.) * **OAA**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The collection of Babylonian tablets belonging to Joseph Offord. (Palestine Exploration Fund. Quarterly statement. London, 1900. 8°. 1900, p. 258–268.) * **PWC**

Rogers, Robert William. Literature. (In his: A history of Babylonia and Assyria. New York [1915]. 8°. v. 2, p. 577–585.) * **OCT**

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. Bibliography of the late George Bertin, Assyriologist. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 71–72.) * **OCL**

Truebner & Co. A catalogue of leading books on Egypt and Egyptology, and on Assyria and Assyriology, to be had at the affixed prices, of Trübner & Co. London: Trübner & Co., 1881. 2 p.l., 52 p. 8°. * **OBI**

Zur Literatur über Babel, Bibel und die Ausgrabungen im Gebiete des Euphrat und Tigris. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Orients. Berlin [1904]. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 301–308.) * **OAA**

Periodicals

American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. v. 14 – date. Chicago, 1897 – date. 8°. * **OBA**

Continuation of *Hebraica.*

Babyloniaca. Études de philologie assyro-babylonienne, publiées par Ch. Virolleaud. v. 1–7, fasc. 1. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1907–14. 8°. * **OCO**

The **Babylonian** & Oriental record. A monthly magazine of the antiquities of the East. v. 1–9, no. 3. London, 1886–1901. 8°. * **OCL**

Beitraege zur Assyriologie und vergleichenden semitischen Sprachwissenschaft hrsg. von Friedrich Delitzsch und Paul Haupt. Bd. 1–7, Heft 1–2; Bd. 8–10, Heft 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1890–1913. 8°. * **OCL**

Bezold, Carl. *See* **Zeitschrift** für Assyriologie; *also* **Zeitschrift** für Keilschriftforschung.

Delitzsch, Friedrich. *See* **Beitraege** zur Assyriologie.

Haupt, Paul. *See* **Beitraege** zur Assyriologie.

Hebraica, a quarterly journal in the interests of Hebrew study. v. 1–9. Chicago, 1884–93. 8°. * **OBA**

Hommel, Fritz. *See* **Zeitschrift** für Keilschriftforschung.

Mélanges d'archéologie égyptienne et assyrienne. tome 1–3. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1872—76. 4°. * **OBKG**

Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. v. 1–36. Paris, 1870–1914. 4°. * **OBKG**

Revue d'assyriologie et d'archéologie orientale. v. 1–11, no. 2; v. 12. Paris: E. Leroux, 1886–1915. 4°. * **OCL**

Revue sémitique d'épigraphie et d'histoire ancienne. v. 1–22, no. 2. Paris, 1893–1914. 8°. * **OAA**

Semitistische Studien. *See* **Zeitschrift** für Assyriologie und verwandte Gebiete.

Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. v. 1 – date. London, 1879 – date. 8°. * **YIA**

—— Transactions. v. 1–9. London, 1872–93. 8°. * **YIA**

University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 1, no. 1; v. 2–4, no. 1; v. 5–6, no. 1; v. 7–8, no. 1; v. 9, no. 1; v. 10–11, no. 2; v. 12, no. 1. Philadelphia, 1911–17. 4°. * **OCL**

Virolleaud, Ch. *See* **Babyloniaca.**

Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und verwandte Gebiete...hrsg. von Carl Bezold. Bd. 1–29. Leipzig and Strassburg, 1886–1915. 8°. * **OCL**

—— Semitistische Studien. Ergänzungshefte zur Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Heft 1–18. Berlin, Weimar, 1894–1900. 8°. * **OCL**

Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung und verwandte Gebiete... Hrsg. von Carl Bezold und Fritz Hommel. Bd. 1–2. Leipzig, 1884–85. 8°. * **OCL**

Continued as: Zeitschrift für Assyriologie.

General Works

Boissier, Alfred. Notes d'assyriologie. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1898–1900. 8°. année 6, p. 142–151, 356–365; année 7, p. 49–53, 131–135; année 8, p. 150–152.) ***OAA**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. British Museum lectures. Assyria and Babylonia ... London: Temple Publishing Co. [1885.] 1 p.l., 30, 31, 26, 36 p. 12°. ***OCM**

—— "From under the dust of ages." A series of six lectures on the history and antiquities of Assyria and Babylonia; delivered at the British Museum. London: Temple Co., 1886. 3 p.l., 169 p. 12°. ***OCM**

Brandis, Johannes. Rerum Assyriarum tempora emendata; commentatio. Bonnae: apud A. Marcum, 1853. 1 p.l., iv, 66 p., 1 table. 8°. ***OCT**

Drucker, A. *See* **Jhering,** Rudolf von.

Evans, George. An essay on Assyriology. London: Williams and Norgate, 1883. 2 p.l., 75 p., 5 facs. 8°. ***OCZ**

Fossey, Charles. Manuel d'assyriologie, fouilles, écriture, langues, littérature, géographie, histoire, religion, institutions, art. tome 1. Paris: E. Leroux, 1904. 4°. **†*OCK**

Friederici, Carl, translator. *See* **Tiele,** Cornelis Petrus.

Harper, Robert Francis. Assyriological notes. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1897–1903. 8°. v. 14, p. 1–16, 171–182; v. 15, p. 129–144; v. 19, p. 228–232.) ***OBA**

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. Assyriaca. Eine Nachlese auf dem Gebiete der Assyriologie. Teil 1. Boston: Ginn & Co., 1894. viii, 136 p., 2 pl. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. Publications. Series in philology, literature and archæology. v. 3, no. 1.) ***OCT**

Hilprecht anniversary volume. Studies in Assyriology and archaeology dedicated to Hermann V. Hilprecht upon the twenty-fifth anniversary of his doctorate and his fiftieth birthday...by his colleagues, friends and admirers. With 85 pictures... Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. xiv, 457 p. 8°. ***OCK**

Reviewed by A. Ungnad in *Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift,* Bd. 65, p. 109–130, **OAA.*

Jensen, Peter. Die philologische und die historische Methode in der Assyriologie. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1896. 8°. Bd. 50, p. 241–262.) ***OAA**

Jhering, Rudolf von. Vorgeschichte der Indoeuropäer. Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel, 1894. xiii, 486 p. 8°. **QOL**

p. 91–305. Arier und Semiten.

—— The evolution of the Aryan. Translated from the German by A. Drucker. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., 1897. xviii, 412 p. 8°. **QOL**

p. 67–245. Aryans and Semites.

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Assyriological notes. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 224–241.) ***OBA**

Lincke, Arthur Alexander. Bericht über die Fortschritte der Assyriologie in den Jahren 1886–1893. Leipzig: Bär & Hermann, 1894. viii, 124 p. 8°. (Transactions of the Statutory Ninth International Congress of Orientalists. v. 2.) ***OAA**

Norton, Francis Collins. A popular handbook of useful and interesting information for beginners in the elementary study of Assyriology. Compiled from the writings of some of the best authorities by F. C. Norton. Ditchling, Sussex: the author, 1908. 2 p.l., 201 p., 1 map, 1 port. 8°. ***OCK**

Peters, John Punnett. The seat of the earliest civilization in Babylonia and the date of its beginnings. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 17, p. 163–171.) ***OAA**

Philipson, David. Five lectures on cuneiform discoveries. Cincinnati: Bloch Printing Co., 1889. 51 p. 8°. ***OCK**

Rauschen, Gerhard. Neues Licht aus dem alten Orient; Keilschrift- und Papyrusfunde aus dem jüdisch-christlichen Altertum, Ausgrabung der Menasstadt. Bonn: P. Hanstein, 1913. 2 p.l., 59(1) p., 1 l. 8°. ***OBD**

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Assyriological notes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896–98. 8°. v. 18, p. 170–186; v. 19, p. 68–76, 280–292; v. 20, p. 250–262.) ***YIA**

—— A primer of Assyriology. [London:] Religious Tract Society [1894]. 127 p. 16°. ***OCK**

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Documents relatifs à l'histoire de l'assyriologie. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 11–14, 185–193.) ***OCL**

—— Notules. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 55–62, 114–116, 158–160, 193–201.) ***OCL**

General Works, continued.

Schrader, Eberhard. Keilinschriften und Geschichtsforschung. Ein Beitrag zur monumentalen Geographie, Geschichte und Chronologie der Assyrer. Giessen: J. Ricker, 1878. viii, 556 p., 1 map. 8°. * **OCZ**

Starck, E. von. Babylonien und Assyrien nach ihrer alten Geschichte und Kultur dargestellt. Marburg: A. Ebel, 1907. v p., 1 l., 443 p. 8°. * **OCK**

Talbot, Henry Fox. Assyrian notes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 430–445.) * **YIA**

Taylor, Elizabeth J., translator. *See* **Tiele,** Cornelis Petrus.

Tiele, Cornelis Petrus. Die Assyriologie und ihre Ergebnisse für die vergleichende Religionsgeschichte... Aus dem Holländischen von K. Friederici. Leipzig: Otto Schulze [1878]. 24 p. 12°. * **OCK**

—— Western Asia, according to the most recent discoveries... Translated by Elizabeth J. Taylor. London: Luzac & Co. [1894.] 36 p. 12°. * **OCK**

Discoveries and Excavations

General Works

Ainsworth, William Francis. Researches in Assyria, Babylonia, and Chaldæa; forming part of the labours of the Euphrates expedition... London: J. W. Parker, 1838. 2 p.l., 343 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. **KCB**

Andrae, Walter. Der Anu-Adad-Tempel in Assur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. 4 p.l., 95 p., 7 plans, 26 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 10.) †† * **OAA**

—— Die Festungswerke von Assur. Textband, Tafelband. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. 2 v. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 23.) †† * **OAA**

—— Die Stelenreihen in Assur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. vii, 88 p., 5 plans, 40 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 24.) †† * **OAA**

Banks, Edgar James. Bismya; or, The lost city of Adab; a story of adventure, of exploration and of excavation among the ruins of the oldest of the buried cities of Babylonia. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1912. xxii p., 1 l., 457 p., 1 port. 8°. * **OCN**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. The monuments and inscriptions on the rocks at Nahr-el-Kelb. (Society of Biblical Archæology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 331–352.) * **YIA**

Botta, Paul Émile. Lettres de M. Botta sur ses découvertes à Khorsabad, près de Ninive. Publiées par M. J. Mohl. Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1845. xi, 72 p., 55 pl. 8°. * **OCN**

Cavaniol, Henry. Les monuments en Chaldée, en Assyrie et à Babylone, d'après les récentes découvertes archéologiques. Paris: A. Durand et P. Lauriel, 1870. 3 p.l., 368 p., 1 l., 5 pl. 8°. * **OCM**

Cros, Gaston. Mission française de Chaldée, campagne de 1903. Compte rendu sommaire des fouilles. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 5–17, 47–52, 88–89.) * **OCL**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Discoveries in Mesopotamia. 10 pl. (Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. Washington, 1901. 8°. 1900, p. 535–549.) * **EA**

Flemming, Johannes. Sir Henry Rawlinson und seine Verdienste um die Assyriologie. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 1–18.) * **OCL**

Geere, H. Valentine. By Nile and Euphrates. A record of discovery and adventure. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1904. xii, 356 p., 3 maps, 2 plans, 29 pl. 8°. * **OFV**

Heuzey, Léon. Mission de M. de Sarzec en Chaldée, huitième campagne de fouilles 1894. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 65–68.) * **OCL**

—— *See also* **Sarzec,** Ernest de.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. The excavations in Assyria and Babylonia. Philadelphia, 1904. 4 p.l., xi–xx, 577 p., 1 map, 36 pl. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series D. Researches and treatises. v. 1.) * **OCN**

Repr.: 7. ed. of Hilprecht's "Explorations in Bible lands during the 19th century."

—— Explorations in Bible lands during the 19. century, by H. V. Hilprecht...with the co-operation of...Dr. Benzinger... Prof. Dr. Hommel...Prof. Dr. Jensen... Prof. Dr. Steindorff... Philadelphia: A. J. Holman and Company, 1903. xxiv, 810 p., 4 maps, 47 pl. 8°. * **OAL**

—— The so-called Peters-Hilprecht controversy. Part 1. Proceedings of the committee appointed by the Board of Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania to act as a court of inquiry. Part 2. Supplemental documents, evidence and statement. Philadelphia: A. J. Holman & Co., 1908. viii, 357 p. 8°. * **OCN**

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

General Works, continued.

PETERS, John Punnett. Hilprecht's answer. [New York, 1908.] 15 p. 8°. *** OCN p.v.1**

Kaulen, Franz. Assyrien und Babylonien nach den neuesten Entdeckungen. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 1882. viii, 222 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 2. Auflage. 8°. *** OCM** and *** OCT**

Loftus, William Kennett. Travels and researches in Chaldæa and Susiana; with an account of excavations at Warka, the "Erech" of Nimrod, and Shush, "Shushan the palace" of Esther in 1849–52. London: J. Nisbet and Co., 1857. xvi, 436 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 4 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: R. Carter & Bros., 1857. xvi, 436 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 4 pl. 8°. **BCR**

Luckenbill, Daniel David. A comprehensive account of the excavations in Ashur from Sept. 18, 1903, to the end of February, 1905. (Records of the past. Washington, 1906. 4°. v. 5, p. 15–24.) **MTA**

Mohl, Jules. *See* **Botta,** Paul Émile.

Morgan, Jacques Jean Marie de. Les dernières fouilles de Susiane. Étude sur l'évolution artistique dans l'Élam et la Chaldée depuis les origines jusqu'à la prise de Suse par Assourbanipal. (Revue de l'art ancien et moderne. Paris, 1908–09. f°. v. 24, p. 401–415; v. 25, p. 23–34.) **† MAA**

Oppert, Jules. Expédition scientifique en Mésopotamie, exécutée par ordre du gouvernement, de 1851 à 1854, par MM. Fulgence Fresnel, Félix Thomas et Jules Oppert. Publiée...par Jules Oppert. tome 2 and plates. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1856–59. 2 v. f°. **† and ††† * OCM**

Tome 2. Déchiffrement des inscriptions cunéiformes.

—— Die französischen Ausgrabungen in Chaldäa. 1 pl. (Verhandlungen des fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Berlin: A. Asher & Co., 1882. 8°. Theil 2, Hälfte 1, p. 235–248.) *** OAA**

Philipson, David. Five lectures on cuneiform discoveries. Cincinnati: Bloch Printing Co., 1889. 51 p. 8°. *** OCK**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Discoveries in Asnunnak. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1892. 8°. v. 6, p. 66–68.) *** OCL**

—— Discoveries in Babylonia and the neighboring lands. (Records of the past. Washington, 1910. 4°. v. 9, p. 95–112.) **MTA**

—— The discoveries by the German expedition on the site of Aššur. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 41–54.) *** YIA**

—— Notes on exploration in western Asia. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1907. 8°. 1907, p. 1065–1070.) *** OAA**

Rassam, Hormuzd. Asshur and the land of Nimrod: being an account of the discoveries made in the ancient ruins of Nineveh, Asshur, Sepharvaim, Calah, Babylon, Borsippa, Cuthah, and Van, including a narrative of different journeys in Mesopotamia, Assyria, Asia Minor, and Koordistan. With an introduction by Robert W. Rogers. Cincinnati: Curts & Jennings, 1897. xvi, 432 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 19 pl., 1 port. 8°. *** OCN**

—— Excavations and discoveries in Assyria. 3 plans. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 37–58.) *** YIA**

—— History of Assyrian and Babylonian discoveries. (Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review. Woking, 1894. 8°. new series, v. 8, p. 86–101.) *** OAA**

—— Recent Assyrian and Babylonian research. [London: Wyman & Sons, printers, 1880.] 37 p. 6. ed. 8°. *** OCN p.v.1**

—— Recent discoveries of ancient Babylonian cities. 3 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 172–197.) *** YIA**

Rohrbach, Paul. In Babylonien. (Preussische Jahrbücher. Berlin, 1901. 8°. Bd. 105, p. 279–313.) *** DF**

Sarzec, Ernest de. Découvertes en Chaldée. Publié par les soins de L. Heuzey. Avec le concours de A. Amiaud et F. Thureau-Dangin. Paris: E. Leroux, 1884–1912. 2 v. f°. **†† * OCM**

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Une saison de fouilles à Sippar. Le Caire: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1902. 3 p.l., 141 p., 1 l., 1 plan, 6 pl. f°. (Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire. Mémoires. tome 1.) **† * OBKG**

University of Chicago. — Oriental Exploration Fund: Babylonian Section. The expedition of the Oriental Exploration Fund (Babylonian Section), of the University of Chicago. Report no. 1–2. [Chicago, 1904.] 8°. *** OCM p.v.2**

University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the university. Series D: Researches and treatises. v. 1, 3, 4, 5, fasc. 1. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1904–10. 8°. *** OCN**

Ward, William Hayes. Report on the Wolfe expedition to Babylonia, 1884–85. Boston: Cupples, Upham and Co., 1886. 33 p. 8°. (Archæological Institute of America. Papers.) *** OCN p.v.1**

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

BABYLON

Banks, Edgar James. Seven wonders of the ancient world: the walls of Babylon. 1 pl. (Art and archaeology. Washington, 1916. 8°. v. 3, p. 131–141.) **MTA**

Baumstark, Anton. Babylon; zur Stadtgeschichte und Topographie. Mit einem Plane und einer Kartenskizze im Text. Stuttgart: J. B. Metzler, 1896. 1 p.l., 34 col., 1 plan. 8°. *** OCT**

Repr.: Paulys Realencyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft, Bd. 2, col. 2667–2700, **R–BTGS.*

Bezold, Carl. Ninive und Babylon. Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing, 1903. 1 p.l., 143 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Monographien zur Weltgeschichte. v. 18.) *** OCM**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Babylon. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. 25 p., 1 plan. 2. ed. 8°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Sendschriften. Bd. 1.) *** OCM**

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. The palace and temple of Nebuchadnezzar. (Harper's monthly magazine. New York, 1902. 8°. v. 104, p. 809–813.) *** DA**

Johns, Agnes S., translator. *See* **Koldewey,** Robert.

Kiepert, Heinrich. Begleitworte zur Karte der Ruinenfelder von Babylon. Berlin: D. Reimer, 1883. 28 p., 1 map. 8°. *** OCM**

Repr.: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Bd. 18, p. 1–26, *KAA.*

Koldewey, Robert. The excavations at Babylon by Robert Koldewey. Translated by Agnes S. Johns. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1914. xix, 335 p., 1 plan, 7 col'd pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— Die Pflastersteine von Aiburschabu in Babylon. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. 10 p., 1 map, 4 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 2.) **† * OAA**

—— Die Tempel von Babylon und Borsippa nach den Ausgrabungen durch die Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 3 p.l., 76 p., 16 plans, 11 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 15.) **†† * OAA**

—— Das wieder erstehende Babylon; die bisherigen Ergebnisse der deutschen Ausgrabungen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. vii, 328 p., 2 plans, 7 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Sendschriften. Bd. 6.) *** OAC**

Layard, Sir Austen Henry. Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan and the desert: being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the trustees of the British Museum. London: J. Murray, 1853. xxiv, 686 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 10 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: Harper & Brothers, 1853. xvi, 586 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 2 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam & Co., 1853. xxii p., 1 l., 686 p., 1 map, 3 plans, 10 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— Nineveh and Babylon; a narrative of a second expedition to Assyria during the years 1849, 1850, & 1851. Abridged by the author from his larger work. London: J. Murray, 1882. 3 p.l., xii–lv, 413 p., 1 map, 1 pl. new ed. 12°. *** OCM**

McGee, David W. Zur Topographie Babylons auf Grund der Urkunden Nabopolassars und Nebukadnezars. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 524–560.) *** OCL**

Meissner, Bruno. Von Babylon nach den Ruinen von Hira und Huarnaq. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. 22 p. 8°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Sendschriften. Bd. 2.) *** OAC**

Ménant, Joachim. Ninive et Babylone. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1888. 2 p.l., 316 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque des merveilles.) *** OCN**

Myers, Philip Van Ness. Remains of lost empires: sketches of the ruins of Palmyra, Nineveh, Babylon, and Persepolis, with some notes on India and the Cashmerian Himalayas. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1875. 2 p.l., xiv, 15–531 p., 11 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

Myhrman, David Wilhelm. Nya fynd i Babylon eller resultaten af Tyska orientsällskapets gräfningar i ruinfältet vid Hillah aren 1899–1903. (Ymer. Stockholm, 1904. 8°. v. 23, p. 269–297.) **KAA**

Newman, John Philip. The thrones and palaces of Babylon and Nineveh from sea to sea. A thousand miles on horseback. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1876. 3 p.l., 11–455 p. 8°. *** OCN**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Babylon from the recent excavations. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 83–106.) *** YIA**

Rich, Claudius James. Memoir on the ruins of Babylon. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1818. iv, 67 p., 3 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— Narrative of a journey to the site of Babylon in 1811, now first published: memoir on the ruins; with engravings from the original sketches by the author: remarks on the topography of ancient Babylon by Major Rennell... Second memoir on the ruins... London: Duncan and Malcolm, 1839. xvi, xlvii, 324 p., 26 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

Babylon, continued.

—— Second memoir on Babylon: containing an inquiry into the correspondence between the ancient descriptions of Babylon and the remains still visible on the site ... London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1818. 2 p.l., 58 p., 3 pl. 8°. * OCN

Rohrbach, Paul. Babylon. (Preussische Jahrbücher. Berlin, 1901. 8°. Bd. 104, p. 276–289.) * DF

Selby, William Beaumont. Memoir on the ruins of Babylon. Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1859. 7 p., 2 maps. 8°. (Selections from the records of the Bombay Government. no. 51, new series.) * OCN

Streber, Franz. Ueber die Mauern von Babylon und das Heiligthum des Bel daselbst. (Königlich Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-philol. Classe. München, 1849. 4°. Bd. 5, Abth. 1, p. 131–205.) * EE

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Das Stadtbild von Babylon. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 5, Heft 4.) * OAC

Winckler, Hugo. Geschichte der Stadt Babylon. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 48 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 6, Heft 1.) * OAC

Drehem

Delaporte, Louis. Tablettes de Dréhem. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 183–198.) * OCL

Dhorme, Paul. Tablettes de Dréhem à Jérusalem. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 39–63.) * OCL

Foertsch, Wilhelm. Altbabylonische Texte aus Drehem. (Rivista degli studi orientali. Roma, 1914–15. 8°. v. 6, p. 1383–1393.) * OAA

Genouillac, H. de. Tablettes de Dréhem publiées avec inventaire et tables. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1911. 2 p.l., vii–viii, 121 p., 51 pl. f°. (Musée du Louvre. Département des antiquités orientales.) † * OCQ

Hussey, Mary Inda. Tablets from Drehem in the Public Library of Cleveland, Ohio. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 167–179.) * OAA

Langdon, Stephen. Tablets from the archives of Drehem, with a complete account of the origin of the Sumerian calendar, translation, commentary and 23 plates. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1911. 25 p., 23 facs. 4°. † * OCQ

Legrain, Léon. Le temps des rois d'Ur. Recherches sur la société antique d'après des textes nouveaux. Paris: H. Champion, 1912. 2 v. 8° and 4°. (École pratique des hautes études, Paris. Bibliothèque: Sciences historiques et philologiques. fasc. 199.) * EN

Riedel, Wilhelm. Weitere Tafeln aus Drehem veroeffentlicht von Wilhelm Riedel. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 207–210.) * OCL

Nineveh

Bezold, Carl. Ninive und Babylon. Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing, 1903. 1 p.l., 143 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Monographien zur Weltgeschichte. v. 18.) * OCM

Billerbeck, Adolf, and Alfred Jeremias. Der Untergang Nineveh's und die Weissagungsschrift des Nahum von Elkosch. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 87–188.) * OCL

Blackburn, John. Nineveh: its rise and ruin; as illustrated by ancient scriptures and modern discoveries. A course of lectures, delivered at Claremont Chapel, London. With additions and supplementary notes. London: Partridge & Oakey, 1850. xii, 232 p., 1 map. 16°. * OCW

Bonomi, Joseph. Nineveh and its palaces. The discoveries of Botta and Layard applied to the elucidation of Holy Writ. London: Illustrated London Library [1852]. iii–xx, 402 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. * OCN

—— —— London: Ingram, Cooke & Co., 1853. xx, 430 p., 1 map, 6 pl. 2. ed. 8°. * OCW

Boscawen, William St. Chad. The making of Nineveh. The great gate cylinder of Sennacherib. (Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review. London, 1910. 8°. series 3, v. 30, p. 314–335.) * OAA

Botta, Paul Émile. Lettres de M. Botta sur ses découverts à Ninive. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1843–44. 8°. série 4, v. 2, p. 61–72, 201–214; v. 3, p. 91–103, 424–435; v. 4, p. 301–314.) * OAA

—— M. Botta's letters on the discoveries at Nineveh. Translated from the French, by C. T. with a plan, plates and inscriptions. First series. London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1850. xv, 74 p., 49 pl. 8°. * OCN

—— Monument de Ninive découvert et décrit. Mesuré et dessiné par M. E. Flandin. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1849–50. 5 v. f°. ††† * OCM

Circourt, Adolphe de. Découvertes dans les ruines de Ninive et de Babylone. Paris, 1854. 51 p. 8°. * OCN p.v.1

Repr.: Revue contemporaine, tome 11, p. 272–297, 592–616, * *DM*.

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

Nineveh, continued.

Davis, A. Lecture on the remarkable discoveries lately made in the East; as those of Nineveh, Persia, &c., together with an account of the hieroglyphics on ruins and the mode by which their meaning has been ascertained. Buffalo: Phinney & Co., 1852. 16 p. 8°. **IAG p.v.7**

Delattre, Alphonse J. Les inscriptions historiques de Ninive et de Babylone. Aspect général de ces documents; examen raisonné des versions françaises & anglaises. Paris: E. Leroux, 1879. 90 p. 8°. *** OCK**

Grotefend, Georg Friedrich. Anlage und Zerstörung der Gebäude zu Nimrud nach den Angaben in Layard's Niniveh. Anhang 1–3. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Göttingen, 1853. 4°. Bd. 5.) *** EE**

—— Bemerkungen zur Inschrift eines Thongefässes mit ninivitischer Keilschrift. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Göttingen, 1850. 4°. Bd. 4.) *** EE**

—— Die Erbauer der Paläste in Khorsabad und Kujjundshik. Zweiter Nachtrag zu den Bemerkungen über ein ninivitisches Thongefäss. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Göttingen, 1850. 4°. Bd. 4.) *** EE**

—— Das Zeitalter des Obelisken aus Nimrud. Ein Nachtrag zu den Bemerkungen über ein ninivitisches Thongefäss. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Göttingen, 1850. 4°. Bd. 4.) *** EE**

Haupt, Paul. Xenophon's account of the fall of Nineveh. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1907. 8°. v. 28, p. 99–107.) *** OAA**

Hoefer, Jean Chrétien Ferdinand. Second mémoire sur les ruines de Ninive. Paris: Firmin Didot frères, 1850. 1 p.l., 51 p., 4 pl. 8°. *** C p.v.417**

Jeremias, Alfred. *See* **Billerbeck,** Adolf, and ALFRED JEREMIAS.

Johnston, Christopher. The fall of Nineveh. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 20–22.) *** OAA**

Jones, Felix. Topography of Nineveh, illustrative of the maps of the chief cities of Assyria; and the general geography of the country intermediate between the Tigris and the upper Zab. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1855. 8°. v. 15, p. 297–397.) *** OAA**

Kidder, Daniel P. Nineveh and the river Tigris. New York: Lane & Scott, 1851. 216 p., 1 map. 16°. **BBR**

Layard, Sir Austen Henry. Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan and the desert: being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the trustees of the British Museum. London: J. Murray, 1853. xxiv, 686 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 10 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: Harper & Brothers, 1853. xvi, 586 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 2 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam & Co., 1853. xxii p., 1 l., 686 p., 1 map, 3 plans, 10 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— The monuments of Nineveh. From drawings made on the spot. London: J. Murray, 1849. vi p., 1 l., 22 p., 100 pl. f°. **††† * OCM**

—— Nineveh and Babylon; a narrative of a second expedition to Assyria during the years 1849, 1850, & 1851. Abridged by the author from his larger work. London: J. Murray, 1882. 3 p.l., xii-lv, 413 p., 1 map, 1 pl. new ed. 12°. *** OCM**

—— Nineveh and its remains: with an account of a visit to the Chaldaean Christians of Kurdistan, and the Yezidis, or Devil-Worshippers; and an enquiry into the manners and arts of the ancient Assyrians. London: J. Murray, 1849. 2 v. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam, 1849. 2 v. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam, 1851. 2 v. in 1. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam, 1852. 2 v. in 1. new ed. 12°. *** OCN**

—— A popular account of discoveries at Nineveh. By A. H. Layard, abridged by him from his larger work. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1852. xxiii, 360 p., 3 plans, 3 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: Harper & Brothers, 1854. xxiii, 360 p., 3 plans, 3 pl. 8°. *** OCM**

—— A second series of the monuments of Nineveh; including bas-reliefs from the palace of Sennacherib and bronzes from the ruins of Nimroud. London: J. Murray, 1853. 8 p.l., 71 pl. f°. **††† * OCM**

Lincke, Arthur Alexander. Continuance of the name Assyria and Nineveh after 607–6 B. C. n. p., n. d. 8 p. 8°. (Transactions of the Statutory Ninth International Congress of Orientalists. v. 2.) *** OAA**

Martin, John. Descriptive catalogue of the picture of the fall of Nineveh. London: Plummer and Brewis, 1828. 16 p., 1 pl. 4°. *** C p.v.1179**

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

Nineveh, continued.

Ménant, Joachim. La bibliothèque du palais de Ninive. Paris: E. Leroux, 1880. viii, 162 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 28.) *** OAD**

—— Ninive et Babylone. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1888. 2 p.l., 316 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque des merveilles.) *** OCN**

Myers, Philip Van Ness. Remains of lost empires: sketches of the ruins of Palmyra, Nineveh, Babylon, and Persepolis, with some notes on India and the Cashmerian Himalayas. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1875. 2 p.l., xiv, 15–531 p., 11 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

Newman, John Philip. The thrones and palaces of Babylon and Nineveh from sea to sea. A thousand miles on horseback. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1876. 3 p.l., 11–455 p. 8°. *** OCN**

Ninive la grande ville retrouvée au XIX. siècle. Toulouse: Société des livres religieux, 1854. 80 p., 1 pl. 16°. *** OCN**

Perkins, Justin. Journal of a tour from Oroomiah to Mosul, through the Koordish mountains, and a visit to the ruins of Nineveh. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New York, 1851. 8°. v. 2, p. 69–119.) *** OAA**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Assur and Nineveh. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1910. 8°. v. 42, p. 154–174.) *** EC**

—— A new historical fragment from Nineveh. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1904. 8°. 1904, p. 407–417.) *** OAA**

—— Nina and Nineveh. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1905. 8°. v. 27, p. 69–76.) *** YIA**

—— Sennacherib's campaigns on the northwest and his work at Nineveh. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1910. 8°. 1910, p. 387–411.) *** OAA**

Place, Victor. Ninive et l'Assyrie. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1867–70. 3 v. f°. **††† * OCM**

Rassam, Hormuzd. Asshur and the land of Nimrod: being an account of the discoveries made in the ancient ruins of Nineveh, Asshur, Sepharvaim, Calah, Babylon, Borsippa, Cuthah and Van, including a narrative of different journeys in Mesopotamia, Assyria, Asia Minor and Koordistan. With an introduction by Robert W. Rogers. Cincinnati: Curts & Jennings, 1897. xvi, 432 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 19 pl., 1 port. 8°. *** OCN**

Ravenshaw, E. C. On the winged bulls, lions and other symbolical figures from Nineveh. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1856. 8°. v. 16, p. 93–117.) *** OAA**

Smith, George. Account of recent excavations and discoveries made on the site of Nineveh. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 446–464.) *** YIA**

—— Assyrian discoveries; an account of explorations and discoveries on the site of Nineveh, during 1873 and 1874. With illustrations. New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1875. xvi, 461 p., 1 map, 7 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1876. xvi, 461 p., 1 map, 7 pl. 3. ed. 8°. *** OCN**

Tuch, Johann Christian Friedrich. Commentationes geographicae. Particula I. De Nino urbe animadversiones tres. Scripsit F. Tuch. Accedit tabula lapidi inscripta. Lipsiae: apud F. C. G. Vogelium, 1845. 2 p.l., 67 p., 1 map. 8°. *** OCN p.v.1**

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Die Wiederentdeckung Nineves. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 5, Heft 3.) *** OAC**

Nippur

For inscriptions and documents found in the Nippur Library see also Business Documents, Contract Tablets, and Commerce; Inscriptions; and Sumerian Literature.

Clay, Albert Tobias. Professor Hilprecht's recent excavations at Nippur. (Records of the past. Washington, 1903. 4°. v. 2, p. 47–62.) **MTA**

Fisher, Clarence S. The architecture of Nippur. 1 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1903. 4°. v. 2, p. 99–118.) **MTA**

—— Mycenaean palace at Nippur. [Norwood, Mass.,] 1904. 403–432 p., 3 pl. 8°. *** OCN p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, series 2, v. 8, p. 403–432, *MTA*.

—— *See also* **University** of Pennsylvania.

Geere, Valentine. The American excavations at Nippur. 8 pl. (Monthly review. London, 1903. 8°. v. 12, no. 3, p. 88–108.) *** DA**

Henning, Charles L. Die Ergebnisse der amerikanischen Ausgrabungen in Nippur. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1900. 4°. Bd. 78, p. 7–13.) **† KAA**

—— Die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen am Beltempel zu Nippur. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1903. 4°. Bd. 84, p. 133–137, 149–155.) **† KAA**

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

Nippur, continued.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. Die Ausgrabungen der Universität von Pennsylvania im Bel-Tempel zu Nippur. Ein Vortrag. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 77 p. 8°. * **OCM**

—— The earliest version of the Babylonian deluge story and the temple library of Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1910. x, 65 p., 3 pl. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the university. Series D: Researches and treatises. v. 5, part 1.) * **OCN**

—— The recent excavations of the university at Nippur. 1 pl. (University of Pennsylvania. University bulletin. Philadelphia, 1899. 4°. v. 3, p. 373–377.) **STG**

The **Hilprecht** tablets. (Biblia. Meriden, Conn., 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 14–22.) * **YIA**

Marquand, Allan. The palace at Nippur not Mycenaean but Hellenistic. (American journal of archaeology. Norwood, Mass., 1905. 8°. series 2, v. 9, p. 7–10.) **MTA**

Peters, John Punnett. Exploration of Nippur. 1 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1903. 4°. v. 2, p. 35–46.) **MTA**

—— Nippur; or, Explorations and adventures on the Euphrates. The narrative of the University of Pennsylvania expedition to Babylonia in the years 1888–90. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1897. 2 v. 8°. * **OCN**

—— The Nippur library. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1905. 8°. v. 26, p. 145–164.) * **OAA**

—— The palace at Nippur; Babylonian, not Parthian. [Norwood, Mass., 1905.] 450–452 p. 8°. * **OCN**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, series 2, v. 9, p. 450–452, *MTA*.

—— Some recent results of the University of Pennsylvania excavations at Nippur, especially of the Temple Hill. 4 pl. (American journal of archaeology. Princeton, 1895. 8°. v. 10, p. 13–47, 352–368, 439–468.) **MTA**

University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University of Pennsylvania. Excavations at Nippur, plans, details and photographs of the buildings, with numerous objects found in them during the excavations of 1889, 1890, 1893–1896, 1899–1900. With descriptive text by Clarence S. Fisher. part 1–2. Philadelphia. 1905–06. f°. †† * **OCN**

Description and Geography

Albemarle (6. earl), George Thomas Keppel. Personal narrative of a journey from India to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, the court of Persia, the western shore of the Caspian sea, Astrakhan, Nishney, Novgorod, Moscow and St. Petersburgh, in the year 1824. London: H. Colburn, 1827. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **BBE**

Billerbeck, Adolf. Geographische Untersuchungen. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1898. 50 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 3, Heft 2.) * **OAA**

1. Nebukadnezar's Befestigung der Umgebungen von Babylon und der Angriff der Perser.
2. Tigris, Surapi, Nahr-Dupalias, Uknu und Ulai.

—— Das Sandschak Suleimania und dessen persische Nachbarlandschaften zur babylonischen und assyrischen Zeit. Geographische Untersuchungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung militärischer Gesichtspunkte von A. Billerbeck. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1898. iv p., 1 l., 176 p., 1 map. 8°. * **OCN**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Babylonian canals. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 226–233.) * **OCL**

Buckingham, James Silk. Travels in Assyria, Media and Persia, including a journey from Bagdad by Mount Zagros to Hamadan, the ancient Ecbatana, researches in Ispahan and the ruins of Persepolis... London: H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1830. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **BCR**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Im Lande des einstigen Paradieses; ein Vortrag, von Friedrich Delitzsch. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1903. 58 p. 8°. * **OCN**

Goeje, Michiel Johannes de. Zur historischen Geographie Babyloniens. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 39, p. 1–16.) * **OAA**

Jensen, Peter. Kiš. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1900. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 210–256.) * **OCL**

Jones, James Felix. Memoirs by Commander James Felix Jones. Steam-trip to the north of Baghdad, in April, 1846; with notes on various objects of interest en route... Notes on the topography of Nineveh, and the other cities of Assyria; and on the general geography of the country between the Tigris and the upper Zab; founded upon a trigonometrical survey made in the year 1852. Bombay: Bombay Education Society's Press, 1857. xxii p., 2 l., 3–500 p., 1 map, 13 plans, 9 pl., 1 table.

Description and Geography, continued.

4°. (Bombay Presidency. Selections from the records of the Bombay government. no. 43, new series.) * SES

Langdon, Stephen. An ancient Babylonian map. (University of Pennsylvania. Museum. Journal. Philadelphia, 1916. 8°. v. 7, p. 263–268.) * F

Loftus, William Kennett. Notes of a journey from Baghdad to Busrah, with descriptions of several Chaldaean remains. 1 map. (Royal Geographical Society. Journal. London, 1856. 8°. v. 26, p. 131–153.) KAA

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Eine babylonische Landkarte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 361–370.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Assyriological gleanings. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1901. 8°. v. 23, p. 188–210.) * YIA

Porter, Robert Ker. Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, ancient Babylonia... during the years 1817, 1818, 1819, and 1820. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme. and Brown, 1821–22. 2 v. 4°. † BBV

Quatremère, Étienne Marc. Mémoires géographiques sur la Babylonie ancienne et moderne. [Paris, 1844.] 56 p. 8°. * C p.v.344

Repr.: Annales de philosophie chrétienne, série 3, tome 9, p. 361–372, 405–427; tome 10, p. 7–17, 112–123, *YAA*.

Sachau, Eduard. Am Euphrat und Tigris. Reisenotizen aus dem Winter 1897–98. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1900. 4 p.l., 160 p., 5 maps, 2 pl. 8°. BBS

—— Reise in Syrien und Mesopotamien. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1883. x, 478 p., 1 l., 3 maps, 22 pl. 8°. BCD

Streck, Maximilian. Die alte Landschaft Babylonien nach den arabischen Geographen. Teil 1–2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1900–01. 8°. * OCN

—— Das Gebiet der heutigen Landschaften Armenien, Kurdistân und Westpersien nach den babylonisch-assyrischen Keilinschriften. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, Berlin, 1898–1900. 8°. Bd. 13, p. 57–110; Bd. 14, p. 103–172; Bd. 15, p 257–382.) * OCL

Toffteen, Olaf Alfred. Notes on Assyrian and Babylonian geography. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 323–357.) * OBA

—— Researches in Assyrian and Babylonian geography. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1908. 2 p.l., 60 p., 2 maps. 8°. * OCN

Wagner, Hermann. Die Überschätzung der Anbaufläche Babyloniens. (Asien. Berlin, 1902. f°. Jahrg. 1, p. 101–105.) † BBA

Ward, William Hayes. On the location of Sippara. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1889. 8°. v. 13, p. lxxiii–lxxiv.) * OAA

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Die geographische Liste II R 50. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1899. 8°. Bd. 53, p. 653–667.) * OAA

Winckler, Hugo. Die Euphratländer und das Mittelmeer. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1905. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 7, Heft 2.) * OAC

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Babylonien in seinen wichtigsten Ruinenstätten. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. 72 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 11, Heft 3–4.) * OAC

Archaeology and Art

General Works

Adler, Cyrus. Report on the section of Oriental antiquities in the U. S. National Museum, 1889. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1891. 1 p.l., 289–292 p. 8°. (Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum.) * OCM p.v.2

Repr.: National Museum. Report, 1889, p. 289–292, * *EA*.

Armstrong, Walter. *See* **Perrot,** Georges, and C. Chipiez.

Babelon, Ernest Charles François. Manuel d'archéologie orientale; Chaldée, Assyrie, Perse, Syrie, Judée, Phénicie, Carthage. Paris: Maison Quantin [1888]. 318 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.) * OAL

—— Manual of Oriental antiquities including the architecture, sculpture and industrial arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia, and Carthage. Translated and enlarged by B. T. A. Evetts. London: H. Grevel and Co., 1889. xix, 312 p. 8°. * OAL

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1889. xix, 312 p. 8°. * OAL

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1906. xix, 352 p. new ed. 12°. * R – * OAL

Banks, Edgar James. The Bismya temple. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 22, p. 29–34.) * OBA

Archaeology and Art, continued.

General Works, continued.

—— The Bismya temple. 1 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1906. 4°. v. 5, p. 227–236.) **MTA**

—— The oldest statue in the world. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 21, p. 57–59.) *** OBA**

—— Plain stone vases from Bismya. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 22, p. 35–40.) *** OBA**

—— Spurious antiquities in Bagdad. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 21, p. 60–62.) *** OBA**

—— Terra-cotta vases from Bismya. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 139–143.) *** OBA**

Billerbeck, Adolf, and Friedrich Delitzsch. Die Palasttore Salmanassars II. von Balawat. Erklärung ihrer Bilder und Inschriften, nebst Salmanassars Stierkoloss- und Throninschrift von Friedrich Delitzsch. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1908. 2 p.l., 155 p., 4 pl. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 6.) *** OCL**

Bissing, Friedrich Wilhelm von. Beiträge zur Geschichte der assyrischen Skulptur. München, 1912. 17 p., 5 pl. 4°. (Königlich Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-philol. und histor. Klasse. Bd. 26, Abhandlung 2.) *** EE**

Boissier, Alfred. Notice sur quelques monuments assyriens à l'Université de Zurich. [With notices of the work of Julius Weber and Joseph Grivel.] Genève: Imprimerie Atar, 1912. 49 p. 8°. *** OCM**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. *See* **Rassam,** Hormuzd.

Boussac, Hippolyte. Iconographie zoologique des monuments assyro-chaldéens. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 173–188.) *** OCL**

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Assyrian antiquities. Guide to the Kouyunjik gallery. [London: W. Clowes and Sons,] 1883. iv, 190 p. 12°. *** F**

—— Assyrian antiquities. Guide to the Nimroud Central Saloon. [London:] the trustees, 1886. x p., 1 l., 128 p. 12°. *** OCM**

—— Assyrian sculptures in the British Museum; edited by E. A. Wallis Budge. Reign of Ashur-nasir-pal, 885–860 B. C. London: the trustees, 1914. 24 p., 53 l., 53 pl. f°. **†† * OCM**

—— Bronze reliefs from the gates of Shalmaneser, king of Assyria, B. C. 860–825. Edited by L. W. King. London: the trustees, 1915. 36 p., 80 l., 80 pl. f°. **†† * OCM**

—— A guide to the Babylonian and Assyrian antiquities. [Edited by E. A. Wallis Budge.] London: the trustees, 1900. xv, 203 p., 1 l., 34 pl. 8°. *** OCL**

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. *See* **British** Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Chipiez, Charles. *See* **Perrot,** Georges, and Charles Chipiez.

Clay, Albert Tobias. The art of the Akkadians. (Art and archaeology. Washington, 1917. 4°. v. 5, p. 69–92.) **MTA**

Dedekind, Alexander. Die Wiener Statue des Namarut. (Vienna Oriental journal. Vienna, 1893. 8°. v. 7, p. 201–205.) *** OAA**

Delaporte, Louis. La glyptique de l'Assyrie. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. Paris, 1910. 12°. tome 34, p. 263–290.) *** OAH**

—— La glyptique de Sumer et d'Akkad. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. Paris, 1909. 12°. tome 31, p. 179–223.) *** OAH**

—— Notes de glyptique orientale. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1911. 8°. année 19, p. 338–339.) *** OAA**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. *See* **Billerbeck,** Adolf, and Friedrich Delitzsch; *also* **Rassam,** Hormuzd.

Dieulafoy, Marcel. Temple de Bêl-Marduk. Étude arithmétique et architectonique du texte. 2 plans. (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires. Paris, 1914. 4°. tome 39, p. 309–372.) *** EO**

Dolley, Charles S. The thyrsos of Dionysos and the palm inflorescence of the winged figures of Assyrian monuments. [Philadelphia, 1893.] 8 p. 4°. **ZAD p.v.11**

Repr.: American Philosophical Society. Proceedings, v. 31, p. 109–116, * *EA*.

Duerst, Ulrich. Quelques ruminants sur des œuvres d'art asiatiques. (Revue archéologique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 3, v. 40, p. 239–244.) **MTA**

Duncan, George S. The art of the Sumerians. (Art and archaeology. Washington, 1917. 4°. v. 5, p. 93–100.) **MTA**

Evetts, Basil Thomas Alfred, translator. *See* **Babelon,** Ernest Charles François.

Fergusson, James. The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored; an essay on ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture. London: John Murray, 1851. xvi, 368 p., 8 pl. 8°. **MQL**

Archaeology and Art, continued.

General Works, continued.

Frank, Karl. Babylonisch-assyrische Kunst. Leipzig: E. A. Seemann [1913]. 33–64 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Kunstgeschichte in Bildern. Bd. 1, Heft 2.) † * OAL

—— Babylonische Beschwörungs reliefs. Ein Beitrag zur Erklärung der sog. Hadesreliefs. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1908. iv p., 1 l., 94 p., 4 pl. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 3, Heft 3.) * OCM

—— Köpfe babylonischer Dämonen. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 21–32.) * OCL

Fresnel, Fulgence. Lettre à M. J. Mohl [sur les antiquités babyloniennes]. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1853–55. 8°. série 5, v. 1, p. 485–548; v. 2, p. 5–78; v. 6, p. 525–548.) * OAA

Fritsch, Gustav. Völkerdarstellungen auf den altägyptischen und assyrischen Denkmälern. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. Correspondenzblatt. Braunschweig, 1902. 4°. Bd. 33, p. 113–119.) QOA

Genouillac, H. de. Une cité du Bas-Euphrate au quatrième millénaire. (Revue historique. Paris, 1909. 8°. v. 101, p. 241–271.) BAA

Grimm, Karl J. The polychrome lion recently found in Babylon. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 27–34.) * OAA

Hamy, Ernest Théodore. La figure humaine dans les monuments chaldéens, babyloniens et assyriens. (Société d'anthropologie de Paris. Bulletin et mémoires. Paris, 1907. 8°. série 5, v. 8, p. 116–132.) QOA

Handcock, Percy S. P. Mesopotamian archæology; an introduction to the archæology of Babylonia and Assyria. London: Macmillan and Co., 1912. xvi, 423 p., 1 map, 33 pl. 8°. * OCM

Harper, Robert Francis. The Kh. collection of Babylonian antiquities belonging to the University of Pennsylvania. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1889. 8°. v. 6, p. 59–60.) * OBA

Harrison, Jane E. Introductory studies in Greek art. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1885. viii p., 2 l., 312 p., 1 map, 10 pl. 8°. MAH

p. 40–70. Chaldæo-Assyria.

Helm, Otto, and H. V. Hilprecht. Chemische Untersuchung von altbabylonischen Kupfer- und Bronze-Gegenständen und deren Alters-Bestimmung. (Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie. Verhandlungen. Berlin, 1901. 8°. 1901, p. 157–164.) QOA

Hertz, Bram. Catalogue of the collection of Assyrian, Babylonian, Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman, Indian, Peruvian and Mexican antiquities, formed by B. Hertz. London: [G. Norman, printer,] 1851. iv, 156 p., 5 pl. 4°. BAC

Heuzey, Léon. Autre taureau chaldéen androcéphale: statuettes à incrustations. (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Monuments et mémoires. Paris, 1900. f°. v. 7, p. 7–11.) † MAA

—— Autres monuments figurés provenant des fouilles du capitaine Cros. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 53–58.) * OCL

—— Le chien du roi Soumou-Ilou (fouilles du capitaine Cros en Chaldée). (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Monuments et mémoires. Paris, 1905. f°. v. 12, p. 19–28.) † MAA

—— La construction du roi Our-Nina d'après les levés et les notes de M. de Sarzec. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 87–122.) * OCL

—— —— Notes complémentaires d'après les découvertes de M. de Sarzec. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 26–32.) * OCL

—— De la décoration des vases chaldéens. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 59–66.) * OCL

—— Deux armes sacrées chaldéennes découvertes par M. de Sarzec. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 52–58.) * OCL

—— Un gisement de diorite, a propos des statues chaldéennes. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 121–123.) * OCL

—— Modèle en relief, inédit, de la plus ancienne construction asiatique villa royale chaldéenne. (L'Ami des monuments et des arts. Paris, 1904. 8°. v. 18, p. 261–265.) MAA

—— Musée national du Louvre. Catalogue des antiquités chaldéennes sculpture et gravure à la pointe. Paris: Librairies-Imprimeries réunies, 1902. 2 p.l., iii, 405 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCM

—— Un palais chaldéen d'après les découvertes de M. de Sarzec. Paris: E. Leroux, 1888. 3 p.l., iii, 117 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 16°. (Petite bibliothèque d'art et d'archéologie.) * OCM

—— Petits chars chaldéo-babyloniens en terre cuite. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 115–120.) * OCL

Archaeology and Art, continued.

General Works, continued.

—— Les rois de Tello et la période archaique de l'art chaldéen. Paris: Didier et Cie., 1882. 11 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCM

Repr.: Revue archéologique, nouv. série, v. 44, p. 271–279, *MTA*.

—— Le taureau chaldéen à tête humaine et ses dérivés. (Institut de France.— Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Monuments et mémoires. Paris, 1900. f°. v. 6, p. 115–132.) † MAA

—— Une villa royale chaldéenne environ 4000 ans avant notre ère. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 59–64.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Sarzec,** Ernest de, and Léon Heuzey.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. Zur Lapislazuli-Frage im Babylonischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 185–193.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Helm,** Otto, and H. V. Hilprecht.

Hommel, Fritz. Aus der babylonischen Altertumskunde. (In: Die Aula. München, 1895. 4°. Jahrg. 1, no. 18.) † * OCV

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Nebopolassar and the temple to the sun-god at Sippar. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1899. 8°. v. 15, p. 65–86.) * OBA

Jeremias, Alfred. Bemerkungen zu einigen assyrischen Altertümern in den Königlichen Museen zu Dresden. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 45–50.) * OCL

—— Handbuch der altorientalischen Geisteskultur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. xvi, 366 p., 2 pl. 4°. * OCM

King, Leonard William. The origin of animal symbolism in Babylonia, Assyria, and Persia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 276–278.) * YIA

—— *See also* **British** Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Knudtzon, Jorgen Alexander. Babylonisch-assyrische Altertümer in Kopenhagen. 1 pl. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 253–257.) * OCL

Koldewey, Robert. Die altbabylonischen Gräber in Surghul und El Hibba. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 403–430.) * OCL

Langlois, Victor. Le Dunuk-Dasch, tombeau de Sardanapale à Tarsous. Paris: A. Leleux, 1853. 1 p.l., 11 p., 1 pl. 8°. * C p.v.417

Repr.: Revue archéologique, année 10, p. 527–537, *MTA*.

Ledrain, Eugène. Les antiquités chaldéennes du Louvre. (L'art. Paris, 1882. f°. tome 31, p. 61–69.) † MAA

—— Une statuette de bronze avec le nom d'Asur-dan. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 91–92.) * OCL

Lenormant, François. Tre monumenti caldei ed assiri di collezioni romane. Roma: Coi Tipi del Salviucci, 1879. 19 p., 1 pl. 4°. * OCK p.v.1

Longpérier, Adrien de. Notice sur les monuments antiques de l'Asie nouvellement entrés au Musée du Louvre. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1855. 8°. série 5, v. 6, p. 407–434.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Musée** du Louvre.

Luckenbill, Daniel David. The temples of Babylonia and Assyria. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1908. 8°. v. 24, p. 291–322.) * OBA

Meissner, Bruno. Grundzüge der babylonisch-assyrischen Plastik. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1915. 156 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 15, Heft 1–4.) * OAC

Ménant, Joachim. Les fausses antiquités de l'Assyrie & de la Chaldée. Paris: E. Leroux, 1888. 2 p.l., iii, 107 p. 16°. (Petite bibliothèque d'art et d'archéologie.) * OCM

—— Forgeries of Babylonian and Assyrian antiquities. (American journal of archaeology. Baltimore, 1887. 8°. v. 3, p. 14–31.) MTA

Musée du Louvre. Notice des monuments exposés dans la galerie d'antiquités assyriennes au Musée du Louvre, par Adrien de Longpérier. Paris: Vinchon, 1849. 40 p. 2. ed. 16°. * OCK p.v.1

Offord, J. The nude goddess in Assyrio-Babylonian art. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 156–157.) * YIA

Oppert, Jules. Grundzüge der assyrischen Kunst. Basel: B. Schwabe, 1872. 1 p.l., 31 p. 8°. (Oeffentliche Vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz. Bd. 1, Heft 11.) * C

Paterson, Archibald. Assyrian sculptures; palace of Sinacherib. Plates and ground-plan of the palace. The Hague: M. Nijhoff [1915]. 2 p.l., 14 p., 1 l., 2 plans, 87 pl. f°. †† * OCN

Perrot, Georges, and Charles Chipiez. A history of art in Chaldæa & Assyria from the French of Georges Perrot...and

Archaeology and Art, continued.

General Works, continued.

Charles Chipiez. Illustrated with four hundred and fifty-two engravings in the text and fifteen steel and coloured plates. Translated and edited by Walter Armstrong. London: Chapman and Hall, Limited, 1884. 2 v. 4°. * **OCM** and **MAE**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The antiquities found by Mr. H. Rassam at Abu-Habbah (Sippara). London: Harrison & Sons, 1884. 8 p., 1 pl. 8°. * **OCM p.v.2**

Repr.: Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions, v. 8, p. 164–171, * *YIA*.

—— Babylonian art, illustrated by Mr. H. Rassam's latest discoveries. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 347–357.) * **YIA**

—— The bronze gates of Balawat in Assyria. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1879. 8°. v. 35, p. 233–237.) **CA**

—— The bronze gates discovered by Mr. Rassam at Balawat. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archæology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 83–118.) * **YIA**

—— The temples of ancient Babylonia. (Society of Biblical Archæology. Proceedings. London, 1900. 8°. v. 22, p. 358–371.) * **YIA**

Prince, John Dyneley. The Pierpont Morgan Babylonian axe-head. 1 pl. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1905. 8°. v. 26, p. 93–97.) * **OAA**

Rassam, Hormuzd. Babylonian cities. Being a paper read before the Victoria Institute, or Philosophical Society of Great Britain. With comments by Prof. Delitzsch and an appendix by W. St. Chad Boscawen. London: E. Stanford [188–?]. 1 p.l., 33 p., 4 l. 8°. * **OCN p.v.1**

—— On the preservation of Assyrian and Babylonian monuments. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London: Committee of the Congress, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 187–189.) * **OAA**

Rathgeber, Georg. Archäologische Schriften. Nike in hellenischen Vasenbildern. Zusammengesetzte und geflügelte Gestalten in den Denkmälern der Kunst der Babylonier, Assyrier, Phöiniker... Gotha: J. G. Müller, 1857. 1 p.l., xxxii, 523 p. f°. †† **MTN**

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. On the Birs Nimrud, or the great temple of Borsippa. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1861. 8°. v. 18, p. 1–34.) * **OAA**

Reber, Franz. Ueber altchaldäische Kunst. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886–87. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 128–175, 289–303; Bd. 2, p. 1–41.) * **OCL**

Redford, George. Sculpture: Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek, Roman. London: S. Low, Marston, 1892. xi, 246 p., 1 l. 12°. (Illustrated handbooks of art history.) **MGH**

Redlich, Richard. Vom Drachen zu Babel. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1903. f°. v. 84, p. 364–371.) † **KAA**

Ringelmann, Max. Les constructions rurales de la Chaldée et de l'Assyrie. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1907–08. 4°. année 29, p. 187–215; année 30, p. 45–64.) * **OBKG**

Sarzec, Ernest de. *See* **Heuzey,** Léon.

Sarzec, Ernest de, and Léon Heuzey. Construction antérieure à Our-Nina. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 33–56.) * **OCL**

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Esagil ou le temple de Bel-Marduk à Babylone. 2 pl. (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires. Paris, 1914. 4°. tome 39, p. 293–308.) * **EO**

Schileico, Woldemar G. Tête d'un démon assyrien à l'Ermitage impérial de Saint-Pétersbourg. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 57–59.) * **OCL**

Schleinitz, Otto von. Der Katalog der babylonisch-assyrischen Altertümer und Bibliotheken im British-Museum. (Zeitschrift für Bücherfreunde. Bielefeld, 1903. 4°. Jahrg. 6, p. 492–498.) † * **GAA**

Spencer, H. Assyrian art three thousand years ago. London: A. Jarvis, 1895. 9 p. ob. 16°. **MGH p.v.1**

Repr.: Magazine of art, v. 19, p. 51–54, † *MAA*.

Tarbell, Frank Bigelow. A history of Greek art; with an introductory chapter on art in Egypt and Mesopotamia. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. 2 p.l., iii–xiii, 15–295 p. 12°. **MAH**

Thureau-Dangin, François. Notice sur la troisième collection de tablettes découverte par M. de Sarzec à Tello. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 67–102.) * **OCL**

Tiele, Cornelis Petrus. Bemerkungen über Ê-sagila in Babel und Ê-zida in Borsippa zur Zeit Nebukadrezars II. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 179–190.) * **OCL**

Tylor, Edward B. The winged figures of the Assyrian and other ancient monuments. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1890. 8°. v. 12, p. 383–393.) * **YIA**

Archaeology and Art, continued.

General Works, continued.

Ward, William Hayes. Altars and sacrifices in the primitive art of Babylonia. [Chicago: F. H. Revell Co., 1902.] 266–277 p., 3 pl. 8°. *** OCM p.v.3**

—— The Babylonian caduceus. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1890. 8°. v. 14, p. lxxxv–lxxxviii.) *** OAA**

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. no. 1–3. [Norwood, Mass., 1898.] 159–168 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, series 2, v. 2, p. 159–168, *MTA*.
no. 1. The horse in ancient Babylonia.
no. 2. Nehushtan.
no. 3. A Hittite cylinder seal.

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. no. 4–9. Baltimore: American Journal of Archæology, 1888. 14 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Archæological Institute of America. Papers.) *** OCM p.v.2**

no. 4. An eye of Nabu.
no. 5. A Babylonian bronze pendant.
no. 6. The stone tablet of Abu-habba.
no. 7. Two stone tablets with hieroglyphic Babylonian writing.
no. 8. Assyro-Babylonian forgery.
no. 9. The sun-god of Babylonian cylinders.

Winckler, Hugo. Nebuchadnezzar's artificial reservoir. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1888. 8°. v. 4, p. 174–175.) *** OBA**

Cylinders and Seals

Allotte de la Fuye, François M. Les sceaux de Lougalanda, patési de Lagash (Sirpourla), et de sa femme Barnamtarra. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 105–125.) *** OCL**

Banks, Edgar James. A Nebuchadnezzar cylinder. (Open court. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 29, p. 746–751.) *** DA**

Clercq, Louis de. Collection de Clercq; catalogue méthodique et raisonné. Antiquités assyriennes, cylindres orientaux, cachets, briques, bronzes, bas-reliefs, etc. Publié par De Clercq avec la collaboration de J. Ménant. tome 1, 3–4, 7, partie 1. Paris: E. Leroux, 1888–1911. 5 v. f°.

Tome 1. Cylindres orientaux. 2 v., ††† * *OCM*.
Tome 3. Les bronzes par A. de Ridder, † *MTEL*.
Tome 4. Les marbres, les vases peints et les ivoires par A. de Ridder, † *MTEL*.
Tome 7. Les bijoux et les pierres gravées par A. de Ridder, † *MTEL*.
Review of tome 1, by W. H. Ward and I. M. Price, in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, Bd. 5, p. 313–334, * *OCL*.

Cugnin, Louis. Catalogue des cylindres orientaux de la collection L. Cugnin par L. Legrain. Paris: H. Champion, 1911. 2 p.l., ii, 54 p., 6 pl. sq. 4°. **† * OCM**

Delaporte, Louis. Catalogue des cylindres orientaux et des cachets assyro-babyloniens, perses et syro-cappadociens de la Bibliothèque nationale; publié sous les auspices de l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Ouvrage accompagné d'un album de 40 planches. Paris: E. Leroux, 1910. 2 v. 4°. (Fondation Eugène Piot.) **† * OCM**

—— Catalogue du Musée Guimet. Cylindres orientaux. Paris: E. Leroux, 1909. 3 p.l., xi, 140 p., 10 pl. 4°. (Musée Guimet. Annales. v. 33.) *** OAH**

—— Le cylindre-cachet du roi Išar-Lim. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 147–150.) *** OCL**

—— Le cylindre royal du musée de Péronne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 89–92.) *** OCL**

—— Les cylindres orientaux du Musée historique de l'Orléanais. 6 pl. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 83–100.) *** OCK**

—— Cylindres royaux de l'époque de la première dynastie babylonienne. (Revue archéologique. Paris, 1910. 8°. série 4, v. 15, p. 107–117.) **MTA**

—— Les sept sceaux d'une enveloppe datée de Samsu-iluna, roi de Babylone. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1910. 4°. année 32, p. 160–163.) *** OBKG**

Heuzey, Léon. Sceaux inédits des rois d'Agadé. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 1–12.) *** OCL**

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. A cylinder of Marduktabikzirim. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 301–323.) *** OCL**

Landseer, John. Sabaean researches, in a series of essays, addressed to distinguished antiquaries, and including the substance of a course of lectures; delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain on the engraved hieroglyphics of Chaldea, Egypt and Canaan. London: Hurst, Robinson & Co., 1823. xi, 402 p., 2 pl. 4°. **† * OCM**

Langdon, Stephen. A cylinder seal of the Hammurabi period. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 158–159.) *** YIA**

—— A seal of Nidaba, the goddess of vegetation. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 280–281.) *** YIA**

—— Two Babylonian seals. 1 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 236–238.) *** OCO**

Legrain, Léon. *See* **Cugnin,** Louis.

Archaeology and Art, continued.

Cylinders and Seals, continued.

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Ein Siegelcylinder König Bur-Sin's von Isin. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 589–621.) *** OCL**

Lyon, David Gordon. The seal impressions on an early Babylonian contract (Harvard Semitic Museum, no. 109). (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1906. 8°. v. 27, p. 135–141.) *** OAA**

Ménant, Joachim. Catalogue des cylindres orientaux du Cabinet royal des médailles de La Haye. La Haye: Imprimerie de l'état, 1878. 2 p.l., 84 p., 8 pl. 4°. **† * OCM**

—— Empreintes de cylindres assyriens relevées sur des contrats d'intéret privé (605–426 av. J. C.). [Paris, 189–?] 1 p.l., 5 pl. 4°. **† * OCM**

—— Oriental cylinders of the Williams collection. Baltimore: American Journal of Archaeology, 1886. 14 p., 2 pl. 8°. *** OCM p.v.2**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 2, p. 247–260, *MTA*.

—— Les pierres gravées de la Haute-Asie. Recherches sur la glyptique orientale. Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1883–86. 2 v. 4°. **† * OCM**

—— *See also* **Clercq,** Louis de.

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Seal cylinders and other Oriental seals by William Hayes Ward. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art [189–?]. 48 p. 8°. (Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Handbook. no. 12.) *** OCM**

Morgan, John Pierpont. Cylinders and other ancient Oriental seals in the library of J. Pierpont Morgan; catalogued by William Hayes Ward. New York: privately printed, 1909. 129 p., 1 l., 39 pl. f°. **†† * OCM**

Nies, James B. A net cylinder of Entemena. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 137–139.) *** OAA**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Babylonian and Assyrian cylinder-seals of the British Museum. London: Whiting & Co., 1885. 11 p., 3 pl. 8°. *** OCM p.v.2**

Repr.: British Archaeological Association. Journal, v. 41, p. 396–404, *CA*.

—— Cylinder-seals in the possession of J. Offord. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902. 8°. v. 24, p. 87–94.) *** YIA**

—— An interesting cylinder-seal. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 168–169.) *** YIA**

—— An interesting cylinder-seal. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 213–220.) *** YIA**

—— Sir Henry Peek's Oriental cylinders. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 30–31.) *** OCL**

—— Three cylinder-seals. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 130–134.) *** YIA**

Price, Ira Maurice. Four Babylonian seal cylinders. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 109–115.) *** OBA**

—— Some Cassite and other cylinder seals. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies, in memory of William Rainey Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 381–400.) *** OBC**

—— Some seals in the Goucher collection. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 169–176.) *** OBA**

Ridder, Alfred de. *See* **Clercq,** Louis de.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The Babylonian cylinders found by General di Cesnola in the treasury of the temple at Kurium. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 441–444.) *** YIA**

—— A seal-cylinder from Kara Eyuk. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 177–180.) *** YIA**

—— Three seal-cylinders from Memphis. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 259–260.) *** YIA**

Teloni, Bruto. Pietre incise orientali del Museo di Perugia. 1 pl. (Società asiatica italiana. Giornale. Firenze, 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 195–216.) *** OAA**

Toscanne, Paul. Les fonctionnaires bata, lupa et naru. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 56–64.) *** OCL**

Ward, William Hayes. The Babylonian representation of the solar disk. [Chicago, 1898.] 3 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of theology, v. 2, p. 115–118, *ZEA*.

—— The Babylonian seals. [New York, 1887.] 80–92 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Extract: Scribner's magazine, v. 1, p. 80–92, **DA*.

—— Bel and the dragon. [New York, 1898.] 12 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 14, p. 94–105, **OBA*.

—— The cylinder and cone seals in the Museum of the Hermitage, St. Petersburg.

Archaeology and Art, continued.

Cylinders and Seals, continued.

(In: Old Testament and Semitic studies, in memory of William Rainey Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 359–380.) *** OBC**

—— A new inscription of Ine-Sin, king of Ur. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1903. 8°. v. 19, p. 149–151.) *** OBA**

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. A Babylonian cylindrical basrelief from Urumia in Persia. Tiamat and other evil spirits, as figured on Oriental seals. [Boston, 1890.] 15 p., 1 pl. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 6, p. 286–298, *MTA*.

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. "Human sacrifices" on Babylonian cylinders. [Boston, 1890.] 11 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 5, p. 34–43, *MTA*.

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. The rising sun on Babylonian cylinders. [Baltimore, 1887.] 7 p., 1 pl. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 3, p. 50–56, *MTA*.

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. Two Babylonian seal-cylinders. [Baltimore, 1886.] 3 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 2, p. 46–48, *MTA*.

—— On Babylonian-Assyrian cylinder seals. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1890. 8°. v. 14, p. cxlii–cxliv.) *** OAA**

—— A royal cylinder of Burnaburiash. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. cxxxi–cxxxii.) *** OAA**

—— The seal cylinders of western Asia. Washington, D. C., 1910. xxix p., 1 l., 428 p. 4°. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publications. no. 100.) *** EA**

—— Sir Henry Peek's Oriental cylinders. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 241–245.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Metropolitan** Museum of Art, New York; *also* **Morgan,** John Pierpont.

Calendar and Chronology

Barton, George Aaron. Kugler's criterion for determining the order of the months in the earliest Babylonian calendar. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 297–305.) *** OAA**

Bosanquet, J. W. Chronology of the reigns of Tiglath Pileser, Sargon, Shalmanezer and Sennacherib, in connexion with the phenomenon seen on the Dial of Ahaz. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1855. 8°. v. 15, p. 277–296.) *** OAA**

—— Corrections of the canon of Ptolemy, required in order to place it in harmony with the solar eclipses of Jan. 11th, B. C. 689 and May 28th, B. C. 585. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1855. 8°. v. 15, p. 416–430.) *** OAA**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Babylonian dated tablets, and the canon of Ptolemy. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 1–78.) *** YIA**

Discussion, p. 79–133.

Brockelmann, Karl. Wesen und Ursprung des Eponymats in Assyrien. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1902. 8°. Bd. 16, p. 389–401.) *** OCL**

Deimel, Antonius. Veteris Testamenti chronologia monumentis Babylonico-Assyriis illustrata. Romae: sumptibus Pontificii Instituti Biblici, 1912. 2 p.l., viii, 124 p. 4°. (Pontificio istituto biblico.) **† * OCZ**

Epping, Joseph, and J. N. Strassmaier. Der Saros-Canon der Babylonier. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 149–178.) *** OCL**

Floigl, Victor. Die Chronologie der Bibel des Manetho und Beros. Leipzig: W. Friedrich, 1880. x, 286 p. 8°. **BAH**

Ginzel, F. K. Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen Chronologie. Das Zeitrechnungswesen der Völker. Bd. 1–3. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906–14. 3 v. 8°. **OYB**

Gumpach, Johannes von. Die Zeitrechnung der Babylonier und Assyrer. Heidelberg: J. C. B. Mohr, 1852. xvi, 179 p. 8°. *** OCT**

Haerdtl, Eduard von. Astronomische Beiträge zur assyrischen Chronologie. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Math.-naturwissensch. Classe. Wien, 1885. f°. Bd. 49, p. 153–196.) *** EF**

Haigh, Daniel H. Comparative chronology of Assyria, Egypt and Israel. (Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde. Leipzig, 1871. 4°. Jahrg. 9, p. 74–80, 99–103.) **† * OBH**

Calendar and Chronology, continued.

Hogg, Hope W. Relative chronology of first dynasties of Isin and Babylon. (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 21–39.) * **OAA**

Hommel, Fritz. Zur altbabylonischen Chronologie. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 32–44.) * **OCL**

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. A list of the year-names used to date the years of the first dynasty of Babylon, compiled from...date lists and...documents of the period... part 1. Cambridge: A. P. Dixon, 1911. sq. 4°. †† **BAH**

—— On the length of the month in Babylonia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 221–230.) * **YIA**

Kewitsch, G. Zweifel an der astronomischen und geometrischen Grundlage des 60–Systems. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1904. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 73–95.) * **OCL**

Kugler, Franz Xaver. Darlegungen und Thesen über altbabylonische Chronologie. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 63–78.) * **OCL**

Langdon, Stephen. A tablet from Umma, in the Ashmolean Museum. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 47–52.) * **YIA**

—— Tablets from the archives of Drehem, with a complete account of the origin of the Sumerian calendar, translation, commentary and 23 plates. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1911. 25 p., 23 facs. 4°. † * **OCQ**

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Berossos' Chronologie und die keilinschriftlichen Neufunde. (Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Leipzig, 1908–10. 4°. Bd. 8, p. 227–251; Bd. 10, p. 476–494.) † **BAE**

—— Die Dynastien der babylonischen Königsliste und des Berossos. (Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Leipzig, 1903. 4°. Bd. 3, p. 135–163.) † **BAE**

—— Nach Tag und Monat. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 432–443.) * **OCL**

—— Zwei Hauptprobleme der altorientalischen Chronologie und ihre Lösung von C. F. Lehmann. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1898. x, 224 p., 1 fac., 1 pl., 5 tables. 4°. * **OCT**

Lepsius, Karl Richard. Über den chronologischen Werth der assyrischen Eponymen, und einige Berührungspunkte mit der ægyptischen Chronologie. Berlin: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1869. 1 p.l., 25–66 p. 4°. † * **OCT**

Repr.: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen, Philos.-hist. Klasse, 1869, p. 25–66, * *EE*.

Mahler, Eduard. Der babylonische Schaltcyclus. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 457–464.) * **OCL**

—— Die Datirung der babylonischen Arsacideninschriften. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1901. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 57–71.) * **OAA**

—— Die Jahrrechnungen bei den Assyrern. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 47–54.) * **OCL**

—— Der Kalender der Babylonier. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 1–13.) * **OCK**

—— Das Kalenderwesen der Babylonier. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 209–217.) * **OAA**

—— Der Saros-Canon der Babylonier und der 19–jährige Schaltcyclus derselben. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 41–46.) * **OCL**

—— Der Schaltcyclus der Babylonier. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 42–61.) * **OCL**

—— Der Schaltcyklus der Babylonier. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 52, p. 227–246.) * **OAA**

—— Zur Chronologie der Babylonier. Vergleichungstabellen der babylonischen und christlichen Zeitrechnung von Nabonassar (747 v. Ch.) bis 100 v. Ch. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Math.-naturwissensch. Classe. Wien, 1895. f°. Bd. 62, p. 641–664.) * **EF**

Marquart, Josef. Chronologische Untersuchungen. (Philologus. Leipzig, 1899. 8°. Supplementband 7, p. 635–720.) **RBA**

Meyer, Eduard. Die chaldäische Aera des Almagest und der babylonische Kalender. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 325–328.) * **OCL**

—— Das chronologische System des Berossos. (Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Leipzig, 1903. 4°. Bd. 3, p. 131–134.) † **BAE**

Muss-Arnolt, William. The Assyro-Babylonian months and their regents. [Baltimore?] n. d. 34 p. 16°. * **OCM p.v.2**

—— The names of the Assyro-Babylonian months and their regents. [Boston, 1892.] 1 p.l., 40 p. 8°. * **OCM p.v.2**

Repr.: Journal of Biblical literature, v. 11, p. 72–94, 160–176, * *DA*.

Calendar and Chronology, continued.

Oefele, Felix von. Die Angaben der Berliner Planetentafel P8279 verglichen mit der Geburtsgeschichte Christi im Berichte des Matthäus. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1903. 1 p.l., 45 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 8, Heft 2.) * OAA

Oppert, Jules. Chronologie des Assyriens et des Babyloniens. [Paris: H. Carion,] n. d. 43 p. 8°. * OCT

—— La fixation exacte de la chronologie des derniers rois de Babylone. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 56–74.) * OCL

—— Hie und da. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1899. 8°. Bd. 53, p. 93–97.) * OAA

—— Nach Jahr und Tag. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 97–105.) * OCL

—— Noli me tangere. A mathematical demonstration of the exactness of Biblical chronology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 24–47.) * YIA

—— The real chronology and the true history of the Babylonian dynasties. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 105–118.) * OCL

—— Restoration of the Berosus canon. (Transactions of the second session of the International Congress of Orientalists. London: Trübner & Co., 1876. 8°. p. 46–50.) * OAA

—— Die Schaltmonate bei den Babyloniern und die ägyptisch-chaldäische Ära des Nabonassar. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1897. 8°. Bd. 51, p. 138–165.) * OAA

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Studien zur orientalischen Altertumskunde. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1897–1901. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 2, Heft 4; Jahrg. 3, Heft 6; Jahrg. 5, Heft 2; Jahrg. 6, Heft 3.) * OAA

—— Zur babylonischen Chronologie. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 264–271.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Babylonian month-names of the fifth series. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 292–295.) * YIA

—— Notes upon the early Sumerian month-names. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 123–128.) * YIA

—— Some texts of the Relph collection, with notes on Babylonian chronology and Genesis XIV. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1917. 8°. v. 39, p. 4–15.) * YIA

Plunket, Emmeline. The Accadian calendar. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1892–1910. 8°. v. 14, p. 112–119; v. 32, p. 11–17, 55–63.) * YIA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Babylonian chronology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 165–172.) * YIA

—— The new Babylonian chronological tablet. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 10–25.) * YIA

Schnabel, Paul. Die babylonische Chronologie in Berossos' Babyloniaka. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1908. 1 p.l., 46 p., 1 l. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 13, Heft 5.) * OAA

—— Studien zur babylonisch-assyrischen Chronologie. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1908. 1 p.l., 100 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 13, Heft 1.) * OAA

Smith, George. The Assyrian eponym canon; containing translations of the documents, and an account of the evidence, on the comparative chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish kingdoms, from the death of Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar. London: S. Bagster and Sons, n. d. viii, 206 p. 8°. * OCW

—— On fragments of an inscription giving part of the chronology from which the canon of Berosus was copied. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 361–379.) * YIA

Strassmaier, J. N. Einige chronologische Daten aus astronomischen Rechnungen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 197–204.) * OCL

—— Der Saros-Canon Sp. II, 71. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 64–69.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Epping,** Joseph, and J. N. STRASSMAIER.

Thureau-Dangin, François. Note pour servir à la chronologie de la seconde dynastie d'Our. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 72–74.) * OAA

—— Notes pour servir à la chronologie de la dynastie kassite. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1908. 8°. série 10, v. 11, p. 117–134.) * OAA

Tyrwhitt, R. E. Ptolemy's chronology of Babylonian reigns conclusively vindicated; and the date of the fall of Nineveh ascertained; with elucidations of connected points in Assyrian, Scythian, Median, Lydian and Israelite history. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1861. 8°. v. 18, p. 106–149.) * OAA

Calendar and Chronology, continued.

Ungnad, Arthur. Die Chronologie der Regierung Ammiditana's und Ammisaduga's. Nach Datenlisten des Berliner Museums. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1909. 8°. Bd. 6, Heft 3, p. 3–53.) *** OCL**

Weidner, Ernst F. Studien zum Kalender der Hethiter und Babylonier. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 164–181.) *** OCO**

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Über einige neuere Arbeiten zur babylonisch-persischen Chronologie. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1901. 8°. Bd. 55, p. 195–220.) *** OAA**

—— Zum babylonischen Kalender. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 281–290.) *** OCK**

—— Zur neubabylonischen und achämenidischen Chronologie. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Bd. 62, p. 629–647.) *** OAA**

History

General Works

Abbott, E. *See* **Duncker,** Max.

Babelon, Ernest Charles François. *See* **Lenormant,** François, and E. C. F. Babelon.

Barreiros, Gaspar. Censura in quendam auctorem, qui sub falsa inscriptione Berosi Chaldæi circumfertur. [Heidelberg:] Apud H. Commelinum, 1598. 46 p. 16°. **ZDE**

Bound with: Jacques Boileau, Historia flagellantium. Parisiis, 1700.

Berosus. Berossos oder Chaldäische Alterthümer. Als, durch die neulich im Boden Assyriens ausgegrabenen Keilinschriften bestätigte, Seitenstücke zur Bibel. Von Dr. S. Rubin. Wien: Verlag des Verfassers, 1882. 160 p. 12°. *** PE**

—— Berosus Chaldæus fragmenta. (In: Fragmenta historicorum Græcorum. Parisiis, 1878. 4°. v. 2, p. 495–510.) **BVE**

—— *See also* the section Calendar and Chronology.

Levi della Vida, Giorgio. Pseudo-Beroso siriaco. (Rivista degli studi orientali. Roma, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 7–43.) *** OAA**

Bezold, Carl. Die Kulturwelt des alten Orients. (In: Julius von Pflugk-Harttung, Weltgeschichte. Berlin, 1910. 4°. [v. 7,] p. 1–127.) **† BAP**

Bosanquet, J. W. On the date of the fall of Nineveh, and the beginning of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar at Babylon, B. C. 581. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 147–178.) *** YIA**

Brandis, Johannes. Über den historischen Gewinn aus der Entzifferung der assyrischen Inschriften. Nebst einer Übersicht über die Grundzüge des assyrisch-babylonischen Keilschriftsystems. Berlin: W. Hertz, 1856. vi, 126 p., 1 fac. 8°. *** OCK**

Craig, James Alexander. *See* **Winckler,** Hugo.

Delattre, Alphonse J. Coup d'œil sur la civilisation assyrio-babylonienne. (Revue des questions scientifiques. Louvain, 1900. 8°. série 2, v. 18, p. 79–124.) *** EM**

—— Les inscriptions historiques de Ninive et de Babylone. Aspect général de ces documents, examen raisonné des versions françaises & anglaises. Paris: E. Leroux, 1879. 90 p. 8°. *** OCK**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. *See* **Muerdter,** F.

Duncker, Max. Geschichte des Alterthums. Berlin: Duncker und Humblot, 1855–57. 4 v. 2. ed. 8°. **BAE**

—— —— Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1878–82. 7 v. 5. ed. 8°. **BAE**

—— —— Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1884–86. 2 v. 8°. **BAE**

—— The history of antiquity; from the German by E. Abbott. London: R. Bentley & Son, 1877–82. 6 v. 8°. *** R – BAE**

Farr, Edward. History of the Assyrians, Chaldeans, Medes, Lydians and Carthaginians. New York: Robert Carter & Brothers, 1850. vi, 7–333 p. 12°. *** OCT**

Goodspeed, George Stephen. A history of the Babylonians and Assyrians. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1902. xiii, 422 p., 2 maps. 12°. (Historical series for Bible students. v. 6.) *** R – * OCT**

Hall, Harry Reginald. The ancient history of the Near East, from the earliest times to the battle of Salamis. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. xxiii, 602 p., 10 maps, 2 plans, 30 pl., 1 table. 8°. *** OBE**

—— *See also* **King,** Leonard William, and H. R. Hall; *also* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

The **History** of Babylonia and Assyria. (In: H. S. Williams, The historians' history of the world. New York, 1905. 4°. v. 1, p. 305–637.) *** R – BA**

History, continued.

General Works, continued.

Hoefer, Jean Chrétien Ferdinand. Chaldée, Assyrie, Médie, Babylonie, Mésopotamie, Phénicie, Palmyrène. Paris: F. Didot frères, 1852. 2 p.l., 440 p., 1 map, 30 pl. 8°. **BBP**

Hommel, Fritz. Abriss der babylonisch-assyrischen und israelitischen Geschichte von den ältesten Zeiten bis zur Zerstörung Babel's in Tabellenform. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1880. 2 p.l., 20 p. 4°. *** PXG**

—— Geschichte des alten Morgenlandes. Mit 9 Voll- und Textbildern und einer Karte des Morgenlandes. Berlin: G. J. Göschen, 1912. 193(1) p., 1 l. 3. ed. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen. Bd. 43.) *** OCT**

—— Geschichte Babyloniens und Assyriens. Berlin: G. Grote, 1885. vi, 802 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°. (Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen. Hauptabtheilung 1, Theil 2.) *** R - BA**

Justi, Ferdinand. Egypt and western Asia in antiquity; in part translated under the supervision of J. H. Wright. Philadelphia: Lea Bros. & Co. [cop. 1902.] 1 p.l., v–xviii, 17–352 p., 1 fac., 1 plan, 27 pl. 4°. (A history of all nations. v. 1.) *** R - BA**

Karppe, S. Les documents historiques de la Chaldée et de l'Assyrie et la vérité. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1894. 8°. année 2, p. 347–361.) *** OAA**

Kaulen, Franz. Assyrien und Babylonien nach den neuesten Entdeckungen. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 1882. viii, 222 p., 1 l., 1 fac., 2 maps. 2. ed. 8°. (Illustrierte Bibliothek der Länder- u. Völkerkunde.) *** OCT** and *** OCM**

King, Leonard William. A history of Babylonia and Assyria. v. 1–2. London: Chatto & Windus, 1910–15. 2 v. 4°. *** R - * OCT**

v. 1. A history of Sumer and Akkad.
v. 2. A history of Babylon.

—— —— v. 1. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1910.] xxii p., 1 l., 380 p., 1 map, 34 pl. 4°. *** OCT**

—— *See also* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

Halévy, Joseph. M. L. W. King et le problème sumérien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 18, p. 325–333.) *** OAA**

King, Leonard William, and H. R. Hall. Egypt and western Asia in the light of recent discoveries. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1907. viii p., 3 l., 480 p., 17 pl. 4°. *** OBL**

Krall, Jakob. Grundriss der altorientalischen Geschichte. Theil 1. Bis auf Kyros. Wien: A. Hölder, 1899. 8°. **BAE**

Krug, Carl. *See* **Niebuhr,** Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug.

Lenormant, François, and E. C. F. Babelon. Histoire ancienne de l'Orient jusqu'aux guerres médiques. Paris: A. Lévy, 1881–88. 6 v. 9. ed. 4°. **† * OCT**

Tome 4. Les assyriens et les chaldéens.
Tome 5. La civilisation assyro-chaldéenne.

McClure, M. L. *See* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

McCurdy, James Frederick. History, prophecy and the monuments. New York: Macmillan and Co., 1894–1901. 3 v. 8°. *** PXG**

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles. Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient classique. Les empires. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1899. 2 p.l., 826 p., 3 pl. 4°. **† * OBK**

—— G. Maspero's Geschichte der morgenländischen Völker im Altertum. Nach der zweiten Auflage des Originales und unter Mitwirkung des Verfassers übersetzt von Dr. Richard Pietschmann... Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1877. xi, 644 p., 1 map. 8°. **BAE**

—— The passing of the empires, 850 B.C. to 330 B.C. By G. Maspero... Edited by A. H. Sayce... Translated by M. L. McClure... New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1900. xii, 824 p., 3 pl. 4°. **† * OCT**

Translation of: Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient classique. Les empires.

—— Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient classique. Les origines. Égypte & Chaldée. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1895. 2 p.l., 804 p., 3 pl. 4°. **† * OBK**

—— The dawn of civilization: Egypt and Chaldæa. Edited by A. H. Sayce, translated by M. L. McClure. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1894. xii, 800 p., 1 map. 4°. *** R - BAE**

Translation of: Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient classique. Les origines. Égypte & Chaldée.

—— —— New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1894. xii, 800 p., 1 map. 4°. **† * OBK**

—— History of Egypt, Chaldea, Syria, Babylonia and Assyria, by G. Maspero... Edited by A. H. Sayce... Translated by M. L. McClure... London: The Grolier Society [190–?]. 13 v. 8°. *** OBT**

v. 1–9. Translation of Maspero's Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient classique.
v. 10–12. Rappoport, S. History of Egypt from 330 B. C. to the present time.
v. 13. King, L. W., and H. R. Hall. History of Egypt, Chaldea, Syria, Babylonia and Assyria in the light of recent discovery.

History, continued.

General Works, continued.

—— The struggle of the nations, Egypt, Syria and Assyria, by G. Maspero... Edited by A. H. Sayce... Translated by M. L. McClure. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1896. xii, 794 p., 1 map, 3 pl. 4°. *** R - BAE**

Translation of: Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient. Premières mêlées des peuples.

—— —— New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1897. xii, 794 p., 3 pl. 4°. **† * OBK**

Maurice, Thomas. Observations connected with astronomy and ancient history, sacred and profane, on the ruins of Babylon, as recently visited and described by C. J. Rich... London: the author, 1816. 2 p.l., viii, 164 p., 4 pl. 4°. **† * OCK**

Ménant, Joachim. Babylone et la Chaldée. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1875. vii, 303 p., 1 map, 7 plans. 4°. *** OCV**

Meyer, Eduard. Geschichte des Alterthums. Stuttgart: Cotta, 1884–1902. 5 v. 8°. **BAE**

—— —— Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta, 1910–13. 5 v. 3. ed. 8°. **BAE**

Muerdter, F. Kurzgefaszte Geschichte Babyloniens und Assyriens nach den Keilschriftdenkmälern. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Alten Testaments. Mit Vorwort und Beigaben von Friedrich Delitzsch. Stuttgart: D. Gundert, 1882. viii, 279 p. 12°. *** OCT**

Nakhlah, Jamīl. Tarikh Babil wa Ashur. [A short history of Babylon and Assyria.] Beirut: al-Fawaid, 1893. 128 p. 8°. *** OFI**

Niebuhr, Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug. Die Chronologie der Geschichte Israels, Aegyptens, Babyloniens, und Assyriens, von 2000–700 v. Chr. untersucht. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1896. x, 80 p. 8°. *** OBT**

—— Forschung und Darstellung. Vermerke und Einzelheiten zur historischen Betrachtungsweise insbesondere des alten Orients. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1905. 1 p.l., 48 p. 8°. *** OBE**

Repr.: Ex Oriente Lux, Bd. 1, p. 203–250, ** OAC.*

Niebuhr, Marcus von. Geschichte Assur's und Babel's seit Phul aus der Concordanz des Alten Testaments, des Berossos, des Kanons der Könige und der griechischen Schriftsteller. Nebst Versuchen über die vorgeschichtliche Zeit. Berlin: W. Hertz, 1857. vi, 529 p., 1 map. 8°. *** OCT**

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Studien zur orientalischen Altertumskunde. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1897–1901. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 2, Heft 4; Jahrg. 3, Heft 6; Jahrg. 5, Heft 2; Jahrg. 6, Heft 3.) *** OAA**

Pietschmann, Richard. *See* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

Ragozin, Zenaïde Alexeïevna. Famous nations; the stories of peoples which have attained prominence in history. v. 1, part 1–2. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1889. 8°. *** OCT**

v. 1, part 1. The story of Chaldea, from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria.

v. 1, part 2. The story of Assyria, from the rise of the empire to the fall of Nineveh.

—— The story of Media, Babylon and Persia, including a study of the Zend-Avesta or religion of Zoroaster; from the fall of Nineveh to the Persian war... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1888. xviii p., 1 l., 447 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** R - BAC**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1891. xviii p., 1 l., 447 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** OMS**

Rawlinson, George. The five great monarchies of the ancient eastern world; or, The history, geography and antiquities of Chaldæa, Assyria, Babylon, Media and Persia, collected and illustrated from ancient and modern sources. London: J. Murray, 1862–67. 4 v. 8°. *** OCT**

—— —— New York: Scribner, Welford & Co., 1871. 3 v. 2. ed. 8°. **Stuart 6683**

Rogers, Robert William. A history of Babylonia and Assyria. New York: Eaton & Mains [cop. 1900]. 2 v. 3. ed. 8°. *** R - * OCT**

—— —— Sixth edition in two volumes, revised, largely rewritten and illustrated. New York: Abingdon Press [1915]. 2 v. 8°. *** OCT**

Rubin, S. *See* **Berosus.**

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The antiquity of civilized man. (American journal of theology. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 5, p. 692–702.) **ZEA**

—— Synchronous history of Assyria and Babylonia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 119–145.) *** YIA**

—— *See also* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

Scheuchzer, Aug. Zur Geschichte von Assur und Babel. Ethnographisches. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1862. 8°. Bd. 16, p. 482–494.) *** OAA**

Schrader, Eberhard. Die Abstammung der Chaldäer und die Ursitze der Semiten. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1873. 8°. Bd. 27, p. 397–424.) *** OAA**

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. The black-heads of Baby-

History, continued.

General Works, continued.

lonia and ancient China. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 233–246.) * OCL

—— The fabulous fishmen of early Babylonia in ancient Chinese legends. London: Babylonian & Oriental Record, 1888. 6 p. 8°. * OVE

Repr.: Babylonian and Oriental record, v. 2, p. 221–226, * *OCL*.

—— From ancient Chaldea and Elam to early China: an historical loan of culture. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 32–44, 63–70, 79–86.) * OCL

—— Origin from Babylonia and Elam of the early Chinese civilisation. A summary of the proofs. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888–94. 8°. v. 3, p. 62–69, 73–91, 97–110, 129–141, 150–164, 185–192, 217–223; v. 5, p. 261–271; v. 6, p. 10–24, 37–42, 49–61, 97–110, 121–133, 159–167, 172–185; v. 7, p. 8–16, 31–45, 49–62, 73–87, 97–106, 125–134, 145–153.) * OCL

Tiele, Cornelis Petrus. Babylonisch-assyrische Geschichte. Teil 1–2. Gotha: F. A. Perthes, 1886–88. 2 v. in 1. 8°. (Handbücher der alten Geschichte. Serie 1, Abteilung 4.) BAE

Walther, Johann Georg. Prolusio historica qua Herodoti et Ctesiae sententias de magnitudine atque antiquitate imperii Assyriaci et Medici conjungit...J. G. Walther... [Lipsiae: ex officina Langenhemiana, 1744.] xxiv p. 4°. KAT p.v.4

Winckler, Hugo. Ancient nearer Asia. (In: H. F. Helmolt, The world's history. London: W. Heinemann, 1901–09. 8 v. 4°. v. 3, p. 1–252.) * R-BA

—— Auszug aus der vorderasiatischen Geschichte bearbeitet von Hugo Winckler. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1905. 2 p.l., 86 p. 8°. (Hilfsbücher zur Kunde des alten Orients. Bd. 2.) * OBE

—— Geschichte Babyloniens und Assyriens. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1892. xii, 354 p., 1 l. 8°. (Völker und Staaten des alten Orients. Bd. 1.) * OCT

—— The history of Babylonia and Assyria. Translated and edited by James Alexander Craig. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1907. xii, 352 p., 1 map. 8°. * OCT

—— Die politische Entwickelung Babyloniens und Assyriens. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1900. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 2, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— Studien und Beiträge zur babylonisch-assyrischen Geschichte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 148–178, 299–315, 387–396.) * OCL

—— Die Völker Vorderasiens. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1899. 36 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 1, Heft 1.) * OAC

ERECH, KISH, LAGASH, UR, ETC.

Allotte de la Fuÿe, François M. En-e-tar-zi patesi de Lagaš. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 121–136.) * OCK

—— En-gil-sa, patési de Lagas. (Florilegium; ou, Recueil de travaux d'érudition dédiés à Monsieur le marquis M. de Vogüé. Paris, 1909. 4°. p. 3–14.) † * OAC

—— Quelques particularités de l'écriture des tablettes de l'époque d'Urukagina, roi de Sirburla. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1904. 4°. année 26, p. 139–143.) * OBKG

Amiaud, Arthur. *See* **Gudéa.**

Contenau, Georges. La cour et la maisonnée d'un patési d'Umma au temps du roi Dungi. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1914. 8°. série 11, v. 3, p. 619–636.) * OAA

Duncan, George S. *See* **Sin-gašid,** king of Erech.

Eannatum. Le galet A d'Eanadou. Par Fr. Thureau-Dangin. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 66–72.) * OAA

HALÉVY, Joseph. La stèle des vautours. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 18, p. 182–207, 334–344.) * OAA

HEUZEY, Léon. Les galets sacrés du roi Êannadou. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 105–112.) * OCL

—— Restitution matérielle de la stèle des vautours; restitution archéologique, par L. Heuzey, restitution épigraphique, par F. Thureau-Dangin. Paris: E. Leroux, 1909. 2 p.l., 64 p., 4 pl. f°. †† * OCM

—— La stèle du roi Êannadou (stèle des vautours) d'après les nouveaux fragments découverts par M. de Sarzec. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 1–12.) * OCL

—— La stèle des vautours. Étude d'archéologie chaldéenne d'après les découvertes de M. de Sarzec. Paris: A. Lévy, 1884. 30 p., 2 pl. f°. † * OCM

Repr.: Gazette archéologique, année 9, p. 164–180, 193–203, † *MTA*.

Entemena. Le cône historique d'Entemena par François Thureau Dangin. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 37–50.) * OCL

Genouillac, H. de. Ancienne stèle de victoire. 2 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 151–156.) * OCL

History, continued.

Erech, Kish, Lagash, Ur, etc., continued.

—— Tablettes d'Ur. (In: Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 137–141.) * OCK

Gudéa. Le cylindre A de Gu-de-a. Par Fr. Thureau-Dangin. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1902–05. 8°. Bd. 16, p. 344–362; Bd. 17, p. 181–202; Bd. 18, p. 119–141.) * OCL

—— Le cylindre A de Gudéa, par M. Oppert. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1902. 8°. 1902, p. 360–412.) * EO

—— Le cylindre B de Goudéa. Essai de transcription en caractères assyriens, par Arthur Amiaud. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892–96. 4°. v. 2, p. 124–135; v. 3, p. 42–48.) * OCL

—— Les cylindres de Goudéa. Transcription, traduction, commentaire, grammaire et lexique par François Thureau-Dangin. partie 1. Paris: E. Leroux, 1905. 8°. * OCM

Partie 1. Transcription et traduction.

—— Deux inscriptions de Gudéa, patési de Lagašu. Par Y. Le Gac. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 8–15.) * OCL

—— The great cylinder inscriptions A & B of Gudea copied from the original clay cylinders of the Telloh collection preserved in the Louvre. Autographed, signs listed, tentatively transliterated and translated, with commentary and notes by Ira M. Price. part 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1899. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 15.) † * OCQ

—— L'inscription A de Gudea. Par A. Amiaud. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 233–256.) * OCL

—— L'inscription de la statue B de Goudéa transcrite par A. Amiaud, publiée par Fr. Scheil. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1892. 4°. année 12, p. 195–209.) * OBKG

—— L'inscription G de Goudêa. Par Arthur Amiaud. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 23–49.) * OCL

—— L'inscription H de Goudêa, par A. Amiaud. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 287–298.) * OCL

—— Inscriptions cunéiformes du Musée du Louvre. Les cylindres de Gudéa. Cylindre B publié dans sa forme archaïque par Paul Toscanne. Paris: E. Leroux. 1901. 1 p.l., iv, 91 p., 1 l. 4°. † * OCQ

—— Nouvelle inscription de Goudéa par M. Thureau-Dangin. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 23–25.) * OCL

Amiaud, Arthur. Quelques observations sur les inscriptions des statues de Tell-loh. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 151–160.) * OCL

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Statue of Gudea as "the architect." (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1893. 8°. v. 6, p. 282–283.) * OCL

Heuzey, Léon. Le sceau de Goudéa, nouvelles recherches sur quelques symboles chaldéens. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 129–139.) * OCL

—— Une statue complète de Goudéa. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 18–22.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. Inschriften aus der Regierungszeit Gudea's. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 1, p. 26–67.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter, and H. Zimmern. Namen und Zeichen für Haustiere bei Gudea. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 198–210.) * OCL

Oppert, Jules. Die Uebersetzung des grossen Cylinders A von Gudea. (Verhandlungen des xiii. internationalen Orientalisten-Kongresses. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1904. 8°. p. 258–260.) * OAA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Le culte de Gudêa sous la ii. dynastie d'Ur. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1896. 4°. année 18, p. 64–74.) * OBKG

—— Quelques notes sur les inscriptions de Gudea. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891–92. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 311–316; Bd. 7, p. 190–194.) * OCL

Thureau-Dangin, François. Le songe de Goudéa. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1901. 8°. 1901, p. 112–128.) * EO

Zimmern, Heinrich. Das Traumgesicht Gudea's. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 232–235.) * OCL

Heuzey, Léon. Généalogies de Sirpourla d'après les découvertes de M. de Sarzec. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 78–84.) * OCL

—— Le nom d'Agadé sur un monument de Sirpourla. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 113–117.) * OCL

—— Nouveaux monuments du roi Our-Nina découverts par M. de Sarzec. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 13–19.) * OCL

History, continued.

Erech, Kish, Lagash, Ur, etc., continued.

—— Les rois de Tello et la période archaïque de l'art chaldéen. Paris: Didier et Cie., 1882. 11 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCM
Repr.: Revue archéologique, nouv. série, v. 44, p. 271–279, *MTA*.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. König Ini-Sin von Ur. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 343–346.) * OCL

—— Ein neuer König von Tello. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 330–331.) * OCL

—— Die Stellung des Königs Ura-imitti in der Geschichte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 20–30.) * OCL

Hommel, Fritz. Die Könige und Patisi von Sir-gul-la und ihre Inschriften. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 179–186.) * OCL

Howorth, Sir Henry H. The later rulers of Shirpurla or Lagash. (English historical review. London, 1902. 8°. v. 17, p. 1–14, 209–234.) BAA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Die ältesten Dynastien Babyloniens. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1912. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 143–162.) * OAA

—— Das Problem der altbabylonischen Dynastien von Akkad und Kiš. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1909. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 191–219.) * OAA

Janneau, Ch. Guillaume. Une dynastie chaldéenne; les rois d'Ur. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1911. xii, 61 p., 1 pl. 4°. † * OCV

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Urumuš. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 277–282.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. Inschriften der Könige (Herren) und Statthalter von Lagaš (=Sir-bur-la). (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 1, p. 2–77.) * OCO

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. The Manana-Iapium dynasty at Kish. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911–12. 8°. v. 33, p. 98–103, 128–129; v. 34, p. 23–26.) * YIA

King, Leonard William. Foundation inscriptions from the royal palace at Erech. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 22–23.) * YIA

—— *See also* **Manishtusu.**

Kugler, Franz Xaver. Chronologisches und Soziales aus der Zeit Lugalanda's und Urukagina's. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 275–280.) * OCL

Langdon, Stephen. A bilingual tablet from Erech of the first century B. C. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 73–84.) * OCL

—— Miscellanea Assyriaca. I. Date formulae of Larsa. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1914. 8°. v. 7, p. 39–50.) * OCO

—— *See also* **Rim-Sin,** king of Larsa.

Le Gac, Y. *See* **Gudéa;** *also* **Ur-Bau,** patesi of Lagash.

Legrain, Léon. Le temps des rois d'Ur. Recherches sur la société antique d'après des textes nouveaux. Paris: H. Champion, 1912. 2 v. 8° and 4°. (École pratique des hautes études, Paris. Bibliothèque. Sciences historiques et philologiques. fasc. 199.) * EN

Luckenbill, Daniel David. Two inscriptions of Mesilim, king of Kish. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 30, p. 219–223.) * OBA

—— *See also* **Rim-Sin,** king of Larsa.

Lugal-zaggisi, king of Erech. Lougal-zaggisi, roi d'Ourouk. Par Fr. Thureau-Dangin. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 263–274.) * OAA

Manishtusu. The cruciform monument of Manishtusu by L. W. King. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 91–105.) * OCL

Naram-Sin. Une inscription de Naram-Sin, par F. Thureau-Dangin. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 199–200.) * OCL

—— Inscriptions de Naram-Sin. 1 pl. (In: France. — Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts. Délégation en Perse. Mémoires. Paris, 1900–13. f°. tome 6, p. 2–6.) † * OMB

King, Leonard William. A new brick-stamp of Naram-Sin, king of Akkad... (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 286–288.) * YIA

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles. Note sur le bas-relief de Naramsin. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1893. 4°. année 15, p. 65–66.) * OBKG

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Inscription de Naram-Sin. 1 pl. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1893. 4°. année 15, p. 62–64.) * OBKG

—— Naram Sin — Šargani sarri. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 69.) * OCL

History, continued.

Erech, Kish, Lagash, Ur, etc., continued.

Oppert, Jules. *See* **Gudéa.**

Pilter, W. T. The reign of "Arad-Sin," king of Larsa. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 204–212.) * **YIA**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Sumerians of Lagaš. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 13–36.) * **YIA**

Poebel, Arno. Historical and grammatical texts, by Arno Poebel. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 3 p.l., cxxv facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum. Publications of the Babylonian Section. v. 5.) * **OCL**

—— Historical texts, by Arno Poebel. v. 1. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum. Publications of the Babylonian Section. v. 4, no. 1.) * **OCL**

Price, Ira Maurice. *See* **Gudéa.**

Radau, Hugo. Early Babylonian history, down to the end of the fourth dynasty of Ur. To which is appended an account of the E. A. Hoffman collection of Babylonian tablets in the General Theological Seminary, New York, U. S. A. Dissertation. New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch, 1899. viii, 81 p., 1 l., 2 tables. 8°. * **OCK p.v.3**

—— —— New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch, 1900. xx, 452 p., 1 pl., 2 tables. 4°. * **OCT**

Rim-Sin, king of Larsa. A letter of Rim-Sin. By D. D. Luckenbill. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 32, p. 98–101.) * **OBA**

—— A letter of Rim-Sin, king of Larsa. By S. Langdon. 1 fac. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 221–222.) * **YIA**

Banks, Edgar James. Who was the Biblical Arioch of the days of Abraham? (Open court. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 28, p. 557–559.) * **DA**

Pilter, W. T. The reign of "Rim-Sin" and the conquest of Isin. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 6–16, 41–51.) * **YIA**

Thureau-Dangin, François. Rim-Sin et la fin de la dynastie de Larsa. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 10, v. 14, p. 335–342.) * **OAA**

Ungnad, Arthur. Rim-Sin und Samsuiluna. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 73–89.) * **OCL**

Sargon I.

Halévy, Joseph. Sur la date de Sargon Ier. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1909. 8°. année 17, p. 110–114.) * **OAA**

—— Le vrai nom de Sargon Ier. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 16, p. 377–381.) * **OAA**

King, Leonard William. Sargon I., king of Kish and Shar-Ganisharri, king of Akkad. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 238–242.) * **YIA**

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The northern campaigns of Sargon of Akkad. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1916. 8°. v. 38, p. 201.) * **YIA**

Sarzec, Ernest de. Deux tablettes archaïques de Tello. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 146–149.) * **OCL**

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Les plus anciennes dynasties connues de Sumer-Accad. 2 pl. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 606–620.) * **EO**

—— *See also* **Gudéa.**

Schileico, Woldemar G. Notes présargoniques. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 61–68.) * **OCL**

Sin-gašid, king of Erech. The Sumerian inscriptions of Sin-gašid, king of Erech. Transliterated, translated and annotated by George S. Duncan. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 31, p. 215–221.) * **OBA**

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. An unknown king of Lagash, from a lost inscription of 6000 years ago. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 181–187, 193–208.) * **OCL**

Thureau-Dangin, François. Ašduni-erim roi de Kiš. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 65–79.) * **OCL**

—— Encore la dynastie d'Agadé. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 81–83.) * **OCL**

—— La fin de la domination gutienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 111–120.) * **OCL**

—— La formule d'un traité entre Shirpourla et Gishban. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 123–125.) * **OCL**

—— Un fragment de stèle de victoire d'un roi d'Agadé. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 166–173.) * **OAA**

—— Une incursion élamite en territoire sumérien à l'époque présargonique. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 139–142.) * **OCL**

History, continued.

Erech, Kish, Lagash, Ur, etc., continued.

—— Une inscription de Kudur-mabuk. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 121–124.) * OCL

—— Me-silim roi de Kiš. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 324–326.) * OCL

—— Un nouveau roi d'Our. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 69–71.) * OCL

—— Rois de Kiš et rois d'Agadé. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 33–37.) * OCL

—— La ruine de Shirpourla (Lagash) sous le règne d'Ourou-Kagina. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 26–32.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Eannatum**; *also* **Entemena**; *also* **Gudéa**; *also* **Lugal-zaggisi**, king of Erech; *also* **Naram-Sin**; *also* **Ur-engur**.

Toscanne, Paul. *See* **Gudéa**.

Ur-Bau, patesi of Lagash. Ur-Bau, patési de Lagašu. L'inscription de sa statue découverte à Tell-Loh, en Chaldée. Par Y. Le Gac. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 125–160.) * OCL

Ur-engur. Inscription d'Our-engour par M. F. Thureau-Dangin. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 79–82.) * OCL

Winckler, Hugo. Inschriften von Königen von Sumer und Akkad. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 1, p. 76–107.) * OCO

Witzel, Maurus. Bemerkungen zu der Siegesinschrift Utuhegals von Uruk. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1914. 8°. v. 7, p. 51–62.) * OCO

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Die Lage der Stadt Eridu. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 291–298.) * OCK

BABYLONIA

Amiaud, Arthur. *See* **Hammurabi**, king of Babylon.

Babylonian chronicle. The Babylonian chronicle. By Theophilus G. Pinches. [London, 1887.] 27 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.3

Repr.: Royal Asiatic Society. Journal, new series, v. 19, p. 655–681, * *OAA*.

—— The Babylonian chronicle. By Theo. G. Pinches. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1894. 8°. 1894, p. 807–833.) * OAA

—— Die babylonische Chronik; nebst einem Anhang über die synchronistische Geschichte P., von Friedrich Delitzsch. Leipzig, 1906. 1 p.l., 46 p. 4°. (Königlich Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Bd. 25, no. 1.) * EE

—— Babylonische Chroniken von Hugo Winckler. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 272–285.) * OCO

BEZOLD, Carl. On two duplicates of the "Babylonian chronicle." (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1889. 8°. v. 11, p. 131–138.) * YIA

HROZNY, Friedrich. Bemerkungen zu den babylonischen Chroniken BM. 26472 und BM. 96152. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1907. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 375–383.) * OAA

JOHNS, Claude Hermann Walter. Some further notes on the Babylonian chronicle of the first dynasty. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909–10. 8°. v. 31, p. 14–19; v. 32, p. 272–282.) * YIA

Belck, Waldemar, and F. F. K. LEHMANN-HAUPT. Ein neuer Herrscher von Chaldia. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 82–99, 339–360.) * OCL

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Beginnings of Chaldean civilisation. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1893–94. 8°. v. 7, p. 1–8, 25–30.) * OCL

—— The first of empires "Babylon of the Bible" in the light of latest research. An account of the origin, growth and development of the empire, civilization and history of the ancient Babylonian empire, from the earliest times to the consolidation of the empire in B. C. 2000. London: Harper & Bros., 1903. xxix, 355 p., 1 fac., 1 map. 8°. * R – * OCV

Delattre, Alphonse J. Les Chaldéens jusqu'à la formation de l'empire de Nabuchodonosor précédé de considérations sur un récent livre de M. Hugo Winckler. Louvain: Lefever frères et sœur, 1889. xii, 25 p. new ed. 8°. * OCT

WINCKLER, Hugo. Plagiat? Antwort auf die von A. J. Delattre...gegen mich erhobenen Beschuldigungen. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1889. 20 p. 8°. * OCT

Delattre, Alphonse J. Réponse au plaidoyer de M. Hugo Winckler. Louvain: Lefever frères et sœur, 1889. 20 p. 8°. * OCT

WINCKLER, Hugo. Noch einiges über die Chaldäer. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 345–360.) * OCL

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Bemerkungen zu einigen altbabylonischen Königs- und Per-

History, continued.

Babylonia, continued.

sonennamen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 622–626.) * OCL

—— Handel, Recht und Sitte im alten Babylonien. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte. Berlin, 1899. 8°. Jahrg. 13, Bd. 2, p. 47–56.) * DF

—— *See also* **Babylonian** chronicle.

Halévy, Joseph. Babylone dans l'Avesta, les Jatakas et le fragment ouigour du Tourfan. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 16, p. 438–446.) * OAA

—— Recherches critiques sur l'origine de la civilisation babylonienne. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1876. 3 p.l., 268 p. 8°. * OCK

Hammurabi, king of Babylon. L'inscription bilingue de Hammourabi par A. Amiaud. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 4–19.) * OCL

—— Une inscription bilingue de Hammourabi, roi de Babylone...par A. Amiaud. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1870. 4°. v. 1, p. 181–190.) * OBKG

—— Une inscription non sémitique de Hammourabi; traduite en assyrien par Arthur Amiaud. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1882. 8°. série 7, v. 20, p. 231–244.) * OAA

—— Inscriptions de Hammourabi, roi de Babylone...traduites et publiées avec un commentaire a l'appui par...Joachim Ménant. Paris: B. Duprat, 1863. 2 p.l., 80 p., 12 l. 4°. * OCR

—— The letters and inscriptions of Hammurabi, king of Babylon, about B. C. 2200, to which are added a series of letters of other kings of the first dynasty of Babylon. The original Babylonian texts, edited from tablets in the British Museum, with English translations...by L. W. King. London: Luzac & Co., 1898–1900. 3 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 2–3, 8.) * OCR

—— Une nouvelle inscription de Hammourabi, roi de Babylone...par J. Ménant. 2 pl. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1880. 4°. année 2, p. 76–85.) * OBKG

Jensen, Peter. Inschriften aus der Regierungszeit Hammurabi's. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 1, p. 106–131.) * OCO

Oppert, Jules. L'époque de Hammurabi. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 101–105.) * OCL

Pilter, W. T. Eastern and western Semitic personal names. The equivalence of Hammurapi and Amraphel. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 171–186, 244–245.) * YIA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. La chronologie rectifiée du règne de Hammourabi. 1 pl. (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 39, p. 111–122.) * EO

Talbot, Henry Fox. On the inscription of Khammurabi. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1863. 8°. v. 20, p. 445–451.) * OAA

Ulmer, Friedrich. Hammurabi: sein Land und seine Zeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. 36 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 9, Heft 1.) * OAC

Ward, William Hayes. Who was Hammurabi? A study of the founder of Babylon. (Century. New York, 1903. 8°. v. 66, p. 454–460.) * DA

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar I.**

Howorth, Sir Henry H. The early history of Babylonia. (English historical review. London, 1898–1901. 8°. v. 13, p. 1–16, 209–228; v. 14, p. 625–655; v. 16, p. 1–34.) BAA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Zum Geldwesen der Babylonier. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 546–550.) * OCL

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Hittites in Babylonia. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 18, p. 87–96.) * OAA

King, Leonard William. Chronicles concerning early Babylonian kings, including records of the early history of the Kassites and the country of the sea. Edited by L. W. King. London: Luzac & Co., 1907. 2 v. 12°. (Studies in eastern history. v. 2–3.) * R – * OCV

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Koenig, Eduard. Babyloniens Kultur und die Weltgeschichte. Ein Briefwechsel. Berlin: E. Runge [1903?]. 1 p.l., 42 p. 12°. * OCK

Krug, Carl. *See* **Niebuhr,** Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug.

Landersdorfer, Simon. Die Kultur der Babylonier und Assyrier. Kempten: J. Kösel, 1913. viii, 238 p., 1 l., 1 map. 16°. * OCK

Leander, Pontus. Dät förhistoriska kulturfolket i Babylonien ock dän sumeriska frågan. (In: Språkvetenskapliga sällskapet i Upsala. Förhandlingar, Sept. 1897 – Maj 1900. Upsala, 1901. 8°. p. 65–82.) * EI

History, continued.

Babylonia, continued.

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. *See* **Belck,** Waldemar, and F. F. K. LEHMANN-HAUPT; *also* **Shamash-shum-ukin,** king of Babylonia.

Letters to Monsieur H * * * concerning the most antient gods or kings of Egypt, and the antiquity of the first monarchs of Babylon and China. Intermixed with a great number of curious and entertaining particulars, describing the origin of the several deities among the heathens. Translated from the French. London: J. Roberts, 1734. 2 p.l., 110 p., 4 l. 12°. *** C p.v.78**

Lindl, Ernest. Die Datenliste der ersten Dynastie von Babylon. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 338–402.) *** OCL**

Randbemerkungen von Friedrich Delitzsch, Bd. 4, p. 403–409.

Ménant, Joachim. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Mengedoht, H. W. *See* **Nabu-apal-iddin,** king of Babylon.

Meyer, Eduard. Untersuchungen über die älteste Geschichte Babyloniens und über Nebukadnezars Befestigungsanlagen. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1912. 4°. 1912, p. 1062–1108.) *** EE**

Nabu-apal-iddin, king of Babylon. Inscription de Nabu-abil-iddin. Par V. Scheil. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 324–344.) *** OCL**

—— Inscription of Nabu-pal-iddina, king of Babylon, B. C. 883–852. Translated by H. W. Mengedoht. (Babylonian & Oriental record. London, 1901. 8°. v. 9, p. 16–20, 30–35.) *** OCL**

Nebuchadnezzar I. Freibrief Nebukadnezar's I., Königs von Babylonien c. 1130 v. Chr. Zu ersten Mal veröffentlicht, umschrieben und übersetzt. Inaugural-Dissertation...von Hermann Hilprecht. Leipzig: A. Pries, 1883. 2 p.l., ix, 3–10 p., 4 l. 4°. **† * OCR**

—— Inscription of Nebukadnezzar, son of Nin-eb-nadin-šum. By Rev. J. N. Strassmaier. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1892. 8°. v. 9, p. 4–5.) *** OBA**

Niebuhr, Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug. Die erste Dynastie von Babel. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1897. 8°. 1897, p. 290–295.) *** OAA**

Nikolski, N. M. *See* **Winckler,** Hugo.

Oppert, Jules. La vraie personnalité et les dates du roi Chiniladan. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 1–11.) *** OCL**

Palmblad, Vilhelm Fredrik, and others. De rebus Babyloniis et originibus veterum Chaldæorum dissertatio. [Part 1–4.] Upsaliæ: Excudebant Reg. Academ. Typographi, 1820. 8°. **BAC p.v.4**

Pevzner, A. I. *See* **Winckler,** Hugo.

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. A new Babylonian king of the period of the first dynasty of Babylon, with incidental references to Immerum and Anmanila. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 158–163.) *** YIA**

—— *See also* **Babylonian** chronicle.

Poebel, Arno. Das zeitliche Verhältnis der ersten Dynastie von Babylon zur zweiten Dynastie. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1907. 8°. Bd. 20, p. 229–245.) *** OCL**

—— Das zeitliche Verhältnis der zweiten Dynastie der grösseren Königsliste zur dritten Dynastie. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 162–175.) *** OCL**

Price, Ira Maurice. Some observations on the financial importance of the temple in the first dynasty of Babylon. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 32, p. 250–260.) *** OBA**

Ragozin, Zenaïde Alexeïevna. Chaldea from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria (treated as a general introduction to the study of ancient history). New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1900. 3 p.l., v–xx, 381 p., 2 maps, 1 pl. 2. ed. rev. 8°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCV**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1905. 3 p.l., v–xx, 381 p., 2 maps. 2. ed. revised. 8°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCV**

Later reprint of The story of Chaldea.

—— The story of Chaldea from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1886]. xx, 381 p., 1 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** R – BAC**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1891. xx, 381 p., 2 maps, 1 pl. 2. ed., revised. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCV**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1893. xx, 381 p., 2 maps, 1 pl. 2. ed., revised. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCV**

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. Notes on the early history of Babylonia. London: J. W. Parker & Son, 1854. 1 p.l., 45 p. 8°. *** OCV**

Repr.: Royal Asiatic Society. Journal, v. 15, p. 215–259, * *OAA*.

History, continued.

Babylonia, continued.

Rogers, Robert William. Outlines of the history of early Babylonia. Leipzig: T. Stauffer, 1895. xi, 71 p. 8°. * **OCV**

Sax, Carl. Ueber die babylonische Urgeschichte und über die Nationalität der Kuschiten und der Chaldäer. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1868. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 1–68.) * **OAA**

Sayce, Archibald Henry. *See* **Smith,** George.

Scheil, Jean Vincent. *See* **Nabu-apal-iddin,** king of Babylon.

Schrader, Eberhard. Zur Frage nach dem Ursprunge der altbabylonischen Cultur. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1884. 4°. 1883, Abtheilung 2, p. 1–49.) * **EE**

Shamash-shum-ukin, king of Babylonia. Šamaššumukin, König von Babylonien, 668–648 v. Chr., inschriftliches Material über den Beginn seiner Regierung. Grossentheils zum ersten Male hrsg., übersetzt und erläutert von C. F. Lehmann. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1892. xiv p., 1 l., 173 p., 1 l., 118 p., 24 l. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 8.) † * **OCQ**

Boissier, Alfred. Documents relatifs à Shamash-shum-ukin. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1896. 8°. année 4, p. 161–163.) * **OAA**

Johnston, Christopher. Šamaš-šum-ukin the eldest son of Esarhaddon. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 79–83.) * **OAA**

Prince, John Dyneley. A new Šamaš-šum-ukin series. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 31, p. 256–270.) * **OBA**

Smith, George. Early history of Babylonia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 28–92.) * **YIA**

—— The history of Babylonia... Edited by Rev. A. H. Sayce. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1877]. 192 p. 16°. (Ancient history from the monuments.) * **OCV**

—— —— London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1888. xxviii, 180 p. [3. ed.] 16°. (Ancient history from the monuments.) * **OCV**

Strassmaier, J. N. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar I.**

Thureau-Dangin, François. La deuxième dynastie du canon royal et la date de la fondation du royaume babylonien. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 176–187.) * **OCL**

Winckler, Hugo. Die babylonische Geisteskultur in ihren Beziehungen zur Kulturentwicklung der Menschheit. Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer, 1907. 2 p.l., 152 p., 1 pl. 12°. (Wissenschaft und Bildung. Einzeldarstellungen aus allen Gebieten des Wissens. No. 15.) * **OCK**

—— —— [A Russian translation by A. I. Pevzner, edited by N. M. Nikolski.] Moscow, 1913. 2 p.l., iv, 170 p. 12°. * **QG**

—— Die babylonische Kultur in ihren Beziehungen zur unsrigen. Ein Vortrag. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1902. 54 p. 8°. * **OCK**

—— *See also* **Babylonian** chronicle.

Assyria

Adad-nirari I., king of Assyria, Inscription de Mérou-nérar Ier, roi d'Assyrie par M. Pognon. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1883–84. 8°. série 8, v. 2, p. 351–431; v. 3, p. 293–335.) * **OAA**

Amiaud, Arthur. Esarhaddon II. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 197–201.) * **OCL**

—— *See also* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria.

Ashurbanipal. The annals of Ashurbanapal (V Rawlinson pl. i–x); autographed text by Robert J. Lau...with a glossary in English and German and brief notes by Stephen Langdon. Leiden: Late E. J. Brill, 1903. x, 45 p., 1 l., 63 p., 1 l. 12°. (Semitic study series. no. 2.) * **OCR**

—— Assurbanipal und die letzten assyrischen Könige bis zum Untergange Niniveh's; bearbeitet von Maximilian Streck. Teil 1–3. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1916. 3 v. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Bibliothek. Stück 7.) * **OCW**

—— Inschriften Ašurbanipal's...von P. Jensen. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 152–269.) * **OCO**

—— Inscription of Asurbanipal, from a barrel-cylinder found at Aboo-Habba... Transliterated and translated by James A. Craig and Robert F. Harper. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1886. 8°. v. 2, p. 87–89.) * **OBA**

—— Un texte inédit d'Assurbanipal, par Arthur Strong. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1893. 8°. série 9, v. 1, p. 361–385.) * **OAA**

—— Two edicts of Assurbanipal. By S. Arthur Strong. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1891. 8°. 1891, p. 457–475.) * **OAA**

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

—— An unpublished text of Asurbanipal by S. A. Smith. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 20–22.) * OCL

—— Zwei Erlasse König Asurbanabal's. Von C. F. Lehmann. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 58–68.) * OCL

CNOOP KOOPMANS, Wopko. Disputatio historico-critica de Sardanapalo... Amstelodami: apud Vid. G. Warnars et Fil. 1819. 16, 188 p. 8°. * OCW

DELITZSCH, Friedrich. Asurbanipal und die assyrische Kultur seiner Zeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. 44 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 11, Heft 1.) * OAC

HAIGH, Daniel H. The annals of Assurbanipal considered in their relation to the cotemporary chronology of Lydia, Egypt and Israel. (Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde. Leipzig. 1872. 4°. Jahrg. 10, p. 125–129.) † * OBH

HOMMEL, Fritz. Zwei Jagdinschriften Asurbanibal's nebst einem Excurs über die Zischlaute im Assyrischen wie im Semitischen überhaupt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1879. viii, 63 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCO

JARVIS, Alfred. Nineveh... Three statuettes of Sennacherib and Sardanapalus & his queen (B. C. 702–645). Modelled from the Assyrian marbles now in the British Museum. [London, 1880?] 2 l. sq. 8°. * OCM p.v.2, no.5

JENSEN, Peter. Weitere Bemerkungen zu den Aššurbānapluinschriften. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 242–254.) * OCL

JOHNS, Claude Hermann Walter. The chronology of Asurbanipal's reign. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902–14. 8°. v. 24, p. 235–241; v. 25, p. 82–89; v. 27, p. 92–100, 288–296; v. 29, p. 74–84; v. 36, p. 181–187.) * YIA

LANGDON, Stephen. List of proper names in the annals of Asurbanipal... (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 245–255.) * OBA

—— Notes on the annals of Ašurbanipal (V. Rawlinson, p. 1–10). (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1903. 8°. v. 24, p. 96–102.) * OAA

SCHRADER, Eberhard. Kineladan und Asurbanipal. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 222–232.) * OCL

SMITH, George. History of Assurbanipal; translated from the cuneiform inscriptions. London: Williams & Norgate, 1871. iv, 384 p., 1 pl. 4°. † * OCW

STRONG, S. Arthur. On some oracles to Esarhaddon and Ašurbanipal. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 627–645.) * OCL

WALKER, Dean A. The Assyrian king, Asurbanipal. (The Old Testament student. New York, 1888. 4°. v. 8, p. 57–62, 96–101.) * DA

Ashur-nasir-pal, king of Assyria. Inschriften Ašur-nasir-abal's...von F. E. Peiser. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1889. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 50–129.) * OCO

—— Les inscriptions d'Assur-nasir-aplu III, roi d'Assyrie (885–860 av. J.-C.). Nouvelle édition des textes originaux, d'après les estampages du British Museum et les monuments par Y. Le Gac. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1907. 1 p.l., xxi, 209 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCR

—— On a recently discovered text of Assur-natsir-pal, B. C. 885. By Ernest A. Budge. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 59–82.) * YIA

AITKEN, William E. M. Notes on a collection of some unpublished inscriptions of Ashurnazirpal. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1912. 8°. v. 32, p. 130–134.) * OAA

MUELLER, Ernst. Grammatische Bemerkungen zu den Annalen Asurnasirpal's. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 349–379.) * OCL

STRONG, S. Arthur. On some cuneiform inscriptions of Sennacherib and Assurnasirpal. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1891. 8°. 1891, p. 145–160.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. *See* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria.

Bosanquet, J. W. Synchronous history of [Assyria and Judea] from B. C. 745 to 688. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 1–82.) * YIA

Boscawen, William St. Chad. *See* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria.

Brandis, Joannes. Rerum Assyriarum tempora emendata commentatio scripsit Ioannes Brandis. Bonnae: apud Adolphum Marcum, 1853. 1 p.l., iv, 66 p., 1 table. 8°. * OCT

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. Assyrian texts, being extracts from the annals of Shalmaneser II., Sennacherib and

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

Assur-bani-pal. With philological notes. London: Trübner and Co., 1880. 4 p.l., 44 p. 8°. (Archaic classics.) * OCO

—— *See also* **Ashur-nasir-pal**, king of Assyria.

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis, and L. W. King, editors. Annals of the kings of Assyria. The cuneiform texts with translations, transliterations, etc., from the original documents in the British Museum. Edited by E. A. Wallis Budge ...and L. W. King... v. 1. London: the trustees, 1902. 4°. † * OCT

Streck, Maximilian. Bemerkungen zu den "Annals of the kings of Assyria," I. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1904–06. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 142–201; Bd. 19, p. 234–260.) * OCL

Craig, James A. *See* **Ashurbanipal;** *also* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria.

Eneberg, Charles. *See* **Tiglathpileser III.**

Esarhaddon, king of Assyria. Die Bauinschriften Asarhaddons. Von B. Meissner und P. Rost. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 189–362.) * OCL

—— Cylinder B of the Esarhaddon inscriptions...transliterated and translated by Robert F. Harper. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1888. 8°. v. 4, p. 146–157.) * OBA

—— Historical inscription of Esarhaddon, by W. Boscawen. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 84–97.) * YIA

—— Inschrift Asarhaddon's, Königs von Assyrien. Hrsg. von Eberhard Schrader. 2 pl. (In: Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Berlin, 1893. f°. Heft 11, p. 30–43.) †† * OAC

—— Inschriften Asarhaddon's. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 120–153.) * OCO

—— Inscriptions d'Assaraddon, roi d'Assyrie, 681–668. 1 pl. (In: France. — Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts. Délégation en Perse. Mémoires. Paris, 1913. f°. tome 14, p. 36–45.) † * OMB

—— A letter of Esarhaddon. By Christopher Johnston. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 242–246.) * OBA

—— Le prisme S d'Assaraddon, roi d'Assyrie, 681–668 par V. Scheil. Paris: E. Champion, 1914. 3 p.l., 56 p., 1 l., 7 pl. 4°. (École pratique des hautes études, Paris. Bibliothèque: Sciences historiques et philologiques. fasc. 208.) * EN

—— Some unpublished Esarhaddon inscriptions... By Robert F. Harper. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1887. 8°. v. 4, p. 18–25.) * OBA

—— Transliteration and translation of cylinder A of the Esarhaddon inscriptions ... By Robert F. Harper. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1888. 8°. v. 4, p. 99–117.) * OBA

Banks, Edgar James. Eight oracular responses to Esarhaddon. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 14, p. 267–277.) * OBA

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. The history of Esarhaddon, son of Sennacherib, king of Assyria, B. C. 681–668. Translated from the cuneiform inscriptions upon cylinders and tablets in the British Museum collection together with original texts, a grammatical analysis of each word, explanations of the ideographs by extracts from the bi-lingual syllabaries, and list of eponyms, etc. London: Trübner and Co., 1880. xii p., 2 l., 163 p. 8°. (Trübner's Oriental series.) * R – * OAC

Delattre, Alphonse J. The oracles given in favour of Esarhaddon. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1889. 8°. v. 3, p. 25–31.) * OCL

Godbey, Allen Howard. The Esarhaddon succession. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 22, p. 63–80.) * OBA

Harper, Robert F. Some corrections to the texts of cylinders A and B of the Esarhaddon inscriptions as published in I R., 45–47, and III R., 15, 16. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1887. 8°. v. 3, p. 177–185.) * OBA

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Fresh light on the history of Esarhaddon. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 47–49.) * YIA

Luschan, Felix von. Monolith des Asarhaddon. 3 pl. (In: Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Berlin, 1893. f°. Heft 11, p. 11–29.) †† * OAC

Muss-Arnolt, William. Notes on the publications contained in vol. II. of E. Schrader's Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. — II. The inscriptions of Esarhaddon. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 7, p. 81–103.) * OBA

Strong, S. Arthur. On some oracles to Esarhaddon and Ašurbanipal. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 627–645.) * OCL

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

Evetts, Basil Thomas Alfred. *See* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria.

Fontane, Marius. Les Asiatiques: Assyriens, Hébreux, Phéniciens (de 4000 à 559 av. J.-C.). Paris: A. Lemerre, 1883. 2 p.l., 513 p., 2 maps. 8°. (Histoire universelle.) *** R-BA**

Fraser, James Baillie. Mesopotamia and Assyria, from the earliest ages to the present time; with illustrations of their natural history. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1842. xv, 17–336 p., 1 map. 16°. *** OCT**

—— —— New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865. xv, 17–336 p., 1 map. 16°. **BCB**

Gautier, J. E. *See* **Tukulti Ninib II.**

Genouillac, H. de. *See* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria.

Godbey, Allen Howard. Notes on some officials of the Sargonid period. Part of a dissertation... Chicago: [University of Chicago Press,] 1906. 68 p. 8°. *** OCT**

Revised from: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 21, p. 65–82; v. 22, p. 45–88, * *OBA*.

Gregory, John. The Assyrian monarchy: being a short description of its rise and fall. (In his: Works. London: M. Clark, 1683–84. 8°. v. 2, p. 175–255.) **ZEP**

Harper, Robert F. *See* **Ashurbanipal;** *also* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria.

Hincks, Edward. *See* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Hunger, Johannes. Heerwesen und Kriegführung der Assyrer auf der Höhe ihrer Macht. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 40 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 12, Heft 4.) *** OAC**

Jensen, Peter. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. The last years of the Assyrian monarchy. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1916. 8°. v. 38, p. 119–128.) *** YIA**

—— A new eponym list 82–5–22, 121. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 205–207.) *** YIA**

—— *See also* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria.

Johnston, Christopher. The fall of the Assyrian empire. (In: Studies in honor of Basil L. Gildersleeve. Baltimore, 1902. 8°. p. 113–122.) **RBG**

—— The fall of Nineveh. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 20–22.) *** OAA**

—— *See also* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria.

Jones, F. A. Pre-Sargonic times. A study in chronology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1906. 8°. v. 28, p. 264–267.) *** YIA**

Keilschrifttexte aus Assur historischen Inhalts. Heft 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 16.) **† * OAA**

Heft 1. Autographien. Von L. Messerschmidt.

King, Leonard William. *See* **Budge,** Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis, and L. W. King, editors.

Kruger, Jacob. Geschichte der Assyrier und Iranier vom 13ten bis zum 5ten Jahrhundert vor Christus. Frankfurt a. M.: H. L. Brönner, 1856, xxii p., 1 l., 527 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. *** OCT**

Kuyper Hzn., Gerrit. Assyrië. De Assyrisch-Iranische mogendheid (1250–500 J. v. Chr.). Naar de denkbeelden van Jakob Kruger voorgesteld. Amsterdam: C. F. Stemler, 1856. 3 p.l., 55 p. 8°. *** OCT**

Langdon, Stephen. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

Lau, Robert J. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

Le Gac, Y. *See* **Ashur-nasir-pal,** king of Assyria.

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Die historische Semiramis und ihre Zeit. Vortrag gehalten in der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin am 6. Februar 1910. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1910. 1 p.l., 76 p. 8°. *** OCM**

—— *See also* **Ashurbanipal.**

Lenormant, François. Lettres assyriologiques sur l'histoire et les antiquités de l'Asie antérieure. Paris: Lith. Barousse, 1871–72. 2 v. in 1. 4°. *** OCK**

Lotz, Wilhelm. *See* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Luckenbill, Daniel David. Inscriptions of early Assyrian rulers. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912. 8°. v. 28, p. 153–203.) *** OBA**

Lyon, David Gordon. *See* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria.

Manitius, Walther. Das stehende Heer der Assyrerkönige und seine Organisation. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1910. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 97–149, 185–224.) *** OCL**

Meissner, Bruno. *See* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria; *also* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria.

Ménant, Joachim. Annales des rois d'Assyrie traduites et mises en ordre sur le texte assyrien. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1874. xii, 312 p., 7 maps. 4°. *** OCW**

—— *See also* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria.

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

Mengedoht, H. W. *See* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria.

Mérou-nérar I., king of Assyria. *See* **Adad-nirari I.,** king of Assyria.

Noeldeke, Theodor. Ueber den Namen Assyriens. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 268–273.) *** OCL**

Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck. The Assyrian chronicle. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1915. 8°. v. 34, p. 344–368.) *** OAA**

Oppert, Jules. Mémoire sur les rapports de l'Égypte et de l'Assyrie dans l'antiquité, éclaircis par l'étude des textes cunéiformes par M. Oppert. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1869. 2 p.l., 127 p. 4°. **† * OCT**

Repr.: Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires présentés par divers savants, série 1, tome 8, p. 523–649, ** EO.*

—— La non-identité de Phul et de Teglathphalasar prouvée par des textes cunéiformes. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 165–170.) *** OCL**

—— Sin-sar-iskun, roi d'Assyrie. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 334–343.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Pancritius, Marie C. Assyrische Kriegführung von Tiglat-pileser I. bis auf Samsi-adad III. Königsberg i. Pr.: Hartwig, 1904. 2 p.l., 144 p., 1 l. 8°. **VWC p.v.2**

Paton, Lewis Bayles. Assyria and Prussia: an historical parallel. (Hibbert journal. London, 1916. 8°. v. 15, p. 97–112.) **ZAA**

Peiser, Felix Ernst. *See* **Ashur-nasir-pal,** king of Assyria; *also* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria.

Pognon, Henri. *See* **Adad-nirari I.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria.

Ragozin, Zenaïde Alexeïevna. The story of Assyria from the rise of the empire to the fall of Nineveh. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1887. xix, 450 p., 2 maps, 3 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** R – BAC**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1891. xix, 450 p., 2 maps, 3 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCW**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1893. xix, 450 p., 2 maps, 3 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCW**

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. Outline of the history of Assyria, as collected from the inscriptions discovered by A. H. Layard, Esq., in the ruins of Nineveh. London: J. W. Parker & Son, 1852. 31 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 928**

—— *See also* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Rogers, Robert William. Fresh light upon the history of the earliest Assyrian period. (American Historical Association. Annual report. Washington, 1916. 8°. 1914, v. 1, p. 93–102.) **IAA**

Rost, Paul. *See* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria; *also* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria; *also* **Tiglathpileser III.**

Sachau, Eduard. Glossen zu den historischen Inschriften assyrischer Könige. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 42–61.) *** OCL**

Sargon II., king of Assyria. De inscriptione Sargonis regis Assyriae quae vocatur annalium. Dissertatio inauguralis quam ...scripsit Hugo Winckler. Berolini: typis G. Langenscheidt, 1886. 62 p., 2 l. 8°. *** OCR**

—— Grande inscription du palais de Khorsabad publiée et commentée par J. Oppert et J. Ménant. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1863. 347 p., 21 facs. 8°. *** OCR**

Repr.: Journal asiatique, série 6, v. 1, p. 5–20; v. 2, p. 475–517; v. 3, p. 5–62, 168–201, 209–265, 373–415; v. 6, p. 133–179, 289–330, ** OAA.*

—— Inschriften Sargon's...von F. E. Peiser. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 34–81.) *** OCO**

—— Les inscriptions de Dour-Sarkayan (Khorsabad) provenant des fouilles de M. Victor Place, déchiffrées et interprétées par Jules Oppert. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1870. 2 p.l., 39 p. f°. **†† * OCQ**

—— Inscriptions des revers de plaques du palais de Khorsabad, traduites sur le texte assyrien par Joachim Ménant. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1865. 23 p. f°. **† * OCQ**

—— Keilschrifttexte Sargon's Königs von Assyrien (722–705 v. Chr.). Nach den Originalen neu hrsg., umschrieben, übersetzt und erklärt von D. G. Lyon. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1883. xvi, 94 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 5.) **† * OCQ**

—— Un relation de la huitième campagne de Sargon (714 av. J.-C.). Texte assyrien inédit, publié et traduit par F. Thureau-Dangin. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1912. 2 p.l., xx, 87 p., 1 l., 30 facs., 1 map. f°. (Musée du Louvre. Departement des antiquités orientales.) **† * OCW**

—— Texte de Sargon le jeune provenant des fouilles d'el-Ahymer, par H. de Genouillac. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 83–87.) *** OCL**

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

ALBRIGHT, W. F. The eighth campaign of Sargon. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 226–232.) * OAA

BOSCAWEN, William St. Chad. Campaign of Sargon II. (B. C. 712) against Judea. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 118–120.) * OCL

KLAUBER, Ernst Georg. Assyrisches Beamtentum nach Briefen aus der Sargonidenzeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. vi, 128 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 5, Heft 3.) * OBC

—— Zur Politik und Kultur der Sargonidenzeit... (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912–14. 8°. v. 28, p. 101–133, 244–253; v. 30, p. 233–287.) * OBA

OLMSTEAD, Albert Ten Eyck. Western Asia in the days of Sargon of Assyria 722–705 B. C. A study in Oriental history. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1908. vii, 192 p. 8°. (Cornell University. — President White School of History and Political Science. Cornell studies in history and political science. v. 2.) * OCW

PRAETORIUS, Franz. Bemerkungen zu einigen Inschriften Sargons. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1873. 8°. Bd. 27, p. 511–520.) * OAA

SCHRADER, Eberhard. Zu des Hrn. Dr. Praetorius Bemerkungen zu einigen Sargonsinschriften. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1874. 8°. Bd. 28, p. 125–137.) * OAA

SAYCE, Archibald Henry. Was Jareb the original name of Sargon? (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1887. 8°. v. 2, p. 18–22.) * OCL

SCHRADER, Eberhard. Die Sargonsstele des Berliner Museums. 36 p., 2 facs. (Koeniglich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1882. 4°. Jahrg. 1881, Abh. 6.) * EE

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Assyria: its princes, priests and people. London: Religious Tract Society, 1885. 166 p. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. [no.] 7.) * YIW

—— —— New York: F. H. Revell Co., 1895. 2 p.l., 7–166 p., 1 pl. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. [no.] 7.) * YIW

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Inscriptions des derniers rois d'Assyrie. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 197–205.) * OCL

—— Sin-šar-iškun fils d'Aššurbanipal. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 47–49.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria; *also* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Tukulti Ninib II.**

Schmidt, Valdemar. Assyriens og Ægyptens gamle Historie; eller, Historisk-geographiske Undersøgelser om det gamle Testamentes Lande og Folk. Kjøbenhavn: Fr. Wøldikes Forlag, 1872–77. 2 v. 8°. * OCZ

Schrader, Eberhard. *See* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria; *also* **Tiglathpileser III.**

Sennacherib, king of Assyria. Die Bauinschriften Sanheribs hrsg. von B. Meissner und P. Rost. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1893. 3 p.l., 120 p., 1 l., 7 facs. 8°. * OCT

—— Inschriften Sanherib's (705–681 v. Chr.) von Carl Bezold. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 80–119.) * OCO

—— L'inscription de Bavian. Texte, traduction et commentaire philologique avec trois appendices et un glossaire par H. Pognon. Paris: F. Vieweg, 1879. 4 p.l., 220 p., 1 l. 8°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences philologiques et historiques. fasc. 39, 42.) * EN

—— Inscriptions of Sennacherib. 7–31 p., 43 pl. (In: British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Cuneiform texts. London, 1909. f°. part 26.) † * OCQ

—— On five unpublished cylinders of Sennacherib. By B. T. A. Evetts. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 311–331.) * OCL

—— Sennacherib's letters to his father Sargon. By C. H. W. Johns. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1895. 8°. v. 17, p. 220–239.) * YIA

ADLER, Cyrus. On the death of Sennacherib and the accession of Esarhaddon. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1889. 8°. v. 13, p. ccxxxv–ccxxxviii.) * OAA

BRADNER, Lester, the younger. A classification of sentences in the Sennacherib (Taylor) inscription. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1890. 8°. v. 6, p. 303–308.) * OBA

FULLERTON, Kemper. The invasion of Sennacherib. (Bibliotheca sacra. Oberlin, 1906. 8°. v. 63, p. 578–634.) * DA

LANGDON, Stephen. Evidence for an advance on Egypt by Sennacherib in the campaign of 701–700 B. C. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1903. 8°. v. 24, p. 265–274.) * OAA

MUSS-ARNOLT, William. Notes on the publications contained in vol. II. of Eberhard Schrader's Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. — I. The inscriptions of Sennacherib. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1890. 8°. v. 7, p. 56–71.) * OBA

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

NAGEL, Gottfried. Der Zug des Sanherib gegen Jerusalem, nach den Quellen dargestellt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1902. viii, 124 p. 8°. * PXG

OLMSTEAD, Albert Ten Eyck. Western Asia in the reign of Sennacherib of Assyria. (American Historical Association. Annual report. Washington, D. C., 1911. 8°. 1909, p. 91–101.) IAA

PINCHES, Theophilus Goldridge. Sennacherib's campaigns on the northwest and his work at Nineveh. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1910. 8°. 1910, p. 387–411.) * OAA

PRAŠEK, Justin V. Sanheribs Feldzüge gegen Juda. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1903. 1 p.l., 45 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. 1903, Heft 4.) * OAA

SAX, B. Le prisme de Sennachérib dans Isaie. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 59–64.) * OCL

SMITH, George. History of Sennacherib; translated from the cuneiform inscriptions, by George Smith. Edited by...A. H. Sayce. London: Williams and Norgate, 1878. iv, 182 p., 1 pl. 4°. † * OCW

STRONG, S. Arthur. On some cuneiform inscriptions of Sennacherib and Assurnasirpal. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1891. 8°. 1891, p. 145–160.) * OAA

TORCZYNER, H. Der Name Sanheribs. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1910. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 427–430.) * OAA

UNGNAD, Arthur. Der Name Sanherib's. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Bd. 62, p. 721–724.) * OAA

WEBER, Otto. Sanherib, König von Assyrien 705–681. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1905. 29 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 6, Heft 3.) * OAC

Shalmaneser II., king of Assyria. The black obelisk. Annals of Shalmanezer II., king of Assyria, B. C. 858–854. [Edited and translated by H. W. Mengedoht.] (Babylonian & Oriental record. London, 1896–99. 8°. v. 8, p. 111–120, 141–158, 169–175.) * OCL

—— Inschriften Salmanassar's II. (860–825 v. Chr.). Annaleninschrift des Obelisks von Nimrud von Hugo Winckler. Die Monolith-Inschrift III. Rawl. 7–8 von F. E. Peiser. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1889. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 128–175.) * OCO

—— Les inscriptions de Salmanasar II, roi d'Assyrie (860–824). Transcrites, coordonnées, traduites et commentées par A. Amiaud et V. Scheil. Paris: H. Welter, 1890. xiv, 120 p. 8°. * OCR

—— The monolith inscription of Salmaneser II. (860–824 B. C.); collated, transcribed, translated and explained, together with text, transcription, translation and explanation of the throne-inscription of Salmaneser II... Dissertation...by James A. Craig. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, 1887. 30 p., 1 l., 7 p. 4°. * OCR

Repr.: Hebraica, v. 3, p. 201–232, * *OBA*.

—— Throne-inscription of Salmanassar II. (860–824 B. C.). By J. A. Craig. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1886. 8°. v. 2, p. 140–146.) * OBA

BOISSIER, Alfred. Deux fragments des annales de Salmanasar II. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1903. 4°. année 25, p. 81–86.) * OBKG

JASTROW, Morris, the younger. Corrections to the text of the black obelisk of Shalmaneser II. (Hebraica. New York, 1889. 8°. v. 5, p. 230–242.) * OBA

—— Some notes on "the monolith inscription of Salmaneser II." (Hebraica. New Haven, 1888. 8°. v. 4, p. 244–246.) * OBA

SCHRADER, Eberhard. Der assyrische Königsname Salmanassar. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 197–204.) * OCL

Smith, George. Assyria from the earliest times to the fall of Nineveh. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, n. d. 192 p. 16°. (Ancient history from the monuments.) * OCW

—— —— New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1876. 202 p. 12°. (Ancient history from the monuments.) * OCW

—— —— New and revised edition by A. H. Sayce. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1890. 204 p. 16°. (Ancient history from the monuments.) * OCW

—— The Assyrian eponym canon; containing translations of the documents, and an account of the evidence, on the comparative chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish kingdoms, from the death of Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar. London: S. Bagster and Sons, n. d. viii, 206 p. 8°. * OCW

—— On a new fragment of the Assyrian canon belonging to the reigns of Tiglath-Pileser and Shalmaneser. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 321–332.) * YIA

Smith, Samuel A. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

Staerk, Willy. Das assyrische Weltreich im Urteil der Propheten. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1908. vi, 240 p. 8°. * **OCW**

Streck, Maximilian. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

Strong, S. Arthur. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

Talbot, H. Fox. *See* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Thureau-Dangin, François. *See* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria.

Tiglathpileser I. Die Inschriften Tiglathpileser's I. in transskribiertem assyrischem Grundtext mit Übersetzung und Kommentar von Dr. Wilhelm Lotz. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1880. xvi, 224 p. 8°. * **OCR**

—— Inschriften Tiglath-Pileser's I. (um 1100 v. Chr.) von Hugo Winckler. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1889. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 14–49.) * **OCO**

—— Inscription of Tiglath Pileser I., king of Assyria, B. C. 1150, as translated by Sir Henry Rawlinson, Fox Talbot, Esq., Dr. Hincks and Dr. Oppert. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1857. 73 p. 8°. * **OCK**

Reprinted in Royal Asiatic Society. Journal, v. 18, p. 150–219, * *OAA*.

Tiglathpileser III. De inscriptione Tiglat-Pileser III., regis Assyriae, quae vocatur annalium. Dissertatio...quam publice defendet Paulus Rost. Lipsiae: E. Pfeiffer, 1892. 54 p., 1 l. 8°. * **OCK p.v.1**

—— Inschriften Tiglath-Pileser's III. (745–727 v. Chr.) von E. Schrader. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 2–33.) * **OCO**

—— Inscription de Tiglat-Piléser II. Étude assyrienne, par Charles Eneberg. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1875. 8°. série 7, v. 6, p. 441–472.) * **OAA**

—— Die Keilschrifttexte Tiglat-Pilesers III. nach den Papierabklatschen und Originalen des Britischen Museums neu hrsg. von Paul Rost. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1893. 2 v. 8° and f°. * **OCQ** and † * **OCQ**

Anspacher, Abraham Samuel. Tiglath Pileser III. New York: Columbia University Press, 1912. xvi, 72 p. 8°. (Contributions to Oriental history and philology. no. 5.) * **OCW**

Haydn, Howell M. Azariah of Judah and Tiglath-pileser III. (Journal of Biblical literature. New York, 1909. 8°. v. 28, p. 182–199.) * **DA**

Tukulti Ninib II. Les annales du roi d'Assyrie Tukulti Ninip II par le P. Scheil. (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1909. 8°. 1909, p. 807–820.) * **EO**

—— Annales de Tukulti Ninip II, roi d'Assyrie, 889–884 par V. Scheil...avec la collaboration de J. E. Gautier. Paris: H. Champion, 1909. 3 p.l., 62 p., 1 l., 7 facs., 1 map, 3 pl. 8°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences historiques et philologiques. fasc. 178.) * **EN**

Winckler, Hugo. Einige neue Inschriftenfragmente des letzten assyrischen Königs. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 66–67.) * **OCL**

—— *See also* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Neo-Babylonia

Ball, Charles James. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Bezold, Carl. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon; *also* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon; *also* **Nergal-shar-usur,** king of Babylon.

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Inscriptions relating to Belshazzar. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1887. 8°. v. 2, p. 14–18.) * **OCL**

—— *See also* **Nergal-shar-usur,** king of Babylon.

Bruce, Preston P. *See* **Nabopolassar.**

Evetts, Basil Thomas Alfred. Inscriptions of the reigns of Evil-Merodach (B. C. 562–559), Neriglissar (B. C. 559–555), and Laborosoarchod (B. C. 555). Copied and autographed by B. T. A. Evetts. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1892. vi p., 1 l., 31, 94 p. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 6 b.) * **OCQ**

Halévy, Joseph. Balthasar et Darius le Mède. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1894. 8°. année 2, p. 186–191.) * **OAA**

Karppe, S. *See* **Nabopolassar.**

Langdon, Stephen. Die neubabylonischen Königsinschriften; bearbeitet von S. Langdon, aus dem Englischen übersetzt von R. Zehnpfund. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. vi, 376 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Bibliothek.) * **OCR**

—— *See also* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Latrille, Johannes. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Lau, Robert Julius. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Meissner, Bruno. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

History, continued.

Neo-Babylonia, continued.

Messerschmidt, Leopold. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Moldenke, Alfred B. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Nabonidus, king of Babylon. The Abu Habba cylinder of Nabuna'id (v. Rawlinson pl. 64). Autographed text by R. J. Lau... With an introduction and glossary in English and German by J. D. Prince. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1905. x, 40 p. 12°. (Semitic study series. no. 5.) * OCR

—— Die Inschrift der Stele Nabuna'id's, Königs von Babylon, enthaltend die erste inschriftliche Nachricht über den Fall Ninives von L. Messerschmidt. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1896. 1 p.l., 83 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. 1896, Heft 1.) * OAA

—— Inschriften Nabonid's (555–538 v. Chr.) von F. E. Peiser. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 2, p. 80–121.) * OCO

—— Inschriften von Nabonidus, König von Babylon (555–538 v. Chr.); von der Thontafeln des Britischen Museums copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1889. x, 68, 640 p. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 1–4.) * OCQ

—— Inscription de Nabonide. Par Fr. V. Scheil. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 399–409.) * OCL

—— Inscription de Nabonide. Par V. Scheil. 3 pl. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1896. 4°. année 18, p. 15–29.) * OBKG

—— Der Nabonidcylinder v Rawl. 64 umschrieben, übersetzt und erklärt von Johannes Latrille. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 231–262, 335–359; Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 25–38.) * OCL

—— New inscriptions of Nabuna'id. By S. Langdon. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 32, p. 102–117.) * OBA

—— Two inscriptions of Nabonidus. By C. Bezold. 5 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1889. 8°. v. 11, p. 84–103.) * YIA

Boscawen, William St. Chad. A new Babylonian inscription. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1895. 8°. v. 8, p. 136–140.) * OCL

Teloni, Bruto. Appunti intorno all' iscrizione di Nabonid, V. R. 65. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 159–173, 293–310.) * OCL

Nabopolassar. Inschriften von Nabopalassar und Smerdis. Von J. N. Strassmaier. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 106–152.) * OCL

—— Inschriften Nabopolassar's (625–604 v. Chr.) von Hugo Winckler. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 2, p. 2–9.) * OCO

—— Une inscription de Nabopolassar. Par S. Karppe. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1895. 8°. année 3, p. 165–174, 210–213, 334–343.) * OAA

—— Ein Text Nabopolassars. Von Hugo Winckler. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 69–75.) * OCL

—— Three inscriptions of Nabopolassar, king of Babylonia (B. C. 625–604). By Preston P. Bruce. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1900. 8°. v. 16, p. 178–186.) * OBA

Roesch, Gustav. Nabopolassar. Ein archäologischer Versuch. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1861. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 502–540.) * OAA

Nebuchadnezzar II., king of Babylon. Cuneiform text of a recently discovered cylinder of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon. From the original in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Copied, translated & published by J. F. X. O'Conor. [Baltimore:] Woodstock College, 1885. 53 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

Repr.: Hebraica, v. 1, p. 201–208, * *OBA*.

—— A cylinder of Nebuchadnezzar. By Alfred B. Moldenke. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. 71–78.) * OAA

—— Ein Freibrief Nebukadnezar's II. Von Bruno Meissner. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 259–267.) * OCL

—— Inschriften von Nabuchodonosor, König von Babylon (604–561 v. Chr.); von den Thontafeln des Britischen Museums copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1889. vii, 38, 272 p. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 5–6.) * OCQ

—— Inschriften Nebukadnezar's (604–561 v. Chr.) von Hugo Winckler. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 2, p. 10–71.) * OCO

—— Die Inschriften Nebukadnezars II. im Wadi Brisa und am Nahr el-Kelb hrsg. und übersetzt von F. H. Weissbach. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. iv, 44 p., 26 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 5.) †† * OAA

History, continued.

Neo-Babylonia, continued.

—— Inscriptions of Nebuchadrezzar II. By Rev. C. J. Ball. 16 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1888–89. 8°. v. 10, p. 87–129, 215–230, 290–300, 359–368; v. 11, p. 116–130, 159–160, 195–218, 248–253.) * YIA

—— Ueber einen Nebukadnezar cylinder des Berliner Museums, von Hugo Winckler. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 337–348.) * OCL

—— Eine unedirte Nebukadnezarinschrift, von C. Bezold. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 39–44.) * OCL

GOTTHEIL, Richard J. H. A building inscription of King Nebuchadnezzar. New York, 1913. 5 p., 1 pl. 4°. * OCK

Repr.: The New York Public Library. Bulletin, v. 17, p. 863–865, * *HND*.

GRAY, Louis Herbert. Kai Lohrasp and Nebuchadrezzar. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1904. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 291–298.) * OAA

GROTEFEND, Georg Friedrich. Erläuterung zweier Ausschreiben des Königes Nebukadnezar in einfacher babylonischer Keilschrift mit einigen Zugaben. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Historisch-philologische Classe. Göttingen, 1856. 4°. Bd. 6, p. 65–106.) * EE

LANGDON, Stephen H. The supposed variant of AH. 82, 7–14, 1042. Where is it? Its probable contents. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1905. 8°. v. 26, part 1, p. 98–103.) * OAA

O'CONOR, John Francis X. Inscription of Nebuchadnezzar, variants of an unpublished duplicate of the New York cylinder. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1887. 8°. v. 3, p. 166–170.) * OBA

PINCHES, Theophilus Goldridge. A new fragment of the history of Nebuchadnezzar III. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 210–225.) * YIA

Nergal-shar-usur, king of Babylon. Inschriften Neriglissar's (559–555 v. Chr.) von Carl Bezold. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 2, p. 70–79.) * OCO

—— Inscription of Neriglissar. [Translated by W. St. C. Boscawen.] (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 213–218.) * OCL

O'Conor, John Francis Xavier. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Oppert, Jules. Revised chronology of the latest Babylonian kings. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 260–274.) * YIA

Peiser, Felix Ernst. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Prince, John Dyneley. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Scheil, Jean Vincent. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Strassmaier, J. N. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon; *also* **Nabopolassar;** *also* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Winckler, Hugo. *See* **Nabopolassar;** *also* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. *See* **Langdon,** Stephen.

PERSIAN PERIOD, ETC.

For other works on this period see the *List of Works Relating to Persia* in the *Bulletin*, January, 1915, v. 19, p. 9–126.

Bang, Willy. Beiträge zur Erklärung der Achaemeniden-Inschriften. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 43, p. 525–534.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. Die Achämenideninschriften. Transscription des babylonischen Textes nebst Übersetzung, textkritischen Anmerkungen und einem Wörter- und Eigennamenverzeichnisse von Dr. Carl Bezold. Mit dem Keilschrifttexte der kleineren Achämenideninschriften autographirt von Paul Haupt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1882. xiv p., 1 l., 96 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 2.) † * OCQ

Bosanquet, J. W. Cyrus the Second. Concerning Cyrus, son of Cambyses king of Persia and of Mandane daughter of Astyages, who overthrew Babylon and released the Jews: as distinguished from Cyrus, father of Cambyses, who conquered Astyages, and founded the empire of the Medes and Persians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 183–262.) * YIA

Cambyses. Inschriften von Cambyses, König von Babylon (529–521 v. Chr.) von den Thontafeln des Britischen Museums copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1890. viii, 28, 256 p. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 8–9.) * OCQ

Cyrus the Great. Inschrift auf dem Thoncylinder des Cyrus, Königs von Babylon-Persien (538–529 v. Chr.) von E.

History, continued.

Persian Period, etc., continued.

Schrader. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 2, p. 120–127.) * OCO

—— Inschriften von Cyrus, König von Babylon (538–529 v. Chr.) von den Thontafeln des Britischen Museums copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1890. v, 26, 224 p. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 7.) * OCQ

—— Notes on a newly-discovered clay cylinder of Cyrus the Great. By Sir H. C. Rawlinson. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1880. 8°. new series, v. 12, p. 70–97.) * OAA

—— On a cuneiform inscription relating to the capture of Babylon by Cyrus, and the events which preceded and led to it. By Theo. G. Pinches. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 139–176.) * YIA

Floigl, Victor. Cyrus und Herodot nach den neugefundenen Keilinschriften. Leipzig: W. Friedrich, 1881. 3 p.l., 198 p. 8°. BCP

Hagen, O. E. Keilschrifturkunden zur Geschichte des Königs Cyrus. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 205–248.) * OCL

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Nachträgliches zu O. E. Hagens Cyrus-Texten. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 248–257.) * OCL

Halévy, Joseph. Le royaume héréditaire de Cyrus. (Actes du huitième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1893. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 153–163.) * OAA

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Das Grab des Cyrus und die Inschriften von Murghab. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 48, p. 653–665.) * OAA

Darius I., king of Persia. Inschriften von Darius, König von Babylon (521–485 v. Chr.) von den Thontafeln des Britischen Museums copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier. Heft 1–3. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1892–97. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 10–12.) * OCQ

—— The sculptures and inscription of Darius the Great on the rock of Behistun in Persia. A new collation of the Persian, Susian and Babylonian texts with English translations... [Edited by L. W. King and R. C. Thompson.] London: The Museum, 1907. lxxix p., 1 l., 223 p., 1 map, 15 pl. 4°. † * OMH

Quatremère, Étienne Marc. Mémoire sur Darius le Mède et Balthasar, rois de Babylone. Paris, 1838. 20 p. 8°. * C p.v.344

Repr.: Annales de philosophie chrétienne, tome 16, p. 317–336, *YAA*.

Haupt, Paul. *See* **Bezold**, Carl.

King, Leonard William. *See* **Darius I.**, king of Persia.

Oppert, Jules. L'inscription babylonienne d'Antiochus Soter. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 102–105.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. *See* **Cyrus the Great.**

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. *See* **Cyrus the Great.**

Schrader, Eberhard. *See* **Cyrus the Great.**

Strassmaier, J. N. *See* **Cambyses**; *also* **Cyrus the Great**; *also* **Darius I.**, king of Persia.

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. Hyspaosines, Kharacenian king of Babylon, on a Babylonian tablet dated 127 a. C., and the Arsacian era, 248 a. C. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 136–144.) * OCL

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. *See* **Darius I.**, king of Persia.

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Die Keilinschriften der Achämeniden. Bearbeitet von F. H. Weissbach. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. lxxxiv, 160 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Bibliothek. Stück 3.) * OMH

Social Life

Bertin, George. Akkadian precepts for the conduct of man in his private life. 4 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 230–270.) * YIA

—— The Babylonians at home. (Contemporary review. London, 1886. 8°. v. 49, p. 212–218.) * DA

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. Babylonian life and history. London: Religious Tract Society, 1884. 168 p., 1 pl. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. [no.] 5.) * YIW

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Handel, Recht und Sitte im alten Babylonien. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte. Bielefeld, 1899. 8°. Jahrg. 13, Bd. 2, p. 47–56.) * DF

Social Life, continued.

—— Handel und Wandel in Altbabylonien. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1910. 60 p. 8°. * OCM

Genouillac, H. de. Tablettes sumériennes archaïques. Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la société sumérienne, publiés avec introduction, transcription, traduction et tables par H. de Genouillac. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1909. lxxi, 122 p., 41 pl. f°. † * OCP

Gosse, Philip Henry. Assyria; her manners and customs, arts and arms: restored from her monuments. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1852. xviii, 642 p. 12°. * OCM

Harkness, M. E. Assyrian life and history. With introduction by R. Stuart Poole. London: Religious Tract Society [1883]. 107 p., 1 pl. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. [no.] 2.) * YIW

Heuzey, Léon. Musique chaldéenne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 85–90.) * OCL

Hommel, Fritz. Die vorsemitischen Kulturen in Ægypten und Babylonien. Leipzig: O. Schulze, 1882. 3 p.l., 71–424 p. 8°. (In his: Die semitischen Völker und Sprachen. [Bd.] 2.) * OBF

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. The civilization of Babylonia and Assyria; its remains, language, history, religion, commerce, law, art and literature. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1915. xxv, 515 p., 1 map, 77 pl. 8°. * OCM

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. An Assyrian doomsday book or liber censualis of the district round Harran; in the seventh century B. C.; copied from the cuneiform tablets in the British Museum by the Rev. C. H. W. Johns; transliterated and translated with index of proper names and glossary. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. vi p., 1 l., 82 p., 17 pl. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 17.) † * OCQ

Landersdorfer, Simon. Die Kultur der Babylonier und Assyrier. Kempten: J. Kösel, 1913. viii, 238 p., 1 l., 1 map. 16°. * OCK

Marx, Victor. Die Stellung der Frauen in Babylonien gemäss den Kontrakten aus der Zeit von Nebukadnezar bis Darius (604–485). (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 1–77.) * OCL

—— Die Stellung der Frauen in Babylonien gemäss den neubabylonischen Kontrakten aus der Zeit von Nebukadnezar bis Darius (604–485). Leipzig: A. Pries, 1898. 30 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCS

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles. Au temps de Ramsès et d'Assourbanipal; Égypte, Assyrie anciennes. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1910. xiii, 416 p., 1 l. 5. ed. 12°. (Collection des lectures historiques.) * OBK

—— Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. From the French of G. Maspero. With one hundred and eighty-eight illustrations. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1892. xv, 376 p. 12°. * OBKC

Meissner, Bruno. Assyrische Jagden auf Grund alter Berichte und Darstellungen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 13, Heft 2.) * OAC

—— Falkenjagden bei den Babyloniern und Assyrern. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 418–422.) * OCL

Offord, Joseph. Life in ancient Babylonia four thousand years ago; as depicted by the Dilbat tablets. (American antiquarian. Benton Harbor, Mich., 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 15–21.) HBA

Oppert, Jules. Liberté de la femme à Babylone. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 89–90.) * OCL

Peiser, Felix Ernst. A sketch of Babylonian society. (Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. Washington, 1899. 8°. 1898, p. 579–599.) * EA

—— Skizze der babylonischen Gesellschaft. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1896. 1 p.l., 30 p., 1 l. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. 1896, Heft 3.) * OAA

Pilter, W. T. A legal episode in ancient Babylonian family life. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 81–92, 129–142.) * YIA

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. "Sonhood," or adoption among the early Babylonians. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 7, p. 186–189.) * OBA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Babylonians and Assyrians. Life and customs. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1899. x p., 1 l., 266 p. 12°. (The Semitic series.) * OCM

—— Social life among the Assyrians and Babylonians. London: Religious Tract Society, 1893. 121 p., 1 l. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. [no.] 18.) * YIW

Schneider, Hermann. Kultur und Denken der Babylonier und Juden. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. xvi, 665 p. 8°. * OCY

Zimmern, Heinrich. Ein babylonisches Ritual für eine Hausweihe. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 369–376.) * OCL

Personal Names

Chiera, Edward. Legal and administrative documents from Nippur, chiefly from the dynasties of Isin and Larsa. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 110 p., 2 l., 61 facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 8, no. 1.) * OCL

List of personal names, p. 84–102.

—— Lists of personal names from the Temple school of Nippur. Lists of Akkadian personal names. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1916. 91–175 p., 1 l., 33 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 11, no. 2.) * OCL

—— Lists of personal names from the Temple school of Nippur. A syllabary of personal names. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1916. 88 p., 1 l., 37 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 9, no. 1.) * OCL

Clay, Albert Tobias. Legal and commercial transactions dated in the Assyrian, Neo-Babylonian and Persian periods, chiefly from Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1908. ix, 85 p., 2 l., 72 facs., 9 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 8, part 1.) † * OCN

Concordance of proper names, p. 39–69.

—— Personal names from cuneiform inscriptions of the Cassite period. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1912. 3 p.l., 5–208 p. 4°. (Yale University. Yale Oriental series. v. 1.) * OAC

Dhorme, Paul. Les noms propres babyloniens à l'époque de Sargon l'ancien et de Naram-Sin. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1909. 8°. Bd. 6, Heft 3, p. 63–88.) * OCL

—— Les plus anciens noms de personnes à Lagaš. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 284–316.) * OCL

Hoschander, Jakob. Die Personennamen auf dem Obelisk des Maništusu. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1907. 8°. Bd. 20, p. 246–302.) * OCL

Huber, Engelbert. Die Personennamen in den Keilschrifturkunden aus der Zeit der Könige von Ur und Nisin. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. 4 p.l., 208 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 21.) † * OCQ

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Some secondary formations among Assyrian proper names. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1902. 8°. v. 18, p. 149–166, 246–253.) * OBA

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Ueber Pur-Sin, Kat-Sin, Ini-Sin und verwandte Königs- und Personennamen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 84–95, 268–276.) * OCL

Ménant, Joachim. Les noms propres assyriens; recherches sur la formation des expressions idéographiques. Paris: B. Duprat, 1861. 2 p.l., 64 p. 4°. * OCO

Myhrman, David W. Nouveaux noms propres de l'époque des rois d'Our. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 251–257.) * OCO

Perruchon, Jules. Index des noms propres contenus dans le lettres trouvées à El-Amarna. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1894. 8°. année 2, p. 308–323.) * OAA

Ranke, Hermann. Early Babylonian personal names from the published tablets of the so-called Hammurabi dynasty (B. C. 2000). Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1905. xiii, 255 p. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the University. Series D: Researches and treatises. v. 3.) * OCN

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. On the orthography of some of the later royal names of Assyrian and Babylonian history. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1855. 8°. v. 15, p. 398–402.) * OAA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Listes onomastiques rédigées d'après les textes de Šargani, et de la deuxième dynastie d'Ur. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 331–347.) * OCL

Schrader, Eberhard. Über einen altorientalischen Herrschernamen. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1895. 4°. 1895, p. 961–964.) * EE

Tallqvist, Knut Leonard. Neubabylonisches Namenbuch zu den Geschäftsurkunden aus der Zeit des Šamaššumukin bis Xerxes. [Helsingfors, 1906.] xliii, 338 p. 4°. (Finska Vetenskaps-Societeten. Acta. v. 32, no. 2.) * EI

Ungnad, Arthur. Babylonian letters of the Hammurapi period, by Arthur Ungnad. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1915. 50 p., 2 l., civ facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 7.) * OCL

Index of proper names, p. 34–45.

—— Babylonische Briefe aus der Zeit der Hammurapi-Dynastie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. xl, 450 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Bibliothek. Stück 6.) * OCS

Eigennamenverzeichnis, p. 405–445.

Law

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Notes on Babylonian legal and commercial inscriptions. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1900. 8°. v. 8, p. 217–221.) * OCL

Chiera, Edward. Legal and administrative documents from Nippur, chiefly from the dynasties of Isin and Larsa. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 110 p., 2 l., 61 facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 8, no. 1.) * OCL

Clay, Albert Tobias. Legal and commercial transactions dated in the Assyrian, Neo-Babylonian and Persian periods, chiefly from Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1908. ix, 85 p., 2 l., 72 facs., 9 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 8, part 1.) † * OCN

Cuq, Édouard. Le droit babylonien au temps de la première dynastie de Babylone. (Nouvelle revue historique de droit français et étranger. Paris, 1909. 8°. v. 33, p. 245–288, 399–433.) XAA

—— Le droit de gage en Chaldée à l'époque néo-babylonienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 85–113.) * OCL

—— Essai sur l'organisation judiciaire de la Chaldée à l'époque de la première dynastie babylonienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 65–101.) * OCL

—— Un procès criminel à Babylone sous le règne de Samsouilouna. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 173–181.) * OCL

D., C. H. S. Ancient Babylonian law. (Biblia. Meriden, 1901. 8°. v. 14, p. 187–192.) * YIA

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Zur juristischen Litteratur Babyloniens. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 78–87.) * OCL

Duncan, George S. Babylonian legal and business documents from the first Babylonian dynasty, transliterated, translated and annotated. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 4°. v. 30, p. 166–195.) * OBA

Feuchtwang, D. Studien zum babylonischen Rechtswesen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890–91. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 23–30; Bd. 6, p. 437–446.) * OCL

Genouillac, H. de. Textes juridiques de l'époque d'Ur. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 1–32.) * OCL

Godbey, Allen Howard. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Hammurabi, king of Babylon. Text of the code of Hammurabi, king of Babylon (about 2250 B. C.). Edited by Robert F. Harper, with the co-operation of A. H. Godbey. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1903. 8°. v. 20, p. 1–84.) * OBA

—— The code of Hammurabi, king of Babylon about 2250 B. C. Autographed text, transliteration, translation, glossary, index of subjects, lists of proper names, signs, numerals, corrections and erasures ...by Robert Francis Harper. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1904. xv, 192 p., 1 l., 1 map, 104 pl. 2. ed. 8°. * OCS

—— Code des lois (droit privé) de Hammurabi, roi de Babylone vers l'an 2000 avant Jésus-Christ. 7 pl. (France. — Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts. Délégation en Perse. Mémoires. Paris, 1902. f°. tome 4, p. 11–162.) † * OMB

—— Codex Hammurabi; textus primigenius, transscriptio, translatio Latina, vocabularia, tabula comparationis inter leges Mosis et Hammurabi, ad usum privatum auditorum. Romae: Typis Polyglottis Vaticanis, 1910. 45 p. f°. (Pontificio istituto biblico.) † * OCQ

—— The code of Hammurabi, king of Babylon (about 2250 B. C.). (Independent. New York, 1903. 8°. v. 55, p. 67–70, 127–132, 183–190.) * DA

—— Code of Khammurabi. (Evening Post. New York, 1903. f°. April 25, 1903, supplement, p. 2, col. 1–3.) * A

—— The laws of Hammurabi, king of Babylonia. 4 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1903. 4°. v. 2, p. 67–90.) MTA

—— The oldest code of laws in the world. The code of laws promulgated by Hammurabi, king of Babylon B. C. 2285–2242; translated by C. H. W. Johns. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1903. xii, 88 p. 12°. * OCS

—— La loi de Hammourabi (vers 2000 av. J. C.). Par V. Scheil. Paris: E. Leroux, 1906. 2 p.l., iii, 80 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 3. ed. 12°. * OCS

—— Die Gesetze Hammurabis Königs von Babylon um 2250 v. Chr. Das älteste Gesetzbuch der Welt übersetzt von... Hugo Winckler. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1902. 42 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 4, Heft 4.) * OAC

Law, continued.

—— Hammurabi's Gesetz, von J. Kohler, F. E. Peiser [and A. Ungnad]. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1904–11. 5 v. 8°. * OCS

AMALRIC, Jean. La condition de la femme dans le code d'Hammourabi et le code de Moïse. Montauban: Imp. co-opérative (ancienne Maison Granié), 1907. 73 p., 1 l. 8°. SNR

BERGER, Philippe. Le code d'Hammourabi. (La grande revue. Paris, 1905. 8°. 1905, v. 2, p. 23–48.) * DM

—— Le code d'Hammourabi. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. Paris, 1906. 12°. tome 20, p. 191–239.) * OAH

BESTA, Enrico. Le leggi di Hammurabi e l'antico diritto babilonese. (Rivista italiana di sociologia. Torino, 1904. 8°. anno 8, p. 179–236.) SA

BOSCHERON, Achille. Babylone et la Bible. Code de Hammourabi et Livre de l'Alliance. Caen: C. Valin, 1906. vi, 107 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCZ

BRUGI, Biagio. Le leggi di Hammurabi re di Babilonia del 2250 circa av. Cristo. (Reale istituto veneto. Atti. Venezia, 1902–03. 8°. tomo 62, parte 2, p. 1105–1119.) * ER

COBERN, Camden M. Moses and Hammurabi and their laws. (Methodist review. New York, 1904. 8°. v. 86, p. 696–703.) * DA

COHN, Georg. Die Gesetze Hammurabis ... Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1903. 44 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

CONDAMIN, Albert. Abraham et Hammourabi vers 2050 avant Jésus-Christ. (Études publiées par des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 115, p. 485–501.) * DM

COOK, Stanley A. The laws of Moses and the code of Hammurabi. London: A. & C. Black, 1903. xviii, 307 p. 8°. * OCZ

DAICHES, Samuel. Altbabylonische Rechtsurkunden aus der Zeit der Hammurabi-Dynastie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. iv, 100 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 1, Heft 2.) * OCS

—— Zur Erklärung des Hammurabi-Codex... (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1904–05. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 202–222.) * OCL

DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE, Rodolphe. Le code babylonien d'Hammourabi. (Journal des savants. Paris, 1902. 4°. 1902, p. 517–528, 586–599.) 3 – OA

—— Le code babylonien d'Hammourabi. (Nouvelle revue historique de droit français et étranger. Paris, 1903. 8°. v. 27, p. 5–34.) XAA

DUNCAN, George S. The code of Moses and the code of Hammurabi. (Biblical world. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 23, p. 188–193, 272–278.) * DA

DYKES, D. Oswald. The code of Hammurabi. (Juridical review. London, 1904. 8°. v. 16, p. 72–85.) SEA

FEHR, Hans. Hammurapi und das salische Recht. Eine Rechtsvergleichung. Bonn: A. Marcus & E. Weber, 1910. 5 p.l., 143 p. 8°. * OCS

FLACH, Jacques. Le code de Hammourabi et la constitution originaire de la propriété dans l'ancienne Chaldée. (Revue historique. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 94, p. 272–289.) BAA

—— La propriété collective en Chaldée et la prétendue féodalité militaire du code de Hammourabi. (Revue historique. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 95, p. 309–336.) BAA

FLUEGEL, Maurice. The humanity, benevolence and charity legislation of the Pentateuch and the Talmud. In parallel with the laws of Hammurabi, the doctrines of Egypt, the Roman XII tables and modern codes. Baltimore: H. Fluegel & Co., 1908. vii, 306 p., 1 l. 8°. * PIT

GODBEY, Allen Howard. The chirography of the Hammurabi code. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 137–148.) * OBA

—— Deuteronomy and the Hammurabi code. (Reformed Church review. Lancaster, Pa., 1904. 8°. v. 8, p. 469–494.) ZXBA

—— The place of the code of Hammurabi. (Monist. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 15, p. 199–226.) YAA

GRIMME, Hubert. Das Gesetz Chammurabis und Moses. Eine Skizze. Köln: J. P. Bachem, 1903. 45 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCZ

HALÉVY, Joseph. Le code d'Hammourabi et la législation hébraïque. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1903. 8°. année 11, p. 142–153, 240–249, 323–324.) * OAA

HARPER, Robert Francis. List of signs, numerals, scribal errors, and erasures in the text of the code of Hammurabi. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 116–136.) * OBA

—— Notes on the code of Hammurabi. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 22, p. 1–28.) * OBA

HERTZ, Joseph Herman. The oldest code of laws in the world; the code of Hammurabi. A university extension lecture. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, Ltd., 1910. 21 p. 12°. * OCS

Law, continued.

HOBHOUSE, L. T. The laws of Hammurabi. (The Speaker. London, 1903. f°. new series, v. 7, p. 551–552.) * DA

JASTROW, Morris, the younger. Older and later elements in the code of Hammurapi. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 1–33.) * OAA

JENKINS, Owen B. The code of Hammurabi, compared with American law. (American law review. St. Louis, 1905. 8°. v. 39, p. 330–341.) XAA

JEREMIAS, Johannes. Moses und Hammurabi. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 47 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCZ p.v.3

JOHNS, Claude Hermann Walter. Notes on the code of Hammurabi. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1903. 8°. v. 19, p. 96–107, 171–174.) * OBA

KELSO, James A. The code of Hammurabi and the Book of the Covenant. (Princeton theological review. Philadelphia, 1905. 8°. v. 3, p. 399–412.) ZEA

KOENIG, Eduard. Hammurabi's Gesetzeskoder. Ein Beitrag zu seiner geschichtlichen Würdigung. (Die Grenzboten. Leipzig, 1903. 8°. Jahrg. 62, Vierteljahr 3, p. 597–603.) * DF

LAGRANGE, J. Le code de Hammourabi. (Revue biblique internationale. Paris, 1903. 8°. année 12, p. 27–51.) * YIA

LANGDON, Stephen. A fragment of the Hammurabi code. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 100–106.) * YIA

LEHMANN-HAUPT, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Hammurabi's code. (Nineteenth century and after. London, 1903. 8°. v. 54, p. 1035–1040.) * DA

—— Ein missverstandenes Gesetz Hammurabis. (Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Leipzig, 1904. 4°. Bd. 4, p. 32–41.) † BAE

Luckenbill, Daniel David. The temple women of the code of Hammurabi. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 34, p. 1–12.) * OBA

LYON, David Gordon. The consecrated women of the Hammurabi code. (Studies in the history of religions; presented to C. H. Toy. New York, 1912. 8°. p. 341–360.) * OAS

—— Notes on the Hammurabi monument. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 266–278.) * OAA

—— The structure of the Hammurabi code. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 248–265.) * OAA

—— When and where was the code Hammurabi promulgated? (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1906. 8°. v. 27, p. 123–134.) * OAA

MILLOUÉ, Léon de. La délégation française en Perse. Résultats de ses travaux. Les fouilles de Suze. Le code d'Hammourabi. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. Paris, 1907. 12°. tome 26, p. 99–112.) * OAH

MIRANDE, Dominique. Le code de Hammourabi et ses origines; aperçu sommaire du droit chaldéen. Paris: E. Leroux, 1913. 4 p.l., 84 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCS

MITTEIS, Ludwig. Das syrisch-romische Rechtsbuch und Hammurabi. (Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte. Weimar, 1904. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 284–297.) XAA

MUELLER, David Heinrich. Der Gebrauch der Modi in den Gesetzen Hammurabis. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1904. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 97–100.) * OAA

—— Die Gesetze Hammurabis und ihr Verhältnis zur mosaischen Gesetzgebung sowie zu den XII Tafeln. Text in Umschrift, deutsche und hebräische Übersetzung, Erläuterung und vergleichende Analyse. Wien: A. Hölder, 1903. 286 p., 1 fac. 8°. * OCS

—— Hammurabi-Kritiken. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1905. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 371–381.) * OAA

—— Die § 280–282 des Kodex Hammurabi. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1908. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 393–398.) * OAA

—— Das syrisch-römische Rechtsbuch und Hammurabi. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1905. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 139–195.) * OAA

—— Über die Gesetze Hammurabis. Vortrag gehalten in der Wiener Juristischen Gesellschaft am 23. März 1904. Wien: A. Hölder, 1904. 46 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

—— Die Wortfolge bei Hammurabi und die sumerische Frage. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1903–04. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 337–342; Bd. 18, p. 91–96.) * OAA

—— Zur Hammurabi Kritik. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1905. 8°. Bd. 59, p. 145–154.) * OAA

Law, continued.

—— Zur Terminologie im Eherecht bei Hammurabi. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1905. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 382–388.) * OAA

PINCHES, Theophilus Goldridge. Hammurabi's code of laws... (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902. 8°. v. 24, p. 301–308.) * YIA

RATTO, Lorenzo. I contratti agrari e di lavoro nel codice di Hammurabi. (Rivista d'Italia. Roma, 1904. 8°. anno 7, v. 1, p. 836–844.) NNA

SCHORR, Moses. Die Kohler-Peisersche Hammurabi-Übersetzung. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1904. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 208–240.) * OAA

—— Die § 280–282 des Gesetzbuches Hammurabis. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1908. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 385–392.) * OAA

UNGNAD, Arthur. Selected Babylonian business and legal documents of the Hammurabi period. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1907. xvi, 48, 42 p. 8°. (Semitic study series. no. 9.) * OCS

—— Zur Syntax der Gesetze Hammurabis. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1903–05. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 353–378; Bd. 18, p. 1–67.) * OCL

VINCENT, George Edgar. The laws of Hammurabi. (American journal of sociology. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 9, p. 737–754.) SA

WOHLFROMM, Ernst Rudolf Max. Untersuchungen zur Syntax des Codex Hammurabi's. Leipzig: W. Drugulin, 1910. 84 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCO

Harper, Robert Francis. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Jelitto, Joseph Thomas. Die peinlichen Strafen im Kriegs- und Rechtswesen der Babylonier und Assyrer. Breslau: Buchdruckerei der Schlesischen Volkszeitung, 1913. xii, 70 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCS

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Babylonian and Assyrian laws, contracts and letters. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1904. xviii p., 2 l., 424 p. 8°. (Library of ancient inscriptions. v. 6.) * OCS

—— The relations between the laws of Babylonia and the laws of the Hebrew peoples. London: published for the British Academy by H. Milford, 1914. xv, 96 p. 8°. * OCS

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Kohler, Josef. Ein Beitrag zum neubabylonischen Recht. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 423–430.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Kohler, Josef, and F. E. PEISER. Aus dem babylonischen Rechtsleben. Heft 1–4. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1890–98. 2 v. 8°. * OCS

Koschaker, Paul. Babylonisch-assyrisches Bürgschaftsrecht; ein Beitrag zur Lehre von Schuld und Haftung... Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1911. xviii, 263 p. 8°. * OCS

—— Observations juridiques sur "ibilaablum." (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 29–42.) * OCL

—— The scope and methods of a history of Assyrio-Babylonian law. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 230–243.) * YIA

Meissner, Bruno. Altbabylonische Gesetze. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 493–523.) * OCL

—— Aus dem altbabylonischen Recht. Skizzen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1905. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 7, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— Beiträge zum altbabylonischen Privatrecht. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1893. viii, 160, viii, 58 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 11.) † * OCQ

Ménant, Joachim. *See* **Oppert,** Jules, and J. MÉNANT.

Oppert, Jules. Das assyrische Landrecht. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1898. 8°. Bd. 13, p. 243–276.) * OCL

—— Les documents juridiques cunéiformes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 174–185.) * OCL

—— Les inscriptions juridiques de l'Assyrie et de la Chaldée. (Verhandlungen des VII. Internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Semitische Section. Wien: A. Hölder, 1888. 8°. p. 167–182.) * OAA

—— Textes juridiques babyloniens. (Actes du dixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1896. 8°. partie 3, section 2, p. 123–133.) * OAA

Oppert, Jules, and J. MÉNANT. Documents juridiques de l'Assyrie et de la Chaldée. Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1877. viii, 366 p., 1 l. nar. 4°. † * OCT

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Texte juristischen und geschäftlichen Inhalts, von F. E. Peiser. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1896. xx, 323 p. 8°. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Bd. 4.) * OCO

Law, continued.

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon; *also* **Kohler,** Josef, and F. E. Peiser.

Pélagaud, F. Sa-tilla, textes juridiques de la seconde dynastie d'Our. 7 facs. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 81–132.) *** OCO**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Babylonian legal documents referring to house property, and the law of inheritance. 4 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 271–298.) *** YIA**

—— The law of inheritance in ancient Babylonia. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1886. 8°. v. 3, p. 13–21.) *** OBA**

Poebel, Arno. Babylonian legal and business documents from the time of the first dynasty of Babylon, chiefly from Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1909. xvi, 164 p., 1 l., 70 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 6, part 2.) **†† * OCN**

Ranke, Hermann. Babylonian legal and business documents from the time of the first dynasty of Babylon chiefly from Sippar. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1906. viii p., 1 l., 79 p., 7 l., 84 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 6, part 1.) **†† * OCN**

Revillout, Eugène. Les obligations en droit égyptien comparé aux autres droits de l'antiquité... Suivies d'un appendice sur le droit de la Chaldée au xxiii. siècle et au vi. siècle avant J.-C., par Victor et Eugène Revillout. Paris: E. Leroux, 1886. lxxxiii, 530 p., 1 l. 8°. (École du Louvre.) *** OBKG**

Revillout, Victor. *See* **Revillout,** Eugène.

Rogers, R. V. Woman and the law in Babylonia and Assyria. (Green bag. Boston, 1903. 4°. v. 15, p. 485–494.) **XAA**

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The laws of Babylonia. (Scientia. Bologna, 1912. 8°. v. 11, p. 94–100.) **OA**

Scheil, Jean Vincent. La libération judiciaire d'un fils donné en gage sous Neriglissor en 558 av. J.-C. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 1–13.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Schorr, Moses. Die altbabylonische Rechtspraxis. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1910. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 431–461.) *** OAA**

—— Altbabylonische Rechtsurkunden aus der Zeit der i. babylonischen Dynastie. Umschrift, Übersetzung und Kommentar von Moses Schorr. Wien, 1908. 209 p. 8°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Bd. 155, Abh. 2.) *** EF**

—— Zur Frage der sumerischen und semitischen Elemente im altbabylonischen Rechte. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1912. 8°. année 20, p. 378–397.) *** OAA**

Thureau-Dangin, François. Un jugement sous Ammi-ditana. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 121–123.) *** OCL**

Cuq, Édouard. Commentaire juridique d'un jugement sous Ammi-ditana. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 125–138.) *** OCL**

Ungnad, Arthur. Untersuchungen zu den im vii. Hefte der Vorderasiatischen Schriftdenkmäler veröffentlichten Urkunden aus Dilbat nebst einem Anhang: Die Lücke in der Gesetzesstele Hammurapis. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. vi, 149 p. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 6, Heft 5.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Wiener, Harold M. The legislations of Israel and Babylonia. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1909. 8°. v. 41, p. 139–166.) *** EC**

Winckler, Hugo. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Science

Astronomy, Astrology and Mathematics

Amiaud, Arthur. Les nombres ordinaux en assyrien. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1889. 8°. série 8, v. 13, p. 297–312.) *** OAA**

Bertin, George. The Assyrian numerals. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 370–389.) *** YIA**

Bezold, Carl. Astronomie, Himmelsschau und Astrallehre bei den Babyloniern. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1911. 60 p. 8°. (Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Jahrg. 1911, Abh. 2.) *** EE**

Bischoff, Erich. Babylonisch-Astrales im Weltbilde des Talmud und Midrasch. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. vi p., 1 l., 172 p. 8°. *** PRC**

Science, continued.

Astronomy, Astrology, etc., continued.

Boll, Fr. Zur babylonischen Planetenordnung. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 372–377.) *** OCL**

Bourdais, abbé. Dates sur la sphère céleste des Chaldéo-Assyriens. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1895. 8°. série 9, v. 5, p. 142–152.) *** OAA**

Brown, Robert, the younger. A Euphratean circle of 360°. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1900. 8°. v. 22, p. 67–71.) *** YIA**

—— Euphratean stellar researches. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1893–96. 8°. v. 15, p. 317–342, 456–470; v. 17, p. 16–36, 284–303; v. 18, p. 25–44.) *** YIA**

—— Remarks on the Euphratean astronomical names of the signs of the zodiac. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891. 8°. v. 13, p. 246–271.) *** YIA**

—— Remarks on the tablet of the thirty stars. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1890. 8°. v. 12, p. 137–152, 180–206.) *** YIA**

Cantor, M. Babylonische Quadratwurzeln und Kubikwurzeln. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 110–115.) *** OCL**

Chiarini, L. Fragment d'astronomie chaldéenne, découvert dans les visions du prophète Ézéchiel, et éclairci par...L. Chiarini. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1830. 8°. série 2, v. 6, p. 279–304, 351–373.) *** OAA**

Craig, James A. Astrological-astronomical texts copied from the original tablets in the British Museum and autographed. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1899. viii p., 1 l., 94 facs. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 14.) **† * OCQ**

THOMPSON, Reginald Campbell. Craig's Astrological-astronomical texts. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 107–115.) *** OBA**

Cumont, Franz. Comment les Grecs connurent les tables lunaires des Chaldéens. (In: Florilegium; ou, Recueil de travaux d'érudition dédiés à Monsieur le marquis Melchior de Vogüé. Paris, 1909. 4°. p. 159–165.) **† * OAC**

Delaporte, Louis. Document mathématique de l'époque des rois d'Our. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 131–133.) *** OCL**

Epping, Joseph. Astronomisches aus Babylon oder das Wissen der Chaldäer über den gestirnten Himmel. Unter Mitwirkung von...J. N. Strassmaier...von J. Epping... Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 1889. 2 p.l., 190, 7 p., 1 table. 8°. *** OCM**

Epping, Joseph, and J. N. STRASSMAIER. Babylonische Mondbeobachtungen aus den Jahren 38 und 79 der Seleuciden-Aera. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 220–254.) *** OCL**

—— Neue babylonische Planeten-Tafeln. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890–91. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 341–366; Bd. 6, p. 89–102, 217–244.) *** OCL**

Gilbert, Otto. Babylons Gestirndienst. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1904. f°. v. 86, p. 225–231.) **† KAA**

Ginzel, F. K. Die astronomischen Kenntnisse der Babylonier und ihre kulturhistorische Bedeutung. (Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Leipzig, 1901. 4°. Bd. 1, p. 1–25, 189–211, 349–380.) **† BAE**

Hager, Joseph. Illustrazione d'uno zodiaco orientale del Cabinetto delle medaglie di Sua Maestà a Parigi; scoperto recentemente presso le sponde del Tigri in vicinanza dell' antica Babilonia... Milano: dalla stamperia e fonderia di G. G. Destefanis, 1811. 5 p.l., 4–63(1) p., 4 pl. f°. **†† * OCM**

Halévy, Joseph. L'étoile nommée Kakkab Mesri en Assyrien. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1886. 8°. série 8, v. 8, p. 369–380.) *** OAA**

—— Le système suméro-astral de M. H. Winckler. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 16, p. 215–223.) *** OAA**

Halma, Nicolas. *See* **Ideler,** Christian Ludwig.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. Mathematical, metrological and chronological tablets from the temple library of Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1906. xvi p., 1 l., 70 p., 1 l., 45 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the university. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 20.) **†† * OCN**

Hincks, Edward. On a tablet in the British Museum, recording in cuneatic characters, an astronomical observation; with incidental remarks on the Assyrian numerals, divisions of time, and measures of length. [Dublin, 1856.] 31–47 p. sq. 4°. *** OCK p.v.1**

Repr.: Royal Irish Academy. Transactions. v. 23, part 2, p. 31–47, **EC.*

Hommel, Fritz. Die Astronomie der alten Chaldäer. (In his: Aufsätze und Abhandlungen. München: G. Franz, 1901. 8°. [Heft] 3, p. 350–474.) *** OAC**

Repr.: Das Ausland, Jahrg. 64, p. 221–226, 249–253, 270–273, 381–387, 401–407; Jahrg. 65, p. 59–63, 72–75, 87–91, 101–106, *† KAA.*

Science, continued.

Astronomy, Astrology, etc., continued.

—— Babylonian astronomy. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1893. 8°. v. 6, p. 169–172.) * OCL

—— Die babylonisch-assyrischen Planetenlisten. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 170–188.) * OCK

Ideler, Christian Ludwig. Mémoire sur les connoissances astronomiques des Chaldéens, traduit de l'allemand [par N. Halma]. [Paris, 1820.] 153–178 p. 4°. † OML p.v.10

—— Ueber die Sternkunde der Chaldäer. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Hist.-philol. Klasse. Berlin, 1818. 4°. 1814–15, p. 199–229.) * EE

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Dil-Bat. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 155–165.) * OCL

—— Months and days in Babylonian-Assyrian astrology. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 151–155.) * OBA

—— The sign and name for planet in Babylonian. (American Philosophical Society. Proceedings. Philadelphia, 1908. 8°. v. 47, p. 141–156.) * EA

—— Signs and names of the planet Mars. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 27, p. 64–83.) * OBA

—— Sumerian glosses in astrological letters. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 227–235.) * OCO

—— Sun and Saturn. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 163–178.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. Der Kakkab mišri der Antares. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 244–267.) * OCL

Jeremias, Alfred. Das Alter der babylonischen Astronomie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1908. 64 p. 8°. (Im Kampfe um den Alten Orient. Wehr- und Streitschriften. [Bd.] 3.) * OCK

—— —— Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. 92 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Im Kampfe um den Alten Orient. Wehr- und Streitschriften. [Bd.] 3.) * OCK

—— Handbuch der altorientalischen Geisteskultur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. xvi, 366 p., 2 pl. 4°. * OCM

Johnston, Christopher. On the Chaldean astronomy. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1890. 8°. v. 14, p. cxl-cxli.) * OAA

King, Leonard William. A Neo-Babylonian astronomical treatise in the British Museum, and its bearing on the age of Babylonian astronomy. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 41–46.) * YIA

Kugler, Franz Xaver. Die babylonische Mondrechnung. Zwei Systeme der Chaldäer über den Lauf des Mondes und der Sonne. Auf Grund mehrerer von J. N. Strassmaier...copirten Keilinschriften des Britischen Museums. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 1900. xv, 214 p., 8 pl. 4°. * OCM

—— Contribution à la météorologie babylonienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 107–130.) * OCL

—— Eine rätselvolle astronomische Keilinschrift... (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1903. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 203–238.) * OCL

—— Some new lights on Babylonian astronomy. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 304–320.) * OCL

—— Sternkunde und Sterndienst in Babel. Assyriologische, astronomische und astralmythologische Untersuchungen. Buch 1–2, Teil 1. Münster in Westfalen: Aschendorff, 1907–10. 4°. † * OCQ

—— —— Ergänzungen zum ersten und zweiten Buch. Teil 1–2. Münster in Westfalen: Aschendorff, 1913–14. 4°. † * OCQ

—— Zur Erklärung der babylonischen Mondtafeln. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1900. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 178–209.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Thureau-Dangin,** François, and F. X. Kugler.

Langdon, Stephen. Astronomy and the early Sumerian calendar. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 248–256.) * YIA

Launay, L. de. L'astronomie babylonienne et la science allemande. (Nature. Paris, 1915. 4°. année 43, semestre 1, p. 141–144.) OA

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Die Mondfinsternis vom 15. Šabatu unter Šamaššumukin. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 110–116.) * OCL

—— Ueber protobabylonische Zahlwörter. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 222–228.) * OCL

Oppert, Jules. Un annuaire astronomique babylonien traduit en partie en grec par Ptolémée. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1890. 8°. série 8, v. 16, p. 511–532.) * OAA

Science, continued.

Astronomy, Astrology, etc., continued.

—— Les éclipses mentionnées dans les textes cunéiformes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 310–317.) * OCL

—— Un texte babylonien astronomique et sa traduction grecque d'après Claude Ptolémée. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 103–123.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. An astronomical or astrological tablet from Babylon. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 202–207.) * OCL

—— Some mathematical tablets of the British Museum. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 71–78.) * OCK

Plunket, Emmeline. Gu, the eleventh constellation of the zodiac. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 65–70.) * YIA

—— The month when the star Barsag sets. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 9–14.) * YIA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The astronomy and astrology of the Babylonians, with translations of the tablets relating to these subjects. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 145–339.) * YIA

—— Revised translation of a passage in the great astronomical work of the Babylonians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 36–37.) * YIA

Schiaparelli, G. I primordi dell' astronomia presso i Babilonesi. (Rivista di scienza. Bologna, 1908. 8°. v. 3, p. 213–259; v. 4, p. 24–54.) OA

Strassmaier, J. N. *See* **Epping,** Joseph, and J. N. Strassmaier.

Talbot, Henry Fox. Notice of a very ancient comet from a Chaldean tablet. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 257–262.) * YIA

—— On an ancient eclipse. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 13–19, 348–354.) * YIA

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. The reports of the magicians and astrologers of Nineveh and Babylon in the British Museum. The original texts, printed in cuneiform characters, edited with translations, notes, vocabulary, index and an introduction. London: Luzac & Co., 1900. 2 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 6–7.) * OCQ

Thureau-Dangin, François. Les chiffres fractionnaires dans l'écriture babylonienne archaïque. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 588–589.) * OCL

Thureau-Dangin, François, and F. X. Kugler. Distances entre étoiles fixes d'après une tablette de l'époque des Séleucides. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913–14. 4°. v. 10, p. 215–225; v. 11, p. 1–21.) * OCL

Partie 1. Thureau-Dangin, F. Texte et traduction.

Partie 2. Kugler, F. X. Commentaire astronomique.

Ungnad, Arthur. Die Deutung der Zukunft bei den Babyloniern und Assyrern. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. 36 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 10, Heft 3.) * OAA

Virolleaud, Ch. L'astrologie chaldéenne. Le livre intitulé "enuma (Anu)^{ilu} Bêl" publié, transcrit et traduit par Ch. Virolleaud. fasc. 1–14. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1905–12. 4°. † * OCS

—— L'astrologie chaldéenne. Le livre intitulé "enuma ud (An)^{ilu} Bêl" transcrit et traduit par Ch. Virolleaud. partie 2–4. Poitiers: A. Boutifard, 1903. 4°. † * OCS

No more published.

—— L'astrologie chaldéenne. Le livre intitulé "ud (An)^{ilu} Bêl" publié, transcrit et traduit par Ch. Virolleaud. Transcription. fasc. 5–8. Paris: H. Welter, 1903. 4°. † * OCS

No more published.

—— Études astrologiques. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 115–128, 251–261.) * OCO

—— Fragments astrologiques. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 268–286.) * OCO

Weidner, Ernst F. Alter und Bedeutung der babylonischen Astronomie und Astrallehre; nebst Studien über Fixsternhimmel und Kalender. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. 4 p.l., 96 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Im Kampfe um den Alten Orient. [Bd.] 4.) * OCK

—— Babylonische Messungen von Fixsterndistanzen. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 221–233.) * OCL

—— Beiträge zur babylonischen Astronomie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 2 p.l., 100 p., 1 map. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 8, Heft 4.) * OCL

—— Die Entdeckung der Präzession, eine Geistestat babylonischer Astronomen. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1914. 8°. tome 7, p. 1–19.) * OCO

Science, continued.

Astronomy, Astrology, etc., continued.

—— Handbuch der babylonischen Astronomie. Bd. 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1915. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 23, Lieferung 1.) †* OCQ

—— Zum Alter der babylonischen Astronomie. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 129–133.) * OCO

—— Zur babylonischen Astronomie. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910–12. 8°. v. 4, p. 162–179; v. 6, p. 1–40, 65–105, 134–163, 216–220.) * OCO

Wesson, Edward. An Assyrian solar eclipse. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 53–66.) * YIA

—— Some lunar eclipses. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 205–211, 239–246.) * YIA

BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY

Bonavia, E. Bananas and melons as dessert fruits of Assyrian monarchs and courtiers. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 169–175.) * OCL

—— The cone-fruit of the Assyrian monuments. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 138–142, 170–172, 173–178.) * OCL

—— The sacred trees of Assyria. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 245–257.) * OAA

—— The sacred trees of the Assyrian monuments. (Babylonian & Oriental record. London, 1888–89. 8°. v. 3, p. 7–12, 35–40, 56–61.) * OCL

—— Some un-noticed plants on the Assyrian monuments (British Museum). (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 196–200.) * OCL

Frimmel, Franz von. *See* **Hrozny,** Friedrich.

Houghton, William. The birds of the Assyrian monuments and records. 13 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 42–142.) * YIA

—— On the mammalia of the Assyrian sculptures. 11 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 33–64, 319–383.) * YIA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Das Getreide im alten Babylonien. Ein Beitrag zur Kultur- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte des alten Orients. Mit einem botanischen Beitrage von Franz v. Frimmel: "Über einige antike Samen aus dem Orient." Teil 1. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1914. 8°. Bd. 173, Abhandl. 1.) * EF

King, Leonard William. An early mention of cotton: the cultivation of Gossypium arboreum, or tree-cotton, in Assyria in the seventh century B. C. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 339–343.) * YIA

Meissner, Bruno. Babylonische Pflanzennamen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 289–298.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Names of plants and things made therefrom in Babylonia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1894. 8°. v. 16, p. 308–311.) * YIA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. De l'exploitation des dattiers dans l'ancienne Babylonie. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 1–9.) * OCL

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. The calendar plant of China, the cosmic tree and the date-palm of Babylonia. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 217–231, 246–251.) * OCL

—— The tree of life and the calendar plant of Babylonia & China. London: Babylonian & Oriental Record, 1888. 11 p. 8°. BEI p.v.4

Repr.: Babylonian and Oriental record, v. 2, p. 149–159, * *OCL*.

—— Wheat carried from Mesopotamia to early China. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 184–192.) * OCL

Toscanne, Paul. Notes sur quelques figurations d'animaux en Chaldée-Susiane. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 13–19.) * OCL

MEDICINE

Boissier, Alfred. Liste de plantes médicinales. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1894. 8°. année 2, p. 135–145.) * OAA

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Babylonian medicine. I. Leprosy. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1889. 8°. v. 3, p. 204–210.) * OCL

Dennefeld, Ludwig. Babylonisch-assyrische Geburts-Omina, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Medizin. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 232 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 22.) †* OCQ

Science, continued.

Medicine, continued.

Dumon, Raoul. Notice sur la profession de médecin, d'après les textes assyro-babyloniens. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1897. 8°. série 9, v. 9, p. 318–326.) * OAA

Kuechler, Friedrich. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der assyrisch-babylonischen Medizin. Texte mit Umschrift, Übersetzung und Kommentar. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. vi p., 1 l., 154 p., 20 facs. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 18.) † * OCQ

Lenormant, François. Sur la lecture et de la signification de l'idéogramme śa, et à cette occasion sur quelques noms de maladies en accadien et en assyrien. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 144–197.) * YIA

Mengedoht, H. W. Letter of an Assyrian physician. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1895. 8°. v. 8, p. 95–96.) * OCL

Oefele, Felix von. Keilschriftmedizin in Parallelen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1902. 31 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 4, Heft 2.) * OAC

—— Materialien zur Bearbeitung babylonischer Medicin. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1902. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 7, Heft 6.) * OAA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. An ancient Babylonian work on medicine. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 1–14, 205–216.) * OCL

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. Assyrian prescriptions for diseases of the head. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907–08. 8°. v. 24, p. 1–6, 323–353.) * OBA

Virolleaud, Ch. Une formule chimique: K 203. 1 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 221–222.) * OCO

—— Pronostics sur l'issue de diverses maladies. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 1, p. 1–120.) * OCO

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Zuqaqîpu, das Schröpfinstrument der Babylonier. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 220–226.) * OCL

Metrology

Allotte de la Fuÿe, François M. Un cadastre de Djokha. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 47–54.) * OCL

—— Le gour saggal et ses subdivisions d'après les documents présargoniques de Lagas. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 33–47.) * OCL

—— La mesure des volumes dans les textes archaïques de la Chaldée. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 75–78.) * OCL

—— Mesures agraires et formules d'arpentage à l'époque présargonique. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 117–146.) * OCL

—— Mesures de capacité dans les textes archaïques de Telloh. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 10, v. 13, p. 235–247.) * OAA

Aurès, Auguste. Essai sur le système métrique assyrien. Paris: F. Vieweg, 1881–85. 4 p.l., 156 p., 2 l., 157–190 p., 6 plans. 4°. † * OCM

Repr.: Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes, v. 3, p. 8–27, 155–177; v. 4, p. 157–220; v. 5, p. 139–156; v. 6, p. 81–96; v. 7, p. 8–15, 49–82, * *OBKG.*

—— Essai sur le système métrique assyrien. III. partie. Essai sur les mesures pondérales. [Prefatory note signed Aurès.] n. p. [1883.] 1 p.l., 24 p. 4°. † * OCM

Autographic copy.

—— Étude de la formation des mesures assyriennes de capacité. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1889. 4°. année 11, p. 37–51.) * OBKG

—— Étude de la formation des mesures itinéraires et des mesures agraires, dans le système métrique assyrien. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1893. 4°. année 14, p. 1–10.) * OBKG

Brandis, Johannes. Das Münz-, Mass-, und Gewichtswesen in Vorderasien bis auf Alexander den Grossen. Berlin: W. Hertz, 1866. xii, 622 p., 1 l. 8°. VBDB

Decourdemanche, Jean Adolphe. Note sur les poids assyro-babyloniens. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1908. 8°. série 10, v. 11, p. 191–202.) * OAA

—— Traité pratique des poids et mesures des peuples anciens et des Arabes. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1909. vii, 144 p., 1 table. 4°. VBDB

Delaporte, Louis Joseph. Notes de métrologie assyrienne. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1904. 4°. année 26, p. 134–139.) * OBKG

Eisenlohr, August. Ein altbabylonischer Felderplan nach Mittheilungen von F. V. Scheil. Hrsg. und bearbeitet von August Eisenlohr. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1896. 2 p.l., 16 p., 3 tables. 8°. VBDK p.v.5

—— Ueber altbabylonische Maassbezeichnung. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 231–239.) * OCL

Science, continued.

Metrology, continued.

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Das altbabylonische Maass- und Gewichtssystem als Grundlage der antiken Gewichts-, Münz- und Maassysteme. (Actes du huitième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1893. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 165–249.) * **OAA**

—— Vergleichende Metrologie und keilinschriftliche Gewichtskunde. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1912. 8°. Bd. 66, p. 607–696.) * **OAA**

—— *See also* **Regling,** Kurt, and F. F. K. LEHMANN-HAUPT.

Lenormant, François. Essai sur un document mathématique chaldéen, et à cette occasion sur le système des poids et mesures de Babylone. Paris: A. Lévy, 1868. 7 p.l., 3 p., 2 l., 179, 148 p. 8°. * **OCM**

Lepsius, Karl Richard. Die babylonisch-assyrischen Längenmasse nach der Tafel von Senkereh. Berlin: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1877. 1 p.l., 105–144 p., 3 pl. 4°. † * **OCM**

Repr.: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen: Philos.-hist. Klasse, 1877, p. 105–144, * *EE.*

Norris, Edwin. On the Assyrian and Babylonian weights. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1856. 8°. v. 16, p. 215–226.) * **OAA**

Oppert, Jules. Un cadastre chaldéen du quatrième millénium avant l'ère chrétienne. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1896. 8°. série 4, tome 24, p. 331–348.) * **EO**

—— Confirmation définitive du système des mesures agraires babyloniennes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 97–100.) * **OCL**

—— L'étalon des mesures assyriennes, fixé par les textes cunéiformes. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1875. 2 p.l., 90 p. 8°. * **OCT**

Repr.: Journal asiatique, série 6, v. 20, p. 157–177; série 7, v. 4, p. 417–486, * *OAA.*

—— Lal.di moins, et nig.gas un peu en moins. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 49–57.) * **OCL**

—— Les mesures assyriennes de capacité et de superficie. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 124–147.) * **OCL**

—— Les mesures de Khorsabad. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 89–104.) * **OCL**

—— La notation des mesures de capacité dans les documents juridiques cunéiformes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 87–90.) * **OCL**

—— Les poids chaldéens. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 57–64.) * **OCL**

—— Quelques mots sur le cadastre chaldéen. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 28–33.) * **OCL**

—— Les signes numériques des mesures babyloniennes de capacité. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 371–373.) * **OCL**

Regling, Kurt, and F. F. K. LEHMANN-HAUPT. Die Sonderformen des "babylonischen" Gewichtssystems. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1909. 8°. Bd. 63, p. 701–729.) * **OAA**

Reisner, George Andrew. Altbabylonische Maasse und Gewichte. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1896. 4°. 1896, p. 417–426.) * **EE**

—— Notes on the Babylonian system of measures of area. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 417–424.) * **OCL**

Riedel, W. The measure gar. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 120–121.) * **YIA**

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Le calcul des volumes dans un cas particulier à l'époque d'Ur. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 161–172.) * **OCL**

—— *See also* **Eisenlohr,** August.

Smith, George. On Assyrian weights and measures. (Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde. Leipzig, 1872. 4°. Jahrg. 10, p. 109–112.) † * **OBH**

Thureau-Dangin, François. Un cadastre chaldéen. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 13–27.) * **OCL**

—— L'u, le qa et la mine, leur mesure et leur rapport. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 10, v. 13, p. 79–111.) * **OAA**

Watson, Sir C. M. Babylonian measures of length. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 60–65.) * **YIA**

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Zur keilinschriftlichen Gewichtkunde. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1911. 8°. Bd. 65, p. 625–696.) * **OAA**

LANGUAGE AND SCRIPT

Amiaud, Arthur. Matériaux pour le dictionnaire assyrien. [Paris: Société asiatique, 1881.] 233–247 p. 8°. * OCO

Repr.: Journal asiatique, série 7, v. 18, p. 233–247, * OAA.

Amiaud, Arthur, and L. MECHINEAU. Tableau comparé des écritures babylonienne et assyrienne, archaïques et modernes avec classement des signes d'après leur forme archaïque. Paris: H. Welter, 1902. 2 p.l., vii–xvi p., 1 l., 148 p. 2. ed. 8°. * OCO

Assyrian. Exercise sheet, no. 1–4 [with answers]. London: S. Bagster and Sons, n. d. 11 l. 4°. (Archaic classics.) * OCO

Ball, Charles James. The Accadian affinities of Chinese. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 677–728.) * OAA

—— Babylonian hieroglyphs. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 9–23, 296–298.) * YIA

—— On the compound heart ideogram (LID + ŠAG, Br. 8890). (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 123–127.) * OAA

Barrois, Joseph. Lecture littérale des hiéroglyphes et des cunéiformes, par l'auteur de la Dactylologie [i. e. Joseph Barrois]. Paris: [F. Didot freres,] 1853. 2 p.l., iv, 80 p., 15 pl. 4°. * OBN

Barth, Jacob. Babyl.-assyr. ra-a-mu "lieben." (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 1–5.) * OCL

—— Das Nominalpräfix na im Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 111–117.) * OCL

—— Das semitische Perfect im Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 375–386.) * OCL

—— Verschiebung der Liquidae im Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 57–61.) * OCL

—— Zum assyrischen Lexikon. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909–10. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 90–96; Bd. 24, p. 150–156.) * OCL

Barton, George Aaron. On the etymology of Ishtar. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1911. 8°. v. 31, p. 355–358.) * OAA

—— The origin and development of Babylonian writing. part 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. 4°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 9, Hälfte 1–2.) * OCL

Part 1. A genealogical table of Babylonian and Assyrian signs with indices.

Part 2. A classified list of simple ideographs with analysis and discussion.

—— The origin of some cuneiform signs. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies, in memory of W. R. Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 2, p. 227–258.) * OBC

—— A peculiar use of ilani in the tablets from El-Amarna. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. cxcvi–cxcix.) * OAA

Behrens, Emil. Miszellen. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1905. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 393–396.) * OAA

Bertin, George. Abridged grammars of the languages of the cuneiform inscriptions containing: I. A Sumero-Akkadian grammar; II. An Assyro-Babylonian grammar; III. A Vannic grammar; IV. A Medic grammar; V. An old Persian grammar. London: Trübner & Co., 1888. viii, 117 p. 12°. (Trübner's collection of simplified grammars. no. 17.) * OCO

—— Notes on the Assyrian and Akkadian pronouns. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1885. 8°. new series, v. 17, p. 65–88.) * OAA

—— Origin and development of the cuneiform syllabary. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1887. 8°. new series, v. 19, p. 625–654.) * OAA

—— Suggestions on the formation of the Semitic tenses. A comparative and critical study. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1882. 8°. new series, v. 14, p. 105–118.) * OAA

—— Suggestions on the voice-formation of the Semitic verb. A comparative and critical study. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1883. 8°. new series, v. 15, p. 387–418.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. Ein Fragment zu S^a. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 61–71.) * OCL

—— Prolegomena zu einer babylonisch-assyrischen Grammatik. (Verhandlungen des VII. Internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Semitische Section. Wien: A. Hölder, 1888. 8°. p. 73–82.) * OAA

—— Some unpublished cuneiform syllabaries. 8 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1889. 8°. v. 11, p. 44–54.) * YIA

—— Verbalsuffixformen als Alterskriterien babylonisch-assyrischer Inschriften.

Language and Script, continued.

Heidelberg: C. Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, 1910. 28 p. 8°. (Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Jahrg. 1910, Abh. 9.) * EE

Boson, Giustino. Alcuni nomi di pietre nelle iscrizioni assiro-babilonesi. (Rivista degli studi orientali. Roma, 1913. 8°. v. 6, p. 969–977.) * OAA

—— I metalli e le pietre nelle iscrizioni sumero-assiro-babilonesi. (Rivista degli studi orientali. Roma, 1916. 8°. v. 7, p. 379–420.) * OAA

Boutflower, Charles. On the meaning of the word "asitu." (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 15, p. 49–51.) * OBA

—— On a not uncommon rendering of the word ikallu. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 244–249.) * OBA

Bradner, Lester, jr. The order of the sentence in the Assyrian historical inscriptions. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 8, p. 1–14.) * OBA

Bruennow, Rudolph Ernst. A classified list of all simple and compound cuneiform ideographs occurring in the texts hitherto published, with their Assyro-Babylonian equivalents, phonetic values, etc. Leyden: E. J. Brill, 1889. x, 8 p., 2 l., 596 p. 4°. † * OCO

—— Indices zu meiner "Classified list." Leiden: Buchhandlung u. Druckerei vormals E. J. Brill, 1897. viii, 342 p., 1 l. 4°. † * OCO

Fossey, Charles. Contribution au dictionnaire sumérien-assyrien. (Supplément à la "Classified list" de Brünnow.) fasc. 1–2. Paris: E. Leroux, 1905–07. sq. 4°. † * OCP

Hussey, Mary Inda. A supplement to Brünnow's classified list of cuneiform ideographs. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 201–220.) * OAA

Virolleaud, Ch. Table des formes verbales contenues dans le "Premier supplément à la liste des signes cunéiformes de Brünnow." (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 1, p. 133–184.) * OCO

Chossat, Édouard de. Répertoire assyrien; traduction et lecture. [Classification des caractères cunéiformes, babyloniens, ninivites, archaïques et modernes.] Lyon: Louis Perrin et Marinet, 1878–79. viii, 184 p., 2 l., 204 p. 4°. † * OCO

Christian, Viktor. Ergänzungen und Bemerkungen zu S^a, S^b, S^bI, und S^c. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 127–152.) * OAA

—— Die Namen der assyrisch-babylonischen Keilschriftzeichen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. iv p., 1 l., 113 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 18, Heft 1.) * OAA

Cull, Richard. The Assyrian verbs basu, "to be"; qabah, "to say"; and isu, "to have," identified as variant forms of verbs having the same significations in the Hebrew language. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 281–293.) * YIA

Delattre, Alphonse J. A-mur-ri ou a-har-ri? (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 71–75.) * YIA

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Assyrian grammar with paradigms, exercises, glossary and bibliography. Translated from the German by R. S. Kennedy. Berlin: H. Reuther, 1889. xvi, 366, 80 p. 12°. (Porta linguarum orientalium. Pars 10.) * OAC

—— Assyrische Lesestücke, nach den Originalen theils revidirt theils zum ersten Male hrsg. und durch eine Schrifttafel eingeleitet. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1878. viii, 107 p. 2. ed. f°. † * OCO

—— Assyrische Lesestücke nach den Originalen theils revidirt theils zum ersten Male hrsg. nebst Paradigmen, Schrifttafel, Textanalyse und kleinem Wörterbuch zu Selbstunterricht wie zum akademischen Gebrauch. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1885. xvi, 148 p. 3. ed. f°. † * OCO

—— Assyrische Lesestücke mit grammatischen Tabellen und vollständigem Glossar. Einführung in die assyrische und babylonische Keilschriftlitteratur bis hinauf zu Hammurabi für akademischen Gebrauch und Selbstunterricht. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1900. xii, 193 p. 4. ed. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 16.) † * OCQ

—— Assyrische Studien. Heft 1. Assyrische Thiernamen mit vielen Excursen und einem assyrischen und akkadischen Glossar. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1874. vii, 189 p. 8°. * OCO

—— Assyrisches Handwörterbuch. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1896. xx, 730 p. 8°. * OCO

—— Assyrisches Wörterbuch zur gesamten bisher veröffentlichten Keilschriftliteratur unter Berücksichtigung zahlreicher unveröffentlichter Texte. Lieferung 1–3. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1887–90. 488 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 7.) † * OCQ

—— Die Entstehung des ältesten Schriftsystems; oder, Der Ursprung der Keil-

Language and Script, continued.

schriftzeichen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1897. 4 p.l., 239 p. 4°. * OCO

—— —— Ein Nachwort. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1898. 1 p.l., 47 p. 4°. * OCO

—— The Hebrew language viewed in the light of Assyrian research. London: Williams & Norgate, 1883. xii, 73 p. 8°. * PCA

—— Sumerisch - akkadisch - hettitische Vokabularfragmente. Berlin: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1914. 49 p. 4°. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Jahrg. 1914, Nr. 3.) * EE

Dvorak, Rudolf. Ueber "tinuru" des Assyrisch-babylonischen und die demselben entsprechenden Formen der übrigen semitischen Sprachen. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 115–150.) * OCL

Fossey, Charles. Études assyriennes. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1908–10. 8°. série 10, v. 11, p. 183–189; v. 15, p. 523–525.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Scheil,** Jean Vincent, and CHARLES FOSSEY.

Geldart, G. C. On Dr. Hincks's "Permansive tense" in the Assyrian verb; with special reference to the first person singular, terminating in -ku. (Transactions of the second session of the International Congress of Orientalists. London: Trübner & Co., 1876. 8°. p. 25–34.) * OAA

Genouillac, H. de. Notes lexicographiques. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 157–161.) * OCL

Gobineau, Joseph Arthur, comte de. Traité des écritures cunéiformes. Paris: Firmin Didot Frères, Fils et Cie., 1864. 2 v. 8°. * OCO

Godbey, Allen Howard. The rab-šiṭirtê. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 34, p. 13–20.) * OBA

Grivel, Josef. Nemrod et les écritures cunéiformes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 136–144.) * YIA

Gutbrod, G. J. F. Ueber die wahrscheinliche Lebensdauer der assyrisch-babylonischen Sprache. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 26–33.) * OCL

Guyard, Stanislas. Notes assyriologiques. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1880. 4°. année 2, p. 18–21, 134–139.) * OBKG

—— Notes de lexicographie assyrienne. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1878–80. 8°. série 7, v. 12, p. 435–453; v. 13, p. 435–455; v. 15, p. 35–60, 510–529.) * OAA

—— Notes de lexicographie assyrienne, suivies d'une étude sur les inscriptions de Van. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1883. 2 p.l., ii, 144 p. 8°. (Mélanges d'assyriologie.) * OCO

—— Nouvelles notes de lexicographie assyrienne. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1883. 8°. série 8, v. 2, p. 184–198.) * OAA

Halévy, Joseph. La chute du "w" après une consonne en babylonien archaïque. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1911. 8°. année 19, p. 105–110.) * OAA

—— Deux problèmes assyro-sémitiques. (Orientalische Studien Theodor Nöldeke zum siebzigsten Geburtstag. Gieszen, 1906. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 1015–1029.) * OAC

—— Mots sémitiques méconnus. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 18, p. 44–60.) * OAA

—— Notes assyriologiques. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887–89. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 397–402; Bd. 3, p. 186–197, 332–352; Bd. 4, p. 52–65, 205–224.) * OCL

—— Notes de lexicographie assyrienne. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 75–78, 180–184, 262–269.) * OCL

—— Nouvelles considérations sur le syllabaire cunéiforme. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1876. 8°. série 7, v. 7, p. 201–380.) * OAA

—— L'origine des écritures cunéiforme et phénicienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 47–65.) * OAA

Haupt, Paul. Assyr. ramku, "priest" = Heb. komer. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 32, p. 64–75.) * OBA

—— The Assyrian e-vowel. A contribution to the comparative phonology of the Assyro-Babylonian language. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University, 1887. 29 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

Repr.: American journal of philology, v. 8, p. 265–291, *RAA*.

—— Assyrian phonology, with special reference to Hebrew. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1885. 8°. v. 1, p. 175–181.) * OBA

—— Der assyrische Name des Potwals. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 253–263.) * OBA

—— Immeru, Schaf, und ūru, Pferd. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1911. 8°. Bd. 65, p. 107–108.) * OAA

Language and Script, continued.

—— The name Istar. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1907. 8°. v. 28, p. 112–119.) * OAA

—— On the etymology of mûtninû. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1885. 8°. v. 2, p. 4–6.) * OBA

—— Some Assyrian etymologies. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1909. 8°. v. 26, p. 1–26.) * OBA

—— Über das assyrische Nominalpräfix na. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 1–20.) * OCL

—— Über die beiden Halbvocale u und i. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 293–300.) * OCL

—— Über den Halbvocal u im Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 259–286.) * OCL

—— Zur assyrischen Nominallehre. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 158–184.) * OCL

Hemsworth, H. W. *See* **Smith,** Daniel.

Hincks, Edward. On Assyrian verbs. (Journal of sacred literature. London, 1855–56. 8°. series 3, v. 1, p. 381–393; v. 2, p. 141–262; v. 3, p. 152–171.) * DA

—— On the personal pronouns of the Assyrian and other languages, especially Hebrew. [Dublin, 1856.] 9 p. sq. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

Repr.: Royal Irish Academy. Transactions, v. 23, part 2, p. 3–9, * *EC*.

—— Specimen chapters of an Assyrian grammar. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1866. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 480–519.) * OAA

Hogg, Hope W. "Heart and reins" in the ancient literatures of the nearer East. (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 49–91.) * OAA

—— Two cuneiform heart symbols. (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 109–121.) * OAA

Holzhey, Carl. Herkunft und Bedeutung der Endvokale u, i, a beim assyrischen Nomen und Verbum. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1903. 8°. Bd. 57, p. 751–765.) * OAA

Hommel, Fritz. Assyriological notes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896–99. 8°. v. 18, p. 17–24; v. 19, p. 78–90, 312–315; v. 21, p. 115–139.) * YIA

—— The Babylonian ideogram for "image" and the slate palette from Hieraconpolis. (Society of Biblical Archæology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 291–295.) * YIA

—— Die sprachgeschichtliche Stellung des bab.-assyrischen einer- und des westsemitischen andrerseits. (In his: Aufsätze und Abhandlungen. München: G. Franz, 1892. 8°. Hälfte 1, p. 92–123.) * OAC

Houghton, William. On the hieroglyphic or picture origin of the characters of the Assyrian syllabary. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 454–483.) * YIA

Howardy, G. Clavis cuneorum; sive, Lexicon signorum Assyriorum, linguis Latina, Britannica, Germanica sumptibus Instituti Carlsbergici Hauniensis compositum a G. Howardy. Pars 1–2. Lipsiæ: O. Harrassowitz, 1904–07. 8°. * OCO

Jaeger, Martin. Das babylonische Hauchlautszeichen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 589–592.) * OCL

—— Der Halbvokal i im Assyrischen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 443–491.) * OCL

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Assyrian vocabularies. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889–91. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 153–162; Bd. 5, p. 31–46; Bd. 6, p. 73–88.) * OCL

—— The Babylonian term šu'âlu. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 14, p. 165–170.) * OBA

—— The signs and names for the liver in Babylonian. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1907. 8°. Bd. 20, p. 105–129.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. Assyrio-hebraica. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 268–280.) * OCL

—— Bemerkungen zu einigen Schriftzeichen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 176–197.) * OCL

—— Wirkungen des Aleph im Babylonisch-Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 211–219.) * OCL

—— Zu den Nominalpraefixen m (-a, -i, -u) und n (-a, -i, -u) im Assyrischen. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 43, p. 192–205.) * OAA

Johnston, Christopher. Assyrian lexicographical notes. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 27, p. 187–189.) * OBA

Language and Script, continued.

—— Assyrian qanânu "to coil"; and xarâpu "to abound." (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1909. 8°. v. 29, p. 224–226.) * OAA

—— The Assyrian word nubâttu. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies in memory of W. R. Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 339–349.) * OBC

—— Note on two Assyrian words hitherto unexplained. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 23–26.) * OAA

—— Two new Assyrian words. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1899. 8°. v. 20, p. 250–252.) * OAA

Kennedy, R. S. *See* **Delitzsch,** Friedrich.

Kent, Charles Foster. Annexion in Assyrian. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. cxxvi–cxxvii.) * OAA

—— Annexion in Assyrian. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 7, p. 289–301.) * OBA

—— The origin and signification of the gunû-signs. n. p. [189–?] 299–308 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.3

King, Leonard William. Assyrian language, easy lessons in the cuneiform inscriptions. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1901. 2 p.l., xi–xiv p., 1 l., 216 p. 12°. (Books on Egypt and Chaldea. v. 5.) * OCO

—— First steps in Assyrian. A book for beginners, being a series of historical, mythological, religious, magical, epistolary and other texts printed in cuneiform characters with interlinear transliteration and translation and a sketch of Assyrian grammar, sign-list and vocabulary. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1898. cxxxix p., 1 l., 399 p. 8°. * OCO

—— A Neo-Babylonian syllabary of the class S°. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 298–303.) * OCL

Knudtzon, Jørgen Alexander. Zur assyrischen und allgemein semitischen Grammatik. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891–92. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 299–310, 405–431; Bd. 7, p. 33–63.) * OCL

Kraetzschmar, Richard. Die Präposition ša im Assyrischen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 583–588.) * OCL

—— Relativpronomen und Relativsatz im Assyrischen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 379–442.) * OCL

—— The sign of the breath at the end of words in the New-Babylonian and Achæmenian inscriptions. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 7, p. 149–151.) * OBA

Langdon, Stephen. An Assyrian grammatical treatise on an omen tablet. Translation and commentary by S. Langdon. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1906. 8°. v. 27, p. 88–103.) * OAA

—— The Babylonian zuharu. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 121–127.) * YIA

—— Concerning the use of the word ullanu in Assyrian. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 193–195.) * YIA

—— The derivation of sabattu and other notes. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Bd. 62, p. 29–32.) * OAA

—— The etymology of the Babylonian relative pronoun. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 31, p. 271–281.) * OBA

—— Grammatical treatises upon a religious text concerning the ardat lilī. 2 facs. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 187–191.) * OCO

—— Lexicographical studies. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908–09. 8°. v. 30, p. 266–271; v. 31, p. 74–77, 110–114.) * YIA

—— A new inscription of extraordinary importance for history and philology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 24–34.) * YIA

—— Rythm in Babylonian psalms. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 162–167.) * OCO

—— Syllabar in the Metropolitan Museum. (Society of Oriental Research. Journal. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 1, p. 19–23.) * OAA

Lau, Robert J. Supplement to the old-Babylonian vocabularies. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1908. 8°. v. 27, p. 297–300.) * OAA

Leander, Pontus. Ueber die sumerischen Lehnwörter im Assyrischen. Uppsala: E. Berling, 1903. 1 p.l., 94 p. 8°. (Kongliga Universitetet i Upsala. Upsala Universitets Arsskrift. 1903.) * EI

Le Gac, Y. Sur les valeurs phonétiques des signes [ia, ya — ai, aya]...en assyrien. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 189–216.) * OCL

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Sar kiššati. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 197–206.) * OCL

Language and Script, continued.

Lenormant, François. Étude sur quelques parties des syllabaires cunéiformes. Essai de philologie accadienne et assyrienne. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1876. xxiv, 329 p. 8°. * OCO

—— Les noms de l'airain et du cuivre dans les deux langues des inscriptions cunéiformes de la Chaldée et de l'Assyrie. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 334–417.) * YIA

—— Les syllabaires cunéiformes. Édition critique classée pour la première fois méthodiquement et précédée d'une introduction sur la nature de ces documents. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1877. vii, 236 p. 8°. * OCO

Lottner, C. Remarks on the nation by which the cuneiform mode of writing was invented. (Philological Society. Transactions. Berlin, 1858. 8°. 1858, p. 124–136.) RAA

Luckenbill, Daniel David. The Chicago syllabary. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 33, p. 169–199.) * OBA

Lyon, David Gordon. An Assyrian manual for the use of beginners in the study of the Assyrian language. Chicago: American Publication Society of Hebrew, 1886. xlv, 138 p. 8°. * OCO

—— —— New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1892. xlv, 142 p. 2. ed. 8°. * OCO

McCurdy, J. F. The Semitic perfect in Assyrian. (Actes du sixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1885. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 507–534.) * OAA

Mechineau, L. *See* **Amiaud,** Arthur, and L. Mechineau.

Meissner, Bruno. Assyriologische Studien. No. 1–6. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1903–13. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 8, Heft 3; Jahrg. 9, Heft 3; Jahrg. 10, Heft 4; Jahrg. 12, Heft 3; Jahrg. 15, Heft 5; Jahrg. 18, Heft 2.) * OAA

—— Assyrisch-babylonische Chrestomathie für Anfänger. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1895. 2 p.l., xxv, 68 p. 4°. * OCQ

—— Kurzgefasste assyrische Grammatik. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. v, 80 p. 8°. * OCO

—— Lexicographische Studien. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893–1903. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 75–85; Bd. 9, p. 268–279; Bd. 17, p. 239–250.) * OCL

—— Seltene assyrische Ideogramme, gesammelt von Bruno Meissner. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. xx, 721 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 20.) † * OCQ

—— Studien zur Serie ana ittišu. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 16–32.) * OCL

—— Supplement zu den assyrischen Wörterbüchern. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1898. 2 p.l., 106, 32 p. sq. 4°. † * OCO

Ménant, Joachim. Éléments d'épigraphie assyrienne. Le syllabaire assyrien. Exposé des éléments du système phonétique de l'écriture anarienne. partie 1–2. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires présentés par divers savants. Paris, 1869–73. 4°. série 1, tome 7.) * EO

—— Exposé des éléments de la grammaire assyrienne. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1868. 2 p.l., iv, 392 p. 4°. * OCO

—— Les langues perdues de la Perse & de l'Assyrie. Paris: E. Leroux, 1885–86. 2 v. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. [v.] 41, 50.) * OAD

v. 41. Perse.
v. 50. Assyrie.

—— Leçons d'épigraphie assyrienne professées aux cours libres de la Sorbonne pendant l'année 1869. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1873. viii, 115 p. 4°. (Cours libres de la Sorbonne.) * OCO

—— Manuel de la langue assyrienne. I. Le syllabaire. II. La grammaire. III. Choix de lectures. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1880. 2 p.l., v, 383 p., 1 table. 4°. (Éléments d'épigraphie assyrienne.) * OCO

—— Observations sur les polyphones assyriens. n. t.-p. [Paris, 1859.] 15 p. 4°. * OCO

—— Recueil d'alphabets pour servir à la lecture et à l'interprétation des écritures cunéiformes. Paris: B. Duprat, 1860. 27 p. 4°. * OCO

Mercer, Samuel Alfred Browne. The oath in Babylonian and Assyrian literature. Munich: C. Wolf and Son, 1911. xii, 42 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

—— The oath in cuneiform inscriptions. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 33–50.) * OAA

The oath in Sumerian inscriptions.

—— The oath in cuneiform inscriptions. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1913–14. 8°. v. 29, p. 65–94; v. 30, p. 196–211.) * OBA

1. The oath in Babylonian inscriptions of the time of the Hammurabi dynasty.
2. The oath in inscriptions since the time of the Hammurabi dynasty.

Morgan, Jacques Jean Marie de. Note sur les procédés techniques en usage chez les scribes babyloniens. (Recueil de trav-

Language and Script, continued.

aux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1905. 4°. année 27, p. 234–249.) * OBKG

Mueller, Wilhelm Max. Die Spuren der babylonischen Weltschrift in Ägypten. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. iv, 90 p., 1 l. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 17, Heft 3.) * OAC

Muss-Arnolt, William. Assyrian etymologies. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 7, p. 183–185, 253–256.) * OBA

—— A concise dictionary of the Assyrian language. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1905. 2 v. in 1. 8°. † * OCO

—— Lexicographical notes. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 223–234.) * OBA

—— Šupar,(amel) šuparšâk(ù),(amel) šakšupp(bb)ar, and related terms. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 186–193.) * OBA

Nix, L. Zur Erklärung der semitischen Verbalformen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 174–192.) * OCL

Norris, Edwin. Assyrian dictionary; intended to further the study of the cuneiform inscriptions of Assyria and Babylonia. London: Williams & Norgate, 1868–72. 3 v. 4°. * OCO

—— Specimen of an Assyrian dictionary. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1866. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 225–256.) * OAA

Oppert, Jules. Éléments de la grammaire assyrienne. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1860. 2 p.l., 95 p. 8°. * OCO

Repr.: Journal asiatique, série 5, v. 15, p. 98–130, 338–398, * OAA.

—— Napah, être élevé, culminer. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 233–243.) * OCL

—— U-an-tim, "créance," idéogramme de l'assyrien rasut. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 281–288.) * OCL

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Die assyrische Verbtafel (v Rawl. 45.). I. Die assyrische Zeichenordnung auf Grund von S[a] und v Rawl. 45. Inaugural-Dissertation. München: F. Straub, 1886. 2 p.l., 32 p. 8°. * OCO

—— Die assyrische Zeichenordnung auf Grund von S[a] und VR 45. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 95–125.) * OCL

—— Das Princip der assyrischen Zeichenordnung. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 316–320.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Archaic forms of Babylonian characters. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 149–156.) * OCL

—— Assyriological gleanings. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 250–258.) * YIA

—— The element ilu in Babylonian divine names. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1905. 8°. 1905, p. 143–150.) * OAA

—— Major Mockler Ferryman's tablet giving the names of temple-overseers. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 164–167.) * YIA

Pognon, Henri. Lexicographie assyrienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 125–141.) * OCL

—— Mélanges assyriologiques. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1913. 8°. série 11, v. 1, p. 395–426.) * OAA

Pontificio istituto biblico. Tabulae signorum cuneiformium in usum scholae. Romae: Typis polyglottis Vaticanis, 1910. 32 p. f°. †† * OCO

Praetorius, Franz. Ueber einige assyrische Wörter. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1874. 8°. Bd. 28, p. 88–92.) * OAA

Price, Ira Maurice. Recent thought on the origin of the cuneiform writing. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1899. 8°. v. 15, p. 145–156.) * OBA

Prince, John Dyneley. Assyrian prepositional usage. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1899. 8°. v. 20, p. 1–11.) * OAA

—— Assyrian primer; an inductive method of learning the cuneiform characters. New York: Columbia University Press, 1909. 2 p.l., 58 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCO

—— The Babylonian equations for Syria. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 30, p. 212–218.) * OBA

—— On the syntax of the Assyrian preposition ina. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. ccxviii – ccxxvi.) * OAA

—— The syntax of the Assyrian preposition ana. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1897. 8°. v. 18, p. 355–360.) * OAA

Language and Script, continued.

Reisner, George A. The Berlin vocabulary V. A. Th. 244. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 149–164.) * OCL

—— The construct case in Assyrian. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. cxxi–cxxvi.) * OAA

Rosenberg, J. Assyrische Sprachlehre und Keilschriftkunde für das Selbststudium. Grammatik, Syllabar, Chrestomathie und Vocabular. Wien: A. Hartleben [1900?]. viii, 184 p. 16°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. Theil 66.) OCO

Rosny, Léon de. Sur le système de formation de l'écriture cunéiforme. (Congrès international des orientalistes. Compte-rendu de la première session. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1876. 8°. tome 2, p. 165–177.) * OAA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. An Assyrian grammar for comparative purposes. London: Trübner & Co., 1872. xvi, 188 p. 12°. * OCO

—— An elementary grammar; with full syllabary and progressive reading book, of the Assyrian language, in the cuneiform type. London: Samuel Bagster and Sons [1875]. 4 p.l., vi, 129 p. 8°. (Archaic classics.) * OCO

—— Lectures upon the Assyrian language, and syllabary; delivered to the students of the archaic classes. London: Samuel Bagster and Sons, 1877. viii, 157 p. 8°. (Archaic classics.) * OCO

—— The tenses of the Assyrian verb. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1877. 8°. new series, v. 9, p. 22–58.) * OAA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Assimilation de trois nouveaux signes archaïques. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 258–264.) * OCL

—— Fragments de syllabaires assyriens. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893–95. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 194–207; Bd. 9, p. 218–223; Bd. 10, p. 193–221.) * OCL

—— Les pronoms démonstratifs assyriens šû et šâšu. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1890. 8°. série 8, v. 16, p. 533–537.) * OAA

—— Recueil de signes archaïques de l'écriture cunéiforme. (Époque de Shargani, Gudêa & des rois de la 2ᵉ dynastie d'Ur — 4000 – 3000 av. J. – C.) Paris: H. Welter, 1898. 2 p.l., 80 p. 4°. * OCO

Scheil, Jean Vincent, and Charles Fossey. Grammaire assyrienne. Paris: H. Welter, 1901. 3 p.l., vi, 112 p. 4°. * OCO

Schrader, Eberhard. Assyrisches Syllabar für den Gebrauch in seinen Vorlesungen zusammengestellt von E. Schrader. Mit den Jagdinschriften Asurbanipal's in Anlage. Berlin: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1880. 1 p.l., 8 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCO

—— Die Namen der Meere in den assyrischen Inschriften. (Koeniglich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1878. 4°. Jahrg. 1877, p. 169–195.) * EE

—— Zur Frage nach der Aussprache der Zischlaute im Babylonisch-Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 1–18, 178–179.) * OCL

Skinner, Macy M. The termination ū, ūni in Assyrian verbs. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 17, p. 171–173.) * OAA

Smith, Daniel. Cuneorum clavis. The primitive alphabet and language of the ancient ones of the earth, by means of which can be read the cuneiform inscriptions on the stone tablets, obelisks, cylinders, and other remains discovered in Assyria. From the papers of the late Daniel Smith. Edited by H. W. Hemsworth. London: printed for the editor at the Chiswick Press, 1875. xxiii, 160 p., 9 pl. 8°. * OCO

—— A true key to the Assyrian history, sciences, and religion: being an introduction to the history of the remarkable discovery of the primitive alphabet and by means of which can be read the twenty thousand sepherim, or clay and stone tablets, contained in the British and continental museums. London: J. Burns, 1869. 14 p., 2 pl. 8°. * C p.v.394

Strassmaier, J. N. Alphabetisches Verzeichniss der assyrischen und akkadischen Wörter der "Cuneiform inscriptions of western Asia," vol. II. Sowie anderer meist unveröffentlichter Inschriften. Mit zahlreichen Ergänzungen und Verbesserungen und einem Wörterverzeichniss zu den in den Verhandlungen des VI. Orientalisten-Congresses zu Leiden veröffentlichten babylonischen Inschriften. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1886. iv, 1144 p., 2 l., 66 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 4.) † * OCQ

Streck, Maximilian. Lexikalische Studien. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 46–59, 168–198, 209–242.) * OCO

Talbot, Henry Fox. Contributions towards a glossary of the Assyrian language. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1868–73. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 1–64; v. 4, p. 1–80; v. 6, p. i–lxxx.) * OAA

Language and Script, continued.

Teloni, Bruto. Crestomazia assira, con paradigmi grammaticali. Firenze, 1887. 2 p.l., iv, 144 p. 8°. (Società asiatica italiana. Pubblicazioni. v. 1.) *** OAA**

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. The old Babylonian characters and their Chinese derivates. London: Babylonian and Oriental Record, 1888. 27 p. 8°. *** OCK p.v.3**

Repr.: Babylonian and Oriental record, v. 2, p. 73–99, * *OCL.*

Thureau-Dangin, François. Fragments de syllabaires. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 128–132.) *** OCL**

—— L'ordre des signes dans S[b]. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1900. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 162–177.) *** OCL**

—— Recherches sur l'origine de l'écriture cunéiforme. Partie 1 and supplément. Paris: E. Leroux, 1898–99. 2 v. in 1. 8°. *** OCO**

—— Sur quelques signes cunéiformes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1900. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 37–55.) *** OCL**

Ungnad, Arthur. Babylonisch-assyrische Grammatik, mit Übungsbuch (in Transskription). München: O. Beck, 1906. ix, 163 p. 12°. *** OCO**

Virolleaud, Ch. Liste des formes verbales contenues dans Sai. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 129–161.) *** OCO**

Wright, William. Observations on the Assyrian verb basu as compared with the Hebrew verb hâyâ, "he was." (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 104–109.) *** YIA**

Ylvisaker, Sigurd C. Zur babylonischen und assyrischen Grammatik; eine Untersuchung auf Grund der Briefe aus der Sargonidenzeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. iv, 88 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitische Studien. Bd. 5, Heft 6.) *** OBC**

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Über babylonisch-assyrische Tafelschreibung. 1 pl. (Actes du huitième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1893. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 265–272.) *** OAA**

Zimmern, Heinrich. Ueber Rhythmus im Babylonischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 382–392.) *** OCL**

—— Ein vorläufiges Wort über babylonische Metrik. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 121–124.) *** OCL**

—— Weiteres zur babylonischen Metrik. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 1–24.) *** OCL**

—— Zur assyrischen und vergleichenden semitischen Lautlehre. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 367–398.) *** OCL**

(To be concluded)

J. CARROLL BECKWITH MEMORIAL EXHIBITION

THE recent death of J. Carroll Beckwith has occasioned another one of the Prints Division's usual memorial exhibitions. About two dozen of the artist's drawings have been placed on view in the Stuart Gallery. Presented by the artist himself some years ago, they may be considered a representative showing of his activity in a field of work which he considered of basic importance in art, — draughtsmanship.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of October, 1917, the Library received a total of 1,620 volumes, 4,883 pamphlets, 345 maps and 2 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: — From the "Reparticão de Estatistica e Archivo do Estado de São Paulo," Brazil, were received a collection of official publications of São Paulo, Brazil, comprising 155 volumes and 19 pamphlets, and from the "Instituto Historico e Geographico de São Paulo," 19 volumes of their "Revista." From Mr. C. F. Richards of New York came a collection of publications relating to philately, containing 52 volumes, 870 pamphlets, and 52 circulars.

Mr. William Jean Beauley gave a copy of his etching "The City Gate"; Mr. John W. Evans of Brooklyn, a copy of his wood-engraving after the portrait of Thomas A. Edison by J. E. Kelly; and Mr. Thomson Price of New York, a photograph of the New York Reservoir, built by his grandfather, Thomson Price, in 1842.

From Miss Grace Bigelow, Highland Falls, N. Y., came a collection of public documents and miscellaneous material, comprising 16 volumes and 118 pamphlets; from Mr. William A. Chapman, Montreal, P. Q., a copy of his work, "Chronicles of the Class of 1873, Rutgers College," 1917; from Dr. Pedro Castro Escalada, Buenos Aires, Argentine Republic, a copy of his work in two volumes, "Curieterapia (Radiumterapia)," Buenos Aires, 1915–1916; from Mr. Desmond Fitzgerald, Brookline, Mass., a copy of his work, "Dodge Macknight, water color painter," Brookline, 1916 (privately printed); and from Mr. E. A. Posselt of Philadelphia, two copies of his work, "Wool, cotton, silk from fibre to finished fabric, covering both woven and knit goods (Posselt's Textile Library, volume 9)."

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN OCTOBER, 1917

DURING the month of October, 1917, there were received at the Library 26,646 volumes and 5,483 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 69,112. Visitors to the Building numbered 231,385.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Ainslie, Graham M. Hand grenades; a handbook on rifle and hand grenades, compiled and illustrated by Major Graham M. Ainslie. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. v, 59 p. diagrs. 12°. **VWS**

Åkerhielm, Anna Vilhelmina Elisabeth Quiding. Från Berlin till Brüssel, af Annie Åkerhielm. Stockholm: H. Geber [1916]. 2 p.l., 115 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Allégret, Paul. La France de demain; conférence donnée le 1er juillet 1916 au Théâtre municipal...sous la présidence de M. Charles Dupuy... Le Puy-en-Velay: Peyriller, Rouchon et Gamon, 1916. 56 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Andrews, Fannie Fern Phillips. A call to patriotic service. [Boston, 1917.] 2 l. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.16**

Signed: Fannie Fern Andrews.

Argamasilla de la Cerda y Bayona, Joaquín. La explosión de la mentira; un aspecto de la guerra actual. Madrid: Imprenta San Francisco de Sales, 1917. 2 p.l., 257 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Argyroglo, Georges. L'Allemagne ennemie de l'hellénisme; préface de Maurice Barrès...et une lettre d'Alfred Croiset... Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1916. 126 p., 1 l. 12°. **BVO**

Asquith, Herbert Henry. The war, its causes and its message; speeches delivered by the prime minister, August-October 1914... London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1915.] 39(1) p. 7. ed. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.4**

Australia. — Commission on Food Supplies and Trade and Industry during the War. Food supplies and trade and industry during the war. Reports and recommendations of the Commonwealth Royal Commission...17th December, 1914... [Melbourne:] A. J. Mullett, 1914. 44 p. f°. **† BTZO**

Baden (grand duchy). — Landesausschuss für Kriegsinvalidenfürsorge. Richtlinien für die Kriegsinvalidenfürsorge im Grossherzogtum Baden... Karlsruhe: G. Braun, 1915. 1 p.l., 60 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Baguet, Hubert. Chants de guerre du troupier belge. [Le Havre: Imp. du journal Le Havre, pref. 1916.] 43 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Bailey, William Frederick. The Slavs of the war zone. New and cheaper edition. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. xii p., 1 l., 266 p., 8 pl. 12°. **GIV**

Bainville, Jacques. Comment est née la révolution russe. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1917. vi, (1)8–96 p. 12°. **GLO**

Balde, Jean. Mausolées. Heures de guerre... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie. [1916.] 5 p.l., (1)4–179 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Barber, Charles Harrison. Besieged in Kut and after. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1917. viii, 344 p., 3 maps, 7 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Barbusse, Henri. Under fire; the story of a squad; translated by Fitzwater Wray. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] viii, 358 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Barfod, Knud. Danmark og Verdenskrigen, med saerligt Henblik paa Danmarks Forhold til Tyskland og de skandinavske Lande under og efter Krigen: Citater og Kommentarer af Knud Barfod. København: I Kommission hos Johs. Christensen, 1916. 64 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.1**

Barker, Harley Granville. The Red Cross in France, with a preface by Sir Frederick Treves, bart... London [etc.]: Hodder and Stoughton, 1916. xii, 168 p. 2d impression. 12°. **BTZW**

Barrau, Hortense. Les gaufrettes de guerre; pièce patriotique pour jeunes filles, en trois actes avec cortège (tableau-apothéose facultatif). Paris: C. Klotz [1916?]. 52 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Barrès, Maurice. Dix jours en Italie. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 182 p., 1 l. 16°. (Collection "bellum.") **BTZE**

Bartlett, Vernon. Mud and khaki, sketches from Flanders and France. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 3 p.l., 11–187 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Belgium (German occupation). Arrêtés et proclamations de guerre allemandes du 20 août 1914 au 25 janvier 1915; documents historiques affichés à Bruxelles pendant l'occupation. La Haye: W. P. van Stockum & fils, 1915. 88 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no. 19**

Benoist, Charles. L'Europe en feu; chroniques de la grande guerre, 1916. Partie 1. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 12°. **BTZE**

Berger, Henning. Gulaschbaronerna; roman. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1917]. 395 p., 1 l. 8. ed. 12°. **NIQ**
Fiction.

Bjerre, Poul Carl. Krigsbetraktelser... Stockholm: Svenska Andelsförlaget [1916]. 123 p. [2. ed., rev.] 8°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.1**

Blic, E. de. Nous les aurons. Mais après ...? Conférence donnée dans un cantonnement du front le 9 juillet 1916, par le capitaine de Blic... Paris: L'Alliance nationale pour l'accroissement de la population française [1916]. 42 p., 1 l. 8°. **SDK**

Blissard, William. The economic antichrist; a study in social polity. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 258 p. 8°. **SB**

Blomgren, Josef. Naade over Danmark; nogle Tidstanker under Verdenskrigen. Aarhus: A. Bayer, 1916. 47 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.6**

Blondel, Georges. La guerre et le problème de la population; conférence donnée le 9 mai 1916, dans la salle de la Société de géographie, à Paris...en faveur de "La plus grande famille," association de pères et mères de famille de 5 enfants au moins ... Paris: P. Lethielleux [1916]. 32 p. 12°. **SDK**

Bloy, Léon. Méditations d'un solitaire en 1916... Paris: Mercure de France, 1917. 5 p.l., (1)14–252 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Boelcke, Oswald. An aviator's field book; being the field reports of Oswald Bölcke, from August 1, 1914, to October 28, 1916; translated from the German by Robert Reynold Hirsch...with a foreword by Joseph E. Ridder... New York: National Military Pub. Co., 1917. 203 p., 6 pl., 1 port. 16°. **BTZY**

—— Hauptmann Bölckes Feldberichte; mit einer Einleitung von der Hand des Vaters und zwanzig Bildern, Vorwort von Joseph E. Ridder. New York: Deutschland Library Co., 1917. 220 p., 7 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZY**

Boissière, Albert. L'extravagant Teddy de la Croix-rouge anglaise. Paris: P. Lafitte [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., 281(1) p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Boissonnas, Georges. Les neutres et la conscience; discours prononcé à Paris... Paris: Fischbacher, 1915. 16 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.10**

Bonnet, Georges. L'âme du soldat... Paris: Payot et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8–264 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bordeaux, Henry. Les derniers jours du Fort de Vaux (9 mars – 7 juin 1916). Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., 305 p., 1 l., 2 folded plans. 12°. **BTZE**

Boret, Victor. La bataille économique de demain. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xiii p., 1 l., (1)18–244 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZO**

Borgese, Giuseppe Antonio. L'Italie contre l'Allemagne; traduction de M.-T. Laignel. Paris: Payot et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10–248 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Boullier, John A. Jottings by a gunner and chaplain; being the experiences of a gunner who for twenty months served with the 28th Brigade R.F.A., 5th Division, and afterwards as chaplain to the forces in the 32nd Division with the 96th Infantry Brigade. London: C. H. Kelly [1917]. 96 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bourgin, Hubert. Les responsabilités du socialisme allemand. Paris: M. Rivière & Cie., 1915. 33 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Bourrillon, Maurice. Comment rééduquer nos invalides de la guerre; l'assistance aux estropiés et aux mutilés en Danemark, Suède et Norvège. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 188 p., 13 pl. 12°. **BTZW**

Brailsford, Henry Noel. Poland and the league of nations. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 27(1) p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.12**

Branford, Victor V., and Patrick Geddes. The coming polity; a study in reconstruction. London: Williams and Norgate, 1917. xvii, 264 p. illus. 12°. (The making of the future.) **BTZO**

Brissac, Edmond. Le problème des mutilés de la guerre (utilisation sociale, rééducation). Les écoles professionnelles des blessés de Lyon. Lyon: A. Rey, 1916. 58 p., 1 l. 4°. **BTZW**

Brooks, Alden. The fighting men. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 4 p.l., 3–302 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Buffet, Jean. Du régionalisme au nationalisme financier... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. x, 254 p., 1 l. 12°. **TB**

Buisson, Ferdinand Édouard. La France et l'école pendant la guerre — après la guerre; conférence faite à la Ligue de l'enseignement, par M. Ferdinand Buisson, sous la présidence de M. Paul Deschanel ... [Paris:] Delagrave [1915]. 32 p. 8°. **STL**

Bury, John Bagnell. L'Allemagne et la civilisation slave. Lausanne: Payot & Cie. [1915.] 19 p. 8°. **GLP**

Caix de Saint-Aymour, Amédée, comte de. Guerre de 1914. La marche sur Paris de l'aile droite allemande, ses derniers combats, 26 août – 4 septembre 1914... 7e édition, revue et considérablement augmentée. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1916. 181 p., 1 l. maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Cammaerts, Émile. Through the iron bars (two years of German occupation in Belgium), illustrated with cartoons by Louis Raemaekers. London: J. Lane, 1917. 72 p., 7 pl. 8°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.7**

—— To the men behind the armies; an address delivered on February 18, 1917, at the Æolian Hall, at a meeting of the Fight for Right Movement. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.2**

Campbell, Henry. The law of war & contract including the present war decisions at home and abroad. Bombay: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1917. xvi, 186 p. 8°. ***R-XH**

Campbell, Reginald John. The war and the soul. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1916. ix p., 1 l., 300 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Canada. — Field Comforts Commission. With the first Canadian contingent: published on behalf of the Canadian Field Comforts Commission. Toronto: Hodder & Stoughton, Ltd. [1915.] 119(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Cantrelle, Abel. Méru pendant la guerre; notes et souvenirs. [Méru:] Réveil de Méru [1915]. 140 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Carnovale, Luigi. Why Italy entered into the great war. Chicago, Ill.: Italian-American Publishing Company, 1917. 4 p.l., 7–673 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Casali, Piero, and Felice Pullè. Congelamenti; patogenesi e cura, con prefazione del Prof. Luigi Devoto, illustrato con 117 incisioni. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x–xvi, 364 p., 1 l. illus. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) **WSD**

Casalis, Alfred Eugène. For France and the faith; letters of Alfred Eugène Casalis; translated by Warren Edwin Bristol. New York: Association Press, 1917. ix, 102 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Chaddock, Robert Emmet. Wheat substitutes, by Robert E. Chaddock...Henry C. Sherman...Mary D. Swartz Rose...and May B. Van Arsdale... New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 22 p., 1 l. tables. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 15.) **BTZS**

Contents: Chaddock, R. E., Food supplies. Sherman, H. C., Composition and nutritive value. Rose, Mary D. Swartz, Dietaries with wheat substitutes. Van Arsdale, May B., Wheat substitute recipes.

Chapman, Hugh Boswell, compiler. Home truths about the war. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 187 p. 12°. **BTZE**

"This book...is practically a reproduction of letters received by the author." — *Prologue.*

Chardon, Henry. La république victorieuse... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 73 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Chauveau, Franck. La paix et la frontière du Rhin. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1915. 31(1) p. 12°. **BTZP**

Chelotti, Pier Luigi. Guerra d'armi e di idee. Campobasso: G. Colitti & figlio, 1917. 1 p.l., (1)6–38 p., 1 l. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 26.) **BTZE p.v.272, no.14**

Chervin, Arthur. L'Allemagne de demain... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 171 p. maps, tables. 4°. **BTZP**

Chevrier, G. Guerre et théosophie. Paris: Publications théosophiques, 1916. 40 p. 12°. **YBE**

Cholmondeley, Alice. Christine. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. 5 p.l., 250 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Christian, W. E. Rhymes of the rookies; sunny side of soldier service. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 6 p.l., 144 p. 16°. **BTZI**

Civrieux. Le germanisme encerclé. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1913. 114 p., 2 l. 12°. **EAR**

Clarke, George Herbert, editor. A treasury of war poetry; British and American poems of the world war, 1914–1917; edited, with introduction and notes, by George Herbert Clarke... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxx, 280 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Clément, Marie Louise. La nouvelle épopée; poèmes et récits de guerre, 1914–1916, précédés de poésies patriotiques, avec une lettre de Monsieur J. Aicard... Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1916. 128 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Cochin, Henry Denys Benoit Marie. Les deux guerres 1870–1871, 1914–1917; images et souvenirs... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., ix, 292 p., 2 l. 12°. **DKW**

Cohn, August. Some aspects of the war as viewed by naturalized British subjects. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1917. 20 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.2**

Coleman, Algernon, and A. M. La Meslée. Le soldat américain en France; cover design by Walter Sargent. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [1917]. viii, 118 p., 1 map. 16°. **RFR**

Collett, John Kyte, compiler. Some whisperings of the "still small voice" penetrating the hearts of both Germans and Britons. Penarth: J. F. Pickford & Sons [1916]. 12 p. 32°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.6**

Prefatory paragraph signed: John Kyte Collett. A collection of press extracts.

Comité protestant de propagande française à l'étranger. Réponse à l'appel alle-

mand aux chrétiens évangéliques de l'étranger. Paris: Fischbacher, 1915. 14 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.20**

Cordray, James Michael. The prophecy of the war, that has come true as foretold by James Michael Cordray, which he had published in the Harrington Journal, Sept. 25, 1914. [Los Angeles? Cal., cop. 1914.] 4 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.3**

Crammond, Edgar. The British shipping industry. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 67 p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.7, no.3**

Cyriaque-Berthelot. La question des loyers et des congés; régime des baux à ferme et à métayage, droits & obligations des locataires et des propriétaires. Les allocations aux familles nécessiteuses (documents officiels). [Vierzon: G. & M. Marin,] 1914. 56 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Daudet, Ernest. Mes chroniques de 1915 et 1916; pages d'histoire en marge de la guerre. Paris: Attinger frères [cop. 1917]. 260 p. 12°. **BTZE**

De Longwy au camp de X...; souvenirs de guerre et de captivité, 31 juillet 1914–24 juillet 1915. Nancy: Rigot & Cie., 1916. 5 p.l., (1)4–56 p., 2 l., 7 pl. 4°. **BTZE**

Déjardin, Jacques. L'effet de la guerre sur les rapports entre locataires et propriétaires. Paris: Rousseau & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 290 p. 4°. **BTZO**

Dekobra, Maurice. Messieurs les Tommies. Paris: Renaissance du livre, cop. 1917. 3 p.l., 248 p., 2 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Delabays, Joseph. Qu'elle vive! L'Alsace française 1870–1914; impressions d'un neutre, préface de Maurice Barrès... Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–220 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Delay, Paul. Les catholiques au service de la France. [tome] 1–2. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916–17. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: [Tome] 1. Les diocèses de l'intérieur: Paris, Versailles, Meaux.

[Tome] 2. Les diocèses de l'intérieur: Lyon, Bourges, Nantes, Rouen, Aix, Marseille, Lourdes.

Delhorbe, Florian. Essai sur le neutre ... Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 2 p.l., 76 p., 2 l. sq. 16°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.8**

Des Vignes Rouges, Jean. L'âme des chefs; récits de guerre et méditations. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–304 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Partie 1. L'âme des chefs. Partie 2. Pendant la bataille de la Marne. Partie 3. Méditations.

Deville, Robert. Carnet de route d'un artilleur; Virton — la Marne, avec une préface de Pierre Mille. Paris: M. Imhaus & R. Chapelot, 1916. xii, 132 p., 1 l., 1 folded map. 12°. **BTZE**

I Discorsi della guerra. G. d'Annunzio, S. E. A. Salandra, On. G. Boselli [e altri]... Milano: Casa editrice Collezioni Esperia [1915]. 31 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.8**

Donnay, Maurice Charles. Lettres à une dame blanche. Paris: Société littéraire de France, 1917. 298 p. 16°. **BTZV**

Drachmann, Povl. Fortid og Fremtid; Tanker om Danmark. København: G. E. C. Gads Forlag, 1916. 76 p. 4. ed. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.12**

Dresser, Horatio Willis. The victorious faith; moral ideals in war time. New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1917.] 6 p.l., 221(1) p. 12°. **ZFLD**

Dudon, Paul. La politique allemande. Paris: P. Lethielleux [cop. 1915]. 57(1) p. 12°. **EDD**

Durand, Louis. Le mariage par procuration des mobilisés, loi du 4 avril 1915. Lyon: A. Rey, 1916. 2 p.l., 86 p. 4°. **SNV**

Eliot, Charles William. Vers la paix future; traduit par la princesse de Faucigny-Lucinge; étude de l'état actuel des relations internationales et de leurs résultats: jalousie nationale, concurrence d'armements et la guerre mondiale actuelle. De l'avenir de la paix permanente et des moyens d'y parvenir... Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 3 p.l., 288 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Falls, De Witt Clinton. Army and navy information; uniforms, organization, arms and equipment of the warring powers. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] xxii p., 1 l., 192 p. illus. 12°. **VWZW**

Fernau, Hermann. Allemands! En avant vers la démocratie! Traduit de l'allemand par E. L. Schœll. Zurich: G. Crès & Cie., 1917. 388 p. [6. ed.] 12°. **EAM**

Fidel, Camille. L'Allemagne d'outre-mer, grandeur et décadence, préface de M. Lucien Hubert... Paris: Boivin & Cie., 1915. viii, (1)10–78 p., 1 l., 2 folded maps. illus. tables. 8°. **EY**

Flat, Paul. Vers la victoire, deuxième série. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. xv, 143 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: A Henri Bergson. Avant-propos. L'effort du pacifisme international. Pour defendre Goethe. Les derniers Français à mentalité allemande. Pour qu'on joue Beethoven. La mobilisation de M. Maurice Barrès. La leçon de Charles Péguy. La sensiblerie française. De la petite et la grande patrie. Le mirage de l'étranger. Le sens de la mort. La sincérité politique. L'esprit de sabotage. Le régime des avocats.

Fleming, Guy. Off with the old love; a war story. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. vi, 324 p. 8°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Fonson, Jean François. La Kommandantur; comédie dramatique en trois actes, représentée pour la première fois à Londres, au Criterium-Theater, le 25 jan-

vier 1915... Couverture et illustrations de Charles Michel. Paris: G. Ondet, 1917. 147(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZI**

Fourmage, Émile. L'espion; drame de la guerre, préface d'Arthur Bernède... Paris: F. Schaub-Barbré, 1916. 24 p. 8°. **BTZI**

France. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. Les violations des lois de la guerre par l'Allemagne. v. 1. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 2 p.l., (1)4–208 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Friedel, Victor Henri. Pédagogie de guerre allemande. Paris: Fischbacher, 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x–xv, 301 p., 1 l. 12°. **STL**

Froelich, Jules. Le pangermaniste en Alsace...avec 16 dessins par Hansi [pseud.]. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 77(1) p., 1 l. illus. new ed. 12°. **ETB**

Gaëll, René. Dans la bataille; scènes de la guerre, préface du général Humbel. Niort: H. Boulord [1916]. xiii, 218 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Gagneux, Alfred. La lyre vengeresse; poésies sur les événements de la guerre, seconde édition de la 1re série, augmentée des IIe et IIIe séries (août 1914 – novembre 1915), lettre-préface de M. Albert Arrault ... Tours: Librairie Boisselier [pref. 1916]. 3 p.l., (1)4–155 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Gallishaw, John, and William Lynch. The man in the ranks. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. vi, 99 p., 44 l. 16°. **VWE**

Geddes, Patrick, and Gilbert Slater. Ideas at war. London: Williams and Norgate, 1917. xvii, 256 p. 12°. (The making of the future.) **SB**

George, Edward L. Organize for peace! Incorporating a scheme which will counteract the "peaceful penetration" of the foreigner and push forward the salvation of empire to the advantage of both worker and capitalist. London: Drane's [1917]. vi p., 1 l., 9–199 p. 12°. **TB**

Gerard, James Watson. My four years in Germany. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., vii–xvi p., 1 l., 17–448 p., 16 pl. facs. 8°. **BTZE**

Germany. — Auswärtiges Amt. Employment, contrary to international law, of colored troops upon the European arena of war by England and France. Translation. [Berlin, 1915.] 1 p.l., 35 p. facs. f°. **† BTZE**

Gignoux, Régis, and Roland Dorgelès. La machine à finir la guerre. Paris: A. Michel [cop. 1917]. 286 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Gilkison, Archie. War cartoons by the late Archie Gilkison, with biographical note; edited by John W. Bird. Glasgow: W. Hodge & Co., 1917. 5 l., 17 pl. ob. 12°. **BTZE**

Ginsburg, Benedict William, editor. War speeches, 1914–1917, collected by Benedict W. Ginsburg...with a foreword. Oxford, New York [etc.]: The Clarendon Press, H. Milford, 1917. xxxii, 194 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Goltz, Horst von der. My adventures as a German secret agent. New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1917. xii, 287(1) p., 12 facs., 4 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

La **Grande** guerre, par les artistes; préface de Gustave Geffroy. 1914–1915. Paris: Berger-Levrault [1914–15]. 7 l., 161 pl., 8 ports. f°. **† BTZE**

Issued in 21 parts.

Grandmougin, Charles Jean. Rêves et colloques de Guillaume II; fantaisies. Paris: P. Lethielleux [cop. 1915]. 90 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Grice, James Watson. The resources of the empire. London: published for the International Information Committee by G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 3–64 p. 8°. (International information series. British empire section. v. 1.) **CXB**

Grinberg, Suzanne. Les droits des veuves et des orphelins de guerre; préface de Me Henri-Robert... Décorations, loyers, règlement de la communauté, succession, tutelle des enfants, pensions, avances sur pensions, secours, orphelinats, oeuvres d'aide et d'assistance, etc. Paris: A. Michel [1916]. 2 p.l., (1)8–126 p. tables. 12°. **BTZO**

Groupement des universités et grandes écoles de France pour les relations avec l'Amérique latine. ...L'Amérique latine et la guerre européenne. partie 1. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1916. 4°. **BTZE**

Grundy, C. Reginald. Local war museums; a suggestion. London: [W. C. Johnson,] 1917. 12 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.3**

Guide pratique des familles pour renseigner les militaires et leur familles...moyens pratiques, renseignements spéciaux, formules efficaces. Paris: Éditions pratiques et documentaires [1915]. 48 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Guillot, Denis. Superkultur; roman... Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–335 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Haig's smashing blow in the West... n.p. [1917.] 2 l. illus. f°. **† BTZE (Haig)**

Halasi, Ödön. Belgium under the German heel. London, New York [etc.]: Cassell and Company, Ltd., 1917. x, 257(1) p., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Halsey, Francis Whiting, editor. Balfour, Viviani and Joffre, their speeches and other public utterances in America, and those of Italian, Belgian and Russian com-

missioners during the great war, with an account of the arrival of our warships and soldiers in England and France under Admiral Sims and General Pershing, April 21, 1917 — July 4, 1917; collected and arranged, with descriptive matter, as compiled from contemporary accounts, by Francis W. Halsey... New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1917. v(i), 369 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Hankey, Donald William Alers. A student in arms. 2d series. London: A. Melrose, Ltd., 1917. 271(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZG**

"Something about 'A student in arms,' by H. M. A. H.": p. 7–38.

Hastings, Somerville. First aid for the trenches. American edition. Preface by Major Frederick S. Macy... New York: G. U. Harvey, 1917. 5 p.l., (i)xiv, 49 p., 17 pl. 24°. (Harvey military series.) **WIL**

Heath, Arthur George. Letters of Arthur George Heath, fellow of New College, Oxford, and lieutenant in the 6th Batt. Royal West Kent Regt., with memoir by Gilbert Murray. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. 4 p.l., 222 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Dated from Aug. 1, 1914 to Oct., 1915.

Heath, Carl. The pacific settlement of international disputes. London: Headley Bros. [1917?] 96 p. 12°. **XBL**

Herron, George Davis. Woodrow Wilson and the world's peace. New York: M. Kennerley, 1917. viii p., 2 l., 3–173 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZP**

Hersey, Harold. Do's and dont's in the army. New York: Britton Pub. Co. [cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., ii p., 1 l., 9–121 p., 3 l. 24°. **VWE**

Heuvel, Jules van den. Slave raids in Belgium; facts about the deportations. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 42 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.4**

Hewes, Amy. Women as munition makers; a study of conditions in Bridgeport, Connecticut, by Amy Hewes. Munition workers in England and France; a summary of reports issued by the British Ministry of Munitions, by Henrietta R. Walter... New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1917. v(i) p., 1 l., 158 p. facs., map, tables. 12°. **TDK**

Hobson, S. G. Guild principles in war and peace...with introductory essay by A. R. Orage... London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1917. viii, 176 p. 12°. **SKD**

Hodge, Harold. In the wake of the war, parliament or imperial government? London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 226 p. 12°. **SEB**

Hopfen, Otto Helmut. Das Land der Balten und der Krieg. Berlin: C. A. Schwetschke & Sohn [1915?]. 44 p. 8°. (Kriegspolitische Einzelschriften. Heft 2.) **BTZE**

Hurd, Archibald Spicer. The defences of the British empire. [London:] published for the International Information Committee by the Athenæum Press [1917]. 1 p.l., 64 p. 8°. (The international information series. The British empire. v. 2.) **CXB**

Hutchinson, James Merrill. A soldier's guide; a handbook of intimate counsel and advice on how to become a good soldier. New York: National Military Pub. Co., 1917. 5 p.l., (1)10–228 p., 10 pl. illus. 16°. **VWC**

Huzard, Antoinette de Bergevin. Mirabelle de Pampelune. Paris: Calmann-Lévy [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 314 p., 1 l. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZK**

Author's pseud., Colette Yver, at head of title. Fiction.

Hyde, H. E. The international solution: will Great Britain lead the way? London: Grellier & Son, 1917. 46 p., 1 l. 8°. **XBF p.v.17, no.2**

Ibañez de Ibero, C. D'Athènes à Constantinople; la situation politique en Orient. Paris: Attinger frères [1916]. 264 p. 12°. **GIE**

Jefferson, Charles Edward. Ethical questions created by our government's declaration of war; a sermon preached in the Broadway Tabernacle...New York City, Sunday evening, April 29, 1917, by its pastor, Charles E. Jefferson... [New York, 1917.] 38 p. nar. 16°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.7**

Johnson, Douglas Wilson. Plain words from America; a letter to a German professor. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 48 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.14**

Jowett, John Henry. I had fainted unless...! A sermon delivered in the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church, New York City, Sunday, April 8, 1917, by the pastor. [New York:] printed by the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church [1917]. 16 p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.3**

Kadoré, Pierre de. Mon groupe d'autos-canons; souvenirs de campagne d'un officier de marine (septembre 1914–avril 1916). [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (i) viii–xii, 231 p., 1 l. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia. En djupare syn på kriget. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [pref. 1916]. 249 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Kidd, R. Sherman, and C. L. Cabot, compilers. Oxford English and French conversation book for army and navy men; a handbook of military, naval, aero-nautical

and other words, terms and phrases in both English and French, arranged for easy pronunciation. A simple, accurate method that enables anyone to converse in French on all subjects. Compiled by R. Sherman Kidd...and Lieutenant C. L. Cabot... Boston: Oxford-Print, 1917. vii, 79 p. 3. ed. 16°. **RFS**

Ladoué, Pierre. Ceux de "la-haut," hier et aujourd'hui — demain; récits et impressions d'un combattant. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. xi, 146 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Lafond, Georges. Avec les mitrailleurs de la coloniale. Ma mitrailleuse. Préface de M. Maurice Barrès... Paris: A. Fayard & Cie. [1917.] 317 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Lagaillarde, Jean. L'impôt sur les bénéfices de guerre extraordinaires...avec préface de M. Adrien Artaud... Toulouse: E. B. Soubiron, 1916. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xvi, 98 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Lagerwall, Ivar. Politiskt fritänkeri. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1917]. 2 p.l., 289 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Lago-Lengquist, Nils. Under kejsarörnar och halvmåne; en krigskorrespondents minnen och anteckningar vid centralmaktsfronterna 1915–16. Stockholm: Åhlén & Åkerlunds forlags A.-B. [1916.] 292 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Larrouy, Maurice. Les vagabonds de la gloire (deuxième série). Trois étapes; l'armée d'orient, l'aviation maritime, l'Italie, par René Milan [pseud.]. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., ii, 303 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Laugel, Anselme. La culture française en Alsace; conférence faite à la ligue des "Jeunes amis de l'Alsace." Paris: H. Floury, 1912. 32 p. 8°. **ETB**

Laurent, Fernand. Chez nos alliés britanniques (With our British allies in the field); notes et souvenirs d'un interprète; préface par François de Tessan; dessins de Bairnsfather et Tricot; illustrations documentaires. Paris: Boivin & Cie. [cop. 1917.] xv(i), 351(1) p., 31 pl., 8 ports. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Leclerc, Marc. La passion de notre frère le poilu; avec une préface de M. René Bazin ... Paris: G. Crès et Cie., 1916. 22 p., 2 l. sq. 16°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Lemoine, Albert. Les conventions internationales sur le régime des prisonniers de guerre, Conférence de La Haye — Convention de Genève; leur application dans la guerre actuelle. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 76 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.9**

Lémonon, Ernest. Les alliés et les neutres (août 1914 – décembre 1916). Paris: Delagrave, 1917. xi, 335 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Le Petit, Nicholas. Wake up, young America, time has come for thy revenge. [New York? 1917.] 12 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.19**

Lévy, Arthur. 1914 août – septembre – octobre à Paris. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., 293 p., 1 l. [4. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Lévy, Raphaël Georges. Effets économiques de la mobilisation austro-hongroise. Paris: F. Alcan, 1914. 2 p.l., 66 p., 1 l. 8°. (Institut international de la paix. Publication. no. 17.) **YFX**

Liebknecht, Karl Paul August Friedrich. Militarism. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1917. 2 p.l., xviii p., 2 l., 178 p. 12°. **YFX**

Ligue rouennaise contre l'alcoolisme. L'alcool et la défense nationale; documents réunis et publiés, par la Ligue rouennaise contre l'alcoolisme... Rouen: Imprimerie Girieud, 1916. 1 p.l., 61(1) p. 8°. **VTZ**

A **List** of neutral ships sunk by the Germans from August 8, 1914 to April 26, 1917. [n. p., 1917.] 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.8**

Lorde, André de, and Henri Bauche. La visiteuse; pièce en un acte. Paris: Librairie théâtrale, artistique et littéraire, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–31 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Lusk, James. Letters & memories. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1916. 6 p.l., 5–151 (1) p., 1 col'd pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Prologue. 1. Falkirk, August, 1914 – March, 1915. 2. Early weeks in France, March – June, 1915. 3. Festubert, June – November, 1915. 4. The last weeks, November and December, 1915. Epilogue.

Lyonnet, Henry. Où? Quand? Comment? Le châtiment de Guillaume II, de sa famille, de son peuple, de ses alliés; les leçons de l'histoire, les injonctions de la raison et de la justice, les prévisions autorisées, les voeux du monde civilisé, les peines prévues, ce qui est possible, ce qui ne l'est pas, ce qui doit être. Paris: Éditions pratiques et documentaires [cop. 1915]. 63(1) p. 8°. **EDD**

McCabe, Joseph. The bankruptcy of religion. London: Watts & Co., 1917. xii, 308 p. 12°. **ZEY**

Issued for the Rationalist Press Association, Ltd.

MacDonagh, Michael. The Irish on the Somme; being the second series of "The Irish at the front." With an introduction by John Redmond... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 4 p.l., 197 p. 12°. **BTZE**

McLaren, A. D. Peaceful penetration. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. 224 p. 12°. **EAR**

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford. The war cripple. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 28 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 17.) **BTZS**

MacQuarrie, Hector. How to live at the front; tips for American soldiers. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [cop. 1917.] 269 p., 11 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Malnoury, Louis. Les dénaturalisations d'anciens sujets d'Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie et Turquie. Commentaire de la loi du 7 avril 1915. Paris: G. Roustan, 1915. 70 p. 12°. **XBN (Room 229)**

Marcus, F., pseud. Les sommets du crime 1914–1915–1916. [Nancy: Berger-Levrault, 1916.] 92 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Marén, Nils Gottfrid. Skuggor och dagrar från världskriget; minnen och stämningar fran en studieresa mot ostfronten, Sept., 1915... Uppsala: F. C. Askerberg. [1916]. 2 p.l., (1)4–239 p., 2 pl. illus. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Markovitch, Nicolas. Le pangermanisme en Orient; le crime prémédité. Nice: Libraire Rosanoff, 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–25 p., 1 l. 8°. **GIE**

Marmottan, Paul. Notre frontière naturelle, le Rhin. Paris: H. Floury, 1915. 44 p., 2 l., 1 folded map. 8°. **BTZP**

Marr, Heinz. Deutschlands neue Einigkeit; Vortrag gehalten vor Arbeitern im Hamburger Volksheim am 5. Oktober 1914. Hamburg: C. Boysen, 1914. 23 p. 8°. (Hamburger Volksheim. Vorträge. Nr. 1.) **BTZG**

Martin, Edward Sandford. The diary of a nation; the war and how we got into it. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xii, 407(1) p. 12°. **BTZS**

Martin, G. Pour la fin et pour le lendemain de la guerre. Les problèmes de la paix, par G. Martin; préface de M. Charles Benoist... Paris: Éditions pratiques et documentaires [cop. 1915]. 63(1) p. 8°. **BTZV**

The **Martyred** towns: Rheims, Soissons, Senlis, Arras, by M. André Michel... Louvain, by Mgr. Baudrillart... Paris: Plon-Nourrit and Co., 1915. 8 p., 4 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.10**

Mathews, Basil. Three years' war for peace. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. ix p., 1 l., 13–95(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Maurel, André. Les amis latins; dialogue psychologique et pratique entre un Français et un Italien... Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1917. 3 p.l., ii, 194 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Maurie, Jules. Impressions d'un simple, 1913–1916; préface de Henri Welschinger ... Paris: Éditions et librairie [1917?]. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xii, 284 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Maurras, Charles Marie Photius. Le Pape, la guerre et la paix... Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1917. xvi, 272 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Meda, Filippo. L'Italia e la guerra; discorsi. Roma: Athenaeum, 1917. 1 p.l., (1) 6–52 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.2**

Mejdell, Glør Thorvald. Commonweal of a day to come. [Kristiania: E. Sundt, 1916.] 32 p. 12°. **XBF p.v.17, no.6**

"Supplement to *Farmand* of Nov. 25th, 1916."

Mercader, Albert. Devoir! A-propos, en deux actes, en prose. Toulouse: E. Privat, 1916. 135 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. A message from Cardinal Mercier, reprinted from Everybody's magazine, April, 1917. [New York: Ridgway Co., 1917.] 4 l. illus. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.18**

Mercier, René. Journal d'un bourgeois de Nancy; Nancy sauvée, préface de L. Mirman... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xx, 261 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Mévil, André. La paix est malade; préface de M. Albert de Mun... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1914. 3 p.l., xi, 258 p., 2 l. 2. ed. 12°. **DCL**

Middleton, Robert. The coming great world changes from a prophetic standpoint. London: Marshall Bros., Ltd. [1917.] 159 p. 2. ed. 12°. **ZFR**

Milhaud, Albert. La question d'Occident. Paris: Boivin & Cie., 1916. 39(1) p. 8°. **BTZP**

Milhaud, Edgard. La société des nations. Paris: B. Grasset, 1917. 268 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZP**

Monlaur, Mme. M. Reynès. Les autels morts; préface du R. P. Mainage. Paris: Plon-Nourrit, 1917. 2 p.l., vii, 350 p., 1 l. 12°. (Her: "Pages de deuil et d'héroïsme." [v. 2.]) **BTZK**

Fiction.

Mortimer, Maud. A green tent in Flanders...illustrated by the author. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. viii, 242 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

Moss, James Alfred. Peace and war duties of the enlisted man. (Printed March, 1917.) Menasha, Wis.: Geo. Banta Publishing Co. [cop. 1917.] 139 p., 1 l. illus. 16°. **VWC**

Muller, Joseph. The Pope as peacemaker; or, The Hague Convention of October 18, 1907 on the right of mediation possessed by neutral states; together with some considerations upon the question of a mediation by the Pope. (Translated from the French.) Fribourg, Switzerland: Canisius Press, 1917. 1 p.l., 40 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.2**

Murray, Gilbert. Great Britain's sea policy; a reply to an American critic, reprinted from "The Atlantic monthly." London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 35 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.5**

Namier, Lewis Bernstein. The case of Bohemia. [London?] The Czech National Alliance in Great Britain, 1917. 1 p.l., 10 p. 12°. **FIH**

—— The Czecho-Slovaks; an oppressed nationality. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 24 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.7**

National Bank of Commerce in New York. Prospectuses of the three war loans of the United Kingdom. [New York:] National Bank of Commerce in New York, 1917. [15] p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.7**

Netherlands. — Statutes. Wet op den staat van oorlog en beleg met uitvoeringsvoorschriften en aanteekeningen. Alphen: N. Samson, 1914. viii, 106 p. 8°. **VWH**

Nobbs, Gilbert. On the right of the British line. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xi(i) p., 2 l., 236 p., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Normand, Gilles. La guerre, le commerce français, et les consommateurs, préface de Marc Réville... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., vi, 430 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **TLH**

Nyrop, Kristoffer. The imprisonment of the Ghent professors, a question of might and right; my reply to the German Legation in Stockholm, with appendixes, by Kr. Nyrop... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 3 p.l., 9–91 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Orrier, Ch. Les leçons économiques de la guerre... Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1916. vii, (1)10–129 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZO**

Ossian-Nilsson, Karl Gustaf. Militarism at work in Belgium and Germany; translated by H. G. Wright... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] iii, 91(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Otero, José Pacífico. L'idéal français et la guerre. Paris: E. Figuière, 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–64 p. 12°. **BTZG**

The **Ottoman** domination. (Reprinted from the Round table.) London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 18 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.4**

Out of their own mouths; utterances of German rulers, statesmen, savants, publicists, journalists, poets, business men, party leaders and soldiers... New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. xxvii(i) p., 1 l., 254 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Introduction by William Roscoe Thayer.

Pail, Georges. Les énigmes de la guerre; les réponses de la science militaire, de la diplomatie, de la raison, de l'instinct populaire, de "ceux qui savent," des "prophéties," aux graves questions de l'heure présente: Comment finira la guerre? Quand finira la guerre? Où se livrera la bataille finale? Que sera la paix? Qu'adviendra-t-il de Guillaume II? Quel sera le sort de l'Allemagne et de l'Autriche? Que sera la nouvelle Europe? Quelle sera l'indemnité de guerre? Comment se réglera-t-elle? Qu'adviendra-t-il de l'empire turc? Que durera la paix? Paris: Éditions pratiques et documentaires [cop. 1915]. 63(1) p. 8°. **BTZV**

Parks, Leighton. Peace and prosperity; a sermon preached by Leighton Parks in St. Bartholomew's Church in the city of New York, on Thanksgiving day, 1916. (Stenographically reported.) [New York: Irving Press, 1916?] 16 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.5**

Pellatt, Thomas. Public school education and the war; an answer to the attack upon Eton education. London: Duckworth & Co. [1917.] viii, 123 p. 12°. **STH**

Pen pictures of British battles; painted by author and artist. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1917. 71(1) p., 10 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: Editor's note. Wilson, Richard, The victory of the Falkland Islands. Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan, The battle of the Marne. Beaverbrook, Lord, A glimpse of Canada in Flanders. Buchan, John, The second battle of Ypres. Wilson, H. W., The battle of Jutland Bank. The charge at Loos of the London Irish. Theefield, John, The landing at V beach, near Sedd-el-Bahr. Gibbs, Philip, The Coldstream Guards at the battle of the Somme. Chandler, Edmund, The moonlight battle for Baghdad. Gibbs, Philip, The battle of Arras. Kipling, Rudyard, Warfare under water.

Pennell, Elizabeth. The lovers. London: W. Heinemann, 1917. xi, 170 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZK**

Péricard, Jacques. Ceux de Verdun. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10–249 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Phillpotts, Eden. Plain song, 1914–1916. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 2 p.l., (i) viii, 87(1) p. 8°. **BTZI**

Poems relating to the European war.

Piérard, Louis. La Belgique sous les armes, sous la botte, en exil... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. ix, (1)12–264 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Pilon, Edmond. Pèlerinages de guerre, jadis et de nos jours; les Allemands à Meaux, Péronne, cité vaillante, Lille-la jolie, l'usage des tranchées, Walt Whitman et la France, la guerre et les Mille et une nuits, Napoléon, général turc, les tableaux français du roi de Prusse, figures et récits militaires. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. x, 322 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Pinloche, Auguste. La guerre de demain par les œuvres de paix. Paris: H. Didier, 1917. 31(1) p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.13**

Pirenne, Jacques. Les vainqueurs de l'Yser; dessins de James Thiriar; préfaces de Émile Verhaeren et de Émile Vandervelde. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10–320 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Planhol, René de. La justice aux armées; chronique d'un conseil de guerre au front (1915–1916). Paris: Attinger frères [cop. 1917]. 237(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Plumon, Eugène. Guide for the present campaign; English-Flemish technical & military expressions, general words & phrases. Paris: Berger-Levrault [1915]. 72 p. 24°. (Guides Plumon.) **RMV**

Plumon, Eugène, and others. Guide à l'usage du corps expéditionnaire en Orient, par Eugène Plumon...avec la collaboration de Louis Roussel...[et] Louis Feuillet ... Paris: Berger-Levrault [1916?]. 128 p., 2 maps. ob. 32°. (Guides Plumon.) **RAO**

La **Poilue,** par une première de la rue de la paix. Paris: A. Michel [1916]. 384 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Pollak, Gustav. The house of Hohenzollern and the Hapsburg monarchy. [New York:] New York Evening Post Co. [cop. 1917.] 107 p. 12°. **EAR**

Preev, Zinovy N. The Russian revolution and Who's who in Russia. London: J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, Ltd., 1917. 119(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Prothero, George Walter. A lasting peace; a conversation between X. (a neutral) and Y. (an Englishman). London, New York [etc.]: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 39(1) p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.1**

Quinet, Edgar. "Allemagne au-dessus de tout!" Un prophète, Edgar Quinet; édition nouvelle de ses articles sur l'Allemagne d'après les textes originaux, avec commentaire par Paul Gautier... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 380 p., 1 port. 12°. **EAH**

Quinn, John. The Irish home-rule convention. 'Thoughts for a convention,' by George W. Russell... 'A defence of the convention,' by the Right Hon. Sir Horace Plunkett. An American opinion, by John Quinn. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. 4 p.l., 3–183 p. 16°. **CSD**

Raemaekers, Louis. The "Land & water" edition of Raemaekers' cartoons. [London:] "Land & Water" [1916–17]. 2 v. illus. f°. **† BTZE**

In 26 parts.

Descriptive articles by Sir Herbert Warren..., G. K. Chesterton, The Dean of St. Paul's, Father Bernard Vaughan, Eden Phillpotts, Hilaire Belloc, Sir Sidney Lee, Edmund Gosse, John Buchan, Boyd Cable, and others.

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander. The faith of England; an address to the Union Society of University College, London, delivered March 22, 1917. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. 24 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.1**

Ramette, Alcide. Au secours de la Serbie. Le retour d'un blessé. Préface de Léon Bocquet. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., xviii, 332 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Records of a rectory garden, by K. S. P... London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xi, 75(1) p. 16°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Reid, John Dumont. The national crisis; sermon preached by John Dumont Reid in Unity Church, April 15th, 1917. n. p., 1917. 7 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.17**

Religious reconstruction after the war; a Cambridge programme, by James Plowden-Wardlaw, C. T. Wood, J. F. Bethune-Baker...[and others.] London: R. Scott, 1916. 153(1) p. 12°. (St. Edward's Cambridge series. v. 2.) **ZPE**

René, Henri. Jours de gloire, jours de misère; histoire d'un bataillon: Alsace, Lorraine, Marne, Ypres, Artois, Verdun, 1914–1916. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., iii, 215 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Renoult, Joseph. Le cœur de la Française; conférence donnée à la salle paroissiale de Conches, le dimanche 9 avril 1916, aux dames de la Ligue patriotique des Françaises. Avant-propos de M. Joseph L'Hopital... Évreux: C. Hérissey, 1916. 26 p. 8°. **BTZG**

The **Retreat** from Mons; with a preface by Field Marshal Lord French. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. x, 104 p., 1 l. 16°. (The operations of the British army in the present war. [v.] 1.) **BTZE**

Richard, Gaston. Le conflit de l'autonomie nationale et de l'impérialisme. [Paris:] M. Giard & E. Brière, 1916. 4 p.l., (1)4–132 p., 11 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque sociologique internationale.) **EAH**

Richard, Marius. L'autre revanche. Paris: Boivin & Cie. [1916.] 2 p.l., 272 p. 12°. **TAH**

Rivet, Charles. Le dernier Romanof... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., viii, 336 p. 12°. **GLO**

Contents: Partie 1. La Russie ignorée. Partie 2. La révolution. Partie 3. France et Russie.

Rogers, William Allen. America's black and white book; one hundred pictured reasons why we are at war. New York: Cupples & Leon Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., 100 f., 1 port. illus. 4°. **† BTZE**

Repr.: New York Herald.

Rolland, Louis. La question des loyers et l'intervention du législateur. Paris: M. Giard & E. Brière, 1915. 48 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Rookie rhymes, by the men of the 1st and 2nd Provisional Training Regiments, Plattsburg, New York, May 15 – August 15, 1917. New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1917.] 139 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZI**

Roosevelt, Theodore. The foes of our own household. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] xii p., 1 l., 15–347 p. 8°. **NBS**

Rowntree, Maurice L. Co-operation or chaos? A handbook...written at the request of the "War and Social Order" Committee of the Society of Friends. London: Headley Bros., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–108 p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.7, no.2**

Ruffin, Henry, and ANDRÉ TUDESQ. The square jaw. Translated from the French. London: T. Nelson & Sons [1917]. 103(1) p., 15 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: Part 1. Battle of the Ancre. Part 2. The square jaws. Part 3. The armies of the north. Part 4. Impressions of "No man's land."

Samuelson, James. Drink, past, present, & probable future, with some of its bearings on the war (an essay). Liverpool: Philip, Son, & Nephew, Ltd. [pref. 1916.] 1 p.l., ii, 43 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.13**

Schewæbel, Joseph. La pentecôte à Arras, 1915... Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., (1)4–121 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 16°. (Collection "bellum".) **BTZE**

Schierbrand, Wolf von. Austria-Hungary: the polyglot empire. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [cop. 1917.] vii p., 2 l., 352 p., 1 folded map. 8°. **FAW**

Scott, William Robert. Economic problems of peace after war; the W. Stanley Jevons lectures at University College, London, in 1917. Cambridge: University Press, 1917. xii, 122 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Sears, J. D. How Canada organized her man-power. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 11(1) p. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 14.) **BTZS**

Seeholzer, Heinrich. France et Suisse; discours prononcé à Bordeaux à l'Association catholique des étudiants de l'université, le 9 février 1917. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli [1917]. 23 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.9**

Silverman, Joseph. "The patriotism America needs." [New York,] 1917. 12 p. nar. 24°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.9**

Simonds, Frank Herbert. April 19th, 1775–1917... [New York:] G. P. Putnam's Sons [1917]. 9 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.14**

Repr.: New York Tribune, April 19th, 1917.

—— History of the world war. v. 1. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. maps, pl., ports. 4°. **BTZE**

Contents: v. 1. The attack on France.

—— Three years of the great war; a comprehensive review, by Frank H. Simonds, associate editor of the New York Tribune, constituting the summaries written by him at the end of July, 1915, July, 1916, and July, 1917. [New York: Press of I. Goldmann Co., cop. 1917.] 58 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Smith, Munroe. Das Gewicht der Imponderabilien. Der Widerstreit zwischen militärischer Strategie und Diplomatie zu Bismarck's Zeiten und danach. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 49 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.13**

—— Het gewicht van het onweegbare. Militarisme contra diplomatie in Bismarck's dagen en naderhand. Uit het Engelsch vertaald door Mr. W. de Veer. Geauthoriseerde vertaling. Edinburgh: T. Nelson & Sons [1915]. 52 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.4**

—— Militär strategi versus diplomati under och efter Bismarcks tid. Edinburgh: T. Nelson & Sons [1915]. 40 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.7**

—— Le poids des impondérables. Stratégie et diplomatie au temps de Bismarck et depuis. Londres: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 44 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.11**

Smuts, Jan Christiaan. War-time speeches; a compilation of public utterances in Great Britain, by Lieut.-Gen. the Rt. Hon. J. C. Smuts...in connection with the session of the Imperial War Cabinet and Imperial War Conference, 1917. London, New York [etc.]: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. viii p., 3 l., 3–127 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Contents: The war and empire problems. The future constitutional relations in the empire. The British commonwealth of nations. The war and the empire. Youth and honour. A league of nations. Freedom. The future of South and Central Africa. Russia — the need of discipline and organization. Democracy and the war.

Société d'archéologie et de statistique de la Drôme. Protestation contre la destruction de la cathédrale de Reims et le vandalisme allemand... Valence: Au secrétariat de la société [1914]. 22 p. 8°. (Société d'archéologie de la Drôme. Bulletin. Oct., 1914, supplément.) **DRP**

Société de l'histoire du théâtre, Paris. Le théâtre pendant la guerre; notices et documents, publiés par Ad. Aderer, G. Astruc, Georges Cain, M. Charlot, R. Coolus, A. Cortot, J. Coüet, Henri de Curzon, Émile Fabre, H. Gauthier-Villars, P.-B. Gheusi, P. Ginisty, Guillot de Saix, Al. Jouvin, F. Lagrange, Camille Le Senne, J. Rouché, A. Soubies. Paris: Société de l'histoire du théâtre, 1916. 2 p.l., [vii–]viii, 128 p., 1 l. 4°. **NKL**

Society of the Cincinnati. Proceedings on the presentation to Marshal of France Joffre of the eagle of the Order of the Cincinnati, at Washington's headquarters, Newburgh-on-the-Hudson, May 11th, 1917. [New York? 1917.] 4 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.3**

Spalckhaver, R., compiler. Die Kriegsflotten der kämpfenden Seemächte im Weltkriege 1914–15, zusammengestellt von Prof. R. Spalckhaver... Altona a. Elbe: J. Harder [1915]. 1 folded sheet. 4°. **VYAD**

Spanton, Ernest Frederick. In German gaols; a narrative of two years' captivity in German East Africa...with a prefatory note by Sir Harry Hamilton Johnston... London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1917. xv(i), 111 p., 16 pl. map. 12°. **BTZE**

Spont, Henry. La femme dans la France de demain. Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–363 p., 2 l. 12°. **SN**

Stålhane, Henning. Invasionen i Belgien. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner [1916]. viii, (1)4–190 p., 1 folded map, 1 port. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Steno, F. Il germanesimo senza maschera. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 83 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Stern, Ernesta de Hierschel. Le baptême du courage (manuscrit de la guerre). Paris: Éditions de "La Nouvelle revue." 1916. 2 p.l., 176 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZK**

Stevenson, William Yorke. At the front in a flivver. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxiv p., 1 l., 257(1) p., 1 fac., 15 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZW**

Stewart, Archibald T., and C. J. E. Peshall. The immortal gamble and the part played in it by H. M. S. "Cornwallis." London: A. & C. Black, Ltd., 1917. xv(i), 269(1) p. illus. 8°. **VYC**

Stimson, Henry Lewis. The issues of the war. New York: National Security League [1917]. 21 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.15**

Stobart, Mabel Annie Boulton. The flaming sword in Serbia and elsewhere, by Mrs. St. Clair Stobart... London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. ix, 325(1) p., 1 l., 1 folded map, 14 pl., 1 port. illus. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZW**

Téramond, Edmond Gautier, called Guy de. L'héroïsme en soutane pendant la guerre de 1914–15. [no.] 1. Paris: J. Tallandier [1915]. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: [no.] 1. Les prêtres soldats.

Terry, J. E. Harold. General post; a comedy in three acts. London: Methuen & Co. [1917.] 128 p. 16°. **BTZI**

Thomson, Robert P. A national history of Australia, New Zealand & the adjacent islands from their discovery to the centennial era and from that period to the present day. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., vii–xvi, 423(1) p. 8°. **BHC**

Treaties. 1839. The "Scrap of paper." London: Daily News [1914]. Broadside. f°. **† 6 BTZE p. box**

Translation of articles 2 and 7 of the original Belgian neutrality treaty of 1831, confirmed in 1839, with facsimile of signatures, from original treaty.

Tudesq, André. Sur les champs de bataille. Paris: J. Tallandier [1915?]. 3 p.l., 278 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Tyan, Ferdinand. France et Liban; défense des intérêts français en Syrie... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 94 p., 1 l. 12°. **BCB**

United States. — Finance Committee (Senate, 65:1). Revenue to defray war expenses. Hearings and briefs...on H. R. 4280, an act to provide revenue to defray war expenses and for other purposes. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. v, 621 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Judiciary Committee (Senate, 64:2). International tribunals to enforce peace. Hearing before the subcommittee...on S. J. Res. 131, proposing an amendment to the constitution of the United States, authorizing the creation, with other nations, of an international peace-enforcing tribunal or tribunals for the determination of all international disputes... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 30 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (Senate, 64:2). Universal military training. Hearing before a subcommittee ...on S. 1695, a bill to provide for the military and naval training of the citizen forces of the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 1178 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (Senate, 65:1). Temporary increase of military establishment. Hearings...on S. 1871, a bill to authorize the President to increase temporarily the military establishment of the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 46 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Naval Affairs Committee (House, 64). Hearings...on estimates submitted by the secretary of the navy, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. iv, 1207, xviii p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — President. President Wilson's new declaration of freedom; a charter for humanity and world peace. [London: W. H. Smith & Son, 1917.] 2 l. f°. **† IAW (Wilson)**

—— Proclamation from the president of the United States of America. A proclamation. [Washington, 1915.] Broadside. 8°. **BTZW**

Appointing Jan. 1, 1916 as a day for making contributions to the fund for the Polish sufferers in the European war.

United States. — Public Information Committee. How the war came to America. June 15, 1917. [Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917.] 1 p.l., 23 f. 8°. **BTZS**

United States. — State Department. Diplomatic correspondence between the United States and belligerent governments relating to neutral rights and commerce. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Co. [1915.] xliv, 405 p. 8°. (American journal of in-

ternational law. v. 9, supplement. Special number, July, 1915.) **XBA**

Published for the American Society of International Law.

—— Diplomatic correspondence between the United States and belligerent governments relating to neutral rights and commerce. New York: American Society of International Law, 1916. 1 p.l., xxxvi, 491 p. 4°. (American journal of international law. v. 10, supplement. Special number, Oct., 1916.) **XBA**

United States. — War College Division. Changes in organization found necessary during progress of the European war... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 28 p. 8°. **VWE p.v.26, no.19**

—— Finances and costs of the present European war... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 11 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no 20**

—— The general staffs of certain belligerent powers... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 12 p. 8°. **VWE p.v.26, no.38**

—— Organization and administration of the War Department adapted to a change from peace conditions to a state of war... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 28 p., 4 folded charts. 8°. **VWE p.v.26, no.31**

—— Sanitary troops in foreign armies ... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 58 p. 8°. **VWE p.v.26, no.28**

—— Training of forces of belligerent nations of Europe... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 14 p. 8°. **VWE p.v.26, no.27**

University of Wyoming. — Extension Division. War bread. Laramie [1917]. 1 l. 8°. **BTZO**

Usborne, Mrs. H. M., compiler and editor. Women's work in war time; a handbook of employments, compiled and edited by H. M. Usborne, with a preface by Lord Northcliffe. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [pref. 1917.] xiii, 15–174 p. 12°. **SNO**

Vachon, Marius. La guerre artistique avec l'Allemagne; l'organisation de la victoire... Paris: Payot et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xv, 268 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Vallotton, Benjamin. Au pays de la mort. Paris: Attinger frères [1917]. 63 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.5**

—— Potterat and the war. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. 2 p.l., 326 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Vedel, Émile Henry Auguste. Nos marins à la guerre (sur mer et sur terre). (Avec 9 cartes dans le texte.) Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–320 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Le raid du "Goeben" et du "Breslau." Aux Dardanelles. Comme ceux du "Vengeur." L'épopée des fusiliers marins.

Verdavaine, Georges. Pictures of ruined Belgium, Visions de la Belgique detruite; seventy-two pen and ink sketches drawn on the spot, by Louis Berden, the French text by Georges Verdavaine, founded on the official reports; the translation by J. Lewis May. London: J. Lane, 1917. xxiv, 245 p., 72 pl. 4°. **BTZE**

French and English texts on opposite pages.

Vivian, Herbert. Italy at war. With 19 illustrations. London & Toronto: J. M. Dent & Sons, Limited; New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. ix, 370 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Vizetelly, Francis Horace, editor. The soldier's service dictionary of English and French terms, embracing 10,000 military, naval, aeronautical, aviation, and conversational words and phrases used by the Belgian, British, and French armies, with their French equivalents carefully pronounced, the whole arranged in one alphabetical order; designed especially for instant use in the United States service... Edited by Frank H. Vizetelly... Illustrated with topographical symbols used in official charts. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1917. xii, 188 p. illus. 16°. **RFK**

Wahl, Albert. Le mariage par procuration des mobilisés. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1915. 55 p. 8°. **SNV**

Wallace, Daniel H. Shanghaied into the European war. [Chicago: League of Humanity,] 1916. 15 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.5**

The **War** on hospital ships, from the narratives of eye-witnesses. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 20 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.15**

War speeches by British ministers, 1914–1916. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 373(1) p. 8°. **BTZG**

Contains speeches by Rt. Hon. H. H. Asquith, Viscount Grey of Falladon, Rt. Hon. D. Lloyd George, Rt. Hon. A. J. Balfour, Rt. Hon. Winston S. Churchill, Field-Marshal Earl Kitchener of Khartoum, Rt. Hon. A. Bonar Law, and Rt. Hon. Earl Curzon of Kedleston.

Webb, Sidney. The restoration of trade union conditions. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 109 p. 16°. **BTZO p.v.7, no.1**

Westerdale, T. L. Barlow. Messages from Mars; a chaplain's experiences at the front. London: C. H. Kelly [1917]. 89(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Wetterlé, Émile. Lendemains réparateurs. Paris: H. Floury, 1917. xii, 307 p. 12°. **BTZP**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology, and Political Science

Adam, Henry. L'amortissement de la dette publique. Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1916. xiii p., 1 l., 272 p. tables. 4°. **TIE**

Discusses the principles and methods of amortization, and its history and present status in France.

Ascoli, Frank David. Early revenue history of Bengal, and The fifth report, 1812. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. 272 p. 12°. **TIF**

"...The first part deals with the problems raised and discussed in the Report [of the Select Committee to Inquire into the Present State of Affairs of the East India Company], and its appendixes; the second part contains a reprint of the Report, so far as it relates to the Bengal Presidency, with brief explanatory notes." — *Introduction.*

Badareu, Téodore. Les bourses de valeurs mobilières en Roumanie; étude précédée d'un exposé de l'histoire du commerce dans ce pays... Paris: Rousseau et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 164 p., 2 l. 8°. **TG**

The first part of the book reviews the history of commerce in Rumania; the second, the history of the exchanges, emphasizing especially legislation and control.

Bennion, Milton. Citizenship; an introduction to social ethics...with an introduction by David Snedden... Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.: World Book Co., 1917. xviii p., 1 l., 181 p. 12°. **SB**

Beyer, H. Otley. Population of the Philippine Islands in 1916, prepared under the direction of H. Otley Beyer... Manila: Philippine Education Co., Inc., 1917. 95 p. tables. 4°. **SDOA**

English and Spanish text in parallel columns.

A statistical survey intended to supplement the census report of 1903.

Blanchard, Ralph Harrub. Liability and compensation insurance; industrial accidents and their prevention, employers' liability, workmen's compensation, insurance of employers' liability and workmen's compensation. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xii, 394 p. 12°. **TDO**

"This volume aims to present the results of the workmen's compensation movement in the United States in terms of legislation and insurance practice, and to explain the industrial accident problem and the development of liability and compensation principles as a background for the comprehension of present problems." — *Preface.*

Bogardus, Emory Stephen. Introduction to sociology. Los Angeles: University of Southern California Press [cop. 1917]. 343 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **SC**

Bosanquet, Bernard. Social and international ideals, being studies in patriotism. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1917. ix, 325 p. 8°. **SB**

The thesis of this book "is in a word that the nature of our patriotism is what creates the peaceful or the warlike atmosphere; and that the nature of our patriotism is displayed and operates primarily through the degree in which rights are organised within the social and political community." — *Preface.*

Bres, Rose Falls. The law and the woman. [Brooklyn, cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., 170 p. 8°. **SNR**

Broust, Henry. La loi du 5 avril 1910 sur les retraites ouvrières et paysannes, examin critique-causes de son échec partiel ... Paris: Rousseau et Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., 117 p., 1 l. 8°. **SIW**

Calhoun, Arthur Wallace. A social history of the American family from colonial times to the present. v. 1. Cleveland: A. H. Clark Co., 1917. 8°. **SNM**

v. 1. Colonial period.

Bibliography, p. 337–348.

Ce que tout le monde doit savoir au sujet du salaire des ouvrières à domicile dans l'industrie du vêtement. (Loi du 10 juillet 1915.) Bordeaux: Librairie sociale, 1916. 47 p. 16°. **TDD**

A popular exposition of the law establishing a minimum wage for home workers in the clothing industry in France.

Collins, Charles Wallace. The national budget system. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. vi p., 2 l., 151 p. 12°. **TIF**

"Short list of authorities," p. 144–145.

Cover title: The national budget system and American finance.

Collver, Clinton. How to analyze industrial securities. New York: Moody's Investors Service, 1917. 4 p.l., 204 p. 1. ed. 16°. **TG**

Contents. — Introduction. Business factors. Management. Balance sheet — debit. Balance sheet — credit. Income factors.

Conyngton, Thomas. Corporate organization and management. Revised by Helen Potter... New York: Ronald Press Co., 1917. xxvi, 778 p. forms. 8°. **TNG**

A combination of his two books, *Corporate management*, and *Corporate organization*, in one volume with the elimination of duplicated material.

Cook, Henry Caldwell. The play way; an essay in educational method. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1917. xvi, 366 p., 1 l., 1 folded plan, 14 pl. 8°. **SSI**

Printed in Great Britain.

"A natural education is by practice, by doing things...and we rarely profit by any experience other

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

than our own... But it is possible to hold rehearsals, to try our strength in a make-believe big world. And that is play." — *p. 1.*

Cushman, Robert Eugene. Excess condemnation. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. x p., 1 l., 323 p. 12°. (National Municipal League series.) **TE**

Bibliographical note, p. 311–314.

A treatment of excess condemnation from the standpoint of the American city.

Dosker, Nicholas Herman. Manual of compensation law; state and federal. Louisville, Ky.: Baldwin Law Book Co., 1917. xxii, 548 p. 12°. **TDO**

"Practically all of the decisions of courts of last resort, and some of those of boards or commissions are collected... Whenever in keeping with the plan of this work the facts upon which a decision is based and the exact language of the Court on the point involved are quoted to illustrate the point under consideration. The Federal Act of 1916 is printed in full and annotated wherever applicable, with the decisions of the solicitor for the Department of Labor." — *Preface.*

Dumont, Theron Q. Successful salesmanship. Chicago: Advanced Thought Pub. Co. [cop. 1917.] 320 p. 12°. **TMG**

Einaudi, Luigi. Corso di scienza della finanza tenuto dal Prof. Luigi Einaudi... Torino: La Riforma sociale [pref. 1916]. 1 p.l., (i)vi–xvi, 594 p. 3. ed. 8°. **TG (Room 229)**

Elmer, Manuel Conrad. Technique of social surveys. Lawrence, Kansas: World Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 93 p. 12°. **SC**

Contains an outline for a comprehensive community survey, with references to authorities on special phases.

Field, Clifton C. Retail buying, modern principles and practice. New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1917.] 7 p.l., 3–219(1) p., 1 pl., 1 folded table. charts, forms, tables. 8°. (Harper's retail business series.) **TMG**

Francke, Marie. Opportunities for women in domestic science. [Philadelphia:] Association of Collegiate Alumnae, 1916. 2 p.l., 64 p. 8°. (Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston. — Department of Research. Studies in economic relations of women. v. 1, part 3.) **SNO**

"The study is, so far as the Committee is aware, the first based on any extensive inquiry into the actual facts conditioning at the present moment the employment of women in the field of domestic science." — *Preface.*

Hammond, John Lawrence Le Breton, and Barbara Hammond. The town labourer, 1760–1832; the new civilisation. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xi, 346 p. 8°. **TDI**

"Chief authorities," p. 333–335.

"The book is based almost entirely upon extracts made...from dusty piles of papers in the English Records Office. And yet it is so fresh and human and 'popular' in style that the weariest lecturer or the busiest politician can read it with delight. And its scientific originality and truth seem somehow to spring out of its freshness and humanity." — *Graham Wallas in The New Republic, September 8, 1917.*

Harvey, John, and others. Competition; a study in human motive, written for "The Collegium" by John Harvey, J. St. G. C. Heath, Malcolm Spencer, William Temple, H. G. Wood. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1917. xviii p., 1 l., 232 p. 12°. **TLC**

It is here stated that "the primary concern of the Collegium will be the application of Christianity to social relationships." — *p. xii.*

Herrick, Cheesman Abiah. History of commerce and industry. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xxv, 562 p. illus. maps, tables. 12°. (Macmillan's commercial series.) **TL**

Fleagle, Fred K. Social problems in Porto Rico. Boston: D. C. Heath [cop. 1917]. vii, 137 p. 12°. **SB**

"This work does not claim to be a complete and final analysis of the situation, but is designed merely to gather up the material available, and present it in such form that it may be made the basis of classroom study." — *Foreword.*

Herz, Eugene. Controlling profits; simplified efficiency methods in store record keeping. Chicago, Ill.: Laird & Lee [cop. 1917]. 1 p.l., 5–103 p. 8°. **TML**

Hodges, H. R. Economic conditions 1815 & 1914. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 91 p. charts, tables. 12°. **TAH**

Essay won the Paul Philip Reitlinger Prize in the University of London, 1915.

The author describes this as a "survey of the effect of a century's progress on the economic condition of the people of England." He discusses the subjects of population, finance, occupations, and remuneration.

Hotchkin, William Rowland. Making more money in storekeeping. New York: The Ronald Press Co., 1917. xix, 364 p. 8°. **TME**

Husson, Léon. Les services industriels de l'état et leurs méthodes financières... Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1916. 2 p.l., 152 p., 1 l. 4°. **SEB**

Bibliographie, p. 147–149.

Joyce, Joseph Asbury. A treatise on the law of insurance of every kind. v. 1. Rochester, N. Y.: Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co., 1917. 2. ed. 8°. **SIE**

To be complete in 5 v.

"It has also been the writer's purpose to present ...all insurance questions involving war risks, including arrests, restraints, capture, seizure, contraband of war, etc., prize law in so far as it has bearing upon questions involved, a consideration of the British Proclamations or Orders in Council, etc., etc." — *Preface to second edition.*

Leeper, David Rohrer. The American idea, being a short study of the tendency of political history, with special reference to the origin, development, and destiny of the Federal-Republican polity of the United States. Chicago: Rand McNally & Co., 1917. xvii p., 1 l., 21–205 p., 1 port. 8°. **SEB**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Mangold, George Benjamin. The challenge of Saint Louis. New York: Missionary Education Movement of the United States and Canada, 1917. 3 p.l., 271 p., 2 maps, 10 pl. diagrs., tables. 12°. **SER**

A discussion of social problems in St. Louis and of opportunities for the church in solving them.

Miller, Joseph Dana, editor. Single tax year book (quinquennial). The history, principles and application of the single tax philosophy. New York: Single Tax Review Pub. Co., 1917. xvii, 466 p. 8°. **TIK**

Contains lists of domestic and foreign organizations and periodicals which support the single tax.

Moore, William Henry. Railway nationalisation and the average citizen. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917.] x, 181 p. 8°. **TPG**

An argument against government administration of railways in Canada.

Mucklow, Walter. Real estate accounts; treating of the proper classification, construction, and operation of accounts for the real estate business, including forms. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1917. xv, 357 p. forms. 8°. **TML**

National Foreign Trade Convention, 4th, Pittsburgh, 1917. ...Official report of the Fourth National Foreign Trade Convention held at the William Penn Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa., January 25, 26, and 27, 1917... New York: National Foreign Trade Council, 1917. 1 p.l., v–xxxv, 587 p. 8°. **TLA**

National Workmen's Compensation Service Bureau, New York. Manual of compensation and liability insurance; rules and rates. Issued by National Workmen's Compensation Service Bureau. New York. [New York, 1917?] 2 p.l., 3–52 p., 55–156 f. 12°. **TDO**

Parsons, Carl Copeland. Office organization and management. Chicago: La Salle Extension University, 1917. 2 p.l., iii–xiv, 313 p. 8°. **TMF**

Roper, Daniel Calhoun. The United States Post Office, its past record, present condition, and potential relation to the new world era. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1917. xvii, 382 p., 12 pl. tables. 12°. **TVC**

The author was First Assistant Postmaster General of the United States from 1913 to 1916.

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William. Political ideals. New York: Century Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 3–172 p. 16°. **SEB**

Contents: 1. Political ideals. 2. Capitalism and the wage system. 3. Pitfalls in socialism. 4. Individual liberty and public control. 5. National independence and internationalism.

Schwartz, Ernst von. Fire and explosion risks. A handbook dealing with the detection, investigation and prevention of dangers arising from fires and explosions of chemico-technical substances and establishments. For the use of fire insurance officials, fire brigade officers, members of the legal profession, law officers, councillors, factory inspectors, and factory owners. Translated from the revised German edition by Charles T. C. Salter. (Reprinted.) London: Charles Griffin and Company, 1917. 3 p.l., v–xxi, 357 p. 8°. **SX**

Sears, John Harold. A treatise on trust company law. Chicago: T. H. Flood & Co. [cop. 1917.] xiii, 588 p. 8°. **THG**

Includes an appendix containing draft of model trust company law prepared by Mr. T. B. Paton, general counsel, American Bankers' Association, 1913, the trust company law of New York State, and other material.

Shepard, George H. The application of efficiency principles. New York: Engineering Magazine Co., 1917. x, 368 p., 2 folded diagrs., 2 folded tables. 8°. (Industrial management library.) **TME**

Stevens, Ernest G. Civilized commercialism. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] 5 p.l., 252 p. 12°. **TN**

"The plan presented by this book is an application of democracy to business." — *Preface.*

Stewart, Anna. Social problems; outlines and references. Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 1917. vi, 233 p. 12°. **SC**

Stourm, René. The budget. A translation. Thaddeus Plazinski, translator; Walter Flavius McCaleb, editor; introduction by Charles A. Beard. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xxvii, 619 p. 8°. (Institute for Government Research. Studies in administration. v. 2.) **TID**

Thompson, Clarence Bertrand. The theory and practice of scientific management. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [cop. 1917.] vi p., 1 l., 319 p. 12°. **TME**

Todd, John Aiton. The mechanism of exchange. A handbook of currency, banking and trade in peace and in war. New York: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1917. xiv, 255(1) p. 12°. **TF**

A statistical appendix contains tables of finance, commerce, and exchange covering a series of years.

United States. — Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. German foreign-trade organization, with supplementary statistical material and extracts from official reports on German methods. By Chauncey Depew Snow. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 8°. (Miscellaneous series. no. 57.)

Discusses commercial history and education; colonization, banking, and shipping in relation to foreign trade; government assistance, trade associations, and the cultivation of foreign markets.

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Wagel, Srinivas R. Chinese currency and banking. Shanghai: North-China Daily News & Herald, Ltd., 1915. 6 p.l., 457 p. 8°. **TF**

Reviewed by W. P. Wei in the *Political science quarterly*, September, 1917.

Washburn, Charles Grenfill. Industrial Worcester. Worcester: The Davis Press, 1917. 348 p. 8°. **TAK**

A history of individual industries and firms.

White, Benjamin. Silver; its history and romance, with an introduction by Sir Charles Addis. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 4 p.l., vii–xxv, 320 p., 59 pl. 4°. **TF**

Wilkinson, Harold Launcelott. State regulation of prices in Australia; a treatise on price fixing and state socialism. Melbourne: Melville & Mullen Pty., Ltd., 1917. vii, 275(1) p. tables. 8°. **TFI**

Architecture in Special Countries

England

Armitage, Ella S. The early Norman castles of the British Isles...with plans by D. H. Montgomerie, F. S. A. London: J. Murray, 1912. xvi, 408 p. illus. 8°. **MQWK**

Batsford, Herbert. English mural monuments & tombstones; a collection of eighty-four photographs of wall tablets, table tombs, and headstones of the 17th & 18th centuries; the subjects specially selected by Herbert Batsford as representative examples of the beautiful & traditional types in the English parish church and churchyard, for the use of craftsmen and as a guide in the present revival of public taste; with an introduction by Walter H. Godfrey ... London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd. [1916.] 5 p.l., 15 p., 84 pl. 4°. **MRIF**

Collins, Arthur H. Symbolism of animals and birds represented in English church architecture. New York: McBride, Nast & Co., 1914. vi, 238 p., 1 l. 8°. **MRBH**

Quinton, A. R., and Wilfrid Ball. English cottages & landscapes... Reproduced from water colours by A. R. Quinton and Wilfrid Ball... New York: N. Dawson [1916?]. 1 p.l., 40 col'd pl. ob. 12°. (Gem series of coloured plates. Series 3.) **MRG**

France

Baudot, Joseph Eugène Anatole de, and A. Perrault-Dabot. Les cathédrales de France; pub. sous le patronage de l'Administration des Beaux-Arts par les soins de MM. A. de Baudot...[et] A. Perrault-Dabot... Paris: H. Laurens [etc., 1905–07]. 2 v. 150 pl. f°. **†† MRBN**

Issued in 6 parts.

Farm houses, manor houses, minor chateaux and small churches, from the eleventh to the sixteenth centuries in Normandy, Brittany and other parts of France; with a preface by Ralph Adams Cram... New York: Architectural Book Pub. Co. [1917.] 1 p.l., v f., 95 pl. f°. **MQWF**

Millet, Eugène Louis. Monographie de la restauration du chateau de Saint-Germain-en-Laye d'après les projets et les détails d'exécution tracés par feu Eugène Millet... Paris: Silvestre & Cie. [1892?] 17 p., 100 pl. f°. **†† MQWF**

Text signed: P. Selmersheim.

Germany, Holland, and Switzerland

Bickell, Ludwig. Hessische Holzbauten. Hrsg. von L. Bickell... Heft 1–3. Marburg: N. G. Elwert, 1887–91. 3 parts in 1 v. pl. f°. **† MRG**

Fatio, Guillaume, and Georg Luck. Augen auf! Schweizer Bauart alter und neuer Zeit, mit Illustrationen von J. J. Redmond, A. Pellegrini & C. Robida. Genf: Genfer Verlags-Gesellschaft "Atar," 1904. 177(1) p., 5 l. illus. 4°. **† MQWD**

Leliman, J. H. W., and K. Sluyterman. Het moderne landhuis in Nederland. 's-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1916. xvi, 220 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **MQW**

Schmidt, Otto. Altäre und andere kirchliche Einrichtungsstücke aus Österreich (xii. bis xviii. Jahrhundert). Ergänzung zu dem Werke: "Intérieurs von Kirchen und Kapellen in Österreich." Heliogravuren nach photographischen Aufnahmen von Otto Schmidt in Wien. Mit erläuterndem Text von Dr. Camillo List...begonnen von Reg.-Rath Dr. Albert Ilg. Wien: A. Schroll & Co., 1902. 11 l., 100 pl. f°. **†† MRN**

Italy

L'Architecture en Italie. La sculpture décorative à Venise. Paris: A. Guérinet, 1907. 2 l., 48 pl. f°. **† MRX**

L'Architecture en Italie. Venise et ses monuments. Paris: A. Guérinet, 1907. 2 p.l., 64 pl. f°. **† MQWB**

L'Architecture en Italie. Vérone, Milan, Padoue, Vicence. Paris: A. Guérinet, 1907. 1 l., 51 pl. f°. **† MQWB**

Architecture in Special Countries, continued.

Italy, continued.

Berta, E. Monumenti storici ed artistici del cantone Ticino. Puntata no. 9. Serie II. La pietra. (Tessin, Switzerland. — Commissione Cantonale dei Monumenti Storici ed Artistici.) † **MRN**

Fasc. 3. Sculture diverse. — Bassorilievi rappresentativi tavole 12 e 29 riproduzioni in zinco nel testo (Italiano e Francese). Milano: U. Hoepli, 1914. 11 p., 12 pl. f°.

Cicala, Vittorio. Ville e castelli d' Italia. Riviera-Ligure. Milano: G. Modiano & C., 1917. 57 l., 158 pl. f°. † **MQWB**

In portfolio.

Comitato promotore delle mostre temporanee in Milano. Il villino moderno; raccolta dei progretti presentati al concorso "Il villino moderno" indetto dal Comitato promotore delle mostre temporanee in Milano, dicembre 1910 – gennaio 1911. Milano: R. Martinenghi, 1913. 96 p. illus. 4. ed. 8°. **MRGF**

Dall' Armi, G. C., editor. Il barocco piemontese; soggetti architettonici ricercati e scelti da G. C. Dall' Armi e corredati di notizie storiche e illustrative. Torino: G. C. Dall' Armi [191–?]. plan, pl. f°. † **MQWB**

Romussi, Carlo. Sant' Ambrogio; i tempi — l'uomo — la basilica; memorie raccolte da Carlo Romussi... Milano: A. Demarchi, 1897. 3 p.l., 143 p., 20 pl. 4°. † **MRBD**

Russia

Gautier, Théophile. Trésors d'art de la Russie ancienne et moderne; ouvrage publié sous le patronage de Sa Majesté l'Empéreur Alexandre II... Paris: Gide, 1859. 3 parts in 1 v. pl. f°. ††† **MAM**

Contents: [Part 1.] Palais impérial de Tsarskoé-Sélo. [Part 2.] Arsenal de Tsarskoé-Sélo. [Part 3. L'église de] Saint-Isaac.

Spain

Byne, Arthur, and MILDRED STAPLEY. Spanish architecture of the sixteenth century; general view of the plateresque and Herrera styles...with eighty plates and one hundred and forty illustrations in the text, from drawings and photographs by Arthur Byne. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 2 p.l., iii–xxii, 436 p. illus. 4°. (Hispanic Society of America. Publications. no. 109.) **MQWH**

Sweden

Gamla svenska städer. Gator och gränder; hus och gårdar. Häftet 1–3 (1908–1911). Stockholm: Cederquists Grafiska Aktiebolags Förlag, 1911. 3 v. sq. 4°. † **MQW**

1908–1911 edited by Svenska Teknologföreningen. — Afdelning för Husbyggnadskonst.

United States

American country houses of today; with a preface by Ralph Adams Cram... New York: Architectural Book Pub. Co., 1913. 2 p.l., viii, 189 f. illus. f°. † **MRGF (Cram)**

Boston Architectural Club. Current architecture; published in connection with a joint exibition [sic] held in Boston November, 1916. Boston, 1916. 2 p.l., 41 pl. f°. † **MQAF**

Jefferson, Thomas. Thomas Jefferson, architect. Original designs in the collection of Thomas Jefferson Coolidge, junior, with an essay and notes by Fiske Kimball. Boston: printed for private distribution at the Riverside Press, 1916. vii, 205 p., 1 l., xi p., 1 l., 51 facs., 1 table. f°. †† **MQWO**

Bibliographical footnotes.

"The Jefferson papers, by Worthington Chauncey Ford," p. [1–]9.

Old colonial brick houses of New England; edited and published with the purpose of furthering a wider knowledge of the beautiful forms of domestic architecture developed during the time of the colonies and the early days of the republic. Boston: Rogers and Manson Co., 1917. 55 p. illus. 4°. (Monograph series on subjects pertaining to architecture and allied interests.) **MQWO**

AMERICA

Adams, James Truslow. Memorials of old Bridgehampton. Bridgehampton, L. I.: privately printed [at the press of the Bridgehampton News], 1916. 1 p.l., vi p., 1 l., 399 p. 8°. **IRM (Bridgehampton)**

De Puy, Henry F. A bibliography of the English colonial treaties with the American Indians, including a synopsis of each treaty. New York: printed for the Lenox Club, 1917. 6 p.l., 50 f., 1 fac. illus. 8°. **Reserve**

Ezekiel, Herbert T., and GASTON LICHTENSTEIN. The history of the Jews of Richmond from 1769 to 1917. Richmond: H. T. Ezekiel, 1917. 374 p. 8°. * **PXY**

Fiske, Frank Bennett. The taming of the Sioux. Bismarck, N. D.: Bismarck Tribune [1917]. 6 p.l., [17]–186 p. 8°. **HBC**

Gambrill, John Montgomery. Leading events of Maryland history. Boston: Ginn and Co. [cop. 1917.] xv, 374 p. rev. and enl. 12°. **ISG**

America, continued.

Hoar, Roger Sherman. Constitutional conventions, their nature, powers, and limitations. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1917. xvi p., 1 l., 240 p. 12°. **IBO**

Hoekstra, Peter. Thirty-seven years of Holland-American relations, 1803–1840. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Eerdmans-Sevensma Co., 1916. 184 p. 8°. **ICM (Netherlands)**

Magruder, Frank Abbott. American government, with a consideration of the problems of democracy. Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 1917. xiv, 455, 18 p., 1 col'd map. illus. 12°. **IBZ**

Miller, John Ormsby, editor. The new era in Canada: essays dealing with the upbuilding of the Canadian commonwealth. Edited by J. O. Miller. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 421 p., 1 pl. 12°. **HWE**

Miner, William Harvey. The American Indians north of Mexico. Cambridge: University Press, 1917. x p., 1 l., 169 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°. **HBC**

Minnesota Infantry. 1st Regt., 1861–1864. History of the First Regiment, Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 1861–1864. Stillwater, Minn.: Easton & Masterman, 1916. 4 p.l., 508 p. 8°. **IKG**

Smith, Ephraim Kirby. To Mexico with Scott; letters of Capt. E. Kirby Smith to his wife, prepared for the press by his daughter Emma Jerome Blackwood, with an introduction by R. M. Johnston... Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1917. 2 p.l., 3–225(1) p., 1 port. 8°. **IIN**

Veatch, Arthur Clifford. Quito to Bogotá. With an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Murray of Elibank... New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 2 p.l., vii-xx p., 1 l., 23–338 p., 1 folded diagr., 5 maps, 34 pl. 8°. **HCY**

Westergaard, Waldemar. The Danish West Indies under company rule (1671–1754) with a supplementary chapter, 1755–1917. With an introduction by H. Morse Stephens... New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xxiv, 359 p., 12 pl. 12°. **HRR (Danish)**

Whiting, Lilian. Canada, the spellbinder. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. x, 322 p., 1 folded map, 32 pl., 1 port. 8°. **HWY**

Wright, Otis Olney, compiler. History of Swansea, Massachusetts, 1667...1917 compiled and edited by Otis Olney Wright. [Swansea, Mass.:] published by the town, 1917. 7 p.l., (1)4–248 p., 16 pl., 1 port. 8°. **IQH**

LITERATURE

Apukhtin, Aleksyeĭ Nikolaevich. From death to life, by A. Apukhtin; translated from the original by R. Frank and E. Huybers. Portrait and seven pen and ink drawings by Franklin Booth. New York: R. Frank [cop. 1917]. 63 p., 7 pl., 1 port. 16°. (Gems of Russian literature. v. 1.) **** QDM**

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich. The lady with the dog, and other stories, by Anton Chekhov; from the Russian by Constance Garnett. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 3–300 p. 12°. (The tales of Chekhov. v. 3.) **** QDM**

Contents: The lady with the dog. A doctor's visit. An upheaval. Ionitch. The head of the family. The black monk. Volodya. An anonymous story. The husband.

Gorki, Maksim, pseud. of A. M. Pyeshkov. In the world, by Maxim Gorky... translated by Mrs. Gertrude M. Foakes. New York: Century Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 3–[507] p. 12°. **** QD**

The second volume of Gorki's autobiography. The first volume was entitled *My childhood.*

Grigorovich, Dmitri Vasilyevich. The fishermen, by Dimitry Gregorovitsh, with a preface by Dr. Angelo S. Rappoport. London: S. Paul & Co. [1916.] 368 p. 12°. **** QDM**

Nekrasov, Nikolai Aleksyeyevich. Who can be happy and free in Russia? By Nicholas Nekrassov, translated by Juliet M. Soskice with an introduction by Dr. David Soskice. London: H. Milford [1917]. 1 p.l., vii–xxi, 339 p., 1 port. 16°. (World's classics. no. 213.) **** QDH**

Poems.

Tolstoi, Lev Nikolayevich, graf. The journal of Leo Tolstoi (First volume — 1895–1899), translated from the Russian by Rose Strunsky. New York: A. A. Knopf. 1917. xviii p., 2 l., 3–427 p. 12°. **** QD**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	49,273	---	1,861	---	1,227
Children's Room	4,107	---	95	5,993	107
Travelling Libraries	40,123	---	---	---	323
Library for the Blind	2,668	---	12	---	28
East Broadway, 33	15,273	8,948	239	1,943	489
East Broadway, 192	27,122	17,947	451	---	1,079
Rivington street, 61	19,824	8,209	302	1,788	366
East Houston street, 388	27,169	12,959	429	---	1,508
Leroy street, 66	15,395	6,162	256	1,116	415
Bond street, 49	10,096	1,862	174	---	335
8th street, 135 Second avenue	20,147	3,418	298	574	299
10th street, 331 East	21,637	12,066	379	2,349	432
13th street, 251 West	14,123	4,814	201	---	275
23rd street, 228 East	12,180	4,287	183	---	110
23rd street, 209 West	11,936	5,222	215	3,333	166
36th street, 303 East	9,780	4,172	116	---	134
40th street, 457 West	9,943	2,433	97	983	134
50th street, 123 East	7,932	3,180	255	314	152
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	13,003	4,494	187	1,529	290
58th street, 121 East	12,523	3,122	259	1,760	318
67th street, 328 East	15,991	5,880	145	---	417
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	12,667	4,209	185	---	123
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	19,411	8,348	316	2,707	355
79th street, 222 East	26,906	8,070	326	2,654	401
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	17,842	3,984	281	2,323	381
96th street, 112 East	29,813	10,852	459	983	544
100th street, 206 West	20,509	2,952	306	1,652	237
110th street, 174 East	29,633	6,662	557	1,980	783
115th street, 203 West	29,996	10,843	489	1,849	653
124th street, 9 West	20,012	4,925	365	2,229	390
125th street, 224 East	14,377	4,405	178	832	159
Manhattan street, 78	18,668	5,386	303	---	516
135th street, 103 West	10,204	1,068	202	2,258	153
145th street, 503 West	22,836	3,189	713	2,212	280
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	19,938	3,126	320	1,645	279
179th street, 535 West	23,291	5,076	444	1,831	711
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	22,716	7,528	555	1,003	255
Morris avenue, 910	16,784	5,908	220	997	277
160th street, 759 East	39,176	14,740	640	2,386	720
168th street, 78 West	5,390	2,069	90	---	61
169th street, 610 East	39,030	7,415	698	3,525	810
176th street and Washington avenue	47,324	13,075	687	2,906	904
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	5,339	3,780	87	---	58
RICHMOND					
St. George	8,203	2,379	92	1,648	231
Port Richmond	7,858	1,370	132	957	107
Stapleton	8,003	1,468	80	1,200	190
Tottenville	3,316	1,824	24	---	85
Totals	879,487	253,826	14,903	61,459	18,267

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER

	VOLS.	PMS.
American Institute of Mining Engineers	1	
Andrews, Mr. and Mrs. Charles T.		1
Audubon Society of Connecticut for the Protection of Birds		2
Bahamas, The Colonial Secretary	2	2
Barrett Company	67	410
Bazley, W. E.		4
Beauley, William Jean (1 print)		
Benedict, Miss Laura Watson	13	19
Bigelow, Miss Grace	98	118
Boston, Charles A. (69 circulars)		97
Boston, City Messenger's Department	8	
British Guiana, The Government Secretary	2	5
Brovedani, Jacques-Humbert	1	
Burnley, Eng., Borough Treasurer	1	
Burns, Harry G.		1
Campbell, Miss M. J.	4	
Campbell, Prof. William	1	22
Chapman, William A.		1
China, Imperial Maritime Customs	1	
Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra	2	
Dwight, H. G.	10	
Escalada, Dr. Pedro Castro	2	
Evans, John W. (1 wood-engraving)		
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S. (10 periodicals, 4 maps, 13 newspapers)	8	
FitzGerald, Desmond	1	
France, American Embassy at Paris	1	5
Freeman, Alden	1	
Garrison, Dr. Fielding H.		1
Gibraltar, The Colonial Secretary	1	
Good Citizenship League (1 calendar)		
Great Britain, Patent Office	15	
Greenewalt, Mrs. Mary Hallock		2
Gunnison, Herbert Foster		1
Hackett, Francis	15	
Hazell, W. H.	18	
Hazelrigg, John	2	
Higginson, Mrs. James J.	16	
Howard Memorial Library (1 package of music)		
Illinois, Secretary of State	1	
Instituto Historico e Geographico de São Paulo	19	
Irving National Bank	43	
Keshishian (Garo) & Co.	66	26
Knopf, Dr. S. Adolphus		12
Leclercq, Lieut.-General		2
Lyon & Healy	1	
Magida, Miss F. B. (15 periodicals)		
Maine State Library	1	
Manufacturing Jeweler	24	
Mass., Legislative Document Division		47
Meyer, John J.	1	
Mississippi, Secretary of State	1	
Missouri, State Superintendent of Public Schools	3	
National Emergency Food Garden Commission		103
New Hampshire State Library	25	180
New York City, Board of Elections (70 maps)		
New York City Food Aid Committee	46	
New York City, Municipal Civil Service Commission	3	
New York State Assembly	27	
New York State Library	8	14
Nigeria, The Colonial Secretary	1	
Nowak, Carl A.	1	
Pennsylvania State Library	3	
Posselt, E. A.	2	
Price, Thomson (1 photograph)		
Richards, C. F.	52	870
Richardson, Dr. Ernest Cushing	2	
Robbins, Miss Harriet L.	1	
Robinson, Beverley R.	8	
Russell, Samuel		2
Sadeleer, Louis de	6	
St. Luke's Hospital	1	
Sand, Max (24 bundles of newspapers)		
São Paulo, Reparticão de Estatistica e Archivo do Estado de São Paulo	155	19
Scientific American	116	377
Scott, Foresman and Company	2	
Terry, Edmund R.		1
Tsakonas, Aristotle S.		2
Ulrich, Bartow A.	1	
Umsted, Miss M. G.	2	
U. S. Court of Customs Appeals		62
U. S. Food Administration (7 posters)		6
Wasson, Rev. Dr. James B.	1	
Western Reserve Historical Society	6	
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co. (224 maps)	174	206
Wight, Charles Henry		1
Woodworth, George H.		1
Yamaguchi, Japan, Public Library		7
Zimmermann, Erich W.	1	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Gypsies. By Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library	.15
Cruise of the U. S. Brig *Argus* in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick	.10
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.05
Diplomatic History of the European War, List of references	.05
Early American Poetry. 1610 to 1820	.20
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets	5.00
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection	Free
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917	Free
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on	.15
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia	.05
Gypsies of Monastir	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper	.50
Voyages of Thevenot	.50
Works of Milton	.50
The Waltonian Collection	.50
Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860	.05
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh	.05
Library Tonic. By George Parker Winship	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to	.15
Music Publishers in New York City before 1850	.10
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library	.55
Prints and their Production: Supplement	.05
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to	.15
Romani and Dard	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals in the Library, List of	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references	.05

	PRICE
Scientific Management, List of references	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916.	1.00
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 in the Library	.30
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
War Taxation, 1914–1917	.05
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
American History
"As Interesting as a Novel"
Bohemian Book List
Books about Military Education
Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
Books for Foreigners learning English
Books for Summer Reading
Catalogue of Music for the Blind
Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
Flower Gardens
Italian Book List
Joan of Arc
Military Training
Old-Fashioned Novels
Patriotism
Plays of Thirteen Countries
Poets of Today
Poets of Yesterday
Polish Book List
Stories of Romance and Imagination
Stories of the Sea
Vacation Reading
Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
Great Industries of America
Holiday Books for Boys and Girls
Journeys to Foreign Lands
Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
New York City and the Development of Trade
Sea and Shore.
The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON
ANDREW CARNEGIE
CLEVELAND H. DODGE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY
SAMUEL GREENBAUM
FREDERIC R. HALSEY
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD
J. P. MORGAN
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN
STEPHEN H. OLIN
HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN
WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS
GEORGE L. RIVES *
ELIHU ROOT
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
EDWARD W. SHELDON
GEORGE W. SMITH
I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERICK STURGES
HENRY W. TAFT
PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN PURROY MITCHEL, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
FRANK L. DOWLING, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, GEORGE L. RIVES,* 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.
Second Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.
Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.
CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.
SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.
HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.
TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.
JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.
EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.
MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.
ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.
40TH STREET, 457 West.
CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.
COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.
58TH STREET, 121 East.
67TH STREET, 328 East.
RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.
YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.
ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96TH STREET, 112 East.
BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.
AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.
115TH STREET, 203 West.
HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.
125TH STREET, 224 East.
GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.
135TH STREET, 103 West.
HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.
WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.
WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.
MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.
HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.
MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.
TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.
KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

* Died August 18, 1917.

JAN 18 1918

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

DECEMBER 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 12

EXHIBITIONS - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 839
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - - 840
ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA (LIST OF REFERENCES — PART II. CONCLUSION) - - - - - - - - - - - - - 841
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - - 891
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - 900
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR NOVEMBER - - - - - - - 907
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER - - - - - - - - - 908
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - - 909

NEW YORK
1917

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-6 [x11-25-17 16c]

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 DECEMBER 1917 NUMBER 12

AT the meeting of the Board of Trustees held December 12, Mr. Lewis Cass Ledyard was elected President of the Board to fill the vacancy in that office caused by the death of Mr. Rives.

MR. FREDERICK STURGES, a member of the Board of Trustees since the foundation of The New York Public Library in 1895, and before that time a Trustee of the Lenox Library, died at his residence in this city, Saturday evening, December 22, in the 85th year of his age.

EXHIBITIONS

THE death of Auguste Rodin gave occasion to a little memorial exhibition in the Stuart Gallery, on view during December. From the Avery Collection were drawn the sculptor's interesting dry-point portraits of Victor Hugo and others; the Hays bequest furnished an original drawing in color, and photographs of the important collection of Rodin's sculptures at the Metropolitan Museum completed the exhibition.

At the same time there were shown in the Stuart Gallery, Joseph Pennell's lithographs illustrating war work in America. His grasp of essentials, his sure eye for the picturesque, his contact with the varied interests of the world about him, appear again in these new prints.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of November, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 2,802 volumes, 5,854 pamphlets, 29 maps and 56 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of the gifts were the following: From Mr. Clarence Morgan of Shelburne, Vt., the Library received a framed chart, — the original articles of organization of the General News Association of the City of New York (now the Associated Press), with autograph signatures of the seven members (Hallock, Hale & Hallock; J. Watson Webb; James G. Bennett; Charles A. Dana; Moses S. Beach; J. & E. Brooks; Henry J. Raymond) dated New York, October 21, 1856.

From Mr. James Hilton Manning of Albany, N. Y., came the two volumes of his work, — a "Century of American savings banks," New York, 1917; from Mrs. Robert W. de Forest of New York a copy of her privately printed work, — "John Taylor; a Scottish merchant of Glasgow and New York, 1752–1833; a family narrative written for his descendants by Emily Johnston de Forest," New York, 1917; and from Mr. Sherman Williams of New York a copy of the "History of the Forty-ninth New York Volunteers; compiled by Frederick David Bidwell," Albany, 1916.

From the Biblioteca Nacional of Chile we received a collection of books relating to the history, industries and literature of Chile, including government documents, in all 302 volumes and 91 pamphlets; and from the Pan American Union, Washington, D. C., 855 copies of pamphlets describing the Latin American republics: Bolivia, Ecuador, Paraguay, Peru, Guatemala, and Panama.

Mr. John Jay Chapman of New York gave a copy of his "Ode on the sailing of our troops for France," Nov., 1917; Mr. R. A. F. Penrose, jr., of Philadelphia, six copies of his work, — "What a geologist can do in war," prepared for the Geological Committee of the National Research Council, Philadelphia, 1917; from Mr. Charles Howland Russell came a collection of miscellaneous material, containing 98 volumes, 263 pamphlets, 2 prints, 3 photographs, etc.; and from the Company of Gentlemen Adventurers, Peace Dale, Rhode Island, came a copy of their privately printed book, — "The steel flea; translated from the Russian of Nikolai Semyonovitch Lyeskoff by Isabel F. Hapgood," Boston, 1916.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN NOVEMBER, 1917

DURING the month of November, 1917, there were received at the Library 25,283 volumes and 7,616 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 73,063. They consulted 182,191 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 244,835.

ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA

A LIST OF REFERENCES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY IDA A. PRATT
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF RICHARD GOTTHEIL, PH.D.

ORDER OF ARRANGEMENT

BIBLIOGRAPHY.
PERIODICALS.
GENERAL WORKS.
DISCOVERIES AND EXCAVATIONS:
GENERAL WORKS.
BABYLON.
DREHEM.
NINEVEH.
NIPPUR.
DESCRIPTION AND GEOGRAPHY.
ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART:
GENERAL WORKS.
CYLINDERS AND SEALS.
CALENDAR AND CHRONOLOGY.
HISTORY:
GENERAL WORKS.
ERECH, KISH, LAGASH, UR, ETC.
BABYLONIA.
HISTORY — *Continued:*
ASSYRIA.
NEO-BABYLONIA.
PERSIAN PERIOD, ETC.
SOCIAL LIFE.
PERSONAL NAMES.
LAW.
SCIENCE:
ASTRONOMY, ASTROLOGY AND MATHEMATICS.
BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY.
MEDICINE.
METROLOGY.
LANGUAGE AND SCRIPT.
DECIPHERMENT.
SUMERIAN LANGUAGE.
SUMERIAN LITERATURE AND THE SUMERIANS.
INSCRIPTIONS.
BUSINESS DOCUMENTS, CONTRACT TABLETS AND COMMERCE.
HISTORY OF LITERATURE.
LITERATURE.
LETTERS.
RELIGION.
COSMOGONY.
DIVINATION, MAGIC AND OMENS.
ASSYRIOLOGY AND THE BIBLE.
HITTITES.
CAPPADOCIAN TABLETS.
MITANNI LANGUAGE.

PART II

(Conclusion)

DECIPHERMENT

Bezold, Carl. Die Fortschritte der Keilschriftforschung in neuester Zeit. Hamburg: A. G. Richter, 1889. 28 p. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge. Neue Folge, Serie 3, Heft 65.) ***C** and ***OCK**

Booth, Arthur John. The discovery and decipherment of the trilingual cuneiform inscriptions. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1902. xvii, 459 p., 1 plan. 8°. ***OMH**

Botta, Paul Émile. Mémoire sur l'écriture cunéiforme assyrienne. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1847–48. 8°. série 4, v. 9, p. 373–391, 465–505; v. 10, p. 121–148, 207–229, 296–324, 444–472; v. 11, p. 242–273.) ***OAA**

Dorow, Wilhelm. Die assyrische Keilschrift erläutert durch zwei noch nicht bekannt gewordene Jaspis-Cylinder aus Niniveh und Babylon... Wiesbaden: L. Schellenberg, 1820. 4 p.l., 62 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 4°. ***OCO**

Grotefend, Georg Friedrich. Bemerkungen zur Inschrift eines Thongefässes mit babylonischer Keilschrift. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Historisch-philologische Classe. Göttingen, 1850. 4°. Bd. 4, p. 3–18.) ***EE**

—— Bemerkungen zur Inschrift eines Thongefässes mit ninivitischer Keilschrift. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Historisch-philologische Classe. Göttingen, 1850. 4°. Bd. 4, p. 175–193.) ***EE**

—— Erläuterung des Anfangs der babylonischen Inschrift aus Behistun. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1853. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 156–161.) ***OAA**

—— Erläuterung der babylonischen Keilinschriften aus Behistun. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Göttingen, 1856. 4°. Bd. 6.) ***EE**

Decipherment, continued.

—— Erläuterung einiger Urkunden in babylonischer Keilschrift. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1854. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 229–238.) * OAA

—— Erläuterung der Inschrift aus den Oberzimmern in Nimrud. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1853. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 79–86.) * OAA

—— Neue Beiträge zur Erläuterung der babylonischen Keilschrift... Hannover: Im Verlage der Hahn'schen Hofbuchhandlung, 1840. 72 p., 1 pl. 4°. † * OMH

—— Remarks on the wedge inscription recently discovered on the upper Euphrates...being a commentary on certain fundamental principles in the art of deciphering the cuneatic characters. (Syro-Egyptian Society. Original papers. London, 1845. 8°. v. 1, p. 125–139.) * OBKG

—— Die Tributverzeichnisse des Obelisken aus Nimrud nebst Vorbemerkungen über den verschiedenen Ursprung und Charakter der persischen und assyrischen Keilschrift und Zugaben über die babylonische current- und medische Keilschrift. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Historisch-philologische Classe. Göttingen, 1853. 4°. Bd. 5, p. 207–298.) * EE

Hager, Joseph. A dissertation on the newly discovered Babylonian inscriptions. London: A. Tilloch, 1801. xxiii, 62 p., 5 pl. 4°. * OCK

Hincks, Edward. On the first and second kind of Persepolitan writing. (Royal Irish Academy. Transactions. Dublin, 1848. 4°. v. 21, p. 114–132.) * EC

—— On the Khorsabad inscriptions. Dublin: M. H. Gill, 1850. 72 p. 4°. * OCK

Repr.: Royal Irish Academy. Transactions, v. 22, part 2, p. 1–72, * *EC*.

—— On the three kinds of Persepolitan writing and on the Babylonian lapidary characters. (Royal Irish Academy. Transactions. Dublin, 1848. 4°. v. 21, p. 233–248.) * EC

Hitzig, Ferdinand. Sprache und Sprachen Assyriens. Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1871. iv p., 1 l., 94 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCO

Holtzmann, Adolf. Neue Inschriften in Keilschrift der ersten und zweiten Art. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1854. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 539–547.) * OAA

Loewenstern, Isidore. Essai de déchiffrement de l'écriture assyrienne pour servir à l'explication du monument de Khorsabad. Paris: A. Franck, 1845. 4 p.l., 7–36 p., 3 pl. 4°. * OCO

—— Exposé des éléments constitutifs du système de la troisième écriture cunéiforme de Persepolis. Paris: A. Franck, 1847. 101 p. 8°. * OCO

Luzzatto, Filossino. Le sanscritisme de la langue assyrienne; ou, Les restes de la langue assyrienne recueillis et expliqués par la sanscrit. Études préliminaires au déchiffrement des inscriptions assyriennes. Padoue: chez A. Bianchi, 1849. 80 p. 16°. * OCO

Ménant, Joachim. Les écritures cunéiformes, exposé des travaux qui ont préparé la lecture et l'interprétation des inscriptions de la Perse et de l'Assyrie. Paris: B. Duprat, 1860. 2 p.l., 214 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCK

—— Inscriptions assyriennes des briques de Babylone. Essai de lecture et d'interprétation. Paris: B. Duprat, 1859. 2 p.l., 54 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 4°. * OCO

Messerschmidt, Leopold. Die Entzifferung der Keilschrift. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 5, Heft 2.) * OAC

Olshausen, Justus. Prüfung des Charakters der in den assyrischen Keilinschriften enthaltenen semitischen Sprache. (Koeniglich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1865. 4°. Jahrg. 1864, p. 475–496.) * EE

Oppert, Jules. Études assyriennes. Inscription de Borsippa, relative à la restauration de la tour des langues par Nabuchodonosor. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1857. 8°. série 5, v. 9, p. 125–209, 490–548; v. 10, p. 168–226.) * OAA

—— Rapport sur les progrès du déchiffrement des écritures cunéiformes. (Congrès international des orientalistes. Compte-rendu de la première session. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1876. 8°. tome 2, p. 117–148.) * OAA

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. Bilingual readings — Cuneiform and Phoenician. Notes on some tablets in the British Museum, containing bilingual legends (Assyrian and Phoenician). (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1865. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 187–246.) * OAA

—— A commentary on the cuneiform inscriptions of Babylonia and Assyria, including readings of the inscription on the Nimrod obelisk and a brief notice of the ancient kings of Nineveh and Babylon. London: J. W. Parker, 1850. 1 p.l., 83 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCK

—— Memoir on the Babylonian and Assyrian inscriptions. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1851. 8°. v. 14, part 1.) * OAA

Decipherment, continued.

—— On the inscriptions of Assyria and Babylonia. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1850. 8°. v. 12, p. 401–483.) * OAA

Saulcy, Louis Félicien Joseph Caignart de. Lexique de l'inscription assyrienne de Behistoun. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1855. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 109–197.) * OAA

—— Traduction de l'inscription assyrienne de Behistoun. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1854. 8°. série 5, v. 3, p. 93–160.) * OAA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The archaeology of cuneiform inscriptions. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1907. vi, 7–220 p., 2 maps, 14 pl. 8°. * OCK

Schrader, Eberhard. Die assyrisch-babylonischen Keilinschriften. Kritische Untersuchung der Grundlagen ihrer Entzifferung. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1872. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 1–392.) * OAA

—— Die Basis der Entzifferung der assyrisch-babylonischen Keilinschriften. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1869. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 337–374.) * OAA

Talbot, Henry Fox. Four new syllabaries and a bilingual tablet; edited with notes and remarks, by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 496–529.) * YIA

—— Translation of some Assyrian inscriptions. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1861. 8°. v. 18, p. 35–105, 362–369.) * OAA

Sumerian Language

Ball, Charles James. The Accadian affinities of Chinese. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 677–728.) * OAA

—— Chinese and Sumerian. London: Oxford University Press, 1913. xxiii, 151 p., 8 l. 4°. † * OCP

—— Ideograms common to Accadian and Chinese. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891. 8°. v. 13, p. 83–105, 368–382, 484–495.) * YIA

—— The new Accadian. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1890. 8°. v. 12, p. 4–41, 53–80, 207–222, 269–287, 394–418.) * YIA

—— Semitic and Sumerian. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 33–59.) * OCK

—— Sidelights on Sumerian. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 70–73, 239–246.) * YIA

Barton, George Aaron. The expression sa-dug in early Sumerian texts. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 28, p. 63–65.) * OBA

Bertin, George. Abridged grammars of the languages of the cuneiform inscriptions containing: I. A Sumero-Akkadian grammar; II. An Assyro-Babylonian grammar; III. A Vannic grammar; IV. A Medic grammar; V. An old Persian grammar. London: Trübner & Co., 1888. viii, 117 p. 12°. (Trübner's collection of simplified grammars. no. 17.) * OCO

—— L'incorporation verbale en accadien. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 105–115, 148–161.) * OCL

—— Notes on the Assyrian and Akkadian pronouns. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1885. 8°. new series, v. 17, p. 65–88.) * OAA

—— L'ordre syntactique en suméro-accadien. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 47–60.) * OCL

—— The pre-Akkadian Semites. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1886. 8°. new series, v. 18, p. 409–436.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. Akkadisch. (In: Florilegium; ou, Recueil de travaux d'érudition dédiés à Monsieur le marquis Melchior de Vogüé. Paris, 1909. 4°. p. 53–58.) † * OAC

Bruennow, Rudolph Ernst, and others. Correspondance sumérologique. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1905–13. 8°. année 13, p. 259–275; année 15, p. 310–333, 455–481; année 16, p. 62–64, 176–190, 302–323, 480–483; année 17, p. 107–109, 168–222, 296–311, 465–469; année 18, p. 67–69, 463–475; année 19, p. 191–196; année 20, p. 81–82; année 21, p. 145–155.) * OAA

—— Opinions et observations sur le sumérien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1906–07. 8°. année 14, p. 83–92, 155–180, 245–278, 339–366; année 15, p. 69–84, 226–245.) * OAA

Brummer, Vincent. Die sumerischen Verbal-Afformative nach den ältesten Keilinschriften bis herab auf Gudea (ca. 3300 v. Chr.) einschliesslich. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1905. v p., 1 l., 82 p. 8°. * OCP

Sumerian Language, continued.

Chossat, Édouard de. Répertoire sumérien (accadien). Lyon: A. L. Perrin, 1882. vi p., 1 l., 217 p. 8°. * OCP

Conder, Claude Reignier. Notes on Akkadian. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1893. 8°. 1893, p. 855–867.) * OAA

Deimel, Antonius. Vocabularium Sumericum ad textus archaicos, vdl: historicos et alios quosdam, qui administrationem templorum potissimum et palatiorum principum spectant. Ad usum privatum auditorum edidit A. Deimel. Romae: G. Speranza, 1910. 58 l. f°. (Pontificio istituto biblico.) † * OCP

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Grundzüge der sumerischen Grammatik. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. xxv, 158 p. 8°. (Hilfsbücher zur Kunde des alten Orients. Bd. 5.) * OCP

Prince, John Dyneley. Delitzsch's Sumerian grammar. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 31, p. 67–78.) * OBA

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Sumerisches Glossar. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. xxvii, 296 p. 4°. * OCP

Prince, John Dyneley. Delitzsch's "Sumerisches Glossar." (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 31, p. 160–167.) * OBA

Donner, O. *See* **Haupt,** Paul.

Edkins, Joseph. Accadian and Chinese. (China review. Hongkong, 1887. 8°. v. 15, p. 295–298.) * OVA

—— Accadian origin of Chinese writing. (China review. Hongkong, 1897. 8°. v. 22, p. 765–768.) * OVA

—— The Sumerian vocabulary. (China review. Hongkong, 1900. 8°. v. 25, p. 37–38.) * OVA

Fossey, Charles. Contribution au dictionnaire sumérien-assyrien. (Supplément à la "Classified list" de Brünnow.) fasc. 1–2. Paris: E. Leroux, 1905–07. sq. 4°. † * OCP

—— Études sumériennes. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1905–08. 8°. série 10, v. 5, p. 105–129; v. 11, p. 177–182.) * OAA

—— Les permutations des consonnes en sumérien. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 105–120.) * OCK

—— La question sumérienne, recherche d'un critérium. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1901. 8°. 1901, p. 696–706.) * EO

Galgoczy, Johann. Sumirisch-grammatische Erörterungen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 55–72.) * OCL

—— Sumirisch-grammatische Miszellen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 89–113.) * OCL

Genouillac, H. de. Vocabulaire sumérobabylonien à l'usage des devins d'Ourouk datant de l'époque des Séleucides. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 71–82.) * OCL

Guyard, Stanislas. Questions sumérooaccadiennes. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 96–114.) * OCL

Halévy, Joseph. Analyse comparative de quelques phonèmes sumériens présargoniques. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1913. 8°. année 21, p. 39–44.) * OAA

—— Analyses sumériennes. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1913. 8°. année 21, p. 264–286.) * OAA

—— Aperçu grammatical de l'allographie assyro-babylonienne. (Actes du sixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1885. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 535–568.) * OAA

—— Un aveu de M. Ungnad. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1912–13. 8°. année 20, p. 365–377; année 21, p. 45–52.) * OAA

—— La découverte d'un critérium sumérien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1902. 8°. année 10, p. 159–171.) * OAA

—— Des mots sumériens dans la Bible. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1913. 8°. année 21, p. 326–338.) * OAA

—— Deux spécimens de philologie suméro-turque. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1903. 8°. année 11, p. 269–273.) * OAA

—— Encore l'inventeur d'un critérium sumérien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1905. 8°. année 13, p. 124–170.) * OAA

—— Investigations grammaticales sumériennes. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 18, p. 61–66.) * OAA

—— Lectures erronées a corriger avis aux suméristes. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1911. 8°. année 19, p. 197–200, 340–343.) * OAA

—— M. C. P. Tiele et la question sumérienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1900. 8°. année 8, p. 9–22.) * OAA

—— La naissance du sumérien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1899. 8°. année 7, p. 158–165.) * OAA

—— Notes de grammaire sumérienne. Les innovations de M. M. Witzel. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1913–14. 8°. année 21, p. 156–177, 287–317, 403–423; année 22, p. 51–58.) * OAA

—— Notes sumériennes. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1893–1910. 8°. année 1, p.

Sumerian Language, continued.

187–190, 286–288; année 2, p. 270–280; année 3, p. 88–90; année 6, p. 274–278, 373–375; année 14, p. 374–375; année 15, p. 84–100, 334–350, 482–498; année 16, p. 65–84, 191–208, 324–329, 466–479; année 17, p. 70–80, 312–343, 433–465; année 18, p. 70–75, 163–179.) * OAA

—— Notes suméro-hongroises. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1911. 8°. année 19, p. 368–374.) * OAA

—— La nouvelle évolution de l'accadisme. Paris: E. Leroux, 1876. 16 p. 8°. * OCP

—— Observations critiques sur les prétendus Touraniens de la Babylonie. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1874. 8°. série 7, v. 3, p. 461–536.) * OAA

—— Précis d'allographie assyro-babylonienne. Paris: E. Leroux, 1912. xxix, 472 p. 12°. * OCP

Repr.: Revue sémitique, année 18, p. 208–217, 269–324, 408–462; année 19, p. 30–95, 160–190, 266–337, 419–451, * *OAA*.

—— La prétendue langue d'Accad; est-elle touranienne? Réplique à Fr. Lenormant. Paris: E. Leroux, 1875. 31 p. 8°. * OCP

—— Les prétendus mots "sumériens" empruntés en assyrien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904–05. 8°. année 12, p. 229–245, 325–348; année 13, p. 23–53.) * OAA

—— Sumérisme et africanisme. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904. 8°. année 12, p. 175–186.) * OAA

—— Traits caractéristiques de la langue sumérienne... (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1912. 8°. année 20, p. 265–272.) * OAA

—— Verbes composés sumériens. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908–09. 8°. année 16, p. 330–338; année 17, p. 81–90.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Bruennow,** Rudolph E., and others.

Haupt, Paul. Die akkadische Sprache. Vortrag gehalten auf dem fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresse zu Berlin. Mit dem Keilschrifttexte des fünfspaltigen Vocabulars K. 4225 sowie zweier Fragmente der babylonischen Sintflutherzählung und einem Anhange von O. Donner über die Verwandtschaft des sumerisch-akkadischen mit den ural-altaischen Sprachen. Berlin: A. Asher & Co., 1883. xliv, 48 p. 8°. * OCP

—— Sumerian tu, dove, and nam, swallow. (Society of Oriental Research. Journal. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 1, p. 3–9.) * OAA

—— Die sumerisch-akkadische Sprache. (Verhandlungen des fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Berlin: A. Asher & Co., 1882. 8°. Theil 2, Hälfte 1, p. 249–287.) * OAA

Hommel, Fritz. Die neueren Resultate der sumerischen Forschung. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1878. 8°. Bd. 32, p. 177–186.) * OAA

—— The Sumerian language and its affinities. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1886. 8°. new series, v. 18, p. 351–363.) * OAA

—— Die sumero-akkadische Sprache und ihre Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 161–178, 195–221, 323–342.) * OCL

Hopkins, L. C. Chinese and Sumerian. pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914–15. 8°. v. 36, p. 269–273; v. 37, p. 24–33, 50–59, 75–86.) * YIA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Das Problem der sumerischen Dialekte und das geographische System der Sumerier. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1906. 8°. Bd. 20, p. 281–290.) * OAA

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. A new aspect of the Sumerian question. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 89–109.) * OBA

Jensen, Peter. Bemerkungen zu einigen sumerischen und assyrischen Verwandtschaftswörtern. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 386–413.) * OCL

Johnston, Christopher. The Sumero-Akkadian question. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. 317–322.) * OAA

Kramar, Karel. O sumero-gruzinské jednotě jazykové. (Královská česká společnost náuk, Prague. Sitzungsberichte. Classe für Philosophie, Geschichte und Philologie. Prag, 1905. 8°. 1905, no. 4.) * QCB

Langdon, Stephen. The principles of Sumerian noun formation. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 1–8.) * OCO

—— Sumerian-Assyrian vocabularies. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908–11. 8°. v. 2, p. 199–208, 282–288; v. 3, p. 145–196, 259–265; v. 4, p. 9–56.) * OCO

—— The Sumerian expression si-ni-tum capital, balance carried forward. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 41–53.) * OCL

—— A Sumerian grammar and chrestomathy with a vocabulary of the principal

Sumerian Language, continued.

roots in Sumerian and a list of the most important syllabic and vowel transcriptions. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1911. vii, ii p., 1 l., 310 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCP

—— Sumerian grammatical texts. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1917. 44 p., 1 l., 58 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 12, no. 1.) * OCL

—— Sumerian loan-words in Babylonian. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 102–120.) * OCO

—— Syntax of compound verbs in Sumerian. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 65–101.) * OCO

—— La syntaxe du verbe sumérien. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 1, p. 211–286.) * OCO

Ledrain, Eugène. Dictionnaire de la langue de l'ancienne Chaldée. Paris: F. Leroux, 1898. 6 p.l., 570 p., 1 l. 4°. † * OCP

Lenormant, François. Études accadiennes. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1873–79. 3 v. 4°. (Lettres assyriologiques. série 2.) * OCO

—— Études cunéiformes. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1877. 8°. série 7, v. 9, p. 235–254; v. 10, p. 116–156.) * OAA

—— La langue primitive de la Chaldée et les idiomes touraniens. Étude de philologie et d'histoire suivie d'un glossaire accadien. Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1875. viii, 455 p. 4°. † * OCP

—— Les principes de comparaison de l'accadien et des langues touraniennes. Réponse à une critique. Paris: E. Leroux, 1875. 24 p. 8°. * OCP

—— Recherches philologiques sur quelques expressions accadiennes et assyriennes. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1870. 4°. v. 1, p. 59–62, 103–107.) * OBKG

Mueller, David Heinrich. Die Wortfolge bei Hammurabi und die sumerische Frage. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1903–04. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 337–342; Bd. 18, p. 91–96.) * OAA

Oppert, Jules. Études sumériennes. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1875. 8°. série 7, v. 5, p. 267–318, 442–500.) * OAA

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Observations upon the languages of the early inhabitants of Mesopotamia. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1884. 8°. new series, v. 16, p. 301–324.) * OAA

—— Sumerian or cryptography. 4 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1900. 8°. 1900, p. 75–96.) * OAA

Poebel, Arno. Die Genetivkonstruktion im Sumerischen. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 193–215.) * OCO

—— Grammatical texts. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 122 p. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 6, no. 1.) * OCL

—— Historical and grammatical texts, by Arno Poebel. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 3 p.l., cxxv facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 5.) * OCL

—— Die sumerischen Personennamen zur Zeit der Dynastie von Larsam und der ersten Dynastie von Babylon. Breslau: H. Fleischmann, 1910. 44 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCP

—— Das Verbum im Sumerischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 216–236.) * OCL

Prince, John Dyneley. Certain grammatical phenomena in Sumerian. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 27, p. 328–330.) * OBA

—— The first and second persons in Sumerian. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1903. 8°. v. 19, p. 203–227.) * OAA

—— Materials for a Sumerian lexicon with a grammatical introduction... Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1908. 1 p.l., xxxvi, 414 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 19.) † * OCQ

—— Striking phenomena of Sumerian. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1914. 8°. v. 34, p. 321–328.) * OAA

—— Sumerian as a language. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 202–219.) * OBA

—— The verbal prefixes and infixes in Sumerian. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1908. 8°. v. 24, p. 354–365.) * OBA

—— The vocabulary of Sumerian. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 49–67.) * OAA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The Accadian numerals. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1873. 8°. Bd. 27, p. 696–702.) * OAA

—— Accadian phonology. (Philological Society. Transactions. London, 1879. 8°. 1877–79, p. 123–142.) RAA

Schrader, Eberhard. Ist das Akkadische der Keilinschriften eine Sprache oder eine

Sumerian Language, continued.

Schrift? (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1875. 8°. Bd. 29, p. 1–52.) * OAA

Strassmaier, J. N. Alphabetisches Verzeichniss der assyrischen und akkadischen Wörter der "Cuneiform inscriptions of western Asia." vol. II. Sowie anderer meist unveröffentlichter Inschriften. Mit zahlreichen Ergänzungen und Verbesserungen und einem Wörterverzeichniss zu den in den Verhandlungen des VI. Orientalisten-Congresses zu Leiden veröffentlichten babylonischen Inschriften. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1886. iv, 1144 p., 2 l., 66 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 4.) † * OCQ

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. Akkadian and Sumerian in comparative philology. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1886. 8°. v. 1, p. 1–7.) * OCL

Thureau-Dangin, François. Le sumérisme de M. Delitzsch. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1907. 8°. année 15, p. 499–521.) * OAA

—— Sur les préfixes du verbe sumérien. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1907. 8°. Bd. 20, p. 380–404.) * OCL

—— Un texte grammatical sumérien. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 43–53.) * OCL

Toscanne, Paul. Études sur la langue sumérienne. Préface de M. J. Oppert. série 1. Paris: E. Leroux, 1904. 4°. † * OCP

—— Les signes sumériens dérives (les gunû). Préface de M. J. Oppert. Paris: E. Leroux, 1905. 2 p.l., 69 f. 4°. † * OCP

Tseretheli, M. Sumerian and Georgian: a study in comparative philology. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1913. 8°. 1913, p. 783–821; 1914, p. 1–36.) * OAA

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Die sumerische Frage. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1898. iv p., 2 l., 184 p. 8°. * OCP

Witzel, Maurus. Untersuchungen über die sumerischen Verbal-Präformative (Teildruck). Leipzig: A. Pries, 1912. 2 p.l., 42 p. 8°. * OCP

—— Untersuchungen über die Verbal-Präformative im Sumerischen nebst zahlreichen Hinweisen auf die Verbalaffixe; mit einem ausführlichen Verzeichnis der Verbalformative in Umschrift und Übersetzung. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. viii, 140 p. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 8, Heft 5.) * OCL

Zimmern, Heinrich. Akkadische Fremdwörter als Beweis für babylonischen Kultureinfluss. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1915. 2 p.l., 72 p. 4°. † * OCP

Repr.: Renunziationsprogramm der philosophischen Fakultät der Universität Leipzig für 1913–1914.

Sumerian Literature and the Sumerians

See also Religion

Allotte de la Fuÿe, François M. Documents présargoniques. fascicule 1, partie 1–2; fascicule 2, partie 1–2. Paris: E. Leroux, 1908–13. f°. † * OCP

—— Notes sumériennes. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 143–154.) * OCL

Barton, George Aaron. Sumerian business and administrative documents from the earliest times to the dynasty of Agade. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1915. 33 p., 2 l., lxxiv facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 9, no. 1.) * OCL

Bedale, Charles Lees. *See* **John** Rylands Library, Manchester.

Berens, Randolph Humphrey. The Babylonian tablets of the Berens collection, by Theophilus G. Pinches...with copies of texts and seals. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1915. xi, 172 p. 8°. (Asiatic Society. Monographs. v. 16.) * OCP

Chiera, Edward. Legal and administrative documents from Nippur, chiefly from the dynasties of Isin and Larsa. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 110 p., 2 l., 61 facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 8, no. 1.) * OCL

Clay, Albert Tobias. Miscellaneous inscriptions in the Yale Babylonian collection. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1915. viii p., 2 l., 108 p., 1 l., 55 pl. 4°. (Yale Oriental series. Babylonian texts. v. 1.) † * OCQ

Genouillac, H. de. Tablettes sumériennes archaïques. Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la société sumérienne. publiés avec introduction, transcription, traduction et tables par H. de Genouillac. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1909. lxxi, 122 p., 41 pl. f°. † * OCP

Halévy, Joseph. Sumériens et Sémites in Babylonie. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1907. 8°. année 15, p. 184–225.) * OAA

Sumerian Literature, etc., continued.

—— Le sumérisme et l'histoire babylonienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1900–01. 8°. année 8, p. 239–251, 308–369; année 9, p. 7–63, 117–127, 234–243.) * OAA

—— Le sumérisme dans l'Inde. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904. 8°. année 12, p. 85–87.) * OAA

—— Les tablettes gréco-babyloniennes et le sumérisme. [Paris: G. Maurin, 1902.] 28 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.3

Repr.: Revue sémitique, année 10, p. 241–268, * OAA.

Haupt, Paul. Akkadische und sumerische Keilschrifttexte nach den Originalen im Britischen Museum copirt und mit einleitenden Zusammenstellungen sowie erklärenden Anmerkungen hrsg. von Paul Haupt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1881–82. 220 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 1.) † * OCQ

—— Einige Verbesserungen und Nachträge zu meinen Akkadischen und sumerischen Keilschrifttexten. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 267–284.) * OCL

—— Die sumerischen Familiengesetze in Keilschrift, Transcription und Übersetzung, nebst ausführlichem Commentar und zahlreichen Excursen. Eine assyriologische Studie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1879. xii, 75 p. 4°. * OCY

Hogg, Hope W. Inscribed nail of Ellilbani, twelfth king of the Babylonian dynasty of Isin. 4 pl. (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 1–20.) * OAA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Ninib und Sumer. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 16, p. 339–354, 455–465.) * OAA

Hussey, Mary Inda. Sumerian tablets in the Harvard Semitic Museum. Copied with introduction and index of names and persons by M. I. Hussey. part 1–2. Cambridge: Harvard University, 1912–15. 2 v. f°. (Harvard Semitic series. v. 3–4.) † * OBC

Jensen, Peter. De incantamentis nonnullis Sumerico-Assyriis. Monachii: F. Straub [1883]. 2 p.l., 44 p., 2 l. 8°. * OCP

John Rylands Library, Manchester. Sumerian tablets from Umma in the John Rylands Library, Manchester; transcribed, transliterated, and translated by C. L. Bedale... with a foreword by C. H. W. Johns. Manchester: University Press, 1915. xv, 16 p., 10 pl. f°. † * OCP

King, Leonard William. A new example of Sumerian line-engraving upon shell. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 243–245.) * YIA

Langdon, Stephen. Some Sumerian contracts. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 205–214.) * OCL

—— A Sumerian legend concerning Dul-Azag. 1 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 79–80.) * OCO

—— Sumerians and Semites in Babylonia. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 137–161.) * OCO

Margolis, Elias. Sumerian temple documents. New York: [International Press,] 1915. 63 p. 8°. * OCP

Mercer, Samuel A. B. Sumerian morals. (Society of Oriental Research. Journal. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 1, p. 47–84.) * OAA

Meyer, Eduard. Sumerier und Semiten in Babylonien. 9 pl. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1906. 4°. 1906, Abh. 3, p. 1–125.) * EE

Myhrman, David Wilhelm. Sumerian administrative documents dated in the reigns of the kings of the second dynasty of Ur from the temple archives of Nippur, preserved in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1910. xii, 146 p., 1 l., 82 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition. series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 3, part 1.) † * OCP

Nesbit, William Marsiglia. Sumerian records from Drehem. New York: Columbia University Press, 1914. xiv, 71 p., 10 pl. 8°. (Columbia University Oriental studies. v. 8.) * OCP

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Lament over the desolation of Ur (Mukeyyer). (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 60–63.) * OCL

—— Sumerian women for field-work. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1915. 8°. 1915, p. 457–463.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Berens,** Randolph Humphrey.

Poebel, Arno. Historical and grammatical texts, by Arno Poebel. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 3 p.l., cxxv facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 5.) * OCL

—— Historical texts. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 242 p. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 4, no. 1.) * OCL

Pottier, Edmond. Les Sumériens de la Chaldée d'après les monuments du Louvre. (Revue de l'art ancien et moderne. Paris, 1909–10. 4°. v. 26, p. 409–420; v. 27, p. 39–52.) MAA

Sumerian Literature, etc., continued.

Prince, John Dyneley. An Akkadian cruciform monument. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912. 8°. v. 29, p. 95–110.) * OBA

—— The unilingual inscriptions K. 138 and K. 3232 translated. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 21, part 2, p. 1–22.) * OAA

Radau, Hugo. Miscellaneous Sumerian texts from the temple library of Nippur. 45 facs. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 374–457.) * OCK

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The use of papyrus as a writing material among the Accadians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 343–345.) * YIA

Thureau-Dangin, François. Les inscriptions de Sumer et d'Akkad. Transcription et traduction par François Thureau-Dangin. Paris: E. Leroux, 1905. 352 p. 8°. * OCP

Inscriptions

Abel, Ludwig. *See* **Keilinschriftliche** Bibliothek.

Allotte de la Fuÿe, François M. Documents présargoniques. fasc. 1, partie 1–2; fasc. 2, partie 1–2. Paris: E. Leroux, 1908–13. f°. †† * OCP

Assyriologische Bibliothek, hrsg. von Friedrich Delitzsch und Paul Haupt. Bd. 1–23, Lieferung 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1881–1915. 4°. † * OCQ

Babylonische Texte. Heft 1–6b, 7–12. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1887–97. 2 v. 8°. * OCQ

Heft 1–4. Inschriften von Nabonidus, König von Babylon, 555–538 v. Chr.; copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier.

Heft 5–6. Inschriften von Nabuchodonosor, König von Babylon, 604–561 v. Chr.; copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier.

Heft 6b. Inscriptions of the reigns of Evil-Merodach, B. C. 562–559, Neriglissar, B. C. 559–555, and Laborosoarchod, B. C. 555; copied and autographed by B. T. A. Evetts.

Heft 7. Inschriften von Cyrus, König von Babylon, 538–529 v. Chr.; copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier.

Heft 8–9. Inschriften von Cambyses, König von Babylon, 529–521 v. Chr.; copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier.

Heft 10–12. Inschriften von Darius, König von Babylon, 521–485 v. Chr.; copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier.

Tallqvist, K. L. Studien zu den Babylonischen Texten, Heft 6 b. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 268–287.) * OCL

Banks, Edgar James. A vase inscription from Warka. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 21, p. 62–63.) * OBA

Barton, George Aaron. The Babylonian tablets in the collection of George Vaux, jr. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1913. 8°. v. 29, p. 126–137.) * OBA

—— Interpretation of the archaic tablet of the E. A. Hoffman collection. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1902. 8°. v. 23, p. 21–28.) * OAA

—— A new collation of the Blau monuments. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1903. 8°. v. 24, p. 388–389.) * OAA

—— Notes on an archaic inscription published by Father Scheil. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 126–128.) * OAA

—— Some notes on the Blau monuments. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 118–125.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. Ueber Keilinschriften. Berlin: C. Habel, 1883. 31 p. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge. Serie 18, Heft 425.) * C

—— *See also* **Keilinschriftliche** Bibliothek.

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Notes on an ancient Assyrian bronze sword bearing a cuneiform inscription. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 347–348.) * YIA

—— On an early Chaldean inscription. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 132–171.) * YIA

—— On some early Babylonian or Akkadian inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 275–283.) * YIA

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Cuneiform texts from Babylonian tablets, &c., in the British Museum. part 1–34. London: the trustees, 1896–1914. f°. † * OCQ

Deimel, Anton. Studien zu CT I, III, V, VII, IX und X. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909–11. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 17–53; Bd. 23, p. 107–144; Bd. 25, p. 328–344.) * OCL

Clay, Albert Tobias. Inscriptions of Nebuchadnezzar and Naram Sin. (Records of the past. Washington, D. C., 1914. 4°. series 2, v. 1, p. 73–75.) MTA

Inscriptions, continued.

—— Miscellaneous inscriptions in the Yale Babylonian collection. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1915. viii p., 2 l., 108 p., 1 l., 55 pl. 4°. (Yale Oriental series. Babylonian texts. v. 1.) † * OCQ

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Ein Thonkegel Sinidinnam's. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 301–311.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Assyriologische** Bibliothek.

Evetts, Basil Thomas Alfred. *See* **Babylonische** Texte.

Fossey, Charles. Textes babyloniens inédits. 1 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 248–250.) * OCO

—— Textes inédits ou incomplètement publiés. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1905–06. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 175–184.) * OCL

Gautier, J. É. Archives d'une famille de Dilbat au temps de la première dynastie de Babylone. Le Caire: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1908. 3 p.l., ii, 114 p., 3 l., 1 pl. f°. (Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire. Mémoires. v. 26.) †† * OBKG

Genouillac, H. de. Inscriptions diverses. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 101–102.) * OCL

Halévy, Joseph. Les textes cunéiformes de la collection de M. Sarzec transcrits, rétablis en assyrien populaire et traduits par J. Halévy. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1889. 4°. année 11, p. 171–211.) * OBKG

Haupt, Paul. Akkadische und sumerische Keilschrifttexte nach den Originalen im Britischen Museum copirt und mit einleitenden Zusammenstellungen sowie erklärenden Anmerkungen hrsg. von Paul Haupt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1881–82. 220 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 1.) † * OCQ

—— *See also* **Assyriologische** Bibliothek.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. Old Babylonian inscriptions chiefly from Nippur. part 1–2. Philadelphia: D. A. Partridge, printer, 1893–96. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 1, part 1–2.) †† * OCN

Repr.: American Philosophical Society. Transactions, new series, v. 18, p. 5–54, 50 pl., * *EA*.

—— Die Votiv-Inschrift eines nicht erkannten Kassitenkönigs. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 305–318.) * OCL

Howorth, Sir Henry H. On the earliest inscriptions from Chaldea. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 289–302.) * YIA

Hrozny, Friedrich. *See* **Sellin,** Ernst.

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. The two copies of Rammannirari's inscription. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 35–48.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. *See* **Keilinschriftliche** Bibliothek.

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. *See* **Morgan,** John Pierpont.

Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Sammlung von assyrischen und babylonischen Texten in Umschrift und Übersetzung. In Verbindung mit Dr. L. Abel, Dr. C. Bezold, Dr. P. Jensen, Dr. F. E. Peiser, Dr. H. Winckler hrsg. von Eberhard Schrader. Bd. 1–6, Teil 1–2, Lieferung 1. Berlin: H. Reuther, 1889–1915. 8°. * OCO

Knudtzon, Jørgen A. Bemerkungen zum ersten Bande der "Keilinschriftlichen Bibliothek." (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 1–25.) * OCL

King, Leonard William. Studies of some rock-sculptures and rock-inscriptions of western Asia. 13 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 66–94.) * YIA

Koenigliche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 1–11, 13; Beiheft zu Heft 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907–15. f°. †† * OAA

Kunz, George Frederick. On the ancient inscribed Sumerian (Babylonian) axe-head from the Morgan collection in the American Museum of Natural History. With translation by Prof. Ira Maurice Price... and the discussion by the Rev. Dr. W. H. Ward. [New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1905.] 37–47 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCP

Repr.: American Museum of Natural History. Bulletin, v. 21, p. 37–47, *PQA*.

Langdon, Stephen. Babylonian miscellaneous texts. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 324–326.) * YIA

—— An early Babylonian tablet of warnings for the king. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1907. 8°. v. 28, p. 145–154.) * OAA

—— A tablet of Babylonian wisdom. 3 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1916. 8°. v. 38, p. 105–116, 131–137.) * YIA

Layard, Sir Austen Henry. Inscriptions in the cuneiform character, from Assyrian monuments discovered by A. H. Layard. London: printed by Harrison and Son, 1851. 3 p.l., 98 f. f°. ††† * OCQ

Inscriptions, continued.

Le Gac, Y. Quelques inscriptions assyro-babyloniennes du Musée Lycklama, à Cannes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 385–390.) * OCL

—— Textes babyloniens de la collection Lycklama à Cannes. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 33–72.) * OCO

Legrain, Léon. Collection Louis Cugnin. Textes cunéiformes: catalogue, transcription et traduction. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 41–68.) * OCL

Lenormant, François. Choix de textes cunéiformes inédits ou incomplétement publiés jusqu'a ce jour. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1873. 270 p. 4°. † * OCQ

Lyon, David Gordon. On a lapislazuli disc bearing a cuneiform inscription. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1890. 8°. v. 14, p. cxxxiv–cxxxvii.) * OAA

Meissner, Bruno. Assyrische Freibriefe. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 565–588.) * OCL

Meloni, Gerardo. Testi assiri del British Museum. 10 facs. (Rivista degli studi orientali. Roma, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 559–598.) * OAA

Ménant, Joachim. Notice sur les inscriptions en caractères cunéiformes de la collection épigraphique de M. Lottin de Laval. Caen: A. Hardel, 1858. 44 p., 4 pl. 4°. * OCK

—— Rapport à son excellence M. le ministre d'état sur les inscriptions assyriennes du British Museum. Rapport 1–2. Paris: B. Duprat, 1862–63. 32 p., 1 l., 24 p. 4°. * OCL

Morgan, John Pierpont. Cuneiform inscriptions, Chaldean, Babylonian, and Assyrian; collections contained in the library of J. Pierpont Morgan, catalogued by the Rev. C. H. W. Johns. New York: R. G. Cooke, 1908. 61(1) p., 1 pl. 12°. * OCQ

Ogden, Ellen Seton. Some notes on the so-called hieroglyphic-tablet. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 16–23.) * OAA

—— The text of an archaic tablet in the E. A. Hoffman collection. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1902. 8°. v. 23, p. 19–20.) * OAA

Oppert, Jules. Excerpta assyriaca. (Congrès international des orientalistes. Compte-rendu de la première session. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1876. 8°. tome 2, p. 217–228.) * OAA

—— L'inscription du Saros. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 69–73.) * OCL

—— Inscriptions archaïques de trois briques chaldéennes. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 85–88.) * OCL

—— Les inscriptions assyriennes des Sargonides et les fastes de Ninive. Versailles: Imprimerie de Beau jeune, 1862. 2 p.l., 60 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

Repr.: Annales de philosophie chrétienne, série 5, tome 6, p. 43–75, 182–208, *YAA*.

—— La plus ancienne inscription sémitique jusqu'ici connue. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 20–26.) * OCL

—— Sur quelques-unes des inscriptions cunéiformes, nouvellement découvertes en Chaldée. (Actes du sixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1885. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 625–636.) * OAA

—— Traduction de quelques textes assyriens. (Atti del IV Congresso internazionale degli orientalisti. Firenze: coi tipi dei Successori Le Monnier, 1880. 8°. v. 1, p. 229–238.) * OAA

Peiser, Felix Ernst. *See* **Keilinschriftliche** Bibliothek.

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Babylonian inscriptions. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 155–161.) * YIA

—— A Babylonian tablet dated in the reign of Aspasine. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 131–135.) * OCL

—— An early Babylonian inscription from Niffer. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1889. 8°. v. 6, p. 55–58.) * OBA

—— Greek transcriptions of Babylonian tablets. 3 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902. 8°. v. 24, p. 108–119.) * YIA

—— Notes upon the Assyrian report tablets, with translations. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 209–243.) * YIA

—— Some late-Babylonian texts in the British Museum. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1897. 4°. année 19, p. 101–112.) * OBKQ

—— The terra-cotta tablets of Babylonia and Assyria. 1 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1880. 8°. v. 36, p. 398–404.) CA

—— Texts in the Babylonian wedge-writing. Autographed from the original documents. With a list of characters and their meaning. part 1. London: Society of Biblical Archaeology, 1882. 4°. * OCQ

Inscriptions, continued.

—— Two archaic and three later Babylonian tablets. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1897. 8°. v. 19, p. 132–143.) * YIA

Pognon, Henri. Les inscriptions babyloniennes du Wadi Brissa. Paris: F. Vieweg, 1887. 3 p.l., ii, 199 p., 1 l., 14 pl. 8°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences philologiques et historiques. fasc. 71.) * EN

Pontificio istituto biblico. Textus cuneiformes in usum scholae. Romae: Typis polyglottis Vaticanis, 1910. 18 p. f°. †† * OCQ

Price, Ira Maurice. An ancient Babylonian (ax-head) inscription. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 21, p. 173–178.) * OBA

—— *See also* **Kunz,** George Frederick.

Radau, Hugh. The E. A. Hoffman collection of Babylonian clay-tablets in the General Theological Seminary, New York City. (In his: Early Babylonian history. New York, 1900. 4°. p. 321–434.) * OCT

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. The cuneiform inscriptions of western Asia. London: lithographed by R. E. Bowler, 1861–84. 5 v. f°. ††† * OCQ

v. 1. A selection from the historical inscriptions of Chaldea, Assyria and Babylonia.

v. 2–5. A selection from the miscellaneous inscriptions of Assyria.

PINCHES, Theophilus Goldridge. Additions and corrections to the fifth volume of the Cuneiform inscriptions of western Asia. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884–85. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 342–349; Bd. 2, p. 72–86, 157–160, 263–266, 328–334.) * OCL

Records of the past: being English translations of the Assyrian and Egyptian monuments. Published under the sanction of the Society of Biblical Archaeology. London: S. Bagster & Sons [1874–81]. 12 v. 12°. * OCK

v. 1. Another copy. London [1875]. 2. ed. 12°.

—— New series edited by A. H. Sayce. London: S. Bagster & Sons [1888–92]. 6 v. 12°. * OCK

Contains translations of texts dealing with various divisions of Assyro-Babylonian literature which are not specified or brought out in the sections to which they belong.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Assyriological notes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896–98. 8°. v. 18, p. 170–186; v. 19, p. 68–76, 280–286; v. 20, p. 250–262.) * YIA

—— The Chedor-Laomer tablets. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1906–07. 8°. v. 28, p. 193–200, 241–251; v. 29, p. 7–17.) * YIA

—— Nimrod and the Assyrian inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 243–249.) * YIA

—— *See also* **Records** of the past.

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Notes d'épigraphie et d'archéologie assyriennes. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1894–1904. 4°. année 16, p. 32–37, 90–92, 186–190; année 17, p. 27–41, 78–84; année 19, p. 44–64; année 20, p. 55–71, 200–210; année 21, p. 26–29; année 22, p. 27–39, 78–80, 149–161; année 23, p. 18–23, 91–98, 133–140; année 24, p. 24–29; année 26, p. 22–29.) * OBKG

—— Nouvelles notes d'épigraphie et d'archéologie assyriennes. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1909. 4°. année 31, p. 54–58, 132–137.) * OBKG

—— Stèle de Bêl-Harrân-bêl-utsur. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1894. 4°. année 16, p. 176–182.) * OBKG

—— Textes élamites-sémitiques. série 1–5. Paris: E. Leroux, 1900–13. 5 v. f°. (France. — Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts. Délégation en Perse. Mémoires. tome 2, 4, 6, 10, 14.) † * OMB

Schrader, Eberhard. Die Keilinschriften am Eingange der Quellgrotte des Sebeneh-Su. 31 p., 1 pl. (Koeniglich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1886. 4°. Jahrg. 1885, Abh. 1.) * EE

—— Zur Kritik der Inschriften Tiglath-Pileser's II., des Asarhaddon und des Asurbanipal. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1880. 4°. 1879, p. 1–36.) * EE

—— *See also* **Keilinschriftliche** Bibliothek.

Sellin, Ernst. Tell Ta'annek. Bericht über eine mit Unterstützung der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften und des K. K. Ministeriums für Kultus und Unterricht unternommene Ausgrabung in Palästina. Nebst einem Anhange von F. Hrozny: Die Keilschrifttexte von Ta'annek. [Wien: C. Gerold's Sohn, 1904.] 123 p., 2 plans, 13 pl. f°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. Denkschriften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Bd. 50, Abh. 4.) * EF

Inscriptions, continued.

Smith, Samuel Alden. Miscellaneous Assyrian texts of the British Museum with textual notes. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1887. vii p., 28 f., 16 p. 8°. * OCQ

—— Two unedited Texts, K. 6 and K. 7. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 422–427.) * OCL

Strassmaier, J. N. Die babylonischen Inschriften im Museum zu Liverpool nebst andern aus der Zeit von Nebukadnezzar bis Darius. (Actes du sixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1885. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 569–624, 1–176.) * OAA

—— Einige kleinere babylonische Keilschrifttexte aus dem Britischen Museum. (Actes du huitième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1893. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 279–283, 1–35.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Babylonische** Texte.

Strong, S. Arthur. Four cuneiform texts. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1892. 8°. 1892, p. 337–368.) * OAA

—— On some Babylonian and Assyrian alliterative texts. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1895. 8°. v. 17, p. 131–151.) * YIA

—— Three cuneiform texts. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1892. 8°. v. 6, p. 1–9.) * OCL

Talbot, Henry Fox. Assyrian texts translated. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1862. 8°. v. 19, p. 124–198, 261–273.) * OAA

Tegnér, Esaias. Ninives och Babylons kilskrifter. Stockholm: Klemmings Antiquariat, 1875. 126 p. 8°. (Ur var tids forskning. [no.] 12.) * OCT

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. Til-Barsip and its cuneiform inscriptions. 3 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 66–74.) * YIA

Thureau-Dangin, François. Les deux plus anciennes inscriptions proto-cunéiformes connues. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1896. 8°. année 4, p. 43–52.) * OAA

—— Inscriptions diverses du Louvre. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 133–138.) * OCL

—— Musée du Louvre, département des antiquités orientales. Tablettes chaldéennes inédites. 32 facs. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 69–86.) * OCL

—— Notes assyriologiques. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910–14. 4°. v. 7, p. 179–191; v. 8, p. 81–95, 135–158; v. 9, p. 21–25, 73–80; v. 10, p. 93–100; v. 11, p. 88–104.) * OCL

—— Notice sur la troisième collection de tablettes découverte par M. de Sarzec à Tello. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 67–102.) * OCL

—— Recueil de tablettes chaldéennes. Paris: E. Leroux, 1903. 2 p.l., xvi, 155 f. f°. † * OCQ

—— Tablette de Samarra. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 1–4.) * OCL

Toscanne, Paul. Textes divers babyloniens. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1908–09. 4°. année 30, p. 121–136; année 31, p. 121–132.) * OBKG

University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 1, part 1–2; v. 3, part 1; v. 6, part 1–2; v. 8, part 1; v. 9–10, 14–15; v. 17, part 1; v. 20, part 1; v. 29, part 1. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1893–1911. f°. †† * OCN

Virolleaud, Ch. Di-tilla. Textes de Telloh (2. dyn. d'Our), appartenant au Musée de Constantinople. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1903. 8°. année 11, p. 180–186.) * OAA

—— Nouveaux fragments inédits du Musée Britannique. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 1, p. 185–209.) * OCO

Ward, William Hayes. *See* **Kunz,** George Frederick.

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Babylonische Miscellen. Hrsg. von F. H. Weissbach. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 2 p.l., 52 p., 16 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 4.) † * OAA

Winckler, Hugo. The cuneiform inscription in the tunnel of Negub. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1887. 8°. v. 4, p. 52–53.) * OBA

—— Einige neuveröffentlichte Texte Hammurabis, Nabopolassars und Nebukadnezars. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 118–147.) * OCL

—— Sammlung von Keilschrifttexten hrsg. von H. Winckler. Bd. 2, Lieferung 1–2. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1893–94. 4°. † * OCQ

—— Ueber einige alt-babylonische Inschriften. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 61–65.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Keilinschriftliche** Bibliothek.

Business Documents, Contract Tablets and Commerce

Ball, Charles James. A Babylonian deed of sale. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1892. 8°. v. 14, p. 166–169.) * **YIA**

Barton, George Aaron. Another Babylonian ledger account of reeds and wood. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912. 8°. v. 28, p. 207–210.) * **OBA**

—— A Babylonian ledger account of reeds and wood. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 27, p. 322–327.) * **OBA**

—— Haverford Library collection of cuneiform tablets; or, Documents from the temple archives of Telloh. Edited by G. A. Barton. part 1. Philadelphia: J. C. Winston Co. [1907.] f°. †† * **OCQ**

—— Some contracts of the Persian period from the Kh² collection of the University of Pennsylvania. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1900. 4°. v. 16, p. 65–82.) * **OBA**

—— Still another Babylonian ledger of reeds and wood. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1913. 8°. v. 29, p. 138–142.) * **OBA**

—— Sumerian business and administrative documents from the earliest times to the dynasty of Agade. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1915. 33 p., 2 l., 74 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 9, no. 1.) * **OCL**

Belser, Carl Wilhelm. Babylonische Kudurru-Inschriften. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 111–203.) * **OCL**

Berens, Randolph Humphrey. The Babylonian tablets of the Berens collection, by Theophilus G. Pinches...with copies of texts and seals. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1915. xi, 172 p. 8°. (Asiatic Society. Monographs. v. 16.) * **OCP**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. A Babylonian land grant. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1887. 8°. v. 1, p. 65–68.) * **OCL**

—— The oldest bank in the world. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1894. 8°. v. 7, p. 241–246.) * **OCL**

British Museum.— Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Babylonian boundary-stones and memorial-tablets in the British Museum. Edited by L. W. King. With an atlas of plates. London: the trustees, 1912. 2 v. f°. † * **OCQ**

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. On some recently acquired Babylonian tablets. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 211–230.) * **OCL**

Clay, Albert Tobias. Aramaic indorsements on the documents of the Murašû Sons. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies in memory of W. R. Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 285–321.) * **OBC**

—— Business documents of Murashû Sons of Nippur dated in the reign of Darius II. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1912. 54 p., 1 l., 123 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 2, no. 1.) * **OCL**

—— Business documents of Murashû Sons of Nippur dated in the reign of Darius II. (424–404 B. C.) Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1904. xix, 87 p., 6 l., 89 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 10.) †† * **OCN**

—— Documents from the temple archives of Nippur dated in the reigns of the Cassite rulers. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1912. 57–92 p., 1 l., 72 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 2, no. 2.) * **OCL**

—— Documents from the temple archives of Nippur dated in the reigns of Cassite rulers. (Complete dates.) Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1906. ix p., 1 l., 74 p., 8 l., 87 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 14.) †† * **OCN**

—— Documents from the temple archives of Nippur dated in the reigns of Cassite rulers. (Incomplete dates.) Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1906. x, 68 p., 3 l., 84 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 15.) †† * **OCN**

—— Legal and commercial transactions dated in the Assyrian, Neo-Babylonian and Persian periods, chiefly from Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1908. ix, 85 p., 2 l., 72 facs., 9 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 8, part 1.) †† * **OCN**

—— *See also* **Hilprecht,** Hermann Vollrat, and A. T. Clay; *also* **Morgan,** John Pierpont.

Business Documents, etc., continued.

Contenau, Georges. Contribution à l'histoire économique d'Umma. Paris: E. Champion, 1915. 4 p.l., xliii, 102 p., 25 l., 161–162 p. 8°. (École des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences philologiques et historiques. fasc. 219.) * EN

—— Tablettes de comptabilité relatives à l'industrie du cuivre à Umma au XXIII. siècle. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 15–25.) * OCL

—— Tablettes de comptabilité relatives à l'industrie du vêtement à Umma au XXIII. siècle. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 147–157.) * OCL

Cuq, Édouard. Études sur les contrats de l'époque de la première dynastie babylonienne. (Nouvelle revue historique de droit français et étranger. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 34, p. 423–478.) XAA

Delaporte, Louis Joseph. Tablettes de comptabilité chaldéenne. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1905. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 245–256.) * OCL

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Der Berliner Merodachbaladan-Stein. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 258–273.) * OCL

—— Handel und Wandel in Altbabylonien. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1910. 60 p. 8°. * OCM

—— Notizen zu den neubabylonischen Kontrakttafeln. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 385–392.) * OCL

Demuth, Ludwig. Fünfzig Rechts- und Verwaltungsurkunden aus der Zeit des Königs Kyros (538–529 v. Chr.). (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 393–444.) * OCL

Duncan, George S. Babylonian legal and business documents from the first Babylonian dynasty, transliterated, translated and annotated. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 4°. v. 30, p. 166–195.) * OBA

Figulla, Hugo Heinrich. Altbabylonische Verträge. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 79 p., 4 pl. f°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 13.) †† * OAA

Friedrich, Thomas. Altbabylonische Urkunden aus Sippara. Texte mit Umschrift, Übersetzung und Kommentar. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 5, p. 413–529.) * OCL

Genouillac, H. de. Contrat en forme. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 27–28.) * OCL

—— Tablettes d'Ur. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 137–141.) * OCK

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat, and A. T. Clay. Business documents of Murashû Sons of Nippur dated in the reign of Artaxerxes I. (464–424 B. C.). Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1898. 90 p., 2 l., 92 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 9.) † * OCN

Hinke, William John. A new boundary stone of Nebuchadrezzar I. from Nippur. With a concordance of proper names and a glossary of the Kudurru inscriptions thus far published. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1907. xxvii, 323 p., 1 l. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series D, v. 4.) * OCN

—— Selected Babylonian Kudurru inscriptions. Leiden: Late E. J. Brill, 1911. xi p., 1 l., 90 p. 8°. (Semitic study series. no. 14.) * OCS

Frank, Karl. Bemerkungen und Beiträge zur Kudurru-Forschung im Anschluss an W. Hinke, A new boundary stone of Nebuchadrezzar I. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 98–124.) * OCL

Holt, Ivan Lee. Tablets from the R. Campbell Thompson collection in Haskell Oriental Museum, the University of Chicago. Chicago, 1911. 1 p.l., 193–232 p. 8°. * OCS

Repr.: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 27, p. 193–232, * *OBA*.

Huber, Engelbert. Die altbabylonischen Darlehnstexte aus der Nippur-Sammlung im K. O. Museum in Konstantinopel. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 189–222.) * OCK

Hussey, Mary Inda. A conveyance of land dated in the reign of Ellil-bâni. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 34–36.) * OAA

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Assyrian deeds and documents recording the transfer of property, including the so-called private contracts, legal decisions and proclamations preserved in the Kouyunjik collections of the British Museum chiefly of the 7th century B. C. copied, collated, arranged, abstracted, annotated and indexed by the Rev. C. H. W. Johns. Cambridge: D. Bell and Co., 1898–1901. 3 v. 8°. * OCS

Keiser, Clarence E. *See* **Morgan,** John Pierpont.

Business Documents, etc., continued.

King, Leonard William. *See* **British Museum.** — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Kohler, Josef. *See* **Peiser,** Felix Ernst.

Kohler, Josef, and ARTHUR UNGNAD. Assyrische Rechtsurkunden in Umschrift und Uebersetzung, nebst einem Index der Personen-Namen und Rechtserläuterungen. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1913. 4 p.l., 467 p. 4°. *** OCS**

—— Hundert ausgewählte Rechtsurkunden aus der Spätzeit des babylonischen Schrifttums von Xerxes bis Mithridates II. (485–93 v. Chr.). Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1911. 2 p.l., 89 p. 8°. *** OCS**

Kotalla, Eduard. Fünfzig babylonische Rechts- und Verwaltungsurkunden aus der Zeit des Königs Artaxerxes I. (464–424 v. Chr.). (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 551–574.) *** OCL**

Landsberger, B. Babylonisches. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1912. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 127–131.) *** OAA**

Langdon, Stephen. Contracts from Larsa. 4 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 109–113.) *** YIA**

—— Tablets from Kiš. 16 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 185–196, 232–242.) *** YIA**

—— Two tablets of the period of Lugalanda. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 246–247.) *** OCO**

Lau, Robert Julius. Old Babylonian temple records. New York: Columbia University, 1906. xi, 89 p., 1 l., 41 p., 1 l., 35 facs. 4°. (Columbia University Oriental studies. v. 3.) *** OCS**

Ledrain, Eugène. Un contrat bilingue assyrien-araméen. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 39–40.) *** OCL**

Legrain, Léon. Tablettes de comptabilité, etc., de l'époque de la dynastie d'Agade. 5 pl. (France. — Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts. Délégation en Perse. Mémoires. Paris, 1913. f°. tome 14, p. 62–126.) **† * OMB**

—— Le temps des rois d'Ur. Recherches sur la société antique d'après des textes nouveaux. Paris: H. Champion, 1912. 2 v. 8° and 4°. (École pratique des hautes études, Paris. Bibliothèque: Sciences historiques et philologiques. fasc. 199.) *** EN**

Lindl, Ernest. Das Priester- und Beamtentum der altbabylonischen Kontrakte. Mit einer Zusammenstellung sämtlicher Kontrakte der I. Dynastie von Babylon in Regestenform. Ein Beitrag zur altbabylonischen Kulturgeschichte. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1913. x, 514 p. 8°. (Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums. Ergänzungsbd. 2.) **BAP**

Luckenbill, Daniel David. Notes on some texts from the Cassite period. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 31, p. 79–87.) *** OBA**

—— A study of the temple documents from the Cassite period. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1907. 49 p. 8°. *** OCN p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 23, p. 280–322, ** OBA.*

Meek, Theophile James. Old Babylonian business and legal documents. (The R F H collection.) (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 33, p. 203–244.) *** OBA**

Meissner, Bruno, and K. L. TALLQVIST. Neubabylonische Wohnungs-Miethsverhältnisse. (Vienna Oriental journal. Vienna, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 113–130.) *** OAA**

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Cuneiform texts in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Edited and translated by Alfred B. Moldenke. part 1–2. New York: the museum, 1893. xx, 136 p. 4°. *** OCS**

Part 1 was first published under the title *Babylonian contract tablets.*

Moldenke, Alfred B. *See* **Metropolitan** Museum of Art, New York.

Morgan, John Pierpont. Babylonian records in the library of J. Pierpont Morgan. Edited by A. T. Clay. New York: privately printed, 1912–14. 3 v. f°. **† * OCS**

Part 1. Clay, A. T. Babylonian business transactions of the first millennium B. C.

Part 2. Clay, A. T. Legal documents from Erech, dated in the Seleucid era (312–65 B. C.).

Part 3. Keiser, C. E. Cuneiform bullae of the third millennium B. C.

Oppert, Jules. Un acte de vente conservé en deux exemplaires. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 45–64.) *** OCL**

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Eine babylonische Verfügung von Todes wegen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 365–371.) *** OCL**

—— Studien zum babylonischen Rechtswesen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 69–92.) *** OCL**

—— Texte juristischen und geschäftlichen Inhalts, von F. E. Peiser. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1896. xx, 323 p. 8°. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Bd. 4.) *** OCO**

—— Urkunden aus der Zeit der dritten babylonischen Dynastie. In Urschrift,

Business Documents, etc., continued.

Umschrift und Übersetzung hrsg. von F. E. Peiser. Dazu Rechtsausführungen von J. Kohler. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1905. xii, 44 p. f°. † * OCQ

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. An Assyrian record of receipts of taxes. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1886. 8°. v. 2, p. 221–222.) * OBA

—— A Babylonian dower-contract. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1887. 8°. v. 2, p. 1–8.) * OCL

—— Babylonian legal documents referring to house property and the law of inheritance. London: Harrison & Sons, 1884. 28 p., 4 facs. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

Repr.: Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions, v. 8, p. 271–298, * *YIA*.

—— Documents relating to slave-dealing in Babylonia in ancient times. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1885. 8°. v. 7, p. 32–36.) * YIA

—— Remarks on Babylonian contract tablets and the canon of Ptolemy. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 484–493.) * YIA

—— Sin-gasid's gift to the temple E-ana. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1886. 8°. v. 1, p. 8–11.) * OCL

—— Some case-tablets from Telloh. 2 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1905. 8°. 1905, p. 815–829.) * OAA

—— Some early Babylonian contracts or legal documents. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1897–99. 8°. 1897, p. 589–613; 1899, p. 103–120.) * OAA

—— Tablets referring to the apprenticeship of slaves at Babylon. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1887. 8°. v. 1, p. 81–85.) * OCL

—— Two contract-tablets from Babylon. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 198–205.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Berens,** Randolph Humphrey.

Poebel, Arno. Babylonian legal and business documents from the time of the first dynasty of Babylon, chiefly from Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1909. xvi, 164 p., 1 l., 70 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 6, part 2.) †† * OCN

Revillout, Eugène, and Victor Revillout. A contract of apprenticeship from Sippara. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 119–127.) * OCL

Revillout, Victor. *See* **Revillout,** Eugène, and Victor Revillout.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Babylonian contract-tablet belonging to the Imperial Academy of Sciences at St. Petersburg. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 276–280.) * OCL

—— Some unpublished contract-tablets. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1889. 8°. v. 4, p. 1–6.) * OCL

Schorr, Moses. Ein Kaufkontrakt aus Hana. 2 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 266–267.) * OCO

—— Das Sumerische in den Rechtsurkunden der Hammurabi-Periode. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 20–32.) * OCK

Steinmetzer, Franz. Eine Schenkungsurkunde des Königs Melisichu. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1910. 8°. Bd. 8, Heft 2, p. 3–38.) * OCL

Stevenson, James Henry. Assyrian and Babylonian contracts, with Aramaic reference notes. New York: American Book Co. [cop. 1902.] 206 p. 12°. (Vanderbilt Oriental series.) * OCS

Strassmaier, J. N. Die altbabylonischen Verträge aus Warka. (Verhandlungen des fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Berlin: A. Asher & Co., 1882. 8°. Theil 2, Hälfte 1, p. 315–364, 1–144.) * OAA

—— A contract tablet from the 17th year of Nabonidus. 1 fac. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 407–410.) * YIA

—— Fünf babylonische Verträge aus der Zeit von Nebukadnezzar. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 87–95.) * OCL

Tallqvist, Knut Leonard. Babylonische Schenkungsbriefe, transscribiert, übersetzt und commentiert von K. L. Tallqvist. Helsingfors: J. C. Frenckell & Sohn, 1891. 1 p.l., 24 p. 4°. † * OCS

—— *See also* **Meissner,** Bruno, and K. L. Tallqvist.

Thureau-Dangin, François. La comptabilité agricole en Chaldée au troisième millénaire. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 118–146.) * OCL

—— Un contrat de Hana. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 10, v. 14, p. 149–155.) * OAA

—— Contrats archaïques provenant de Šuruppak. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 143–154.) * OCL

Ungnad, Arthur. [Altbabylonische Privaturkunden. Edited by Arthur Ungnad.] Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. f°. (König-

Business Documents, etc., continued.

liche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 7–9.) †† * OAA

—— [Neubabylonische Kontrakte. By Arthur Ungnad.] Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907–08. f°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 3–6.) †† * OAA

—— Selected Babylonian business and legal documents of the Hammurabi period. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1907. xvi, 48, 42 p. 8°. (Semitic study series. no. 9.) * OCS

—— Selected business documents of the Neo-Babylonian period. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1908. xi, 74 p. 8°. (Semitic study series. no. 10.) * OCS

—— *See also* **Kohler**, Josef, and ARTHUR UNGNAD.

Vanderburgh, Frederick Augustus. A business letter of Anu-šar-usur. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 333–336.) * OAA

—— Three Babylonian tablets, Prince collection, Columbia University. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 24–32.) * OAA

Waterman, Leroy. Business documents of the Hammurabi period. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 29, p. 145–204, 288–303; v. 30, p. 48–73.) * OBA

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Babylonische Weberrechnungen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 492–536.) * OCL

Ziemer, Ernst. Fünfzig Rechts- und Verwaltungsurkunden aus der Zeit des Königs Kambyses (529–521 v. Chr.). (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 445–492.) * OCL

HISTORY OF LITERATURE

Bezold, Carl. Die babylonisch-assyrische Literatur. (In: Die Kultur der Gegenwart. Berlin, 1906. 4°. Teil 1, Abteilung 7, p. 40–50.) * OAT

—— Kurzgefasster Überblick über die babylonisch-assyrische Literatur. Nebst einem chronologischen Excurs, zwei Registern und einem Index zu 1700 Thontafeln des British-Museum's hrsg. von Carl Bezold. Leipzig: Otto Schulze, 1886. xv, 395 p. 8°. * OCK

Reimmann, Jacob Friedrich. Historia literaria Babyloniorum et Sinensium. Illa, methodo chronologica, hæc, scientifica adumbrata. Brunsvigæ: apud Viduam Schroederi, 1741. 2 parts in 1 v. 16°. * OCK

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Babylonian literature. Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution. London: S. Bagster and Sons, n. d. 2 p.l., 86 p. 8°. * OCK

—— The literary works of ancient Babylonia. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 187–194.) * OCL

Teloni, Bruto. Letteratura assira. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1903. xv, 266 p., 1 l., 2 facs. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) * OCQ

Weber, Otto. Die Literatur der Babylonier und Assyrer. Ein Überblick. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. xvi, 312 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Ergänzungsband 2.) * OAC and * OCT

LITERATURE

See also COSMOGONY

Assyrian and Babylonian literature, selected translations. With a critical introduction by R. F. Harper. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1901. 1 p.l., xci, 462 p., 1 map, 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. (The world's great books.) * R – * OCQ

Babylonian and Assyrian literature; comprising the epic of Izdubar, hymns, tablets, and cuneiform inscriptions; with a special introduction by Epiphanius Wilson. London: The Colonial Press [cop. 1901]. viii p., 2 l., 3–309 p., 2 pl. rev. ed. 8°. * OCY

—— New York: The Colonial Press [cop. 1901]. 1 p.l., viii p., 2 l., 3–309 p., 3 pl. rev. ed. 8°. (The world's great classics.) * OCY

Boissier, Alfred. Deux fables assyriennes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 34–48.) * YIA

Boscawen, William St. Chad. The Babylonian legend of the serpent-tempter. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 251–255.) * OCL

Literature, continued.

Craig, James A. The Babylonian Ištar-epic. (The Old Testament student. New York, 1889. 4°. v. 8, p. 249–256.) * **DA**

Dieckmann, Chr. Das Gilgamis-Epos in seiner Bedeutung für Bibel und Babel. Leipzig: C. Steffen, 1902. 198 p. 8°. * **OCY**

Gray, Louis Herbert. Stylistic parallels between the Assyro-Babylonian and the old Persian inscriptions. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 151–159.) * **OBA**

Gressmann, Hugo. *See* **Ungnad,** Arthur, and Hugo Gressmann.

Hamilton, Leonidas Le Cenci. Ishtar and Izdubar, the epic of Babylon; or, The Babylonian goddess of love and the hero and warrior king; constructed from translations of the great Accadian epic and the legends of Assyria and Babylon, found in cuneiform inscriptions on tablets lately discovered on the site of the ruins of Nineveh, and now deposited in the British Museum. The oldest epic poem of antiquity, restored in modern verse by L. Le Cenci Hamilton. v. 1. London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1884. 8°. * **OCY**

Harper, Edward J. Die babylonischen Legenden von Etana, Zu, Adapa und Dibbarra. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 390–521.) * **OCL**

—— —— Im Originaltext und in Umschrift veröffentlicht, übersetzt und erklärt. Inaugural-Dissertation. Leipzig: Druck von A. Pries, 1892. 1 p.l., 32 p., 1 l. 8°. * **OCY**

Harper, Robert Francis. *See* **Assyrian** and Babylonian literature.

Haupt, Paul. Das babylonische Nimrodepos. Keilschrifttext der Bruchstücke der sogenannten Izdubarlegenden mit dem keilinschriftlichen Sintfluthberichte. Nach den Originalen im Britischen Museum copirt und hrsg. von... Paul Haupt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1884–91. 2 p.l., 150 f. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 3.) † * **OCQ**

—— The beginning of the Babylonian Nimrod epic. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 7–12.) * **OAA**

—— Ergebnisse einer erneuten Collation der Izdubar-Legenden. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 94–152.) * **OCL**

—— Die zwölfte Tafel des babylonischen Nimrod-Epos. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 48–79.) * **OCL**

Hommel, Fritz. Gish-dubarra, Gibil-gamish, Nimrod. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1893–94. 8°. v. 15, p. 291–300; v. 16, p. 13–15.) * **YIA**

Hrozny, Friedrich. Zur Höllenfahrt der Istar. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1903. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 323–330.) * **OAA**

Jaeger, Martin. Assyrische Räthsel und Sprüchwörter. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 274–305.) * **OCL**

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Another fragment of the Etana myth. 1 pl. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1910. 8°. v. 30, p. 101–131.) * **OAA**

—— A Babylonian Job. (Contemporary review. London, 1906. 8°. v. 90, p. 801–808.) * **DA**

—— A Babylonian parallel to the story of Job. (Journal of Biblical literature. New York, 1906. 8°. v. 25, p. 135–191.) * **DA**

—— A fragment of the Babylonian "Dibbarra" epic. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1891. 1 p.l., 42 p., 1 pl. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. Publications: Series in philology, literature and archæology. v. 1, no. 2.) * **OCY**

—— A new fragment of the Babylonian Etana legend. 1 pl. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 363–383.) * **OCL**

Jensen, Peter. Assyrisch-babylonische Mythen und Epen. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1900. xxii, 588 p., 1 l. 8°. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Bd. 6.) * **OCO**

—— Das Gilgamesch-Epos in der Weltliteratur. Bd. 1. Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1906. f°. * **OCY**

Jeremias, Alfred. Izdubar-Nimrod. Eine altbabylonische Heldensage. Nach den Keilschriftfragmenten dargestellt von Alfred Jeremias. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1891. viii, 73 p., 4 pl. 8°. * **OCY**

Johnston, Christopher. Assyrian and Babylonian beast fables. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912. 8°. v. 28, p. 81–100.) * **OBA**

—— On a passage in the Babylonian Nimrod epic. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1899. 8°. v. 16, p. 30–36.) * **OBA**

King, Leonard William. A new fragment of the Gilgamesh epic. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 64–68.) * **YIA**

—— New fragments of the Dibbarra-legend on two Assyrian plague-tablets. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 50–62.) * **OCL**

Literature, continued.

Kristensen, W. B. De plaats van het Zondvloedverhaal in het Gilgameš-epos. (Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen. Verslagen en mededeelingen. Afdeeling letterkunde. Amsterdam, 1916. 8°. reeks 5, deel 2, stuk 1, p. 54–63.) * EL

Langdon, Stephen. Babylonian proverbs. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912. 8°. v. 28, p. 217–243.) * OBA

—— The epic of Gilgamish. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1917. 205–227 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 10, no. 3.) * OCL

—— The epic of Gilgamish. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum. Journal. Philadelphia, 1917. 8°. v. 8, p. 29–38.) * F

—— Ishtar's journey to hell. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum. Journal. Philadelphia, 1916. 8°. v. 7, p. 178–181.) * F

Maynard, John A. Babylonian patriotic sayings. (Society of Oriental Research. Journal. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 1, p. 85–87.) * OAA

Meissner, Bruno. Ein altbabylonisches Fragment des Gilgamosepos. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1902. 15 p., 2 pl. 4°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 7, Heft 1.) * OAA

Morgenstern, Julian. On Gilgames-Epic XI, 274–320. A contribution to the study of the role of the serpent in Semitic mythology. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1915. 8°. Bd. 29, p. 284–300.) * OCL

Mueller, David Heinrich. Zur Syntax von Istars Höllenfahrt. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1903. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 331–336.) * OAA

Oppert, Jules. Le Persée chaldéen. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 121–123.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The lament of "the daughter of Sin." 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1895. 8°. v. 17, p. 64–74.) * YIA

—— The legend of Merodach. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 53–62, 77–85.) * YIA

Prince, John Dyneley. Note sur le nom Gilgames. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 62–64.) * OCO

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Two early Babylonian historical legends. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 195–200.) * YIA

Schrader, Eberhard. Die Höllenfahrt der Istar. Ein altbabylonisches Epos. Nebst Proben assyrischer Lyrik. Text, Uebersetzung, Commentar und Glossar. Giessen: J. Ricker, 1874. 2 p.l., 154 p. 8°. * OCK

Talbot, Henry Fox. Ishtar and Izdubar, being the sixth tablet of the Izdubar series. Translated from the cuneiform by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 97–121.) * YIA

—— The legend of Ishtar descending to Hades. Translated by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 179–212.) * YIA

—— Revised translation of the descent of Ishtar, with a further commentary. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 118–135, 357–360.) * YIA

Thureau-Dangin, François. Fragment d'un poème relatif à Anušat. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 81–87.) * OCL

Ungnad, Arthur, and Hugo Gressmann. Das Gilgamesch-Epos. Neu übersetzt von A. Ungnad und gemeinverständlich erklärt von H. Gressmann. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1911. iv, 232 p. 8°. (Forschungen zur Religion und Literatur des Alten und Neuen Testaments. Heft 14.) * OCY

Wilson, Epiphanius. *See* **Babylonian** and Assyrian literature.

Zimmern, Heinrich. König Tukulti bel niši und die kuthäische Schöpfungslegende. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 317–330.) * OCL

Letters

Abel, Ludwig. *See* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Barton, George Aaron. On an old Babylonian letter addressed to "Lushtamar." (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1909. 8°. v. 29, p. 220–223.) * OAA

Behrens, Emil. Assyrisch-babylonische Briefe kultischen Inhalts aus der Sargonidenzeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 2 p.l., 124 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 2, Heft 1.) * OBC

Berry, George Ricker. The letters of the $R^{m}2$ collection in the British Museum, with

Letters, continued.

transliteration, notes and glossary. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1896. 30 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCK p.v.3

Repr.: Hebraica, v. 11.

Bezold, Carl. Zwei assyrische Berichte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1912. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 114–125.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Old Babylonian letters. 41 pl. (In: Cuneiform texts ... London, 1910. f°. part 29.) † * OCQ

Conder, Claude Reignier. *See* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Delattre, Alphonse J. Quelques lettres assyriennes. Essai d'interprétation. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1900–01. 8°. v. 22, p. 286–304; v. 23, p. 50–71, 331–359.) * YIA

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Beiträge zur Erklärung der babylonisch-assyrischen Brieflitteratur. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890–94. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 185–248, 613–631; Bd. 2, p. 19–62.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Ebeling, Erich. Altbabylonische Briefe. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 15–40, 105–155.) * OCL

Figulla, Hugo Heinrich. Der Briefwechsel Belibni's historische Urkunden aus der Zeit Asurbanipals. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. 2 p.l., 104 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 17, Heft 1.) * OAA

Gelderen, Cornelis van. Ausgewählte babylonisch-assyrische Briefe transscribiert und übersetzt. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 501–545.) * OCL

Hammurabi, king of Babylon. Die Briefe Hammurabi's an Sin-idinnam. Von Gottfried Nagel. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 434–483.) * OCL

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Zusatzbemerkungen zu Nagels Abhandlung über Kings Hammurabi-Briefe. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 483–500.) * OCL

Hammurabi, king of Babylon. Briefe Hammurabi's an Sin-idinnam. Von J. A. Knudtzon und Friedrich Delitzsch. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 88–99.) * OCL

—— Correspondance de Hammurabi, roi de Babylone avec Sinidinnam, roi de Larsa ou il est question de Codorlahomor. Par V. Scheil. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1897. 4°. année 19, p. 40–44.) * OBKG

—— The letters and inscriptions of Hammurabi, king of Babylon, about B. C. 2200, to which are added a series of letters of other kings of the first dynasty of Babylon. The original Babylonian texts, edited from tablets in the British Museum, with English translations...by L. W. King. London: Luzac & Co., 1898–1900. 3 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 2–3, 8.) * OCR

Boscawen, William St. Chad. The letters of Khammurabi. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1899. 8°. v. 8, p. 193–201.) * OCL

Harper, Robert Francis. Assyrian and Babylonian letters belonging to the K collection of the British Museum. part 1–14. Chicago: D. C. Heath & Co., 1892–1914. 14 v. 8°. * OCT

Godbey, A. H. Political, religious, and social antiquities of the Sargonid period. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 21, p. 65–82.) * OBA

Contains a list of all the officials, tradesmen, and men of sacred and learned professions, that are mentioned in Harper's *Assyrian and Babylonian letters,* v. 1–8.

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. Robert Francis Harper's Assyrian and Babylonian letters. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 160–167.) * OBA

Toffteen, Olaf Alfred. Geographical list to R. F. Harper's "Assyrian and Babylonian letters," vols. 1–8. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 21, p. 83–99.) * OBA

Streck, Maximilian. Glossen zu O. A. Toffteen's "Geographical list to R. F. Harper's Assyrian and Babylonian letters, vols. 1–8." (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 207–223.) * OBA

Harper, Robert Francis. Babylonian letter. — The Joseph Shemtob collection of Babylonian antiquities recently purchased for the University of Pennsylvania. (Hebraica. New York, 1888. 8°. v. 5, p. 74–76.) * OBA

—— The letters of the Rm. 2 collection of the British Museum. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 341–359.) * OCL

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. The letters of Abdiheba. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1892. 8°. v. 9, p. 24–46.) * OBA

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Babylonian and Assyrian laws, contracts and

Letters, continued.

letters. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1904. xviii p., 2 l., 424 p. 8°. (Library of ancient inscriptions. v. 6.) * OCS

—— Some Assyrian letters. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902. 8°. v. 24, p. 293–299.) * YIA

Johnston, Christopher. The epistolary literature of the Assyrians and Babylonians. A dissertation. Baltimore, 1898. 2 p.l., 125–175, 41–96 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCK p.v.3

Repr.: American Oriental Society. Journal, v. 18, p. 125–175; v. 19, p. 42–96, * *OAA*.

—— A letter of Samas-sum-ukin to his brother Sardanapalus. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 146–150.) * OBA

—— A recent interpretation of the letter of an Assyrian princess. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1899. 8°. v. 20, p. 244–249.) * OAA

—— Two Assyrian letters. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. 311–316.) * OAA

King, Leonard William. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Klauber, Ernst. Keilschriftbriefe. Staat und Gesellschaft in der babylonisch-assyrischen Briefliteratur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 12, Heft 2.) * OAC

—— Zur babylonisch-assyrischen Briefliteratur. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 180–186.) * OCO

Klostermann, August. Ein diplomatischer Briefwechsel aus dem zweiten Jahrtausend vor Christo. Kiel: P. Toeche, 1898. 22 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

Knudtzon, Jørgen A. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Landersdorfer, Simon. Altbabylonische Privatbriefe, transkribiert, übersetzt und kommentiert, nebst einer Einleitung und 4 Registern. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1908. xii, 142 p., 1 l. 8°. (Goerres-Gesellschaft. Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Alterthums. Bd. 2, Heft 2.) BAP

Luckenbill, Daniel David. Old Babylonian letters from Bismya. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 32, p. 270–292.) * OBA

McKnight, Robert James George. Selected letters from Sargonid period, with philological notes. A dissertation. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1909. 2 p.l., 20 p. 8°. * OCS

Martin, François. Lettres néo-babyloniennes; introduction, transcription et traduction par François Martin. Paris: H. Champion, 1909. 3 p.l., 195 p. 4°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences philologiques et historiques. fasc. 179.) * EN and * OCS

—— Trois lettres néo-babyloniennes. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 142–151.) * OCK

Meissner, Bruno. Altbabylonische Briefe. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 557–564.) * OCL

Metcalf, John M. P. *See* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Montgomery, Mary Williams. Briefe aus der Zeit des babylonischen Königs Hammurabi (ca. 2250 v. Chr.). Leipzig: A. Pries, 1901. 31 p., 2 l. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

Nagel, Gottfried. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Zwei assyrische Briefe übersetzt und erklärt von T. G. Pinches. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1887. 58–67 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

Repr.: S. A. Smith, Keilschrifttexte Assurbanipal's, Heft 2.

Radau, Hugo. Letters to Cassite kings from the temple archives of Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1908. xv, 174 p., 1 l., 80 facs. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 17, part 1.) †† * OCN

Scheil, Jean Vincent. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon; *also* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Schollmeyer, Anastasius. Altbabylonische Briefe. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1914. 8°. v. 7, p. 32–38.) * OCO

—— Altbabylonische Privatbriefe. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 57–64.) * OCL

—— Einiges zur altbabylonischen Briefliteratur. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 75–80.) * OCL

Schroeder, Otto. *See* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Smith, S. Alden. Assyrian letters. 36 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1887–88. 8°. v. 9, p. 240–256; v. 10, p. 60–72, 155–177, 305–315.) * YIA

—— Assyrian letters of the time of Asurbanipal. (Verhandlungen des VII. Internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Semitische Section. Wien: A. Hölder, 1888. 8°. p. 257–265.) * OAA

Strong, S. Arthur. A letter to Aššurbanipal. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1892. 8°. v. 9, p. 1–3.) * OBA

Letters, continued.

Talbot, Henry Fox. The defence of a magistrate falsely accused. From a tablet in the British Museum. Translated by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 289–304.) * YIA

Tell-el-Amarna tablets. The Tell el-Amarna tablets in the British Museum, with autotype facsimiles. London: British Museum, 1892. xciv, 157 p., 1 l., 24 facs. 4°. * OCQ

Bibliography, p. lxxxvii–xcii.

—— Der Thontafelfund von el-Amarna. Hrsg. von Hugo Winckler; nach den Originalen autographirt von Ludwig Abel. Berlin: W. Spemann, 1889–90. 3 v. in 1. f°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Heft 1–3.) † * OAC

—— Die Tontafeln von el-Amarna. [Hrsg. von Otto Schroeder.] Hälfte 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914–15. f°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 11.) †† * OAA

—— Oriental diplomacy: being the transliterated text of the cuneiform despatches between the kings of Egypt and western Asia in the xvth century before Christ, discovered at Tell el-Amarna, and now preserved in the British Museum. With full vocabulary, grammatical notes, etc., by Charles Bezold. London: Luzac and Co., 1893. xliv, 124 p. 8°. * OCQ

—— Die Thontafeln von Tell-el-Amarna von Hugo Winckler. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1896. xxxvi, 415, 50 p. 8°. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Bd. 5.) * OCO

—— The Tell-el-Amarna-letters, by Hugo Winckler. New York: Lemcke & Buechner, 1896. xlii, 415, 50 p. 8°. * OCQ

Translated from the German by John M. P. Metcalf.

—— The Tell Amarna tablets. Translated by C. R. Conder. Published for the committee of the Palestine Exploration Fund. London: A. P. Watt, 1893. xi, 212 p. 8°. * OCQ

—— —— London: A. P. Watt & Son, 1894. xvi, 258 p. 2. ed. 8°. * OCQ

—— Deux nouvelles lettres d'el Amarna par le P. V. Scheil. (Institut français d'archéologie orientale. Bulletin. Le Caire, 1902. 4°. v. 2, p. 113–118.) † * OBL

—— Tablettes d'el-Amarna, de la collection Rostovicz, publiées par Fr. V. Scheil. (Mission archéologique française au Caire. Mémoires. Paris, 1897. 4°. v. 6, p. 297–312.) † * OBKG

Abel, Ludwig. Stück einer Tafel aus dem Fund von el-Amarna. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 117–124.) * OCL

Allen, T. G. See Luckenbill, Daniel David, and T. G. Allen.

Boehl, Franz M. Th. Die Sprache der Amarnabriefe mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kanaanismen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. iv, 96 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 5, Heft 2.) * OBC

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Southern Palestine and the Tel-el-Amarna tablets. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 114–120.) * OCL

—— The Tel el-Amarna tablets in the British Museum. Letters from kings of Alashiya & North Syria. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1892. 8°. v. 6, p. 25–35, 69–72.) * OCL

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. On cuneiform despatches from Tushratta, king of Mitanni, Burraburiyash the son of Kuri-Galzu, and the king of Alashiya, to Amenophis iii., king of Egypt, and on the cuneiform tablets from Tell el-Amarna. 9 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1888. 8°. v. 10, p. 540–569.) * YIA

Delattre, Alphonse J. Azirou. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891. 8°. v. 13, p. 215–234.) * YIA

—— Lettres de Tell el-Amarna. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891–93. 8°. v. 13, p. 539–561; v. 15, p. 16–30, 115–134, 345–373, 501–520.) * YIA

—— Les Pseudo-Hébreux dans les lettres de Tell el-Amarna. (Revue des questions historiques. Paris, 1904. 8°. v. 75, p. 353–382.) BAA

—— Quelques lettres de Tell el-Amarna. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891. 8°. v. 13, p. 317–327.) * YIA

—— Trois lettres de Tell el-Amarna. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891. 8°. v. 13, p. 127–132.) * YIA

Dhorme, Paul. La langue de Canaan. (Revue biblique. Paris, 1913. 8°. nouvelle série, v. 10, p. 369–393.) * YIA

Ebeling, Erich. Das Verbum der El-Amarna-Briefe. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1910. 8°. Bd. 8, Heft 2, p. 39–79.) * OCL

Gatschet, A. S. Historic documents from the fourteenth century B. C. (American anthropologist. Washington, 1897. 8°. v. 10, p. 121–123.) HBA

Letters, continued.

HALÉVY, Joseph. La correspondance d'Aménophis III et d'Aménophis IV, transcrite et traduite. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1890–92. 8°. série 8, v. 16, p. 298–354, 402–462; v. 17, p. 87–133, 202–273, 496–531; v. 18, p. 134–185, 510–536; v. 19, p. 270–333, 499–555; v. 20, p. 233–278.) * OAA

—— Le profit historique des tablettes d'el-Amarna. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 36–46, 132–147, 255–262, 343–359.) * OAA

HEMPL, George. The old Doric of the Tell el Amarna texts. (American Philological Association. Transactions and proceedings. Boston, 1914. 8°. v. 44, p. 185–214.) RAA

HUTCHISON, Jane. *See* NIEBUHR, Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug.

KLOSTERMANN, August. Ein diplomatischer Briefwechsel aus dem zweiten Jahrtausend vor Christo. Kiel: Universitäts-Buchhandlung, 1898. 22 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

KNUDTZON, Jørgen Alexander. Ergebnisse einer Kollation der El-Amarna-Tafeln. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 101–154.) * OCL

—— Weitere Studien zu den El-Amarna-Tafeln. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 279–337, 410–417.) * OCL

LEHMANN-HAUPT, Ferdinand F. K. Aus dem Funde von Tell el Amarna. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 372–406.) * OCL

LIEBLEIN, Jens Daniel Carolus. Les lettres royales de Tell el-Amarna. (Sphinx. Upsala, 1909. 8°. v. 13, p. 37–44.) * OBH

LUCKENBILL, Daniel David, and T. G. ALLEN. The Murch fragment of an el-Amarna letter. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 33, p. 1–8.) * OBA

NIEBUHR, Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug. Die Amarna-Zeit. Aegypten und Vorderasien um 1400 v. Chr. nach dem Thontafelfunde von el-Amarna. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1899. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 1, Heft 2.) * OAC

—— The Tell el Amarna period. The relations of Egypt and western Asia in the fifteenth century B. C. according to the Tell el Amarna tablets. Translated by J. Hutchison. London: D. Nutt, 1901. 3 p.l., 9–62 p. 12°. (The ancient East. no. 2.) * OCK p.v.2

—— —— London: D. Nutt, 1903. 3 p.l., 9–62 p. 12°. (The ancient East. no. 2.) * OCQ

PERRUCHON, Jules. Index des idéogrammes et des mots contenus dans les lettres babyloniennes d'el-Amarna. (Transcription et traduction de M. Halévy.) (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1895. 8°. année 3, p. 54–72, 147–164, 200–209, 306–333.) * OAA

PETRIE, William Matthew Flinders. Syria and Egypt; from the Tell el-Amarna letters. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1898. vii, 187 p. 12°. * OCQ

SAYCE, Archibald Henry. Adam and Sargon in the land of the Hittites, a new Tell el-Amarna discovery. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 227–245.) * YIA

—— Babylonian tablets from Tel el-Amarna, Upper Egypt. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1888. 8°. v. 10, p. 488–525.) * YIA

—— The cuneiform tablets. 3 pl. (In: W. M. F. Petrie, Tell el Amarna. London: Methuen & Co., 1894. f°. p. 34–37.) † * OBM

—— The cuneiform tablets of Tel el-Amarna, now preserved in the Boulaq Museum. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1889. 8°. v. 11, p. 326–413.) * YIA

—— The discovery of the Tel el-Amarna tablets. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 33, p. 89–90.) * OBA

—— The Ionians in the Tel el-Amarna tablets. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902. 8°. v. 24, p. 10–13.) * YIA

—— The Victoria Institute. The annual address on the cuneiform inscriptions at Tel el-Amarna... London: Victoria Institute, 1889. 1 p.l., iv, 17 p., 3 l. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

TRAMPE, Ernst. Syrien vor dem Eindringen der Israeliten. II. Studien zu den Thontafeln von Tell el-Amarna. Berlin: R. Gaertners Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1901. 29 p. 8°. (Wissenschaftliche Beilage zum Jahresbericht des Lessing-Gymnasiums zu Berlin. Ostern, 1901.) * OCQ

WINCKLER, Hugo. Tel-Amarna 125. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1897. 8°. 1897, p. 283–285.) * OAA

—— Die Völker Vorderasiens. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1899. 36 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 1, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— Vorarbeiten zu einer Gesammtbearbeitung der el-Amarna-Texte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 141–148.) * OCL

ZIMMERN, Heinrich. Briefe aus dem Funde in el Amarna in Transscription und

Letters, continued.

Uebersetzung. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 137–165.) * OCL

—— Die Keilschriftbriefe aus Jerusalem. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 245–263.) * OCL

—— Das Verhältnis des assyrischen Permansivs zum semitischen Perfect und zum ägyptischen "Pseudoparticip" untersucht unter Benutzung der el-Amarna-Texte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 1–22.) * OCL

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. A late Babylonian letter. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 169–171.) * YIA

—— Late Babylonian letters, transliterations and translations of a series of letters written in Babylonian cuneiform, chiefly during the reigns of Nabonidus, Cyrus, Cambyses and Darius. London: Luzac & Co., 1906. xxxvi, 226 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 17.) * OCS

Thureau-Dangin, François. Lettres de l'époque de la première dynastie babylonienne. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 156–163.) * OCK

Ungnad, Arthur. Babylonian letters of the Hammurapi period, by Arthur Ungnad. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1915. 50 p., 2 l., 104 facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 7.) * OCL

—— Babylonische Briefe aus der Zeit der Hammurapi-Dynastie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. xl, 450 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Bibliothek. Stück 6.) * OCS

Waterman, Leroy. Some Kouyunjik letters and related texts. [Chicago,] 1912. iii, 143 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.3

Repr.: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 28, no. 2, and v. 29, no. 1, * *OBA*.

Winckler, Hugo. *See* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Zeitlin, Maurice. Le style administratif chez les Assyriens; choix de lettres assyriennes et babyloniennes, transcrites, traduites et accompagnées de notes. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1910. 2 p.l., 122 p., 1 l., 39 facs. 4°. (Études assyriologiques. no. 1.) * OCS

Religion

Adler, Cyrus. The views of the Babylonians concerning life after death. n. p. [1888.] 92–101 p. 8°. * OCY p.v.1

Extract: Biblical and historical criticism, July, 1888.

Allotte de la Fuÿe, François M. État des décès survenus dans le personnel de la déesse Bau sous le règne d'Urukagina. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 139–146.) * OCL

Assurbanipal. A prayer of Assurbanipal. By S. Arthur Strong. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 4°. v. 2, p. 199–208.) * OAA

Ball, Charles James. A Babylonian ritual text. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1892. 8°. 1892, p. 841–853.) * OAA

—— A bilingual hymn. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. 51–54.) * YIA

—— Glimpses of Babylonian religion. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1892. 8°. v. 14, p. 149–162.) * YIA

Barton, George Aaron. Ancient Babylonian expressions of the religious spirit. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1917. 8°. v. 37, p. 23–42.) * OAA

—— An androgynous Babylonian divinity. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 21, part 2, p. 185–187.) * OAA

—— The Semitic Ištar cult. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1893. 8°. v. 9, p. 131–165.) * OBA

—— Tammuz and Osiris. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1915. 8°. v. 35, p. 213–223.) * OAA

Baudissin, Wolf Wilhelm, Graf. Tammuz bei den Harranern. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1912. 8°. Bd. 66, p. 171–188.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. Babylonisch-assyrische Religion. (Archiv für Religionswissenschaft. Leipzig, 1904–12. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 193–211; Bd. 10, p. 104–128; Bd. 15, p. 203–241.) ZAA

—— Die babylonisch-assyrische Religion. (In: Die orientalischen Religionen. Berlin, 1906. 4°. p. 39–50.) ZAE

—— Ueber keilinschriftliche Beschreibungen babylonisch-assyrischer Göttertypen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 114–125, 405–409.) * OCL

Religion, continued.

Boellenruecher, Josef. Gebete und Hymnen an Nergal. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 2 p.l., 52 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 1, Heft 6.) ***OBC**

Boissier, Alfred. Matériaux pour l'étude de la religion assyro-babylonienne. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902–03. 8°. v. 24, p. 220–233; v. 25, p. 23–29, 75–81.) ***YIA**

—— Matériaux pour l'étude de la religion babylonienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1901. 8°. année 9, p. 146–160.) ***OAA**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Hymn to Gilgames. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1894. 8°. v. 7, p. 121–125.) ***OCL**

—— The Kerubim in Eden. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1889. 8°. v. 3, p. 145–149.) ***OCL**

—— Notes on Assyrian religion and mythology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 535–542.) ***YIA**

—— Notes on the religion and mythology of the Assyrians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 267–301.) ***YIA**

Bruennow, Rudolf Ernst. Assyrian hymns. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889–90. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 1–40, 225–258; Bd. 5, p. 55–80.) ***OCL**

Cara, Cesare de. Identificazione d'Iside e d'Osiride con Istar ed Asur. (Actes du huitième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1893. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 273–278.) ***OAA**

Carus, Paul. Assyrian poems on the immortality of the soul. (Open court. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 19, p. 107–110.) ***DA**

—— The Babylonian Good Friday. (Open court. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 24, p. 138–142.) ***DA**

Clay, Albert Tobias. Ellil, the god of Nippur. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 269–279.) ***OBA**

—— The origin and real name of Nin-ib. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1907. 8°. v. 28, p. 135–144.) ***OAA**

Collins, G. *See* **Tiele,** Cornelis Petrus.

Combe, Étienne. Histoire du culte de Sin en Babylonie et en Assyrie. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1908. 3 p.l., x–xviii p., 1 l., 158 p., 1 l. 8°. ***OCY**

Contenau, Georges. La déesse nue babylonienne; étude d'iconographie comparée. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1914. 131 p., 1 l. 4°. ***OCM**

Craig, James A. Assyrian and Babylonian religious texts, being prayers, oracles, hymns, &c. Copied from the original tablets preserved in the British Museum and autographed. v. 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1895–97. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 13.) **†*OCQ**

Davis, John D. The gods of Shirpurla. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. ccxiii–ccxviii.) ***OAA**

Deimel, Antonius. Pantheon Babylonicum; nomina deorum e textibus cuneiformibus excerpta et ordine alphabetico distributa adiuvantibus Romeo Panara...Ios. Patsch...Nic. Schneider; edidit Antonius Deimel... Romae: sumptibus Pontificii Instituti Biblici, 1914. xvi, 264 p., 1 l., 35 p. 4°. **†*OCY**

Delaporte, Louis Joseph. Noms théophores en Assyrie à l'époque des Sargonides. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1906. 8°. tome 54, p. 46–64.) **ZAA**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Esagila, the Babylonian Pantheon. 1 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1903. 8°. v. 2, p. 323–331.) **MTA**

—— Das Land ohne Heimkehr. Die Gedanken der Babylonier-Assyrer über Tod und Jenseits, nebst Schlussfolgerungen. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1911. 48 p. 8°. ***OCY**

Repr.: Deutsche Revue, Jahrg. 35, Bd. 1, p. 18–32, * *DF.*

Dhorme, Paul. Choix de textes religieux assyro-babyloniens. Transcription, traduction, commentaire par...Paul Dhorme. Paris: V. Lecoffre, 1907. 3 p.l., xxxvii, 406 p. 4°. (Études bibliques.) **†*OCY**

—— Nin-ib. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 365–369.) ***OCK**

—— La souveraine des dieux. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 11–20.) ***OCL**

—— Tablette rituelle néo-babylonienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 41–63.) ***OCL**

Documents religieux de l'Assyrie & de la Babylonie. Texte assyrien, en caractères hébreux, traduction et commentaire par J. Halévy. partie 1. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1882. 8°. ***OCY**

Partie 1. Le texte complet et une partie de la traduction et du commentaire.

Ebeling, Erich. *See* **Keilschrifttexte aus** Assur.

Religion, continued.

Ermoni, V. Le panbabylonisme. (Revue des idées. Paris, 1909. 8°. année 6, semestre 2, p. 339–366.) * DM

Eulenburg, Olga zu. Von Asdod nach Ninive im Jahre 711 v. Chr., von O. z. E. Folge 2–3. Leipzig: O. Wigand, 1905–06. 12°. * OCY

Folge 2. Eridu der babylonische Gottesgarten.
Folge 3. Die Busse von Ninive.

Farnell, Lewis Richard. Greece and Babylon; a comparative sketch of Mesopotamian, Anatolian and Hellenic religions. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1911. xii, 311 p. 8°. ZAT

Foertsch, Wilhelm. Religionsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen zu den ältesten babylonischen Inschriften, von Wilhelm Förtsch. Hälfte 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 19, Heft 1.) * OAA

Fossey, Charles. La déesse "Aruru." (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1900. 8°. tome 41, p. 163–165.) ZAA

Frank, Karl. Bilder und Symbole babylonisch-assyrischer Götter. Nebst einem Beitrag über die Göttersymbole des Nazimaruttaš-Kudurru von H. Zimmern. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 2 p.l., 44 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 2, Heft 2.) * OBC

—— Studien zur babylonischen Religion. Bd. 1, Heft 1–2. Strassburg i. E.: Schlesier & Schweikhardt, 1911. 8°. * OCY

—— Das Symbol der Göttin Geštinna. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 164–169.) * OCK

Fries, Carl. Studien zur Odyssee. 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910–11. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 15, Heft 2–4; Jahrg. 16, Heft 4.) * OAA

1. Das Zagmukfest auf Scheria.
2. Odysseus der Bhikshu.

Gehrich, Georg. *See* **Tiele,** Cornelis Petrus.

Gilbert, Otto. Babylons Gestirndienst. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1904. f°. v. 86, p. 225–231.) † KAA

Gray, Clifton Daggett. A hymn to Šamaš. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 129–145.) * OBA

—— The Šamaš religious texts classified in the British Museum catalogue as hymns, prayers and incantations... Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1901. 24 p., 1 l., 20 pl. 8°. * OCY p.v.1

—— Some unpublished religious texts of Šamaš. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 222–243.) * OBA

Guyard, Stanislas. Bulletin critique de la religion assyro-babylonienne. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1880–82. 8°. tome 1, p. 327–345; tome 5, p. 253–278.) ZAA

Halévy, Joseph. Deux hymnes sumériens. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 16, p. 484–509.) * OAA

—— Quelques hymnes suméro-babyloniens de la collection de Berlin. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1909. 8°. année 17, p. 91–106.) * OAA

—— Textes religieux babyloniens en double rédaction. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1896. 8°. année 4, p. 150–160, 245–251, 344–348.) * OAA

Hare, William Loftus. Babylonian religion: a short account of Chaldean magic, Babylonian myths and Assyrian theology; pointing to their influence on the ideas of the Jews. London: C. W. Daniel [1905]. 61 p. nar. 16°. (The world's religion series. no. 4.) * OCY

Harper, Robert Francis. Assyrian and Babylonian prayers translated by R. F. Harper. (Biblical world. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 23, p. 279–286.) * DA

—— Babylonian penitential psalms. (Biblical world. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 23, p. 358–365.) * DA

Hehn, Johannes. Hymnen und Gebete an Marduk. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1906. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 279–400.) * OCL

Heuzey, Léon. Les deux dragons sacrés de Babylone et leur prototype chaldéen. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 95–104.) * OCL

—— Les dieux à turban sur les cylindres chaldéens. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1906. 8°. 1906, p. 43–48.) * EO

Hommel, Fritz. Die Identität der ältesten babylonischen und ægyptischen Göttergenealogie und der babylonische Ursprung der ægyptischen Kultur. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 218–244.) * OAA

—— Der sechsköpfige Drache von Jamutbal. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. tome 2, p. 60–61.) * OCO

—— *See also* **Krausz,** Joseph.

Hrozny, Friedrich. Sumerisch-babylonische Mythen von dem Gotte Ninrag (Ninib) hrsg., umschrieben, übersetzt und

Religion, continued.

erklärt von Friedrich Hrozny... Berlin: W. Peiser, 1903. 4 p.l., 128 p., 13 facs. 4°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 8, Heft 5.) * OAA

Hussey, Mary Inda. Some Sumerian-Babylonian hymns of the Berlin collection. Transcribed and interpreted, with collation of the original tablets, from the text published by George Reisner. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 142–176.) * OBA

Hutchison, Jane. *See* **Jeremias,** Alfred.

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Aspects of religious belief and practice in Babylonia and Assyria. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1911. xxv, 471 p., 1 map. 33 pl. 8°. (American lectures on the history of religions. series 9, 1910.) * OCY

—— Bildermappe mit 273 Abbildungen samt Erklärungen zur Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens, besonders im Anschluss und als Ergänzung zu Jastrow's Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens; zusammengestellt und erklärt von M. Jastrow, jr. Giessen: A. Töpelmann, 1912. ob. 8°. * OCY

—— Did the Babylonian temples have libraries? (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1906. 8°. v. 27. p. 147–182.) * OAA

—— The god Ašur. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1903. 8°. v. 24, p. 282–311.) * OAA

—— An omen school text. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies, in memory of William Rainey Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 2, p. 279–325.) * OBC

—— The religion of Babylonia and Assyria. Boston: Ginn & Co., 1898. xii p., 1 l., 780 p., 1 map. 8°. (Handbooks on the history of religions. v. 2.) * R – * OCY

—— Die Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens. Giessen: J. Ricker, 1905–12. 2 v. in 3. 8°. * OCY

Boissier, Alfred. M. Jastrow: Die Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens. Examen d'une partie de l'ouvrage qui concerne la divination. 1 fac. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 4, p. 81–93.) * OCO

Jensen, Peter. Hymnen auf das Wiedererscheinen der drei grossen Lichtgötter. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 76–94, 191–204.) * OCL

—— Texte zur assyrisch-babylonischen Religion, von P. Jensen. Lief. 1. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1915. 8°. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Bd. 6, Teil 2.) * OCO

—— Ueber einige sumero-akkadische u. babylonisch-assyrische Götternamen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 1–24.) * OCL

Jeremias, Alfred. The Babylonian conception of heaven and hell. Translated by J. Hutchison. London: D. Nutt, 1902. 2 p.l., vii–viii, 52 p. 12°. (The ancient East. no. 4.) * OCY

—— Die babylonisch-assyrischen Vorstellungen vom Leben nach dem Tode; nach den Quellen mit Berücksichtigung der alttestamentlichen Parallelen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1887. 3 p.l., 126 p. 8°. * OCY

—— Handbuch der altorientalischen Geisteskultur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. xvi, 366 p., 2 pl. 4°. * OCM

—— Hölle und Paradies bei den Babyloniern. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1900. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 1, Heft 3.) * OAC

—— Monotheistische Strömungen innerhalb der babylonischen Religion, auf Grund eines Vortrages gehalten auf dem II. internationalen Kongress für Religionsgeschichte zu Basel 1904. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 48 p. 8°. * OCY

Jeremias, Johannes. Die Cultustafel von Sippar. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 268–292.) * OCL

Keilschrifttexte aus Assur religiösen Inhalts. Heft 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1915. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 28.) † * OAA

Heft 1–2. Autographien. Von Erich Ebeling.

Kessler, Konrad. Ueber Gnosis und altbabylonische Religion. (Verhandlungen des fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Berlin: A. Asher & Co., 1882. 8°. Theil 2, Hälfte 1, p. 288–305.) * OAA

King, Leonard William. Babylonian religion and mythology. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1899. vii p., 2 l., 220 p. 12°. (Books on Egypt and Chaldaea. v. 4.) * OCY

Klauber, Ernst Georg. Politisch-religiöse Texte aus der Sargonidenzeit; hrsg. von E. G. Klauber. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1913. lxvi, 178 p., 89 facs. 4°. †† * OCY

Knudtzon, Jørgen Alexander. Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott für Staat und königliches Haus aus der Zeit Asarhaddons und Asurbanipals. Mit Unterstützung der Universität Kristiania hrsg. von... J. A. Knudtzon. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1893. 2 v. 8° and f°. * OCY and † * OCY

—— *See also* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

Religion, continued.

Krausz, Joseph. Die Götternamen in den babylonischen Siegelcylinder-Legenden. München: F. Straub, 1910. 47 p. 8°. * OCY

—— Die Götternamen in den babylonischen Siegelcylinder-Legenden; zusammengestellt und bearbeitet von Joseph Krausz, mit zahlreichen Beiträgen von Fritz Hommel. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz. 1911. xii, 128 p. 8°. * OCY

Lajard, Félix. Fragments d'un mémoire sur le système théogonique et cosmogonique des Assyriens ou des Chaldéens d'Assyrie. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1834. 8°. série 2, v. 14, p. 114–143.) * OAA

Langdon, Stephen. An account of the pre-Semitic version of the fall of man. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914–15. 8°. v. 36, p. 253–264; v. 37, p. 263.) * YIA

—— Babylonian eschatology. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 193–215.) * OCO

—— Babylonian eschatology. (In: Essays in modern theology and related subjects. New York, 1911. 8°. p. 141–161.) ZFB

—— Babylonian liturgies. Sumerian texts from the early period and from the library of Ashurbanipal, for the most part transliterated and translated, with introduction and index. Paris: P. Geuthner. 1913. lii, 151 p., 75 facs. f°. † * OCP

—— A chapter from the Babylonian books of private devotion. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 1–32.) * OCO

—— A chapter from the Babylonian books of private penance. (International Congress for the History of Religions. Transactions. Oxford, 1908. 8°. congress 3, v. 1, p. 249–254.) * R - ZAF

—— A classical liturgy to Innini. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 5–11.) * OCL

—— Deux fragments d'hymnes à Šamaš. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 75–78.) * OCO

—— A fragment of a liturgy to Ninib (Ninurasha). (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 66–70.) * YIA

—— A fragment of a Nippurian liturgy. 2 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 241–249.) * OCO

—— A hymn to Enlil with a theological redaction. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 27–32.) * OCL

—— A hymn to Tammuz. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 33–45.) * OCL

—— A lament to Enlil and its later redactions. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 275–281.) * OCO

—— Lamentation to the goddess of Sirpurla. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1908. 8°. v. 24, p. 282–285.) * OBA

—— A liturgy of the cult of Tammuz. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 229–245.) * OCO

—— The necessary revisions of the Sumerian Epic of Paradise. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 33, p. 245–249.) * OBA

—— The originals of two religious texts of the Ašurbanipal library. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 152–157.) * YIA

—— A preliminary account of a Sumerian legend of the flood and the fall of man. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 188–198.) * YIA

—— A ritual of atonement for a Babylonian king. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum. Journal. Philadelphia, 1917. 8°. v. 8, p. 39–44.) * F

—— The sister of Tammuz. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1914. 8°. v. 7, p. 20–28.) * OCO

—— Sumerian and Babylonian psalms. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1909. xxvi, 349 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCP

—— Sumerian Epic of Paradise, the flood and the fall of man, by Stephen Langdon. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1915. 98 p., 2 l., 7 facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 10, no. 1.) * OCL

JASTROW, Morris, the younger. The Sumerian view of beginnings. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 122–135.) * OAA

PRINCE, John Dyneley. The so-called Epic of Paradise. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 90–114, 269–273.) * OAA

LANGDON, Stephen. Critical notes upon the Epic of Paradise. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 140–145.) * OAA

A reply to the criticisms of Prof. Jastrow and Prof. Prince.

Langdon, Stephen. Sumerian liturgical texts. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1917. 99–203 p., 1 l., 56 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 10, no. 2.) * OCL

Religion, continued.

—— A tablet of prayers from the Nippur library. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 75–79.) * YIA

—— Tammuz and Ishtar; a monograph upon Babylonian religion and theology containing extracts from the Tammuz liturgies and all of the Arbela oracles. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1914. vii p., 2 l., 196 p., 5 facs., 1 pl. 8°. * OCY

Lenormant, François. Les dieux de Babylone et de l'Assyrie. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1877. 1 p.l., 27 p. 8°. * OCY

—— Hymne au soleil, à texte primitif accadien avec version assyrienne, traduit et commenté. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1878–79. 8°. série 7, v. 12, p. 378–434; v. 13, p. 5–98.) * OAA

—— Il Mito di Adone-Tammuz nel documenti cuneiformi. (Atti del IV. Congresso internazionale degli orientalisti. Firenze: coi Tipi dei Successori Le Monnier, 1880. 8°. v. 1, p. 143–173.) * OAA

—— Sur le nom de Tammouz. (Congrès international des orientalistes. Compte-rendu de la première session. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1876. 8°. tome 2, p. 149–165.) * OAA

Loisy, Alfred. Études sur la religion chaldéo-assyrienne. (Revue des religions. Paris, 1890–92. 8°. année 2, p. 512–532; année 3, p. 5–55, 97–130, 193–222, 289–318, 481–519; année 4, p. 97–153.) ZAA

Luckenbill, Daniel David. A Neo-Babylonian catalogue of hymns. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1909. 8°. v. 26, p. 27–32.) * OBA

Luzzatto, Filossino. Sur l'existence d'un dieu assyrien nommé Sémiramis, identique à Mithra et au dieu qui étouffe le lion qu'on voit au musée assyrien du Louvre, et sur quelques autres noms de ce dieu. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1851. 8°. série 4, v. 17, p. 465–480.) * OAA

Lyon, David G. Was there at the head of the Babylonian Pantheon a deity bearing the name El? (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1885. 8°. v. 11, p. clxiv–clxviii.) * OAA

Mackenzie, Donald A. Myths of Babylonia and Assyria, by Donald A. Mackenzie. With historical narrative & comparative notes... London: Gresham Pub. Co. [1915?] xxxix, 537 p., 1 double map, 40 pl. 8°. (Myth and legend in literature and art.) * OCY

Macmillan, Kerr Duncan. Some cuneiform tablets bearing on the religion of Babylonia and Assyria. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 5, p. 531–712.) * OCL

Martin, François. Le juste souffrant babylonien. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1910. 8°. série 10, v. 16, p. 75–143.) * OAA

—— Textes religieux assyriens et babyloniens. Transcription, traduction et commentaire. Paris: E. Bouillon, 1900. 4 p.l., xxix, 143 p., 1 pl. 4°. (École des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences philologiques et historiques. fasc. 130.) * OCY p.v.1

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles. Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott für Staat und königliches Haüs aus der Zeit Asarhaddons und Asurbanipals, mit Unterstützung der Universität Kristiania hrsg. von Dr. J. A. Knudtzon. (Journal des savants. Paris, 1898. 4°. 1898, p. 600–614.) 3 – OA

Maynard, John A. Studies in religious texts from Assur. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 34, p. 21–59.) * OBA

Meek, Theophile James. Cuneiform bilingual hymns, prayers and penitential psalms. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1913. 8°. Bd. 10, p. iii–iv, 1–127.) * OCL

—— A hymn to Ishtar, K. 1286. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 156–161.) * OBA

Meissner, Bruno. Babylonische Leichenfeierlichkeiten. (Vienna Oriental journal. Vienna, 1898. 8°. v. 12, p. 59–66.) * OAA

Ménant, Joachim. Le Panthéon assyro-chaldéen. Les Beltis. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1883. 8°. tome 8, p. 489–519.) ZAA

Mercer, Samuel A. B. Emperor-worship in Babylonia. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1917. 8°. v. 36, p. 360–380.) * OAA

—— The malediction in cuneiform inscriptions. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1914. 8°. v. 34, p. 282–309.) * OAA

Montet, Edward. On the conception of a future life among the Semitic races: whence and when the notion was received. (Asiatic quarterly review. London, 1890. 8°. v. 10, p. 319–339.) * OAA

Morgenstern, Julian. The doctrine of sin in the Babylonian religion. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1905. 2 p.l., 158 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 10, Heft 3.) * OAA

Religion, continued.

Muenter, Friedrich. Religion der Babylonier. Kopenhagen: J. H. Schubothe, 1827. 2 p.l., 140 p., 3 pl. 8°. *** OCY**

Myhrman, David Wilhelm. Babylonian hymns and prayers. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1911. 12 p., 47 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 1, no. 1.) *** OCL** and **† * OCY**

Offord, Joseph. The deity of the crescent Venus in ancient western Asia. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1915. 8°. 1915, p. 197–203.) *** OAA**

—— Hymns to Tammuz: a new recovery of Babylonian literature. (American antiquarian. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 26, p. 337–341.) **HBA**

Oppert, Jules. La fondation consacrée à la déesse Ninā. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 360–374.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Poésie** lyrique.

Paffrath, Paul Tharsicius. Ueber einige wichtige Gottheiten in den altbabylonischen historischen Inschriften (Anu und Enlil, Stadtgottheit, Familiengottheit). Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1912. iv, 60 p., 1 l. 8°. *** OCY**

—— Zur Götterlehre in den altbabylonischen Königsinschriften. Mit einem ausführlichen Register der auf die altbabylonische Götterlehre bezüglichen Stellen. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1913. xvi, 226 p., 3 pl. 8°. (Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums. Bd. 6, Heft 5–6.) **BAP**

Panara, Romeo. *See* **Deimel,** Antonius.

Paravey, Charles Hippolyte de. Mémoire sur la trinité assyrienne et sur la trinité chinoise; ou, Explication d'un cylindre persépolitain, et des caractères d'un passage important du Tao-te-king. [Paris,] 1853. 12 p. 8°. *** OV p.v.1**

Repr.: Annales de philosophie chrétienne, série 4, tome 8, p. 61–72, *YAA.*

Patsch, Jos. *See* **Deimel,** Antonius.

Perry, E. Guthrie. Hymnen und Gebete an Sin. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. vi, 50 p., 4 facs. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 2, Heft 4.) *** OBC** and *** OCY**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Babylonian gods of war and their legends. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1906. 8°. v. 28, p. 203–218, 270–283.) *** YIA**

—— Enlil and Ninlil, the older Bel and Beltis. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 77–95.) *** YIA**

—— Gifts to a Babylonian Bit-ili or Bethel. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 142–145.) *** OCL**

—— The goddess Istar in Assyro-Babylonian literature. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 20–37, 57–69.) *** YIA**

—— The hymns to Tammuz, by T. G. Pinches... Manchester, Eng.: Sherratt & Hughes, 1904. 32 p., 8 pl. 8°. (Manchester Museum. Publication 55. Notes from the Manchester Museum. no. 19.) *** F**

Repr.: Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society. Memoirs and proceedings, v. 48, no. 25, ** EC.*

—— Notes on the deification of kings and ancestor-worship in Babylonia. 4 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 87–95, 126–134.) *** YIA**

—— Observations sur la religion des Babyloniens 2000 ans avant Jésus Christ. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1901. 8°. tome 43, p. 275–297.) **ZAA**

—— Sapattu, the Babylonian Sabbath. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1904. 8°. v. 26, p. 51–56, 162–163.) *** YIA**

—— Two texts from Sippara of the Sun-god. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 324–328.) *** OCL**

Poésie lyrique. Assyrie. Chants et invocations, traduction de J. Oppert. (In: Bibliothèque orientale. Chefs d'œuvre littéraires de l'Inde... Paris, 1872. 4°. tome 2, p. 199–219.) **† * OAG**

Pressensé, E. de. La religion chaldéo-assyrienne. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1886. 8°. tome 14, p. 73–94.) **ZAA**

Price, Ira Maurice. Notes on the pantheon of the Gudean cylinders. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1900. 8°. v. 17, p. 47–53.) *** OBA**

Prince, John Dyneley. The Assyro-Babylonian scapegoat controversy. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 173–181.) *** OBA**

—— Le bouc émissaire chez les Babyloniens. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1903. 8°. série 10, v. 2, p. 133–156.) *** OAA**

—— A divine lament... (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1911. 8°. v. 31, p. 395–402.) *** OAA**

—— The God-name Zaq-qar. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1913. 8°. v. 29, p. 284–287.) *** OBA**

Religion, continued.

—— The hymn to Belit... (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1903. 8°. v. 24, p. 103–128.) * OAA

—— A hymn to the goddess Bau. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies in memory of William Rainey Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 323–338.) * OBC

Preprinted: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 24, p. 62–75, * *OBA*.

—— A hymn to Nergal. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1907. 8°. v. 28, p. 168–182.) * OAA

—— A hymn to Ninkasi. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 33, p. 40–44.) * OBA

—— A hymn to Tammuz. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 27, p. 84–89.) * OBA

—— A hymn to Tammuz...with translation and commentary. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1909. 8°. v. 30, p. 94–100.) * OAA

—— A political hymn to Shamash. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 10–15.) * OAA

—— A Tammuz fragment. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 345–348.) * OAA

Prince, John Dyneley, and F. A. Vanderburgh. A composite Bau-Text. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 137–150.) * OBA

Radau, Hugo. Sumerian hymns and prayers to God Nin-Ib from the temple library of Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1911. x, 88 p., 1 l., 21 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 29, part 1.) † * OCN

Rawlinson, George. The religions of the ancient world, including Egypt, Assyria and Babylonia, Persia, India, Phoenicia, Etruria, Greece, Rome. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1883. xiv, 249 p. 12°. * OAS

Reisner, George. Sumerisch babylonische Hymnen nach Thontafeln griechischer Zeit. Berlin: W. Spemann, 1896. xx, 159 l. f°. (Koenigliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Heft 10.) †† * OAC

Banks, Edgar James. Sumerisch-babylonische Hymnen der von George Reisner herausgegebenen Berliner Sammlung umschrieben, übersetzt und erklärt. Leipzig: A. Pries, 1897. 31 p., 2 l. 8°. * OCY

Dienemann, Max. Sumerisch-babylonische Hymnen der von George Reisner herausgegebenen Berliner Sammlung umschrieben, übersetzt und erklärt. Inaugural-Dissertation... Breslau: V. S. Schottlaender, 1898. 31 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCY p.v.1

Robiou, Felix. A study on Egyptian and Babylonian triads. Woking: Oriental University Institute, 1894. 20 p. 8°. (Transactions of the statutory ninth International Congress of Orientalists. v. 3.) * OAA

—— A study on Egyptian and Babylonian triads. (Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review. Woking, 1894. 8°. new series, v. 7, p. 119–136.) * OAA

Rogers, Robert William. The religion of Babylonia and Assyria, especially in its relations to Israel. Five lectures delivered at Harvard University. New York: Eaton & Mains, 1908. xiv, 235 p., 23 pl. 8°. * R – * OCY

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Lectures on the origin and growth of religion, as illustrated by the religion of the ancient Babylonians. London: Williams and Norgate, 1888. viii, 558 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Hibbert lectures, 1887.) * OCY

—— On human sacrifice among the Babylonians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 25–31.) * YIA

—— The religions of ancient Egypt and Babylonia. The Gifford lectures on the ancient Egyptian and Babylonian conception of the divine. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1902. vi p., 1 l., 509 p. 8°. * OBZ

Halévy, Joseph. La religion des anciens Babyloniens et son plus récent historien, M. Sayce. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1888. 8°. tome 17, p. 169–218.) ZAA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Choix de textes religieux assyriens. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1897. 8°. tome 36, p. 197–207.) ZAA

—— Hymne babylonien avec mètre apparent. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 291–298.) * OCL

—— Nouveau chant sumérien en l'honneur d'Ištar et de Tamûz. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 161–171.) * OCL

—— La promesse dans la prière babylonienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 65–72.) * OCL

Schmidt, Aage. Abrahams Tid. Et Billede af babylonisk Religion og Kultur. København: G. E. C. Gad, 1905. 200 p. 12°. * OCY

Religion, continued.

—— Gedanken über die Entwicklung der Religion auf Grund der babylonischen Quellen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 2 p.l., 136 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 16, Heft 3.) * OAA

—— Die religiöse Entwicklung in der babylonischen Beschwörungsliteratur. Leipzig: M. Schmersow, 1910. 3 p.l., 33 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCY

Schneider, Hermann. Zwei Aufsätze zur Religionsgeschichte Vorderasiens. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. 2 p.l., 84 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 5, Heft 1.) * OBC

Schneider, Nic. *See* **Deimel,** Antonius.

Schollmeyer, Anastasius. Der Istarhymnus K. 41 nebst seinen Duplikaten. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1908. 1 p.l., 25 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 13, Heft 4.) * OAA

—— Sumerisch-babylonische Hymnen und Gebete an Šamaš. Zusammengestellt und bearbeitet von P. A. Schollmeyer. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1912. viii, 138 p., 1 l. 8°. (Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums. Ergänzungsband 1.) BAP

Schrader, Eberhard. Die Göttin Ištar als Malkatu und Šarratu. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888–89. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 353–364; Bd. 4, p. 74–76.) * OCL

Schrank, Walther. Babylonische Sühnriten, besonders mit Rücksicht auf Priester und Büsser. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1908. xii, 112 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 3, Heft 1.) * OCY

Spence, Lewis. Myths & legends of Babylonia & Assyria. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1916.] 412 p., 40 pl. 8°. * OCY

Strong, S. Arthur. A hymn of Nebuchadnezzar. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 154–162.) * YIA

—— *See also* **Assurbanipal.**

Stucken, Eduard. Astralmythen der Hebraeer, Babylonier und Aegypter. Religionsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1896–1907. 5 v. in 4. 8°. ZAF

—— Beiträge zur orientalischen Mythologie. [Heft] 1. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1902. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 7, Heft 4.) * OAA

Talbot, Henry Fox. The fight between Bel and the dragon, and the flaming sword which turned every way. Translated from a Chaldean tablet by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 1–21.) * YIA

—— A fragment of ancient Assyrian mythology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 271–280.) * YIA

—— Note on the religious belief of the Assyrians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872–73. 8°. v. 1, p. 106–115; v. 2, p. 29–79, 346–352.) * YIA

—— The revolt in Heaven. From a Chaldean tablet. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 349–362.) * YIA

Teloni, Bruno. La questione dei cherubini e dei genii alati (specialmente antropomorfi) degli Assiro-Caldei. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 124–140.) * OCL

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. The third tablet of the series Ludlul bel nimeki. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 18–24.) * YIA

Thureau-Dangin, François. La déesse Nisaba. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 107–111.) * OCL

Tiele, Cornelis Petrus. La déesse Istar surtout dans le mythe babylonien. (Actes du sixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1885. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 493–506.) * OAA

—— Geschichte der Religion in Altertum bis auf Alexander den Grossen. Deutsche autorisierte Ausgabe von G. Gehrich. Bd. 1–2, Heft 1. Gotha: F. A. Perthes, 1896–98. 8°. ZAF

Bd. 1. Einleitung. Ägypten. Babel-Assur. Vorderasien. Bibliographische Anmerkungen.

Bd. 2, Heft 1. Die Religion bei den iranischen Völkern.

—— Histoire comparée des anciennes religions de l'Égypte et des peuples sémitiques. Traduite du hollandais par G. Collins. Précédée d'une préface par A. Réville. Paris: G. Fischbacher, 1882. xvi, 510 p., 1 l. 4°. * OBD

Vanderburgh, Frederick Augustus. Babylonian Tammuz lamentations... Text, translation and notes by F. A. Vanderburgh. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 27, p. 312–321.) * OBA

—— A hymn to Bêl... (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1909–10. 8°. v. 29, p. 184–191; v. 30, p. 61–71.) * OAA

—— Sumerian hymns from cuneiform texts in the British Museum. Transliteration, translation and commentary. New York: Columbia University Press, 1908.

Religion, continued.

xii p., 1 l., 83 p. 8°. (Columbia University. Contributions to Oriental history and philology. no. 1.) * OCP

—— *See also* **Prince,** John Dyneley, and F. A. VANDERBURGH.

Virolleaud, Ch. Invocation au Soleil créateur. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1901. 8°. année 9, p. 172–174.) * OAA

—— Textes relatifs au culte des divinités de Lagash. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1903. 8°. année 11, p. 76–81.) * OAA

—— Textes pour servir à l'histoire de la religion assyro-babylonienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904. 8°. année 12, p. 269–275.) * OAA

Ward, William Hayes. Altars and sacrifices in the primitive art of Babylonia. (In: S. I. Curtiss, Primitive Semitic religion today. Chicago, 1902. 8°. p. 266–277.) * OBD

—— The asherah. [Chicago,] 1902. 33–44 p. 8°. * OCM p.v.1

Repr.: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 19, p. 33–44, * *OBA*.

—— The serpent tempter in Oriental mythology. [Andover,] 1881. 209–230 p. 8°. * OAS

Repr.: Bibliotheca sacra, v. 38, p. 209–230, * *DA*.

Winckler, Hugo. Die Istar von Ninive in Ägypten. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1897. 8°. 1897, p. 286–289.) * OAA

Witzel, Maurus. Neue Übersetzungsversuche sumerisch-babylonischer Tamuzlieder. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 157–184.) * OCL

Wuensche, August. Salomos Thron und Hippodrom Abbilder des babylonischen Himmelsbildes. (Ex Oriente Lux. Leipzig, 1906. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 113–168.) * OAC

Zimmern, Heinrich. Babylonische Busspsalmen umschrieben, übersetzt und erklärt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1885. x, 120 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 6.) † * OCQ

—— Der babylonische Gott Tamuz. [Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1909.] 40 p. 4°. (Königlich Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philologisch-historische Klasse. Bd. 27, p. 699–738.) * EE

—— Babylonische Hymnen und Gebete in Auswahl. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1905. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 7, Heft 3.) * OAC

—— Babylonische Hymnen und Gebete. Zweite Auswahl. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 13, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— Beiträge zur Kenntnis der babylonischen Religion. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. xii p., 2 l., 226 p., 79 pl. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 12.) † * OCQ

—— Sumerische Kultlieder aus altbabylonischer Zeit. Reihe 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912–13. f°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 2, 10.) †† * OAA

—— *See also* **Frank,** Karl.

COSMOGONY

See also LITERATURE

Barton, George Aaron. Tiamat. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. 1–27.) * OAA

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Chaldean account of the deluge from terra cotta tablets, found at Nineveh, and now in the British Museum. Two photographs, with translation and text by G. Smith. London: W. A. Mansell & Co., 1874. 7 p., 2 pl. f°. ††† * OCY

—— Creation series, tablets. 38 pl. (In: Cuneiform texts... London, 1901. f°. part 13.) † * OCQ

Burnham, S. *See* **Haupt,** Paul.

Carnoy, Albert J. Iranian views of origins in connection with similar Babylonian beliefs. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 300–320.) * OAA

Daiches, Samuel. Job XXVI, 12–13 and the Babylonian story of creation. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 1–8.) * OCL

Deimel, Antonius. *See* "**Enuma** Eliš."

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Das babylonische Weltschöpfungsepos. [Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1897.] 160 p. 4°. (Königlich Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philologisch-historische Klasse. Bd. 17, No. 2.) * EE

"**Enuma** Eliš," sive, Epos Babylonicum de creatione mundi. In usum scholæ edidit A. Deimel. Romæ: sumptibus Pontificii Instituti Biblici, 1912. ix p., 1 l., 66 p. 4°. † * OCY

Cosmogony, continued.

Gunkel, Hermann. Die jüdische und die babylonische Schöpfungsgeschichte. (Deutsche Rundschau. Berlin, 1903. 8°. Jahrg. 29, Bd. 115, p. 267–286.) * DF

Haupt, Paul. The cuneiform account of the deluge. An inaugural address delivered ...at the University of Gœttingen... Translated by S. Burnham. (The Old Testament student. Chicago, 1883. 4°. v. 3, p. 77–85.) * DA

—— The dimensions of the Babylonian ark. (American journal of philology. Baltimore, 1888. 8°. v. 9, p. 419–424.) RAA

—— The introductory lines of the cuneiform account of the deluge. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 68–75.) * OAA

—— On two passages of the Chaldean flood-tablet. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. cv–cxi.) * OAA

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. The earliest version of the Babylonian deluge story and the temple library of Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1910. x, 65 p., 3 pl. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the University. Series D: Researches and treatises. v. 5, fasc. 1.) * OCN

Reviewed by F. B. Wright in *Records of the past*, 1910, v. 9, p. 182–185, *MTA*.

—— Der neue Fund zur Sintflutgeschichte aus der Tempelbibliothek von Nippur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. 62 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°. * OCY

Barton, George Aaron. Hilprecht's fragment of the Babylonian deluge story (Babylonian expedition of the University of Pennsylvania, series D, v. 5, fasc. 1). (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1910. 8°. v. 31, p. 30–48.) * OAA

Prince, John Dyneley, and F. A. Vanderburgh. The new Hilprecht deluge tablet. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 303–308.) * OBA

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Adam and Eve in Babylonian literature. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1899. 8°. v. 15, p. 193–214.) * OBA

—— Adrahasis and Parnapistim. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1898. 8°. Bd. 13, p. 288–301.) * OCL

—— The new version of the Babylonian account of the deluge. (Independent. New York, 1898. 4°. v. 50, p. 178–179, 211–212.) * DA

—— Sumerian and Akkadian views of beginnings. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 274–299.) * OAA

—— Sumerian myths of beginnings. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 33, p. 91–144.) * OBA

Jensen, Peter. Die Kosmologie der Babylonier. Studien und Materialien. Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1890. xvi p., 1 l., 546 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 8°. * OCY

Reviewed by J. Halévy in *Revue de l'histoire des religions*, tome 22, p. 180–208, *ZAA*.

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. A short bibliography of works on the Babylonian stories of creation and the flood. Manchester, Eng.: John Rylands Library, 1913. 2 l. 8°. * OCZ

Kellner, Maximilian Lindsay. The deluge in the Izdubar epic and in the Old Testament. [Cambridge,] 1888. 30 p. 8°. * OCZ

Repr.: Church review, Nov., 1888.

King, Leonard William. The seven tablets of creation; or, The Babylonian and Assyrian legends concerning the creation of the world and of mankind. London: Luzac & Co., 1902. 2 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 12–13.) * OCZ

Langdon, Stephen. The name of the ferryman in the deluge tablets. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1902. 8°. v. 23, p. 48–50.) * OAA

—— A reconstruction of a part of the Sumerian text of the seventh tablet of creation, with the aid of Assyrian commentaries. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 115–123, 159–167.) * YIA

Lenormant, François. Le déluge et l'épopée babylonienne. Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1873. 43 p. 8°. * OCY

Repr.: Correspondant.

—— Essai de commentaire des fragments cosmogoniques de Bérose, d'après les textes cunéiformes et les monuments de l'art asiatique. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1871. 576 p. 8°. YCO

Loisy, Alfred. Les mythes babyloniens et les premiers chapitres de la Genèse. Paris: A. Picard et fils, 1901. xiv, 212 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCZ

—— Le récit du déluge dans la tradition de Nippour. (Revue archéologique. Paris. 1910. 8°. série 4, v. 15, p. 209–211.) MTA

Muss-Arnolt, William. A comparative study on the translations of the Babylonian creation tablets with special reference to

Cosmogony, continued.

Jensen's Kosmologie and Barton's Tiamat. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1892. 8°. v. 9, p. 6–23.) * OBA

—— The cuneiform account of the creation and the deluge. Revised translation. Chicago, 1894. 1 p.l., 17–27, 1–10 p. 8°. * OCY p.v.1

Repr.: Biblical world, v. 3, p. 17–27, 109–118, * *DA.*

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. A Babylonian duplicate of tablets I and II of the creation series. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 25–33.) * OCL

—— Gilgames and the hero of the flood. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1903. 8°. v. 25, p. 113–122, 195–201.) * YIA

—— A new version of the creation-story. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1891. 8°. 1891, p. 393–408.) * OAA

—— The new version of the creation-story. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 4°. v. 2, p. 190–198.) * OAA

—— The old and new versions of the Babylonian creation and flood stories. (Victoria Institute. Journal of transactions. London, 1915. 8°. v. 47, p. 301–328.) * EC

Poebel, Arno. Historical texts. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 4, no. 1.) * OCL

A new creation and deluge text. p. 7–70.

Radau, Hugo. The cosmology of the Sumerians. (Monist. Chicago, 1902. 8°. v. 13, p. 103–113.) YAA

Saint Clair Tisdall, William. The Hebrew and the Babylonian cosmologies. (Nineteenth century and after. London, 1905. 8°. v. 58, p. 259–266.) * DA

Smith, George. The Chaldean account of the deluge. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 213–234.) * YIA

—— The Chaldean account of the deluge. (Records of the past. Washington, D. C., 1902. 4°. v. 1, p. 362–380.) MTA

—— The Chaldean account of Genesis, containing the description of the creation, the fall of man, the deluge, the tower of Babel, the times of the patriarchs, and Nimrod: Babylonian fables, and legends of the gods; from the cuneiform inscriptions. New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1876. xvi, 319 p., 4 pl. 8°. * OCZ

—— The eleventh tablet of the Izdubar legends. The Chaldean account of the deluge. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 530–596.) * YIA

—— On some fragments of the Chaldean account of the creation. 6 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 363–364.) * YIA

—— *See also* **British Museum.** — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Talbot, Henry Fox. Chaldean account of the creation. Translated by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 426–440.) * YIA

—— Commentary on the deluge tablet. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 49–83.) * YIA

—— A tablet in the British Museum, relating apparently to the deluge translated by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 129–131.) * YIA

Warren, William Fairfield. Babylonian and pre-Babylonian cosmology. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 138–144.) * OAA

—— The Babylonian universe newly interpreted. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1908. 8°. 1908, p. 977–983.) * OAA

Winckler, Hugo. Die babylonische Weltschöpfung. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 36 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 8, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— Himmels- und Weltenbild der Babylonier als Grundlage der Weltanschauung und Mythologie aller Völker. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. 62 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 3, Heft 2–3.) * OAC

—— —— Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 68 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 3, Heft 2–3.) * OCY

—— Die Weltanschauung des alten Orients. (Ex Oriente Lux. Leipzig, 1905. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 1–50.) * OAC

Zimmern, Heinrich. Neue Stücke des Atrahasis-Mythus nachgewiesen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1899. 8°. Bd. 14, p. 277–292.) * OCL

Divination, Magic and Omens

Bezold, Carl. Zwei assyrische Berichte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1912. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 114–125.) * OCL

Boissier, Alfred. Choix de textes relatifs à la divination assyro-babylonienne. v. 1–2, fasc. 1. Genève: H. Kündig, 1905–06. 8°. * OCQ

Corrections and additions by C. Virolleaud in *Babyloniaca,* v. 4, p. 94–100, * *OCO.*

—— Deux documents assyriens relatifs aux présages. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1893. 8°. année 1, p. 63–70, 168–172.) * OAA

—— Documents assyriens relatifs à la magie. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1901. 8°. v. 23, p. 114–130.) * YIA

—— Documents assyriens relatifs aux présages. tome 1. Paris: E. Bouillon, 1894–99. f°. † * OCQ

—— Iatromantique, physiognomonie et palmomantique babyloniennes. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 33–39.) * OCL

—— Présages fournis par certains insectes. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 352–364.) * OCK

—— Les présages de Sargon et de Naram-Sin. Extraits des livres des haruspices. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1902. 8°. année 10, p. 275–280.) * OAA

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Babylonian witchcraft. (Babylonian & Oriental record. London, 1899. 8°. v. 8, p. 205–210.) * OCL

Brummer, Vincent. An early Chaldean incantation of the "temple not exorcised." (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1906. 4°. année 28, p. 214–227.) * OBKG

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. Assyrian incantations to fire and water. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 420–435.) * YIA

Cooper, W. R. *See* **Lenormant,** François.

Davies, T. Witton. Magic, divination and demonology among the Semites. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 14, p. 241–251.) * OBA

Dennefeld, Ludwig. Babylonisch-assyrische Geburts-Omina, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Medizin. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 232 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 22.) † * OCQ

Fischer, Heinrich, and A. Wiedemann. Ueber babylonische "Talismane" (Cylinder und andere Formen) aus dem historischen Museum im steierisch-landschaftlichen Joanneum zu Graz. Mineralogisch und archäologisch bearbeitet. Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart, 1881. 16 p., 3 tables. 4°. † * OCM

Fossey, Charles. La magie assyrienne, étude suivie de textes magiques, transcrits, traduits et commentés par C. Fossey. Paris: E. Leroux, 1902. 5 p.l., 474 p., 1 l. 4°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences religieuses. v. 15.) * OCY and * EN

—— Présages tirés des naissances. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912–13. 8°. v. 5, p. 1–256.) * OCO

—— Textes assyriens et babyloniens relatifs à la divination. Transcrits, traduits et commentés. série 1. Paris: Geuthner, 1905. f°. † * OCQ

—— Textes magiques assyriens. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1904. 4°. année 26, p. 89–128, 179–218.) * OBKG

Frank, Karl. Zu babylonischen Beschwörungstexten. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1910. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 157–165.) * OCL

Gwynn, R. M. An omen text dealing with houses. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 240–248.) * YIA

Hunger, Johannes. Babylonische Tieromina nebst griechisch-römischen Parallelen. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1909. 1 p.l., 178 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 14, Heft 3.) * OAA

—— Becherwahrsagung bei den Babyloniern nach zwei Keilschrifttexten aus der Hammurabi-Zeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 2 p.l., 80 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 1, Heft 1.) * OBC

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Babylonian-Assyrian birth-omens and their cultural significance. Giessen: A. Töpelmann, 1914. vi, 86 p. 8°. (Religionsgeschichtliche Versuche und Vorarbeiten. Bd. 14, Heft 5.) ZAD

—— Notes on omen texts. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 97–115.) * OBA

Divination, Magic and Omens, continued.

—— An omen school text. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies, in memory of William R. Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 2, p. 279–325.) * OBC

Jensen, Peter. De incantamentorum Sumerico-Assyriorum seriei quae dicitur šurbu tabula VI. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884–85. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 279–322; Bd. 2, p. 15–61.) * OCL

King, Leonard William. Babylonian magic and sorcery, being "The prayers of the lifting of the hand." The cuneiform texts of a group of Babylonian and Assyrian incantations and magical formulæ edited with transliterations, translations and full vocabulary from tablets of the Kuyunjik collections preserved in the British Museum. London: Luzac & Co., 1896. xxx p., 1 l., 199 p., 1 l., 76 pl. 8°. * OCY

—— "Heart and reins" in relation to Babylonian liver divination. (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 95–98.) * OAA

—— The meaning and use of kutaru in Assyrian magic. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 62–67.) * YIA

Langdon, Stephen. An ancient magical text. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 106–108.) * OCO

—— Another bit nûri text. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 255–258.) * OCO

—— Babylonian magic. (Scientia. Bologna, 1914. 8°. v. 15, p. 222–240.) OA

—— A fragment of a series of ritualistic prayers to astral deities in the ceremonies of divination. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 189–192.) * OCL

Lenormant, François. Chaldean magic: its origin and development. Translated from the French [by W. R. C. i.e. W. R. Cooper]. With...additions by the author, and notes by the editor. London: S. Bagster & Sons [1878]. 3 p.l., vi–xii, 414, 18 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCY

—— La divination et la science des présages chez les Chaldéens. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1875. 2 p.l., 236 p. 8°. (Les sciences occultes en Asie.) * OCY

—— Incantation magique chaldéenne bilingue à texte primitif accadien, avec version assyrienne, traduite et commentée par F. Lenormant. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1878. 8°. série 7, v. 11, p. 179–231, 277–335.) * OAA

—— Le magie chez les Chaldéens et les origines accadiennes. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1874. x, 362 p., 1 l. 8°. (Les sciences occultes en Asie.) YMC

Myhrman, David Wilhelm. Die Labartu-Texte. Babylonische Beschwörungsformeln nebst Zauberverfahren gegen die Dämonin Labartu. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1902. 8°. Bd. 16, p. 141–200.) * OCL

Oppert, Jules. Sechshundert drei und fünfzig. Eine babylonische magische Quadrattafel. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1903. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 60–74.) * OCL

—— Six cent cinquante-trois: les carrés mystiques chaldéens. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1902. 8°. 1902, p. 457–468.) * EO

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Babylonian augury by means of geometrical figures. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 302–314.) * YIA

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. An Assyrian incantation against rheumatism. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 63–69, 145–152, 245–251.) * YIA

—— The devils and evil spirits of Babylonia, being Babylonian and Assyrian incantations against the demons, ghouls, vampires, hobgoblins, ghosts, and kindred evil spirits, which attack mankind. Translated from the original cuneiform texts, with transliterations, vocabulary, notes, etc. London: Luzac & Co., 1903–04. 2 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 14–15.) * OCQ

—— The reports of the magicians and astrologers of Nineveh and Babylon in the British Museum. The original texts, printed in cuneiform characters, edited with translations, notes, vocabulary, index and an introduction. London: Luzac & Co., 1900. 2 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 6–7.) * OCQ

—— Semitic magic: its origins and development. London: Luzac & Co., 1908. lxviii, 286 p., 1 l. 8°. (Luzac's Oriental religions series. v. 3.) * OAS

Ungnad, Arthur. Ein Leberschau-Text aus der Zeit Ammisaduga's. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. tome 2, p. 257–274.) * OCO

—— Ein neuer Omentext aus der Zeit Ammisadugas. 1 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 141–144.) * OCO

Virolleaud, Ch. De quelques textes divinatoires. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908–

Divination, Magic and Omens, continued.

11. 8°. v. 2, p. 134–136; v. 3, p. 133–140, 197–220, 287–307; v. 4, p. 101–128.) * OCO

—— Ophiomancie babylonienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1905. 8°. année 13, p. 361–368.) * OAA

—— Présages assyriens relatifs aux événements publics. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1902. 8°. année 10, p. 77–81.) * OAA

—— Présages tirés des éclipses de soleil et de l'obscurcissement du soleil ou du ciel par les nuages. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1902. 8°. Bd. 16, p. 201–239.) * OCL

—— Sur le traité d'extispicine qui porte le titre de "Šumma ša-tab." (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 1, p. 121–132.) * OCO

Weber, Otto. Dämonenbeschwörung bei den Babyloniern und Assyrern. Eine Skizze. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 37 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 7, Heft 4.) * OAC

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Eine sumerisch-assyrische Beschwörungsformel. (In: Mélanges Charles de Harlez. Leyde, 1896. 4°. p. 360–371.) * OAC

—— Zur Serie Maklu. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 155–167.) * OCL

Wiedemann, Alfred. *See* **Fischer,** Heinrich, and A. Wiedemann.

Assyriology and the Bible

Argentieri, Domenico. Jerusalem obsessa. Il commentario assiro d'una narrazione biblica, illustrato nel testo cuneiforme. (Bessarione. Roma, 1909–10. 8°. serie 3, v. 6, p. 41–79; v. 7, p. 249–308.) * OAA

Ball, Charles James. Israel and Babylon. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1894. 8°. v. 16, p. 188–200.) * YIA

—— Light from the East; or, The witness of the monuments; an introduction to the study of Biblical archaeology. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1899. xxxiii, 256 p., 13 l., 29 pl. 4°. * R – † * OAL

Banks, Edgar James. The Bible and the spade... New York: Association Press, 1913. 193 p. 8°. * YIW

Barth, Jakob. Babel und israelitisches Religionswesen. Vortrag. Berlin: Mayer & Müller, 1902. 36 p. 8°. * PE

Barton, George Aaron. Archaeology and the Bible. Philadelphia: American Sunday School Union [1916]. xiii, 461 p., 1 l., 114 pl. 8°. * YIW

Berger, Philippe. Les origines babyloniennes de la poésie sacrée des Hébreux. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. Paris, 1904. 12°. v. 16, p. 26–84.) * OAH

Bezold, Carl. Die babylonisch-assyrischen Keilinschriften und ihre Bedeutung für das Alte Testament. Ein assyriologischer Beitrag zur Babel-Bibel-Frage. Mit 100 Anmerkungen und 12 Abbildungen. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1904. 4 p.l., 67 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.3

Boissier, Alfred. Notes assyriologiques. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 237–239.) * YIA

Bornand, Roger. Babylone et la Bible. (Revue de Belgique. Bruxelles, 1903. 8°. série 2, v. 38, p. 285–298.) * DM

Boscawen, William St. Chad. The Babylonian and Jewish festivals. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 34–38.) * OCL

—— The Bible and the monuments. The primitive Hebrew records in the light of modern research. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1895. 177 p., 21 pl. 2. ed. 8°. * OCZ

—— The cuneiform inscriptions and the era of the Jewish captivity: being a paper read before a meeting of the Victoria Institute. [London, 188–?] 1 p.l., 37 p., 2 l. 8°. * PXG

—— The legend of the tower of Babel. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 303–312.) * YIA

Boscheron, Achille. Babylone et la Bible. Code de Hammourabi et Livre de l'Alliance. Caen: C. Valin, 1906. vi, 107 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCZ

Brown, Francis. Assyriology; its use and abuse in Old Testament study. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1885. 2 p.l., 96 p. 12°. * OCK

—— The Sabbath in the cuneiform records. (Presbyterian review. New York, 1882. 8°. v. 3, p. 688–700.) * DA

Brown, Hiram Chellis. The historical bases of religions primitive, Babylonian and Jewish. Boston: H. B. Turner & Co., 1906. 3 p.l., v–vii p., 2 l., 3–319 p. 12°. * OBD

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Budde, Karl. Das Alte Testament und die Ausgrabungen. Ein Beitrag zum Streit um Babel und Bibel. Giessen: J. Ricker, 1903. xii, 40 p. 2. ed. 8°. *** OCZ**

—— Was soll die Gemeinde aus dem Streit um Babel und Bibel lernen? Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1903. 38 p. 8°. *** OCZ p.v.4**

Bunsen, Ernst von. Biblische Gleichzeitigkeiten oder uebereinstimmende Zeitrechnung bei Babyloniern, Assyrern, Aegyptern und Hebräern. Berlin: Mitscher & Röstell, 1875. 4 p.l., 143 p., 2 tables. 8°. *** YL**

Campos Novaes, José de. As origens chaldeanas do judaismo. São Paulo: C. Gerke & Cia., 1899. xi, 505 p., 1 map, 15 pl. 8°. *** OCZ**

Cheyne, T. K. Babylon and the Bible. (Hibbert journal. London, 1903. 8°. v. 2, p. 65–82.) **ZAA**

Clay, Albert Tobias. Amurru. The home of the northern Semites. A study showing that the religion and culture of Israel are not of Babylonian origin. Philadelphia: Sunday School Times Co., 1909. 217 p., 1 map. 8°. *** OCZ**

Condamin, Albert. Abraham et Hammourabi vers 2050 avant Jésus-Christ. (Études publiées par des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 115, p. 485–501.) *** DM**

—— La Bible et l'assyriologie: aperçu general sur leurs rapports au point de vue critique et exégetique. (Études publiées par des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1902–03. 8°. v. 93, p. 433–453, 748–767; v. 94, p. 782–808.) *** DM**

Cook, Stanley A. The laws of Moses and the code of Hammurabi. London: A. & C. Black, 1903. xviii, 307 p. 8°. *** OCZ**

Deimel, Antonius. Veteris Testamenti chronologia monumentis Babylonico-Assyriis illustrata. Romae: sumptibus Pontificii Instituti Biblici, 1912. 2 p.l., viii, 124 p. 4°. (Pontificio istituto biblico.) **† * OCZ**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Assyriologische Notizen zum Alten Testament. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 87–98, 161–178, 284–294, 385–398.) *** OCL**

—— Babel und Bibel. Vortrag. [No.] 1–3. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903–05. 8°. *** OCZ**

No. 1 is 3. edition.
No. 2–3 published by Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, Stuttgart.

—— Babel and Bible; three lectures on the significance of Assyriological research for religion, embodying the most important criticisms and the author's replies, by Dr. Friedrich Delitzsch... Translated from the German. Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., 1906. xxiii p., 2 l., 247 p., 1 pl. 8°. .. *** OCZ**

Repr.: Open court, v. 16, p. 209–233, 263–290; v. 17, p. 325–341, 393–408; v. 20, p. 134–155, 266–288. ** DA.*

—— Babel und Bibel: ein Rückblick und Ausblick. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1904. 75 p. 8°. *** OCK p.v.2**

—— —— [Russian translation.] St. Petersburg, 1909. 95 p. 8°. *** QB p.v.4**

—— Wo lag das Paradies? Eine biblisch-assyriologische Studie. Mit zahlreichen assyriologischen Beiträgen zur biblischen Länder- und Völkerkunde... Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1881. x p., 2 l., 346 p., 1 map. 8°. *** OCZ**

Erbt, Wilhelm. Von Jerusalem nach Rom. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte und Geschichtsdarstellung des Urchristentums. Mit Anhang nebst Sternkarte: Der Sternhimmel im Alten Testament. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. 2 p.l., 132 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 17, Heft 2.) *** OAC**

Evetts, Basil T. A. New light on the Bible and the Holy Land; being an account of some recent discoveries in the East. London: Cassell & Co., 1892. xxiv, 469 p. 8°. *** OCZ**

Fluegel, Maurice. The humanity, benevolence and charity legislation of the Pentateuch and the Talmud in parallel with the laws of Hammurabi, the doctrines of Egypt, the Roman XII tables and modern codes... Baltimore: H. Fluegel & Co., 1908. vii, 306 p., 1 l. 8°. *** PIT**

Foote, Theodore Clinton. The cherubim and the ark. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 279–286.) *** OAA**

Funk, Salomon. Bibel und Babel. [Wien: Akad. Verlag.] 1907. 2 p.l., 80 p. f°. (Monumenta Judaica. pars 2, ser. 1.) *** PDO**

—— Bibel und Babel, bearbeitet von S. Funk. Wien: Orion-Verlag, G. m. b. H., 1913. 4 p.l., 348 p., 1 map. f°. (Monumenta Talmudica. Bd. 1.) *** P**

Gall, August von. Die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft und die keilinschriftliche Forschung. (Archiv für Religionswissenschaft. Tübingen, 1902. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 289–339.) **ZAA**

Giesebrecht, Franz. Friede für Babel und Bibel. Königsberg i. Pr.: Thomas & Oppermann, 1903. 2 p.l., 62 p. 8°. *** OCZ p.v.1**

Glossner, M. Zur Bibel- und Babelfrage... (Jahrbuch für Philosophie und spekulative Theologie. Paderborn, 1907. 8°. v. 21, p. 385–414.) **YAA**

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Goldschmied, Leopold. Der Kampf um Babel-Bibel im Lichte des Judentums. Frankfurt a. M.: J. Kauffmann, 1903. 39 p. 8°. * **OCZ p.v.4**

Gressmann, Hugo. Altorientalische Texte und Bilder zum Alten Testamente, in Verbindung mit A. Ungnad und H. Ranke hrsg. von Hugo Gressmann. Bd. 1. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1909. 4°. * **YL**

Grimme, Hubert. Das Gesetz Chammurabis und Moses. Eine Skizze. Köln: J. P. Bachem, 1903. 45 p., 1 l. 8°. * **OCZ**

—— "Unbewiesenes." Bemerkungen eines Philologen zu F. Delitzsch, Babel und Bibel 1–2. Münster i. W.: H. Schöningh [1903]. 80 p. 8°. * **OCZ p.v.1**

Gunkel, Herman. Israel and Babylon. The influence of Babylon on the religion of Israel... English translation by E. S. B. Philadelphia: J. J. McVey, 1904. 63 p. 12°. * **OCZ p.v.3**

—— Schöpfung und Chaos in Urzeit und Endzeit. Eine religionsgeschichtliche Untersuchung über Gen. 1 und Ap. Joh. 12; mit Beiträgen von Heinrich Zimmern. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1895. xiv, 431 p. 8°. * **YLZ**

Halévy, Joseph. La date du récit yahwéiste de la création. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904. 8°. année 12, p. 19–36, 118–154.) * **OAA**

—— Les prétendus emprunts cosmogoniques dans la Bible. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904. 8°. année 12, p. 217–228, 313–324.) * **OAA**

Handcock, Percy S. P. The latest light on Bible lands. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1913. 1 p.l., v–xii, 372 p., 1 pl. 12°. * **YIW**

Haupt, Paul. *See* **Schrader,** Eberhard.

Hawkins, Chauncey J. Excavations and the Bible. (Open court. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 19, p. 1–7.) * **DA**

Hehn, Johannes. Die biblische und die babylonische Gottesidee; die israelitische Gottesauffassung im Lichte der altorientalischen Religionsgeschichte. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. xii, 436 p., 2 pl. 8°. * **PNB**

—— Siebenzahl und Sabbat bei den Babyloniern und im Alten Testament. Eine religionsgeschichtliche Studie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. 2 p.l., 132 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 2, Heft 5.) * **OBC**

—— Sünde und Erlösung nach biblischer und babylonischer Anschauung. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. vi p., 1 l., 62 p. 8°. * **PNK**

Hommel, Fritz. Die altorientalischen Denkmäler und das Alte Testament. Eine Erwiderung auf Prof. Fr. Delitzsch's "Babel und Bibel." Zweite mit einem Nachwort über den Namen Jahve und einem über die neuesten Darstellungen der babyl.-assyr. Religion orientierenden Exkurs vermehrte Auflage. Berlin: Deutsche Orient Mission, 1903. 62 p. 8°. * **OCZ**

Hutchison, Jane. *See* **Zimmern,** Heinrich.

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. The Bible and the Assyrian monuments. (Century. New York, 1894. 8°. v. 47, p. 395–411.) * **DA**

—— Hebrew and Babylonian traditions. The Haskell lectures, delivered at Oberlin College in 1913, and since revised and enlarged. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1914. xv p., 1 l., 376 p. 8°. * **PE**

—— On Palestine and Assyria in the days of Joshua. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 1–7.) * **OCL**

—— The original character of the Hebrew Sabbath. (American journal of theology. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 2, p. 312–352.) **ZEA**

Jensen, Peter. Moses, Jesus, Paulus. Drei Varianten des babylonischen Gottmenschen Gilgamesch. Eine Anklage wider die Theologen; ein Appell auch an die Laien. Frankfurt am Main: Neuer Frankfurter Verlag, 1909. 63 p. 8°. * **OCY**

Jeremias, Alfred. Das Alte Testament im Lichte des alten Orients. Handbuch zur biblisch-orientalischen Altertumskunde ... Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. xiv, 383 p., 2 maps. 8°. * **OCZ**

—— Im Kampfe um Babel und Bibel. Ein Wort zur Verständigung und Abwehr. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 38 p. 8°. * **OCZ p.v.3**

—— —— Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 44 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°. * **OCZ p.v.3**

—— Monotheistische Strömungen innerhalb der babylonischen Religion, auf Grund eines Vortrages gehalten auf dem II. Internationalen Kongress für Religionsgeschichte zu Basel 1904. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 48 p. 8°. * **OCY**

—— Moses und Hammurabi. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 47 p., 1 pl. 8°. * **OCZ p.v.3**

Jessel, E. E. The unknown history of the Jews, discovered from the ancient records and monuments of Egypt and Babylon. London: Watts & Co., 1909. xi, 158 p., 24 pl., 2 maps. 8°. * **PXG**

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. The influence of Babylonian mythology upon the

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Old Testament. (In: H. B. Swete, Essays on some Biblical questions of the day. London, 1909. 8°. p. 21–52.) * YIG

Karppe, S. Mélanges assyriologiques et bibliques. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1897. 8°. série 9, v. 9, p. 86–146; v. 10, p. 77–119.) * OAA

—— Mélanges de critique biblique et d'assyriologie. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1894. 8°. année 2, p. 146–154.) * OAA

Kennett, Robert Hatch. The composition of the Book of Isaiah in the light of history and archaeology. London: published for the British Academy by H. Frowde, Oxford University Press, 1910. vi p., 1 l., 94 p. 4°. (British Academy. Schweich Trust. The Schweich lectures, 1909.) * YLRB

Kittel, Rudolf. Der Babel-Bibel-Streit und die Offenbarungsfrage. Ein Verzicht auf Verständigung. Leipzig: A. Deichert, 1903. 26 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.2

—— Die babylonischen Ausgrabungen und die biblische Urgeschichte. Leipzig: A. Deichert, 1903. 36 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.2

Klausner, M. A. Hie Babel — Hie Bibel! Anmerkungen zu des Professors Delitzsch zweitem Vortrag über Babel und Bibel. Dritte, mit einem Nachwort versehene Auflage. Berlin: S. Calvary & Co., 1903. 40 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.4

—— Zu Lehr und Wehr! Jüdische Zeitfragen. Berlin: S. Calvary & Co., 1903. 2 p.l., 125 p. 8°. * PBS

Knieschke, W. Bibel und Babel, El und Bel. Eine Replik auf Friedrich Delitzschs Babel und Bibel. Westend-Berlin: W. Faber & Co., 1902. 64 p. 8°. * OCZ

Koeberle, Justus. Babylonische Kultur und biblische Religion. Ein erweiterter Vortrag. München: C. H. Beck, 1903. 2 p.l., 54 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.3

—— Die Beziehungen zwischen Israel und Babylonien. Sechs Vorträge. Hrsg. von Prof. D. Walther. Wismar i. Meckl.: H. Bartholdi, 1908. 95 p. 8°. * PE

Koenig, Eduard. Die Babel-Bibel-Frage und die wissenschaftliche Methode. Zugleich Kritik von Delitzsch's III^ter Babel-Bibel-Schrift. Berlin: E. Runge [1904]. 46 p. 8°. (Im Kampf um das Alte Testament. Heft 3.) * OCZ p.v.1

—— Die babylonische Gefangenschaft der Bibel als beendet erwiesen. Stuttgart: M. Kielmann, 1905. 81 p. 8°. (Christentum und Zeitgeist. Heft 5.) * PE

—— Die babylonische Schrift und Sprache und die Originalgestalt des hebräischen Schrifttums. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1910. 8°. Bd. 64, p. 715–732.) * OAA

—— Bibel und Babel. Eine kulturgeschichtliche Skizze. Berlin: M. Warneck, 1902. 51 p. 5. ed. 8°. * OCZ p.v.1

—— The Bible and Babylon, their relationship in the history of culture. Translated from the tenth German edition, with additional notes by the author and by the translator, the Rev. William Turnbull Pilter... London: Religious Tract Society, 1905. xvi, 17–137 p., 1 pl. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. no. 24.) * YIW

—— Die Gottesfrage und der Ursprung des Alten Testaments. Gr. Lichterfelde-Berlin: E. Runge [1903]. 1 p.l., 57 p. 12°. * OCZ

—— Relations of Babylonian and Old Testament culture. (Homiletic review. New York, 1908–09. 8°. v. 55, p. 262–266; v. 56, p. 9–12; v. 57, p. 186–189, 443–447; v. 58, p. 283–286.) ZIXD

Kohler, Kaufmann. Assyriology and the Bible. [New York,] 1903. 103–114 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.4

Repr.: Year Book of the Central Conference of American Rabbis, 1903 – 5663.

—— Assyriology and the Bible. Paper read before Rabbinical Conference at Detroit, July, 1903. Chicago: Bloch & Newman, 1903. 19 p. 16°. * PE

Kohut, Alexander. The Talmudic records of Persian and Babylonian festivals critically illustrated. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 14, p. 183–194.) * OBA

Langdon, Stephen. Lectures on Babylonia and Palestine. Paris: P. Geuthner. 1906. xiii p., 1 l., 183 p. 12°. * OCK

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Babyloniens Kulturmission einst und jetzt. Ein Wort der Ablenkung und Aufklärung zum Babel-Bibel-Streit. Leipzig: Dieterich, 1903. 2 p.l., 88 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.2

—— Israel, seine Entwicklung im Rahmen der Weltgeschichte. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1911. vii, 344 p., 1 map. 8°. * PXE

Lenormant, François. Les origines de l'histoire d'après la Bible et les traditions des peuples orientaux. tome 1–2, partie 1–2. Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1880–84. 3 v. 2. ed. 12°. * OCZ

Lieblein, Jens Daniel Carolus. Aegypten, Babel und Bibel. (Deutsche Revue. Stuttgart, 1903. 8°. Jahrg. 28, Bd. 4, p. 200–210, 284–297.) * DF

Lindl, Ernest. Die Bedeutung der Assyriologie für das Alte Testament und unsere Erkenntnis der altorientalischen

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Kultur. Wien: Mayer & Co., 1906. 19 p. 8°. (Leo-Gesellschaft. Vorträge und Abhandlungen. [Heft] 27.) * C

Lods, Adolphe. De quelques publications allemands sur les rapports religieux de Babylone et du peuple d'Israël. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1903. 8°. v. 48, p. 210–221.) ZAA

Loisy, Alfred. Les mythes babyloniens et les premiers chapitres de la Genèse. Paris: A. Picard & fils, 1901. xiv, 212 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCZ

McCormack, Thomas J. The struggle for Babel and Bible. (Open court. Chicago, 1903. 8°. v. 17, p. 129–145.) * DA

Margoliouth, George. The earliest religion of the ancient Hebrews. A new theory. (Contemporary review. London, 1898. 8°. v. 74, p. 581–592.) * DA

Mercer, Samuel A. B. Extra-Biblical sources for Hebrew and Jewish history. Translated and edited by Rev. Samuel A. B. Mercer. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1913. xiv p., 1 l., 210 p., 3 pl., 3 maps. 8°. * PXE

Miller, O. D. Har-Moad; or, The mountain of the assembly. A series of archaeological studies, chiefly from the standpoint of the cuneiform inscriptions. North Adams, Mass.: S. M. Whipple, 1892. xxi, 445 p., 2 diagrs., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. * OCM

Montet, Édouard. Israel and Babylonian civilization. (Open court. Chicago, 1909. 8°. v. 23, p. 619–631.) * DA

Nikel, Johannes. Genesis und Keilschriftforschung. Ein Beitrag zum Verständnis der biblischen Ur- und Patriarchengeschichte. Freiburg i. B.: Herder, 1903. xi, 261 p. 8°. * OCZ

Nolan, Frederick. The expectations formed by the Assyrians, that a great deliverer would appear about the time of our Lord's advent, demonstrated. [By Frederick Nolan.] London: Bagster, 1826. 4 p.l., 272 p. 8°. ZFHF

Norton, Francis Collins. Bible student's handbook of Assyriology; a popular manual of useful information for the elementary study of Oriental archæology, and a help for young students and teachers of the Old Testament. Second edition, with an introduction by A. H. Sayce. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1913. 2 p.l., vii–xx, 226 p., 1 map, 8 pl., 1 port. 12°. * OCZ

Nowark, Wilhelm. Die assyrisch-babylonischen Keil-Inschriften und das Alte Testament. Berlin: Mayer & Müller, 1878. 28 p. 8°. * OCZ

Ochser, Schulim. Judentum und Assyriologie. Drei volkstümliche Vorträge gehalten im Vereine für jüdische Geschichte und Literatur in Berlin. Berlin: S. Calvary & Co., 1904. 63 p. 8°. * PE

Oettli, Samuel. Der Kampf um Bibel und Babel. Leipzig: A. Deichert, 1903. 42 p. 4. ed. 8°. * OCZ p.v.2

Orano, Paolo. A proposito di "Babel und Bibel" di F. Delitzsch. (Rivista d'Italia. Roma, 1904. 8°. anno 7, v. 1, p. 315–324.) NNA

Pilter, William Turnbull. *See* **Koenig,** Eduard.

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Old Testament, in the light of the historical records and legends of Assyria and Babylonia. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1903. viii, 9–592 p., 16 pl. 2. ed. 8°. * PE

Politeyan, Jacob. Biblical discoveries in Egypt, Palestine and Mesopotamia, by the Rev. J. Politeyan... With foreword by the Rev. Canon R. B. Girdlestone... London: E. Stock, 1915. x, 194 p., 2 maps, 15 pl. 8°. * YIW

Pope, Hugh. The influence of the cuneiform inscriptions upon Biblical criticism. (Ecclesiastical review. Philadelphia, 1903. 8°. v. 29, p. 352–363.) ZLF

Porges, Nathan. Bibelkunde und Babelfunde. Eine kritische Besprechung von Friedrich Delitzsch's Babel und Bibel. Leipzig: Liebes & Teichtner, 1903. 108 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.1

Radau, Hugo. Bel, the Christ of ancient times. Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., 1908. iv p., 1 l., 55 p. 8°. ZAM

Repr.: Monist, v. 14, p. 67–119, *YAA*.

Ranke, Hermann. *See* **Gressmann,** Hugo.

Rassam, Hormuzd. Biblical nationalities past and present. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 358–385.) * YIA

Robinson, Andrew Craig. The bearing of recent Oriental discoveries on Old Testament history. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1906. 8°. v. 38, p. 154–176.) * EC

—— The fall of Babylon and Daniel v, 30. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1914. 8°. v. 46, p. 9–30.) * EC

Rogers, Robert William. Cuneiform parallels to the Old Testament; translated and edited by R. W. Rogers. New York: Eaton & Mains, 1912. xxii, 567 p., 1 map, 1 table. 8°. * PE

Bibliography, p. xi–xvi.

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Rosenthal, Ludwig A. Babel und Bibel oder Babel gegen Bibel? Ein Wort zur Klärung. Berlin: "Israelitischen Wochenschrift," 1902. 31 p. 12°. *** OCZ p.v.4**

—— Bibel trotz Babel! Beleuchtung des zweiten Delitzsch'schen Vortrages und seiner neuesten Aeusserung "Zur Klärung." Leipzig: M. W. Kaufmann, 1903. viii, 32 p. 8°. *** OCZ p.v.4**

Sarsowsky, Abraham. Keilschriftliches Urkundenbuch zum Alten Testament in Urschrift zusammengestellt, autographiert und hrsg. von A. Sarsowsky; mit einem Wörter- und Eigennamenverzeichnis von M. Schorr. Teil 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1911. f°. **†† * OCZ**

Teil 1. Historische Texte.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Early Israel and the surrounding nations. London: Service & Paton, 1899. xxvii p., 2 l., 33–337 p. 8°. *** PXG**

—— Fresh light from the ancient monuments; a sketch of the most striking confirmations of the Bible from recent discoveries in Egypt, Palestine, Assyria, Babylonia, Asia Minor. New York: F. H. Revell Co., 1895. 160 p., 4 pl. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. v. 2.) *** YIW**

—— Alte Denkmäler im Lichte neuer Forschungen. Ein Überblick über die durch die jüngsten Entdeckungen in Egypten, Assyrien, Babylonien, Palästina und Kleinasien erhaltenen Bestätigungen biblischer Tatsachen. Deutsche vom Verfasser revidirte Ausgabe. Leipzig: O. Schulze [1886]. viii, 232 p. 8°. *** OCZ**

—— The latest light on the Bible from the Euphrates valley. (Homiletic review. New York, 1904. 8°. v. 47, p. 171–175.) **ZIXD**

—— Monument facts and higher critical fancies. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [1904.] 128 p., 1 port. 12°. *** OCZ**

Schleusner, Georg. Die Bedeutung der Ausgrabungen in dem Euphrat- und Tigrisgebiet für das Alte Testament... Wittenberg: P. Wunschmann, 1882. 30 p. 8°. *** PE**

Schloegl, Nivard. Wissenschaft und Bibel. Betrachtungen über Prof. Delitzsch' Vorträge: Babel und Bibel. (Die Kultur. Wien, 1904. 8°. Jahrg. 5, p. 3–10.) *** DF**

Schmidt, Aage. Udgravningerne i Assyrien og deres Betydning for Israel. Christiania: Lutherstiftelsens Boghandel, 1910. 92 p. 12°. (Det nordiske Udvalg for Udgivelsen af Skrifter om det gamle Testamente og Bibelkritiken.) *** OCZ**

Schneider, Hermann. Kultur und Denken der Babylonier und Juden. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. xvi, 665 p. 8°. *** OCY**

Scholz, Anton. Die Keilschrift-Urkunden und die Genesis. Würzburg: L. Woerl, 1877. 91 p. 8°. *** YLH**

Schorr, Moses. *See* **Sarsowsky,** Abraham.

Schrader, Eberhard. Die Keilinschriften und das Alte Testament. Mit einem Beitrage von Paul Haupt. Giessen: J. Ricker, 1883. vii, 618 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 8°. *** OCZ**

—— —— Mit Ausdehnung auf die Apokryphen, Pseudepigraphen und das Neue Testament neu bearbeitet von H. Zimmern und H. Winckler. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1902–03. x, 680 p., 1 map. 3. ed. 8°. *** PE**

—— The cuneiform inscriptions and the Old Testament. Translated from the second enlarged German edition with an introductory preface by Rev. Owen C. Whitehouse. London: Williams and Norgate, 1885–88. 2 v. 8°. *** OCZ**

Schwartzkopff, Paul. Die Weiterbildung der Religion: ein Kaiserwort. Ein Beitrag zur Verständigung über "Babel und Bibel" vom religionsgeschichtlichen und religionsphilosophischen Standpunkte aus. Schkeuditz bei Leipzig: W. Schäfer, 1903. iv, 82 p. 8°. *** OCZ p.v.4**

Sellin, Ernst. Der Ertrag der Ausgrabungen im Orient für die Erkenntnis der Entwicklung der Religion Israels... Leipzig: G. Böhme, 1905. 44 p., 1 pl. 8°. *** PE**

Shedd, Ephriam Cutler. The servant of Jehovah in the light of the inscriptions. A world empire. A world religion. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [1907]. 464–468 p. 8°. *** OCK p.v.3**

Repr.: Biblical world, v. 30, p. 464–468, * *DA*.

Simpson, William. The tower of Babel and the Birs Nimroud. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1893. 8°. v. 9, p. 307–332.) *** YIA**

Taenzer, A. Judentum und Entwicklungslehre. Nach einen in Innsbruck am 4. Mai 1903 über "Babel und Bibel" gehaltenen Vortrag. Berlin: Calvary & Co., 1903. 68 p. 8°. *** PE**

Talbot, Henry Fox. Illustrations of the Prophet Daniel from the Assyrian writings. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 360–364.) *** YIA**

Thomas, John Evans. The Old Testament in the light of the religion of Babylonia and Assyria. London: A. and C. Black, 1909. vii, 174 p. 12°. *** PE**

Ungnad, Arthur. *See* **Gressmann,** Hugo.

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Urquhart, John. The bearing of recent Oriental discoveries on Old Testament history. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1906. 8°. v. 38, p. 18–48.) *** EC**

Vigouroux, F. La Bible et les découvertes modernes en Égypte et en Assyrie; avec des illustrations d'après les monuments par l'abbé Douillard. Paris: Berche et Tralin, 1877. 2 v. 12°. *** YII**

Walther, D. *See* **Koeberle,** Justus.

Ward, William Hayes. The story of the serpent and the tree. (American antiquarian and Oriental journal. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 211–227.) **HBA**

Weber, Otto. Theologie und Assyriologie im Streite um Babel und Bibel. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 31 p. 8°. *** OCZ p.v.4**

Whitehouse, Owen C. *See* **Schrader,** Eberhard.

Wilke, Fritz Otto Richard. Jesaja und Assur. Greifswald: J. Abel, 1905. 55 p. 8°. *** PDW**

Winckler, Hugo. Abraham als Babylonier, Joseph als Aegypter. Der weltgeschichtliche Hintergrund der biblischen Vätergeschichten auf Grund der Keilinschriften dargestellt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 38 p. 8°. *** OCZ**

—— Der alte Orient und die Bibel. (Ex Oriente Lux. Leipzig, 1906. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 4–47.) *** OAC**

—— Altorientalische Geschichtsauffassung. (Ex Oriente Lux. Leipzig, 1906. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 51–112.) *** OAC**

—— *See also* **Schrader,** Eberhard.

Zimmern, Heinrich. The Babylonian and the Hebrew Genesis. Translated by J. Hutchison. London: D. Nutt, 1901. 3 p.l., 64 p. 12°. (The ancient East. no. 3.) *** OCZ**

—— Biblische und babylonische Urgeschichte. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. 40 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 2, Heft 3.) *** OAC**

—— Keilinschriften und Bibel nach ihrem religionsgeschichtlichen Zusammenhang. Ein Leitfaden zur Orientierung im sog. Babel-Bibel-Streit, mit Einbeziehung auch der neutestamentlichen Probleme. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1903. 54 p. 8°. *** OCZ p.v.2**

—— Zum Streit um die "Christusmythe." Das babylonische Material in seinen Hauptpunkten dargestellt. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1910. 66 p. 8°. **ZFH p.v.4**

—— Zur Frage nach dem Ursprunge des Purimfestes. (Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft. Giessen, 1891. 8°. Jahrg. 11, p. 157–169.) *** PD**

—— *See also* **Gunkel,** Hermann; *also* **Schrader,** Eberhard.

Hittites

Abienzo, Francisco J. Los heteos. (Revista contemporanea. Madrid, 1899. 8°. v. 115, p. 628–634.) **NPA**

Amiaud, Arthur. Simple coup d'œil sur la bulle de Iovanoff et sur les inscriptions hétéennes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 274–288.) *** OCL**

Anderson, J. G. C. A new Hittite inscription. (Journal of Hellenic studies. London, 1901. 8°. v. 21, p. 322–324.) **BVA**

Ausgrabungen in Sendschirli. Ausgeführt und hrsg. im Auftrage des Orient-Comités zu Berlin. Berlin: W. Spemann, 1893–1911. 4 v. in 3. f°. (Koenigliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Heft 11–14.) **† * OAC**

Basmadjian, K. J. À propos des deux sceaux hétéens. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 230–234.) *** YIA**

Birdwood, Sir George C. M. The empire of the Hittites in the history of art. (Asiatic quarterly review. London, 1888. 8°. v. 5, p. 190–212.) *** OAA**

—— —— (In his: Sva. London: P. L. Warner, 1915. 8°. p. 201–224.) *** OHO**

Breasted, James Henry. When did the Hittites enter Palestine? (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 21, p. 153–158.) *** OBA**

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Carchemish; report on the excavations at Djerabis on behalf of the British Museum, conducted by C. Leonard Woolley...and T. E. Lawrence. part 1. London: the museum, 1914. f°. **† * OCZE**

Part 1. Hogarth, D. G. Introductory.

Campbell, John. The Hittites: their inscriptions and their history. Toronto: Williamson & Co. [1890.] 2 v. 8°. *** R – * OCZE**

Hittites, continued.

—— The Khitan languages; the Aztec and its relations. [Toronto, 1884.] 25 p. 12°. * OCZE

Repr.: Canadian Institute. Proceedings, new series, v. 2, p. 158–180, * *EC*.

—— Proposed reading of the Davenport tablet. n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 8 p. 8°. * OCZE p.box

—— A translation of the principal Hittite inscriptions yet published. n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 16 p. 8°. * OCZE p. box

Chantre, Ernest. Recherches archéologiques dans l'Asie occidentale. Mission en Cappadoce 1893–94. Paris: E. Leroux, 1898. xvi, 232 p., 1 map, 26 pl. f°. † * OCZE

Charles, Benson Brush. Hittite inscriptions; certain newly discovered inscriptions, together with revised copies of a number hitherto known and still in situ. Representing a portion of the results of the Cornell expedition to Asia Minor and the Assyro-Babylonian Orient. Ithaca, N. Y., 1911. 49 p., 1 fac. f°. † * OCZE

—— A search for the Hittites. (Independent. New York, 1909. 8°. v. 67, p. 919–924.) * DA

—— *See also* **Olmstead,** Albert Ten Eyck, and others.

Chipiez, Charles. *See* **Perrot,** Georges, and CHARLES CHIPIEZ.

Conder, Claude Reignier. Dusratta's Hittite letter. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1892. 8°. 1892, p. 711–809.) * OAA

—— The Hittites and their language. Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1898. x, 312 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°. * OCZE

—— Notes on the Hittite writing. 8 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1893. 8°. 1893, p. 823–853.) * OAA

—— Recent Hittite discoveries. (Scottish review. London, 1900. 8°. v. 36, p. 62–80.) * DA

—— *See also* **Wright,** William.

Cowley, A. Notes on Hittite hieroglyphic inscriptions. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1917. 8°. 1917, p. 561–585.) * OAA

Dodd, Isabel F. An ancient capital [Boghaz Keouy]. (National geographic magazine. Washington, 1910. 8°. v. 21, p. 111–124.) KAA

Garstang, John. The land of the Hittites, an account of recent explorations and discoveries in Asia Minor, with descriptions of the Hittite monuments. London: Constable and Co., 1910. xxiv, 415 p., 1 map, 88 pl. 8°. * OCZE

Bibliography, p. 392–401.

Gleye, A. Hettitische Studien. Bd. 1. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1910. 4°. † * OCZE

Gonino, I. *See* **Perrot,** Georges, and CHARLES CHIPIEZ.

Gottheil, Richard James Horatio. Figurines of Syro-Hittite art. (In: Studies in the history of religions; presented to C. H. Toy. New York, 1912. 8°. p. 361–365.) * OAS

Grothe, Hugo. Bemerkungen zu einigen Denkmalstätten und Denkmälern hettitischer Kunst in Kleinasien. (In his: Meine Vorderasienexpedition... Leipzig, 1911. 4°. Bd. 1, p. ccliv–cclxxiv.) KBK

Hirschfeld, Gustav. Die Felsenreliefs in Kleinasien und das Volk der Hittiter... 75 p., 2 pl. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1887. 4°. 1886, Abh. 2.) * EE

Hogarth, David George. The empire of the Hatti. (Illustrated London news. London, 1911. f°. v. 138, p. 842, 864.) * DA

—— Hittite problems and the excavation of Carchemish. London: H. Frowde [1911]. 15 p. 8°. * OCZE

Repr.: British Academy. Proceedings, v. 5, p. 361–375, * *EC*.

—— Recent Hittite research. (Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. London, 1909. 8°. v. 39, p. 408–415.) QOA

—— *See also* **British Museum.** — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Hommel, Fritz. Notes on the Hittite inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 224–238.) * YIA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Die Lösung des hethitischen Problems. Ein vorläufiger Bericht. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1915. 8°. Nr. 56, p. 17–50.) * OAA

Hutchison, Jane. *See* **Messerschmidt,** Leopold.

Jensen, Peter. Grundlagen für eine Entzifferung der hatischen oder cilicischen Inschriften. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 48, p. 235–352, 429–485.) * OAA

—— Hittiter und Armenier. Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1898. xxvi, 256 p., 1 map, 10 tables. 8°. * OCZE

Hittites, continued.

—— Die hittitisch-armenische Inschrift eines Syennesis aus Babylon. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1903. 8°. Bd. 57, p. 215–270.) * OAA

—— Die kilikischen Inschriften. Beiträge zu ihrer Erklärung. (Vienna Oriental journal. Vienna, 1896. 8°. v. 10, p. 3–20.) * OAA

—— The so-called Hittites and their inscriptions. (In: H. V. Hilprecht, Explorations in Bible lands. Philadelphia, 1903. 8°. p. 753–793.) * R – * OAL

Jerphanion, Guillaume de. Hittite monuments of Cappadocia. 6 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 168–174.) * YIA

Karolides, Paul. Die sogenannten Assyro-Chaldäer und Hittiten von Kleinasien. Athen: Gebrueder Perris, 1898. 175 p. 8°. * OCZ

Kohl, Heinrich. *See* **Puchstein,** Otto.

Koldewey, Robert. Die Architektur von Sendschirli. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Berlin, 1898. f°. Heft 12, p. 103–200.) †† * OAC

—— Die hettitische Inschrift gefunden in der Königsburg von Babylon am 22. August 1899, und veröffentlicht von R. Koldewey. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1900. 8 p., 3 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 1.) * OAA

Krencker, Daniel. *See* **Puchstein,** Otto.

Kruszynski, Jozef. Hittyci. (Biblioteka warszawska. Warszawa, 1913. 8°. no. 8, p. 310–350.) * QPA

Leonhard, Walther. Hettiter und Amazonen; die griechische Tradition über die "Chatti" und ein Versuch zu ihrer historischen Verwertung. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1911. x, 252 p., 1 map. 8°. * OCZE

Lieblein, Jens Daniel Carolus. Étude sur les Xétas. (Travaux de la troisième session du Congrès international des orientalistes. St. Pétersbourg, 1879. 8°. v. 2, p. 343–364.) * OAA

Luckenbill, Daniel David. The Hittites. (American journal of theology. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 18, p. 24–58.) ZEA

Macridy-Bey, Th. La porte des sphinx à Euyuk. Fouilles du Musée impérial ottoman. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1908. 1 p.l., 29 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 13, Heft 3.) * OAA

Ménant, Joachim. *See* **Sayce,** Archibald Henry.

Messerschmidt, Leopold. The ancient Hittites. (Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. Washington, 1904. 8°. 1903, p. 681–703.) * EA

—— Bemerkungen zu den hethitischen Inschriften. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1898. 8°. Jahrg. 3, p. 179–226.) * OAA

—— Corpus inscriptionum Hettiticarum. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1900. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 5, Heft 4–5.) * OAA

—— Corpus inscriptionum Hettiticarum. Nachtrag 1–2. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1902–06. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 7, Heft 3; Jahrg. 11, Heft 5.) * OAA

—— Die Hettiter. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1902. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 4, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— The Hittites. Translated by J. Hutchison. London: D. Nutt, 1903. vi p., 1 l., 10–56 p. 12°. (The ancient East. no. 6.) * OCZE

Meyer, Eduard. Die Entzifferung der hethitischen Sprache. Zur Einführung von E. Meyer. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1915. 8°. Nr. 56, p. 5–17.) * OAA

—— Reich und Kultur der Chetiter. Berlin: K. Curtius, 1914. 2 p.l., vii–viii, 168 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°. (Kunst und Altertum. Bd. 1.) * OCZE

Mueller, Wilhelm Max. Asien und Europe nach altägyptischen Denkmälern... Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1893. x p., 1 l., 403 p., 1 map. 8°. * OBK

p. 319–335. Die Hetiter.

—— Der Buendnisvertrag Ramses' II und des Chetiterkönigs im Originaltext neu hrsg. und übersetzt. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1902. 1 p.l., 48 p., 16 tables. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 7, Heft 5.) * OAA

—— Ein neuer Hetiterkönig? (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1896. 8°. 1896, p. 192–193.) * OAA

Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck, and others. Travels and studies in the nearer East, by A. T. Olmstead, B. B. Charles, J. E. Wrench. v. 1, part 2. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University, 1911. f°. (Cornell expedition to Asia Minor, and the Assyro-Babylonian Orient.) †† * OAC

v. 1, part 2. Hittite inscriptions.

Perrot, Georges, and Charles Chipiez. History of art in Sardinia, Judæa, Syria, and Asia Minor. From the French of Georges Perrot...and Charles Chipiez. Illustrated with four hundred and six engravings and eight steel and coloured

Hittites, continued.

plates... Translated and edited by I. Gonino. London: Chapman and Hall, Limited, 1890. 2 v. 4°. **MAE** and *** OCZE**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Notes upon the fragments of Hittite cuneiform tablets from Yuzgat, Boghaz Keui. 3 pl. (University of Liverpool. Annals of archaeology and anthropology. Liverpool, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 99–106.) **QOA**

Prince, John Dyneley. The Hittite material in the cuneiform inscriptions. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 32, p. 38–63.) *** OBA**

Puchstein, Otto. Boghasköi, die Bauwerke. Von O. Puchstein unter Mitwirkung von H. Kohl und D. Krencker. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. 2 p.l., 180 p., 1 map, 11 plans, 38 pl., 1 port. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 19.) †† *** OAA**

Recent Hittite discoveries. (Biblia. Meriden, Conn., 1901. 8°. v. 14, p. 53–59.) *** YIA**

Reckendorf, Hermann. Die Entzifferungen der hettitischen Inschriften. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 1–40.) *** OCL**

Rusch, Richard. Hethitische Zahlzeichen. Ihr Wert, ihre Bedeutung, ihr Alter dargestellt und erläutert. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1914. 4°. année 36, p. 113–128.) *** OBKG**

Rylands, W. Harry. Hittite inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 263–266.) *** YIA**

—— The inscribed stones from Jerabis, Hamath, Aleppo, &c. 8 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 429–442.) *** YIA**

—— *See also* **Wright,** William.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The Arzawan letters and other Hittite notes. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1916. 8°. 1916, p. 253–268.) *** OAA**

—— The bilingual Hittite and cuneiform inscription of Tarkondemos. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 294–308.) *** YIA**

—— The decipherment of the Hittite inscriptions. (Monthly review. London, 1902. 8°. v. 8, no. 3, p. 101–108.) *** DA**

—— The decipherment of the Hittite inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1903–04. 8°. v. 25, p. 141–156, 173–194, 277–287, 305–310, 347–356; v. 26, p. 17–24, 235–250.) *** YIA**

—— The discovery of archaic Hittite inscriptions in Asia Minor. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1905. 8°. v. 27, p. 21–31, 43–47.) *** YIA**

—— Fragments of Hittite cuneiform tablets from Boghaz Keui. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1909. 8°. 1909, p. 963–980.) *** OAA**

—— Geographical notes on the Hittite hieroglyphic inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 233–239.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite boss of Tarkondêmos. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 380–385.) *** OCL**

—— A Hittite cuneiform tablet from Boghaz Keui. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1908. 8°. 1908, p. 985–995.) *** OAA**

—— Hittite hieroglyphs on a Cappadocian cuneiform tablet in the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 203–204.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite inscription at Aleppo. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 227–231.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 259–268, 327–332.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite inscriptions discovered by Sir W. Ramsay and Miss Bell on the Kara Dagh. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 83–87.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite inscriptions of Emir Ghazi and Aleppo. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 182–191.) *** YIA**

—— Hittite inscriptions from Gurun and Emir Ghazi. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 211–220.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite inscriptions translated and annotated. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1905. 8°. v. 27, p. 191–254.) *** YIA**

—— Hittite notes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899–1911. 8°. v. 21, p. 194–223; v. 33, p. 43–45.) *** YIA**

—— Hittite vocabularies from Boghaz Keui. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1914. 8°. 1914, p. 965–972.) *** OAA**

—— The Hittites, or the story of a forgotten empire. (Homiletic review. New York, 1901. 8°. v. 41, p. 387–391.) **ZIXD**

Hittites, continued.

—— The Hittites; the story of a forgotten empire. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [189–?] 4 p.l., 12–149 p. 2. ed. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. v. 12.) * YIW

—— Les Hétéens: histoire d'un empire oublié... Traduit de l'anglais... Préface et appendices par M. J. Ménant. Paris: E. Leroux, 1891. 2 p.l., xiii, 210 p., 1 l., 1 map, 5 pl. 16°. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation.) * OAH

—— The inscriptions of Carchemish. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 8–21.) * YIA

—— The monuments of the Hittites. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 248–293.) * YIA

—— Notes on the Hittite inscriptions and mythology: the rock sculptures of Boghaz Keui. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 55–62.) * YIA

—— The solution of the Hittite problem. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912–13. 8°. v. 34, p. 217–226, 269–275; v. 35, p. 6–12.) * YIA

—— Two Hittite cuneiform tablets from Boghaz Keui. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1907–08. 8°. 1907, p. 913–921; 1908, p. 548–549.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Wright,** William.

Sibree, E. Note on a Hittite inscription. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1906. 8°. v. 28, p. 27–28.) * YIA

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. A journey by some unmapped routes in the western Hittite country between Angora and Eregli. pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910–11. 8°. v. 32, p. 181–191, 237–242, 289–295; v. 33, p. 8–14.) * YIA

—— A new decipherment of the Hittite hieroglyphs. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archaeologia. London, 1913. 4°. v. 64, p. 1–144.) † CA

—— On some "Hittite" clay tablets from Asia Minor. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 191–192.) * YIA

—— Some notes on a new Hittite inscription found at Carchemish. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 165–167.) * YIA

Tyler, Thomas. The nature of the Hittite writing. (Ninth International Congress of Orientalists. Transactions. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 258–272.) * OAA

Ward, William Hayes. The Hittite gods in Hittite art. [Norwood, Mass., 1899.] 39 p. 8°. * OCZE p.v.1

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, series 2, v. 3, p. 1–39, *MTA*.

—— On some Hittite seal cylinders. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. cxxix–cxxxi.) * OAA

—— Some Hittite seals. 1 pl. (American journal of archaeology. Princeton, N. J., 1894. 8°. v. 9, p. 361–365.) MTA

—— Unpublished or imperfectly published Hittite monuments. [no.] 1–3. Baltimore, 1886–88. 8°. * OCZE p.v.1

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 2, p. 49–51; v. 3, p. 62–69; v. 4, p. 172–174, *MTA*.

White, George E. The Hittite capital Boghaz-Keuy and its environs. (Records of the past. Washington, 1907. 8°. v. 6, p. 245–253.) MTA

—— Hittites near Marsovan, Asia Minor. 1 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1908. 4°. v. 7, p. 267–274.) MTA

—— A visit to the Hittite cities Eyuk and Boghaz Keoy. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1901. 8°. v. 33, p. 226–236.) * EC

Wilson, Sir Charles. *See* **Wright,** William.

Winckler, Hugo. Nach Boghasköi! Ein nachgelassenes Fragment. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 14, Heft 3.) * OAC

Wrench, J. E. *See* **Olmstead,** Albert Ten Eyck, and others.

Wright, George Frederick. The Hittites. (Records of the past. Washington, 1909. 4°. v. 8, p. 308–310.) MTA

Wright, William. The empire of the Hittites. With decipherment of Hittite inscriptions by Prof. A. H. Sayce. A Hittite map by Col. Sir Charles Wilson...and Capt. Conder, and a complete set of Hittite inscriptions revised by W. H. Rylands. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1882. xx p., 1 l., 200 p., 1 map, 18 pl. 8°. * OCZE

—— —— New York: Scribner & Welford, 1884. xx p., 1 l., 200 p., 1 map, 18 pl. 8°. * OCZE

Cappadocian Tablets

Amiaud, Arthur. Une inscription cappadocienne expliquée. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 91–94.) * OCL

Chantre, Ernest. Recherches archéologiques dans l'Asie occidentale. Mission en Cappadoce 1893–4. Paris: E. Leroux, 1898. xvi, 232 p., 1 map, 26 pl. f°. †† * OCZE

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Beiträge zur Entzifferung und Erklärung der kappadokischen Keilschrifttafeln. Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1893. 2 p.l., 207–270 p. 4°. (Königlich Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Abhandlungen. Bd. 14, No. 4.) * EE and † * OCX

Jensen, Peter. Die kappadocischen Keilschrifttäfelchen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 62–81.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Cappadocian tablets belonging to the Liverpool Institute of Archaeology. 15 pl. (Annals of archaeology and anthropology. Liverpool, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 49–82.) QOA

—— The tablet in cuneiform script from Yuzghat. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1907. 8°. 1907, p. 145–160.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Sayce,** Archibald Henry.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The Cappadocian cuneiform tablets. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 1–45.) * OCO

—— Hæmatite cylinder from Cappadocia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1897. 8°. v. 19, p. 301.) * YIA

—— The tablet from Yuzgat, in the Liverpool Institute of Archæology. By the Rev. A. H. Sayce...and T. G. Pinches... London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1907. 1 p.l., 72 p., 6 pl. 8°. (Asiatic Society. Monographs. [no.] 11.) * OCX

Thureau-Dangin, François. Un acte de répudiation sur une tablette cappadocienne. (In: Florilegium; ou, Recueil de travaux dédiés à Monsieur le marquis Melchior de Vogüé. Paris, 1909. 4°. p. 591–597.) † * OAC

Mitanni Language

Bork, Ferdinand. Die Mitannisprache. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1909. 1 p.l., 126 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 14, Heft 1–2.) * OAA

Bruennow, Rudolph Ernst. Die Mitani-Sprache. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 209–259.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. Vorstudien zur Entzifferung des Mitanni. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890–91. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 166–208; Bd. 6, p. 34–72.) * OCL

—— Zur Erklärung des Mitanni. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1899. 8°. Bd. 14, p. 173–181.) * OCL

Messerschmidt, Leopold. Mitanni-Studien. Berlin: W. Peiser. 1899. 1 p.l., 134 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 4, Heft 4.) * OAA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The language of Mitanni. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1900. 8°. v. 22, p. 171–225.) * YIA

—— The language of Mitanni. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 260–275.) * OCL

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Addison, Christopher. British workshops and the war. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 52 p., 4 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no. 5**

Aderer, Adolphe Jean Baptiste. Les Allemands de toujours. Paris: Calmann-Lévy [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., xi, 316 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **EAS**

An **Allied** peace, being an unofficial forecast of the terms of peace... London: New Statesman, 1916. 30 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.6**

Contents: 1. The need for the discussion of peace terms. 2. The disarming of Germany. 3. The new map. 4. The German colonies. 5. Reparation. 6. The destruction of Prussian militarism.

Araquistain, Luis. Dos ideales políticos y otros trabajos (En torno de la guerra). Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de El Liberal, 1916. 302 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Arbuthnot, Charles Criswell. Is this the time to save or to spend? Cleveland, O.: Western Reserve University Press [1917]. 2 l. 8°. (Western Reserve University. War pamphlets. no. 2.) **BTZE**

Archer, William. Six of one and half-a-dozen of the other; a letter to Mr. L. Simons of The Hague. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.5**

Armstrong, George Gilbert. Peace with security. London: Blackfriars Press, Ltd. [1917.] 21 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.7**

Auburtin, J. Marcel, and Henri Blanchard. La cité de demain dans les régions dévastées. Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 2 p.l., (i) viii–xii, 317(1) p. 4°. **SER**

Contents: Introduction. Partie 1. Exposé des principaux travaux antérieurs sur la reconstitution des cités détruites. Partie 2. Conception des cités à reconstruire. Partie 3. L'exécution des travaux. Partie 4. Législation et réglementation. Conclusion.

Barclay, Sir Thomas. The sands of fate, dramatised study of an imperial conscience; a phantasy. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xv, 253(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Barker, J. Ellis. The great problems of British statesmanship. London: J. Murray, 1917. xi, 445 p. tables. 8°. **BTZP**

Basdevant, Jules. Les déportations du nord de la France et de la Belgique, en vue du travail forcé et le droit international. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 69 p., 1 l. 8°. (Pour la défense du droit international. [no. 3.]) **BTZE p.v.276, no.8**

Bauty, Ed. En Alsace reconquise; impressions du front, 1915. Dix documents photographiques. Paris: Berger-Levrault [1915]. 3 p.l., (1)10–63 p., 2 l., 10 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Beith, John Hay. All in it; "K (1)" carries on, by Ian Hay [pseud.]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. viii p., 1 l., 238 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Belgium (German occupation). German war proclamations. Arrêtés et proclamations de guerre allemandes du 20 août 1914 au 25 janvier 1915; documents historiques affichés à Bruxelles, pendant l'occupation. London: G. Allen & Unwin, 1915. 88 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no.16**

Bell, Frederick McKelvey. The first Canadians in France; the chronicle of a military hospital in the war zone, illustrated by Christopher Fulleylove. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] ix p., 1 l., 13–308 p., 5 pl. 12°. **BTZW**

Bell, Mackenzie. Poetical pictures of the great war. Suitable for recitation. Third series. London: Kingsgate Press, 1917. 7 l., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Benson, Edward Frederic. Deutschland über Allah. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 2 p.l., 31 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.7**

Blanc, Élie. Et après la victoire? Conditions de la paix au dehors et au dedans ... Par E. B., auteur de "La croisade du xxe siècle." Lyon: E. Vitte, 1915. 32 p. 12°. **BTZP**

Blood and brass; being glimpses of German psychology. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 1 p.l., 20 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.2**

Boutroux, Émile. L'idée de liberté en France et en Allemagne. Paris: Éditions de Foi et vie [1916]. 36 p. sq. 16°. **SEB**

Brennan, Anthony. Pope Benedict xv. and the war. London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 63 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.2**

Britain's great hidden army. [London: R. Clay & Sons, Ltd., 1917.] 8 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.277, no.4**

British universities and the war. A record and its meaning. With a preface by Rt. Hon. H. A. L. Fisher... London:

Field and Queen (H. Cox), Ltd., 1917. xv, 88 p., 1 fac., 5 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°.
BTZE p.v.275, no.11

"This little book was compiled at the request of several correspondents in the United States who expressed the wish to have some permanent record of the response by the universities of the United Kingdom to the country's call for volunteers."

Brown, Arthur Judson. Russia in transformation. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [1917.] 190 p. 12°. **GLO**

Brown, W. Sorley. War pen pictures, by W. Sorley Brown, second lieutenant, 4th Battalion King's Own Scottish Borderers... Galashiels: published for the Galashiels Soldiers' Comforts Committee (Regd.) by J. McQueen & Son, 1917. 48 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.1**

Cantab, pseud. The emperor's dream; an imaginary conversation between the Kaiser and the Crown Prince; the terms upon which European peace was secured. London: Dryden Pub. Co., Ltd. [1916.] 35 p. 12°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.3**

Canudo. Combats d'Orient; Dardanelles — Salonique (1915–1916). [Paris:] Hachette et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., (1)4–274 p. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

Contents: Partie 1. Helles. Partie 2. Sur les défenses du Vardar. Partie 3. Notre retraite de Serbie.

Carter, Huntly, editor. Industrial reconstruction; a symposium on the situation after the war and how to meet it, edited by Huntly Carter. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] xv, 295 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin. L'antipatriotisme devant le sénat; discours prononcé le 22 juillet 1917. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8–61 p. 8°.
BTZG p.v.9, no.6

Clifton-Shelton, Alfred. On the road from Mons with an army service corps train, by its commander (Captain A. Clifton-Shelton...) New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. [1917.] viii p., 2 l., 163(1) p., 2 folded diagrs., 1 fac., 1 map. [2. ed.] 12°.
BTZE

Printed in Great Britain.

Conference of Working-class Associations, Oxford, 1916. The reorganisation of industry. Papers by Professor A. C. Pigou, Arthur Greenwood, B. SC., Sidney Webb, A. E. Zimmern, M. A. With criticisms by well-known trade unionists and co-operators... 3d ed., 3000 copies, October 30th, 1916. Oxford: Ruskin College, 1916. 85 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.8, no.2**

"The conference was convened by Ruskin College in the belief that the time had come for more definite thinking by the labour movement upon the problems which labour will have to face when peace comes." — *Prefatory note to first edition.*

Coolidge, Archibald Cary. Origins of the Triple Alliance; three lectures by Archibald Cary Coolidge... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 236 p. 12°. (University of Virginia: Barbour-Page Foundation.) **BTZE**

Cordray, James Michael. The millennium of peace and the uplift of the nations of the world for justice and equal liberty to all the people of the world. [Los Angeles? Cal., cop. 1917.] 18 p. illus. 8°.
XBF p.v.17, no.5

Crooks, William. The British workman defends his home. London: The Whitwell Press, 1917. 12 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.1**

Cross, Samuel Hazzard. The Russian revolution in the making. Cleveland, O.: Western Reserve University Press [1917]. 19 p. 8°. (Western Reserve University. War pamphlets. no. 3.) **BTZE**

Destrée, Jules. Britain in arms (L'effort britannique), with a preface by Georges Clemenceau, translated from the French by J. Lewis May. London: J. Lane, 1917. xv, 292 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Destrée, Jules, and RICHARD DUPIERREUX. To the Italian armies. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 87(1) p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.276, no.10

Dixon, Mrs. Agnes Margaret Powell. The canteeners. With 22 illustrations. London: J. Murray, 1917. 4 p.l., 175(1) p. 12°. **BTZW**

Dollé, André. La côte 304 et souvenirs d'un officier de zouaves, guerre 1914–1917; illustrations de P. Magnaldi et de l'auteur. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 4 p.l., (i)xii–xiii p., 2 l., (1)4–206 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (La guerre — les récits des témoins.) **BTZE**

Eassie, R. M. Odes to trifles and other rhymes, by R. M. Eassie (Canadian Expeditionary Force). London: J. Lane, 1917. viii, 118 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Eder, Montague David. War-shock; the psycho-neuroses in war, psychology and treatment. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. vii p., 1 l., 154 p., 1 l. 12°. **VPF**

Eymieu, Antonin. La Providence et la guerre. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–314 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Fales, Elisha N. Learning to fly in the U. S. army; a manual of aviation practice. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. ix, 180 p. illus. 12°. **VDY**

Fliecx. Articles d'hier sur la guerre d'aujourd'hui; guerre de mouvement, guerre de tranchée. Paris: Boivin et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., (1)4–42 p. 12°. **VWC**

Fosdick, Harry Emerson. The challenge of the present crisis. New York: Association Press, 1917. vi, 99 p. 12°. **BTZG**

France. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. France and the European war. Full text of diplomatic documents. Authorized translation by the Paris correspondent of The Times for the French government of the documents relating to the negotiations which preceded the declaration of war by Germany to Russia (August 1st, 1914) and to France (August 4th, 1914). [London:] Times Pub. Co., Ltd. [1914.] xxxvii, 182 p. 8°. **BTZE**

On cover: The French yellow book... How Germany forced the war.

Added t.-p.: Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. Documents diplomatiques, 1914. La guerre européenne. I. Pièces relatives aux négociations qui ont précédé les déclarations de guerre de l'Allemagne à la Russie (1 août 1914) et à la France (3 août 1914). Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1914.

Franchi, Anna. Il figlio alla guerra... Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 307 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Franciscus, pseud. "Gott mit uns!" Dieu avec nous! Préface de M. le Chanoine Collin...lettres de S. É. le Cardinal Gasparri ...et de Leurs Éminences le Cardinal Luçon...le Cardinal Amette...et de S. G. Mgr. André du Bois de la Villerabel... Paris: P. Lethielleux [1916]. 360 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Frankau, Gilbert. The city of fear and other poems. London: Chatto & Windus, 1917. 5 p.l., 3–48 p. sq. 8°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Frightfulness in retreat. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 76 p., 2 fac. 12°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.4**

Includes report of the French Commission appointed to investigate acts committed by the enemy in violation of international law, published in the *Journal officiel* of April 18, 1917.

Gaunt, F. The immortal First; a private soldier's diary of his experiences with the original B. E. F., France. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1917.] 56 p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.277, no.1**

Gibson, Hugh S. A journal from our legation in Belgium. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xii, 360 p., 6 facs., 33 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Goblet d'Alviella, Eugène Félicien Albert, comte. The true and the false pacifism. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. xv, 85 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.9**

Gray, Ezio Maria. The bloodless war, translated from the Italian by Bernard Miall. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xi, 263(1) p. 12°. **BTZO**

Great Britain. — Board of Trade. Prohibitions of export in force in British India, the self-governing dominions, Egypt, and certain other British possessions. **TLA**

1915, Oct. 14. [London, 1915.] 86 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 91, supplement [1].)

1916, Oct. 12. Part 1. [London, 1916.] 106 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal v. 95, supplement.)

1916, Oct. 26. Part 2. [London, 1916.] 115 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 95, supplement.)

1917, Jan. 18. Part 1. [London, 1917.] 118 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 96, supplement.)

1917, Jan. 25. Part 2. London, 1917. 125 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 96, supplement.)

1917, April 19. Part 1. London, 1917. 126 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 97, supplement.)

1917, April 26. Part 2. London, 1917. 134 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 97, supplement.)

1917, July 19. Part 1. London, 1917. 102 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 98, supplement.)

1917, July 26. Part 2. London, 1917. 122 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 98, supplement.)

—— Prohibitions of export in force in the United Kingdom and certain allied and neutral countries. **TLA**

1915, July 29. [London, 1915.] 74 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 90, supplement.)

1916, Aug. 17. [London, 1916.] 123 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 94, supplement.)

1916, Nov. 23. Part 1. [London, 1916.] 78 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 95, supplement.)

1916, Nov. 30. Part 2. London, 1916. 64 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 95, supplement.)

1917, March 8. Part 2. London, 1917. 64 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 96, supplement.)

1917, May 31. Part 1. London, 1917. 78 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 97, supplement.)

1917, June 7. Part 2. London, 1917. 51 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 97, supplement.)

1917, Aug. 30. Part 1. London, 1917. 81 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 98, supplement.)

1917, Sept. 6. Part 2. London, 1917. 61 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 98, supplement.)

Great Britain. — Committee on Supply of Horses for Military Purposes. Report of the committee appointed by the president of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries ...to consider and advise what steps should be taken in England and Wales to secure an adequate supply of horses suitable for military purposes. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1915. 26 p. f°. **† VWE p.v.23, no.5**

Great Britain. — Courts: High Court of Justice: King's Bench Division. Trial of Sir Roger Casement. Edited by George H. Knott... Philadelphia: Cromarty Law Book Co. [1917.] xl, 304 p., 5 fac., 1 pl., 4 ports. forms. 8°. (Notable English trials.) **BTZE**

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Why England and Germany went to war. "The white papers" of England and Germany. [New York, 1914.] 23(1) p. f°. **† BTZE**

Republished from *The New York Times,* August 23d and 24th, 1914.

Great Britain. — House of Commons. The peace debate in the House of Commons (May 23, 1916). Mr. Arthur Ponsonby, Mr. J. Ramsay Macdonald, and Sir Edward Grey. [London: St. Clements Press, Ltd., 1916.] 21(1) p., 1 l. 8°. (Union of Democratic Control. Pamphlet no. 17a.) **BTZE**

Great Britain. — Imperial War Conference, 1917. Extracts from minutes of proceedings, and papers laid before the conference. Ottawa: J. de L. Tache, 1917. 174 p. 8°. (Cd. 8566.) **BTZE**

Great Britain. — Ministry of Munitions. Clyde munition workers. Report of the Rt. Hon. Lord Balfour of Burleigh...and Mr. Lynden Macassey... London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 5 p. f°. (Cd. 8136.) **† VWE p.v.23, no.4**

Great Britain. — Parliament. The parliamentary history of conscription in Great Britain; being a summary of the parliamentary debates, &c., with an index & text of the Military Service Acts and a preface by Richard C. Lambert, M.P. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1917. xv(i), 367 (1) p. 8°. **VWZH**

Great Britain. — War Office. Scheme for allowances to dependants of deceased sailors and soldiers. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 3 p. f°. (Cd. 8131, in substitution for Cd. 7682.) **† SIV p.v.6, no.14**

The **Great** parallel... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 8 p. 12°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.5**

La **Guerre** aérienne illustrée. année 1 (Nov. 16, 1916 – April 26, 1917). Paris, 1916–17. 4°. **† BTZY**

Gurvich, Pavel Pensac. How Germany does business; chapters on export and finance methods, with a preface by Dr. B. E. Shatsky. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1917. 6 p.l., 11–142 p. 12°. **TLH**

Guyot, Édouard. L'Angleterre (sa politique intérieure); préface de H. G. Wells. Paris: Delagrave, 1917. ix, 323(1) p. 2. ed. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire et de politique.) **CM**

Halsalle, Henry de. A secret service woman; being confessions, experiences, and opinions of Olga von Kopf, the famous international spy, edited by Henry de Halsalle. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1917.] 192 p. 12°. **NCW**

Fiction.

Hartmann, Jacob Wittmer. The Ukraine a forgotten nation that may separate from Russia; possibilities the war holds for little known race who under Mazeppa revolted against Peter the Great. Long dreamed of freedom or at least autonomy, at last in sight for 35,000,000 population. (With one map.) Scranton, Pa.: The Ukrainian Relief Association, Inc., 1915. 9 p., 2 l., 1 map. 8°. **GLP p.v.9, no. 12**

Hazen, Charles Downer. Alsace-Lorraine under German rule. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1917. v, 246 p. 12°. **ETB**

Hill, David Jayne. The rebuilding of Europe; a survey of forces and conditions. New York: Century Co., 1917. x p., 2 l., 3–289 p. 12°. **SEB**

Hindenburg's march into London, translated from the German original; edited by Logan Marshall, with a preface by L. G. Redmond-Howard... Philadelphia: J. C. Winston Co., 1916. 220 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Hunt, Caroline Louisa. Fresh fruits and vegetables as conservers of other staple foods. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 11 p. 8°. (United States. — Department of Agriculture. Farmers' bulletin. no. 871.) **Room 229**

Idea of Southern Slav unity. London: Near East, Ltd., 1916. 35 p. 12°. (Southern Slav library. [no.] 5.) *** QKK (Southern)**

Illinois. — Agricultural Experiment Station. Mobilization for food production; a plan for civil-military service to insure an adequate food supply for the United States and western Europe. [Urbana, 1917.] 2 l. 8°. **VTB p.v.15, no.18**

Illinois. — Eastern Illinois State Normal School. Food production, conservation, preservation; recent helpful publications. Compiled July 21, 1917. 1 l. 4°. **VTB p.v.15, no.29**

Typewritten.

In the time of war; addresses from a parish pulpit. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1917. 56 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.9, no.2**

Contents: The Prince of Peace. The memory of these things. Scripture's picture of man.

Is Germany anti-Catholic? By a Catholic. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd. [1916?] 30 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.3**

Johannes, Brother, pseud.? Doom of the Kaiser; Kaiser the Antichrist... The startling prophecy of Brother Johannes, 300 years ago. London: Morgan, Son & Co. [1915?] 4 l. 12°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.10**

—— The end of the kaiser is predicted in Brother Johannes' sixteenth century prophecy of the great war; the prophecy proved genuine; critical introduction by Ralph Shirley... London: Newspaper Publicity Co. [1915?] 8 p. 12°. **BTZEp.v.272, no.8**

Jonesco, Marie. Eux. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1917. 78 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 16°. **BTZE p.v.277, no.2**

Jørgensen, Johannes. The war pilgrim, translated from the Danish by Ingeborg Lund. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10–120 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Joubaire, Alfred. Pour la France; carnet de route d'un fantassin, préface de

Fortunat Strowski...notice de E. Sinoir. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., xv, 285(1) p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Journal d'une civile, publié par Altiar. Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1917. 8, 339 p. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Kellogg, Paul Underwood. The Patriotic Fund of Canada. [Washington, D. C., 1917.] iv, 60 p. illus. 8°. (Red Cross, U. S. American National Red Cross. [Circular. no.] 155.) **WZX**

"Three of a series of articles, 'A Canadian city in war time,' published in the *Survey* for March 17, 24 and 31, 1917."

Contents: The Montreal volunteers. Families of soldiers overseas. Way-marks in organized giving.

Kirsch, Maximilian. Der Fremdenlegionär; eine abenteuerliche Fahrt von Kamerun in den deutschen Schützengraben in den Kriegsjahren 1914–15. New York: Deutschland Library Co., 1917. 7(1) p., (1) 8–190 p., 1 diagr., 3 fac., 3 maps on 2 pl., 9 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Lachapelle, Georges. L'œuvre de demain; la réforme électorale, la décentralisation, la revision de la constitution. Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 3 p.l., v, 271 p., 1 l. 12°. **DCD**

Lake, Harold. In Salonica with our army. London: A. Melrose, Ltd. [1917.] 287(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Lavery, Felix, compiler. Irish heroes in the war; foreword by John E. Redmond... The Irish in Great Britain, by T. P. O'Connor... The Tyneside Irish brigade, by Joseph Keating... Compiled by Felix Lavery. London: Everett & Co., Ltd., 1917. 335(1) p., 23 pl., 54 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Lawley, Sir Arthur. A message from Mesopotamia. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xii, 131 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Lecomte, Georges Charles. Les lettres au service de la patrie. Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier, 1917. vii, 334 p., 1 l. 12°. **NKB**

Lefebvre, Th. Les Bretons & la guerre (1914...). Paris: Rinuy, 1917. 2 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.6**

Levine, Isaac Don. The Russian revolution. London: J. Lane, 1917. vii, 248 p., 1 port. 12°. **GLO**

Lopes de Mendonça, Henrique. Moral aspects of the European war; a lecture delivered under the auspices of the Nucleu de propaganda pro-alliados at the Academia de estudos livres on the 13th May, 1917. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 1 p.l., 26 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.9, no.5**

Lote, René. Les leçons intellectuelles de la guerre. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. xii, 199 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Lubin, David. Democracies versus autocracies. Comments, reviews, and opinions on the proposal for an international confederation of democracies under a constitution. Rome: International Institute of Agriculture, 1917. 24 p. 8°. **XBF p.v.17, no.8**

Lysis, pseud. Pour renaitre. Paris: Payot et Cie. [cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., (1)8–252 p. 12°. **TAH**

McCabe, Joseph. The romance of the Romanoffs. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. xiv p., 1 l., 391 p., 10 pl., 7 ports. 8°. **GLD**

McClintock, Alexander. Best o' luck, how a fighting Kentuckian won the thanks of Britain's king. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] vii p., 1 l., 11–171 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Machine guns. Part I. Mechanism, by Captain Julian S. Hatcher... Part II. The practical handling of machine gun fire, by 1st Lieut. Glenn P. Wilhelm... Part III. Machine gun tactics, by 1st Lieut. Harry J. Malony... Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Company [cop. 1917]. 4 p.l., 251 p. illus. 8°. **VWW**

Mackereth, James Allan. The red, red dawn. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 11–131(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The light beyond, translated by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. vii p., 2 l., 3–299 p. 8°. **YEH**

Maire, P. Pont-à-Mousson et ses environs (Mousson, Nomény, Ste-Geneviève, Pagny-s/-Moselle, Prény, Dieulouard, Thiaucourt, etc.); histoire — archéologie — industrie. L'occupation allemande, Pont-à-Mousson sous les obus. Pont-à-Mousson: A. Reboulet, 1915. 84 p., 6 pl. 12°. **DPZ (Pont)**

Marburg, Guido. The crusaders for liberty. [New York? cop. 1917.] broadside. illus. f°. **† BTZI**

Poem.

—— The flag of world liberty. [New York? cop. 1917.] broadside. illus. f°. **† BTZI**

Poem.

Masméjean, Auguste Laurent. Les avions allemands. Paris: Librairie aéronautique [1917]. 63 p., 6 fold. diagrs. illus. 4°. **VDY**

Mawson, Thomas Hayton. An imperial obligation; industrial villages for partially disabled soldiers & sailors, with an introduction by Field Marshal Sir Douglas Haig...and a fronticepiece by Louis Raemaekers. London: G. Richards, Ltd., 1917. xxii, 124p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **TDK**

Menschen im Krieg. Zurich: Rascher & Cie., 1917. 200 p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. Charity towards our enemies; from a pastoral letter, by Cardinal Mercier. London: Alabaster, Passmore & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 13(1) p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.9, no.4**

Microbe-culture at Bukarest; discoveries at the German legation. From the Rumanian official documents. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.7**

Middleton, Edgar C. The way of the air, by Edgar C. Middleton ("An air pilot") ... London: W. Heinemann [1917]. viii, 184 p. 8°. **VDY**
"Part II contains a series of incidents and adventures taken from the note-book of a British air pilot, stationed somewhere in the north of France."

Miyatovich, Chedomil. The memoirs of a Balkan diplomatist, by Count Chedomille Mijatovich... London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. xii p., 1 l., 339(1) p., 1 pl., 3 ports. 8°. *** QKK**

Morel, Edmund Deville. The African problem and the peace settlement. [London:] Union of Democratic Control, 1917. 31(1) p. 8°. (Union of Democratic Control. Pamphlets. no. 22a.) **SA (Union)**

National Committee for Relief in Belgium. Will you let them die? An appeal for the children in Belgium... By W. A. M. Goode, honorary secretary, National Committee for Relief in Belgium... London [:National Committee for Relief in Belgium, 1916?]. 8 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.8**

National Institute of Arts and Letters. Greetings to the new Russia; addresses at a meeting held at the Hudson Theater, New York, April 23, 1917, under the auspices of the National Institute of Arts and Letters. Washington, D. C.: published by the endowment, 1917. 2 p.l., 14 p. 4°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. — Division of Intercourse and Education. Publications. no. 13.) **YFXC (Carnegie)**

The **New** German empire; a study of German war aims from German sources. Reprinted from the Round table for March, 1917. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 31(1) p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.9**

New York (city). — Food Supply Committee. Garden primer; how to plant and care for a vegetable garden. Issued by Mayor Mitchel's Food Supply Committee ...April, 1917. New York: I. Goldmann Co. [1917.] 8 p. 12°. **VTB p.v.15, no.16**

Newton, Arthur Percival. The old empire and the new. With an introduction by Sir Charles Lucas... London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. xi, 140 p. 12°. (The imperial studies series.) **SEV**

Nichols, Robert Malise Bowyer. Ardours and endurances, also A faun's holiday & Poems and phantasies. London: Chatto & Windus, 1917. x, 207(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZI**
Poems.

Niepage, Martin. The horrors of Aleppo, seen by a German eyewitness; a word to Germany's accredited representatives by Dr. Martin Niepage, higher grade teacher in the German Technical School at Aleppo, at present at Wernigerode. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917?] 24 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.9**

Nion, François, comte de. Son sang pour l'Alsace, roman... Paris: E. Flammarion [cop. 1916]. 2 p.l., 300 p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Osborne, William Frederick. America at war. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] xii p., 1 l., 15–196 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Ossian-Nilsson, Karl Gustaf. Sven Hedin, nobleman; an open letter from K. G. Ossiannilsson, authorized translation by H. G. Wright... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 223(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

—— Vem har rätt i världskriget? Stockholm: H. Lundberg & G. Olzon [1916]. 62 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.277, no.3**

Pagé, Victor Wilfred, and PAUL MONTARIOL. Glossary of aviation terms, termes d'aviation, English-French...Français-Anglais... Compiled by Lieut. Victor W. Page...and Lieut. Paul Montariol...assigned to instruction department, Signal Corps Aviation School, Mineola, Long Island; lists of aviation terms in general use given in French with English equivalents and in English with corresponding French words, a valuable reference for all engaged in the allied aviation service. New York: N. W. Henley Pub. Co., 1917. 1 p.l., 7–94 p., 3 folded diagrs. illus. 12°. **VDW**

Passelecq, Fernand. The "sincere chancellor." London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 18 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.2**

Pavie, André. Mes troupiers, Artois — Argonne — Verdun (1914–1916). Tours: A. Mame et fils, 1917. 271 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Pawlowski, Gaston de. Dans les rides du front. Paris: La Renaissance du livre [1917]. 312 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Periodical Publishers' Association of America. Brief of the Periodical Publishers' Association on proposed zone rates for second-class mail matter. Presented to the Finance Committee of the Senate of

the United States, May 15, 1917. [New York, 1917.] 22 p., 1 l. 4°.
TVC p.v.18, no.20

Picard, Jean Alcide. Cortina French-English and English-French military dictionary. New York: Cortina Academy of Languages, 1917. 181 p. nar. 16°. **RFS**

—— Cortina French-English Red Cross instructor. New York: The Cortina Academy of Languages, 1917. 94 p. illus. 16°. **RFS**

Piérard, Louis. La Hollande et la guerre; la mobilisation hollandaise, le pangermanisme et la Hollande, le sentiment populaire, la cour, l'armée, l'aristocratie, la Hollande et le blocus, chez les socialistes, etc. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 93 p., 1 l. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1917. [fasc.] 124.)
BTZE (Pages)

Pillet, Antoine. Les violences allemandes à l'encontre des noncombattants. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 21 p., 1 l. 8°. (Pour la défense du droit international. [no.] 2.) **BTZE p.v.276, no.7**

Poulbot. Des gosses et des bonhommes. Cent dessins et deux lettres anonymes en guise de préface. [Paris:] l'auteur [1917?]. 10 l., 100 pl. 8°. **MEM**

Pour avoir la paix. La manœuvre allemande; préface de Georges Reynald... La séance historique du Reichstag, les notes des puissances centrales, les réponses de l'entente, les "suggestions" des neutres, la réponse de l'entente, commentaires de la presse étrangère. Paris: Berger-Levrault [1917]. 140 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1917. [fasc.] 129.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Price, W. H. Crawfurd. The dawn of Armageddon; or, "The provocation by Serbia" (vide German note to neutrals, Jan. 11, 1917). London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd., 1917. 67 p. 8°. **GIVI**

Puaux, René. La course à la mer et la bataille des Flandres (septembre-novembre 1914)... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 68 p. maps. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1917. [fasc.] 126.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Radziwill, Ekaterina Rzewuska, kniagina. Germany under three emperors, by Princess Catherine Radziwill... London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. x p., 1 l., 379(1) p., 2 pl., 6 ports. 8°. **ED**

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander. The war of ideas; an address to the Royal Colonial Institute delivered Dec. 12, 1916. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. 24 p. 12°.
BTZG p.v.9, no.3

Redmond, William Hoey Kearney. Trench pictures from France, by Major William Redmond...killed in action, June, 1917; with a biographical introduction by E. M. Smith-Dampier... London: A. Melrose, Ltd. [1917.] 184 p., 1 l., 3 ports. 12°.
BTZE

"Articles...contributed to the *Daily Chronicle* under a pseudonym."

Reinach, Joseph. Le village reconstitué. Bruxelles: G. van Oest et Cie., 1917. 27 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.3**

The **Resurrection** of Poland; Poland for the Poles... London: published for the Polish Information Committee by G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1916. 32 p. 12°.
BTZP p.v.1, no.10

Reventlow, Ernst Christian Einar Ludwig Detlev, Graf zu. Landwirtschaft und Volkskraft. Leipzig: K. Wolff, 1915. 2 p.l., 39(1) p. 8°. (Zehn deutsche Reden.)
VPE p.v.94, no.4

Ripault, Louis. ...La responsabilité de Guillaume II le parjure; commentaire, par un soldat, du discours prononcé par M. Raymond Poincaré, président de la République Française, le 14 juillet 1915 lors du transfert des cendres de Rouget de Lisle aux Invalides. [Par Louis Ripault.] [Cahors: Imprimerie Coueslant, 1915?] 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.4**

Roberts, George Evan. Address of Mr. George E. Roberts...before the Traffic Club of New York, at the Waldorf-Astoria, January 30, 1917, subject: Trade conditions after the war. New York: Traffic Club of New York [1917]. 10 p., 1 l. 8°.
BTZO p.v.4, no.12

Robertson, John Mackinnon. Britain versus Germany; an open letter to Professor Eduard Meyer...author of "England, her national and political evolution, and the war with Germany." London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 124 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.273, no.6

—— The German idea of peace terms. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 18 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.11**

Ross, David Morison. A Scottish minister and soldier, the Rev. Peter Ross Husband...2nd lieutenant Black Watch. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. viii, 121 (1) p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Rouvre, Charles de. Française du Rhin, ouvrage couronné par l'Académie française. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 332 p. [3. ed.] 12°. **NKV**

Fiction.

Russo, Antonio. Necessity of Poland's independence. [Chicago, 1917.] 14 p. 12°.
BTZP p.v.1, no.8

Signed: Antonio Russo.

Sauvêtre, J. Sainte Geneviève et l'invasion allemande en 1914... Paris: Chez l'auteur [1916]. 1 p.l., 47 p. 2. ed. 12°.
BTZE

Shéridan. Une grande blessée (pages de guerre d'une amoureuse). Paris: La Renaissance du livre [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., (1) 10–234 p., 1 l. 12°. **NKV**

Fiction.

Sloss, Robert. An American's view of the British mail censorship. By Robert Sloss (special correspondent of "the Chicago Daily News"). London: W. Speaight & Sons, 1916. 31(1) p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.1**

The **Soldiers'** diary and note book, containing useful information invaluable to the soldier at home or at the front. New York: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1917.] 43(1) p., 58 l. illus. 24°. **VWE**

Steed, Henry Wickham. A programme for peace. [n. p.:] Bohemian National Alliance [1916?]. 24 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.4**

Stiénon, Charles. La rive gauche du Rhin et l'équilibre européen, avec une préface de Maurice Barrès... Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. xii, 80 p. 12°. (Ligue des patriotes, Paris. Petite bibliothèque. [no.] 4.) **BTZE (Ligue)**

Stjernstedt-Nordström, Maria Sofia Alexandra. "Ensam kvinna vid fronten"; föredrag hållet i Stockholm och Uppsala 8–14 Dec. 1915. Stockholm: Tidens förlag [1916]. 62 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE p.v.277, no.5**

Stout, William B. Acquiring wings; a text on the basic principles governing the design and operation of modern air craft. New York: Moffat, Yard & Co., 1917. 6 p.l., 57 p. illus. 12°. **VDY**

Suter-Lerch, H. J. Deutschland, sein eigener Richter! Antwort eines kosmopoliten Schweizers auf die deutsche Propaganda zum Weltkrieg 1914. Zurich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 149 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Tillett, Benjamin. Who was responsible for the war — and why? London: Whitwell Press, 1917. 11 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.10**

Towne, Charles Hanson, editor. The Balfour visit; how America received her distinguished guest; and the significance of the conferences in the United States in 1917. Edited by Charles Hanson Towne. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] ix [really vii] p., 1 l., 9–87 p., 2 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

—— For France... Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xxi, 412 p. illus. 8°. **BTZI**

Editor's note signed: Charles Hanson Towne.

Collection of short stories, sketches, poems, and drawings by many well-known representatives of art, letters, and public life in America.

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. The German terror in France. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xv, 212 p., 6 folded maps, 26 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

United States. — Department of Agriculture. Poster series. **††† VTB**

[no. 1.] Farmers! Housewives! Children! The president of the United States appeals to you personally. [Washington, 1917.] f°.

[no. 2.] Help feed yourself. [Washington, 1917.] f°.

[no. 3.] Waste no food! [Washington, 1917.] f°.

United States. — Foreign Affairs Committee (House, 64:1). Commission for enduring peace. Hearings...on H. R. 6921 and H. J. Res. 32. Statement of Miss Jane Addams and others. January 11, 1916. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 17 p. 8°. *** SBF**

—— Congress of neutral nations. Hearings...on H. J. Res. 38. Statements of Hon. Meyer London, Mr. Morris Hillquit and others. February 24 and 25, 1916. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 75 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Library of Congress: Division of Bibliography. List of recent references on railroads in war. June 5. 1917. n. t.-p. [Washington, 1917.] 14 f. 4°. ([Select list 187.]) *** SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on effect of war upon business and commerce. [Washington,] 1917. 3 f. 4°. ([no. 189.]) **Room 229**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on freedom of the press and speech and censorship in the war (with special reference to the European war). [April 20, 1917. Washington. 1917.] 2 p.l., 2–9 f. 4°. ([Select list 184.]) *** SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on naval operations in the European war. [Washington,] 1917. 10 f. 4°. ([no. 191.]) **Room 229**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on the present coal situation in the United States. June 14, 1917. n. t.-p. [Washington, 1917.] 3 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 188.) *** SAB**

Typewritten.

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (House, 65:1). Increase of military establishment. Hearings...April 7 [and April 17, 1917]. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 265 p., 1 diagr. tables. 8°. *** SBF**

Issued in two parts.

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (Senate, 64:2). Reserve officers' training corps in National Guard organizations. Hearing before the subcommittee ...on S. 7747, a bill to establish a unit of

the reserve officers' training corps in a National Guard organization in each state and territory in the United States. February 13, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 12 p. 8°. * SBF

United States. — Post Offices and Post Roads Committee (Senate 64:2). One-cent drop-letter postage. Hearing... H. R. 19410. Jan. 31, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 22 p. 8°. * SBF

United States. — Public Information Committee. National service handbook. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. x, 246 p., 3 folded charts, 3 folded maps, 1 folded pl. 8°. **Pub. Cat. Div.**

United States. — Ways and Means Committee (House, 65:1). Second emergency bond issue. Hearing...on H. R. 5901, a bill to authorize an additional issue of bonds to meet expenditures for the national security and defense, and for the purpose of assisting in the prosecution of the war, to extend additional credit to foreign governments, and for other purposes. August 28 and 29, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 88 p. 8°. * SBF

Valrose, Pierre de. Les drames de la guerre. Le droit à la vie; roman. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 232 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Vidal de la Blache, Paul. La France de l'est (Lorraine-Alsace). Paris: A. Colin, 1917. ix(i), 280 p., 2 folded maps. 4°. **TAH**

Waldron, William Henry. The infantry soldier's handbook. New York: G. U. Harvey, Inc. [cop. 1917.] 245(1) p., 1 l. illus. 16°. **VWO**

Waldstein, Sir Charles. What Germany is fighting for. London, New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1917. ix, 116 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Wampach, Gaspard. Ce qu'ils disent, préface du général Malleterre. Paris: Librairie Fischbacher, 1917. ix, 327(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

The **War** to end war; a plea to soldiers, by a soldier... London: Union of Democratic Control, 1917. 19 p. 8°. (Union of Democratic Control. Pamphlets. no. 21a.) **SA (Union)**

Warren, Whitney. État de la cathédrale de Reims après le bombardement par les Allemands. Rapport de M. Whitney Warren, membre de l'Institut. Lu dans la séance du 3 octobre 1914. Paris: Typ. de Firmin-Didot et Cie., 1914. 8 p. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.278, no.2**

Whitaker, J. P. Under the heel of the Hun. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 114 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Whittall, W. With Botha and Smuts in Africa, with two portraits and two maps. London, New York: Cassell and Company, Ltd., 1917. 5 p.l., 3–279(1) p., 2 ports. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Wilde, Percival. The unseen host and other war plays. Boston: Little, Brown, & Co., 1917. x p., 2 l., 3–102 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Contents: The unseen host. Mothers of men. Pawns. In the ravine. Valkyrie!

Willcox, Cornélis De Witt. War French. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. x, 196 p. 24°. **RFX**

Williams, John Hughes. Our daily bread in war time; four addresses on the harvest in connection with the war. London: Skeffington & Son, Ltd., 1917. 61(1) p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.9, no.1**

Wilson, Herbert Wrigley. Convicted out of her own mouth; the record of German crimes. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 32 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.6**

Wood, Charles. Some moral and religious aspects of the war. [Washington, D. C.: W. F. Roberts Co., 1915.] 3 p.l., 5–172 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZG**

Wood, Eric. Thrilling deeds of British airmen. London: G. G. Harrap & Co., 1917. 317(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZY**

Woolf, Leonard Sidney, editor. The framework of a lasting peace, edited by Leonard S. Woolf. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 154 p. 8°. **BTZP**

Wrangel, Fredrik Ulrik, grefve. I obrända städer och brända; resor i fred och i krigstid. Stockholm: Åhlén & Åkerlund [1915]. 323 p., 32 pl. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Yeo, pseud. Soldier men. London: J. Lane, 1917. 5 p.l., 238 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Yokohama. — Chamber of Commerce. Yokohama's trade, how affected by the war in Europe. Chart: 21 x 18 in. [Yokohama, 1915.] **† BTZO**

Tables on reverse of chart.

Your unprofitable servant, by the author of "An odd farmhouse." London: W. Westall & Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 245 p. 12°. **BTZV**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Sculpture

While this list of recent additions includes books on the general subject as well as on sculpture in various countries, a considerable proportion of the titles deals with American work.

Barnard's Lincoln. The gift of Mr. and Mrs. Charles P. Taft to the city of Cincinnati; the creation and dedication of George Grey Barnard's statue of Abraham Lincoln, including the address of William Howard Taft. Cincinnati: Stewart & Kidd, 1917. 66 p. illus. 8°. **MGO**

Bennett, T. P. The relation of sculpture to architecture. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xii, 204 p. illus. 8°. **MRX**

"Of real service. Refreshingly free from vague and wordy generalities and the...'higher criticism.' The relation of one art to the other can never be harmonious unless there be sympathetic and scholarly collaboration." — W. A. John, in *Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects*, Dec. 23, 1916, p. 57–60.

"In all the greatest periods of their history, architecture and sculpture have gone hand in hand... It is only a logical outcome of the guiding influence of one master-mind over the planning, design and ornamentation of the building that each harmonises with the other, and that sculpture is not only good as sculpture, but good as decoration also...in sympathy with its surroundings... The inflated importance placed in recent years upon originality of any kind has led to...sculptured figures which...[are] the result of freakish ideas... The careful examination of all available examples must reveal certain more or less definite facts which will act as a basis for individual study and save a large amount of fruitless search for useful information... The author has collected examples of the various features under discussion, classified them, and made deductions of certain facts which seem to be established." — *Introduction.*

Bitter, Karl Theodore Francis. Proceedings at the meeting in memory of Karl Bitter, held in the Ethical Culture Hall on Wednesday, May 5, 1915. New York: privately printed at the Nation Press, Inc., 1915. 23 p., 1 port. 8°. **MGO**

Carus, Paul. The Venus of Milo; an archeological study of the goddess of womanhood. Chicago: Open Court Pub. Co., 1916. vii, 182 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **MAD**

"The temples of Aphrodite lie in ruins...but the ideal of womanhood which she represented has remained and will remain... Every living woman ...is a specimen of the eternal ideal of womanhood." — *p. 178.*

Among the chapters are: "Description of the statue," "Restoration," "Recent theories," "The cult of Aphrodite," "Aphrodite in art."

Cruttwell, Maud. Donatello; with 81 plates. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1911.] xii, 161(1) p. illus. 4°. (Classics of art.) **MCF**

Fowler, Harold North. A history of sculpture. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1916. xxvi p., 1 l., 445 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **MGF**

Bibliography, p. 419–431.

"The author, who is a member of the faculty of the College for Women of Western Reserve University, endeavors to give briefly but in readable form the history of sculpture from the beginning of civilization to the present time." — *N. Y. Times, April 16, 1916.*

"Authoritative handbook of sculpture from beginnings of civilization to the present day, with chapters on American and Oriental art. 196 well-selected illustrations." — *New York State Library, Best books, 1916.*

"Gives evidence of sound scholarship, careful accuracy, moderateness of statement and infinite labor." — *Nation.*

Gardner, Arthur, compiler. French sculpture of the thirteenth century; seventy-eight examples of masterpieces of medieval art illustrating the works at Reims and showing their place in the history of sculpture, with an introduction and notes by Arthur Gardner... London: P. L. Warner, publisher to the Medici Society, Ltd., 1915. 22 p., 1 l., 50 pl. 4°. (The Medici portfolios. no. 1.) **MGI**

Heilmeyer, Alexander. Moderne Plastik; 50 Reproduktionen von hervorragenden Werken moderner Plastik zusammengestellt und erläutert von Alexander Heilmeyer. Leipzig: A. Schumann [1904–05]. [66] p., 52 pl. f°. **† MGI**

Issued in 12 parts.

James, Mrs. Juliet Helena Lumbard. Sculpture of the exposition palaces and courts; descriptive notes on the art of the statuary at the Panama Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. San Francisco: H. S. Crocker Company [cop. 1915]. xii, 96 p. illus. 8°. **MGI**

Le **Musée** de Cluny...planches...photocollographie de Chêne et Longuet. série [1–]2. Paris: Librairies-imprimeries réunies [1914?]. 2 v. pl. f°. **† MGI**

Contents: [Série 1.] La pierre: le marbre, l'albâtre, la terre cuite. Série 2. Le bois: bahuts, buffets, sièges, lits, tables, portes, bureaux, détails de sculpture, panneaux.

The 64 plates in series 1 illustrate the decorative sculpture on the famous old building, constructed during 1490–1514, known as the Hotel de Cluny, and now the Musée de Cluny, as well as exhibits of French sculpture, mainly of the 12th – 16th centuries.

Partridge, William Ordway. The works in sculpture of William Ordway Partridge, M. A., with biographical sketch and illus-

Sculpture, continued.

trations of principal works. New York: John Lane Company, cop. 1914. xii p., 67 pl., 1 port. 4°. **MGO (Partridge)**

Limited edition, no. 185.

Pound, Ezra Loomis. Gaudier-Brzeska: a memoir by Ezra Pound, including the published writings of the sculptor, and a selection from his letters. With thirty-eight illustrations, consisting of photographs of his sculpture, and four portraits by Walter Benington, and numerous reproductions of drawings. London: John Lane, 1916. x p., 1 l., 168 p., 34 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **MGO**

Times literary supplement (London), April 28, 1916, p. 199, has a two-column review.

Rhind, John Massey. Reproductions of sculpture by J. Massey Rhind... New York: Forbes Co. [190–?] 9 pl. f°. **† MGO**

Ricci, Corrado. D. Calandra, scultore; con prefazione di Oreste Mattirolo... Milano: Alfieri & Lacroix [1916]. 35 p., 1 l., 46 pl., 1 port. illus. f°. **MGO (Calandra)**

Calandra executed a number of large public monuments erected in Italy within the past twenty-five years, among them the one to Garibaldi in Parma.

America

Altschul, Charles. The American Revolution in our school text-books; an attempt to trace the influence of early school education on the feeling towards England in the United States, with an introduction by James T. Shotwell... New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] xi p., 1 l., 15–168 p. 8°. **IG**

Bidwell, Frederick David, compiler. History of the Forty-ninth New York Volunteers. Albany: J. B. Lyon Company, printers, 1916. 1 p.l., 317 p. 8°. **IKG**

Case, Alden Buell. Thirty years with the Mexicans: in peace and revolution. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., 285 p., 7 pl. 8°. **HTY**

Chapin, Anna Alice. Greenwich village. With illustrations by Allan Gilbert Cram. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1917. 5 p.l., ix–x p., 2 l., 3–301 p., 1 folded map, 16 pl. 8°. **IRGV**

Cram, Mildred. Old seaport towns of the South, by Mildred Cram; drawings by Allan G. Cram. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. viii p., 1 l., 364 p., 25 pl. 8°. **IT**

East Bridgewater, Mass. Vital records of East Bridgewater, Massachusetts, to the year 1850... Boston, Mass.: New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1917. 406 p. 8°. **APR**

Fairfield, Asa Merrill. Fairfield's pioneer history of Lassen county, California. San Francisco: H. S. Crocker Co. [cop., 1916.] 3 p.l., ix–xxii, 506 p., 1 l. 8°. **IXH**

Faris, John Thomson. Old roads out of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. xviii p., 1 l., 15–327 p., 1 folded diagr., 2 maps, 38 pl. 8°. **ISC**

Fiske, Joseph Emery. History of the town of Wellesley, Massachusetts, by the late Hon. Joseph E. Fiske; edited and enlarged by Ellen Ware Fiske. Boston: Pilgrim Press [cop. 1917]. xiii, 92 p., 1 fac., 7 pl. 8°. **IQH**

Franck, Harry Alverson. Vagabonding down the Andes, being the narrative of a journey, chiefly afoot, from Panama to Buenos Aires. New York: Century Co., 1917. xxi, 612 p., 1 map, 95 pl., 1 port. 8°. **HCY**

Gloucester, Mass. Vital records of Gloucester, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. v. 1. Topsfield, Mass.: The Topsfield Historical Society, 1917. 8°. **APR**

Hammond, Melvin Ormond. Canadian Confederation and its leaders. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] x, 333(1) p., 1 pl., 17 port. 8°. **AGY**

Haworth, Paul Leland. On the headwaters of Peace river; a narrative of a thousand-mile canoe trip to a little-known range of the Canadian Rockies. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xvii, 295 p., 2 maps, 32 pl. 8°. **HY**

Hughes, Edith Wakeman. Motoring in white from Dakota to Cape Cod, done by Edith Wakeman Hughes. New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1917. 1 p.l., 97 p., 7 pl. 12°. **ILH**

James, George Wharton. Arizona the wonderland. The history of its ancient cliff and cave dwellings... A survey of its climate, scenic marvels... A review of its industries; an account of its influence on art...and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker. Boston: Page Co., 1917. xxiv, 478 p., 1 map, 59 pl. 8°. (See America first series.) **IXA**

Johnson, Willis Fletcher. America's foreign relations. London: E. Nash Co., Ltd., 1916. 2 v. illus. 8°. **IC**

Judson, Katharine Berry. Old Crow stories, with illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1917. vi, 163 p., 6 pl. 8°. **HBC**

Keith, Charles Penrose. Chronicles of Pennsylvania from the English revolution to the peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1688–1748. Philadelphia: [Patterson & White Co.,] 1917. 2 v. 8°. **ISC**

America, continued.

Koebel, William Henry. British exploits in South America; a history of British activities in exploration, military adventure, diplomacy, science, and trade, in Latin-America. New York: Century Co., 1917. x p., 3 l., 3–587 p., 28 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **HCP**

Lamb, George H., editor. The unwritten history of Braddock's Field (Pennsylvania); prepared by the history committee under the editorship of Geo. H. Lamb... for the celebration of the golden jubilee of Braddock, the silver jubilee of Rankin, and the one-hundred-seventy-fifth anniversary of the first white settlement west of the Alleghanies. [Pittsburgh: Nicholson Printing Co.,] 1917. 336 p., 1 l., 3 pl. illus. 4°.

Lippincott, Horace Mather. Early Philadelphia, its people, life and progress. With a photogravure frontispiece by Charles H. Stephens... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 3–339(1) p., 1 diagr., 53 pl. 8°. **ISD**

Longstreth, Thomas Morris. The Adirondacks. New York: Century Co., 1917. 3 p.l., v–viii p., 3 l., 3–370 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. **PSK**

McCain, James Ross. Georgia as a proprietary province: the execution of a trust. Boston: R. G. Badger [cop. 1917]. 357 p. 8°. ([Studies in American history.]) **ITI**

Mosby, John Singleton. The memoirs of Colonel John S. Mosby, edited by Charles Wells Russell... Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1917. xxi, 414 p., 1 folded map, 1 pl., 15 ports. 8°. **IKL**

Murphy, Thomas Dowler. Oregon the picturesque; a book of rambles in the Oregon country and in the wilds of northern California...to which is added a trip to the Yosemite and to the Roosevelt Dam and the Petrified Forest of Arizona, by motor car. Boston: Page Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 317 p., 1 map, 40 pl. 8°. (See America first series.) **IXI**

Orcutt, William Dana. Burrows of Michigan and the Republican party; a biography and a history. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

Peixotto, Ernest Clifford. A Revolutionary pilgrimage; being an account of a series of visits to battlegrounds & other places made memorable by the war of the Revolution, written and illustrated by Ernest Peixotto. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xiv, 369 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **IG**

Pierson, David Lawrence. Narratives of Newark (in New Jersey) from the days of its founding. Newark: Pierson Pub. Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., v–x p., 2 l., 3–387(1) p. 8°. **ISB**

Root, Elihu. Latin America and the United States; addresses by Elihu Root, collected and edited by Robert Bacon and James Brown Scott. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1917. xvi, 302 p. 8°. **HCE**

Ross, Gordon. Argentina and Uruguay. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1917.] xv, 308 p., 1 map, 11 pl. illus. 8°. **HKY**

Seton, Ernest Thompson. The Arctic prairies; a canoe journey of 2000 miles in search of the caribou; being the account of a voyage to the region north of Aylmer lake. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xii, 308 p. illus. 8°. **HY**

Sternberg, Charles Hazelius. Hunting dinosaurs in the bad lands of the Red Deer river, Alberta, Canada; a sequel to The life of a fossil hunter. Lawrence, Kansas: C. H. Sternberg, 1917. xiii, 232 p. illus. 8°. **PXE**

Street, Julian Leonard. American adventures; a second trip "Abroad at home" by Julian Street, with pictorial sidelights by Wallace Morgan. New York: Century Co., 1917. xv p., 1 l., 3–681 p., 64 pl. 8°. **ILH**

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt. The book of the West Indies. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. xvi p., 1 l., 458 p., 5 maps, 33 pl. 12°. **HNH**

Waters, Wilson. History of Chelmsford, Massachusetts. Lowell, Mass.: printed for the town by the Courier-Citizen Co., 1917. xiv p., 1 l., 893 p. 8°. **IQH**

Zahm, John Augustine. The quest of El Dorado; the most romantic episode in the history of South American conquest, by the Reverend J. A. Zahm...(H. J. Mozans)... New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xiv p., 1 l., 260 p., 1 l., 2 fac., 6 maps, 20 pl., 4 ports. 12°. **HCO**

LITERATURE

Artzybashev, Mikhail Petrovich. Tales of the revolution, by Michael Artzibashef; translated by Percy Pinkerton. London: M. Secker, 1917. 4 p.l., (1)12–286 p. 12°. ****QDM**

Contents: Sheviriof. The blood-stain. Morning shadows. Pasha Tumanof. The doctor.

Bechhofer, C. E., editor. A Russian anthology in English, edited by C. E. Bechhofer. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd., 1917. xi, 288 p. 12°. ****QDA**

Cahan, Abraham. The rise of David Levinsky; a novel. New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1917.] 4 p.l., 5–529(1) p. 12°. ***PST**

Literature, continued.

Champney, Elizabeth Williams. Romance of old Japan, by Elizabeth W. Champney and Frère Champney... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xviii p., 1 l., 444 p., 43 pl. 8°. *** OSH**

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich. The house with the mezzanine, and other stories, by Anton Tchekoff; translated from the Russian by S. S. Koteliansky and Gilbert Cannan. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 3 p.l., 251 p. 12°. **** QDM**

Contents: The house with the mezzanine. Typhus. Gooseberries. In exile. The lady with the toy dog. Goussiev. My life.

Danilevski, Grigori Petrovich. Moscow in flames; translated from the Russian by Dr. A. S. Rappoport. London: S. Paul & Co. [1917.] 2 p.l., 7–318 p. 12°. **** QDM**

Dostoyevski, Fiodor Mikhailovich. The eternal husband, and other stories, by Fyodor Dostoevsky; from the Russian by Constance Garnett. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. v, 323(1) p. 12°. (The novels of Fyodor Dostoevsky. v. 8.) **** QDM**

Contents: The eternal husband. The double. A gentle spirit.

Garland, Hamlin. A son of the middle border; with illustrations by Alice Barber Stephens. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. vii p., 1 l., 467 p., 6 pl. 12°. **AN**

Ostrovski, Aleksandr Nikolayevich. Plays by Alexander Ostrovsky: A protégée of the mistress. Poverty is no crime. Sin and sorrow are common to all. It's a family affair — we'll settle it ourselves. A translation from the Russian, edited by George Rapall Noyes. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 5 p.l., 3–305 p. 12°. **** QDK**

Pound, Ezra Loomis, editor and translator. 'Noh' or accomplishment. A study of the classical stage of Japan. By Ernest Fenollosa and Ezra Pound. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1917. viii, 267(1) p., 1 port. 8°. *** OSH**

Seltzer, Thomas, compiler. Best Russian short stories; compiled and edited by Thomas Seltzer. New York: Boni and Liveright, Inc. [cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., vii–xvi p., 2 l., 261 p. 16°. (The modern library of the world's best books. [no. 18.]) **** QDA**

Contents: Pushkin, A. S., The queen of spades. Gogol, N. V., The cloak. Turgenev, I. S., The district doctor. Dostoyevsky, F. M., The Christmas tree and the wedding. Tolstoy, L. N., God sees the truth, but waits. Saltykov, M. Y., How a muzhik fed two officials. Korolenko, V. G., The shades, a phantasy. Garshin, V. N., The signal. Chekhov, A. P., The darling. The bet. Vanka. Sologub, F. K., Hide and seek. Potapenko, I. N., Dethroned. Semyonov, S. T., The servant. Gorky, M., One autumn night. Her lover. Andreyev, L. N., Lazarus. Artzybashev, M. P., The revolutionist. Kuprin, A. I., The outrage.

Selver, Percy, editor and translator. Modern Russian poetry, texts and translations; selected and translated with an introduction by Percy Selver. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd., 1917. xvi, 65(1) p. 12°. **** QDH**

Stimson, Frederic Jesup. My story: being the memoirs of Benedict Arnold: late major-general in the continental army and brigadier-general in that of his Britannic majesty. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 622 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. **NBO**

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath. Nationalism. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 159 p. 12°. *** OKV**

—— Personality. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 220 p., 6 ports. 12°. *** OKV**

—— Sacrifice and other plays. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 208 p. 12°. *** OKV**

Contents: Sanyasi; or, The ascetic. Malini. Sacrifice. The king and the queen.

Science

Akimoff, Nicholas Wladimir. Elementary course in Lagrange's equations. Philadelphia, Pa.: Philadelphia Book Company, 1917. v, 195 p. 8°. **OGN**

Barnard, R. J. A. Elementary dynamics of the particle & rigid body. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1916. vi p., 1 l., 374 p. diagr. 12°. **PBF**

Bayley, William Shirley. Descriptive mineralogy. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xvii, 542 p. illus. 8°. **PWE**

Browning, Philip Embury. Introduction to the rarer elements. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. x, 250 p. 8°. **PNF**

Carhart, Henry Smith, and H. N. Clute. Physics with applications. Boston: Allyn and Bacon [cop. 1917]. x, 469, 9 p. illus. 12°. **PAF**

Chenet, Charles. Le sol et les populations de la Lorraine et des Ardennes... Paris: E. Champion, 1916. lvii, 289 p., 2 l., 1 map, 4 pl. illus. 4°. **PVK**

Crehore, Albert Cushing. The mystery of matter and energy, recent progress as to the structure of matter. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1917. xi, 161 p., 4 folded diagr., 4 pl. 16°. **PAW**

Duebi, Heinrich. Clubführer durch die Walliser-Alpen... Verfasst von H. Dübi. Mit Benützung der Climbers' Guides und des handschriftlichen Materials von Dr. W. A. B. Coolidge und Sir Martin Conway. St. Gallen, Switz.: Schweizer Alpen-Club, 1916. 2 v. illus. 16°. **PSO**

Science, continued.

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir. The storybook of science; translated from the nineteenth French edition by Florence Constable Bicknell. New York: Century Co., 1917. 2 p.l., vii–ix p., 2 l., 3–400 p. illus. 8°. **O**

Grew, Edwin Sharpe. The marvels of geology; the story of the making of the earth with some account of prehistoric animal life all told in nontechnical language. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1918. 2 p.l., (1)10–243(1) p., 8 pl., 1 map. 12°. **PTI**

Haskins, Howard Davis. Organic chemistry. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1917. xiii, 472 p. 3d ed. rev. 12°. **POB**

Humphrey, Seth King. Mankind; racial values and the racial prospect. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xvi, 223 p. 8°. **QOG**

Kraemer, Henry. Applied and economic botany for students in technical and agricultural schools, pharmaceutical and medical colleges, for chemists, food analysts, and for those engaged in the morphological and physiological study of plants. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc. [cop. 1916.] viii, 822 p., 2 col'd pl. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **QEN**

Osborn, Henry Fairfield. The origin and evolution of life; on the theory of action, reaction and interaction of energy. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xxxi, 322 p., 1 pl., 1 table. illus. 8°. (Hale lectures of the National Academy of Sciences.) **QAS**

Prideaux, Edmund B. R. The theory and use of indicators; an account of the chemical equilibria of acids, alkalies and indicators in aqueous solution, with applications. London: Constable & Co., 1917. vii p., 2 l., 375 p., 16 folded diagr. 8°. **PMD**

Running, Theodore Rudolph. Empirical formulas. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1917. 144 p. diagrs. 8°. (Mathematical monographs. no. 19.) **OIK**

Schofield, Alfred Taylor. The borderlands of science. London: Cassell and Co., Ltd. [1917.] viii, 254 p., 1 l. 12°. **O**

Seward, Albert Charles, editor. Science and the nation. Essays by Cambridge graduates, with an introduction by the Right Hon. Lord Moulton... Edited by A. C. Seward... Cambridge: University Press, 1917. xxii, 328 p. 8°. **OAL**

Sprague, Ernest H. The elements of graphic statics. London: Scott, Greenwood & Son, 1917. x, 196 p. 12°. (Broadway series of engineering handbooks.) **PBR**

Winton, Andrew Lincoln. A course in food analysis. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. ix, 252 p. illus. 8°. **PPK**

Young, John Wesley, and F. M. Morgan. Elementary mathematical analysis. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xii p., 1 l., 548 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **OHC**

Asia

Bell, Archie. The spell of China. With eight plates in full colour and many duogravures from photographs by E. M. Newman. Boston: Page Co., 1917. xiv, 404 p., 1 map, 51 pl., 3 ports. 12°. (The spell series.) ***R–BEM**

Bland, John Otway Percy. Li Hung-chang. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 327 p., 1 port. 8°. (Makers of the nineteenth century.) **AN**

Buck, Cecil Henry. Faiths, fairs, and festivals of India. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co., 1917. ix(i), 262 p., 1 folded map. 12°. ***OLT**

Clennell, Walter James. The historical development of religion in China. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 260 p. 12°. ***OVR**

Fujimoto, T. The story of the geisha girl. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., vii–xv, 156 p., 1 l., 33 pl. 8°. ***OSF**

Kennan, George. E. H. Harriman's Far Eastern plans. Garden City, N. Y.: Country Life Press [1917]. 3 p.l., 3–48 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. **AN**

Marks, John Ebenezer. Forty years in Burma, with a foreword by the Archbishop of Canterbury. Edited, with an introduction and a selection of the author's letters and reports, by the Rev. W. C. B. Purser... London: Hutchinson & Co., 1917. x p., 1 l., 307(1) p., 1 map, 12 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **ZKVP**

Morse, Edward Sylvester. Japan day by day 1877, 1878–79, 1882–83. With 777 illustrations from sketches in the author's journal. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 2 v. illus. 8°. **BEW**

Parker, Edward Harper. China; her history, diplomacy, and commerce, from the earliest times to the present day. London: J. Murray, 1917. xxx, 419(1) p., 17 maps, 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **BEC**

Sarkar, Benoy Kumar. The folk-element in Hindu culture; a contribution to socio-religious studies in Hindu folk-institutions, by Benoy Kumar Sarkar...assisted by Hemendra K. Rakshit... London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xx, 312 p. 8°. ***OLT**

Asia, continued.

Smith, Vincent Arthur. Akbar, the great Mogul, 1542–1605. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. xv(i), 504 p., 3 folded maps, 13 pl. 8°. **BGI**

Ware, Mary S. The old world through old eyes; three years in oriental lands. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. v, 565 p., 10 pl., 6 ports. 8°. **BE**

Wright, Arnold. Early English adventures in the East. London: A. Melrose, Ltd., 1917. 331 p. 8°. **BGL**

EUROPE

Dublin; explorations and reflections, by An Englishman. Dublin: Maunsel & Co., Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 271 p. 12°. **CT**

Henderson, Edith. The story of Norwich. Illustrated by H. W. Tuck. London: Jarrolds, Ltd. [1917?] 279 p., 1 folded fac., 1 map, 6 pl. illus. 12°. **CO**

Hotblack, Kate. Chatham's colonial policy; a study in the fiscal and economic implications of the colonial policy of the elder Pitt. London: G. Routledge & Sons, 1917. xv, 219 p. 8°. **AN**

Jones, John Bavington. Annals of Dover ...including histories of the castle, port, passage, religion, the corporation, mayors & their times, corporation officials, representation in Parliament, and social history. Dover: Dover Express Works, 1916. 5 p.l., 431(1) p., 8 l. 8°. **CO**

Littledale, Ralph Pudsay, editor. The Pudsay deeds. The Pudsays of Bolton and Barforth, and their predecessors in those manors. [London:] printed for the society [by Mitchell, Hughes & Clarke], 1916. v p., 1 l., 434 p., 1 l., 8 fac., 3 pl., 3 folded tables. 8°. (Yorkshire Archaeological Society. Record series. v. 56.) **CO**

Muir, Ramsay. The expansion of Europe; the culmination of modern history. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1917. xii, 243 p. illus. 8°. **BAC**

Myres, T. Harrison. Bells & bell lore; church bells of the Amounderness and the archdeaconry of Lancaster. Preston: Guardian Printing Works, 1916. 112 p., 17 pl. illus. 8°. **CO**

Tamworth, Eng. Tamworth parish register. Part 1. [London:] privately printed for the Staffordshire Parish Registers Society, 1917. 8°. (Staffordshire Parish Registers Society. Issue 1917.) **ARX**

Part 1. 1558–1614.

Williams, Laurence Frederick Rushbrook. History of the Abbey of St. Alban. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xiii, 251 p. illus. 8°. **ZMTB**

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

ABDUL HAMID II., sultan of Turkey. Life of Abdul Hamid, by Sir Edwin Pears. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1917. x, 365 p., 1 port. 8°. (Makers of the nineteenth century.) **GIB**

BUCK family. Buck history and genealogy, embracing the traditional and comprehensive genealogical history of the Buck family in Europe and America... [By Samuel Buck.] [Burlington, Vt.: Free Press Printing Co., 1917.] 249 p. illus. 4°. **APV**

CALHOUN, John Caldwell. The life of John Caldwell Calhoun, by William M. Meigs... New York: Neale Pub. Co., 1917. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

CROOKS, William. The life story of Will Crooks, M.P.; from workhouse to Westminster, by George Haw, with introduction by G. K. Chesterton. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. xx, 328 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

DUKHOVSKAYA, Varvara Fiodorovna Golitzyna. The diary of a Russian lady; reminiscences of Barbara Doukhovskoy (née Princesse Galitzine)... London: J. Long, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8–543 p., 2 ports. 8°. **AN**

FRANKLIN, Benjamin. Benjamin Franklin, self-revealed; a biographical and critical study based mainly on his own writings, by William Cabell Bruce. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 2 v. 8°. **AN**

HANMER family. The Hanmers of Marton and Montford Salop, with supplementary chapters on the Hanmers of Hanmer, the Hanmers of the Fens, Sir Thomas Hanmer the Speaker, the Calverts of Furneaux Pelham, the Straffordshire Underhills and the Lanyon Owens of Southsea, compiled by Calvert Hanmer. London: J. Lane, 1916. x p., 1 l., 67 p., 4 charts, 8 pl., 20 ports. 8°. **ARZ**

LEGH family. The House of Lyme from its foundation to the end of the eighteenth century, by the Lady Newton. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xvi, 422 p., 1 l., 1 fac., 1 folded map, 14 pl., 17 ports., 1 folded table. 8°. **ARZ**

LINCOLN, Abraham. "Honest Abe," a study in integrity based on the early life of Abraham Lincoln, by Alonzo Rothschild ... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 5 p.l., (1)2–374 p., 2 ports. 8°. **AN**

Individual Biography, etc., continued.

—— The life of Abraham Lincoln, drawn from original sources and containing many speeches, letters and telegrams hitherto unpublished, and illustrated with many reproductions from original paintings, photographs, et cetera. New edition with new matter, by Ida M. Tarbell. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

—— Uncollected letters of Abraham Lincoln, now first brought together by Gilbert A. Tracy, with an introduction by Ida M. Tarbell. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxi, 264 p., 1 l., 4 facs., 1 port. 8°. **IAW**

PARK family. Some account of the Park family and especially of the Rev. Joseph Park, M.A., 1705–1777, and Benjamin Parke, LL.D., 1801–1882. Westerly, R. I.: Westerly Historical Society, 1917. ix, 36 p., 1 l., 4 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **APV**

POPE family. Genealogy of Thomas Pope (1608–1683), and his descendants, by Mrs. Dora Pope Worden, Prof. Wm. F. Langworthy [and] Mrs. Blanche Page Burch; with a preliminary history by the late Franklin Leonard Pope. Hamilton, N. Y.: Republican Press, 1917. 1 p.l., (1)6–143 p., 4 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **APV**

STEEN family. The Steen family in Europe and America; a genealogical, historical and biographical record of nearly three hundred years, extending from the seventeenth to the twentieth century. Cincinnati, O.: Monfort & Co., 1917. 740 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **APV**

TALBOT family. The English ancestry of Peter Talbot of Dorchester, Mass., compiled for Emily Talbot Walker, a descendant of Peter Talbot, by J. Gardner Bartlett. Boston: privately printed, 1917. 2 p.l., 116 p., 1 fac., 6 pl. charts. 8°. **APV**

WILLARD family. Heroic Willards of '76. Life and times of Captain Reuben Willard of Fitchburg, Mass., and his lineal descendants, from 1775 to date. Profusely embellished with authentic portraits not heretofore available. Register of Willards in the Revolution and other wars. Chronology of the George Willards. Compiled by James Andrew Phelps. New York: Genealogical Bureau, 1917. xi, 112 p., 1 l., 13 pl., 2 ports. tables. illus. 8°. **APV**

WILLIAMS, Roger. Roger Williams, by May Emery Hall... Boston: Pilgrim Press [cop. 1917]. xviii, 212 p., 8 pl. 12°. **AN**

Introduction by Henry M. King, p. xi–xviii.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	51,220	---	1,542	---	1,188
Children's Room	4,609	7,350	126	---	149
Travelling Libraries	40,571	---	---	---	285
Library for the Blind	2,651	---	15	---	42
East Broadway, 33	17,357	9,819	368	1,016	966
East Broadway, 192	29,158	20,518	445	---	1,357
Rivington street, 61	21,059	7,163	312	2,325	550
East Houston street, 388	26,283	12,316	544	---	1,114
Leroy street, 66	17,438	6,460	214	1,321	580
Bond street, 49	10,081	2,294	180	---	318
8th street, 135 Second avenue	21,148	3,704	316	610	954
10th street, 331 East	24,244	10,415	370	3,572	249
13th street, 251 West	15,593	4,647	216	---	386
23rd street, 228 East	13,498	4,941	218	---	200
23rd street, 209 West	12,351	6,046	280	3,088	268
36th street, 303 East	11,455	5,225	175	---	201
40th street, 457 West	10,460	3,443	153	745	157
50th street, 123 East	8,033	2,855	99	282	146
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	14,943	5,259	188	3,074	297
58th street, 121 East	13,932	3,571	264	1,673	379
67th street, 328 East	17,864	5,005	199	---	686
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	14,810	5,177	246	---	162
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	20,926	8,101	318	2,422	154
79th street, 222 East	27,461	6,408	381	2,540	346
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	19,027	4,493	399	2,432	467
96th street, 112 East	29,800	10,935	450	599	1,115
100th street, 206 West	21,580	3,797	325	1,635	314
110th street, 174 East	31,620	6,680	529	1,672	404
115th street, 203 West	30,807	10,867	392	2,081	928
124th street, 9 West	20,315	7,389	346	---	230
125th street, 224 East	15,674	5,248	252	860	323
Manhattan street, 78	20,732	6,520	429	---	550
135th street, 103 West	11,349	1,036	209	2,563	218
145th street, 503 West	23,841	3,984	611	2,051	416
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	21,791	3,780	410	1,488	388
179th street, 535 West	24,917	5,681	425	1,817	486
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	24,104	8,540	499	1,379	363
Morris avenue, 910	18,815	6,705	217	964	170
160th street, 759 East	37,854	13,207	601	2,720	437
168th street, 78 West	5,844	2,848	99	---	56
169th street, 610 East	39,777	9,742	494	3,530	693
176th street and Washington avenue	49,158	14,634	670	3,116	384
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	5,448	3,847	83	---	97
RICHMOND					
St. George	8,848	2,806	90	1,798	176
Port Richmond	8,230	1,470	126	989	109
Stapleton	8,566	1,915	79	1,060	193
Tottenville	3,599	2,214	67	---	51
Totals	928,841	279,055	14,971	55,422	19,702

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER

	VOLS.	PMS.
Aberdeen, Scotland. City Chamberlain	1	
Alexander, Miss Pauline G.	1	
Allport, Dr. Frank	1	
American Home Economics Association. Emergency Committee		12
Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science	1	
Bächer, Edward L.	1	
Barbados, Colonial Secretary	1	
Barnes, Willis A.	1	
Bechtold, S. (180 periodicals)		
Behrend, B. A.	1	10
Boerker, Richard H.		3
Bolton, Reginald Pelham	2	
Bond, A. H.	25	
Boynton, Arthur J.		1
Brentano's		81
British Columbia, King's Printer	1	
Brown, Dr. Arthur Selwyn	19	13
Brown Brothers and Company	118	18
Chapman, John Jay		1
Chicago, West Chicago Park Commissioners	8	
Chile, Biblioteca Nacional	302	91
Clark, Harold T.		3
Cleveland, O., Board of Education	6	1
Columbia University Library	273	268
Company of Gentlemen Adventurers	1	
Conley, William	5	7
Cunard Steamship Co., Ltd.	6	35
de Forest, Mrs. Robert W.	1	
Desbarats Advertising Agency, Ltd.	1	
Ehrlich, A. B.	9	
Essene Publishing Co.		1
Federated Malay States, Federal Secretary	1	
Feiss, Richard A.		1
Fielding, Mantle	1	
Fox, James Wallace		1
Gallatin, A. E.		1
Gray, C. P. (2 maps)		
Haarlem, Netherlands, De Burgemeester	1	
Hay, Miss Emily P. B.		1
Hayes, John Russell	3	
Hemert, Mrs. Philippe L. Van		1
Hendricks, H. W.	273	
Hertz, Miss Miriam Hannah	1	
Howell, Mrs. H. B. (typed sheets)		
International Joint Commission	5	
Iowa State Historical Society	1	
Kahn, Dr. Robert J.	1	
Knox, Mrs. Chas. H.	9	
Lepper, George H.	1	
Levy, Irving	5	25
Lewis, A. Allen (20 wood-engravings)		
Lippincott, Wm. H. (19 photographs)		
McGraw Hill Publishing Company (5 atlases)	74	102
Manning, James Hilton	2	
Mooney, Dr. H. W.	1	
Moore, Isabel		1
Morgan, Clarence (1 framed chart)		
Müller, Dr. Richard W.	6	
New York City, Mayor's Catskill Aqueduct Celebration Committee (1 medal)	3	
New York Telephone Company	45	232
Norton, Eliot (33 prints)	96	160
Pan American Society of the United States (260 periodicals)		
Pan American Union		855
Penrose, R. A. F., jr.		6
Preble, Henry (11 periodicals)	28	19
Prestianni, Peter	1	5
Ranhofer, Dr. Edward J.	1	
Reid, Thomas		1
Richardson, T. C. (71 periodicals)		
Russell, Charles Howland (1 map, 2 prints)	98	263
Saga, Japan, Public Library		3
Sanborn, Pitts		1
Schurz, Carl	563	
Scientific American	49	310
Sénégal, Imprimerie du Gouvernment	1	
Smith, Mrs. Ella May	1	
Stowell, W. H. H.	1	
Stransky, Josef	1	
Stuyvesant High School (typed sheets)		
Sweden, K. Socialstyrelsen	1	
Talbert, Wilford E.		1
Utah, Secretary of State	4	
Venezuela, Biblioteca Nacional		16
Virginia, Secretary of the Commonwealth	5	
Webster, W. H. (1 engraving)		
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co.	26	110
Whitehead, Russell F.	1	
Williams, Sherman	1	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the	.20
American Dramas, A list of	.20
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to	.15
Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism. A list of references	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weitenkampf	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25